





Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication draft Representations

Part 1

March 2017

The Publication draft of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan was made available for comments between the 9th November 2016 and 21st December 2016. Any representations received outside these dates were considered 'Not duly made'.

A summary of the comments provided is available in the 'Summary of responses to the Publication document' which can be viewed at www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwjointplan.

Representations were received from 200 individuals or organisations and a copy of each of the full representation are being made available in this document. The document has been split into 4 parts with representations from 50 individuals or organisations in each.

The documents are arranged in 'respondent number' order. If you provided one or more representation within the dates then you will have received a 'respondent number' as part of the acknowledgement letter or email, and it is this number which you will need to search for to find a copy of your response.

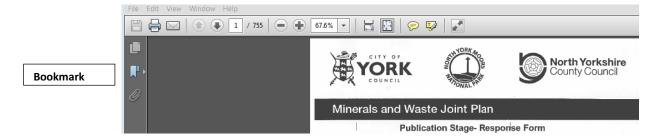
Part 1 of the document includes responses from respondents starting at **0053** and going up to **0948**.

Part 2 of the document includes responses from respondents starting at **1096** and going up to **3839**.

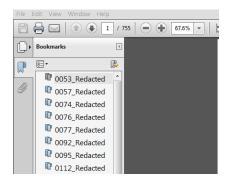
Part 3 of the document includes responses from respondents starting at **3844** and going up to **4107**.

Part 4 of the document includes responses from respondents starting at 4108 and going up to 4158.

To locate your response when you open the document you will see



Click on the bookmark icon shown above and a list of all the responses in the document will appear in a list, as shown below, find the number you want in the list and click on it, this will take you to that specific response.









Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

our conta Name:	Title: Ms	Initial(s): C	Agent co	ntact details (if applicable)
ivanie.	Tiue. IVIS	miliai(s). C	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):
Surname:	Skelly		Surname:		
Organisati Council	on (if applicable): Hambleton Disitrct	Organisat	ion (if applicab	le):
Address:	Address: Civic Centre		Address:		
Stone Cross					
	Northallerton			70	
Post Code	:: DL6 2UU		Post Code	e:	
	: 01609 779977		Telephone	e:	
	oline.skelly@har		Email:		

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate **Part B** form **MUST** be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made avalible to view on the website and as part of the examination.

For official use only:			
Respondent Number	Date received	Date entered	.Date acknowledged

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Hambleton District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map MJP07 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant No Yes 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes x No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Although the Plan is considered sound, at the planning application stage NYCC should seek contributions to improve vehicular access onto the B2627. Resortation conditions should also seek to maximise the area of land restored rather than water. Care should also be taken to minimise any contamination of Ings Goit Beck, although it is acknowledged that this will be relocated.

	You will need to say why this modification will make the apliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put f any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
	over succinctly all the information, evidence and ort/justify the representation and the suggested
odification, as there will not normally be	a subsequent opportunity to make further representations
ased on the origional representation at pu fter this stage further submissions wil atters and issues he/she identifies for	Il be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
If your representation is seeking a modital part of the examination?	fication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
	of the examination, please outline why you consider this
lease note the Inspector will determine to ave indicated that they wish to participate	he most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who e at the oral part of the examination.
All responses received will b	be considered and any information provided be. My consent is hereby confirmed.
	Date: 13/12/16
gnature: Caroline Skelly	Date. 15/12/10

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Hambleton District Council

			m		
Please mark with an	x as appropriat	е			
1. To which part of the	e Minerals and	Waste Joint Pla	n does this rep	resentation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference t	No. MJP14	Policy No).	Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the	e Minerals and	Waste Joint Plan	n is :		
2.(1) Legally complian	t Yes	x	No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes	x	No		
(2a) Which Element		does your respr per response for		te to? (please only i	mark with an
Positively Prepared	Yes x	No Justi	ified	Yes	No
Effective	Yes x	No Cons	istent with Nat	ional Policy Yes x	No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	e Yes	x	No		
Although the Plan is consider the impacts of working o					-t
				onitored regularly and ro	
				onitored regularly and ro	
				onitored regularly and ro	
				onitored regularly and ro	
				onitored regularly and ro	
o mimimise impact on resi	dential amenity.			onitored regularly and ro	bustly in order
o mimimise impact on resi	dential amenity.				bustly in order
o mimimise impact on resi	dential amenity.				bustly in order

	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
	over succinctly all the information, evidence and ort/justify the representation and the suggested
nodification, as there will not normally be a	a subsequent opportunity to make further representations
pased on the origional representation at pu After this stage further submissions wil matters and issues he/she identifies for	I be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a modiforal part of the examination?	ication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
	of the examination, please outline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the	he most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
•	at the oral part of the examination.
· ·	
have indicated that they wish to participate All responses received will b	e considered and any information provided . My consent is hereby confirmed.

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: Hambleton District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map MJP43 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified No Yes No Yes **Effective** Yes Consistent with National Policy Yes x No No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The exclusion of this site is supported.

	(continue on a separate sheel/expand box if necessary
	nould cover succinctly all the information, evidence and
	o support/justify the representation and the suggested ally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations
ised on the origional representation	
fter this stage further submission	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
fter this stage further submission atters and issues he/she identified the submission is seeking	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
fter this stage further submissicatters and issues he/she identi	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination.
fter this stage further submission atters and issues he/she identified the submission is seeking	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
If your representation is seeking all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participat the oral examination	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
Iter this stage further submission atters and issues he/she identified by the identified part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination.	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate
Iter this stage further submission atters and issues he/she identified by the identified part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination.	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
Iter this stage further submission atters and issues he/she identified by the identified part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination.	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
Iter this stage further submission atters and issues he/she identified by the identified part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination.	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
Iter this stage further submission atters and issues he/she identified by the identified part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination.	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participat the oral examination	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
Iter this stage further submission atters and issues he/she identified by the identified part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination.	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
Iter this stage further submission atters and issues he/she identified by the identified part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination.	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral examination No examination	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination ral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this
If your representation is seeking all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral examination be necessary:	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination ral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this
If your representation is seeking all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral be necessary: It was note the Inspector will determine the indicated that they wish to participate at the oral examination.	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination ral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this rmine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who rticipate at the oral part of the examination.
If your representation is seeking all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral be necessary: Rease note the Inspector will determine the indicated that they wish to participate at the oral examination.	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination ral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this

mwjointplan

From:

Caroline Skelly <Caroline.Skelly@hambleton.gov.uk>

Sent:

13 December 2016 17:34

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

Publication Plan Response

Attachments:

Publication_response_form_part_B1 (1)B.pdf; Publication_response_form_part_B1 (1)

C.pdf; Publication_response_form_part_B1 (1)A.pdf;

Publication response form part A1 (1).pdf

Please find attached the comments from Hambleton District Council to the Joint Minerals and Waste Publication Plan.

Although we have not presented a report to Cabinet to inform these comments they have been discussed with local Members.

Kind regards

Caroline

Caroline Skelly
Planning Policy Team Leader
Planning Policy
Tel: 01609 767150

Email: caroline.skelly@hambleton.gov.uk

Website: www.hambleton.gov.uk

Your calls may be recorded for training and quality purposes. The call recording policy is available at www.hambleton.gov.uk



The information contained in this email is confidential. It is intended only for the stated addressee(s) and access to it by any other person is unauthorised. If you are not an addressee, you must not disclose, copy, circulate or in any other way use or rely on the information contained in this email. Such unauthorised use may be unlawful. If you have received this email in error, please inform the sender immediately and delete it and all copies from your system. Any views or opinions expressed are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of Hambleton District Council.

All e-mail traffic may be subject to recording and / or monitoring in accordance with relevant legislation.

Hambleton District Council, Civic Centre, Stone Cross, Northallerton, DL6 2UU.







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

Name:	Title: Mr	Initial(s): J
Surname:	Slater	
Organisati	on (if applicable):	Plasmor
Address:	PO Box 44,Wor	nersley Road,
	Knottingley	
	West Yorkshire	
	· WE11 0DN	
Post Code	. WI I I ODIN	
Post Code Telephone		

Agent cont	act details (if appli	cable)	
Name:	Title: Mr	Initial(s): G	
Surname:	Titman		
Organisation MJCA	on (if applicable):		
Address: Baddesley Colliery Office		Office	
	Main Road, Baxter	ley,	
	Atherstone, Warwi	ckshire	
Post Code:	CV9 2LE		
Telephone	: 01827 717891		
Email: guy	itman@mjca.co.uk		

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate quidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate Part B form MUST be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made availble to view on the website and as part of the examination.

FOR	official	use	only:
Res	ponde	nt Ni	ımber

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation MJCA on behalf of Plasmor Ltd Name or Organisation: Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map MJP45 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes [MJCA are not legal advisors? 2.(2) Sound Yes Nο (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes Justified No No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The allocation of the land north of Hemingbrough (reference MJP45) is supported. The allocation of site reference MJP45 provides for the remaining mineral reserves at Hemingbrough to be extracted (subject to access) and will provide a source of clay which is essential for the ongoing manufacturing operations at the Plasmor block making plant. It is noted that the boundary of site reference MJP45 has been revised since the preferred options consultation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan to remove the areas now the subject of planning permission reference C8/2015/0280/CPO granted in March 2016. The proposed revision to the boundary of site reference MJP45 is supported.

incapable of modification at examination Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally co	regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is in). You will need to say why this modification will make the ompliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put g of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Not applicable	Ù,
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
upporting information necessary to sup nodification, as there will not normally b ased on the origional representation at	will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
ral part of the examination?	odification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
. If you wish to participate at the oral participate a	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this
De necessary.	
N/A	
N/A	e the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who ate at the oral part of the examination.
N/A Please note the Inspector will determine ave indicated that they wish to participate the point of the po	

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: MJCA on behalf of Plasmor Ltd Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map MJP55 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No **IMJCA** are not legal advisors] Yes No 2.(2) Sound (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The allocation of the land adjacent to the former Escrick Brickworks (reference MJP55) is supported. The allocation of preferred area reference MJP55 will provide a long term source of clay during the plan period which is essential for the the ongoing manufacturing operations at the Plasmor block making plant-

	n). You will need to say why this modification will make the compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put g of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Not applicable	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
upporting information necessary to sup nodification, as there will not normally b ased on the origional representation at	will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
If your representation is seeking a moral part of the examination?	odification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If you wish to participate at the oral participate at	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this
N/A	
Please note the Inspector will determin ave indicated that they wish to particip	
	Il be considered and any information provided blic. My consent is hereby confirmed.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: MJCA on behalf of Plasmor Ltd Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map WJP06 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: Yes No 2.(1) Legally compliant IMJCA are not legal advisors] 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified Positively Prepared Yes No Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy No Yes 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The allocation of the land adjacent to the former Escrick Brickworks (reference WJP06) is supported. The allocation of site reference WJP06 for the landfill of construction, demolition and excavation waste will provide for the restoration of site reference MJP55.

ave indicated that they wish to participate at All responses received will be	most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who to the oral part of the examination. considered and any information provided My consent is hereby confirmed. Date:14 December 2016
N/A	
. If you wish to participate at the oral part of be necessary:	the examination, please outline why you consider this
x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
. If your representation is seeking a modificated rail part of the examination?	ation, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
natters and issues he/she identifies for ex	
odification, as there will not normally be a s ased on the origional representation at publi	subsequent opportunity to make further representations lication stage.
	er succinctly all the information, evidence and justify the representation and the suggested
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Not applicable	
rward your suggested revised wording of ar	ny policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
capable of modification at examination). Yo inerals and Waste Joint Plan legally complimeral your suggested revised wording of ar	nat any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is bu will need to say why this modification will make the lant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put ny policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: MJCA on behalf of Plasmor Ltd Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map MJP44 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: [MJCA are not 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No legal advisors] 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified Positively Prepared Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The allocation of the land between the Plasmor block making plant at Great Heck and Pollington Airfield (reference MJP44) is supported. The site will provide a source of sand for use in the manufacturing operations at the Plasmor block making plant.

incapable of modification at examination). You Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compl	hat to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where hat any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is ou will need to say why this modification will make the iant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Not applicable	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
modification, as there will not normally be a sebased on the origional representation at publication at publication stage further submissions will be matters and issues he/she identifies for e	be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
If you wish to participate at the oral part of to be necessary:	f the examination, please outline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the have indicated that they wish to participate a	considered and any information provided
Please note the Inspector will determine the have indicated that they wish to participate a	nt the oral part of the examination.

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation MJCA on behalf of Plasmor Ltd Name or Organisation: Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map MJP54 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: [MJCA are not 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No legal advisors] 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes Justified Nο Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The allocation of the land at Mill Balk Quarry, Great Heck (reference MJP54) is supported. The site will provide a source of building sand during the plan period. It is noted that the site information presented for Mill Balk Quarry (reference MJP54) in Appendix A to the Publication draft of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan states that a key sensitivity for this site is the potential impact on best and most versatile agricultural land. We draw to your attention that the site comprises land previously disturbed by mineral extraction operations and woodland. The site no longer comprises best and most versatile agricultural land.

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally comp	You will need to say why this modification will make the pliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Not applicable	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
upporting information necessary to support nodification, as there will not normally be a ased on the origional representation at pul	be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
. If your representation is seeking a modific ral part of the examination?	cation, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
. If you wish to participate at the oral part of be necessary:	of the examination, please outline why you consider this
N/A	
Please note the Inspector will determine the ave indicated that they wish to participate	e most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who at the oral part of the examination.
	e considered and any information provided My consent is hereby confirmed.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation MJCA on behalf of Plasmor Ltd Name or Organisation: Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map M13 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: No **IMJCA** are not 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes legal advisors] Yes No 2.(2) Sound (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified No No Consistent with National Policy Yes Effective Yes 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The approach to policy M13 is supported.

Clease note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and upporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations assed on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the inspector, based on natters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the real part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: N/A Please note the inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposition of the original representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the rematters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you control part of the examination? X No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination.	entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations assed on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the ral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: N/A Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposased on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the rematters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you control part of the examination? X No, I do not wish to participate at the oral part of the examination of the examination.	ne information, evidence and entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations assed on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the ral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: N/A Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposased on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the rematters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you control part of the examination? X No, I do not wish to participate at the oral part of the examination of the examination.	ne information, evidence and entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and upporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ased on the origional representation at publication stage. Ifter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on natters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the ral part of the examination? X No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: N/A Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the upporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposed on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the rematters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you control part of the examination? X No, I do not wish to participate at the oral part of the examination be necessary:	ne information, evidence and entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ased on the origional representation at publication stage. If this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on natters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the ral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: N/A Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those what are indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the apporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposed on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the rematters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you control part of the examination? X No, I do not wish to participate at the oral part of the examination at the oral examination.	ne information, evidence and entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ased on the origional representation at publication stage. Ifter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on natters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the ral part of the examination? X No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: N/A Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those what are indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the apporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposed on the origional representation at publication stage. If this stage further submissions will be only at the representation and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you control part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral part of the examination at the oral examination.	ne information, evidence and entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ased on the origional representation at publication stage. Ifter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on natters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the ral part of the examination? X No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: N/A Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those what are indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the apporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposed on the origional representation at publication stage. If this stage further submissions will be only at the representation and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you control part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral part of the examination at the oral examination.	ne information, evidence and entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ased on the origional representation at publication stage. Ifter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on natters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the ral part of the examination? X No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: N/A Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those what are indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the apporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposed on the origional representation at publication stage. If this stage further submissions will be only at the representation and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you control part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral part of the examination at the oral examination.	ne information, evidence and entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations
upporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ased on the origional representation at publication stage. Ifter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on natters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the ral part of the examination? X No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: N/A No, I do not wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: N/A No, I do not wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: N/A No, I do not wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposes on the origional representation at publication stage. If this stage further submissions will be only at the representation and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you control part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination.	entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations
indification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations assed on the origional representation at publication stage. If the this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on natters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the rail part of the examination? X No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: N/A Ilease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	indiffication, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposed on the origional representation at publication stage. If the stage further submissions will be only at the relatters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you contain part of the examination? X No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination.	rtunity to make further representations
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	fter this stage further submissions will be only at the relatters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you contain part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination.	
If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the ral part of the examination? Yes, wish to participate at the oral examination	If your representation is seeking a modification, do you control part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination at the necessary:	quest of the Inspector, based on
If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the ral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: N/A Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	If your representation is seeking a modification, do you corral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral part of the examination be necessary:	
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: N/A Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination be necessary:	
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: N/A Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at . If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination be necessary:	sider it necessary to participate at the
at the oral examination at the oral examinati	at the oral examination at . If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination be necessary:	
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: N/A Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination be necessary:	
Displayed be necessary: N/A Consider the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those what are indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	be necessary:	
lease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	N/A	please outline why you consider this
lease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
Signature: Date:14 December 2016		
	Signature:	

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation MJCA on behalf of Plasmor Ltd Name or Organisation: Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map M08 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: [MJCA are not Yes No 2.(1) Legally compliant legal advisors) No 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified Positively Prepared No Yes Yes Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Х Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The approach to policy M08 is supported.

his relates to soundness. (NB I ncapable of modification at exa Minerals and Waste Joint Plan	, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is amination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put I wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Not applicable	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
podification, as there will not no ased on the origional represen	
atters and issues he/she ide	issions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on entifies for examination. ing a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
atters and issues he/she ide	ing a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the rticipate Yes, I wish to participate
natters and issues he/she ide If your representation is seek ral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to pa at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the	ing a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the rticipate Yes, I wish to participate
natters and issues he/she ide If your representation is seek ral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to pa at the oral examination	ing a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seek ral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to part the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the be necessary: NA	ing a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seek ral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to part the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the be necessary: N/A Ilease note the Inspector will dave indicated that they wish to the participate at the oral examination.	ing a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination The oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: MJCA on behalf of Plasmor Ltd Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map W05 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: [MJCA are not 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No legal advisors) Х 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes Yes No No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The approach to policy W05 is supported.

incapable of modification at examination). Y Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally comp	that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is fou will need to say why this modification will make the pliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Not applicable	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
	(continue on a separate anosacipana sex in research
	ver succinctly all the information, evidence and
	t/justify the representation and the suggested subsequent opportunity to make further representations
ased on the origional representation at pul	
natters and issues he/she identifies for o	
. If your representation is seeking a modificate ral part of the examination?	cation, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
X No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
. If you wish to participate at the oral part of be necessary:	of the examination, please outline why you consider this
N/A	
38	e most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
	at the oral part of the examination.
ave indicated that they wish to participate a All responses received will be	at the oral part of the examination. considered and any information provided My consent is hereby confirmed.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where

Joan Jackson

From: Guy Titman < Guytitman@mjca.co.uk>

Sent: 20 December 2016 12:24

To: mwjointplan

Cc: 'julian.slater@plasmor.co.uk'

Subject: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage - Response Form

Attachments: PL_MWDFp20439.pdf

Please find attached a completed response form for the Publication Draft Minerals and Waste Joint Plan sent on behalf of Plasmor.

MJCA
Baddesley Colliery Offices
Main Road
Baxterley
Atherstone
Warwickshire
CV9 2LE

Tel: 01827 717891 Fax: 01827 718507 www.mjca.co.uk



Established in 1983

Over 30 years of reliability in a changing environment

We extend to all our clients and colleagues our best wishes for a Happy Christmas and a successful New Year.

Our offices will be closed from the afternoon of Friday 23 December 2016 and will reopen at 8.30am on Tuesday 3 January 2017.

An emergency telephone response service will be in operation for 28, 29 and 30 December 2016.

Scanned by **Trustwave SEG** - Trustwave's comprehensive email content security solution. Download a free evaluation of Trustwave SEG at www.trustwave.com



21 December 2016

RE: SDC representation to the North Yorkshire, York and North York Moors Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Draft.

Dear Sir/Madam

Thank you for giving Selby District Council the opportunity to comment on the North Yorkshire, York and North York Moors Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication Draft.

Selby District Council are in the process of producing PLAN Selby, the sites and policies document to support the adopted Core Strategy. As part of PLAN Selby, we are reviewing the use of key sites including several former collieries. This has allowed us to work closely with landowners to ensure sites are delivered to provide jobs and homes that help meet the objectives of the adopted Core Strategy. Further to you reviewing this representation, we would like to formally invite you to meet with us to discuss our progression with PLAN Selby and the potential impact this may have on the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan.

Prior to sending this formal response, we were given the opportunity to review Barton Willmore's draft response which is being sent on behalf of their client Haworth Estates. It is our understanding that they will be raising an objection the draft plan.

Having reviewed their draft response, we share Barton Wilmore's concerns with regards to the current wording of the policy as it possibly compromises the development of sites such as Olympia Park, Kellingley Colliery and Gascoigne Wood which are all sites of strategic importance to the District.

Whilst we have no objection in principal to the use of safeguarding via buffer zones, we have yet to see the evidence which supports the use of buffer zones at the above mentioned sites.

Policy S03: Waste Management Facility Safeguarding could restrict or impact redevelopment at Kellingley Colliery by applying the 250m buffer. In addition, we would expect existing planning permissions (i.e. the Southmoor Energy Centre) to feature within the draft plan.

Policy S04: Transport Infrastructure Safeguarding could restrict or impact redevelopment at both Olympia Park and Gascoigne Wood by applying the 100m buffer.

We need to be sure that these policies do not preclude beyond minerals and waste uses. As such, we ask that wording is added providing clarification which specifically details that it is not the intention of the policy to restrict forthcoming re-development of these sites outside of the waste and minerals remit.

We would very much like to meet with you to discuss the issues raised above to bring you up to date with the progress made to date on PLAN Selby. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me on 01757 705101 (Ext:42155).

Yours Faithfully,

Rebecca Raine

Planning Consultant – working on behalf of Selby District Council









Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage-Response Form

Part A - Contact details

ct details		Amonton	stant dotaila /	if annliaabla\
Title: Mr	Initial(s): C	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):
Gibben		Surname:		
on (if applicable): Middlesbrough	Organisati	on (if applicab	le):
Planning Serv	rices	Address:		
PO. Box 504,	Civic Centre,			
Middlesbroug	h			
TS1 9FY		Post Code	:	
	5		e:	
		Email:		
	Gibben on (if applicable Planning Serv PO. Box 504, Middlesbrough : TS1 9FY	Title: Mr Initial(s): C Gibben on (if applicable): Middlesbrough Planning Services PO. Box 504, Civic Centre, Middlesbrough	Title: Mr Initial(s): C Gibben On (if applicable): Middlesbrough Planning Services PO. Box 504, Civic Centre, Middlesbrough Post Code Telephone	Title: Mr Initial(s): C Gibben On (if applicable): Middlesbrough Planning Services PO. Box 504, Civic Centre, Middlesbrough : TS1 9FY : 01642 729065 Agent contact details (Name: Title: Surname: Organisation (if applicable) Address: Post Code: Telephone:

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate **Part B** form **MUST** be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL 7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made avalible to view on the website and as part of the examination.

For official use only:			
Respondent Number	Date received	Date entered	Date acknowledged



Tel: (01642) 729377

19 December 2016

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan, Planning Service, North Yorkshire County Council, County Hall, Northallerton, North Yorkshire, DL7 8BR. Direct Line: (01642) 729065 Fax: (01642) 729971

Our Ref: CJG/NYMW/DEV1

Your Ref:

When telephoning please ask for:

CHARLTON GIBBEN

Dear Mr Smith,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication (November 2016 - December 2016)

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the above consultation. This is a joint officer response on behalf of the five Tees Valley mineral and waste planning authorities.

The five authorities support the overall aims and objectives of the Publication Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. We also agree that the Joint Plan meets the four tests of soundness, is legally compliant, and complies with duty to co-operate aspects.

In addition, the five authorities wish for their previous joint response (submitted 20 January 2016) made at the Preferred Options Consultation stage, to be taken into account. Furthermore, along with our previous comments, the five authorities wish to include the following as part of their overall response:

The spatial portrait of the plan area recognises that the economy of the Tees Valley is particularly relevant to North Yorkshire as commuter patterns cross into these areas. It also states that population and household growth in adjacent urban areas is also expected to be relatively high and population and economic growth in these areas may have implications for minerals demand in North Yorkshire.

The Local policies and strategies recognises that although only a small part of the Plan area falls within the Tees Valley Local Economic Partnership area, managed by Tees Valley Unlimited, it is still important to consider the influence which economic growth from outside the Plan area may have.

This recognition is particularly important within the Tees Valley as authorities review their development plans, and plan positively for ambitious population and economic growth.

I trust that our previous submitted response and the above comments will be taken into account, and welcome the opportunity to continue to co-operate during the plan preparation process. Should you have any further queries, please do not hesitate to contact me on 01642 729065 or at planningpolicy@middlesbrough.gov.uk.

Yours sincerely,

Strategic Policy Manager Middlesbrough Council

On behalf of:

Darlington, Hartlepool, Redcar & Cleveland, Stockton-on-Tees, and Middlesbrough Borough Councils.

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Middlesbrough Council on behalf of the five Tees Valley	Authorities
Please mark with an x as ap	ppropriate	
1. To which part of the Miner	rals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Miner	rals and Waste Joint Plan is :	
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes / No	
2.(2) Sound	Yes / No	
	undness does your respresentation relate to? (please only rendness per response form).	nark with an
Positively Prepared Yes	J No Justified Yes	/ No
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes	/ No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes / No	
compliant or is unsound or fa possible. If you wish to supp	of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is rails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as presont the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comme	cise as its
Please see covering letter.		
		- 1
	(continue on a separate sheet/expar	id box if necessary)

	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
lease note your representation should co	over succinctly all the information, evidence and
upporting information necessary to suppo	ort/justify the representation and the suggested a subsequent opportunity to make further representations
ased on the origional representation at pu	ublication stage.
fter this stage further submissions wil	II be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
natters and issues he/she identifies for	r examination.
If your representation is seeking a modif	fication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
	fication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
ral part of the examination?	
ral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate at the at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part	Yes, I wish to participate
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part o be necessary:	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination of the examination, please outline why you consider this
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part be necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine to	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination of the examination, please outline why you consider this the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those wh
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part be necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine to	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination of the examination, please outline why you consider this the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those wh
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine the nave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the necessary.	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination of the examination, please outline why you consider this the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whe at the oral part of the examination. be considered and any information provided
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine the nave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the necessary.	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination of the examination, please outline why you consider this the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whe at the oral part of the examination.
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine the nave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the necessary.	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination of the examination, please outline why you consider this the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whe at the oral part of the examination. be considered and any information provided

Joan Jackson

From:

Charlton Gibben < Charlton_Gibben@middlesbrough.gov.uk>

Sent:

04 January 2017 11:54

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

RE: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Tees Valley Joint Response

Dear Joan,

Further to your below email I have spoken to the other Tees Valley Authorities, and we wish for our response to be recorded as five individual local authority responses. This will ensure that each LA will be properly /officially represented and kept informed of developments through the examination directly, rather than relying on one authority acting as a conduit.

In addition, I also need to inform you that there is no longer an organisation called the "Tees Valley Joint Strategy Unit". Furthermore, it should be noted, that Tees Valley Unlimited is the Local Enterprise Partnership (a separate organisation), and should not be used to describe the Local Authorities working together (or, for that matter, the Tees Valley Combined Authority).

I hope the above is of assistance.

Best Regards,
Charlton Gibben,
Senior Planning Policy Officer,
Planning Services,
Middlesbrough Council,
P.O.Box 504,
Civic Centre,
Middlesbrough,
TS1 9FY.

Tel: 01642 729065

From: mwjointplan [mailto:mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk]

Sent: 03 January 2017 15:46

To: Charlton Gibben < Charlton Gibben@middlesbrough.gov.uk >

Subject: FW: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Tees Valley Joint Response

Dear Mr Gibben.

You recently provided a response to our Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication document, the number we provided to you was for Middlesbrough Council only. The title we have been using to record combined responses from the 5 Tees Valley Authorities has been 'Tees Valley Unlimited – Joint Strategy Unit' is this still correct? If not what title should we use?

Once you have clarified the situation we will provide you with the correct Respondent Number which will cover a joint submission.

Sorry for the confusion.

Regards

Joan Jackson

From: mwjointplan

Sent: 22 December 2016 09:28

To: 'Charlton Gibben'

Subject: RE: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Tees Valley Joint Response

Dear Mr Gibben,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication

Thank you for your response to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication Stage.

Please accept this email as confirmation of receipt of your response on behalf of Middlesborough Council.

Your response has been noted and will be processed. For reference a Respondent Number has been allocated to your response. Your unique Respondent Number is 0077. This can be used to identify your response on the website.

Copies of responses will be made available to view on our website www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwjointplan as soon as possible after the close of consultation.

The next stage in the process will be submission of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan for Examination in Public. At that time it will be the role of the Inspector to consider the representations received alongside the published plan. As you have responded to this consultation you will be automatically notified when the Plan is submitted.

Yours Sincerely,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team

From: Charlton Gibben [mailto:Charlton Gibben@middlesbrough.gov.uk]

Sent: 21 December 2016 12:34

To: mwjointplan < mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk >

Cc: Wren, Rebecca < Rebecca. Wren@redcar-cleveland.gov.uk >; 'Palmer, Jane (DaNS)'

<Jane.Palmer@stockton.gov.uk>; David Nelson <David.Nelson@darlington.gov.uk>; Matthew Clifford

<Matthew.Clifford@hartlepool.gov.uk>

Subject: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Tees Valley Joint Response

Dear Rob.

Please find attached the Tees Valley Authorities response to the above consultation. If you have any queries regarding our response please do not hesitate to contact me by the below telephone number or via email.

Best Regards,
Charlton Gibben,
Senior Planning Policy Officer,
Planning Services,
Middlesbrough Council,
P.O.Box 504,
Civic Centre,
Middlesbrough







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage-Response Form

Part A - Contact details

our conta	ct details				
Name:	Title: Mr	Initial(s): C	Agent cor	ntact details (
			Name:	Title:	Initial(s):
Surname:	Gibben		0		
			Surname:		
Organisati Council.	on (if applicable): Middlesbrough	Organisati	on (if applicab	le):
Address:	Planning Serv	ices	Address:		
	PO. Box 504,	Civic Centre,			
	Middlesbrougl	1			
Post Code	: TS1 9FY		Post Code	:	
	: 01642 729065		Telephone	9;	
		niddlesbrough.gov.uk	Email:		

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate **Part B** form **MUST** be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made avalible to view on the website and as part of the examination.

For official use only:	
Respondent Number	Date received Date entered Date acknowledged





Tel: (01642) 729377

19 December 2016

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan, Planning Service, North Yorkshire County Council, County Hall, Northallerton, North Yorkshire, DL7 8BR. Direct Line: (01642) 729065 Fax: (01642) 729971

Our Ref: CJG/NYMW/DEV1

Your Ref:

When telephoning please ask for:

CHARLTON GIBBEN

Dear Mr Smith,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication (November 2016 - December 2016)

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the above consultation. This is a joint officer response on behalf of the five Tees Valley mineral and waste planning authorities.

The five authorities support the overall aims and objectives of the Publication Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. We also agree that the Joint Plan meets the four tests of soundness, is legally compliant, and complies with duty to co-operate aspects.

In addition, the five authorities wish for their previous joint response (submitted 20 January 2016) made at the Preferred Options Consultation stage, to be taken into account. Furthermore, along with our previous comments, the five authorities wish to include the following as part of their overall response:

The spatial portrait of the plan area recognises that the economy of the Tees Valley is particularly relevant to North Yorkshire as commuter patterns cross into these areas. It also states that population and household growth in adjacent urban areas is also expected to be relatively high and population and economic growth in these areas may have implications for minerals demand in North Yorkshire.

The Local policies and strategies recognises that although only a small part of the Plan area falls within the Tees Valley Local Economic Partnership area, managed by Tees Valley Unlimited, it is still important to consider the influence which economic growth from outside the Plan area may have.

This recognition is particularly important within the Tees Valley as authorities review their development plans, and plan positively for ambitious population and economic growth.

I trust that our previous submitted response and the above comments will be taken into account, and welcome the opportunity to continue to co-operate during the plan preparation process. Should you have any further queries, please do not hesitate to contact me on 01642 729065 or at planningpolicy@middlesbrough.gov.uk.

Yours sincerely,

Strategic Policy Manager Middlesbrough Council

On behalf of:

Darlington, Hartlepool, Redcar & Cleveland, Stockton-on-Tees, and Middlesbrough Borough Councils.

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Middlesbrough Council on behalf of the five Tees Valley Authorities Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified Positively Prepared No Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes No No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please see covering letter.

linerals and Waste Joint Plan legally	e note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is tion). You will need to say why this modification will make the compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put ing of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
	uld cover succinctly all the information, evidence and
	support/justify the representation and the suggested ly be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations
sed on the origional representation	at publication stage.
fter this stage further submissior atters and issues he/she identifie	ns will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
	modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
ral part of the examination?	
If your representation is seeking a ral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participa at the oral examination	
No, I do not wish to participa at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the ora	Yes, I wish to participate
al part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participa at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the ora	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
al part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participa at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the ora	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participa at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the ora	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
al part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participa at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the ora	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participa at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the ora	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participa at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the ora	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participa at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral be necessary:	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination I part of the examination, please outline why you consider this
No, I do not wish to participa at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral be necessary: Idease note the Inspector will determine and indicated that they wish to participate at the All responses received	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination I part of the examination, please outline why you consider this nine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
No, I do not wish to participa at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral be necessary: Ilease note the Inspector will determine and indicated that they wish to participate at the All responses received	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination I part of the examination, please outline why you consider this nine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who cipate at the oral part of the examination. will be considered and any information provided







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

Name:	Title: Mr	Initial(s): J	Agent co	ntact details (if applicable)
Jason			Name:	Title:	Initial(s):
Surname:	McKewon				
			Surname:		
Organisati	on (if applicable): Durham County			
Council			Organisati	on (if applicab	le):
Address:	Spatial Policy	Team, Regeneration	Address:		
ridaross.	and Local Ser				
	Durham Coun	ty Council			
	County Hall				
			Post Code	:	
	: DH1 5UQ		Telephone	9 :	
Telephone	e: 03000 263 403	3	Email:		
Email: Jas	on.mckewon@c	lurham.gov.uk			
	41 4				

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate **Part B** form **MUST** be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made available to view on the website and as part of the examination.

For official use only:				
Respondent Number	Date received	Date entered	Date acknowledged	

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation:	Durham County Council
Please mark with an x as ap	oropriate
1. To which part of the Minera	als and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Minera	ils and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No
2.(2) Sound	Yes X No
* *	ndness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an dness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	x No Justified Yes x No
Effective Yes	x No Consistent with National Policy Yes x No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes X No
compliant or is unsound or fail possible. If you wish to support compliance with the duty to compliance with the d	f why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally is to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as in the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its proposate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The sound is not legally set to expect the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its proposate or its this key policy which seeks to support proposals for the additional which is needed to achieve an increase in net self-sufficiency in the real equivalent to expected arisings in the Plan area by the end of the legal compliance or soundness of the legal compliance or soundness of the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its proposate or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness or soundness or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness or sou

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that incapable of modification at examination). You Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant	asider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint of the Matter you have identified at 3. above where at any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is will need to say why this modification will make the not or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put y policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Not applicable.	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
based on the origional representation at public	ustify the representation and the suggested ubsequent opportunity to make further representations cation stage.
5. If your representation is seeking a modificat oral part of the examination?	tion, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary:	he examination, please outline why you consider this
Not applicable.	
Please note the Inspector will determine the n	most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who the oral part of the examination.
have indicated that they wish to participate at t	•
have indicated that they wish to participate at the All responses received will be contained.	onsidered and any information provided y consent is hereby confirmed.

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: **Durham County Council** Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map W01 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: No 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes X No Yes 2.(2) Sound (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified Positively Prepared No Yes No Yes **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes x No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Durham County Council supports the overaching policy for waste management and considers that this will help move waste up the waste hierarchy.

Not applicable.	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover su	
supporting information necessary to support/just	
	sequent opportunity to make further representations
based on the origional representation at publicat	
After this stage further submissions will be o matters and issues he/she identifies for exam	
matters and issues he/she identifies for exam	imation.
	n, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
oral part of the examination?	
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
No. I do not wish to noticinate	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the	
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary:	at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary:	at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary:	at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary: Not applicable. Please note the Inspector will determine the model.	at the oral examination examination, please outline why you consider this st appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary: Not applicable. Please note the Inspector will determine the mothave indicated that they wish to participate at the All responses received will be con	at the oral examination examination, please outline why you consider this st appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary: Not applicable. Please note the Inspector will determine the month have indicated that they wish to participate at the All responses received will be con	at the oral examination examination, please outline why you consider this st appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who e oral part of the examination.

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: **Durham County Council** Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 4.1 - 4.2Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: No 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes Х No 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No No **Effective** Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes x Х 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Durham County Council wishes to offer its support to the Joint Plans vision, priorities and its objectives. The Council considers that the vision, priorities and objectives respond effectively to the challenges faced by the area, that they are consistent with national guidance and compatible with the Council's own policy approach through its existing Minerals and Waste Local Plans.

). You will need to say why this modification will make the impliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
odification, as there will not normally be used on the origional representation at	vill be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
If your representation is seeking a mo- al part of the examination?	dification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
If your representation is seeking a mo-	
If your representation is seeking a moral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pa	dification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate
If your representation is seeking a moral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pa	dification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking a moral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pabe necessary:	Yes, I wish to participate at the at the oral examination art of the examination, please outline why you consider this at the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where
If your representation is seeking a moral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part be necessary: Jease note the Inspector will determine ave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral participate at the oral participate are indicated that they wish to participate ave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral participate are indicated that they wish to participate are indicated that they wish they	Yes, I wish to participate at the at the oral examination art of the examination, please outline why you consider this at the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Durnam County Council
Please mark with an x as ap	ppropriate
1. To which part of the Miner	rals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Miner	als and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No
2.(2) Sound	Yes X No
	indness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an indness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	x No Justified Yes x No
Effective Yes	x No Consistent with National Policy Yes x No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes X No
compliant or is unsound or fa possible. If you wish to supprompliance with the duty to compliance with the duty the du	of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally ills to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ort the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Poorts the establishment of both southern and northern facing distribution nese distribution areas reflect the reality of the principal markets that ave traditionally served. In this regard there is a similar situation in the by Durham County Council also supplies significant quantities of and Wear conurbation to the north and the Tees Valley conurbation to

Plan legally compliant or sound, having recthis relates to soundness. (NB Please note incapable of modification at examination). Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally com	consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint gard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is You will need to say why this modification will make the pliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put f any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Not applicable.	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
	over succinctly all the information, evidence and ort/justify the representation and the suggested
modification, as there will not normally be a based on the origional representation at pu After this stage further submissions wil	a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ublication stage. If be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
modification, as there will not normally be a based on the origional representation at pu After this stage further submissions will matters and issues he/she identifies for 5. If your representation is seeking a modif	a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ublication stage. If be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
modification, as there will not normally be a based on the origional representation at pu After this stage further submissions will matters and issues he/she identifies for 5. If your representation is seeking a modif	a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ublication stage. If be only at the request of the Inspector, based on examination.
modification, as there will not normally be a based on the origional representation at put After this stage further submissions will matters and issues he/she identifies for 5. If your representation is seeking a modificately part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part	a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ublication stage. If be only at the request of the Inspector, based on examination. Tication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
modification, as there will not normally be a based on the origional representation at put After this stage further submissions will matters and issues he/she identifies for 5. If your representation is seeking a modification part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ublication stage. If be only at the request of the Inspector, based on examination. Tication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the at the oral examination
modification, as there will not normally be a based on the origional representation at put. After this stage further submissions will matters and issues he/she identifies for 5. If your representation is seeking a modifical part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part to be necessary:	a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ublication stage. If be only at the request of the Inspector, based on examination. Tication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the at the oral examination
modification, as there will not normally be a based on the origional representation at pure After this stage further submissions will matters and issues he/she identifies for 5. If your representation is seeking a modifical part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part to be necessary: Not applicable.	a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ublication stage. If be only at the request of the Inspector, based on examination. Tication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the at the oral examination of the examination, please outline why you consider this
After this stage further submissions will matters and issues he/she identifies for the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part to be necessary: Not applicable. Please note the Inspector will determine the have indicated that they wish to participate with the participate. All responses received will be a seed to the participate.	a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ublication stage. If be only at the request of the Inspector, based on examination. Tication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the at the oral examination of the examination, please outline why you consider this

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: **Durham County Council** Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map M02 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No Х Yes 2.(2) Sound No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified Positively Prepared Yes No Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes x No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Durham County Council supports the scale of provision of sand and gravel proposed. This will enable the joint plan authorities to maintain a steady and adequate supply of sand and gravel to meet the joint plan area's own needs whilst also making a contribution to the needs of adjoining areas including both West Yorkshire and the Tees Valley which cannot meet its own needs.

this relates to soundness. (NB Please note to incapable of modification at examination). Y Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally comp	ard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is ou will need to say why this modification will make the diant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Not applicable.	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Diago mate value anno antette a chevit	
	ver succinctly all the information, evidence and
modification, as there will not normally be a	t/justify the representation and the suggested subsequent opportunity to make further representations
based on the origional representation at pub	
After this stage further submissions will matters and issues he/she identifies for ϵ	be only at the request of the Inspector, based on examination.
5. If your representation is seeking a modificoral part of the examination?	cation, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
 If you wish to participate at the oral part or be necessary: 	of the examination, please outline why you consider this
Not applicable.	
Please note the Inspector will determine the have indicated that they wish to participate a	e most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who at the oral part of the examination.
All seemannes seemined will be	e considered and any information provided
	My consent is hereby confirmed.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: **Durham County Council** Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph|No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map M04 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes x No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Durham County Council supports the preferred policy approach. In particular, the Council supports the continuation of a northern facing sand and gravel landbank. This comment is based upon the fact that both Durham County Council and North Yorkshire County Council as adjoining mineral planning authorities have a role and responsibility in helping to assist the Tees Valley area which whilst being a major consumer of sand and gravel has produced no sand and gravel since 2012 and only limited quantities prior to 2012.

Please note the Inspector will determine the nave indicated that they wish to participate	ne most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who at the oral part of the examination.
Not applicable.	
i. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the necessary:	of the examination, please outline why you consider this
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
upporting information necessary to support nodification, as there will not normally be a ased on the origional representation at pul after this stage further submissions will natters and issues he/she identifies for	be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
lot applicable.	
lot applicable.	

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: **Durham County Council** Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 2.87 - 2.90Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No No 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified Positively Prepared Yes No Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes No No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. In respect of the duty to cooperate the Localism Act requires local planning authorities to consult and engage with other councils in the preparation of their Local Plans. Throughout the plan making process in accordance with the duty to cooperate the joint plan authorities have engaged constructively, actively and on an ongoing basis with Durham County Council. We consider in respect of Durham County Council that the duty to cooperate has been fulfilled by the joint plan authorities.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any incapable of modification at examination). You will remain and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or forward your suggested revised wording of any policy.	ne Matter you have identified at 3. above where y non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is need to say why this modification will make the sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put
Not applicable.	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover such supporting information necessary to support/justify modification, as there will not normally be a subsequence based on the original representation at publication. After this stage further submissions will be only matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do oral part of the examination?	the representation and the suggested uent opportunity to make further representations stage. The request of the Inspector, based on attion.
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the ex to be necessary:	at the oral examination
Not applicable.	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most a have indicated that they wish to participate at the or	
All responses received will be considered will be made public. My con	
Signature:	Date: 15 December 2016

mwjointplan

From:

McCluskie, Helen < Helen. McCluskie@Doncaster. Gov. Uk>

Sent:

28 November 2016 14:18

To:

mwjointplan

Cc:

Johnson, Jeremy; Ward, Nicola (Planning)

Subject:

RE: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Follow Up Flag: Flag Status:

Follow up Flagged

Thanks for the consultation email

Doncaster council does not wish to make a representation regarding legal compliance and soundness. I can confirm Doncaster has been consulted regularly throughout the process and we support the proposed allocation of the Barnsdale Bar and Went Edge quarry, recycling and waste management sites close to our borough boundary and the approach as proposed in the Joint Plan.

Kind regards

Helen McCluskie

Principal Planning Officer

Local Plans Team

Directorate of Regeneration and Environment

Doncaster Metropolitan Borough Council Civic Office Waterdale Doncaster DN1 3BU

Telephone: 01302 734874

From: Johnson, Jeremy

Sent: 09 November 2016 13:48

To: McCluskie, Helen Cc: Ward, Nicola (Planning)

Subject: FW: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Helen – I guess that you may have received this directly. Can you respond as needed. J

Jeremy Johnson

Planning Policy Manager (Local Plans)

Directorate of Regeneration and Environment

Civic Office Waterdale Doncaster DN1 3BU

Tel: 01302 734933

Email: <u>jeremy.johnson@doncaster.gov.uk</u>

From: mwjointplan [mailto:mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk]

Sent: 09 November 2016 13:38

To: mwjointplan

Subject: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Dear Sir/Madam,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication

North Yorkshire County Council, City of York Council and the North York Moors National Park Authority are working together to produce a Minerals and Waste Joint Plan covering all three planning authority areas. When finalised the new Joint Plan will help the three authorities take decisions on planning applications for minerals and waste development up to 31 December 2030. A number of public consultations have already taken place to help develop the new Plan, including an 'Issues and Options' consultation in 2014 and a 'Preferred Options' consultation in 2015.

A final draft of the Joint Plan has now been prepared and is being published for a six week period to allow for representations to be made, before it is submitted for examination in public by an independent planning inspector. At this stage only representations relating to the legal compliance and soundness of the Joint Plan are required. More information about this is contained in the guidance notes attached with this email.

The formal publication period commences on **Wednesday 9**th **November 2016** and will close on **Wednesday 21**st **December 2016**. All responses must be received by **5pm** on that day. Please note we will be unable to accept responses after this deadline.

The Joint Plan and supporting documents are available to view on the Joint Plan Website: www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult. Paper copies of the Joint Plan and main supporting documents, including a response form and guidance notes, are available to view during normal opening hours at all public libraries in the area covered by the Joint Plan, including mobile libraries and at all main offices of the three Authorities, as well as at District and Borough Council main offices and the National Park Centres.

Please see attached to this email:

- Formal Publication Letter.
- Statement of Representations Procedure,
- Response Form (Part A & Part B) and
- Guidance Notes

For further information about the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan please visit our website: www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult

Yours faithfully

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team

On behalf of:

North Yorkshire County Council, City of York Council and North York Moors National Park Authority

This email has been sent on behalf of North Yorkshire County Council (NYCC), City of York Council (CYC) and North York Moors National Park Authority (NYMNPA).

WARNING

Any opinions or statements expressed in this e-mail are those of the individual and not necessarily those of NYCC, CYC or NYMNPA.

This e-mail and any files transmitted with it are confidential and solely for the use of the intended recipient. If you receive this in error, please do not disclose any information to anyone, notify the sender at the above address and then destroy all copies.

NYCC, CYC or NYMNPA computer systems and communications may be monitored to ensure effective operation of the system and for other lawful purposes. All GCSX traffic may be subject to recording and/or monitoring in accordance with relevant legislation.

Although we have endeavoured to ensure that this e-mail and any attachments are free from any virus we would advise you to take any necessary steps to ensure that they are actually virus free.

If you receive an automatic response stating that the recipient is away from the office and you wish to request information under either the Freedom of Information Act, the Data Protection Act or the Environmental Information Regulations please forward your request by e-mail to the Data Management Team (datamanagement.officer@northyorks.gov.uk) who will process your request.

North Yorkshire County Council

City of York Council

North York Moors National Park Authority

Our ref: Your ref:

Business Reply Service
Joint Minerals and Waste Plan
Planning Services
North Yorkshire County Council
County Hall
Northallerton
DL7 8BR

Highways Agency Network Strategy (YH) 3rd Floor Tees Wing

Lateral 8 City Walk Leeds LS11 9AT

Direct Line: 0113 2835497

For the attention of: Planning Manager

16 December 2016

Dear Sir / Madam

CITY OF YORK COUNCIL, NORTH YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL AND NORTH YORK MOORS NATIONAL PARK MINERALS AND WASTE JOINT PLAN PUBLICATION DRAFT (NOVEMBER 2016)

Highways England welcomes the opportunity to provide comments on the Publication Draft of the North Yorkshire Minerals and Waste Joint Plan (the Plan) for the City of York Council, North Yorkshire County Council and North York Moors National Park. We have previously provided comments on the Joint Plan Issues and Options and earlier drafts including the Core Strategy Issues Paper and Waste Core Strategy First Consultation. This letter provides a summary of our response, whilst further detailed comment on the preferred policies has been provided in the accompanying policy schedule. In addition a site appraisal technical note has been produced to accompany our response, which provides a broad consideration of the site allocations.

The Strategic Road Network in the Joint Plan Area

The Strategic Road Network (SRN) within the joint plan area comprises of the following routes:

- The A64(T) provides a southwest-northeast link through the county connecting York with Scarborough and the A1 northeast of Leeds.
- The A1(M) provides a north-south link through the county ultimately connecting the south of England with the Scottish border.
- The A66(T) links the A1(M) to the northeast coast.
- The A168(T) links the A1(M) to the A19 east of Ripon.
- The A19(T) provides a north-south link from the A1(M) to Middlesbrough.
- The M62 which provides an east-west link through the south of the county. The M62 links the county with Leeds, Manchester and Liverpool.

Background

Highways England was generally supportive of the North Yorkshire County Council Minerals Issues Paper particularly with regards to ensuring transport infrastructure is available, especially via more sustainable means of transport. Similarly, in response to the Waste Core Strategy we considered that there were a number of issues in relation to waste transportation that were particularly important when developing a strategy for waste management and transportation in the County. As referred to in response to the Minerals Issues Paper, we were supportive of maximising the use of sustainable transport infrastructure for the transportation of waste, where feasible, as this would help to reduce the impacts on both the local and strategic road networks. We also stated that this should be an important

consideration when identifying appropriate sites for new facilities along with the principle that waste should be managed near where it arises, which again can help to reduce the need to transport waste over longer distances that are more likely to use the Strategic Road Network (SRN).

Highways England most recently responded to the Joint Plan Preferred Options in November 2015. We were generally supportive of the Plan and welcomed that the option to identify specific sites for allocation in the Plan had been taken forward as we considered that this approach would provide the greatest degree of certainty as to where future development would take place, enabling the potential traffic impacts of sites to be assessed both from an individual and cumulative perspective, along with the requirements for any new or improved transport infrastructure required to support sites and mitigate their impact on existing transport infrastructure.

We welcomed the intentions for waste management, which was considered to be in line with National planning policy, encouraging the management of waste in proximity to where it arises, and seeking to increase self-sufficiency to help facilitate a reduction in the need to transport waste out with the authority, which could create traffic movements that would need to utilise the SRN.

We maintained our support for the safeguarding of existing transport infrastructure, such as railheads, rail links and wharves which could be utilised in the future to support new facilities or enable a modal shift to more sustainable transport, which could help to reduce transportation via the road network and in particular the SRN for more strategic movements. We were also particularly supportive of Policy D03: Transport of minerals and waste and associated traffic impacts and the prioritisation of minerals and waste transportation via alternatives to utilising the highway network, and the policy provisions that would ensure sufficient capacity should be available in a transport network to accommodate the additional level of traffic generated by the Plans development proposals. We also supported the requirement to implement highway improvements where adverse impacts would require mitigation and welcomed the requirement to provide a transport assessment to support proposals had been included in the policy.

In the accompanying technical note we considered the suitability of the Joint Plan Traffic Assessment that supported the Plan and assessed the traffic impacts of sites being considered for allocation. We considered that the level of traffic generated individually at each of the sites was unlikely to be of concern to Highways England in capacity terms. The cumulative impact of the various sites had been considered and it was accepted that these were generally limited. However, it was noted that should there be any cumulative issues these could be controlled through appropriate planning conditions. It was also noted that there is a potential highway safety issue associated with the sub-standard merge and diverge on the northbound A1 Junction with B6474 and therefore additional HGVs at this location could represent a highway safety issue that would need further consideration.

Joint Plan Publication Draft Summary

On the whole Highways England is generally supportive of the policies within the Joint Plan and in our consideration of the potential impact of sites on the SRN, the proposed daily traffic levels at each of the sites is still unlikely to cause us concern in terms of capacity. A small number of sites may present an issue particularly at peak times due to the proposed number of HGV movements expected. However, it is considered that these could be resolved as and when the sites come forward through the planning process utilising conditions to limit HGV movements during the peak periods.

We also consider that it is unlikely that the cumulative impact of these sites will present an issue at any particular SRN junction as the sites are utilising a number of different junctions on various parts of the SRN. There are several sand and gravel sites where HGVs are likely

to access the A1M at Mid Catterick and Leeming Bar but most are some distance from the network.

It should be noted that site MJP21 Killerby has the potential to be of concern where 34 HGV movements may use the Mid Catterick junction each hour. Combined with site MJP33 there is the potential for a combined impact of 47 HGV movements per hour at this location in addition to a number of light vehicle movements. However, we again consider that any concerns can be considered through the planning process when detailed trip generations and distributions can be considered.

Therefore, to conclude Highways England considers that the Joint Plan is sound when considered against the tests of being positively prepared, justified, effective, and consistent with national policy.

I trust this response is helpful, however should you require any further information, please do not hesitate to contact me and I look forward to receiving confirmation that our comments have been received in due course.

Yours sincerely

Simon Jones
Asset Manager
Yorkshire and Humber (North)
Highways Agency
simon.jones@highways.gsi.gov.uk

PUBLICATION DRAFT (NOVEMBER 2016) CITY OF YORK COUNCIL, NORTH YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL AND NORTH YORK MOORS NATIONAL PARK MINERALS AND WASTE JOINT PLAN

The table below details Highways England's response to the individual policies of the Publication Draft Minerals and Waste Joint Plan POLICY JOINT PLAN ISSUES AND OPTIONS CONSULTATION RESPONSE

Vision

Over the period to 31 December 2030 the Plan area will move towards the more sustainable provision of minerals and waste infrastructure and services, maintaining a careful balance between meeting future needs whilst protecting and enhancing the Plan area's environment, protecting and supporting its communities and strengthening its economy.

Delivering Sustainable Waste Management

i. Less waste will be generated and the Plan area will have moved substantially closer to a zero waste economy, with more waste being used as a resource and disposal of waste arising in the Plan area only taking place as a last resort. National and local targets for recycling and diversion of waste will, as a minimum, have been met and, where practicable, exceeded. Important waste management infrastructure will have been safeguarded for the future and the Plan area will have delivered sufficient waste management capacity to meet needs equivalent to waste arising in North Yorkshire and the City of York, with waste only being exported out of the Plan area where necessary or more sustainable.

Achieving the Efficient Use of Minerals Resources

ii. Whilst maximising the use of alternatives to primary minerals, the provision of an adequate and steady supply of minerals will have been maintained, recognising the important role the Plan area has in the supply of a range of minerals and in particular recognising the area's role in aggregates provision in the Yorkshire and Humber area and the adjacent North East region. Provision will have also reflected the importance of using local minerals to help to maintain and improve the quality of the area's built environment. Important minerals resources and minerals supply infrastructure will have been safeguarded effectively for the future.

Optimising the Spatial Distribution of Minerals and Waste Development

iii. Where geological, environmental and infrastructure considerations allow, opportunities to ensure a good match between locations of minerals supply and demand will have been taken, and appropriately located mineral workings will also be playing a role as locations for the re-use and/or recycling of construction and demolition and excavation waste.

iv. For both minerals and waste development, an adequate network of suitably scaled and sustainably located facilities will have been delivered in order to meet requirements identified in the Joint Plan and the distribution of these will reflect the availability of adequate transportation networks, any opportunities for modal shift and the benefits of

Highways England generally supports the vision particularly the aspects of Part i and ii which seek to safeguard infrastructure for waste management, minerals resources and minerals supply. We previously stated that this could be strengthened by making specific reference to specific infrastructure such as railheads, wharves and pipelines, but note that this has not been included and would therefore wish to reiterate this point.

We are also particularly supportive of Part iv and its pursuit for both minerals and waste development to be sustainably located, and the intention to encouraging a modal shift to more sustainable means of transport. Part iv also seeks to minimise the overall distance waste and minerals are transported, reducing the distance between the beginning and end users. This is also sought in Part v with the aim to manage waste in both urban and rural areas as near to where it arises as practical and to co-locate new waste facilities with complementary industries, businesses and producers or users of waste. We are particularly supportive of these principles as they would help to reduce the amount traffic associated with minerals and waste developments on the road network and in particularly the Strategic Road Network (SRN) and ensure the safe and efficient operation of the network is maintained.

minimising the overall distance waste and minerals are transported.

v. Waste arising in both urban and rural areas will be managed as near to where it arises as practicable, appropriate to the waste stream and scale of arisings, through a network of facilities accessible to local communities and businesses. New waste facilities in both urban and rural locations will, where practicable, have been co-located with complementary industries, businesses and producers or users of waste, in order to maximise the overall efficiency of waste management and the delivery of wider benefits to local businesses and the economy, including from the generation of heat and power through the recovery of waste.

vi. In identifying appropriate locations for the delivery of both minerals and waste development the distinguished natural, historic and cultural environment and unique and special landscapes of the Plan area will have been protected, with particular protection afforded to the North York Moors National Park, the Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty, the historic City of York and the World Heritage Site at Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal

Protecting and Enhancing the Environment, Supporting Communities and Businesses and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change

vii. Minerals and waste development will be taking place in accordance with the highest practicable standards of design, operation and mitigation throughout the life of the development in order to ensure that the amenity and health of local communities, the sustainability of local businesses and the high-quality environment of the Plan area are given robust protection, including from any adverse cumulative impacts arising from development of shale gas resources Liaison between developers and local communities, businesses, regulators and landowners will have been key in delivering this.

viii. Improved efficiency in energy and resource use, including increased use of alternatives to primary minerals and appropriate design and mitigation to address effects on, and from, climate change, including reducing the carbon footprint associated with minerals and waste and reducing flooding will have occurred, and a high standard of reclamation and afteruse of minerals and waste sites will be being delivered, providing a range of benefits for local communities and the environment of the area, including connecting local access and enhancing biodiversity and ecological networks at a landscape scale where practicable, as well as protecting and restoring high quality agricultural land.

Objectives

- Encouraging the management of waste further up the hierarchy.
- Making adequate provision for the waste management capacity needed to manage waste arising within the sub-region and safeguarding important waste

Highways England is generally supportive of the objectives for the Plan, and in particular Objective 3 and its intention to safeguard minerals infrastructure, including transport infrastructure such as railheads and

management infrastructure.

- Safeguarding important minerals resources and minerals infrastructure for the future.
- 4. Prioritising the long-term conservation of minerals through facilitating provision of sustainable alternatives to primary minerals extraction, including increasing the reuse and recycling of minerals and the use of secondary aggregates.
- Planning for the steady and adequate supply of the minerals needed to contribute
 to local and wider economic growth, built development, quality of life, local
 distinctiveness and energy requirements, within the principles of sustainable
 development.
- Identifying suitable locations for the extraction and recycling of minerals, the production of secondary aggregate, key minerals supply and transport infrastructure and the management of waste.
- 7. Seeking a good match between locations for waste management infrastructure and the places where waste arises, and between locations for mineral working and minerals supply infrastructure and the places where minerals and mineral products are used, in order to minimise the overall need for transport.
- Promoting the use of alternatives to road transport and ensuring that new development is served by suitable transport networks.
- Protecting and where appropriate enhancing the natural and historic environment, landscapes and tranquil areas of the Plan area.
- Protecting local communities, businesses and visitors from the impacts of minerals and waste development, including transport.
- 11. Encouraging the sustainable design and operation of minerals and waste development activity, including using opportunities arising from minerals and waste development and reclamation activity to mitigate and adapt to climate change.
- Delivering benefits for biodiversity, geodiversity, recreation and public access and other green infrastructure through reclamation of minerals workings.

wharfs, which support more sustainable means of transportation.

We are also generally supportive of Objectives 6 to 8, which focus on optimising the spatial distribution of minerals and waste development. Objective 6 states that appropriate sites or areas for future minerals works, waste management and transport infrastructure should be identified and allocated, which Highways England supports as this helps to ensure that the traffic impacts of development and requirements for supporting transport infrastructure can be assessed upfront as part of the plan making process, rather than taking a reactive approach purely through the development management process.

Objective 7 seeks to develop a locational policy which encourages new waste management infrastructure in locations as near as practicable to existing sources and expected patterns of growth along with co-locating waste facilities, where practicable, with complementary industries, businesses and producers or end users of waste. As stated above in relation to Part iv and v of the Vision, we are particularly supportive of the principle of minimising the overall distance of travel as it should help to reduce the amount of traffic associated with minerals and waste developments utilising the SRN.

Again, we are particularly supportive of Objective 8 and its intention to promote the use of alternatives to road transportation, locating new development where sustainable transport modes such as rail and water and the use of pipelines can be utilised.

Finally, we are also particularly supportive of Objective 10 and its intention to protect local communities, businesses and visitors from the impacts of minerals and waste development, including associated impacts such as from minerals and waste transportation.

Policy M01: Broad geographical approach to supply of aggregates

The Plan area outside the North York Moors National Park, the Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty and the City of York will be the main focus for extraction of aggregate (sand and gravel and crushed rock). Exceptions to this principle will be made for:

1) In the National Park and Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty, the extraction of crushed rock aggregate where it is incidental to and would not compromise the supply of building stone extraction as the primary activity, and where the removal of crushed

Highways England has no specific comment on the broad geographical approach to aggregates supply and the intention to focus aggregate approach to aggregates supply and the intention to focus aggregate extraction outside of the National Park, AONBs and the City of York. In general we are supportive of locating sites as close to intended markets as possible, as a means of reducing the transportation of minerals from its source, which could otherwise require the use of the SRN for longer

	Policy M05: Provision of crushed rock
Highways England have no specific comment on the need for landbanks in relation to sand and gravel requirements within the Joint Plan area.	A minimum 7 year landbank for concreting sand and gravel will be maintained throughout the Plan period for each of the northwards and southwards distribution areas identified on the key diagram. A separate minimum 7 year landbank will be maintained throughout the Plan period for building sand.
	Policy M04: Landbanks for sand and gravel
Highways England have no specific comment on the overall distribution of sand and gravel provisions within the Joint Plan area and is more concerned with the potential individual and cumulative impact of specific sites on the operation of the SRN and the requirements for mitigation either physical or from a demand management perspective.	 Overall provision of sand and gravel will be allocated in the following proportions: Concreting sand and gravel (Southwards distribution area): 50% Concreting sand and gravel (Northwards distribution area): 45% Building sand: 5% Building sand: 5% If it is not practicable to make overall provision in accordance with this ratio, through grant of permission on allocated sites, provision for concreting sand and gravel shall be made across both areas in combination.
	Policy M03: Overall distribution of sand and gravel provision
Highways England have no specific comment on the overall provision of sand and gravel required within the Joint Plan area.	Total provision for sand and gravel over the 15 year period 1st January 2016 to 31st December 2030 will be 36.6 million tonnes, at an equivalent annual rate of 2.44 million tonnes. Additional provision shall be made, through a mid-term review of provision in the Plan, if necessary to maintain a landbank of at least 7 years for sand and gravel at 31 December 2030 based on an annual rate of provision to be determined through the review.
	site. 2) In the Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty, the extension of time for the extraction of remaining permitted reserves at existing quarries and/or the limited lateral extension or deepening of existing quarries where necessary to help ensure continued operation of the site during the Plan period. Any proposals in these areas will need to demonstrate a particularly high standard of mitigation of any environmental impacts including, where practical, enhanced mitigation and higher-quality site reclamation compared with that required by the existing permission/s. Where proposals are considered to comprise major development the test for major development in Policy D04 will also need to be satisfied. 3) In the City of York area, the small scale extraction of sand and gravel where this is consistent with safeguarding the historic character and setting of the City.
distanced strategic movements.	rock from the site will not compromise the high quality reclamation and afteruse of the

based on an annual rate of provision to be determined through the review. a separate minimum 10 year landbank for Magnesian Limestone, at 31 December 2030 annual rate of 1.50 million tonnes per annum shall be for Magnesian Limestone. necessary, in order to maintain a minimum 10 year landbank of crushed rock, including Additional provision shall be made through a mid-term review of provision in the Plan, if tonnes, within which specific provision for a total of 22.5 million tonnes at an equivalent December 2030 shall be 56.3 million tonnes, at an equivalent annual rate of 3.75 million Total provision for crushed rock over the 15 year period 1st January 2016 to 31st

crushed rock required within the Joint Plan area. Highways England have no specific comment on the overall provision of

Policy M06: Landbanks for crushed rock

the Plan period. A separate minimum 10 year landbank will be identified and maintained A minimum overall landbank of 10 years will be maintained for crushed rock throughout for Magnesian Limestone crushed rock.

landbank above the 10 year minimum period these will be sourced from outside the Where new reserves of crushed rock are required in order to maintain the overall National Park and Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty.

in relation to crushed rock requirements within the Joint Plan area. Highways England have no specific comment on the need for landbanks

Policy M07: Meeting concreting sand and gravel requirements

Part 1) Sand and gravel (northwards distribution) site allocations: and the grant of permission on sites and areas identified in the Joint Plan for working. Requirements for concreting sand and gravel will be met through existing permissions

i) Allocations required in order to meet requirements during the Plan period Land at Killerby (MJP21)

northwards distribution area requiring the release of additional sites for working: allocations prior to 2025, unless there is a shortfall in the sand and gravel landbank in at 31 December 2030. Permission will not be granted for development of these ii) Allocations potentially required to contribute to maintenance of an adequate landbank the northwards distribution area or there is a shortfall in production capacity in the Land at Home Farm, Kirkby Fleetham (MJP33)

Land South of Catterick (MJP17)

Proposals for development of these sites will be required to take account of the key sensitivities and incorporate the necessary mitigation measures that are set out in Appendix 1.

i) Allocations required in order to meet requirements during the Plan period: Part 2) Sand and gravel (southwards distribution) site allocations and Areas of Search:

Land at Langwith Hall Farm (MJP06)

Land at Pennycroft and Thorneyfields, Ripon (MJP14)

Proposals for development of these sites will be required to take account of the key A Preferred Area on land at Oaklands (MJP07

Highways England previously had a preference for Option 1 and the policy. where future development could take place and was in line with national possible. This option provided the greatest degree of certainty as to identification of specific site allocations for sand and gravel where

traffic impacts of sites to be assessed both from an individual and on the operation of the SRN. identify the most sustainably accessible sites, and enable the potential We considered that by taking this approach it would be possible to Plan's mineral related development requirements and miligate its impact infrastructure that could be required in order to sustainably deliver the cumulative perspective, along with any new or improved transport

authority's sand and gravel requirement will not impact on the SRN. this should encourage both a modal shift to more sustainable methods of transport where feasible, again to ensure that sites associated with the We also previously stated our support for a criteria based policy and that

references to Appendix 1 which We therefore welcome that the policy identifies specific sites and cross identifies the key sensitives,

sensitivities and incorporate the necessary mitigation measures that are set out in Appendix 1.

ii) Areas of Search for concreting sand and gravel are identified as shown on the key diagram. Planning permission will be granted for development of sites within an Area of Search where necessary in order to maintain an adequate landbank at 31 December 2030 in the southwards distribution area and the need cannot be met through development of allocated sites or preferred areas. Permission will not be granted for development within these Areas of Search prior to 2025, unless there is a need for the earlier release of further reserves in order to maintain an adequate landbank or there is a shortfall in production capacity in the southwards distribution area requiring the release of additional sites for working.

requirements and mitigation that development proposals need to be consider in order to deliver development at the identified sites. Further consideration has been given to these sites and requirements in the accompanying technical note. This identifies that the majority of sites do not represent any particular concern, with the exception of MJP21: Land at Killerby, which has the potential to generate concerning peak period traffic levels. However, it is expected that this can be mitigated through the planning process.

Policy M08: Meeting building sand requirements

Requirements for building sand will be met through existing permissions and the grant of permission on sites allocated in the Joint Plan for working.

Building sand allocations:

Land at Hensall Quarry (MJP22)

Land at West Heslerton Quarry (MJP30)

Land adjacent to Plasmor blockworks, Great Heck (MJP44)

Land at Mill Balk Quarry, Great Heck (MJP54)

Proposals for the development of these sites will be required to take account of the key sensitivities and incorporate the necessary mitigation measures that are set out in account of the key sensitivities.

Highways England previously had a preference for Option 1 and the identification of specific site allocations for sand and gravel where possible. This option provided the greatest degree of certainty as to where future development could take place and was in line with national policy.

We considered that by taking this approach it would be possible to identify the most sustainably accessible sites, and enable the potential traffic impacts of sites to be assessed both from an individual and cumulative perspective, along with any new or improved transport infrastructure that could be required in order to sustainably deliver the Plan's mineral related development requirements and mitigate its impact on the operation of the SRN.

We also previously stated our support for a criteria based policy and that this should encourage both a modal shift to more sustainable methods of transport where feasible, again to ensure that sites associated with the authority's building sand requirement will not impact on the SRN.

We therefore welcome that the policy identifies specific sites and cross references to Appendix 1 which identifies the key sensitives, requirements and mitigation that development proposals need to be consider in order to deliver development at the identified sites. Further consideration has been given to these sites and requirements in the accompanying technical note, which identifies that we do not consider them to present any particular concern in terms of impact on the

Policy M09: Meeting crushed rock requirements

Requirements for Magnesian Limestone over the Plan period will be met through existing permissions and the grant of permission on sites allocated in the Joint Plan for working.

Magnesian Limestone allocations:

Part 1) Allocations required in order to meet requirements during the Plan period: Land at Jackdaw Crag South, Stutton (MJP23)

Land at Barnsdale Bar Quarry (MJP28)

Land at Went Edge Quarry, Kirk Smeaton (MJP29)

Part 2) Allocations required to contribute to maintaining an adequate landbank at 31 December 2030:

Land at Gebdykes Quarry (MJP11)

Land at Potgate Quarry (MJP10)

Maintenance of supply of crushed rock is also supported through the identification of allocated sites at:

Land at Darrington Quarry (MJP08) (Jurassic Limestone)

Land at Darrington Quarry (MJP24) (retention of processing plant site and haul road) Proposals for the development of sites identified in this Policy will be required to take account of the key sensitivities and incorporate the necessary mitigation measures that are set out in Appendix 1.

Highways England previously had a preference for Option 1 and the identification of specific site allocations for sand and gravel where possible. This option provided the greatest degree of certainty as to where future development could take place and was in line with national policy.

We considered that by taking this approach it would be possible to identify the most sustainably accessible sites, and enable the potential traffic impacts of sites to be assessed both from an individual and cumulative perspective, along with any new or improved transport infrastructure that could be required in order to sustainably deliver the Plan's mineral related development requirements and mitigate its impact on the operation of the SRN.

We also previously stated our support for a criteria based policy and that this should encourage both a modal shift to more sustainable methods of transport where feasible, again to ensure that sites associated with the authority's crushed rock requirement will not impact on the SRN.

We therefore welcome that the policy identifies-specific sites and cross references to Appendix 1 which identifies the key sensitives, requirements and mitigation that development proposals need to be consider in order to deliver development at the identified sites. Further consideration has been given to these sites and requirements in the accompanying technical note, which identifies that we do not consider them to present any particular concern in terms of impact on the network.

Policy M10: Unallocated extensions to existing quarries

Proposals for extensions to minerals extraction sites on land not allocated for working in the Joint Plan will be permitted subject to the following criteria;

 i) If the site is in the National Park or an AONB, the requirements for major development in Policy D04 are complied with;

 ii) The development would not compromise overall delivery of the strategy for the sustainable supply and use of minerals, including encouraging the use of alternatives to primary minerals;

Highways England has no significant concerns with this policy and welcomes the inclusion of the criteria iii) to ensure development is consistent with the Joint Plans development management policies, which should ensure appropriate consideration is given to any consequential changes to trip generation and the potential implications for supporting transport infrastructure.

	1
iii) The development would be consistent with the development management policies in the Joint Plan.	
Policy M11: Supply of alternatives to land-won primary aggregates	
Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Comment here.	No Comment
Policy M12: Continuity of supply of silica sand	
Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Comment here.	No Comment
Policy M13: Continuity of supply of clay	
1) The provision of sufficient permitted reserves of clay to provide a 25 year supply for Highways England previously had a preference for Option 1 and the	permitted reserves of clay to provide a 25 year supply for Highways England previously had a preference for Option 1 and the

- Heck, is supported as follows: existing manufacturing operations at Alne Brickworks and Plasmor Blockworks, Great | identification of specific site allocations for the supply of clay where
- Allocation required in order to meet requirements during the Plan period: Land to north of Hemingbrough clay pit (MJP45)
- Plasmor Blockworks: ii) Allocation potentially required to contribute to maintaining longer term supply for

A Preferred Area on land adjacent to former Escrick Brickworks (MJP55)

additional reserves are required to maintain an adequate longer term supply of clay to follow the extraction of reserves within allocation MJP45 or it can be demonstrated that Development of reserves within this Preferred Area will only be permitted where it would management policies in the Plan. the Plasmor Blockworks site and subject to compliance with the development

2) Maintaining the supply of clay is also supported through identifying an allocated site for engineering clay at:

Land north of Duttons Farm, Upper Poppleton (MJP52)

- 3) Proposals for the development of sites allocated in 1) and 2) above will be required to that are set out in Appendix 1. take account of the key sensitivities and incorporate the necessary mitigation measures
- provided from sites or preferred areas allocated in the Joint Plan and subject to manufacturing facilities in line with national policy, where sufficient mineral cannot be 4) Working of unallocated brick clay resources will be permitted where it can be demonstrated that the mineral is needed to maintain an adequate supply to existing compliance with relevant development management policies in the Joint Plan.

where future development could take place and was in line with national possible. This option provided the greatest degree of certainty as to

Plan's mineral related development requirements and mitigate its impact on the operation of the SRN. infrastructure that could be required in order-to sustainably deliver the cumulative perspective, along with any new or improved transport traffic impacts of sites to be assessed both from an individual and identify the most sustainably accessible sites, and enable the potential We considered that by taking this approach it would be possible

authority's crushed rock requirement will not impact on the SRN transport where feasible, again to ensure that sites associated with the We also previously stated our support for a criteria based policy and that this should encourage both a modal shift to more sustainable methods of

references to Appendix 1 which identifies the key sensitives, accompanying technical note, which identifies that we do not consider consider in order to deliver development at the identified sites. Further requirements and mitigation that development proposals need to be We therefore welcome that the policy identifies specific sites and cross them to present any particular concern in terms of impact on the consideration has been given to these sites and requirements in the network.

iii) Where produced gas needs to be transported to facilities or infrastructure not located c) There are suitable arrangements in place for on-site manoeuvring, parking and site, including the needs of non-motorised users where relevant; and b) Access arrangements to the site are appropriate to the volume and nature of any or, where necessary, any such impacts can be appropriately mitigated for example by a) There is capacity within the road network for the level of traffic proposed and the i) Hydrocarbon development will be permitted in locations with suitable direct or indirect i) Hydrocarbon development will be permitted in locations where it would not give rise to Cumulative impact water supply can be made available without the need for bulk road transport of water. hydraulic fracturing is proposed, proposals should also be located where an adequate pipelines selected to have the least practicable environmental or amenity impact. Where transmission system, this should be via underground pipeline, with the routing of at the point of production, including to any remote processing facility or the gas ii) Where access infrastructure improvements are needed to ensure that the road traffic generated and safe and suitable access can be achieved for all users of the traffic controls, highway improvements and/or traffic routing arrangements; and to unacceptable impact on local communities, businesses or other users of the highway nature, volume and routing of traffic generated by the development would not give rise access to classified A or B roads and where it can be demonstrated through a Transport Policy M14: Incidental working of clay in association with other minerals timing and delivery of these should be included within the proposals. requirements of i) a) and b) above can be complied with, information on the nature, loading/unloading. Assessment that: Accessibility and transport Policy M17: Other spatial and locational criteria applying to hydrocarbon development Policy not of relevance to Highways England - policy wording not repeated verbatim | No Comment Policy M18: Key spatial principles for hydrocarbon development Policy not of relevance to Highways England - policy wording not repeated verbatim | No Comment Policy M15: Continuity of supply of building stone Policy not of relevance to Highways England - policy wording not repeated verbatim | No Comment such considerations should also be made in relation to the SRN as wel on the strategic network and any potential mitigation that may be ensure such development gives appropriate consideration to its impact However, the policy specifically refers to this applying where development would seek direct or indirect access to classified A or B the inclusion of 2)ii)a) requiring consideration of associated transport any unacceptable adverse impacts or can be satisfactorily mitigated network exists and traffic generated by the development would not have the provisions within part 1, including the need for a as the local road network. that adequate access links to the highway network are available. Again, impacts resulting from hydrocarbon related development, we welcome identified for hydrocarbon related development. In particular we welcome required. roads. We consider that reference should also be made to the SRN to Highways England is supportive of the spatial and locational criteria planned or unrestored well pads, and criterion c) which seeks to ensure impacts in relation to proposed new well pad sites and to other existing, With regards to the criteria relating to the consideration of cumulative Assessment, which needs to demonstrate that capacity in the road Transport

existing, planned or unrestored hydrocarbons development. the same development and/or through combinations of impacts in conjunction with other unacceptable cumulative impact, as a result of a combination of individual impacts from

ii) Well pad density and/or the number of individual wells within a PEDL area will be limited to ensure that unacceptable cumulative impact does not arise. Assessment of development will include (but not necessarily be limited to) consideration of: the contribution to cumulative impact arising from a proposal for hydrocarbon

 a) The proximity of a proposed new well pad site to other existing, planned or unrestored well pads, and the extent to which any combined effects would lead to unacceptable impacts on the environment or local communities, including as a result of any associated transport impacts;

b) The duration over which hydrocarbon development activity has taken place in the communities would be expected to continue if the development were to be permitted; locality and the extent to which any adverse impacts on the environment or local

availability of adequate access links to the highway network and the need to ensure a c) The sensitivity of the receiving environment, taking into account the nature and Where results from any earlier exploration and/or appraisal activity are available distribution of any environmental constraints, proximity to local communities, the high standard of protection in line with other relevant policies in the Plan.

located in the least environmentally sensitive areas of the resource. within the PEDL area and should ensure as far as practicable that production sites are how the proposal is intended to fit within an overall scheme of production development proposals for production of unconventional hydrocarbons should include information or

energy from extracted gas and overhead or underground power lines and grid connections which could serve the development. pipelines for transport of gas and/or water, facilities for the processing or generation of made of existing or planned supporting infrastructure including, where relevant, production of hydrocarbons will be supported in locations where beneficial use can be iii) In order to reduce the potential for adverse cumulative impact, proposals for

impacts from hydrocarbon development. development of shared infrastructure where this will help reduce overall adverse consideration should be given to how the location and design of the development could iv) Where development of new processing, power or pipeline infrastructure is required Minerals Planning Authority will support co-ordination between operators and the facilitate its use for multiple well pads in order to reduce adverse cumulative impact. The

demonstrated that development of agricultural land is required, and subject first to other v) New processing or energy generation infrastructure for hydrocarbons should, as a first priority, be sited on brownfield, industrial or employment land. Where it can be ocational requirements in Policies M16 and M17, proposals should seek to utilise land

of lower quality in preference to higher quality.

Local economy

Hydrocarbon development will be permitted in locations where a high standard of protection can be provided to environmental, recreational, cultural, heritage or business assets important to the local economy including, where relevant, important visitor attractions. The timing of short term development activity likely to generate high levels of noise or other disturbance, or which would give rise to high volumes of heavy vehicle movements, should be planned to avoid or, where this is not practicable minimise, impacts during local school holiday periods.

4) Specific local amenity considerations relevant to hydrocarbon development

i) Hydrocarbon development will be permitted in locations where it would not give rise to unacceptable impact on local communities or public health. Adequate separation distances should be maintained between hydrocarbons development and residential buildings and other sensitive receptors in order to ensure a high level of protection from adverse impacts from noise, light pollution, emissions to air or ground and surface water and induced seismicity, including in line with the requirements of Policy D02. Proposals for surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, within 500m of residential buildings and other sensitive receptors, are unlikely to be consistent with this requirement and will only be permitted in exceptional circumstances.

 ii) Proposals should refer to any relevant data from baseline monitoring and other available information to ensure that a robust assessment of potential impacts is undertaken, and that comprehensive mitigation measures are proposed where necessary.

iii) Proposals involving hydraulic fracturing should be accompanied by an air quality monitoring plan and Health Impact Assessment.

Policy M18: Other specific criteria applying to hydrocarbon development

Policy not of relevance to Highways England - policy wording not repeated verbatim | No Comment

Policy Mi19: Carbon and gas storage

Proposals for carbon capture and storage and the underground storage of gas will be permitted where it has been demonstrated that:

i) The local geological circumstances are suitable;

 ii) The proposals would not have an unacceptable impact on the quality and availability of ground and surface water resources, on land stability, or on public health and safety;

iii) There would be no unacceptable impact on the environment or local communities and

iv) The proposals are consistent with other relevant policies in the Plan.

Highways England has no particular concerns with this policy and is generally supportive of the requirement for the transport of carbon or gas to be via pipeline.

Transport of carbon or gas should be via pipeline with the routing of lines selected to give rise to the least environmental or amenity impact.

Policy M20: Deep coal and disposal of colliery spoil

- Proposals for surface and underground development for the mining of deep coal will be permitted where all the following criteria are met:
- i) the location, siting and design of the surface development would ensure a high standard of protection for the environment and local communities in line with the development management policies in the Joint Plan;
- ii) the proposals would enable coal to be transported in a sustainable manner;
- iii) where located in the Green Belt, the proposals would comply with national policy on Green Belt;
- iv) the effects of subsidence upon land stability and important surface structures, infrastructure (including flood defences) and the natural and historic environment, will be monitored and controlled so as to prevent unacceptable impacts;
- v) that opportunities have been explored, and will be delivered where practicable, to maximise the potential for reuse of any colliery spoil generated by the development and that proposed arrangements for any necessary disposal of mining waste materials arising from the development are acceptable in line with Part 3 below;
- Proposals to remediate and restore the Womersley Spoil Disposal Site will be permitted where they would be consistent with the development management policies in the Joint Plan.
- Proposals for new spoil disposal facilities will be assessed by reference to the following order of preference:
- i) Infilling of quarry voids where this can deliver an enhanced overall standard of quarry reclamation;
- ii) Use of derelict or degraded land;
- iii) Where use of agricultural land is necessary, use of lower quality agricultural land (ALC Grade 3b or below) in preference to higher quality agricultural land (ALC Grade 3a or higher).
- Preference will also be given to proposals for new spoil disposal facilities which are located:
- Outside the Green Belt, unless it can be shown that the proposals can be accommodated within the Green Belt in line with national policy;
- Where spoil can be delivered to the site via sustainable (non-road) means of transport or, where road transport is necessary, transport of spoil can take place without unacceptable impacts on the environment or local communities.

Highways England previously stated that it would be supportive of an option that supports proposals for deep coal and disposal of colliery spoil, where transportation would utilise sustainable modes where possible. We therefore welcome the inclusion of criterion iii) in relation to surface and underground development for deep coal mining, which requires proposals to ensure that coal can be transported in a sustainable manner. Further we welcome the inclusion of criterion v) in relation to proposals for new spoil disposal facilities that seeks to ensure such that spoil can be delivered to such sites utilising sustainable means of transport or transport of spoil can take place without any unacceptable impacts where transportation via road is necessary.

Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Comment here.	No Comment
Policy M22: Potash, polyhalite and saltisupply	
	Highways England has no particular concerns with this policy and welcomes the inclusion of criteria iv) which requires development proposals to consider the requirements of transport and infrastructure provided in Policy I01.
development. Proposals for increased volume of potash extraction, the extraction of other forms of potash not included in existing permissions, or sub-surface lateral extensions to the permitted working area in locations accessible from the existing sites at Boulby Potash	
National Park, will be permitted where it can be demonstrated that the following criteria are met: 1) The proposals would not detract from the special qualities of the National Park taking	
account of any mitigation measures proposed; ii) The effects of subsidence upon land stability, coastal erosion and important surface of the infractionary final defences and environmental and cultural effects infractionary final defences and environmental and cultural effects infractionary final defences.	
designations, can be monitored and controlled so as to prevent unacceptable impacts; iii) The proposed arrangements for disposing of mining waste materials arising from the development are acceptable; and	
iv) The requirements of Policy I01 for transport and infrastructure have been fully considered.	
Policy M23: Supply of gypsum	
Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim here.	No Comment
Polloy M24: Supply of vein minerals	

Proposals for the extraction of vein minerals, including proposals for the reactivation of dormant permissions, will be determined in accordance with the development management policies in the Joint Plan, having particular regard where relevant to any

Highways England have no particular concerns with this policy and generally welcome the requirement for proposals relating to the extraction of vein minerals, to comply with the Joint Plan's development

iii) the provision of waste treatment capacity and small scale proposals for energy recovery (including advanced thermal treatment technologies), which would help to waste hierarchy through: generated on the adjoining construction project. of the public highway system; mineral can be transported from the borrow pit to the point of use without significant use i) The site lies on, or immediately adjoins, the proposed construction scheme so that and; where all the following criteria are met: appropriate specification from a source in close proximity to the construction project, Proposals for borrow pits, where permission is required, will be permitted where the required mineral cannot practicably be supplied by secondary or recycled material of v) transport infrastructure iv) tourism assets; iii) heritage assets ii) protected landscapes; i) important habitats and species; supported in principle, where necessary either; extension of time at existing permitted landfill sites with remaining void space will be sufficient permitted capacity within the Plan area is not available. Proposals for the permitted where it can be demonstrated that it is the only practicable option and The provision of new capacity for the landfill of residual non-inert waste will be is not practicable, the efficient recovery of energy can be achieved. 2) Further capacity for the large scale recovery of energy from waste (in excess of divert waste from landfill. ii) the increased re-use, recycling or composting of waste, or; i) the minimisation of waste, or; 1) Proposals will be permitted where they would contribute to moving waste up the Policy W01: Moving waste up the waste hierarchy timescale and to an agreed end-use without the use of imported material other than that ii) The site can be landscaped and restored to a high standard within an agreed Policy M25: Borrow pits impacts on: (i) to maintain capacity for disposal of residual waste, or; heat generated can be utilised as a source of low carbon energy or, where use of heat treatment technologies, will only be permitted in line with Policy W04 and where any 75,000 tonnes annual throughput capacity), including through advanced thermal (ii) to achieve the satisfactory restoration of the site. Highways England is generally supportive of the policy which seeks to included, which seeks to ensure that borrow pits are located within or adjoining sites where the material is intended for use to reduce Highways England is generally supportive of this policy and the criteria ensure that waste is recovered at the nearest installation, thereby including the SRN. significant transport movements, which could utilise the road network on transport infrastructure management policies and to give particular consideration to the impacts impacts of traffic movements. reducing the need for transportation and reducing the consequential

- objectives, or; 4) Landfill of inert waste will be permitted where it would facilitate:
 i) a high standard of quarry reclamation in accordance with agreed reclamation
- potential to manage waste further up the hierarchy. land back into beneficial use and the scale of the importation would not undermine the demonstrated that the import of the waste is essential to bring the derelict or degraded the substantial improvement of derelict or degraded land where it can be

Policy W02: Strategic role of the Plan area in the management of waste

- self-sufficiency in capacity at a level equivalent to expected arisings in the Plan area, by 1) Support will be given through the allocation of sites and the grant of planning permission for the additional waste management capacity needed to help achieve net
- and small scale waste arisings which can be appropriately managed at facilities within the National Park. the Yorkshire Dales National Park, with the exception of mining and quarrying waste 2) Provision of capacity within the Plan area shall include provision for waste arising in
- waste to be managed. demonstrated that the facility would represent the nearest appropriate installation for the manage waste arising outside the Plan area it will not be permitted unless it can be 3) Except as provided for in 2) above, where a facility is proposed specifically to
- waste streams arising in the Plan area but not specifically identified or provided for in the Joint Plan, will be permitted where they would be in line with the requirements of 4) Proposals which would help meet unforeseen needs for the management of specific Polices W10 and W11.

reducing the need for transportation and reducing the consequential ensure that waste is recovered at the nearest installation, thereby Highways England is generally supportive of the policy which seeks impacts of traffic movements.

Policy W03: Meeting waste management capacity requirements - Local Authority Collected Waste

be supported through: Net self-sufficiency in capacity for management of Local Authority Collected Waste will

- compliance with relevant national and local Green Belt policy. infrastructure will be permitted subject, in the case of the Harewood Whin site, to extend the time period for continued waste management operations at these sites over strategic allocations over the Plan period for the management of LACW. Proposals to the Plan period and the development of other appropriate waste management 1) Identification of the Allerton Park (WJP08) and Harewood Whin (WJP11) sites as
- development of transfer capacity for LACW at this site or at an alternative location 2) Delivery of additional transfer station capacity for LACW to serve the needs of Selby consistent with the site locational and identification principles in Polices W10 and W11 District through the allocation of a site at Common Lane, Burn (WJP16). Proposals for

Highways England previously had a preference for the identification of specific site allocations for waste management facilities where possible. development could take place and was in line with national policy. This option provided the greatest degree of certainty as to where future

We considered that by taking this approach it would be possible to identify the most sustainably accessible sites, and enable the potential on the operation of the SRN. Plan's mineral related development requirements and mitigate its impact infrastructure that could be required in order to sustainably deliver the cumulative perspective, along with any new or improved transport traffic impacts of sites to be assessed both from an individual and

will be permitted.

- Permitting proposals for:
- a) increased capacity for the recycling and treatment of LACW where this would reduce reliance on export of waste from the Plan area and the development would be consistent with the site locational and identification principles in Policies W10 and W11;
- b) improvements to the Household Waste Recycling Centre network.
- 4) Proposals for development at the allocated sites referred to in 1) and 2) above will be required to take account of the key sensitivities and incorporate the necessary mitigation measures that are set out in Appendix 1.

We also previously stated our support for a criteria based policy and that this should encourage both a modal shift to more sustainable methods of transport where feasible, again to ensure that sites associated with the authority's crushed rock requirement will not impact on the SRN.

We therefore welcome that the policy identifies specific sites and cross references to Appendix 1 which identifies the key sensitives, requirements and mitigation that development proposals need to be consider in order to deliver development at the identified sites. Further consideration has been given to these sites and requirements in the accompanying technical note, which identifies that we do not consider them to present any particular concern in terms of impact on the network.

Policy W04: Meeting waste management capacity requirements - Commercial and industrial waste (including hazardous C&I waste)

- Net self-sufficiency in capacity for management of C&I waste will be supported through:
- i) Permitting proposals which would deliver increased capacity for the recycling and treatment of C&I waste, particularly where this would reduce reliance on export of waste from the Plan area and the development would be consistent with the site locational and identification principles in Policies W10 and W11;
- ii) Permitting proposals for additional transfer station capacity for C&I waste where it can be demonstrated that additional provision would help reduce overall impacts from road transport of waste and the development would be consistent with the site locational and identification principles in Policies W10 and W11;
- iii) Providing large scale capacity for recovery of energy and anaerobic digestion for C&I waste through a combination of spare capacity within the Allerton Waste Recovery Park facility and the Southmoor Energy Centre (WJP03), former ARBRE Power Station (WJP25) and North Selby Mine anaerobic digestion (WJP02) sites, which are identified in the Plan as allocated sites for these uses. The development of the WJP02 site will only be permitted where it would be consistent with the principles of including land in the York Green Belt;
- iv) Permitting additional energy recovery capacity for C&I waste where the planning authority can be satisfied that the facility would be appropriately scaled to meet unmet needs for management of residual C&I waste arising in the area and the development would be consistent with the site locational and identification principles in Policies W10 and W11;
- v) Subject to energy recovery capacity becoming operational at the allocated sites

Highways England is generally supportive of this policy and the intention to have net self-sufficiency in the capacity for C&I waste management, which should have positive implications in terms of minimising waste transportation, particularly in relation to waste arising from outside of the Plan area.

referred to in part iii) of this Policy, permission will not be granted for further large scale energy recovery for C&I waste where the waste to be recovered would arise mainly outside the Plan area, unless it can be demonstrated that the facility would represent the nearest appropriate installation for the waste to be recovered and the development would be consistent with the site locational and identification principles in Policies W10 and W11

Provision of capacity for management of C&I waste is also supported through site allocations for recycling, transfer and treatment of C&I waste at:

Land at Halton East, near Skipton (WJP13)

Land at Tancred, near Scorton (WJP18)

Land at Skibeden, near Skipton (WJP17)
Land at Allerton Park, near Knaresborough (WJP08)

Land at Seamer Carr, near Scarborough (WJP15)

Land at Common Lane, Burn (WJP16)
Land at Pollington (WJP22)

Land at Fairfield Road, Whitby (WJP19)
Land at Harewood Whin, Rufforth (WJP11)

3) Proposals for development of the allocated sites referred to in 1) and 2) above will be required to take account of the key sensitivities and incorporate the necessary mitigation measures that are set out in Appendix 1.

1) Net self-sufficiency in capacity for management of CD&E waste will be supported Policy W05: Meeting waste management capacity requirements - Construction, Demolition and Excavation waste (including hazardous CD&E waste)

through:
i) Permitting proposals which would deliver increased capacity for recycling CD&E waste where the development would be consistent with the site locational and

identification principles in Policies W10 and W11; ii) Permitting proposals for additional transfer station capacity for CD&E waste where it can be demonstrated that additional provision would help reduce overall impacts from road transport of waste and the development would be consistent with the site locational and identification principles in Policies W10 and W11;

iii) Permitting proposals for additional landfill capacity for CD&E waste where it would be consistent with the principles set out in Policy W01 parts 3) and 4);

 iv) Permitting proposals for extending the time allowed to use remaining void space at existing CD&E landfill sites that are the subject of time-limited permissions.

Provision of capacity for management of CD&E waste is also supported through site allocations for:

i) Allocations for recycling of CD&E waste:
 Land at Potgate Quarry, North Stainley (WJP24)

Highways England is generally supportive of this policy and the intention to have net self-sufficiency in the capacity for CD&E waste management, which should have positive implications in terms of minimising waste transportation, particularly in relation to waste arising from outside of the Plan area.

Policy W10: Overall locational principles for provision of waste capacity The allocation of sites and determination of planning applications should be consistent with the following principles: 1) Providing new waste management capacity within those parts of the Plan area outside the North York Moors National Park and the Areas of Outstanding Natural	Policy W09: Managing power station ash and incinerator Bottom Ash Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim here.	Policy W08: Managing waste water and sewage sludge Policy not of relevance to Highways England - policy wording not repeated verbatim here.	Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim here.	Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim here.	Policy W06: Managing agricultural waste	Land at Allerton Park, near Knaresborough (WJP08) Land at Darrington Quarry, Darrington (MJP26) Land at Barnsdale Bar, Kirk Smeaton (MJP26) Land at Buttons Farm, Upper Poppleton (WJP05) Li) Allocations for landfill of CD&E waste: Land at Brotherton Quarry, Burton Salmon (WJP05) Land at Duttons Farm, Upper Poppleton (WJP05) Land at Duttons Farm, Upper Poppleton (WJP05) Land adjacent to former Escrick Brickworks, Escrick (WJP06) Proposals for landfill at sites WJP05 and WJP06 will only be permitted as a means of enabling reclamation of any mineral workings developed in connection with allocations MJP52 and MJP55 as relevant. Sites MJP26, MJP27, WJP10 and WJP05 are located in the Green Belt and any development will need to comply with relevant national and local Green Belt policy. 3) Proposals for development of the allocated sites for recycling or landfill referred to in 2) above will be required to take account of the key sensitivities and incorporate the necessary mitigation measures that are set out in Appendix 1.
Highways England previously stated that it was supportive of the principles included in Option 2 which would seek sites to be located as close as practicable to the source/s of waste to be dealt with, and that wider strategic facilities should be located where the overall	No Comment	No Comment	No Comment	No Comment		

Beauty, unless the facility to be provided is appropriately scaled to meet waste management needs arising in the designated area and can be provided without causing unacceptable harm to the designated area.

2) Maximising the potential of the existing facility network by supporting the continuation of activity at existing time limited sites with permission, the grant of permission for additional capacity and/or appropriate additional or alternative waste uses within the footprint of existing sites and, the extension to the footprint of existing sites.

3) Supporting proposals for development of waste management capacity at new sites where the site is compatible with the requirements of Policy W11; and the site is located as close as practicable to the source/s of waste to be dealt with. This means:

a) For new facilities serving district scale markets for waste, particularly LACW, C&I and CD&E waste, or for facilities which are not intended to serve the specialised needs of particular industries or businesses, giving priority to locations which are within or near to main settlements in the area (identified on the key diagram) or, for facilities which are intended mainly to serve localised needs for waste management capacity in more rural parts of the Plan area, including agricultural waste, where they are well-located with regard to the geographical area the facility is expected to serve;

b) For larger scale or specialised facilities expected to play a wider strategic role (e.g. serving multi-district scale catchments or which would meet specialised needs of particular industries or businesses), these will be located where overall transportation impacts would be minimised taking into account the market area expected to be served by the facility.

transportation impacts would be minimised. We therefore welcome that both of these principles have been incorporated into the policy and will therefore help to reduce the impact of waste transportation.

Policy W11: Waste site Identification principles

The allocation of sites and determination of planning applications for new waste management facilities should be consistent with the following principles:

1) Siting facilities for the preparation for re-use, recycling, transfer and treatment of waste (excluding energy recovery or open composting) on previously developed land, industrial and employment land, or at existing waste management sites, giving preference to sites where it can be demonstrated that co-locational benefits would arise taking into account existing or proposed uses and economic activities nearby. Where the site or facility is proposed to deal mainly with waste arising in rural areas then use of redundant agricultural buildings or their curtilages will also be acceptable in principle and, for agricultural waste, appropriate on-farm locations;

2) Siting facilities for the open composting of waste on previously developed land, industrial land, existing waste management sites and, where the site or facility is proposed to deal with small scale waste arisings in rural areas, the curtilage of redundant agricultural buildings or other appropriate on-farm locations. Where development of new capacity on greenfield land is necessary then preference will be

Highways England is generally supportive of this policy. We previously stated our preference for Option 2 and the local approach to the siting of waste facilities. Through pursuing this approach and the principles of colocation opportunities where they may arise, we considered that it would help to reduce the need for significant transport of waste over longer distances, which would generally be less likely to therefore impact on the SRN. We also stated that we were particularly supportive of the requirement of Option 2 to ensure that consideration is given to a site's impact on the capacity of transport infrastructure and any cumulative impact from previous waste disposal facilities. We therefore welcome the policy requirement to ensure that in all cases sites will need to be suitable when considered in relation to infrastructure constraints, which specifically includes the capacity of transport infrastructure and any potential cumulative impact from previous waste disposal facilities.

given to sites located on lower quality agricultural land. Sites for the composting of waste where the process may release bioaerosols should be located at least 250 metres from the nearest residential building;

3) Siting facilities involving the recovery of energy from waste, including through anaerobic digestion, on previously developed land, industrial and employment land, or at existing waste management sites, giving preference to sites where it can be demonstrated that co-locational benefits would arise taking into account existing or proposed uses and economic activities nearby, including where the energy produced can be utilised efficiently. For facilities which can produce combined heat and power, this includes giving preference to sites with the potential for heat utilisation. Where the site or facility is proposed to deal mainly with agricultural waste through anaerobic digestion including energy recovery, then use of redundant agricultural buildings or their curtilages and other appropriate on-farm locations will also be acceptable in principle;

4) Siting facilities to support the re-use and recycling of CD&E waste at the point of arising (for temporary facilities linked to the life of the associated construction project) and at active mineral workings where the main outputs of the process are to be sold alongside or blended with mineral produced at the site; as well as at the types of sites identified in 1) above, where these are well related to the sources of arisings and/or markets for the end product;

5) Siting facilities to provide additional waste water treatment capacity, including for waste water containing Naturally Occurring Radioactive Materials, at existing waste water treatment works sites as a first priority. Where this is not practicable, preference will be given to use of previously developed land or industrial and employment land. Where development of new capacity on greenfield land is necessary then preference will be given to sites located on lower quality agricultural land. Siting of facilities for management of waste water from hydrocarbons development will also be considered under the requirements of Policy M18 where relevant;

6) Providing any additional capacity required for landfill of waste through preferring the infill of quarry voids for mineral site reclamation purposes, giving preference to proposals where a need for infill has been identified as part of an agreed quarry reclamation scheme and where any pollution control concerns can be mitigated to an acceptable level.

In all cases sites will need to be suitable when considered in relation to physical, environmental, amenity and infrastructure constraints including existing and proposed neighbouring land uses, the capacity of transport infrastructure and any cumulative impact from previous waste disposal facilities, in line with national policy.

Policy I01: Minerals and waste transport infrastructure

1) The development of rail, water, pipeline or conveyor transport infrastructure, or use of Highways England are particularly supportive of this policy which

existing infrastructure, will be encouraged and permitted for the transport of minerals and waste produced or arising in the Plan area, as well as for the reception of any large scale imports of minerals or waste into the area.

2) Where proposals for minerals or waste development would be located in close proximity to an existing wharf or rail head, they should include information to demonstrate that the potential for use of such facilities has been considered and, where practicable, should prioritise use of alternatives to road transport.

Proposals involving the development of, or use of existing, non-road transport infrastructure (other than pipelines and conveyor systems) should also be well located in relation to the main road network in order to facilitate multi-modal movements of minerals and waste and will be required to demonstrate compliance with other relevant development management policies in the Joint Plan. Where new minerals or waste transport infrastructure is proposed in the Green Belt the development should preserve openness and be consistent with the purposes of Green Belt designation.

3) Availability of sustainable minerals supply infrastructure is supported through a site allocation for the rail reception, handling and onward distribution of aggregate at:

Land at Barlby Road, Selby (MJP09)

Proposals for development of this site will be required to take account of the key sensitivities and incorporate the necessary mitigation measures that are set out in Appendix 1.

encourages and supports the transportation of minerals and waste via more sustainable means, including the use of rail, water and pipelines. The prioritisation of alternatives to road transport, particularly where minerals or waste development is located in close proximity to wharf or rail heads, as identified in part 2) of the policy is also particularly supported, and should have a positive impact both on the local road network and on the SRN.

It is understood from paragraph 7.7 that this will predominantly involve the re- use of existing inactive and under-used infrastructure as opposed to new wharves and railheads, which we generally support. We also welcome the clarity provided in paragraph 7.8 that minerals and waste development that is located in close proximity to sustainable transport infrastructure, should give consideration to its use as part of a Transport Assessment, in accordance with Policy D03.

Part 3) of the policy identifies Land at Barlby Road, Selby (MJP09) as a site for the rail reception, handling and onward distribution of aggregate in order to help secure its long term use for sustainable transportation. We are therefore generally supportive of this intention. Further consideration has been given to this site in the accompanying technical note, which identifies that we do not consider it to present any particular concern in terms of impact on the network given the site is already operational and it is assumed that there will be no Net change in vehicle movements from the existing operation.

Policy 102: Locations for ancillary minerals infrastructure

- Development of ancillary minerals infrastructure at active minerals extraction sites and sites producing secondary aggregate will be permitted provided the following criteria are met:
- i) The ancillary development produces a 'value added' or complementary product based mainly on the mineral extracted or secondary aggregate produced on the host site; and
 ii) The development would not have significant additional adverse impact on local
- communities, businesses or the environment; and iii) The development would not unacceptably increase the overall amount of road transport to or from the host site; and
- iv) Where the host site is located in the Green Belt the ancillary development is acceptable in accordance with national and local Green Belt policy; and
- v) The development is linked to the overall life of minerals extraction or supply of

Highways England previously stated a preference for Option 1 which was to include provisions to ensure the process or development relating to ancillary minerals would not significantly increase the overall amount of road transport to and from the site. We therefore welcome the inclusion of criteria 1) iii), which states that development should not unacceptably increase the overall amount of road transport to or from the host site.

Policy S04: Transport Infrastructure safeguarding Railheads, rail links and wharves identified on the Policies Map, with a 100m buffer zone, will be safeguarded against development which would prevent or frustrate the use of the infrastructure for minerals or waste transport purposes, unless: i) The need for the alternative development outweighs the benefits of retaining the facility; and ii) Where the minerals or waste transport infrastructure is in active use on the land, a suitable alternative location can be provided for the displaced infrastructure; or infrastructure is not in use and there is no reasonable prospect of it being used for minerals or waste transport in the foreseeable future. Where development, other than exempt development as defined in the Safeguarding Exemption Criteria list, is proposed within an identified buffer zone permission will be	Policy S03: Waste management facility safeguarding Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim here.	Policy S02: Developments proposed within Minerals Safeguarding Areas Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim here.	Policy Set: Safeguarding mineral resources Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim here.	secondary aggregate at the host site, unless the location is appropriate to its retention in the longer term. 2) Within the City of York area, development of ancillary minerals infrastructure will also be permitted provided the following criteria are met: i) The site would be located on industrial or employment land, previously developed land, or would be co-located with other compatible industrial or commercial development; and ii) The site has good access to the transport network; and iii) The development would not have significant adverse impact on local communities, businesses or the environment including heritage assets. 3) The siting of ancillary minerals infrastructure within the North York Moors National Park will only be supported where it would be located within the Boulby mine surface site or Doves Nest Farm mine surface site if developed, or within the Whitby Business Park identified on the Policies Map.
Highways England is supportive of this policy and the intentions to safeguard transport infrastructure, which could be utilised in the future to support new facilities or enable a modal shift to more sustainable transport options. This therefore has the potential to support a reduction in the transportation of minerals and waste via the road network and in particular the SRN for more strategic movements.	No Comment	No Comment	No Comment	

an acceptable level, and the benefits of the proposed use outweigh any safeguarding from the existing or proposed adjacent minerals or waste transport infrastructure uses to granted where adequate mitigation can, if necessary, be provided to reduce any impacts considerations.

Policy S05: Minerals ancillary infrastructure safeguarding

Minerals ancillary infrastructure sites identified on the Policies Map, with a 100m buffer zone, will be safeguarded against development which would prevent or frustrate the use of the site for minerals ancillary infrastructure purposes, unless:

- i) The need for the alternative development outweighs the benefits of retaining the site and
- ii) Where minerals ancillary infrastructure is in active use on the land, a suitable alternative location can be provided for the displaced infrastructure; or

iii) The site is not in use and there is no reasonable prospect of it being used for minerals ancillary infrastructure in the foreseeable future.

Where development, other than exempt development as defined in the Safeguarding Exemption Criteria list, is proposed within an identified buffer zone permission will be granted where adequate mitigation can, if necessary, be provided to reduce any impacts from the existing or proposed adjacent minerals ancillary infrastructure uses to an acceptable level, and the benefits of the proposed use outweigh any safeguarding considerations.

Highways England is generally supportive of this policy and the intentions to safeguard ancillary infrastructure.

Policy S06: Consideration of applications in Consultation Areas

Policy not of relevance to Highways England - policy wording not repeated verbatim No Comment

Policy D01: Presumption in favour of sustainable minerals and waste development

waste development

When considering development proposals the Authorities will take a positive approach that reflects the presumption in favour of sustainable development contained in the NPPF. The Authorities will always work proactively with applicants to find solutions which mean that proposals can be approved wherever possible, and to secure development that improves the economic, social and environmental conditions in the area.

Planning applications that accord with the policies in this Local Plan (and, where relevant, with policies in neighbourhood plans) will be approved without delay, unless material considerations indicate otherwise.

Where there are no policies relevant to the application or relevant policies are out of date then the Authority will grant permission unless:

One of the key functions of Highways England is to support and facilitate the delivery of sustainable economic growth and we are therefore supportive of the general principle of taking a positive approach that reflects the presumption in favour of sustainable minerals and waste development as promoted by the National Planning Policy Framework. We are therefore supportive of this policy.

- Any adverse impacts of granting permission would significantly and demonstrably outweigh the benefits, when assessed against the policies in the NPPF taken as a whole; or
- Specific policies in the NPPF indicate that development should be restricted such as policies relating to National Parks and AONBs. Where proposals constitute major development in the National Park and AONBs they will be assessed against the requirements for major development in designated areas set out in Policy D04 of this Joint Plan.

Policy D02: Local amenity and cumulative impacts

1) Proposals for minerals and waste development, including ancillary development and minerals and waste transport infrastructure, will be permitted where it can be demonstrated that there will be no unacceptable impacts on local amenity, local businesses and users of the public rights of way network and public open space including as a result of:

- noise,
- dust,
- vibration,
- odour,
- emissions to air, land or water
- visual intrusion,
- site lighting
- vermin, birds and litter
- subsidence and land instability
- public health and safety
- disruption to the public rights of way network
- the effect of the development on opportunities for enjoyment and understanding of the special qualities of the National Park
- cumulative effects arising from one or more of the above at a single site and/or as a result of a number of sites operating in the locality
 Proposals will be expected as a first priority to prevent adverse impacts through avoidance, with the use of robust mitigation measures where avoidance is not

practicable.

2) Applicants are encouraged to conduct early and meaningful engagement with local communities in line with Statements of Community Involvement prior to submission of an application and to reflect the outcome of those discussions in the design of proposals as far as practicable.

Highways England have no particular comment but are generally supportive of this policy.

Policy D03: Transport of minerals and waste and associated traffic impacts

transport including rail, water, pipeline or conveyor. 1) Where practicable minerals and waste movements should utilise alternatives to road

Where road transport is necessary, proposals will be permitted where:

- example by traffic controls, highway improvements and traffic routing arrangements; and the highways network, or any such impacts can be appropriately mitigated, for the nature, volume and routing of traffic generated by the development would not There is capacity within the existing network for the level of traffic proposed and have an unacceptable impact on local communities, businesses or other users of
- Access arrangements are appropriate to the volume and nature of any road traffic including the needs of non-motorised users, where relevant; and generated and safe and suitable access can be achieved for all users of the site,
- loading/unloading. There are suitable arrangements in place for on-site manoeuvring, parking and

should be included within the proposals. above can be compiled with, information on the nature, timing and delivery of these Where access infrastructure improvements are needed to ensure that the requirements

sustainable transport and travel have been considered and will be implemented where and green travel plan will also be required to demonstrate that opportunities for 2) For all proposals generating significant levels of road traffic, a transport assessment

> Highways England previously stated that in relation to the transportation mitigation of such impacts would be delivered. We also stated that we assessment to be provided in support of proposals. We therefore network to support additional capacity and where adverse impacts arise the road network, including the SRN, that appropriate consideration ensure that where proposals would give rise to significant movements on considered that the addition of the criteria set out in Option 3 would more sustainable non-road transport of minerals and waste. We were considered to provide the strongest policy direction for prioritising welcome the inclusion of all these provisions within the policy. would welcome the inclusion of the requirement for a transport would be given to its potential impact on the network, the ability of the its preference was for a combination of Option 1 and Option 3 which of minerals and waste and the associated traffic that is generated, that

works affecting the SRN that the policy approach is sufficiently assessment and that there is no identified requirement for any physical stage, which doesn't allow for the forward planning of infrastructure proposals for infrastructure improvements at the planning application of the Plan. This provides the best opportunity to consider the Plan's Plan's development, should be identified upfront during the preparation Circular 02/13: Planning and the Strategic Road Network, Highways delivery of these should be included within the proposals. In line with above can be compiled with, information on the nature, timing and We note that the policy includes the requirement that, 'Where access viability. However, based on the findings of our accompanying particularly where timing, delivery and funding could affect development could result from specific sites, and negates the need to consider new overall development aspirations and potential cumulative impacts that new or improved infrastructure required to facilitate the delivery of the England usually considers that any capacity-enhancements, including appropriate. infrastructure improvements are needed to ensure that the requirements

Policy D04: Development affecting the North York Moors National Park and the AONBs

Policy not of relevance to Highways England - policy wording not repeated verbatim | No Comment

Policy D11: Sustainable design, construction and operation of development Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Comment	y not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not repeated ver	Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim Policy D06: Landscape Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim here. Policy D07: Biodiversity and geodiversity Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim here. Policy D08: Historic environment Policy D08: Historic environment Policy D08: Historic environment Policy D08: Historic environment
--	--	--

York and North Yorkshire Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

PREPARED FOR:

Highways England

PREPARED BY:

Katie Dixon

DATE:

16 December 2016

PROJECT NUMBER:

AF.16.21 KD01

APPROVED BY:

Richard Edwards

1.0 Introduction and Background

This technical note has been prepared in order to provide comments on the suitability of specific site allocations within the 'Minerals and Waste Joint Plan, Publication Draft' produced by York and North Yorkshire Councils and dated November 2016. The main purpose of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan [MWJP] is to provide guidance to developers, local communities and other interested parties on where and when minerals and waste development may be expected over the next 15 years, as well as how it will be managed to reduce any adverse impacts and maximise any benefits. (Minerals development includes activities such as mining, quarrying and gas extraction. Waste development includes activities such as waste recycling and the treatment and disposal of waste.) The MWJP will cover the period to 31 December 2030 and the geographical scope of the Joint Plan is the three minerals and waste planning authority areas of North Yorkshire, the City of York and the North York Moors National Park.

Highways England have previously provided comments at consultation stages throughout the development of the MWJP, namely:

- Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Preferred Options (November 2015), including the Joint Plan Traffic Assessment (October 2015)
- Issues and Options Consultation (February 2014)
- Core Strategy First Consultation (May 2013)

Once completed, the MWJP will replace the existing minerals and waste policies held by the 3 authorities.

2.0 Type of Sites

The MWJP includes specific site allocations as well as a number of preferred areas. During preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan a call for sites was issued so interested parties could indicate land they wanted made available for minerals and waste development for the period to the end of 2030. This resulted in specific site allocations where the grant of planning permission may reasonably be expected subject to submission of an acceptable planning application. In a number of cases Preferred Areas have been identified. These are broader areas within a defined boundary in which it is considered that there is likely to be potential to develop a suitable site, for example in order to meet longer term requirements for a particular mineral, although more detailed environmental and other investigations are likely to be needed before any part of the area could be confirmed as being suitable for

development. They provide an indication of where development may be supported subject to necessary further testing.

Following consultation on the first full draft of the Plan, a number of sites and preferred areas put forward have either been withdrawn by the original submitter, or have not been considered suitable to take forward further. As a result and in order to provide flexibility to help ensure that an adequate supply of sand and gravel can be made available to meet potential requirements Areas of Search for sand and gravel have been identified. These are areas where evidence suggests that suitable resources are likely to be present. They are relatively large areas, whose boundaries are defined with a lesser degree of precision than for specific site allocations or preferred areas, within which developers should direct their more detailed site search activity in order to bring forward additional resources if necessary.

Although CH2M have reviewed proposed site allocations for Highways England previously, this version of the MWJP includes further sites that were submitted since the last consultation. The current version of the MWJP includes a large number of sites, many of which are small operations. For the purpose of this assessment we have considered the larger sites which are more likely to have a traffic impact upon the SRN. In order to discount smaller sites we have made the following assumptions.

- Minerals sites generating under 50 2 way HGV movements per day are unlikely to represent a significant traffic impact for the SRN.
- Assuming a 10 hour working day this represents 5 2 way HGV movements per hour.
- 50% of HGVs arrive empty and 50% leave fully loaded.
- 20 tonne HGV used for transporting minerals.
- Each HGV is associated with an arrival and departure (25 loaded HGVs per day)
- Even distribution of trips throughout each hour of the working day.
- 300 working days per annum results in output of 150,000 tonnes per annum.

As a result of these assumptions we have not assessed any site with a predicted annual output of under 150,000 tonnes. The remaining sites are considered below by type.

3.0 Sand and Gravel Sites

There are 10 allocated sand and gravel sites within the MWJP and an estimate of the annual output is made along with an estimate of daily light and heavy vehicle movements. Four sites have an estimated annual output of under 150,000 tonnes therefore have not been assessed any further. The remaining 6 sites are summarised in Table 3.1 below along with the 2 proposed areas of search.

ch2m.

TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM Table 3.1: Sand and Gravel Sites (output over 150,000 tonnes per annum)

Site Ref	MJP06	MJP07	MJP33	MJP21	MJP17	MJP14	Area A	Area C
Site Type	Allocated	Allocated	Allocated	Allocated	Allocated	Allocated	Area of Search	Area of Search
Site Location	Langwith Hall Farm, east of Well	Oaklands, near Well	Home Farm, Kirkby Fleetham	Land at Killerby	Land to South of Catterick	Ripon Quarry	Dishforth Area	Brearton
Site Area	43.1ha	44.6ha	114.7ha	213ha	81.52ha	30.22ha	Unknown	Unknown
Tonnes per Annum	200,000	500,000	300,000	650,000	250,000	250,000	N/A	N/A
SRN	A1(M)	A1(M)	A1(M)	A1(M)	A1(M)	A1(M)	A1(M)/A168	A1(M)
First Point of Contact	Leeming Bar	Leeming Bar	Mid Catterick	Mid Catterick	Mid Catterick	A61 J50	Unknown	Unknown
Distance from SRN	10km	10km	3km	3km	2km	12km	Adjacent	12km
2 Way Lorries per day	200	200	128	336	121	150	Unknown	Unknown
2 Way Light Vehicles per day	34	34	21	42	18	16	Unknown	Unknown
Previous Comments	Assumed no Net change in vehicle movements from existing operation.	Assumed no Net change in vehicle movements from existing operation.	Traffic levels assessed appear reasonable and if traffic is distributed evenly it would not be a concern.	Traffic levels are a concern in the peak period. Mitigate through the planning process.	Not raised as a concern. Assumed no traffic impact in TA. Likely to be a replacement for Killerby once reserves are exhausted.	Assumed no Net change in vehicle movements from existing operation.	Consideration of the SRN required when selecting sites.	Consideration of the SRN required when selecting sites.
Concern	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Potential, large area.	Potential, large area.



3.1 MJP06 Langwith Hall Farm, east of Well

This site is not of concern to Highways England given there are already existing operations which are to be extended, an average of 20 two way HGV trips per hour and the distance from the SRN.

3.2 MJP07 Oaklands, near Well

This site is not of concern to Highways England given there are already existing operations which are to be extended, it is estimated there will be an average of 20 two way HGV trips per hour and the overall distance from the SRN.

3.3 MJP33 Home Farm, Kirkby Fleetham

CH2M have previously assessed this site in January 2016 and found that approximately 12 heavy vehicles per hour would utilise the Mid Catterick junction on the A1(M). It was concluded that the level of traffic appeared reasonable and would not be a concern to Highways England.

3.4 MJP21 Land at Killerby

CH2M have previously assessed this site in January 2016. The review found that the existing junction with the A1 was unsuitable for increased HGV use but that there was a proposal to use the upgraded local access road adjacent to the upgraded A1 and joining the SRN at Mid-Catterick. The traffic information assessed found that 87% of HGVs would travel north along the Local Access Road to the A1 Mid Catterick junction equating to circa 36 vehicles per hour. Although CH2M did not undertake a detailed assessment the estimates appeared reasonable with the traffic levels not of concern to Highways England during the off peak period. Consideration of the impact at peak periods would however be required through the planning process, with HGV movements during peak hours controlled by a condition.

3.5 MJP17 Land to South of Catterick

This site has not previously been raised as a cause for concern by Highways England. It is likely to be a replacement for Killerby once reserves at that site are exhausted and the anticipated traffic levels are not of a level to cause concern on the SRN.

3.6 MJP14 Ripon Quarry

This site is not of concern to Highways England given there are already existing operations which are to be extended, an average of 15 two way HGV trips per hour and the distance from the SRN.

3.7 Area of Search A Dishforth

This Area of Search crosses the A168 near Dishforth. Any sites brought forward in this area would need to consider the impact upon the SRN including the potential for subsidence to ensure the stability of the SRN.

3.8 Area of Search C Brearton

This area of search is further from the SRN to the north of Harrogate so less of a concern to Highways England. However any site brought forward in this area must consider the impact on the SRN as it is brought forward.

4.0 Clay Sites

Three sites have been nominated for consideration for extraction of clay with two sites having an estimated annual output of over 150,000 tonnes. These sites can be seen in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1: Clay Sites (output over 150,000 tonnes per annum)

Site Ref	MJP45	MJP55
Site Type	Allocated	Allocated
Site Location	Land to north of Hemingbrough	Land adjacent to former Escrick Brickworks
Site Area	14.31ha	112ha
Tonnes per Annum	200,000	200,000
SRN	M62	A64
First Point of Contact	J37	A64/A19
Distance from SRN	10km	8km
2 Way Lorries	100	100
2 Way Light Vehicles	16	10
Previous Comments	Assumed no Net change in vehicle movements from existing operation.	No traffic expected. The level of traffic is unlikely to be a concern for the SRN
Concern	No	No

4.1 MJP45 Land to the north of Hemingbrough

The site is an existing operation with existing vehicle movements. It is expected there will be no net change in movements and that given the low number of trips and the distance from the network there is no concern to Highways England.

4.2 MJP55 Land adjacent to former Escrick Brickworks

This site involves reopening a closed clay quarry and using the clay at the adjacent brickworks. As such there is not expected to be a traffic impact and the site is of no concern to Highways England.

5.0 Magnesium Limestone, Limestone and Stone Sites

Seven sites have been allocated for the extraction of limestone, magnesium limestone and building stone. Of these three sites have an estimated annual output of under 150,000 tonnes and are therefore do not require further consideration. The sites considered by CH2M are shown in **Table 5.1**.

Table 5.1: Magnesium Limestone Sites (output over 150,000 tonnes per annum)

Site Ref	MJP11	MJP10	MJP29	MJP23
Site Type	Allocated	Allocated	Allocated	Allocated
Site Location	Gebdykes Quarry, near Masham	Potgate Quarry, North Stainley	Went Edge Quarry, Kirk Smeaton	Jackdaw Crag, Shutton
Site Area	27.1ha	19.4ha	3.9ha	6ha

Tonnes per Annum	235,000	235,000	600,000	300,000
SRN	A1(M)	A1(M)	A1	A64
First Point of Contact	150	150	A1/Wentedge Road	A64/A659 Tadcaster S
Distance from SRN	18km	12km	2km	Adjacent
2 Way Lorries	64	162	100	334
2 Way Light Vehicles	7	32	6	6
Previous Comments	Assumed a net change in HGV movements of just 16 HGVs over existing uses and additional traffic not a concern for the SRN.	N/A	Assumed no Net change in vehicle movements from existing operation.	Assumed no Net change in vehicle movements from existing operation. (Review of 2015 TA in Jan 2016)
Concern	No	No	No	No

5.1 MJP11 Gebdykes Quarry, near Masham

The site is an existing operation with existing vehicle movements. It is expected there will be a small increase in HGV movements but that overall the number of movements will be low. Given the low number of trips and the distance from the network there is no concern to Highways England.

5.2 MJP10 Potgate Quarry, North Stainley

This site is a proposed extension to an existing operation. Given the relatively low HGV movements expected and the distance from the SRN this location is not of concern to Highways England.

5.3 MJP29 Went Edge Quarry, Kirk Smeaton

The site is an existing operation with existing vehicle movements. It is expected there will be no net change in movements and that given the low number of trips and the distance there is no concern to Highways England.

5.4 MJP23 Jackdaw Crag, Shutton

This is an existing quarry with an extension proposed to extend operations at the site. In January 2016 a review of the supporting TA found that there was unlikely to be an increase in traffic movements above current levels. A planning application for the area (NY/2009/0523/ENV) is currently awaiting determination and traffic on the A64 has been highlighted as a consideration. Highways England would seek to limit any increase in operations above current levels as while there is unlikely to be a significant impact off peak, there could potentially be a peak hour issue at the junction which should be addressed through the planning process.

6.0 Minerals handling and processing sites

Two processing sites are identified within the MWJP and these are summarized in Table 6.1 below.

Table 6.1: Minerals Processing Sites (output over 150,000 tonnes per annum)

Site Ref	MJP09	MJP24
Site Type	Allocated	Allocated
Site Location	Barlby Road, Selby	Darrington Quarry
Site Area	25ha	10.4ha
Tonnes per Annum	170,000	500,000
SRN	M62	A1
First Point of Contact	A19	A1 Darrington
Distance from SRN	15km	2km
2 Way Lorries	120	146
2 Way Light Vehicles	25	100
Previous Comments	Site already operational, assumed no Net change in vehicle movements from existing operation.	Site already operational, assumed no Net change in vehicle movements from existing operation.
Concern	No	No

6.1 MJP09 Barlby Road, Selby

The site is an existing rail and road freight distribution facility including handling facility for aggregates. It is a current operation with existing vehicle movements. Given the distance from the SRN and the low number of HGV movements this is not a concern for Highways England.

6.2 MJP24 Darrington Quarry

The site is a processing plant site and haul road for processing of Magnesian limestone extracted from part of Darrington Quarry. It is an existing operation with existing vehicle movements and does not cause concern to Highways England.

7.0 'Other' Minerals Sites

There are a number of other types of mineral excavation that are identified within the MWJP. These are:

- · Recycled and secondary aggregates
- Marine aggregates
- Silica sand
- Hydrocarbons oil and gas
- Carbon and gas storage
- Coal
- Potash, Polyhalite and Salt
- Gypsum
- Vein minerals
- Borrow pits

While locations these minerals are present are highlighted no specific sites have been identified for any of these categories. It would be the preference of Highways England that sites are identified and allocated at an early stage to ensure feasibility in terms of the SRN and the ability to accommodate the development traffic. However, in the absence of this all planning applications should be supported by

both a Transport Statement / Transport Assessment and a Traffic Management Plan and Highways England will provide comment accordingly.

8.0 Waste Sites

Where waste sites both import and export materials it has been assumed that the same HGVs can both import and export and therefore no vehicles will travel to or from the site empty. Nineteen waste sites are identified within the MWJP and of these thirteen sites have imports (or imports/exports) of under 150,000 tonnes per annum. The remaining six sites are summarized in Table 8.1.

8.1 WJP08 Allerton Park, near Knaresborough

This is an existing site and it is proposed to retain the landfill and associated landfill gas utilisation plant and use of site for growth of energy/biomass crops beyond 2018. The number of HGV movements estimated are low with an average of 7 2way HGV movements an hour. Traffic at this level is unlikely to cause any concern to Highways England.

8.2 WJP06 Land adjacent to former Escrick brickworks, Escrick

It is proposed to import inert waste to this location for use in restoration of the proposed clay extraction under MJP55. The site is not currently operational and thus the 10 light vehicle trips and 100 HGV trips per day would be additional to the network. It should be noted that site MJP55 would generate the same level of traffic as well. The location of the imported inert waste is unknown. Given the sites location it is likely to import waste from Selby and York and therefore there will be limited impact on the SRN and therefore is unlikely to be of concern to Highways England.

8.3 WJP21 Brotherton Quarry, Burton Salmon

This site has permission for import of material to restore the site until 2020. This allocation is for the continuation of the import of inert waste for restoration purposes. This would allow the western part of the quarry to be restored with a potential need for about 400,000 tonnes of inert material to restore the site. The site is already undergoing restoration and given the existing HGV movements it is not expected continuation of restoration will have a significant impact on the SRN.

8.4 WJP03 Southmoor Energy Centre, Former Kellingley Colliery

Planning permission for this facility was granted in February 2015 which considered the proposed level of traffic associated with the site. As such the site was found acceptable.

8.5 WJP25 Former ARBRE Power Station, Eggborough

Planning permission for this Energy Recovery facility with Advanced Thermal Treatment facility was granted in May 2015 which considered the proposed level of traffic associated with the site. As such the site was found acceptable.

8.6 WJP11 Harewood Whin, Rufforth

It is proposed to retain the landfill site beyond 2017 and construct a new waste transfer station. An application for the construction of a Waste Transfer Station (16/00357/FULM) is currently awaiting determination as is an application for the continuation of the landfill site beyond 2017 (16/00534/FULM). The traffic impact of the proposals will be assessed through these applications. However given the proposed traffic movements and the distance from the SRN Highways England do not have any concerns with the site.



Table 8.1: Waste Sites (output over 150,000 tonnes per annum)

Site Ref	WJP08	WJP06	WJPZ1	WJP03	WJP25	WJP11
Site Type	Allocated	Allocated	Allocated	Allocated	Allocated	Allocated
Site Location	Allerton Park, near Knaresborough	Land adjacent to former Escrick brickworks, Escrick	Brotherton Quarry Burton Salmon	Southmoor Energy Centre, Former Kellingley Colliery	Former ARBRE Power Station, Eggborough	Harewood Whin, Rufforth
Site Function	Waste	Waste Restoration of site	Waste Restoration of site	Energy production from waste	Energy recovery	Waste recycling
Site Area	29ha	112ha	25ha	12.9ha	4.2ha	81.73ha
Tonnes per Annum	237,000	200,000	250,000	280,000	200,000	345,000
SRN	A1(M)	A64	A1(M)	M62	M62	A1(M)
First Point of Contact	J47 A59	A64/A19	A63	133	134	146 / 147
Distance from SRN	3km	8km	5km	6km	3km	15km
2 Way Lorries per day	72	100	112	132	88	160
2 Way Light Vehicles per day	co	10	12	32	84	30
Previous Comments	Site already operational, assumed no net change in vehicle movements from existing operation.	Given the location it is likely to import waste from Selby and York and therefore there will be limited impact on the SRN.	Site already operational, assumed no net change in vehicle movements from existing operation.	Site already granted planning permission and not yet operational.	Site already granted planning permission.	Site already operational, assumed no net change in vehicle movements from existing operation.
Concern	No	No	No	No	No	No



9.0 All Sites

Each allocated and un-allocated site that comes forward for planning permission will be assessed on an individual basis by Highways England. As such, a Transport Statement / Transport Assessment will be required. For the sites where there is potential for a cumulative impact this should be taken into consideration.

A Traffic Management Plan will be required which is likely to require the minimisation of transportation of minerals on the SRN through inclusion of non-road based modes of transportation and potential restrictions upon HGV movements within the network peak hours.

10.0 Summary

This technical note has been prepared in order to provide comments on the suitability of specific site allocations within the 'Minerals and Waste Joint Plan, Publication Draft' produced by York and North Yorkshire Councils and dated November 2016.

Specific mineral site allocations are proposed for sand & gravel, magnesium limestone, limestone, building rock, clay, minerals processing sites. Specific waste site allocations are also proposed including a number of recycling sites.

The MWJP document has estimated the likely tonnes per annum as an output from each site along with an estimate of heavy and light vehicle movements. The proposed daily traffic levels at each of the sites are unlikely to cause concern to Highways England in terms of capacity. However a small number of sites may present an issue particularly at peak times due to the proposed number of HGV movements expected. It is considered that these could be resolved as and when the sites come forward through the planning process via the attaching conditions to any permission limiting HGV movements during the peak periods.

It is unlikely that the cumulative impact of these sites will present an issue at any particular SRN junction as the sites are utilizing a number of different junctions on various parts of the SRN. There are several sand and gravel sites where HGVs are likely to access the A1M at Mid Catterick and Leeming Bar but most are some distance from the SRN. Of particular concern is site MJP21 Killerby where 34 HGV movements may use the Mid Catterick junction each hour. Combined with site MJP33 there could be a combined impact of 47 HGV movements per hour at this location in addition to a number of light vehicle movements. Any concerns should be considered through the planning process when detailed trip generations and distributions can be considered.

Joan Jackson

From: Jones, Simon <Simon.Jones@highwaysengland.co.uk>

Sent: 16 December 2016 14:11

To: mwjointplan; Rachel Pillar; mwjointplan; Paul N Roberts

Subject: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Attachments: Cover Letter.docx; Joint Plan Publication Review Schedule (Final).docx; Tech Note AF

16 21 KD01 PC Final.docx

Afternoon all

Please find attached the response of Highways England regarding the York, NY and NY National Park Minerals and Waste Joint Plan (consisting of a cover letter, policy review schedule, and site assessment technical note).

Given that we have not identified any serious concerns with the plan, at this stage, there is no objection in principle to raise.

Kindest regards

Simon Jones, Asset Development Manager

Highways England | Lateral | 8 City Walk | Leeds | LS11 9AT **Tel**: +44 (0) 300 4702472 | **Mobile**: + 44 (0) 7710 958399

Web: http://www.highways.gov.uk

GTN: 0300 470 2472

From: mwjointplan [mailto:mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk]

Sent: 09 November 2016 13:38

To: mwjointplan

Subject: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Dear Sir/Madam.

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication

North Yorkshire County Council, City of York Council and the North York Moors National Park Authority are working together to produce a Minerals and Waste Joint Plan covering all three planning authority areas. When finalised the new Joint Plan will help the three authorities take decisions on planning applications for minerals and waste development up to 31 December 2030. A number of public consultations have already taken place to help develop the new Plan, including an 'Issues and Options' consultation in 2014 and a 'Preferred Options' consultation in 2015.

A final draft of the Joint Plan has now been prepared and is being published for a six week period to allow for representations to be made, before it is submitted for examination in public by an independent planning inspector. At this stage only representations relating to the legal compliance and soundness of the Joint Plan are required. More information about this is contained in the guidance notes attached with this email.

The formal publication period commences on **Wednesday 9th November 2016** and will close on **Wednesday 21st December 2016**. All responses must be received by **5pm** on that day. Please note we will be unable to accept responses after this deadline.

The Joint Plan and supporting documents are available to view on the Joint Plan Website: www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult. Paper copies of the Joint Plan and main supporting documents, including a response form and guidance notes, are available to view during normal opening hours at all public libraries in the area covered by the Joint Plan, including mobile libraries and at all main offices of the three Authorities, as well as at District and Borough Council main offices and the National Park Centres.

mwjointplan

From: Paul Jackson

Sent: 20 December 2016 09:44

To: mwjointplan
Cc: Liz Small

Subject: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication (November 2016 - December 2016)

I have the following comments to make on the published version of the Plan:

- 1. In para 5.122 (and referenced in subsequent paragraphs) the MWJP refers to the "proposed" Surface Development Restriction regulation pertaining to fracking in wells drilled from the surface within Protected Areas. I've double-checked the Government response of July 2016 and it seems to confirm my previous understanding that the Surface Development Restriction provisions, including the Ministerial Policy Statement covering existing PEDL Licences, are now in place. Some updating of the text to reflect the current legislative and policy position would therefore seem to be required.
- 2. Between paras 9.21 and 9.22 it would aid consistency and support the policy provisions if the Purposes of AONB designation were included as a new paragraph, as the Purposes of National Park designation are detailed in Para 9.19. The full Purposes of AONB designation, as laid out in 'Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty: A Policy Statement, Countryside Commission, CCP 352, 1992' are as follows:
- The primary purpose of designation is to conserve and enhance natural beauty.
- In pursuing the primary purpose of designation, account should be taken of the needs of agriculture, forestry and other rural industries and of the economic and social needs of communities. Particular regard should be paid to promoting sustainable forms of social and economic development that in themselves conserve and enhance the environment.
- Recreation is not an objective of designation, but the demand for recreation should be met so far as this is consistent with the conservation of natural beauty and the needs of agriculture, forestry and other uses.

So as not to unwittingly undermine either the designation or the evidence for the policy provision, the Purposes should be included in full and not paraphrased or summarised.

Paul Jackson
AONB Manager
Howardian Hills AONB
The Old Vicarage
Bondgate
Helmsley
York
YO62 5BP

T: 0845 034 9495 (01609 536778) / NYCC ext 6775

Mob: 07715 009426

W: www.howardianhills.org.uk

T: @Howardian Hills



mwjointplan

From: DIO SEE-EPS SG1a1 (Dale, Louise Miss) <DIOSEE-EPSSG1a1@mod.uk>

Sent: 22 November 2016 08:42

To: mwjointplan

Subject: 20161122 Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Formal Publication

Attachments: 20151117 NYCC MW JP Preferred Options.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up Flag Status: Flagged

Sir/Madam

DIO Safeguarding has been consulted throughout the process regarding site allocation etc This office last responded on the 17/11/15 in regards to Additional Sites and Preferred allocations. On reviewing the formal publication, I can confirm our comments remain with regards to the sites identified (please see attached for reference).

Kind Regards

Louise Dale Assistant Safeguarding Officer - Statutory & Offshore-Environment & Planning Support-Safeguarding DIO Safety Environment & Engineering

DIO

Building 49 | Kingston Road | Sutton Coldfield B75 7RL Civ: 0121 311 3656 | Mil: 94421 3656 | Fax: 0121 311 2218

Email: DIOSEE-EPSSG1a1@mod.uk

Website: www.mod.uk/dio/ MOD Safeguarding

https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/wind-farms-ministry-of-defence-safeguarding

NB: I work Monday - Wednesday8-4.



Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Defence Infrastructure Organisation

Safeguarding Department Statutory & Offshore

Defence Infrastructure Organisation Kingston Road Sutton Coldfield West Midlands B75 7RL

Tel: +44 (0)121 311 3656 Tel (MOD): 94421 3656

Fax: +44 (0)121 311 2218

E-mail: DIO-safequarding-statutory@mod.uk

www.mod.uk/DIO

14 December 2015

Dear Sir/Madam

North Yorkshire Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Preferred Options

Thank you for consulting the Ministry of Defence in relation to the above referenced consultation.

The MOD originally responded in February 2015 and our original comments remain relevant to these sites.

However, on reviewing appendix one the MOD recognises there are a large number of additional sites included for review. Therefore, I would like to register the following comments:

Sites MJP06,07 and 14 all fall within the statutory safeguarding consultation zone for RAF Leeming and RAF Topcliffe. Therefore, any development exceeding 91.4m above ground level (agl) should be referred to this office for review. The proposed sites also fall within the statutory birdstrike safeguarding zone, therefore any restoration schemes which include wetland creation, or open water bodies should be referred to this office for review.

Sites MJP33,21,17,46 and WJP23 all fall within the statutory safeguarding consultation zone for RAF Leeming. Therefore any development exceeding 91.4m agl should be referred to this office for review. Site MJP 11 also falls within the statutory safeguarding zone for RAF Leeming, therefore any development exceeding 15.2m agl should be referred to this office for review. The sites also fall within the statutory birdstrike safeguarding zone, therefore any restoration schemes which include wetland creation or open water bodies should be referred to this office for review.

Sites MJP04 and MJP 51 both fall within the statutory 45.7m height consultation zone surrounding RAF Topcliffe and Dishforth airfield. Therefore any development exceeding this height criterion should be referred to this office for review. The sites also fall within the statutory birdstrike safeguarding zone, therefore any restoration schemes which include wetland creation or open water bodies should be referred to this office for review

Site MJP35 falls within the statutory 91.4m height consultation zone surrounding RAF Linton on Ouse. Therefore any development exceeding this height criteria should be referred to this office for review. This site also falls within the statutory birdstrike safeguarding zone, therefore any restoration schemes which include wetland creation or open water bodies should be referred to this office for review

The remaining sites all fall outside of the statutory safeguarding areas; therefore we have no safeguarding concerns for those sites.

I trust this adequately explains our position on this matter.

Yours sincerely

Louise Dale Assistant Safeguarding Officer (Statutory & Offshore) DIO Safeguarding







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

our contact details			Agent coi	ntact details (if applicable)
Name:	Title: MR.	Initial(s):M. E.	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):
Surname:I	NORTH.		Surname:		
	on (if applicable		Organisati	on (if applicab	le):
Address:	GILLINGHAM	HOUSE	Address:	- The second sec	
	38-44 GILLING	SHAM ST.			
	LONDON				
Post Code	:SW1V 1HU		Post Code):	
Telephone	:07584 278272		Telephone):	
	k.north@minine	ralproducts.org	Email:		

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate Part B form MUST be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

For official	use only:
Respondent Number	

Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map M04 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2 (1) Legally compliant Yes No No 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The wording of Policy M04 is not consistent with the wording of NPPF with respect to the provision on landbanks at para 145.NPPF requires the maintenance of at least 7 years and does not refer to a minimum 7 year landbank which is the wording in Policy M04. It is noted that the Plan uses correct wording in the supporting text to the policy at paragraph 5.15 and 5.21 and it is important that the policy wording is consistent with this.

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Policy M04 should be reworded as follows to make it woonsistent with NPPF and the suporting text of the Plan itself;
A minimum 7-year-landbank of at least 7 years for concreting sand and gravel will be maintained throughout the Plan period for each of the northwards and southwards distribution areas identified on the key diagram.
A separate minimum 7 year landbank of at least 7 years will be maintained throughout the Plan period for building sand.
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination?
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:
It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments/additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided
will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.
Signature: Date:19/12/2016

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Name or Organisation: MINERAL PRODUCTS ASSOCIATION Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Policies Map Paragraph No./ Site M05 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No No Yes Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the No Duty to co-operate Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The second paragraph of Policy M05 is not consistent with NPPF on two counts and is consequently UNSOUND. Firstly the policy refers to a mid term review of provision. This is assumed to be 7/8 years from the Plan being adopted as the Plan period is 15 years. In support of the NPPF the Planning Practice Guide (PPG) for local Plans at para 008 states that; Most Local Plans are likely to require updating in whole or part at least every five years [emphasis added1. The proposal to undertake a review halfway through a Plan of 15 years i.e.circa 7/8 years is clearly not consistent with National Policy and is UNSOUND. Secondly the wording of Policy M05 is not consistent with the wording of NPPF with respect to the provision on landbanks for crushed rock at para 145.NPPF requires the maintenance of at least 10 years and does not refer to a minimum 10 year landbank which is the wording in Policy M05. It is necessary to maintain at least a 10 year landbank whether or not a review is undertaken. The proposal to maintain a separate landbank for Magnesian Limestone is supported as is the recognition that the required landbank under NPPF should be in place at the end of the Plan period. Paragraph 5.30 will also need rewording to reflect the above points.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. It is suggested that the second paragraph of Rolicy M05 be reworded to make it consistent with NPPF as follows: Additional provision shall be made through at least a five year a mid-term-review of provision in the Plan, if-necessary, in order to maintain at least a a-minimum 10 year landbank of crushed rock, including a separate minimum 10 year landbank of at least 10 years for Magnesian Limestone, at 31 December 2030 based on an annual rate of provision to be determined through the review. Paragraph 5.30 will also need rewording to reflect the above comments. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments/additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 19/12/2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map M06 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No No 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified No Yes No Yes Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the No Duty to co-operate Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy M06 is not consistent with NPPF on two counts and is consequently UNSOUND. Firstly the use of the wording of Policy M06 is not consistent with the wording of NPPF with respect to the maintenance of landbanks for crushed rock. At para 145 NPPF requires the maintenance of at least 10 years and does not refer to a minimum 10 year landbank which is the wording in Policy M06. Secondly the requirement of the policy to source new reserves from outside the National Park and ANOBs is also not consistent with National Policy. NPPF (para144) states that; -as far as is practical [emphasis added] , provide for the maintenance of landbanks of nonenergyminerals from outside National Parks, the Broads, Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty, World Heritage sites, Scheduled Monuments and Conservation Areas; As currently drafted this Policy could be construed as no future development in the National Park regardless of circumstances.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to m Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you ha this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Pleas	ve identified at 3. above where e with the duty to cooperate is this modification will make the helpful if you are able to put
It is suggested that Policy M06 is reworded to read as follows to m Policy;	nake it consistent with National
A minimum overall landbank of at least10 years will be maintained Plan period. A separate minimum 10 year landbank of at least 10 y maintained for Magnesian Limestone crushed rock throughout the	years will be identified and
Where new reserves of crushed rock are required in order to main years the overall landbank-above the 10 year minimum period the the National Park and Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty as far	ese will be sourced from outside
(continue	on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
	on and the suggested to make further representations to make further representations to of the Inspector, based on the it necessary to participate at the vish to participate rall examination
It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an opportunity amendments/additions are considered necessary to accord with N	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate prochave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the ex	
All responses received will be considered and any i	
Signature	Date:19/12/2016
Official Use Only Reference Number	

Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map SO1 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified No Yes No Yes Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes x No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy SO1 is SUPPORTED.

N/A.	
V/A.	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
Please note your representation should cover subsupporting information necessary to support/justion nodification, as there will not normally be a subsubased on the origional representation at publication at publicati	fy the representation and the suggested equent opportunity to make further representations on stage. In the request of the Inspector, based on
i. If your representation is seeking a modification oral part of the examination?	, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
i. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the o be necessary:	examination, please outline why you consider this
The Mineral Products Association would be happ Authority if it is considered to be of help.	y to attend the examination to support the Local
Please note the Inspector will determine the mos nave indicated that they wish to participate at the	st appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who oral part of the examination.
	sidered and any information provided onsent is hereby confirmed.
	Date:19/12/2016

Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map SO2 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes x No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Part 1 of Policy SO2 is SUPPORTED. We have no comment on part 2 and 3 of the Policy.

1/4			ŧ		
N/A					
			(continue on	a separate sheet/expand b	ox if necessary
Please note your representation ne					
nodification, as there will	I not normally be a	subsequent o	pportunity to		
pased on the origional re After this stage further matters and issues he/s	submissions will	be only at the		f the Inspector, bas	sed on
5. If your representation in a part of the examination		cation, do you	consider it i	necessary to particip	ate at the
X No, I do not wish				h to participate examination	
6. If you wish to participa to be necessary:		of the examina			sider this
The Mineral Products As Authority if it is felt that th			examinatio	n to support the Loc	al
Please note the Inspector have indicated that they t					r those who
	es received will be Il be made public.			formation provided onfirmed.	
WII					

Name or Organisation :	Mineral Products Association
Please mark with an x as app	ropriate
1. To which part of the Mineral	Is and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. So4 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Mineral	s and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No
2.(2) Sound	Yes X No
	dness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an lness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x No
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to suppor	why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
Policy SO4 is SUPPORTED.	
	4.

	Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is amination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put d wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
V/A.	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
supporting information necess nodification, as there will not r pased on the origional represe	nissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
i. If your representation is see oral part of the examination?	king a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
X No, I do not wish to pa at the oral examination	
If you wish to participate at to be necessary:	the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this
The Mineral Products Associat Authority if it is felt to be of ass	tion are happy to attend the the examination in support of the Local sistance.
	*
	determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
have indicated that they wish t All responses red	determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who to participate at the oral part of the examination. Seived will be considered and any information provided made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

MINERAL PRODUCTS ASSOCIATION Name or Organisation: Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map Para. 2.26 Allocation Reference No 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: No 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 2.26 (page18), first sentence, states that; The NPPF also places emphasis upon conserving important landscapes and heritage assets by requiring that land banks for non-energy minerals are provided outside National Parks, AONBs, Scheduled Monuments and World Heritage Sites. NPPF para 144, second bullet states; as far as is practical [emphasis added], provide for the maintenance of landbanks of non-energy minerals from outside National Parks, the Broads, Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty and World Heritage sites, Scheduled Monuments and Conservation areas; As currently drafted para, 2,26 does not properly reflect the NPPF and is therefore UNSOUND.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where his relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is ncapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put orward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
t is requested that the first sentence of paragraph 2.26 is rewritten as follows to make it reflect correctly NPPF;
The NPPF also places emphasis upon conserving important landscapes and heritage assets by requiring that land banks or non-energy minerals are provided, as far as is practical, outside National Parks, AONBs, Scheduled Monuments and Vorld Heritage Sites.
supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations passed on the original representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the gral part of the examination?
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination X Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary:
is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an opportunity to explain why the suggested mendments/additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy.

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date:19/12/2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map 2.68 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is : 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No Χ. 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Paragraph 2.68 says "Silica sand is also imported in to the Plan area as a raw material for a glass manufacturing plant near Selby, as well as to other locations in the Yorkshire and Humber area. These imports are thought to relate mainly to minerals which meet specifications which cannot be provided from within the Plan area ...". This is not correct in respect of silica sand. Blubberhouses Quarry is one of very few sites nationally with the ability to produce silica sand of a suitable quality for clear glass manufacture.

	re identified at 3. above where
this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why t Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please	this modification will make the nelpful if you are able to put
Reword part of paragraph 2.68 to read "Some of these imports, othe sand, are thought to relate mainly to minerals which meet specification from within the Plan area"	
(continue o	on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity based on the original representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the stage further submissions will be only at the request of the stage further submissions.	n and the suggested to make further representations
matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	or the inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it oral part of the examination?	necessary to participate at the
	sh to participate al examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please to be necessary:	e outline why you consider this
It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an opportunity to amendments/additions are considered necessary to make the Plans	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate processave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the example.	
nave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the exa	amination.
All responses received will be considered and any in will be made public. My consent is hereby of	

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 2.88 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is : 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified Positively Prepared Yes No Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The second bullet point of paragraph 2.88 states; Cross boundary supply issues relating to silica sand, which is a mineral of national significance[emphasis added]. The terminology used in relation to this matter in NPPF is "Nationally Important" .As such the statement does not accord with National Policy and is UNSOUND.

	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB ncapable of modification at ex Winerals and Waste Joint Plan	ation(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is amination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put d wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB ncapable of modification at ex Vinerals and Waste Joint Plan forward your suggested revise	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put d wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB ncapable of modification at ex dinerals and Waste Joint Plan forward your suggested revise	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put d wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB neapable of modification at ex thin and Waste Joint Plan orward your suggested revises.) Reword bullet point 2 to read a	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put d wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Plan legally compliant or sound nis relates to soundness. (NB ncapable of modification at ex Ainerals and Waste Joint Plan orward your suggested revise Reword bullet point 2 to read a	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put d wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. as follows; lating to silica sand, which is a mineral of national significance-importance
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB ncapable of modification at ex flinerals and Waste Joint Plan privard your suggested revise. Reword bullet point 2 to read a Cross boundary supply issues rela	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the negally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put d wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. The samination of the cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination will make the negality compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put d wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. The samination of the cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of t
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB incapable of modification at explinerals and Waste Joint Plan forward your suggested revise. Reword bullet point 2 to read a cross boundary supply issues related to the complex point is the complex point in the complex point is the complex point in the complex point in the complex point is the complex point in the complex point in the complex point is the complex point in the complex point in the complex point is the complex point in the complex	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put d wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. as follows; lating to silica sand, which is a mineral of national significance-importance
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB ncapable of modification at ex Minerals and Waste Joint Plan orward your suggested revise. Reword bullet point 2 to read a Cross boundary supply issues relating to the supporting information necess modification, as there will not respect to the supporting information of the supporting information necessing the supporting the supporting information necessing the support necessin	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put d wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. as follows; as follows; (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) for should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and early to support/justify the representation and the suggested mormally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB necapable of modification at explinerals and Waste Joint Plan orward your suggested revised Reword bullet point 2 to read a Cross boundary supply issues relating to the proporting information necessing and on the original representation as there will not represent on the original representation as the presentation as the p	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put ded wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. As follows; Identify to silica sand, which is a mineral of national significance-importance (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) ion should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and early to support/justify the representation and the suggested normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations entation at publication stage.
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB necapable of modification at explication at explication and Waste Joint Plan orward your suggested revised Reword bullet point 2 to read a Cross boundary supply issues relatively provided in the properties of the provided in the original representation of the original representa	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put ded wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. As follows; Identify to silica sand, which is a mineral of national significance-importance (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) From should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and early to support/justify the representation and the suggested normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations entation at publication stage. This significance with the information, evidence and the suggested normally be an authorized to provide the information and the suggested normally be an authorized to provide the information at publication stage.
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB necapable of modification at ex Minerals and Waste Joint Plan orward your suggested revise. Reword bullet point 2 to read a Cross boundary supply issues relatively and provided in the original representation as there will not represent the original representation as the supporting information recess modification, as there will not represent this stage further subminatters and issues he/she in the original representation is seen the supporting information in the supporting information is seen the supporting information in th	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put ded wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. As follows; Identify to silica sand, which is a mineral of national significance-importance (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) from should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and early to support/justify the representation and the suggested normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations entation at publication stage. Inissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB necapable of modification at ex Minerals and Waste Joint Plan orward your suggested revised Reword bullet point 2 to read a Cross boundary supply issues relative supporting information necession and fine or the original representation as the examination?	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put id wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. As follows; Interpretation of the interpretation of the interpretation of the suggested interpretatio
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB neapable of modification at ex Minerals and Waste Joint Plan forward your suggested revise. Reword bullet point 2 to read a Cross boundary supply issues relating to the supporting information necess modification, as there will not repassed on the origional representation at the stage further submitted and issues he/she in the stage further submitted and issues he/she is the stage further submitted and issues he/she is the stage further submitted and issues he/she is the stage further submitted and issues he/	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put id wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. as follows; lating to silica sand, which is a mineral of national significance-importance (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) ion should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and learly to support/justify the representation and the suggested mormally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations entation at publication stage. Initiation will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on identifies for examination. Eximp a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the articipate Yes, I wish to participate
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB ncapable of modification at ex Minerals and Waste Joint Plan forward your suggested revise. Reword bullet point 2 to read a Cross boundary supply issues relative supporting information necess modification, as there will not repassed on the origional representation at the supportion is seen that is stage further subminatters and issues he/she is the supporting information is seen that is supported in the examination? No, I do not wish to pass the oral examination.	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put id wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. as follows; lating to silica sand, which is a mineral of national significance-importance (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) ion should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and larry to support/justify the representation and the suggested mormally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations entation at publication stage. Inissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on identifies for examination. Eking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the larticipate Yes, I wish to participate
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB necapable of modification at ex Minerals and Waste Joint Plan orward your suggested revised Reword bullet point 2 to read a Cross boundary supply issues relatively supporting information necession modification, as there will not repassed on the origional representation as the supporting information is seen and issues he/she is stage further subminatters and issues he/she is seen as part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination.	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the a legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put disconsider which is a mineral of precise as possible. The straing to silica sand, which is a mineral of national significance-importance (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) from should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and party to support/justify the representation and the suggested promally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations contains at publication stage. The subsequent of the Inspector, based on dentifies for examination. The sking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the articipate at the oral examination.
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB necapable of modification at explication at explication and Waste Joint Plan orward your suggested revised Reword bullet point 2 to read a Cross boundary supply issues relatively and the original representation as there will not represent this stage further submitted and issues he/she is stage further submitted part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination.	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is ramination). You will need to say why this modification will make the a legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put d wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. As follows; Sating to silica sand, which is a mineral of national significance-importance (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) from should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and early to support/justify the representation and the suggested mormally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations entation at publication stage. Initiation at publication stage. Initiation will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on identifies for examination. Seking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the articipate at the oral examination why you consider this

It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an opportunity to explain why the sugges	
amendments/additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy.	

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date:19/12/16

Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map Para.5.15 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: Yes 2.(1) Legally compliant No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. This is the same point raised in respect of Policy M02. The text of para.5.15 refers to a mid term review of the Joint Plan which is not consistent with National Policy in that PPG (Local Plans) para 008 identifies that Local Plans will require reviewing in whole or part at least every five years. On this basis para. 5.15 is UNSOUND.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Text of para 5.15 needs to be reworded as follows;

To ensure that an steady and adequate supply (i.e. to maintain a landbank of at least 7 years) is available at the end of 2030, additional resources may be needed to deliver this, depending on the actual scale of demand that arises. As it is intended that the Local Aggregates Assessment will be updated regularly, and that it may be expected that the demand forecast may change over the Plan period in response to new information, it is not considered appropriate to specify, at this stage, the precise level of further provision that may be needed in order to maintain a minimum 7 year landbank at 31 December 2030. This is a matter which can be addressed in monitoring of the Joint Plan and a Plan review at least every five years via a mid-term review, at which time the level of additional provision which may be needed can be the subject of updated assessment, through the annual review of the Local Aggregates Assessment, with additional site allocations brought forward if necessary. A commitment to maintaining a landbank of at least 7 years is set out in Policy M04 and Policies M07 and M08 identify sites which could be brought forward to meet landbank requirements for sand and gravel in the later part of the Plan period.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on

matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the

oral part of the examination?	ation, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of to be necessary:	x Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination the examination, please outline why you consider this
It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will amendments/additions are considered necess	allow an opportunity to explain why the suggested sary to accord with National Policy.
Please note the Inspector will determine the n	most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who

have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:		
Oignature.	Date:19/12/2016	
Official Use Only Reference Number		

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 5.66 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is : 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes Νo Yes **Effective** Yes Consistent with National Policy Yes 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Paragraph 5.66 says: "The national policy requirement for available reserves at the Blubberhouses site would be met in the event that the current planning application for an extension of time is granted". This is not consistent with national policy for silica sand. This needs to be viewed against the requirements of Policy D04 and the fact that the Blubberhouses site is not proposed to be allocated by the Mineral Planning Authority. The justification for non allocation given is that the Blubberhouses site lies within the Nidderdale AONB (see Duty to Cooperate Statement (November 2016) paragraph 7.99). A location within the AONB is not in itself a reason for not allocating a site especially for a mineral of national importance. A permitted silica sand site is located within AONB in Surrey. The Nidderdale AONB was established in 1994 and therefore with full knowledge and account of the presence of Blubberhouses Quarry which was established in the late-1980's.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Allocation of Blubberhouses Quarry to provide clarity as to the importance of the site rather than rely on a criteria based policy which needs to then pass tests contained within Policy D04
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 7 Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments/additions are considered necessary to make the Plan sound.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided
will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Signature: Date:19/12/16

Mineral Products Association Name or Organisation: Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 5.68 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.68 is incorrect. Silica sand is not based upon a mineral planning authority having a 10 year landbank, it is about sites individually having at least a 10 year stock of permitted reserves within those counties(para 146 NPPF). As such this paragraph is UNSOUND.

ignature:		:19/12/16
All responses received will be consider	ered and any informati sent is hereby confirm	
lease note the Inspector will determine the most apave indicated that they wish to participate at the ora		
o assist the examination in understanding why the t	text consened is unsour	nd.
. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the exa be necessary:	ımination, please outline	why you consider this
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to pa at the oral exami	•
. If your representation is seeking a modification, do ral part of the examination?	you consider it necess	ary to participate at the
ased on the origional representation at publication solutions stage further submissions will be only natters and issues he/she identifies for examinations.	at the request of the li	nspector, based on
upporting information necessary to support/justify the nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequ	ent opportunity to make	
lease note your representation should cover succi		te sheet/expand box if necessary evidence and
Redraft the paragraph to properly reflect the NPPF.		- 1
orward your suggested revised wording or any polic	y or text. Please be as p	precise as possible.
finerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or some sorward your suggested revised wording of any policity.		

Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Policies Map Paragraph No./ Site Para.5.58 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is : 2.(1) Legally compliant No 2.(2) Sound No Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified No Yes Yes Nο **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Paragraph 5.84 says in part that; The NPPF requires planning authorities to include policies for the extraction of building stone and to meet demand for small scale extraction of building stone.... The NPPF (para 144) actually refers to 'demand for small scale extraction of building stone' in terms of determining applications, rather than setting policy. In doing so it requires that the 'small scale nature and impact' of such quarries is taken into account. 'Small-scale' is not defined, and so should reflect local circumstances, including the market for the material which may be wider than 'local' and should not be restricted to a planning authority area which would make no sense in terms of commercial or planning considerations. The concern is that paragraph 5.28 read in conjunction with Policy M15 (Continuity of supply of building Stone) could lead to an incorrect interpretation on National Policy as it relates to building stone. As such paragraph 5.28 is not compliant with National Policy and is UNSOUND.

incapable of modification at examination). You will not make any incapable of modification at examination). You will not make any will not set and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or set forward your suggested revised wording of any policity.	sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put
Paragraph 5.28 should be rewritten to properly reflect	ct the NPPF.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
Please note your representation should cover succing upporting information necessary to support/justify the modification, as there will not normally be a subseque assed on the origional representation at publication after this stage further submissions will be only matters and issues he/she identifies for examina	he representation and the suggested lent opportunity to make further representations stage. at the request of the Inspector, based on
i. If your representation is seeking a modification, do	you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
i. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the exact obe necessary:	amination, please outline why you consider this
t is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow a mendments/additions are considered necessary to	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most a	ppropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
nave indicated that they wish to participate at the ora All responses received will be considerable will be made public. My cons	ered and any information provided

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Mineral Products Association Name or Organisation: Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map D04 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: Yes 2.(1) Legally compliant No Х 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Part 1) of the policy starts with the following paragraph; Proposals for major development in the National Park, Howardian Hills, Nidderdale, North Pennines and Forest of Bowland Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty will [emphasis added] be refused except in exceptional circumstances and where it can be demonstrated it is in the public interest. The demonstration of exceptional circumstances and public interest will require justification based on the following: This goes further than the NPPF which at paragraph 116 says "Planning permission should [emphasis added] be refused for major developments in these designated areas ...". The use of the word "should" in the NPPF signifies a suggestion and not a directive as alluded to by the use of the word "will"in Policy D04. The bullet points in Policy D04 reasonably reflect NPPF paragraph 116, although there is no explicit reference in Policy D04 to the cost of developing elsewhere outside designated areas. This aspect (economic) is an important element of the three pillars of sustainability.

orginataro.	Date. 19/12/10		
All responses received will be considered and will be made public. My consent is he Signature:			
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of t			
It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an opportuamendments/additions are considered necessary to accord w			
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, to be necessary:	please outline why you consider this		
	es, I wish to participate the oral examination		
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you con oral part of the examination?	sider it necessary to participate at the		
supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposition based on the original representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the rematters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations		
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all th	continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) ne information, evidence and		
c) Whether the development can technically and viably be loc area, or the need for it can be met. The cost of and scope for, designated area, or meeting the need for it in some other way;	developing elsewhere outside the		
Rewrite Part 1) c) of Policy D04 to properly reflect the NPPF as follows;			
Proposals for major development in the National Park, Howar and Forest of Bowland Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty & exceptional circumstances and where it can be demonstrated	will should be refused except in		
Modify the first paragraph of Policy D04 to say:			
this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compincapable of modification at examination). You will need to sa Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It was forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text.	y why this modification will make the vill be helpful if you are able to put		

MINERAL PRODUCTS ASSOCIATION Name or Organisation: Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map D04 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared No Justified Yes Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes X No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. There appears to have been an error in drafting/printing this policy which has been confirmed to us by the Policy team as being the case. This relates to the last sentence in the final paragraph of part 1 of the policy which states; Appropriate and practicable compensation will be required for any avoidable [emphasis added] effects which cannot be mitigated. As currently drafted this sentence makes no sense as as such makes the policy ineffective and UNSOUND.

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. The sentence referenced above needs correcting to read as follows: Appropriate and practicable compensation will be required for any unavoidable effects which cannot be mitigated. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments/additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Signature: Date:19/12/2016

Official Use Only Reference Number

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map D04 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes No x No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Part 1),a) states; The need for the development, which will usually include a national need for the mineral or the waste facility and the contribution of the development to the national economy; This exceeds the requirement of NPPF para 116, first bullet, which requires an assessment of; ...the need for the development,including in terms of national considerations..... There is no definition of national need or national economy in the glossary of the draft plan. It is considered that this part of the policy in not consistent with national policy and as such is UNSOUND.

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Reword the releant part of the Policy to read as follows; The need for the development, which will usually include a national need for the mineral or the waste facility and the contribution of the development to the national economy including in terms of any national considerations: (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To assist the examination as to why this policy is UNSOUND. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date:19/12/16 Signature:

Official Use Only Reference Number

Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map D07 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No **Effective** Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Yes Duty to co-operate No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy D07 (1) as worded appears to afford the same level of protection to all designations.NPPF at para 113 is clear that there should be distinctions between sites of different levels of importance and protection should be commensurate with this. The relevant part of para 113 states; Distinctions should be made between the hierarchy of international, national and locally designated sites so that protection is commensurate with their status and gives appropriate weight to their importance and the contribution tht they make to wider ecological networks. This means that internationally important sites (covered by Habitats and Birds Directives) receive highest level of protection (still set out in Circular 06/05), followed by SSSIs/NNRs, then County Wildlife Sites. Clause 1 seems to apply same level of protection to everything. As such the policy is not compliant with National Policy and is UNSOUND.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.				
Clause 1 of Policy D07 should refer to the protect clauses (2 - 4) then apply the commensurate protect				
Clause 5 reflects NPPF, and should guide restorate and appropriate habitats.	tion of sites - that aims to deliver local priorities			
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)			
Please note your representation should cover such supporting information necessary to support/justify modification, as there will not normally be a subset based on the origional representation at publication. After this stage further submissions will be one matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	the representation and the suggested quent opportunity to make further representations on stage. If at the request of the Inspector, based on			
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, oral part of the examination?	do you consider it necessary to participate at the			
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	x Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination			
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the e to be necessary:	xamination, please outline why you consider this			
It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow amendments/additions are considered necessary				
have indicated that they wish to participate at the call responses received will be cons	i appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who oral part of the examination. idered and any information provided onsent is hereby confirmed.			
Signature:	Date:19/12/2016			

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Mineral Products Association Name or Organisation: Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map D07 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant No Yes 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the No Duty to co-operate 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The reference to offsetting in Clause (6) of the policy seems to take a disproportionate role in the policy to its expected role in mineral development. The MPA's position is that mineral workings already demonstrate a more than acceptable level of offsetting in that in the vast majority of cases restoration leaves a site more biodiverse than before mineral working took place. Mineral extraction, unlike other forms of development can only take place where the minerals exist in economic quantities and it is often not possible to choose an alternative site to avoid areas of ecological interest. Offsetting of any impacts caused as a result of mineral development is often achieved within the development scheme itself i.e. as a result of approved restoration schemes. 'Losses' may be temporary as sites are worked, but net gain can generally be delivered through restoration as recognised in Clause (5) of the Policy. If mineral developments were required to offset their permanent impacts then this would increase the regulatory burden. Mineral extraction is also a temporary activity in a given location and normally results in a net gain in biodiversity through site and estate management before and during working, and restoration and aftercare following extraction. In any event the requirement to provide compensation gains elsewhere may well require third party involvement/land not in control of the developer. Finally biodiversity does not respect local authority boundries so it is not appropriate to restrict any compensatory gains to within the mineral or waste planning authority area in which the loss occurred as required by Clause (6) (iv) of the Policy. It is considered therefore that the Policy is INEFFECTIVE as it not likely to be implementable for the reasons above.

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that incapable of modification at examination). You Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally complian	sider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where t any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is will need to say why this modification will make the nt or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put y policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
We suggest that offsetting is either relegated to the suppoindustry is already doing, which seems to be unacknowled	orting text or the reference is heavily modified to reflect what the dged in the supporting justification.
	(continuo on a concepto phoet/gyround hay if paragraph
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
based on the origional representation at publica After this stage further submissions will be matters and issues he/she identifies for example.	bsequent opportunity to make further representations ation stage. only at the request of the Inspector, based on
No. I do not wish to portisinate	Ven Luich to posticinate
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary:	e examination, please outline why you consider this
It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will al amendments/additions are considered necessa	llow an opportunity to explain why the suggested ary to nake the Policy effective.
have indicated that they wish to participate at the	ost appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who he oral part of the examination.
	consent is hereby confirmed.
Signature:	Date:19/12/2016
Official Use Only Reference Number	74.

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map D10 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes Yes **Effective** Yes Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy D10 is UNSOUND on two counts. Firstly Part One (i) of the Policy states; i) Been brought forward following discussion with local communities and other relevant stakeholders and, where practicable, the proposals reflect the outcome of those discussions: Although the industry supports the principle of pre application discussions and stakeholder engagement the compulsory engagement required by this policy goes against the NPPF where at para 189 it is clear that developers cannot be compelled to engage in this way although it is desirable and is to be encouraged. As such this part of the policy does not comply with National Policy and is UNSOUND. Secondly in Part Two (viii) of the Policy the landscape scale benefits can only be delivered with large areas of land which may not be under the control of the developer. As such expectations may be created that cannot be delivered. As such the Poilcy is UNSOUND.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance vincapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be he forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please to	identified at 3. above where with the duty to cooperate is is modification will make the elpful if you are able to put
In relation to Part One (i) we suggest that the wording concerned is ta Policy and the following wording is placed at the end of Part One;	ken out of the criteria of the
Applicants are encouraged to discuss proposals at an early stage other relevant stakeholders and where practicable reflect the out in submitted schemes.	
In relation to Part Two (viii) it is suggested that the following words are sentence;	e deleted from the end of the
,and seeking to deliver benefits at a landscape scale.	
(continue on	a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the inform supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it noral part of the examination?	and the suggested make further representations fthe Inspector, based on
	n to participate examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please to be necessary:	outline why you consider this
It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an opportunity to e amendments/additions are considered necessary to accord with Natio	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate proced have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the exam	nination.
All responses received will be considered and any info will be made public. My consent is hereby co	
Signature:	Date:19/12/2016

Name or Organisation :	Mineral Products Association
Please mark with an x as app	ropriate
1. To which part of the Minera	Is and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. D12 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Mineral	s and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No
2.(2) Sound	Yes No X
	dness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an iness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No
Effective Yes [No Consistent with National Policy Yes No x
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes X No
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to support compliance with the duty to co	why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally s to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as rt the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
· ·	substantially changed from the Preferred Options stage.
The first paragraph of the police	
	e second paragraph of the policy that is of concern which states;
	isturb or damage soils of high environmental value such as peat ecological connectivity or carbon storage will not be permitted.
be argued that all soils contrib- currently drafted would not ena	as a catch all and could be used to frustrate -development as it could ute to ecological connectivity and carbon stage. As such the policy as able the plan to deliver sustainable development in accordance with planning authorities are required to plan positively by NPPF and this tified above.
-	

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider ned Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the M this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any no incapable of modification at examination). You will need Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sour forward your suggested revised wording of any policy of	fatter you have identified at 3. above where n-compliance with the duty to cooperate is d to say why this modification will make the and. It will be helpful if you are able to put
The final sentence of Policy D12 should be deleted.	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinct supporting information necessary to support/justify the modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent based on the original representation at publication stated After this stage further submissions will be only at matters and issues he/she identifies for examination	representation and the suggested of the opportunity to make further representations of the lospector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do your oral part of the examination?	ou consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the exami to be necessary:	nation, please outline why you consider this
It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an amendments are considered necessary.	opportunity to explain why the suggested
Please note the Inspector will determine the most apprhave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral p	
All responses received will be considere will be made public. My conser	
Signature:	Date:19/12/2016
Official Use Only Reference Number	

Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map M02 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes 2 (3) Complies with the Yes No Duty to co-operate 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The second paragraph of Policy M02 states; Additional provision shall be made, through a mid-term review of provision in the Plan, if necessary to maintain a landbank of at least 7 years for sand and gravel at 31 December 2030 based on an annual rate of provision to be determined through the review. In support of the NPPF the Planning Practice Guide (PPG) for local Plans at para 008 states that; Most Local Plans are likely to require updating in whole or part at least every five years [emphasis added]. The proposal to undertake a review half at through a Plan of 15 years i.e.circa 7/8 years is clearly not consistent with National Policy and is UNSOUND. It is necessary to maintain at least a 7 year landbank whether or not a review is undertaken. Furthermore the annual rate of provision should be based on planning policy and guidance. The wording of the last part of this sentence could be interpreted as the planning authority determing provision outwith planning policy which is also UNSOUND.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3, above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Suggest that the second paragraph of Policy M02 is reworded as follows; Additional provision shall be made, through at least a five year a mid-term review of provision in the Plan, if-necessary to maintain a landbank of at least 7 years for sand and gravel at 31 December 2030 based on an annual rate of provision to be determined through the review. Bearing in mind the statutory duty on mineral planning authorities to produce Local Aggregate Assessments on an annual basis for approval by the appropriate Aggregate Working Party (AWP), the review of aggregate provision for the Plan should be straightforward. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments/additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Signature: Date: 19/12/2016

Joan Jackson

From: Mark North <mark.north@mineralproducts.org>

Sent: 20 December 2016 11:11

To: mwjointplan

Subject: MPA Representations; Minaeral and Waste Joint Plan, publication draft Nov 2016

Attachments: Part A Mineral Produsts Assoc.MWJP Publication - Response Form Part A.pdf; Policy

M04 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy M05 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy M06 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy SO1 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy SO2 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Para 2.26 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Para 2.68 MWJP Publication.pdf; Para 2.88 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf;

Para 5.15 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Para 5.66 MWJP

Publication.pdf; Para 5.68 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Para 5.84 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy D04(A) MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy D04(B) MWJP Publication.pdf; Policy D04(C) MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy D07(A) MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy D10 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy D12 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy D12 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy M02 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy M02 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy M02 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy M02 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part

B.pdf

Dear Sir/Madam

Please fid attached 21 representations on behalf of the Mineral Products Association in respect of the above plan. Form Part A is also attached.

Please note that there may be a further representation submitted later today or tomorrow.

Please could you acknowledge safe receipt of this email and the attached.

Yours faithfully

Mark E North

Director of Planning-Aggregates and Production

Mineral Products Association

Registered Office: 38-44 Gillingham Street, London, SW1V 1HU

T 0207 963 8011 M 07568 427719 W www.mineralproducts.org F 0207 963 8001



Follow MPA's Twitter:

https://twitter.com/MineralProduct



The information in this message is confidential. It is intended solely for the addressee. Access to this message by anyone else is unauthorised. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it is prohibited and may be unlawful. We do not accept legal responsibility for the contents of this message and whilst any attachments to this message may have been checked for viruses, you should rely on your own virus checker and procedures. If

you contact us by email, we will store your name and address to facilitate communications. Any statements contained herein are those of the individual and not the organisation. Registered in England as Mineral Products Association Limited: 1634996, Gillingham House, 38-44 Gillingham Street, London, SW1V 1HU

mwjointplan

From: Mark North <mark.north@mineralproducts.org>

Sent: 21 December 2016 09:49

To: mwjointplan

Subject: RE: MPA Representations; Minaeral and Waste Joint Plan, publication draft Nov

2016...additional representation

Attachments: Policy M05(A) MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Part A Mineral

Produsts Assoc.MWJP Publication - Response Form Part A.pdf

Dear Sir /Madam

Further to the representations sent in yesterday on behalf of the **Mineral Products Association** (acknowledged and give respondent number 0115) please find attached one further representation in relation to Policy M05.

Please note that the attached representation builds on, and incorporates, the representation made yesterday on the same policy .For ease of reference the attached representation is referenced **Policy M05(A)** and dated 20 December 2016.

Any queries please feel free to call on my mobile below.

I would be grateful for acknowledgement of safe receipt .

Yours faithfully

Mark E North

Director of Planning-Aggregates and Production
Mineral Products Association

Registered Office: 38-44 Gillingham Street, London, SW1V 1HU

T 0207 963 8011 M 07568 427719 W www.mineralproducts.org F 0207 963 8001



Follow MPA's Twitter:

https://twitter.com/MineralProduct



The information in this message is confidential. It is intended solely for the addressee. Access to this message by anyone else is unauthorised. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it is prohibited and may be unlawful. We do not accept legal responsibility for the contents of this message and whilst any attachments to this message may have been checked for viruses, you should rely on your own virus checker and procedures. If you contact us by email, we will store your name and address to facilitate communications. Any statements contained herein are those of the individual and not the organisation. Registered in England as Mineral Products Association Limited: 1634996, Gillingham House, 38-44 Gillingham Street, London, SW1V 1HU

Name or Organisation :	Mineral Products	Association		
Please mark with an x as app	ropriate			
1. To which part of the Minera	Is and Waste Join	t Plan does this re	epresentation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Police	y No. Mo5	Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Minera	ls and Waste Join	Plan is :		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes	No	x	
(2a) Which Element of sound x one element of sound			elate to? (please only r	mark with an
Positively Prepared Yes [No	Justified	Yes	No
Effective Yes [No No	Consistent with Na	ational Policy Yes	No x
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes X	No		
3. Please give details below of compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to support compliance with the duty to co	s to comply with the rt the legal complia	e duty to co-oper ance or soundnes	ate. Please be as press of the Local Plan or	cise as its
The policy is UNSOUND because it object to the statements in the support it performs no strategic role in the Now We believe this has led to underprounsound because it has not assesse shown to be the most appropriate beautiful to the statement of the statement	orting text that Jurassic orth Yorkshire aggrega vision of mineral cont d mineral requirement	Limestone is not a pates supply, and to the rary to national policies in sufficient depth,	priority for provision and the ne lack of provision propos y (NPPF para 145) which and therefore the strategy	e implication that ed in this policy. makes the plan
Since there are no official records of exact contribution of this material to market from the three operational quisee significant economic growth covalso understand that a proportion of the We have no knowledge of what the informed that all three operating sites sites which are located in the Howard	North Yorkshire's aggrarries is probably of the rering the coastal area this production is also a reserves level is so a have limited reserves.	gregate needs. Howe ne order of 400,000 to a and east of York as exported to the East F we do not know the s remaining. We unde	ever, our members informonnes per year in an area is the Minerals Key Diagra Riding which lacks resource exact state of the landberstand that there are two executions.	us that the total which is likely to m indicates. We es of this kind.
If true, a combined extraction rate of rock with a limited range of uses. V supply issue and have only allocate security of supply and the productive	Ve are therefore surpled one small extension	rised that the County n to an operating site	y Council does not see the potentially adversely aff	is as a strategic

We have considered the alternatives and it seems that there are insufficient recycled and secondary materials available locally to substitute for primary materials, and arguably if there were they would have already displaced primary production to some extent as they have in other areas. This means that the existence of a significant local market for this material is an indicator that there are few alternatives.

The only other alternative seems to be increasing imports of higher quality stone from outside the area. To some extent, this already takes place to meet the more demanding applications such as roadstone, but the lack of recognition for this material means that there is a real possibility that further imports will have to be drawn into the area to meet demand in significant quantities if local sites have to close because they cannot obtain the necessary allocations to continue operations.

An examination of the locations of rock sites in the plan area is most enlightening. Although the Minerals Key Diagram shows an apparently healthy number of mineral sites east of York a comparison with Figure 9 of the Minerals Specific Evidence Paper shows that the Jurassic rock sites lie as a fairly remote outlier in the east of the county at some distance from the magnesian limestone sites running along the spine of the A1 corridor, which would be the nearest alternative suppliers. If it is assumed that lack of local capacity meant that imports would have to come from the next nearest sources, then we estimate the distance between Ripon and Malton which could be taken as representative of the extra haulage distance involved is 40 miles, which would place it outside the average haulage distance for aggregate.

We believe this is an unsatisfactory outcome even for the modest quantities involved in terms of sustainability and carbon use. The axiom that a local aggregates supply is the most sustainable appears to hold true in this situation, and we ask the joint authorities to reconsider their decision not to treat Jurassic limestone as a strategic issue.

The MPA has supported the joint authorities in recognising the special circumstances of the geography of North Yorkshire (i.e. its very large area) and the market situation for sand and gravel by defining two distribution areas. We have also supported a similar approach to special circumstances for magnesian limestone in the context of large overall, but unevenly distributed limestone reserves. We also believe there is now a special case for Jurassic limestone based on its distinctive market area, its significant presence in the local market and its relative isolation from alternative sources.

In addition the policy refers to a *mid term review* of provision. This is assumed to be 7/8 years from the Plan being adopted as the Plan period is 15 years. In support of the NPPF the Planning Practice Guide (PPG) for local Plans at para 008 states that:

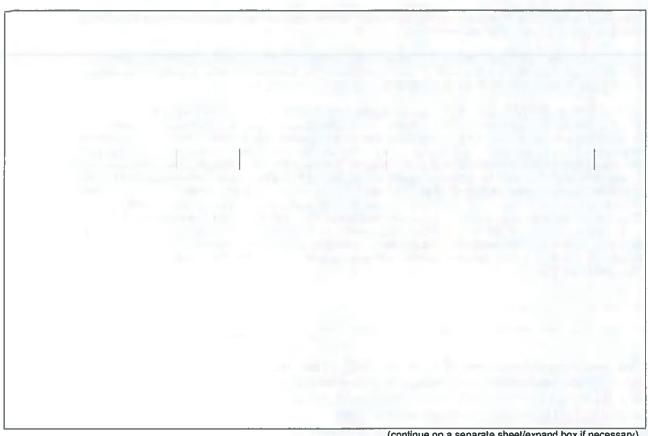
Most Local Plans are likely to require updating in whole or part at least every five years [emphasis added].

The proposal to undertake a review halfway through a Plan of 15 years i.e.circa 7/8 years is clearly not consistent with National Policy and is UNSOUND.

Secondly the wording of Policy M05 is not consistent with the wording of NPPF with respect to the provision on landbanks for crushed rock at paragraph 145 NPPF requires the *maintenance of at least 10 years* and does not refer to a *minimum 10 year landbank* which is the wording in Policy M05.

It is necessary to maintain at least a 10 year landbank whether or not a review is undertaken.

The proposal to maintain a separate landbank for Magnesian Limestone is supported as is the recognition that the required landbank under NPPF should be in place at the end of the Plan period.



(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

The proposed changes to Policy M05 and supporting text are as follows (deletions in strikethrough; additions in bold)

Policy M05: Provision of crushed rock

Total provision for crushed rock over the 15 year period 1st January 2016 to 31st December 2030 shall be 56.3 million tonnes, at an equivalent annual rate of 3.75 million tonnes, within which specific provision for a total of 22.5 million tonnes at an equivalent annual rate of 1.50 million tonnes per annum shall be for Magnesian Limestone, and 6.00 Million tonnes at an equivalent annual rate of 0.4 million tonnes per annum shall be for Jurassic Limestone. Additional provision shall be made through at a least a five year a mid-term review of provision in the Plan, if necessary, in order to maintain at-least a minimum 10 year landbank of crushed rock, including a separate minimum 10 year landbanks of at least 10 years for Magnesian Limestone and Jurassic Limestone, at 31 December 2030 based on an annual rate of provision to be determined through the review.

New paragraph after 5.29

Jurassic limestone deposits form a ring around the Vale of Pickering on high ground much of which is in protected landscapes. Mineral working has taken place from sites within the deposits for many years and although the mineral is soft and therefore has a restricted range of uses, it nevertheless performs a significant role locally in aggregates supply. It is considered that specific policy support in the Joint Plan is necessary because of this role and also because alternative supplies could only be made available at greater haulage distances from the centre of the county which would be a less sustainable outcome than maintaining adequate supplies locally. The local market is recognised as an economic growth area, and an assured local supply of mineral would assist in the development needs of this part of the plan area. Locations for further working are addressed through specific site allocations in the Joint Plan, which have been subject to assessment, including in relation to their potential for impact on landscapes and amenity interests. Policy support for the continued availability of Jurassic Limestone, which is a wellestablished element of the supply of crushed rock in the locality, is important in that it could help to

maintain an appropriate distribution of supply of crushed rock and reduce the need to import stone from other sources in the plan area unnecessarily. 5.35 The assessment of future requirements for aggregate, carried out when preparing the Joint Plan, has indicated that provision needs to be made for further working to help to ensure continuity of supply of concreting sand and gravel, building sand, Jurassic Limestone and Magnesian Limestone. 5.46 During preparation of the Joint Plan, sites for working other crushed rock resources (Carboniferous Limestone and Jurassic Limestone) were put forward for consideration9. No specific requirement has been identified for the release of further reserves of these this types of crushed rock in order to meet requirements over the period to 31 December 2030 and it is not considered that identifying allocations for these is a priority for the Joint Plan. However, it is considered that policy support is needed for the extraction of Jurassic Limestone in view of its importance to the local aggregates market and lack of alternatives. a small volume of further reserves of Jurassic Limestone (estimated at 1.8mt) could Further reserves of XX mt will be needed to maintain a 10 year landbank at 31 December 2030. Of the four cites put forward, only one is considered suitable for allocation. The reserves in this site (1.7mt) sould Allocations at XXXXXXXXXX and XXXXXXXXX will help to sustain security of supply of Jurassic Limestone in this part of the Plan area. Should proposals come forward for extensions to other existing Carboniferous or Jurassic Limestone sites these will be assessed under the requirements of Policy M10 Unallocated extensions to existing quarries and, if the site is located in an AONB, Policies M01 and D04. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments/additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date:20/12/16 Signature:







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

our conta	ct details		Agent coi	ntact details (if applicable)
Name:	Title: Miss	Initial(s): P	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):
Surname:	Craddock		Surname:		
Organisation	on (if applicable):		Organisati	on (if applicab	le):
			Address:		
Old Malton Road					
	Malton				
Post Code	: YO17 7HH		Post Code):	
Telephone	: 01653-600666		Telephone):	
Email: pau	la.craddock@rye	dale.gov.uk	Email:		

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate **Part B** form **MUST** be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

For	official	use	only:
Res	ponder	nt Nu	ımber

Name or Organisation :	Ryedale District Council
Please mark with an x as ap	ppropriate
1. To which part of the Miner	rals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. D01-D13 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Miner	als and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No
2.(2) Sound	Yes x No
	indness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an indness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No
compliant or is unsound or fa possible. If you wish to supp compliance with the duty to compliance with the suite and are considered to be sou	of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally ills to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ort the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. of development management policies broadly reflect national policy and. This Council had previously suggested that the Development
locallydesignated landscapes policy aims to protect all land	to landscape and heritage should make more specific references to and wider types of heritage assets. However, given that the landscape scapes from the harmful effects of development and the heritage policy ance of all heritage assets, it is considered that the policies are not

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to male Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpforward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please	e identified at 3. above where with the duty to cooperate is his modification will make the elpful if you are able to put
(continue o	n a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information necessary to support/justify the representation modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	n and the suggested to make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it oral part of the examination?	necessary to participate at the
	sh to participate Il examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please to be necessary:	outline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate proce have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the exa	mination.
will be made public. My consent is hereby c	confirmed.
Signature:	Date:21 December 2016
Official Use Only Reference Number	

Name or Organisation :	Ryedale District Council
Please mark with an x a	ns appropriate
1. To which part of the M	inerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. W11 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the M	inerals and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No
2.(2) Sound	Yes x No
	soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an soundness per response form).
Positively Prepared	/es No Justified Yes No
Effective	/es No Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No
compliant or is unsound of possible. If you wish to see	ow of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as upport the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
It is considered that the p	olicy that establishes waste site identification principles (W11) is sound.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have iden this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification at Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as	tified at 3. above where he duty to cooperate is odification will make the if you are able to put
	and the second of
	1.000
	and the selection
(continue on a sepa	arate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information	
supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and	
modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to mal	
based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the	Inenector hased on
matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	mopostory bassa sr.
E. If your representation is posting a modification, do you consider it posses	convito porticipate at the
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessoral part of the examination?	ssary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination	
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outling to be necessary:	ne why you consider this
to be fiecessary.	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to	n adont to hear those who
have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examinat	
All represents a regular will be considered and any informa-	ation muoridad
All responses received will be considered and any information will be made public. My consent is hereby confined to the constant of the consta	
	te: 21 December 2016
Signature: Da	C. ET DECERNO EUTO
O#5:-111	
Official Use Only Reference Number	

Name or Organisation :	Ryedale District Council
Please mark with an x as appro	priate
1. To which part of the Minerals	and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. W10 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Minerals	and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No
2.(2) Sound	Yes x No
(2a) Which Element of soundre x one element of soundre	less does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an ess per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No No
compliant or is unsound or fails to possible. If you wish to support t	hy you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as he legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its perate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
capacity (W10) is sound.	at establishes locational principles for the provision of waste

Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to mark Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have his relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why finerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be lowered your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please	ve identified at 3. above where with the duty to cooperate is this modification will make the helpful if you are able to put
(continue	on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
lease note your representation should cover succinctly all the info	rmation, evidence and
upporting information necessary to support/justify the representation	on and the suggested
nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity ased on the origional representation at publication stage.	to make further representations
fter this stage further submissions will be only at the request natters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	of the Inspector, based on
If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it all part of the examination?	t necessary to participate at the
	ish to participate al examination
. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, pleas be necessary:	e outline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate processes indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the example. All responses received will be considered and any in will be made public. My consent is hereby	amination. nformation provided
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016
Official Use Only Reference Number	

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map W05 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified No Yes No Yes **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the policy WO5 covering the allocation of sites for waste are sound. The Council support the fact that Whitewall Quarry is not allocated as a waste site in the Plan.

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter y this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-com incapable of modification at examination). You will need to sa Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text.	pliance with the duty to cooperate is ay why this modification will make the will be helpful if you are able to put
	continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all to supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent oppostased on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the rematters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	sentation and the suggested ortunity to make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you cor oral part of the examination?	nsider it necessary to participate at the
	es, I wish to participate t the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination to be necessary:	n, please outline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of	
navo maioatoa triat trio, morrito participato at trio oral part or	
All responses received will be considered and will be made public. My consent is h	

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map W04 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified No Yes No Yes **Effective** No Yes Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the policy WO4 covering the allocation of sites for waste are sound. The Council support the fact that Whitewall Quarry is not allocated as a waste site in the Plan.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please note the Inspector will determine the most a ave indicated that they wish to participate at the or All responses received will be considered will be made public. My considered will be made public.	ral part of the examination. dered and any information provided
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the ex be necessary:	amination, please outline why you consider this
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
. If your representation is seeking a modification, or ral part of the examination?	
natters and issues he/she identifies for examina	ation.
nodification, as there will not normally be a subseq ased on the origional representation at publication fter this stage further submissions will be only	stage.
lease note your representation should cover succupporting information necessary to support/justify	the representation and the suggested
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
	sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put
ois relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any capable of modification at examination). You will relinerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or some your suggested revised wording of any policy.	need to say why this modification will make the

Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map W03 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified No Yes Yes No **Effective** Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the policy WO3 covering the allocation of sites for waste is sound. The Council support the fact that Whitewall Quarry is not allocated as a waste site in the Plan.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider in Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any incapable of modification at examination). You will no Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or so forward your suggested revised wording of any police.	e Matter you have identified at 3. above where non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is eed to say why this modification will make the cound. It will be helpful if you are able to put
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
Please note your representation should cover succi- supporting information necessary to support/justify to modification, as there will not normally be a subsequence pased on the origional representation at publication. After this stage further submissions will be only matters and issues he/she identifies for examinal of the interest is seeking a modification, depart of the examination?	he representation and the suggested uent opportunity to make further representations stage. at the request of the Inspector, based on tion.
x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the exa o be necessary:	amination, please outline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the most a have indicated that they wish to participate at the ord	
All responses received will be consid	ered and any information provided
	sent is hereby confirmed.
will be made public. My cons	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Rvedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map S03 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: Yes 2.(1) Legally compliant No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council strongly supports the provision of a transfer facility at Tofts Road, KirbyMisperton. Although the site is safeguarded for this purpose in the Plan, the District Council is concerned that there is current uncertainty over whether the facility will actually be provided in this location. This has significant implications for this Authority in terms of costs, service planning and service delivery. There would be little point in identifying the site as a safeguarded site if it is no longer the intention to deliver the facility. The District Council is of the view that unless it is confirmed that the facility is deliverable, the policy is unsound as currently drafted. Moreover, if a decision has been made to not provide the facility or that there is doubt over its deliverability, the plan would need to safeguard or allocate a further site within Ryedale. This would ensure that the plan is sufficiently flexible if the proposed safeguarded site is not delivered and again, without this flexibility the Plan is considered to be unsound inrespect of this matter.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be he forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please	e identified at 3. above where with the duty to cooperate is nis modification will make the elpful if you are able to put
To safeguard or allocate a further site in Ryedale.	
(continue or	n a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information information necessary to support/justify the representation modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to based on the originnal representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	n and the suggested to make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it oral part of the examination?	necessary to participate at the
	th to participate I examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please to be necessary:	outline why you consider this
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority to participate in	the proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the example of the example. All responses received will be considered and any in will be made public. My consent is hereby consent is hereby consent in the considered and any in the consent is hereby consent in the consent is hereby consent in the consent in the consent is hereby consent in the consent	mination. formation provided
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Rvedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map S03 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No No Yes **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The RDC transfer site at Showfield Lane (for recyclable materials only) is not recognised in the plan. It is considered that the facility needs to be identified in the plan/on the Policies Map for safeguarding in advance of the Tofts Road facility becoming operational and that Policy S03 (Waste Management Facility Safeguarding) is unsound (not effective) if the site is not included.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-complian incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say whe Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please	nave identified at 3. above where uce with the duty to cooperate is my this modification will make the ue helpful if you are able to put
It is considered that the facility needs to be identified in the plan/o in advance of the Tofts Road facility becoming operational	n the Policies Map for safeguarding
(souther	
(contin	ue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the in supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunities on the original representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the requesematters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	ation and the suggested ity to make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider oral part of the examination?	er it necessary to participate at the
	wish to participate oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, ple to be necessary:	ase outline why you consider this
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority to participate	e in the proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate prohave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the	
All responses received will be considered and any will be made public. My consent is hereb	
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map S03 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant No Yes 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No No Yes Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes Nο 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The Plan omits to safeguard Knapton Quarry as a transfer station. The site currently operates as a waste transfer facility as well as a composting facility. Policy SO3 is considered to be unsound if the sites use as a transfer station is not safeguarded and the extent of the facility defined on the Policies Map.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Mathis relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non- incapable of modification at examination). You will need Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or soun forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or	-compliance with the duty to cooperate is to say why this modification will make the d. It will be helpful if you are able to put
The Plan needs to recognise that Knapton Quarry is use	ed as a transfer station for safeguarding and
the extent of the facility needs to be defined on the Police	іеѕ мар.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly	
upporting information necessary to support/justify the r	epresentation and the suggested
nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent pased on the origional representation at publication stag	
After this stage further submissions will be only at t natters and issues he/she identifies for examination	he request of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do your representation?	u consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examino be necessary:	nation, please outline why you consider this
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority to	participate in the proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appro-	
All responses received will be considered	and any unormation provided
All responses received will be considered will be made public. My consent	t is hereby confirmed.
	Date: 21 December 2016

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Rvedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map M15 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Effective Yes Consistent with National Policy Yes No No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the proposed site specific policy M15 is appropriate and meets each of the soundness tests.

ncapable of modification at e finerals and Waste Joint Pla		
	(cor	ntinue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
ased on the origional repres fter this stage further sub latters and issues he/she	sentation at publication stage. pmissions will be only at the requirementation. eeking a modification, do you consi	unity to make further representations uest of the Inspector, based on ider it necessary to participate at the s, I wish to participate he oral examination
		please outline why you consider this
be necessary:	vill determine the most appropriate	procedure to adopt to hear those wh
lease note the Inspector wave indicated that they wish	n to participate at the oral part of th	
lease note the Inspector wave indicated that they wish		ne examination. any information provided

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council

realise of Organisation .	Trycoale c	Jistinet Oddinell			
Please mark with an >	c as appropriate				
1. To which part of the	Minerals and Was	te Joint Plan do	es this representa	ution relate?	1
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference N	o	Policy No.	W11 Po	olicies Map	
2. Do you consider the	Minerals and Was	te Joint Plan is :			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes	x	No		
(2a) Which Element o	of soundness does f soundness per re		itation relate to? (please only n	nark with an
Positively Prepared	Yes No	Justified		Yes	No
Effective	Yes No	Consister	nt with National Po	olicy Yes	No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes		No		
compliance with the dut					
			(continue on a sepa	erate sheet/expand	i box if necessa

ward you	nd Waste Joint Plan	camination). You will ne n legally compliant or so	eed to say why this ound. It will be hel	th the duty to cooperate is modification will make the pful if you are able to put e as precise as possible.
			(continue on a	separate sheet/expand box if necessa
dification sed on the er this s tters an	n, as there will not the origional representation of the origional representation of the original representation or the original representation original representation or the original representation or the original re	entation at publication s nissions will be only a dentifies for examinat	ent opportunity to stage. at the request of tion.	make further representation: the Inspector, based on
	presentation is see the examination?	eking a modification, do	you consider it no	ecessary to participate at the
	o, I do not wish to p the oral examination			to participate examination
*	sh to participate at ssary:	the oral part of the exa	mination, please o	outline why you consider this
/C 11000.				
ease not		I determine the most ap		ure to adopt to hear those wi
ase not	ated that they wish All responses re		al part of the exam ered and any info	rmation provided

Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the			yedale Dis					
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant	Please mark with an	x as approp	riate					
Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No 2.(3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the policy WO5 covering the allocation of sites for waste are sound. The Council support the fact that Whitewall Quarry is not allocated as a waste site in the Plan.	1. To which part of the	Minerals a	ind Waste	Joint Plan do	es this repre	esentation	relate?	
2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the policy WO5 covering the allocation of sites for waste are sound. The Council support the fact that Whitewall Quarry is not allocated as a waste site in the Plan.	Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference N	0.		Policy No.	W05	Policie	s Map	
2.(2) Sound Yes x No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No Sa. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the policy WO5 covering the allocation of sites for waste are sound. The Council support the fact that Whitewall Quarry is not allocated as a waste site in the Plan.	2. Do you consider the	Minerals a	nd Waste	Joint Plan is				
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No Structure Yes No No Structure Yes N	2.(1) Legally compliant	•	res [No			
x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No Sa. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the policy WO5 covering the allocation of sites for waste are sound. The Council support the fact that Whitewall Quarry is not allocated as a waste site in the Plan.	2.(2) Sound	,	res [x	No			
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the policy WO5 covering the allocation of sites for waste are sound. The Council support the fact that Whitewall Quarry is not allocated as a waste site in the Plan.					ntation relate	to? (plea	se only n	nark with ar
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the policy WO5 covering the allocation of sites for waste are sound. The Council support the fact that Whitewall Quarry is not allocated as a waste site in the Plan.	Positively Prepared	Yes	No _	Justified			Yes	No _
Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the policy WO5 covering the allocation of sites for waste are sound. The Council support the fact that Whitewall Quarry is not allocated as a waste site in the Plan.	Eflective	Yes	No _	Consister	nt with Natio	nal Policy	Yes	No
compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the policy WO5 covering the allocation of sites for waste are sound. The Council support the fact that Whitewall Quarry is not allocated as a waste site in the Plan.	2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate		res [No			

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

finerals and Waste Join orward your suggested r					
					1
			(continue on	a separate sheet/expand box	k if necessary
fter this stage further	submissions will b	e only at the		the Inspector, base	ed on
fter this stage further natters and issues he/s	submissions will t she identifies for e	e only at the xamination.	e request of		
After this stage further natters and issues he/s	submissions will the she identifies for existing a modification? In to participate	e only at the xamination.	consider it n		
After this stage further matters and issues he/s If your representation is ral part of the examination is at the oral examination. If you wish to participa	submissions will the she identifies for exist seeking a modification? In to participate in the participate in the second	e only at the kamination.	consider it n Yes, I wish at the oral	ecessary to participa n to participate examination	ate at the
After this stage further matters and issues he/s If your representation is ral part of the examination is at the oral examination. If you wish to participa	submissions will the she identifies for exist seeking a modification? In to participate in the participate in the second	e only at the kamination.	consider it n Yes, I wish at the oral	ecessary to participa n to participate examination	ate at the
After this stage further matters and issues he/s i. If your representation is ral part of the examination is at the oral examination. If you wish to participa	submissions will the she identifies for exist seeking a modification? In to participate in the participate in the second	e only at the kamination.	consider it n Yes, I wish at the oral	ecessary to participa n to participate examination	at the
If your representation is ral part of the examination at the oral examination at the oral examination be necessary:	submissions will the she identifies for exist seeking a modification? In to participate ination In the at the oral part of the action or will determine the	the examina	request of consider it not see the consideration in the considerat	to participate examination outline why you cons	sider this
at the oral exam If you wish to participa to be necessary: Please note the inspecta thave indicated that they All response	submissions will the she identifies for exist seeking a modification? In to participate ination In the at the oral part of the action or will determine the	the examina most appropt the oral par	request of consider it not see the consider it not the consider it not the consider it not the consider it not the example and any information.	to participate examination outline why you consture to adopt to hear nination.	sider this

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map W03 Allocation Reference No. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is : No 2.(1) Legally compliant No 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No **Effective** Yes Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the policy WO3 covering the allocation of sites for waste is sound. The Council support the fact that Whitewall Quarry is not allocated as a waste site in the Plan.

			(continue on a	separate sheet/expand bo	x if necessary
lease note your represe					
nodification, as there will ased on the origional rep					
fter this stage further's natters and issues he/s. If your representation is	submissions will in the identifies for each in a modific	be only at the examination.	e request of t		
Ifter this stage further's natters and issues he/s. If your representation is	submissions will the identifies for each in a modification?	be only at the examination.	e request of to	cessary to participate	
After this stage further's natters and issues he/s. If your representation is ral part of the examination is at the oral examination. If you wish to participate.	submissions will a he identifies for easiers seeking a modification? to participate mation	be only at the examination. ation, do you	consider it ne Yes, I wish to	cessary to participa to participate xamination	ate at the
After this stage further's natters and issues he/s. If your representation is ral part of the examination is at the oral examination. If you wish to participate.	submissions will a he identifies for easiers seeking a modification? to participate mation	be only at the examination. ation, do you	consider it ne Yes, I wish to	cessary to participa to participate xamination	ate at the
After this stage further's natters and issues he/s. i. If your representation is oral part of the examination is at the oral examination is at the oral examination. ii. If you wish to participate	submissions will a he identifies for easiers seeking a modification? to participate mation	be only at the examination. ation, do you	consider it ne Yes, I wish to	cessary to participa to participate xamination	ate at the
After this stage further's matters and issues he/s. If your representation is ral part of the examination is at the oral examination is at the oral examination is. If you wish to participate to be necessary:	submissions will the identifies for easeeking a modificant? to participate mation e at the oral part of the control of the c	be only at the examination. ation, do you f the examination	request of the consider it ne Yes, I wish the oral et the oral et tion, please or oriate procedu	to participate xamination utline why you cons	ate at the
After this stage further's matters and issues he/s. If your representation is brail part of the examination is brail part of the examination is at the oral examination. If you wish to participate to be necessary: Please note the Inspector have indicated that they we have indicated that they we have indicated that they were indicated they were indicated that they were indicated	submissions will a he identifies for a seeking a modifican? to participate nation e at the oral part of the will determine the wish to participate a	the examination. ation, do you f the examination at the oral particular the oral pa	request of the consider it need the consider it need the consider it need to the consideration it need to t	to participate xamination utline why you construct to adopt to hear ination.	ate at the

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council

Please mark with an >	c as appropriate				
1. To which part of the	Minerals and Was	ite Joint Plan de	es this rep	presentation relate	∍?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No	0.	Policy No.	S03	Policies Ma	x
2. Do you consider the	Minerals and Was	te Joint Plan is	:		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	×	
(2a) Which Element of x one element of	of soundness does f soundness per r		ntation rela	ate to? (please on	ly mark with an
Positively Prepared	Yes No	Justified		Yes	No
Effective	Yes No	x Consiste	nt with Nat	ional Policy Yes	No No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes		No		
compliant or is unsound possible. If you wish to compliance with the dut The RDC transfer site a It is considered that the in advance of the Tofts Facility Safeguarding) is	support the legal y to co-operate, p at Showfield Lane facility needs to b Road facility beco	compliance or slease also use (for recyclable in the identified in	soundness this box to materials o ne plan/on al and that	of the Local Plan set out your community) is not recogn the Policies Map Policy S03 (Wasi	or its ments. ised in the plan. for safeguarding

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matt this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-c incapable of modification at examination). You will need to Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or to	compliance with the duty to cooperate is to say why this modification will make the to but the same able to but
It is considered that the facility needs to be identified in thin advance of the Tofts Road facility becoming operational	e plan/on the Policies Map for safeguarding
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent obased on the origional representation at publication stage After this stage further submissions will be only at the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	presentation and the suggested pportunity to make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you oral part of the examination?	consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examina to be necessary:	tion, please outline why you consider this
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority to pa	articipate in the proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate at the oral participate at the oral part	
	and any information provided
All responses received will be considered will be made public. My consent	is hereby commined.

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. Policy No. M15 Policies Map

(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form).

No

No

Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No No Consistent With National Policy Yes No No Consistent With National Policy Yes No Consist

2 (3) Complies with the
Duty to co-operate Yes No

2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is:

Yes

Yes

2.(1) Legally compliant

2.(2) Sound

3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.

It is considered that the proposed site specific policy M15 is appropriate and meets each of the soundness tests.

			(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if	necessary
sed on the origion er this stage fun tters and issue f your representa I part of the exar	nal representation at p rther submissions wi s he/she identifies for ation is seeking a modi nination?	ublication stag ill be only at ti r examination	he request of the Inspector, based u consider it necessary to participate	on
	t wish to participate examination		Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination	
f you wish to par be necessary:	ticipate at the oral part	of the examin	ation, please outline why you conside	er this
			<u> </u>	
			opriate procedure to adopt to hear the	ose wh
e indicated that	they wish to participate	e at the oral pa		ose wh

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map M01 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No No 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No **Effective** Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that Policy MO1 is appropriate and meets each of the soundness tests.

ncapable of modification at examination). You will Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant of orward your suggested revised wording of any p	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
lased on the origional representation at publication at publication at publication at publication at publication at publication at the stage further submissions will be or natters and issues he/she identifies for example. If your representation is seeking a modification	ify the representation and the suggested requent opportunity to make further representations ion stage. In the request of the Inspector, based on
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the be necessary:	examination, please outline why you consider this
nave indicated that they wish to participate at the	st appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who e oral part of the examination. Isidered and any information provided

Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map M08 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the proposed site specific policy MO8 is appropriate and meets each of the soundness tests.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have his relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance we necepable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this finerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be help to suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please by	identified at 3. above where ith the duty to cooperate is modification will make the pful if you are able to put
(continue on a	a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the inform	
upporting information necessary to support/justify the representation nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to	
pased on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of	the Inspector, based on
natters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	
. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it needs part of the examination?	ecessary to participate at the
	to participate
at the oral examination at the oral	examination
 If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please of the necessary: 	outline why you consider this
	"
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate proced have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the exam	
All responses received will be considered and any info will be made public. My consent is hereby co	
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016
Official Use Only Reference Number	

Name or Organisation :	Ryedale District Council		
Please mark with an x as app	propriate		
1. To which part of the Mineral	ls and Waste Joint Plan do	es this representation	relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No.	M09 Policie	es Map
2. Do you consider the Mineral	ls and Waste Joint Plan is :		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	No	
2.(2) Sound	Yes	No	
(2a) Which Element of sound x one element of sound	dness does your respresen dness per response form).	tation relate to? (plea	se only mark with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified		Yes No No
Effective Yes [No Consister	t with National Policy	Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	No	
3. Please give details below of compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to support compliance with the duty to confidence with the duty to confidence that the propose soundness tests. The Council of the high potential adverse important the high potential	s to comply with the duty to rt the legal compliance or so operate, please also use the sed site specific policy MO9 supports the fact that the plant of the plan	co-operate. Please be conducted by the Loca is box to set out your is appropriate and manager oposed allocation of in the completed ass	e as precise as I Plan or its comments. eets each of the Whitewall Quarry has sessment process of
		(continue on a separate s	sheet/expand box if necessary)

porting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested polification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representation as do not the origional representation at publication stage. Iter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on atters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	is relates to soundness. (NB Please note that a	
porting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested polification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representation as do not the origional representation at publication stage. Iter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on atters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
porting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested polification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representation as do not the origional representation at publication stage. Iter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on atters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
porting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested polification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representation as do not the origional representation at publication stage. Iter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on atters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
porting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested polification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representation as do not the origional representation at publication stage. Iter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on atters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
porting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested polification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representation as do not the origional representation at publication stage. Iter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on atters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
porting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested polification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representation as do not the origional representation at publication stage. Iter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on atters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
proporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested polification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations stage and the origional representation at publication stage. Iter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on atters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
All responses received will be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations sed on the origional representation at publication stage. Iter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on atters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
seed on the origional representation at publication stage. Iter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on atters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	atters and issues ne/sne identines for exami	mation.
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Passe note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
at the oral examination at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	al part of the examination?	
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: ease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
ease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	at the oral examination	at the oral examination
ease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those will ve indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		examination, please outline why you consider this
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	be necessary.	
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	ease note the Inspector will determine the mos	st appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those wh
will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
pnature: Date: 21 December 2016		
	gnature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map M16 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound No Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No No Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes No No 2 (3) Complies with the No Duty to co-operate Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The two areas of local landscape value identified by the Ryedale Local Plan - the Yorkshire Wolds and the Vale of Pickering should be included in the policy at the end of the section b) i). It is considered that unless these areas are provided with the protection that the policy affords to the other landscapes, historic and biodiversity assets, the Plan will not be effective in providing appropriate protection to these landscapes, particularly given the potential density of development activity. The landscape qualities and character of the Wolds and the Vale of Pickering will be eroded. This will undermine the objectives and policies in the Ryedale Plan and undermines the alignment of policies for this area of North Yorkshire.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter yo this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-complincapable of modification at examination). You will need to say Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. P	u have identified at 3. above where iance with the duty to cooperate is why this modification will make the ll be helpful if you are able to put
Addition of 'the Yorkshire Wolds and the Vale of Pickering' to the	ne end of sub section b i)
(co	ntinue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the supporting information necessary to support/justify the represent modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opport based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the requatters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	ntation and the suggested unity to make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you cons oral part of the examination?	ider it necessary to participate at the
	s, I wish to participate he oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, part to be necessary:	olease outline why you consider this
The District Council is the Local Authority adn Local Planning A area which would be directly affected by hydocarbon developm of the plan steer hydrocarbon development towards.	Authority covering a part of the Plan ent and where the spatial principles
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the	
All responses received will be considered and a will be made public. My consent is her	

Name or Organisation :	Ryedale District Council
Please mark with an x as app	ropriate
1. To which part of the Minera	s and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. M16 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Mineral	s and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes x No
2.(2) Sound	Yes No x
	dness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an iness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No x
Effective Yes	No x Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to support compliance with the duty to compliance of the Park and Howardian Hills AONB. The the Vale of Pickering is low lying and which the topography of the Vale of Yof Pickering and the Wolds form part that any proposal for surface hydocar impact (including cumulative impact) As written, it is considered that M16 is protected. However, in policy terms distoric city) should be treated no difference of the compliance of the complex terms	why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally to to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The evidence that has supported the proposed 3.5km buffer zone around the National policy will not be effective and cannot be justified if this is an arbitrary figure. Much of affords distance views to these nationally protected landscapes (in a similar way in ork affords views to the Minster from some locations). At a landscape scale the Vale of the setting of the nationally protected landscapes and on that basis it is considered bon development in these locations needs to undertake a detailed assessment of the on the nationally designated areas. The inconsistent. It is entirely appropriate that the views/ character of the historic city are evelopment in the setting of the historic City of York (and affecting the views of the evelopment in the setting of the nationally protected landscapes and the evelopment. The areas around the City to be protected by the policy do not appear to be
identified in the Plan and a buffer zon to the need to provide policy protection	e is not identified for that particular sensitivity. The District Council has no objection in for the historic City but as currently written it would appear that the policy affords ity from development within its setting than it does for development within the setting

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
The 3.5 km buffer should be deleted and all surface development in the Vale of Pickering and at the Wolds should be supported by a detailed assessment on the impact on the nationally protected landscapes.
A consistency of approach in terms of the way in which the Plan aims to protect the historic city of York and the nationally protected landcapes. The areas which protect the views of the historic city should be defined in the plan to be provided with the protection in sub section b) i) adn a similar appraoch adopted for the setting of the nationally protected landscapes or, alternatively reference to the historic city should be included within a revised section d) i) where all surface development in the settign of the City and protected landscapes will be required to be supported by a detailed assessment of their impact.
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination?
No, I do not wish to participate x Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority to participate in the proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.
Signature: Date:21 December 2016
Official Use Only Reference Number

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Reveale District Council

Name or Organisation :	Hyedale Distri	et Councii		
Please mark with an x as ap	propriate			
1. To which part of the Miner	als and Waste Jo	oint Plan does this	representation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	5.146 Po	olicy No.	Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Miner	als and Waste Jo	oint Plan is :		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes	No	x	
(2a) Which Element of sour			relate to? (please only r	nark with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	Justified	Yes	No x
Effective Yes	No No	Consistent with	National Policy Yes	No No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	No		
3. Please give details below compliant or is unsound or fa possible. If you wish to supple compliance with the duty to compliance with the duty to compliance of this figure needs to be bette appreciated that this figure is not call established as an acceptable separate.	ils to comply with ort the legal com o-operate, pleason ow the figure of 500 ter understood beforried forward into the	the duty to co-oppliance or soundre also use this bo m is justified. It is core the approach can be	perate. Please be as preduess of the Local Plan or x to set out your comment asidered that the evidence sup- tie considered to be effective. \	cise as its its. poorting the Whilst it is
		(co	ntinue on a separate sheet/expan	d box if necessary)

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any incapable of modification at examination). You will remain and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or forward your suggested revised wording of any policy.	non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is need to say why this modification will make the sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put
Expanation of the evidence used to support the figure emphasis give to the fact that it is a minimum figure distances may be required depending on the circum	e, included as a 'yardstick' and that greater
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
	(continue on a separate sneevexpand box is necessary)
Please note your representation should cover successive porting information necessary to support/justify modification, as there will not normally be a subsequated on the origional representation at publication After this stage further submissions will be only matters and issues he/she identifies for examinations.	the representation and the suggested quent opportunity to make further representations a stage. y at the request of the Inspector, based on
i. If your representation is seeking a modification, or oral part of the examination?	do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the ex o be necessary:	amination, please outline why you consider this
For the District Council and Local Planning Authorit	y to participate in the proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most a	
	dered and any information provided
All responses received will be considered will be made public. My cor	asent is hereby confirmed.

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 5.145 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned that the proposed monitoring framework focuses entirely on quantitative data relating to planning applications. As an example, this paragraph in the plan acknowledges the potential significant impact that unconventional hydrocarbon activity may have on the local economy. It is not clear how the economic effects of the activity will be effectively monitored over time or indeed the social or environmental effects will be monitored.

this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any rincapable of modification at examination). You will not be Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or so forward your suggested revised wording of any policy	eed to say why this modification will make the ound. It will be helpful if you are able to put
A the monitoring framework needs to be capable of reconomic effects of the policies in operation.	monitoring the social, environmental and
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
Please note your representation should cover succinsupporting information necessary to support/justify the modification, as there will not normally be a subsequebased on the origional representation at publication substantially stage further submissions will be only a matters and issues he/she identifies for examinations.	ne representation and the suggested ent opportunity to make further representations stage. at the request of the Inspector, based on
If your representation is seeking a modification, do oral part of the examination?	you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the exa to be necessary:	mination, please outline why you consider this
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority	to participate in the proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appears to the most appears to participate at the ora	
All responses received will be consider	ered and any information provided

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map M17 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes Nο (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the No Duty to co-operate Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The policy should require a noise assessment in addition to the Air Quality Monitoring Plan and Health Impact Assessment. As a point of clarification, the Council believe that the reference to the Air Quality Monitoring Plan requirement should be for an Air Quality Assessment and that any monitoring plan should follow from the assessment.

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the his relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any necapable of modification at examination). You will neally compliant or source your suggested revised wording of any policy	non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is eed to say why this modification will make the ound. It will be helpful if you are able to put
as above	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
Please note your representation should cover succinupporting information necessary to support/justify the nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequenced on the origional representation at publication suffer this stage further submissions will be only matters and issues he/she identifies for examinations.	the representation and the suggested tent opportunity to make further representations stage. at the request of the Inspector, based on
. If your representation is seeking a modification, do ral part of the examination?	you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the exa	mination, please outline why you consider this
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority	to participate in the proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appared indicated that they wish to participate at the ora	al part of the examination.
All responses received will be conside will be made public. My cons	Date:21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation : Ryedale District Council

Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No / Site Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes X No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No S 2.(3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No S 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or falls to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned over the use of unqualified floose words and phrases and permissive comments in the justification sections of the hydrocarbons policies. The reference to short term in paragraph 5.145 is an example and is not representative of the impact that could be associated with unconventional hydrocarbon activity over such a large area into the future.	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned over the use of unqualified floose words and phrases and permissive comments in the justification sections of the hydrocarbons policies. The reference to 'short term' in paragraph 5.145 is an example and is not representative of the Impact that could be associated with unconventional hydrocarbon activity over such a large area into the future.	Please mark with an x as appropriate
Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned over the use of unqualified floose words and phrases and permissive comments in the justification sections of the hydrocarbons policies. The reference to short term' in paragraph 5.145 is an example and is not representative of the impact that could be associated with unconventional hydrocarbon activity over such a large area into the future.	To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Z (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned over the use of unqualified /loose words and phrases and permissive comments in the justification sections of the hydrocarbons policies. The reference to 'short term' in paragraph 5.145 is an example and is not representative of the impact that could be associated with unconventional hydrocarbon activity over such a large area into the future.	
2.(2) Sound Yes No x (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No x Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No	2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is :
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No x Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned over the use of unqualified /loose words and phrases and permissive comments in the justification sections of the hydrocarbons policies. The reference to short term in paragraph 5.145 is an example and is not representative of the impact that could be associated with unconventional hydrocarbon activity over such a large area into the future.	2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No
x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No x Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No S. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned over the use of unqualified floose words and phrases and permissive comments in the justification sections of the hydrocarbons policies. The reference to 'short term' in paragraph 5.145 is an example and is not representative of the impact that could be associated with unconventional hydrocarbon activity over such a large area into the future.	2.(2) Sound Yes No x
Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned over the use of unqualified floose words and phrases and permissive comments in the justification sections of the hydrocarbons policies. The reference to 'short term' in paragraph 5.145 is an example and is not representative of the impact that could be associated with unconventional hydrocarbon activity over such a large area into the future.	
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned over the use of unqualified /loose words and phrases and permissive comments in the justification sections of the hydrocarbons policies. The reference to 'short term' in paragraph 5.145 is an example and is not representative of the impact that could be associated with unconventional hydrocarbon activity over such a large area into the future.	Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No x
Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned over the use of unqualified /loose words and phrases and permissive comments in the justification sections of the hydrocarbons policies. The reference to 'short term' in paragraph 5.145 is an example and is not representative of the impact that could be associated with unconventional hydrocarbon activity over such a large area into the future.	Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No
compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned over the use of unqualified /loose words and phrases and permissive comments in the justification sections of the hydrocarbons policies. The reference to 'short term' in paragraph 5.145 is an example and is not representative of the impact that could be associated with unconventional hydrocarbon activity over such a large area into the future.	
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)	compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned over the use of unqualified /loose words and phrases and permissive comments in the justification sections of the hydrocarbons policies. The reference to 'short term' in paragraph 5.145 is an example and is not representative of the impact that could be associated with unconventional hydrocarbon activity over such a large area into
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)	
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)	
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand boy if necessary)

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate prohave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the All responses received will be considered and any will be made public. My consent is hereb	examination. y information provided
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority to participate in the procee	dings
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, ple to be necessary:	ease outline why you consider this
	wish to participate oral examination
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you conside oral part of the examination?	er it necessary to participate at the
based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the reque matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	the state of the s
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the ir supporting information necessary to support/justify the representa modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportun	ation and the suggested
	ue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
Improved qualification of some of the terms used throughout the r	
Improved qualification of some of the terms used throughout the r	reasoned justifications
forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Plea	nce with the duty to cooperate is my this modification will make the ne helpful if you are able to put hase be as precise as possible.

Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map M16,M17, Allocation Reference No. M18 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant No Yes 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes x Yes No No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council recognises that the Joint Plan does need to include a policy framework for hydrocarbon development in order for proposals to be considered on their merits that is consistent with national policy and advice available. However, the Council does not support the development of unconventional hydrocarbon development in Ryedale until the full implications of the effects of the processes involved are more readily understood and that there would be no unacceptable impacts, cumulative or otherwise. The District Council recognises that the Policies (M16, M17and M18) are consistent with national policy, justified and have been positively prepared and that in relation to onshore hydrocarbon development, the policies may need to be reviewed and updated in the future. The District Council particularly welcomes the recognition that there are still substantial uncertainties remaining regarding the scale and distribution of future proposals that could come forward, as well as there still being a high degree of uncertainty about the commercial viability of any resources in the area, or indeed in the UK in general. The District Council welcomes the use of transport assessments and the recognition of other landscape designations for protection assessed through a Landscape Assessment as well as air quality monitoring and a Health Impact Assessment, and the use of the precautionary principle with respect to reinjection of flowback fluid. The Council supports the Plan being clear that cumulative impacts would outweigh any density considerations and the use of criteria to assess proposals leading to cumulative impacts together with the requirement of developers to present how their proposals fit into an overall production plan for the whole of the PEDL area.

All responses received will be considered and any in will be made public. My consent is hereby of	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate proce ave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the exa	
or the District Council and Local Planning Authority to participate in	the proceedings.
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please be necessary:	e outline why you consider this
	sh to participate al examination
. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it ral part of the examination?	necessary to participate at the
fter this stage further submissions will be only at the request on atters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	
upporting information necessary to support/justify the representation nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity assed on the origional representation at publication stage.	to make further representations
lease note your representation should cover succinctly all the infor	
(continue o	n a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
capable of modification at examination). You will need to say why to linerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be how prward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please	elpful if you are able to put

Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map M16.M17. Allocation Reference No. M18 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Effective Yes Consistent with National Policy Yes x 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council recognises that the Joint Plan does need to include a policy framework for hydrocarbon development in order for proposals to be considered on their merits that is consistent with national policy and advice available. However, the Council does not support the development of unconventional hydrocarbon development in Ryedale until the full implications of the effects of the processes involved are more readily understood and that there would be no unacceptable impacts, cumulative or otherwise. The District Council recognises that the Policies (M16, M17and M18) are consistent with national policy, justified and have been positively prepared and that in relation to onshore hydrocarbon development, the policies may need to be reviewed and updated in the future. The District Council particularly welcomes the recognition that there are still substantial uncertainties remaining regarding the scale and distribution of future proposals that could come forward, as well as there still being a high degree of uncertainty about the commercial viability of any resources in the area, or indeed in the UK in general. The District Council welcomes the use of transport assessments and the recognition of other landscape designations for protection assessed through a Landscape Assessment as well as air quality monitoring and a Health Impact Assessment, and the use of the precautionary principle with respect to reinjection of flowback fluid. The Council supports the Plan being clear that cumulative impacts would outweigh any density considerations and the use of criteria to assess proposals leading to cumulative impacts together with the requirement of developers to present how their proposals fit into an overall production plan for the whole of the PEDL area.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance wincapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be he forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be	identified at 3. above where vith the duty to cooperate is is modification will make the lpful if you are able to put
(continue on	a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the inform	
supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to	
based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it roral part of the examination?	necessary to participate at the
	n to participate examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please to be necessary:	outline why you consider this
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority to participate in t	he proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate proced have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the example of the example. All responses received will be considered and any information will be made public. My consent is hereby consent is hereby consent in the consent is hereby consent in the consent is hereby consent in the consent in the consent is hereby consent in the consent in t	ormation provided
Signature:	Date:21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 5.145 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes Justified No Yes Nol Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned over the use of unqualified /loose words and phrases and permissive comments in the justification sections of the hydrocarbons policies. The reference to 'short term' in paragraph 5.145 is an example and is not representative of the impact that could be associated with unconventional hydrocarbon activity over such a large area into the future.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to mat Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why to Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be he forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please	e identified at 3. above where with the duty to cooperate is his modification will make the elpful if you are able to put
Improved qualification of some of the terms used throughout the reas	soned justifications
(continue o	n a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the infor	mation, evidence and
supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation	n and the suggested
modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity based on the originnal representation at publication stage.	to make further representations
After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of	of the Inspector, based on
matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it oral part of the examination?	necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate x Yes, I wis	sh to participate
	l examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please to be necessary:	e outline why you consider this
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority to participate in the proceeding	ıs
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the example.	
All responses received will be considered and any in will be made public. My consent is hereby of	
Signature:	Date:21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map M17 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified Positively Prepared Yes No Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The policy should require a noise assessment in addition to the Air Quality Monitoring Plan and Health Impact Assessment. As a point of clarification, the Council believe that the reference to the Air Quality Monitoring Plan requirement should be for an Air Quality Assessment and that any monitoring plan should follow from the assessment.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to ma Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you hav this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why t Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please	e identified at 3. above where with the duty to cooperate is his modification will make the selpful if you are able to put
As above	
(continue o	n a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the infor	
supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity.	
based on the origional representation at publication stage.	
After this stage further submissions will be only at the request matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it oral part of the examination?	necessary to participate at the
	sh to participate
at the oral examination at the ora	al examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please to be necessary:	e outline why you consider this
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority to participate in	the proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate processave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the example of the example. All responses received will be considered and any in	amination. Iformation provided
will be made public. My consent is hereby o	confirmed.
Signature:	Date:21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 5.145 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes No No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned that the proposed monitoring framework focuses entirely on quantitative data relating to planning applications. As an example, this paragraph in the plan acknowledges the potential significant impact that unconventional hydrocarbon activity may have on the local economy. It is not clear how the economic effects of the activity will be effectively monitored over time or indeed the social or environmental effects will be monitored.

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter his relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-concapable of modification at examination). You will need to Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. orward your suggested revised wording of any policy or te	ompliance with the duty to cooperate is say why this modification will make the It will be helpful if you are able to put
A the monitoring framework needs to be capable of monito economic effects of the policies in operation.	ring the social, environmental and
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly a supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposed on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	all the information, evidence and resentation and the suggested opportunity to make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you or all part of the examination?	consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examinat o be necessary:	ion, please outline why you consider this
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority to par	rticipate in the proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate at the oral part All responses received will be considered a will be made public. My consent is	of the examination. and any information provided

Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council
Please mark with an x as appropriate
1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 5.146 Policy No. Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No
2.(2) Sound Yes No x
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No x
Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No
3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
The District Council is not clear on how the figure of 500m is justified. It is considered that the evidence supporting the choice of this figure needs to be better understood before the approach can be considered to be effective. Whilst it is appreciated that this figure is not carried forward into the policy, there is a danger that it is interpreted and becomes established as an acceptable separation distance.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessate Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-conincapable of modification at examination). You will need to some Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or texameter.	you have identified at 3. above where inpliance with the duty to cooperate is ay why this modification will make the will be helpful if you are able to put
Expanation of the evidence used to support the figure or ind emphasis give to the fact that it is a minimum figure, include distances may be required depending on the circumstances	d as a 'yardstick' and that greater
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposed on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the impatters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	esentation and the suggested portunity to make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you correct part of the examination?	onsider it necessary to participate at the
	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination be necessary:	on, please outline why you consider this
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority to parti	icipate in the proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropria have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part o	of the examination.
All responses received will be considered an will be made public. My consent is	hereby confirmed.

Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map M16 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is : 2.(1) Legally compliant No Yes 2.(2) Sound No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is not aware of the evidence that has supported the proposed 3.5km buffer zone around the National Park and Howardian Hills AONB. The policy will not be effective and cannot be justified if this is an arbitrary figure. Much of the Vale of Pickering is low lying and affords distance views to these nationally protected landscapes (in a similar way in which the topography of the Vale of York affords views to the Minster from some locations). At a landscape scale the Vale of Pickering and the Wolds form part of the setting of the nationally protected landscapes and on that basis it is considered that any proposal for surface hydocarbon development in these locations needs to undertake a detailed assessment of the impact (including cumulative impact) on the nationally designated areas. As written, it is considered that M16 is inconsistent. It is entirely appropriate that the views/ character of the historic city are protected. However, in policy terms development in the setting of the historic City of York (and affecting the views of the historic city) should be treated no differently to that proposed in the setting of the nationally protected landscapes and the implications of development within their setting. The areas around the City to be protected by the policy do not appear to be identified in the Plan and a buffer zone is not identified for that particular sensitivity. The District Council has no objection to the need to provide policy protection for the historic City but as currently written it would appear that the policy affords more weight to the protection of the City from development within its setting than it does for development within the setting of the nationally protected landscapes.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance wincapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be he forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be	identified at 3. above where with the duty to cooperate is someonication will make the lpful if you are able to put
The 3.5 km buffer should be deleted and all surface development in the Wolds should be supported by a detailed assessment on the impact or landscapes.	
A consistency of approach in terms of the way in which the Plan aims. York and the nationally protected landcapes. The areas which protect should be defined in the plan to be provided with the protection in sub appraoch adopted for the setting of the nationally protected landscape the historic city should be included within a revised section d) i) where the settign of the City and protected landscapes will be required to be assessment of their impact.	the views of the historic city section b) i) adn a similar sor, alternatively reference to all surface development in
(continue on	a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
	and the suggested make further representations further representations fundamental the interest of the Inspector, based on the ecessary to participate at the into participate examination
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority to participate in the	he proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate proced have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the example. All responses received will be considered and any info	nination.
will be made public. My consent is hereby co	
Signature:	Date:21 December 2016
Official Use Only Reference Number	

Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map M16 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant No Yes 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Effective No Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The two areas of local landscape value identified by the Ryedale Local Plan - the Yorkshire Wolds and the Vale of Pickering should be included in the policy at the end of the section b) i). It is considered that unless these areas are provided with the protection that the policy affords to the other landscapes, historic and biodiversity assets, the Plan will not be effective in providing appropriate protection to these landscapes, particularly given the potential density of development activity. The landscape qualities and character of the Wolds and the Vale of Pickering will be eroded. This will undermine the objectives and policies in the Ryedale Plan and undermines the alignment of policies for this area of North Yorkshire.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necess Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matt this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-cincapable of modification at examination). You will need to Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or to	ter you have identified at 3. above where compliance with the duty to cooperate is a say why this modification will make the . It will be helpful if you are able to put
Addition of 'the Yorkshire Wolds and the Vale of Pickering	' to the end of sub section b i)
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly supporting information necessary to support/justify the remodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent obased on the origional representation at publication stage After this stage further submissions will be only at the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	all the information, evidence and oresentation and the suggested opportunity to make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you oral part of the examination?	consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examina to be necessary:	tion, please outline why you consider this
The District Council is the Local Authority adn Local Plant area which would be directly affected by hydocarbon development towards.	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate and the indicated that they wish to participate at the oral participate.	
Ali responses received will be considered will be made public. My consent i	

Name or Organisation :	Ryedale District Council
Please mark with an x as app	ropriate
1. To which part of the Minera	s and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. Mo9 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Minera	s and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No
2.(2) Sound	Yes x No
	Iness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an ness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes [No Justified Yes No
Effective Yes [No Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to suppo compliance with the duty to co	why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
soundness tests. The Council not been taken forward into the	ed site specific policy MO9 is appropriate and meets each of the supports the fact that the proposed allocation of Whitewall Quarry has plan, following recognition in the completed assessment process of act associated with traffic generation on Malton and Norton.

	will be helpful if you are able to put Please be as precise as possible.
	114115-7111
	continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
lease note your representation should cover succinctly all to apporting information necessary to support/justify the repres	
nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent oppo	
ased on the origional representation at publication stage. fter this stage further submissions will be only at the re patters and issues he/she Identifies for examination.	equest of the Inspector, based on
If your representation is seeking a modification, do you coral part of the examination?	nsider it necessary to participate at the
	es, I wish to participate
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination be necessary:	, please outline why you consider this
lease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriat ave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of	
All responses received will be considered and will be made public. My consent is he	I any information provided
ignature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map M08 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the proposed site specific policy MO8 is appropriate and meets each of the soundness tests.

	any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
supporting information necessary to suppor modification, as there will not normally be a based on the origional representation at pu	be only at the request of the inspector, based on
i. If your representation is seeking a modifi	cation, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
oral part of the examination?	
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of	
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of	at the oral examination
x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of	at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of	at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of	at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine the	at the oral examination of the examination, please outline why you consider this ne most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
at the oral examination 5. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the oral participate or the oral part	at the oral examination of the examination, please outline why you consider this ne most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who

Name or Organisation :	Ryedale District Council
Please mark with an x as a	appropriate
1. To which part of the Mine	erals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. Mo1 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Mine	erals and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No
2.(2) Sound	Yes x No
	oundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an undness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	s No Justified Yes No
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No
It is considered that Policy N	MO1 is appropriate and meets each of the soundness tests.

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regar this relates to soundness. (NB Please note the incapable of modification at examination). Yo Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliants	nsider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint of the Matter you have identified at 3. above where nat any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is but will need to say why this modification will make the ant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put ny policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
supporting information necessary to support/ modification, as there will not normally be a s based on the origional representation at publ	subsequent opportunity to make further representations lication stage. be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a modification of the examination?	ation, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of to be necessary:	the examination, please outline why you consider this
	most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
Please note the Inspector will determine the have indicated that they wish to participate at	
have indicated that they wish to participate at All responses received will be	

Date:

20 December 2016

Our ref: 201149

Minerals and Waste Planning Team
Planning Services
North Yorkshire County Council
County Hall
Northallerton
DL7 8AH
mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk

BY EMAIL ONLY

Dear Minerals and Waste Planning Team

Planning consultation: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication (November 2016 - December 2016) Regulation 19 of The Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012

Thank you for your consultation on the above dated 09 November 2016 which was received by Natural England on the same date.

Natural England is a non-departmental public body. Our statutory purpose is to ensure that the natural environment is conserved, enhanced, and managed for the benefit of present and future generations, thereby contributing to sustainable development.

Natural England has had very limited capacity to review the Kirklees Publication Draft Local Plan consultations and have therefore concentrated on areas of greatest concern with regards to our interests. If there are any additional specific issues or elements of the consultation documents you would like us to provide comments on then please contact Merlin Ash at merlin.ash@naturalengland.org.uk or on 02080 266382.

We recognise that comments at this stage of the plan making process should be based on the Tests of Soundness as set out in paragraph 182 of the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF). Therefore we have set out comments below under section 1 'Legal compliance and soundness concerns', along with Section 2 'Additional advice' on improvements to the Plan, which should be considered before formal submission to the Secretary of State.

1. Legal compliance and soundness concerns

1.1 MJP14 Ripon Quarry

As advised in our previous response Natural England has an outstanding objection with regards to application NY/2011/0429/ENV and do not consider that sufficient information has been provided at this stage to determine that the minerals extraction at this site will not destroy or damage the interest features for which Ripon Parks Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) and River Ure Bank Ripon Parks SSSI are designated.

Natural England has had further discussions with both the county council and the applicant since our last response which has resolved a number of issues, however we still have outstanding concerns regarding the impact of the proposal on hydrology and geomorphology. For more information please see our correspondence with the county council regarding this consultation.

We are expecting further information in the near future which may address our concerns however at



Customer Services Hornbeam House Crewe Business Park Electra Way Crewe Cheshire CW1 6GJ

T 0300 060 3900

this stage we are unable to withdraw our objection. As a result Natural England considers that there is insufficient evidence on which to base the assessment of this site in the Sustainability Appraisal and that therefore we consider it not to be legally compliant.

Natural England advises that, unless sufficient evidence can be provided to rule out damage to Ripon Parks SSSI and River Ure Bank Ripon Parks SSSI this allocation should be removed from the plan. Should this further evidence determine that the proposal cannot go ahead without damage to the SSSI's it will be for the county council to determine whether there are other sustainability considerations which outweigh the damage to the SSSI. However we advise that as nationally designated sites the SSSIs should be give great weight in decision making.

2. Additional advice

- 2.1 We previously raised concerns regarding the assessment of MJP35 Ruddings Farm Walshford in the Habitats Regulations Assessment report but note that this allocation has been removed from the plan at this stage.
- 2.2 We also note that MJP15 Blubberhouses Quarry has been discounted at this stage.
- 2.3 Natural England welcomes the reference to Landscape Character Assessment in the supporting text for policy D06 Landscape.
- 2.4 We welcome the specific references to designated sites in proximity to allocations in the site briefs in Appendix 1.

3. Sustainability Appraisal

3.1 Notwithstanding the comments regarding MJP14 Ripon Quarry Natural England is otherwise broadly satisfied with the Sustainability Appraisal and has no further comments to make.

4. Habitats Regulations Assessment

4.1 Natural England welcomes the assessment and has no further comments to make.

We would be happy to comment further should the need arise but if in the meantime you have any queries please do not hesitate to contact us.

For any queries relating to the specific advice in this letter please contact Merlin Ash at merlin.ash@naturalengland.org.uk or on 02080 266382. For any new consultations, or to provide further information on this consultation please send your correspondences to consultations@naturalengland.org.uk.

We really value your feedback to help us improve the service we offer. We have attached a feedback form to this letter and welcome any comments you might have about our service.

Yours faithfully

Merlin Ash Yorkshire and Northern Lincolnshire Team Natural England

Feedback

We value your opinion



201149

Planning Consultations and Wildlife Licensing

At Natural England we value out our services based on feedback let us have your views, we would answer these questions and retu	and suggestion and su	ons from you. I you could take	f you would li e a few minut	ike to Nor	th Yorkshire	
1. Please indicate if your consult	ation refers to					
Land Consultation	Mal	rine Consultati	on 🔲	Wildlife I	Licensing	
2. With reference to the recent consultation or application and where applicable, please rate your satisfaction with	Very satisfied	Fairly satisfied	Neutral	Fairly dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	N/A
a) The quality of online guidance that Natural England provides	0	0	0	0	0	0
b) The ease of contacting someone who could help you	0	0	0	0	0	0
c) The extent to which our staff were helpful, friendly and polite	0	0	0	0	0	0
d) The extent to which our staff understood your needs	0	0	0	0	0	0
e) The clarity of our requests for further information when dealing with your consultation	0	0	0	0	0	0
f) The extent to which you understood the advice/information you received	0	0	0	0	0	0
g) The practicality and helpfulness of the advice given to you	0	0	0	0	0	0
h) The clarity of our communication	0	0	0	0	0	0
i) The extent to which we kept you updated and informed on	0	0	0	0	0	0

j) The timeliness of us negotiating revised deadlines	0	0	0	0	0	0
(where applicable)		O	O		O	J
k) Our response within agreed deadlines	0	0	0	0	0	0
l) The extent to which you felt you had been treated fairly and with respect	0	0	0	0	0	0
m) The ease of completion of application/renewal	0	0	0	0	0	0
n) The clarity of published guidance for completing an application	0	0	0	0	0	0
o) The helpfulness of advice	-					_
Improving the overall quality o 3) Please add any suggestions o the name of anyone who had bed dissatisfied for any question we	r feedback yo en particularly	u may have to helpful to you	. If you have re	esponded 'diss	atisfied' or 'ver	у
from staff on site visit? Improving the overall quality o 3) Please add any suggestions o the name of anyone who had bee	f our service r feedback yo en particularly	u may have to	improving ou	r service for yo	u, and include atisfied' or 'ver	
Improving the overall quality o 3) Please add any suggestions o the name of anyone who had bed dissatisfied for any question we	f our service r feedback yo en particularly	u may have to	improving ou	r service for yo	u, and include atisfied' or 'ver	
Improving the overall quality o 3) Please add any suggestions o the name of anyone who had bed dissatisfied for any question we	f our service r feedback yo en particularly	u may have to	improving ou	r service for yo	u, and include atisfied' or 'ver	
Improving the overall quality o 3) Please add any suggestions o the name of anyone who had bed dissatisfied for any question we	f our service r feedback yo en particularly	u may have to	improving ou	r service for yo	u, and include atisfied' or 'ver	
Improving the overall quality o 3) Please add any suggestions o the name of anyone who had bed dissatisfied for any question we	f our service r feedback yo en particularly would apprec	nu may have to helpful to you iate further det	improving our . If you have re ails so we car	r service for your seponded 'diss investigate and service for your service	u, and include atisfied' or 'ver d improve our	
Improving the overall quality of the name of anyone who had been dissatisfied for any question we service in the future	f our service r feedback yo en particularly would apprec	nu may have to helpful to you iate further det	improving our . If you have re ails so we car	r service for your seponded 'diss investigate and service for your service	u, and include atisfied' or 'ver d improve our	

Using and sharing your information

The data controller is Natural England, 4th Floor, Foss House, Kings Pool, 1-2 Peasholme Green, York, YO1 7PX. Your information will be stored and processed in accordance with the Data Protection Act 1998. This Act gives you, as an individual, the right to know what data we hold on you, how we use it, with whom we share it and for it to be accurate.

Any information you provide will only be used by Natural England for the purposes of service standard monitoring.

Joan Jackson

From:

Ash, Merlin (NE) < Merlin. Ash@naturalengland.org.uk>

Sent:

20 December 2016 13:18

To:

mwjointplan

Cc:

Hall, Richard (NE); O'Reilly, Liam (NE); Reaney Ruth (NE); Newton, Joanne L (NE)

Subject:

RE: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Attachments:

201149 Natural England Response.pdf; NE Feedback Form 2016.pdf

Dear Minerals and Waste Planning Team,

Thank you for consulting Natural England on the Publication Draft of the North Yorkshire Minerals and Waste Joint Plan.

Unfortunately Natural England has had very limited capacity to review the Publication Draft of the North Yorkshire Minerals and Waste Joint Plan consultation and have therefore concentrated on areas of greatest concern with regards to our interests. If there are any additional specific issues or elements of the consultation documents you would like us to provide comments on then please contact Merlin Ash at merlin.ash@naturalengland.org.uk or on 02080 266382.

We really value your feedback to help us improve the service we offer. We have attached a feedback form to this letter and welcome any comments you might have about our service.

Yours faithfully,

Merlin Ash Lead Adviser Sustainable Development and Marine Yorkshire and Northern Lincolnshire Natural England Foss House, 1-2 Peasholme Green, York, YO1 7PX Tel: 02080 266382

www.naturalengland.org.uk

We are here to secure a healthy natural environment for people to enjoy, where wildlife is protected and England's traditional landscapes are safeguarded for future generations.

Natural England offers two chargeable services – The Discretionary Advice Service (<u>DAS</u>) provides pre-application, pre-determination and post-consent advice on proposals to developers and consultants as well as pre-licensing species advice and pre-assent and consent advice. The Pre-submission Screening Service (<u>PSS</u>) provides advice for protected species mitigation licence applications.

These services help applicants take appropriate account of environmental considerations at an early stage of project development, reduce uncertainty, reduce the risk of delay and added cost at a later stage, whilst securing good results for the natural environment.

In an effort to reduce Natural England's carbon footprint, I will, wherever possible, avoid travelling to meetings and attend via audio, video or web conferencing.

From: mwjointplan [mailto:mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk]

Sent: 09 November 2016 13:38

To: mwjointplan

Subject: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Dear Sir/Madam.

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication

North Yorkshire County Council, City of York Council and the North York Moors National Park Authority are working together to produce a Minerals and Waste Joint Plan covering all three planning authority areas. When finalised the new Joint Plan will help the three authorities take decisions on planning applications for minerals and waste development up to 31 December 2030. A number of public consultations have already taken place to help develop the new Plan, including an 'Issues and Options' consultation in 2014 and a 'Preferred Options' consultation in 2015.

A final draft of the Joint Plan has now been prepared and is being published for a six week period to allow for representations to be made, before it is submitted for examination in public by an independent planning inspector. At this stage only representations relating to the legal compliance and soundness of the Joint Plan are required. More information about this is contained in the guidance notes attached with this email.

The formal publication period commences on **Wednesday 9th November 2016** and will close on **Wednesday 21st December 2016**. All responses must be received by **5pm** on that day. Please note we will be unable to accept responses after this deadline.

The Joint Plan and supporting documents are available to view on the Joint Plan Website: www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult. Paper copies of the Joint Plan and main supporting documents, including a response form and guidance notes, are available to view during normal opening hours at all public libraries in the area covered by the Joint Plan, including mobile libraries and at all main offices of the three Authorities, as well as at District and Borough Council main offices and the National Park Centres.

Please see attached to this email:

- Formal Publication Letter,
- Statement of Representations Procedure,
- Response Form (Part A & Part B) and
- Guidance Notes

For further information about the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan please visit our website: www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult

Yours faithfully

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team

On behalf of:

North Yorkshire County Council, City of York Council and North York Moors National Park Authority

This email has been sent on behalf of North Yorkshire County Council (NYCC), City of York Council (CYC) and North York Moors National Park Authority (NYMNPA).

WARNING

Any opinions or statements expressed in this e-mail are those of the individual and not necessarily those of NYCC, CYC or NYMNPA.

This e-mail and any files transmitted with it are confidential and solely for the use of the intended recipient. If you receive this in error, please do not disclose any information to anyone, notify the sender at the above address and then destroy all copies.

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team,

Planning Services,

North Yorkshire County Council,

County Hall,

NORTHALLERTON

DL7 8AH

Telephone:

Our Ref:

Your Ref:

01904 601977

Mobile:

0797 4312960

HD/P5069/22

30 November 2016

Dear Sirs,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Draft

Thank you for consulting Historic England about the Publication Draft of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. We have the following comments to make regarding its contents:-

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
16	Paragraph 2.14	Sound	This makes it clear that the primary purpose of the Green Belt around York is to protect the character and setting of the historic City.	
16	Paragraph 2.15	Sound	This provides a good summary of the heritage assets of the plan area and underlines why it is so important that mineral and waste developments are delivered in a manner consistent with safeguarding the significance of these assets.	
35	Paragraph 3.4	Sound	We would endorse the following as being a key issue and challenges which the Local Plan needs to address:- Minerals Continuing to provide a supply of building stone for repair of traditional buildings and for new build; Ensuring there are sufficient safeguards in place to minimise the impacts of minerals extraction on communities, the environment and other important assets Waste Ensuring there are sufficient safeguards	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			in place to minimise the local impacts of waste management on communities, the environment and other important assets General Establishing policies which are appropriate across the diverse characteristics of the Plan area; Developing an appropriate approach to the protection and enhancement of the Plan areas' important landscapes, and natural and heritage assets including the North York Moors National Park, AONBs and World Heritage Site, the historic city of York, numerous Conservation Areas, Green Belt, and listed buildings; as well as the wide range of non-designated assets which are important for their own intrinsic value;	
37	Paragraph 4.1, Vision	Sound	We support that part of the proposed Vision which relates to maintaining a careful balance between meeting future needs whilst protecting and enhancing the Plan area's environment. Given the high environmental quality of the plan area (and the huge contribution which the environment of North Yorkshire and York makes to the quality of life of its communities and the economic well-being of the area) it is essential that the need for minerals and waste developments takes place in a manner which is consistent with safeguarding these assets.	
37	Priority ii	Sound	We support the intention to make provision for local materials to help maintain and improve the quality of the area's built environment. North Yorkshire's rich architectural heritage owes much to the great variety of stones used in its buildings and other structures and the Joint Plan area has, historically, been a supplier of building	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			stone not just for the local area but also elsewhere across the Country	
38	Priority iii	Sound	We support the inclusion of environmental considerations in determining whether or not to allow developments which would deliver a good match between locations of mineral supply and demand.	-
			There is a large demand for aggregates from the area lying outside and to the north of the Plan area. However, the northern part of the Joint Plan area contains not only a National Park but also some very important archaeological landscapes. The inclusion of environmental considerations in this Priority will ensure that pressure is not put on some of the most important landscapes of the plan area to meet the needs of areas outside	
38	Priority vi	Sound	North Yorkshire. We support the intention that, in identifying appropriate locations for the delivery of both minerals and waste developments, the distinguished natural, historic and cultural environment and unique and special landscapes of the Plan area will have been protected, with particular protection afforded to the North York Moors National Park, the Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty, the historic City of York and the World Heritage Site at Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal. The County's environmental assets make an important contribution to the character of this part of Yorkshire, to the area's economic well-being, and to quality of life of its communities. The particular areas identified in this Priority are recognised as being of especially importance to the character of the plan area and it is wholly appropriate that the plan identifies these area as warranting particular attention in the consideration of	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			minerals and waste developments.	
37	Priority vii	Sound	We support the intention that minerals and waste developments will be expected to take place in accordance with the highest practicable standards of design, operation and mitigation in order to ensure that the high-quality environment of the Plan area is given robust protection.	
			The County's environmental assets make an important contribution to the character of this part of Yorkshire, to the area's economic well-being, and to quality of life of its communities. It is wholly appropriate, therefore that mineral and waste developments take place in a manner which safeguards these assets.	
39	Objective 3	Sound	We support the Objective of safeguarding important minerals resources for the future. As one of the important mineral resources of the Joint Plan area, there is a need ensure that potential sources of building and roofing stone (which are essential to the repair and maintenance of the heritage assets of the County and beyond) are not sterilized by other uses.	
40	Objective 5	Sound	We support that part of the Objective which relates to the ensuring an adequate supply of minerals to contribute to local distinctiveness. North Yorkshire's rich architectural heritage owes much to the great variety of stones used in buildings and other structures and the Joint Plan area has, historically, been a supplier of building stone not just for the local area but also elsewhere across the Country.	
41	Objective 9	Sound	We support the Objective of protecting and, where appropriate, enhancing the natural and historic environment, the landscapes and the tranquil areas of this part of North Yorkshire. This Objective will help to deliver that part of the Vision which seeks to ensure	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			that the demand for minerals takes place in a manner which protects the environmental assets of the County.	
48	Policy M01	Sound	We support this Policy. Given the landscape sensitivity of the National Park and the AONBs, their generally poor connectivity to the primary road network, and the breadth of their environmental assets, we support the intention to meet the demand for aggregates from outside these areas We also endorse: The requirement that any crushed rock aggregate which occurs as an incidental part of building stone extraction does not compromise the supply of the building stone from that quarry (Criterion 2), and The requirement that any applications for small-scale extraction of sand and gravel around York need to be consistent with safeguarding the special historic character and setting of the City.	
51	Policy M03	Sound	Whilst the approach of Policy M03 would reduce the distances which aggregates would have to travel, this strategy (which seeks to establish new sources of supply as close as practicable to the main external markets) could put pressure for the development of new quarries in some of the most environmentally-sensitive parts of the Joint Plan area. This approach could, potentially, pose a greater threat to the environment of the County than a strategy which enables the assessed needs for sand and gravel to be met from across the whole of the Plan area (excluding the National Parks and AONBs). Therefore we welcome the intention that, should it not be possible to meet the overall provision through the grant of planning permission on allocated sites, that the requirements will be met	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
-			across both areas in combination. This should assist in ensuring that there is not pressure for increased sand and gravel extraction in the more environmentally-sensitive areas purely to meet the demands from outside the county	
53	Policy M05	Unsound	In the past, the Minerals Plan for the County has not sought to identify a separate provision for Magnesian Limestone. Indeed, it recognised that some of the demand for this type of crushed rock may be able to be met from other sources. We are concerned about the potential impact which the approach set out in this Policy (of identifying a separate provision for Magnesian Limestone and in seeking to ensure that there is a separate 10 year landbank of this resource) might have upon the County's heritage assets. There is a considerable concentration of designated and undesignated heritage assets along the Southern Magnesian Limestone Ridge. These include the Neolithic ritual landscape at Thornborough (which is considered to be internationally significant and ranks alongside the monuments of Wessex and Orkney in its potential contribution to our understanding of late Neolithic cosmology and the inter-relationship between architecture and the surrounding landscape). Whilst the scale of provision is relatively small in the context of the geographical extent of the ridge and the site-specific allocations within that area have taken account of the impact upon the historic environment and historic landscapes, nevertheless, the inclusion of a separate provision for Magnesian Limestone and the identification of a separate landbank for this type of crushed rock and an intention to	Policy M05 delete reference to a specific figure for the amount of Magnesian Limestone to be provided in the Plan or for a 10-year landbank of this type of crushed rock

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			maintain a 10-year supply, could increase pressure for mineral extraction in an area of known archaeological importance and which has a significance number of other designated heritage assets	
55	Policy M06, first Paragraph	Unsound	In the past, the Minerals Plan for the County has not sought to identify a separate provision for Magnesian Limestone. Indeed, it recognised that some of the demand for this type of crushed rock may be able to be met from other sources. We are concerned about the potential impact which the approach set out in this Policy (of identifying a separate provision for Magnesian Limestone and in seeking to ensure that there is a separate 10 year landbank of this resource) might have upon the County's heritage assets. There is a considerable concentration of designated and undesignated heritage assets along the Southern Magnesian Limestone Ridge. These include the Neolithic ritual landscape at Thornborough (which is considered to be internationally significant and ranks alongside the monuments of Wessex and Orkney in its potential contribution to our understanding of late Neolithic cosmology and the inter-relationship between architecture and the surrounding landscape).	Policy M06, first Paragraph delete reference to a specific figure for the amount of Magnesian Limestone to be provided in the Plan or for a 10-year landbank of this type of crushed rock
			Whilst the scale of provision is relatively small in the context of the geographical extent of the ridge and the site-specific allocations within that area have taken account of the impact upon the historic environment and historic landscapes, nevertheless, the inclusion of a separate provision for Magnesian Limestone and the identification of a separate landbank for this type of crushed rock and an intention to maintain a 10-year supply, could increase	

Page Sec	tion	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			pressure for mineral extraction in an area of known archaeological importance.	
sec	icy M06, ond agraph	Sound	In view of the sensitivity of the landscapes of the AONB and the National Park, the advice given in national policy guidance, and the estimated reserves of crushed rock across the remainder of the Joint Plan, we support the intention that there should be a zero requirement for the reserves for crushed rock to be met from sites from within these areas.	
Par	icy M07, t (1)(i) l(1) (ii)	Unsound	We have concerns about the impact which mineral development from the following sites might have upon the historic environment: Land at Killerby (MJP21) Land at Home Farm, Kirkby Fleetham (MJP33 Land South of Catterick (MJP17) In all these cases, the Sustainability Heritage Impact Assessment considers that minerals extraction would be likely to have a "moderately negative effect" on the significance of nearby Listed Buildings. This is the second-highest degree of harm in the scoring system used in that Assessment. In all these cases, it does not appear from the Appraisal that this harm is capable of mitigation in a manner which, itself, would not harm the significance of these designated heritage assets. When considering the impact of proposals upon the significance of a designated heritage asset, Paragraph 132 makes it clear that "great weight" should be given to the conservation of those assets. The more important the asset, the greater the weight should be. In addition, there is a requirement under S66	Policy M07, Part (1)(i) and(1) (ii) for the following allocations: Land at Killerby (MJP21) Land at Home Farm, Kirkby Fleetham (MJP33) Land South of Catterick (MJP17) either:- (a) These allocations should be deleted, or (b) The extent of the allocations should be reduced to a size which would safeguard the setting of the nearby Listed Buildings, or (c) The Plan needs to explain what public benefits justify the Allocation of a site which is likely to

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			Conservation Areas) Act that "special regard" should be had to the desirability of preserving Listed Buildings or their setting or any features of special architectural or historic interest which they possess. Therefore, an allocation which would be	significance of a designated heritage asset (as is required by NPPF, Paragraph 133 or 134).
			likely to result in harm to an element which contributes to the significance of a number of Listed Buildings in its vicinity is contrary to both the provisions of the NPPF and to the statutory requirements set out in the 1990 Act.	
			In view of the fact that the harm to these Listed Buildings seems incapable of effective mitigation, either:-	
			(a) These allocations should be deleted, or(b) The extent of the allocations should be reduced to a size which would safeguard the setting of the nearby Listed Buildings, or	
			(c) The Plan needs to explain what public benefits justify the Allocation of a site which is likely to result in harm to the significance of a designated heritage asset (as is required by NPPF, Paragraph 133 or 134).	
56	Policy M07, final Paragraph	Sound	Appendix 1 of sets out details of the key sensitivities of each site and the development requirements that need to be taken into account in order to ensure that mineral extraction takes place in a manner which will minimise harm to the environmental assets in the area. This Paragraph ensures that these development principles are effectively tied into the Local Plan and helps to provide certainty to both	
			potential developers and local communities about precisely what will, and will not, be permitted on these sites	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
57	Paragraph 5.38	Sound	The Preferred Area at Oaklands (MJP07) lies within the Swale/Ure river catchments. This larger area contains the most significant concentration of Neolithic and Bronze Age monuments and related archaeological deposits in the north of England. Within this area are seven henges, two cursus monuments, several barrows, enclosures, pit alignments and the Devil's Arrows standing stones. Many of the features within this landscape are scheduled as nationally important. The three henges on Thornborough Moor are unparalleled in their size, alignment and form, and the degree of preservation. The northern henge, currently under woodland, is probably the best-preserved such monument in the country; only the great bank and ditch at Avebury exceeds it in scale Archaeological evaluations within the site area have demonstrated the presence of archaeological features in the southern half of this site (identified in the Environmental Statement which accompanied Application No NY/2011/0242/ENV as Area D). These should be considered as having high archaeological value and are part of, and contribute to, our understanding of the significance of the Thornborough landscape. We fully support the statement in this Paragraph that the potential for mineral development may be for a significantly reduced area than that shown.	
59	Policy M08, final Paragraph	Sound	Appendix 1 of sets out details of the key sensitivities of each site and the development requirements that need to be taken into account in order to ensure that mineral extraction takes place in a manner which will minimise harm to the environmental assets in the area. This	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			Paragraph ensures that these development principles are effectively tied into the Local Plan and helps to provide certainty to both potential developers and local communities about precisely what will, and will not, be permitted on these sites.	
60	Policy M09, final Paragraph	Sound	Appendix 1 of sets out details of the key sensitivities of each site and the development requirements that need to be taken into account in order to ensure that mineral extraction takes place in a manner which will minimise harm to the environmental assets in the area. This Paragraph ensures that these development principles are effectively tied into the Local Plan and helps to provide certainty to both potential developers and local communities about precisely what will, and will not, be permitted on these sites.	
65	Policy M11, Criterion (2)	Sound	The landscape character of a number of areas within North Yorkshire (including large areas within the North York Moors National Park) and the significance of some of its heritage assets is the result of previous extractive and industrial activities. In these areas, the waste from these processes now contributes to the distinctive character of the local area, it may be of archaeological importance, and can also, potentially, contribute to understanding of past industrial activity. It is important, therefore, that any proposals for reworking such areas are carefully examined against the potential harm they might have upon those elements which contribute to the landscape character and the contribution they make to the significance of heritage assets in the area.	
69	Policy M13, Criterion (3)	Sound	Appendix 1 of sets out details of the key sensitivities of each site and the development requirements that need to be taken into account in order to ensure that mineral extraction takes place in a manner	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			which will minimise harm to the environmental assets in the area. This Paragraph ensures that these development principles are effectively tied into the Local Plan and helps to provide certainty to both potential developers and local communities about precisely what will, and will not, be permitted on these sites.	
72	Policy M15	Sound	We support the approach to the supply of building stone that is set out in this Policy. North Yorkshire's rich architectural heritage owes much to the great variety of stones used in its buildings and other structures. It is essential, therefore, that the plan sets out a framework which will support the delivery of the necessary supplies of new matching stone which are needed for repair and restoration of the area's heritage assets and for new construction within sensitive areas. Given the importance of this resource and the contribution which locally-sourced building and roofing stone plays in delivering the Objectives for conserving and enhancing the historic environment which are set out in the numerous Local Plans within this part of Yorkshire, it is essential that the Joint Minerals and Waste Plan clearly expresses its support for the principle of the continued production of such stone. For the repair and restoration of some heritage assets, it will be essential that the material used comes from the original source of the building stone or, where they exist, from a compatible quarry source. Therefore, in some cases, the only option will be to reopen a face on a currently-disused or dormant quarry. Therefore, we welcome Criterion (1)(iii).	
72	Policy M15,	Sound	We support the allocation of Site MJP63	-
	Criterion 4		(Brows Quarry) as a Preferred Area for the supply of Building Stone. Stone from the	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			adjacent site has been used for the construction of a number of important buildings in the local area and the stone from this extension would help the maintenance and repair of the heritage assets in the County.	
83	Policy M16, Criterion (b)(i)	Sound	We welcome the intention to limit support for surface proposals associated with hydrocarbon developments only where they are outside: one of the designated heritage assets which the NPPF recognises as being of the highest significance, an AONB the National Park, or where they would affect the character and setting of historic City of York. The Plan area is characterised by a very high-quality environment and it is essential that those assets which are acknowledged of being of especial importance to the area are not harmed.	
83	Policy M16, Criterion (b)(ii)	Unsound	Whilst we welcome the intention to only allow proposals underneath one of the designated heritage assets which the NPPF recognises as being of the highest significance where it can be demonstrated that it will not result in harm to these assets, we are concerned about the degree of harm that this Criterion would, potentially, allow. The Plan area is characterised by a very high-quality environment and it is essential that those assets which are acknowledged of being of especial importance to the area are not harmed. When considering the impact of proposals upon the significance of a designated heritage asset NPPF Paragraph 132 makes it clear that "great weight" should be given to	Policy M16, Criterion (b)(ii), line 4 amend to read:- " demonstrated that they would not harm the significance of those assets etc."

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			the conservation of those assets. The more important the asset, the greater the weight should be. All the designated heritage assets identified in Policy M16, Criterion (b)(i) are those which the Government considers to be of the highest significance (and, therefore, to which the greatest weight to their conservation should be given). Therefore, as drafted Criterion (b)(ii) (which would permit as a matter of course some degree of harm to designated heritage assets which the Government considers to be of the highest significance) would appear to be contrary to national policy guidance. If there is harm, then it would not necessarily prevent lateral drilling where it can be shown that it will deliver sufficient public benefits to	
90	Policy M17	Sound	outweigh that harm We support the caveats within this Policy to ensure that hydrocarbon developments take place in a manner which minimises harm to the environmental assets of the plan area particularly that: Gas pipelines should be routed to have the least practicable environmental impact (Criterion (1)(iii)) In assessing the cumulative impact of such developments, account should be taken of the sensitivity of the receiving environment, taking account of the nature and distribution of any environmental constraints (Criterion (2)(ii)(c)) Hydrocarbon developments will be permitted in locations where a high standard of protection can be provided to environmental, cultural of heritage assets important to the local economy (Criterion (3)	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			The Plan area is characterised by a very high- quality environment and these assets make an important contribution to the economy of the area. Consequently, it is essential that such development take place in a manner consistent with safeguarding the elements which contribute to the significance of these assets.	
102	Policy M22	Sound	We support this Policy which should help to ensure that developments associated with the supply of potash, polyhalite and salt take place in a manner which will safeguard the special qualities of the National Park.	•
104	Policy M23	Sound	We support this Policy especially the requirement that: The location, siting and design of surface developments should ensure a high standard of protection for the environment The effects of any subsidence upon the historic environment will be monitored and controlled so as to prevent unacceptable impacts.	
105	Policy M24	Sound	We support Criterion (iii) relating to the need for the extraction of vein minerals to have particular regard to the impact upon heritage assets. The parts of the plan area where these minerals occur have a rich historic environment which make an important contribution to the local tourism economy. It is essential, therefore, that any extraction pays particular attention to ensuring that these assets are not harmed.	
124	Policy W04, Criterion (3)	Sound	Appendix 1 of sets out details of the key sensitivities of each site and the development requirements that need to be taken into account in order to ensure that any waste management facilities takes place in a manner which will minimise harm to the environmental assets in the area. This Paragraph ensures that these development principles are effectively tied into the Local	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			Plan and helps to provide certainty to both potential developers and local communities about precisely what will, and will not, be permitted on these sites.	
128	Policy W05, Criterion (3)	Sound	Appendix 1 of sets out details of the key sensitivities of each site and the development requirements that need to be taken into account in order to ensure that any waste management facilities takes place in a manner which will minimise harm to the environmental assets in the area. This Paragraph ensures that these development principles are effectively tied into the Local Plan and helps to provide certainty to both potential developers and local communities about precisely what will, and will not, be permitted on these sites.	
137	Policy W10	Sound	We support the intention to avoid locating new waste management facilities within the National Park or AONBs unless the facility to be provided is appropriately scaled to meet waste management needs arising in the designated area and can be provided without causing unacceptable harm to the designated area. This will help to ensure that the most important landscapes of the Plan area are	
149	Policy S01	Sound	appropriately protected. Given the importance of the building and roofing stone resources of the Joint Plan area to the conservation of the historic assets of both North Yorkshire and beyond, we support the proposed approach of safeguarding both active and known former building stone quarries together with a 250m buffer around them. This reflects the recommendations of BGS and should ensure that these reserves are not sterilised.	-
149	Policy S02, Part 1	Sound	Given the importance of the building and roofing stone resources of the Joint Plan area to the conservation of the historic	-

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			assets of both North Yorkshire and beyond, we support the proposed approach towards the consideration of development proposals in the Minerals Safeguarding Areas.	
163	Policy D03	Sound	We support the approach to minerals transportation that is set out in Policy D03 and the prioritization of minerals and waste developments which can be accessed by means of non-road transport.	
166	Policy D04	Sound	We support the approach to development which might affect the landscapes of the National Parks and the AONBs that is set out in Policy D03. It is important that the special qualities of these protected landscapes are not harmed through inappropriate mineral or waste development.	
168	Policy D05 and Paragraph 9.29	Sound	The York Green Belt is different from the West Yorkshire Green Belt insofar as it is one of only six Green Belts in England whose primary purpose is to safeguard the character and setting of a historic city. Although the York Green Belt performs some of the other Green Belt functions to some extent, these are nowhere near as important as this primary purpose.	
			The Policy and this part of the justification make it clear to users of the document that the purposes (and hence considerations) for developments affecting the West Yorkshire Green Belt and York Green Belt are substantially different.	
170	Policy D06	Sound	We support the approach to the protection of the landscape of the Plan area that is set out in Policy D06. The range and variety of different landscapes across the plan area	
			makes a huge contribution to the distinctive character of the County, to the quality of life of its communities, and are one of the reasons why the area has so many visitors. It is important, therefore, that the Joint Plan ensures that the qualities of all these	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			landscapes (not simply those which are identified as being of national importance) are not harmed through inappropriate mineral or waste developments. This Policy will help to deliver that part of Objective 9 relating to the protection of the landscapes of the plan area.	
176	Policy D08	Sound	We support the approach that is set out in Policy D08. The Plan area has an immensely rich and diverse historic environment. Its heritage assets make an important contribution to the distinct identity of the County's towns, villages and countryside, they contribute to the quality of life of its communities, and they play a key role in encouraging people to live, visit and invest in the area. It is essential, therefore, that the Local Plan sets out a sufficiently robust Policy framework for the consideration of development proposals likely to affect this resource. We particularly welcome the identification in the Policy of those aspects of the plan area's	
			extensive range of heritage assets which are considered to be of especial importance to the character of the County (Criterion (2)). The identification of those elements within this Policy help the decision-maker determine whether or not a particular proposal would be likely to harm one of the key attributes which contribute to the area's distinctiveness (and, therefore, ought to be weighed more heavily in the decision-making process).	
			We would fully endorse the advice in Paragraph 9.67 regarding the use of the good practice advice contained in the <i>Managing Landscape Change Study</i> to inform the preparation of planning applications. Evaluation of mineral and waste	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
		Chisodhia	developments needs to be based upon a robust assessment of the likely impacts which they might have upon the environment. The Managing Landscape Change Study should assist in this process.	
			The framework which is set out in Policy D08 and its justification provides the type of approach needed to satisfy the requirements of NPPF Paragraph 126 by helping to clearly set out how a decision-maker should react to a development proposal affecting the historic environment and will assist in the delivery of Objective 9 of the plan insofar as it relates to the historic environment.	
183	Policy D10, part 2, Criterion (v)	Sound	We support the approach which is set out in Criterion (v) of part 2 of Policy D10 relating to restoration proposals in the vicinity of heritage assets. In the past, the potential which the restoration of minerals sites might provide in helping to deliver enhancements for the historic environment have often been ignored. This should ensure that this does not happen in future reclamation and afteruse schemes.	

Proposed Allocated Sites and Areas of Search

Our comments on the Proposed Allocated Sites and Areas of Search are set out in the attached Schedule.

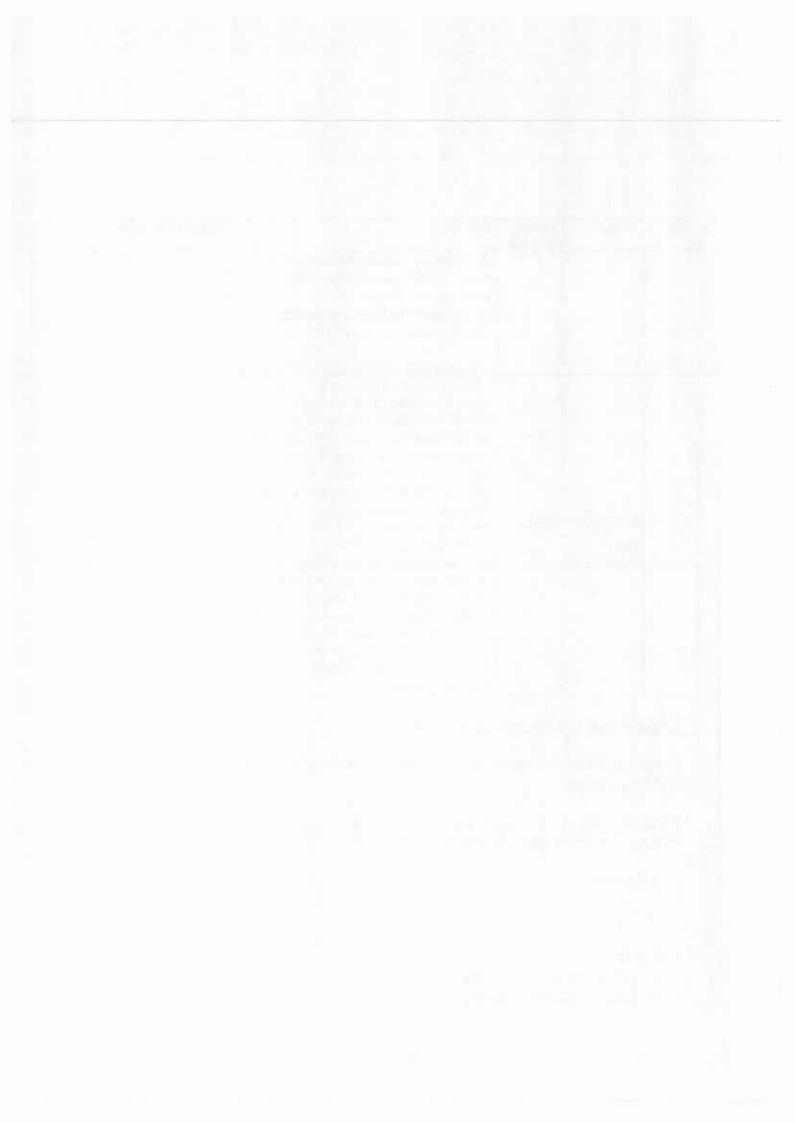
If you have any queries about any of the matters raised above or would like to discuss anything further, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours faithfully,

lan Smith

Historic Environment Planning Adviser (Yorkshire)

e-mail: ian.smith@english-heritage.org.uk



Schedule of Comments on the Publication Draft of the Minerals and Waste Joint plan Allocated Sites and Areas of Search

Suggested Change			MJP06, Development Requirements insert an extra bullet-point before the third bullet-point as follows:- "Applications should be informed by a comprehensive archaeological assessment (including an evaluation against the framework set out in Managing Landscape Change project)"
Comments	There are three Conservation Areas within 1.2km of this site. We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these Conservation Areas and, in the Development Requirements Section, for proposals to mitigate the impact upon them.	This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will safeguard the character and appearance of these Conservation Areas.	The application site lies within the Swale/Ure river catchments. This larger area contains the most significant concentration of Neolithic and Bronze Age monuments and related archaeological deposits in the north of England. Within this area are seven henges, two cursus monuments, several barrows, enclosures, pit alignments and the Devil's Arrows standing stones. Many of the features within this landscape are scheduled as nationally important. The three henges on Thornborough Moor are unparalleled in their size, alignment and form, and the degree of preservation. The northern henge, currently under woodland, is probably the best-preserved such monument in the country; only the great bank and ditch at Avebury exceeds it in scale. Historic England was involved in discussions regarding the application for mineral extraction from this site (Langwith House Farm) which is currently awaiting determination. In our response, we commented that we
Sound/ Unsound	punos		Unsound
Location	Halton East, near Skipton		Langwith Hall Farm, East of Well
Site Ref.	WJP 13		90 90
Appendix 1 Page	10		16

Suggested Change						MJP07, Development Requirements
Comments	there will not be a direct physical impact on known archaeological deposits associated with the Thornborough Henges or their key visual relationships.	However, we did consider that further mineral extraction in this area would have a harmful cumulative impact on the setting of the heritage assets (designated and undesignated) associated with the Thornborough Henges, the promontory of Thornborough Moor on which they sit and, specifically,	the ability to appreciate and experience them in their landscape. However, we considered that the mitigation measures proposed as part of that application offered a clear opportunity to reverse some of the harmful impacts of past quarrying in the landscape and to reconnect the henges with their landscape setting.	We welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them. We also support the requirement for restoration schemes using opportunities to reconnect the Henges to their landscape setting	However, given the potential for nationally-important archaeological remains on at least part this site, it is essential that any application is informed by a comprehensive archaeological assessment (including an evaluation against the framework set out in Managing Landscape Change project). This was a recommendation of the Sustainability Appraisal Heritage Impact Assessment and should be included as a Development Requirement.	The application site lies within the Swale/Ure river catchments. This larger area contains the most significant concentration of Neolithic and Bronze Age monuments and related archaeological deposits in the north of
Sound/ Unsound						DunosuU
Location		-			E	Oaklands, near Well
Site Ref.						MJP 07
Appendix 1 Page			_			20

_	Unsound	Comments	agilpin ciiqiiga
		England. Within this area are seven henges, two cursus monuments, several	(a) Insert an extra bullet-point
		barrows, enclosures, pit alignments and the Devil's Arrows standing stones. Many of the features within this landscape are scheduled as nationally	before the third bullet-point as follows:-
		important. The three henges on Thornborough Moor are unparalleled in	"Applications should be
		their size, alignment and form, and the degree of preservation. The northern	informed by a comprehensive
		henge, currently under woodland, is probably the best-preserved such	archaeological assessment
		monument in the country; only the great bank and ditch at Avebury exceeds	(including an evaluation
Ī		it in scale	against the framework set out
		Archaeological evaluations within the cite area have demonstrated the	In managing Landscape
		presence of archaeological features in the southern half of this site	cuange project
		Gentified in the Environmental Statement which accompanied Application	(b) Amend the final bullet-
		No NY/2011/0242/ENV as Area D). These should be considered as having	point to read:-
		high archaeological value and are part of, and contribute to, our	"An appropriate restoration
		understanding of the significance of the Thornborough landscape.	scheme using opportunities for
	-		habitat creation and
		We fully support the statement in the penultimate Paragraph that the	reconnecting the Henges to
i		potential for illineral development may be for a significantly reduced alea than that shown.	nien ianascape seunigeuc
Ì			
i	Ī	We welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities	
İ		Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the	
		Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the	
i		Impact of the development upon them. However:-	
		(a) Given the potential for nationally-important archaeological remains on	
		at least part this site, it is essential that any application is informed by a	
		comprehensive archaeological assessment (including an evaluation against	
Ī		the framework set out in managing Landscape Change projecty. This was a recommendation of the Sustainability Annraisal Heritage Impact	

Appendix 1 Page	Site Ref.	Location	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
				Assessment and should be included as a Development Requirement.	
				(b) The Development Requirements for the site East of Well includes one relating to the restoration scheme using opportunities to reconnect the	
				Henges to their landscape setting. In view of the proximity of these two sites, a similar requirement should be included within its development	
				Requirements	
24	MJP	Home	Onsound	We have significant concerns about the impact which mineral development	Site MJP33 either:-
	 	Farm, Kirkby		on this site might have upon the heritage assets in its vicinity.	(a) The allocation should be
		Fleetham		The Heritage Impact Assessment which accompanies the Sustainability	deleted, or
				Appraisal identifies that the loss of this site and its subsequent	
				development for minerals development would be likely to have a	(b) The extent of the allocation
				"moderately negative effect" on the significance of the Grade II* Listed	should be reduced to a size
				Buildings at Kirkby Fleetham. Under the appraisal system set out in the	which would safeguard the
				Heritage Impact Assessment, this is the second-highest level of harm to an	setting of these Listed
				asset which is considered to be of the second-highest Value (i.e. this harm is	Buildings, or
				at the upper end of the spectrum of harm). The Heritage Impact Assessment	
				also considers that it would have a "moderately negative effect" on the	(c) The Plan needs to explain
				significance of the Grade II Listed Building 100 metres west of the site at	what public benefits justify the
				Hook Carr Farmhouse. It does not appear from the Appraisal that this harm	Allocation of a site which is
				is capable of mitigation in a manner which, itself, would not harm the	likely to result in harm to the
				significance of these designated heritage assets.	significance of a designated
					heritage asset (as is required
				The NPPF makes it clear that the Government considers Grade II* Listed	by NPPF, Paragraph 133 or
				Buildings to be in the category of designated heritage assets of the highest	134).
				significance. When considering the impact of proposals upon the	
				significance of a designated heritage asset, Paragraph 132 makes it clear	
				that "great weight" should be given to the conservation of those assets. The	
				more important the asset, the greater the weight should be.	

Suggested Change								
Comments	In addition, there is a requirement under S66 of the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act that "special regard" should be had to the desirability of preserving Listed Buildings or their setting or any features of special architectural or historic interest which they possess.	Therefore, an allocation which would be likely to result in harm to an element which contributes to the significance of a number of Listed Buildings in its vicinity including to two to which the Government considers to be of the highest significance and to which the greatest weight should be given to their conservation is contrary to both the provisions of the NPPF and to the statutory requirements set out in the 1990 Act	In view of the fact that the harm to these Listed Buildings seems incapable of effective mitigation, either:-	(a) The allocation should be deleted, or	(b) The extent of the allocation should be reduced to a size which would safeguard the setting of these Listed Buildings, or	(c) The Plan needs to explain what public benefits justify the Allocation of a site which is likely to result in harm to the significance of a designated heritage asset (as is required by NPPF, Paragraph 133 or 134).	The following designated heritage assets could be affected by the proposed extension of the existing quarry onto this site:-	 There is a Grade II Listed dovecote 640 metres from the eastern edge of this site.
Sound/ Unsound							punos	
Location			1				Gebdykes Quarry,	Masham
Site Ref.			L				MJP 11	
Appendix 1 Page		1	i				28	

Suggested Change					Site MJP21either:-	(a) The allocation should be deleted, or	(b) The extent of the allocation should be reduced to a size	which would safeguard the setting of these Listed	Buildings, or
Comments	 Northern edge of Masham Conservation Area is 1.6 km to the south of this site Grade II Listed Low Mains Farmhouse lies just over 1 km from the western edge of this site Grade II Listed Low Burton Hall lies 1.2 km from southern boundary. 	We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these heritage assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them.	These will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. These should help to ensure	that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets.	We have concerns about the impact which mineral development in this location might have upon the Grade II Listed stable block to Killerby Hall	and disagree with the conclusions in the Heritage Impact Assessment which accompanies the Sustainability Appraisal about the degree of harm that the development of this area would be likely to cause to this designated	heritage asset.	The Heritage Impact Assessment which accompanies the Sustainability Appraisal considers that this site "forms an important part of the agricultural	landscape context of the overall farm/hall complex, which is the primary setting of the building". If that is the case, then the loss of this area must,
Sound/ Unsound					Unsound				
Location					Land at Killerby	,			
Site Ref.					MJP 21				
Appendix 1 Page					32				

Suggested Change	bact (c) The Plan needs to explain what public benefits justify the Allocation of a site which is elf, likely to result in harm to the significance of a designated heritage asset (as is required by NPPF, Paragraph 133 or ight" 134).	d to			nld	on of
Comments	according to the scoring system for assessing the magnitude of the impact in the Heritage Impact Assessment, have a "Moderate Negative Effect" upon that designated heritage asset. Moreover, it does not appear from the Appraisal that this harm is capable of mitigation in a manner which, itself, would not harm the significance of this Listed Building. When considering the impact of proposals upon the significance of a designated heritage asset, Paragraph 132 makes it clear that "great weight" should be given to the conservation of those assets. In addition, there is a requirement under S66 of the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act that "special regard" should be had to the desirability of preserving Listed Buildings or their setting or any features of special architectural or historic interest which they possess.	Therefore, an allocation which would be likely to result in harm to an element which contributes to the significance of a number of a Listed Building in its vicinity is contrary to both the provisions of the NPPF and to the statutory requirements set out in the 1990 Act.	In view of the fact that the harm to this Listed Building is incapable of effective mitigation, either:-	(a) The allocation should be deleted, or	(b) The extent of the allocation should be reduced to a size which would safeguard the setting of these Listed Buildings, or	(c) The Plan needs to explain what public benefits justify the Allocation of a site which is likely to result in harm to the significance of a designated heritage asset (as is required by NPPF Paragraph 133 or
Sound/ Unsound						
Location						us 1
Site Ref.			T			
Appendix 1 Page						

Appendix 1	Site	Location	Sound/	Comments	Suggested Change
, ,				134).	
36	MJP 17	Land to south of	Unsound	We have significant concerns about the impact which mineral development of this site might have upon the significance of the Grade II Listed Buildings	Site MJP 17 either:-
		Catterick		at Gyll Hall and Rudd Hall.	(a) The allocation should be deleted, or
		h	ĺ	The Heritage Impact Assessment which accompanies the Sustainability Appraisal considers that this site "forms on important part of the agricultural	(b) The extent of the allocation
				landscape context" of Rudd Hall and part of "the wider agricultural	should be reduced to a size
				the Heritage Impact Assessment considers that the loss of this site and its	setting of these Listed
				subsequent development for minerals extraction would be likely to have a "moderately negative effect" on the significance of the both these Listed	Buildings, or
				Buildings. It does not appear from the Appraisal that this harm is capable of	(c) The Plan needs to explain
				mitigation in a manner which, itself, would not harm the significance of	what public benefits justify the
				these designated heritage assets.	Allocation of a site which is
				When considering the impact of proposals upon the significance of a	likely to result in harm to the
				designated heritage asset, Paragraph 132 makes it clear that "great weight"	significance of a designated
				should be given to the conservation of those assets. In addition, there is a	hy NPPE Paragraph 133 or
				requirement under 500 of the Framin's Custed buildings and Conservation Areas) Act that "special regard" should be had to the desirability of	134).
				preserving Listed Buildings or their setting or any features of special	
				architectural or historic interest which they possess.	
				Therefore, an allocation which would be likely to result in harm to an	
				element which contributes to the significance of a number of Listed	
				buildings in its vicinity is contrary to both the provisions of the NFFF and to the statutory requirements set out in the 1990 Act.	
				ox	

Suggested Change				
Comments	In view of the fact that the harm to these Listed Buildings seems incapable of effective mitigation, either:- (a) The allocation should be deleted, or	(b) The extent of the allocation should be reduced to a size which would safeguard the setting of these Listed Buildings, or	 (c) The Plan needs to explain what public benefits justify the Allocation of a site which is likely to result in harm to the significance of a designated heritage asset (as is required by NPPF, Paragraph 133 or 134). 	Historic England was involved in discussions regarding the application for mineral extraction from this site which is currently awaiting determination. In our response, we commented that we concurred with the conclusions of Environmental Statement regarding the potential impact which mineral extraction might have on the setting of Norton Conyers house and its park and garden and that there is likely to be limited archaeological potential across the extraction area. Whilst there were likely to be significant deposits in the area proposed for top soil storage, under that scheme, these were excluded from any direct impacts. The application included proposals for tree planting along the edge of the quarry site and within the Registered Park. Subject to this landscaping being undertaken we considered that there would be no long-term impact upon heritage assets in its vicinity. We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them.
Sound/ Unsound				Sound
Location				Ripon Quarry, North Stainley
Site Ref.				MJP 14
Appendix 1 Page				40

Suggested Change				770-07
Comments	Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets.	There are a number of designated heritage assets which could be affected by the proposed development on this site:-	 This site lies to the north of and includes part of the Grade II Historic Park and Garden of Allerton Park. This landscape includes the Grade I Listed Mansion, and the Grade II* Listed Church of St Mary and the Temple of Victory. The Grade II* Temple of Victory lies 820 metres from the site's southern boundary The boundary of Coneythorpe Conservation Area lies 1.1 km to the west of this site We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them. This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets. 	There are a number of designated heritage assets which could be affected
Sound/ Unsound		Sound		Sound
Location		Allerton Park, near	borough	Settring-
Site Ref.		WJP08		МЈР
Appendix 1 Page		48		58

Suggested Change					
Comments	 by the proposed development on this site: Two Grade II Listed Buildings (Settrington Grange Farmhouse and the farm buildings to the north) lie within 360 metres of the eastern boundary of this site. The boundary of Settrington Conservation Area, which has numerous Listed Buildings including the Grade II* Listed Church of All Saints and the Riding School lies 750 metres from the eastern edge of this site. 	We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them.	This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets.	There is a high likelihood of important archaeological remains in this area some of which may, potentially, be of national importance. The Vale of Pickering area exhibits evidence of continuing human habitation and activity from the early prehistoric periods through the Roman period, and up to the present day. The buried prehistoric landscapes and the unique, continuous "ladder" settlements are an extraordinary survival of human activity on a landscape scale, preserved beneath thick sand-blown deposits across the Vale.	12
Sound/ Unsound				Sound	
Location	ton Quarry, Settring- ton			West Heslerton Quarry	
Site Ref.	80			MJP 30	
Appendix 1 Page				62	

Appendix 1	Site	Location	/punos	Comments	Suggested Change
Page	Ref.		Unsound		0
				We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for an appropriate archaeological assessment and for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them.	
				This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do	
	i.			the historic environment. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets.	
65	MJP 63	Brows	Sound	We support the allocation of this site as a Preferred Area for the supply of Building Stone. Stone from the adjacent site has been used for the	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3	York Road, Malton	•	construction of a number of important buildings in the local area and the material from this site would help the maintenance and repair of the heritage assets in the local area	ı
69	WJP15	Seamer Carr,	Sound	This site lies approximately 550 metres from the boundary of the Scheduled Monument of the Star Carr Early Mesolithic settlement site.	
		Eastfield, Scar- borough		We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of this monument and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them.	
				This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon this	

Appendix 1	Site Ref.	Location	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change	
,				77 important heritage asset.		
17	MJP 55	Land adjacent to former	Sound	The Escrick Conservation Area (which contains a number of Listed Buildings including the Grade II* Listed Escrick Park and the Coach House and Stables), lies less than 500 metres from the north-eastern extent of this site.		
		Escrick		We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them.		
	1			This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets.		
84	MJP 29	Went Edge Quarry near	punoS	There are a number of designated heritage assets which could be affected by the proposed development on this site:-		_
		Kirk Smeaton		 The boundary of Wentbridge Conservation Area lies 700 metres to the west of this site Wentbridge Viaduct (470 metres to the west of this site) is a Grade II Listed Building. 		
				We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them.		
				This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site		$\overline{}$

Suggested Change			
Comments	(and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets.	There are a number of designated heritage assets which could be affected by the proposed development on this site: This site lies 1.6 km from the northern edge of the Registered Battlefield at Towton. There are several Listed Building around Hazlewood Castle (1.6 km to the south-west of this area) including the Grade I Listed Hazlewood Castle and the Roman Catholic Chapel of St Leonard We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them. This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plann's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets.	There are two Grade II* Listed Buildings (The Red House and the Church of St Paul) 670 metres to the west of this site which could be affected by the proposed development.
Sound/ Unsound		Sound	Sound
Location	=	Jackdaw Crag West, Sutton	Hensall Quarry
Site Ref.		MJP 23	MJP 22
Appendix 1 Page		88	92

Suggested Change				
Sug	.he	e t 2	te. the	e e sair - vof
Comments	We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them.	This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets.	In the Escrick Conservation Area (which contains a number of Listed Buildings including the Grade II* Listed Escrick Park and the Coach House and Stables). Ites less than 500 metres from the north-eastern extent of this site. We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them. This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed	Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets. This proposal could sterilise a potential source of stone for the future repair of York Minster. Therefore we welcome the requirement that the site should be geologically/petro-graphically surveyed, in order to assess the quality of
Sound/ Unsound	Al		Sound	punos
Location			Land adjacent to former Escrick brickworks	Brotherton Quarry,
Site Ref.			ar 90	WJP21
Appendix 1 Page			517	122

Suggested Change								
Comments	the remaining stone, before any further infilling is permitted.	The development of this area could, potentially, impact on views from Whitby Headland.	We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them.	This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize	harm upon these heritage assets.	Upper Poppleton Conservation Area, which lies 1.2 km to the east of this site, could be affected by this proposal. As it also lies in the York Green Belt, it could also impact upon elements which contribute to the special character and setting of the historic City.	We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of the Conservation Area and the fact that the site lies within the York Green Belt and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them.	This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do
Sound/ Unsound		Sound			1	Sound		
Location	Burton Salmon	Farirfield Road, Whitby				Field to the north of Duttons Farm,	Upper Poppleton	
Site Ref.		WJP19				MJP 52		
Appendix 1 Page		134				137		

Suggested Change			
Sugge			,
Comments	come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets.	Upper Poppleton Conservation Area, which lies 1.2 km to the east of this site, could be affected by this proposal. As it also lies in the York Green Belt, it could also impact upon elements which contribute to the special character and setting of the historic City. We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of the Conservation Area and the fact that the site lies within the York Green Belt and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them. This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets.	There are a number of Listed Buildings in Rufforth village which may, potentially be affected by development on this site. The site also lies within the York Green Belt. We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of the these assets and the fact that the site lies within the York Green Belt and, in the Development
Sound/ Unsound		Sound	Sound
Location		Field to the north of Duttons Farm, Upper Poppleton	Harewood Whin, Rufforth
Site Ref.		WJP05	MJP 11
Appendix 1 Page		144	147

Suggested Change						
Comments	Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them.	This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets.	As the Plan notes, there are a considerable number of designated heritage assets in and around this area including a couple of Scheduled Monuments to the east of the River Swale.	We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of the these assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them.	This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets.	As the Plan notes, there are a considerable number of designated heritage assets in and around this area including the Farnham Conservation Area and several high-Grade Listed Buildings. We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities
Sound/ Unsound		9	Sound		,	Sound
Location			Area of Search A			Area of Search C
Site Ref.			Area of Search A			Area of Search C
Appendix 1 Page			152			154

Appendix 1 Site	Site	Location	/punos	Comments	Suggested Change
Page	Ref.		Unsound		
				Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the	
				Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the	
				impact of the development upon them.	
				This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site	
				(and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do	
				come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for	
				the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed	
				Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that	
				the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize	
				harm upon these heritage assets.	

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team,

Planning Services,

North Yorkshire County Council,

County Hall,

NORTHALLERTON

DL78AH

Telephone:

HD/P5069/23

Our Ref: Your Ref:

01904 601977

Mobile:

0797 4312960

30 November 2016

Dear Sirs.

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan – Publication Draft Sustainability Report

Thank you for consulting Historic England about the Sustainability Appraisal Report of the Publication Draft of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. On the whole, we would broadly agree with the conclusions in the document regarding the likely significant effects which the Policies and proposals of the Plan would be likely to have upon the historic environment. Where there is likely to be an adverse effect, we would concur with the mitigation measures which have been suggested.

Heritage Impact Assessment Supporting Paper

In terms of the proposed Allocations, we welcome the production of the Heritage Impact Assessment. Although, as you can see from our comments, below, we have a number of reservations about certain aspects of that document, on the whole it does provide a good evaluation of the potential impact which the development of the sites to which we expressed particular concerns in the last iteration of the Plan might have upon the historic environment.

The only aspects of the document where we do not agree are as follows:-

Page	Section	Comments
4	Table 1	Grade II Listed Buildings are of National importance. Therefore, they should be in the "High" column
5	Table 3 and 4	In order to evaluate the significance of the impact, it would have been helpful to have included an additional Table which had "Magnitude of Impact" (Tables 3 and 4) on one axis and "Value of Heritage Assets" (Tables 1 and 2) on the other. This would have helped to flag-up that, for example, harm to a Grade II* Listed Building would be likely to be more of a concern than harm to a Grade II Listed Building.

Page	Section	Comments
18	Appendix 4 (MJP17)	The Heritage Impact Assessment which accompanies the Sustainability Appraisal considers that this site "forms an important part of the agricultural landscape context" of Rudd Hall and part of "the wider agricultural landscape (which) is also important to the setting" of Gyll Hall. As a result, the Heritage Impact Assessment considers that the loss of this site and its subsequent development for minerals extraction would be likely to have a "moderately negative effect" on the significance of the both these Listed Buildings. If complete restoration of the landscape is unlikely to be possible, then the harm identified to the significance of these assets post excavation is not capable of effective mitigation. As a result, both the extraction of the mineral and the restoration is likely to harm the setting of these Listed Buildings. Therefore, the only effective mitigation measure either:- (a) The allocation should be deleted, or (b) The extent of the allocation should be reduced to a size which would safeguard the setting of these Listed Buildings, or
		of a site which is likely to result in harm to the significance of a designated heritage asset (as is required by NPPF, Paragraph 133 or 134).
23	Appendix 5 (MJP21)	The Heritage Impact Assessment which accompanies the Sustainability Appraisal considers that this site "forms an important part of the agricultural landscape context of the overall farm/hall complex, which is the primary setting of" the Grade II Listed stable block to Killerby Hall. If that is the case, then the loss of this area must, according to the scoring system for assessing the magnitude of the impact in the Heritage Impact Assessment, have a "Moderate Negative Effect" upon that designated heritage asset.
		If complete restoration of the landscape is unlikely to be possible, then the harm identified to the significance of these assets post excavation is not capable of effective mitigation.
		As a result, both the extraction of the mineral and the restoration is likely to harm the setting of these Listed Buildings. Therefore, the only effective mitigation measure either:-

Page	Section	Comments				
		(a) The allocation should be deleted, or (b) The extent of the allocation should be reduced to a size which				
		would safeguard the setting of these Listed Buildings, or				
		(c) The Plan needs to explain what public benefits justify the Allocator of a site which is likely to result in harm to the significance of a designated heritage asset (as is required by NPPF, Paragraph 133 of 134).				
31	Appendix 7 (MJP33)	The Heritage Impact Assessment which accompanies the Sustainability Appraisal identifies that the loss of this site and its subsequent development for minerals development would be likely to have a "moderately negative effect" on the significance of the Grade II*				
		Listed Buildings at Kirkby Fleetham. Under the appraisal system set out in the Heritage Impact Assessment, this is the second-highest level of harm to an asset which is considered to be of the second-highest Value (i.e. this harm is at the upper end of the spectrum of harm and, therefore, is a significant sustainability issue in terms of the historic environment)				
		If complete restoration of the landscape is unlikely to be possible, then the harm identified to the significance of these assets post excavation is not capable of effective mitigation.				
		As a result, both the extraction of the mineral and the restoration is likely to harm the setting of these Listed Buildings. Therefore, the only effective mitigation measure either:-				
		(a) The allocation should be deleted, or				
		(b) The extent of the allocation should be reduced to a size which would safeguard the setting of these Listed Buildings, or				
		(c) The Plan needs to explain what public benefits justify the Allocation of a site which is likely to result in harm to the significance of a designated heritage asset (as is required by NPPF, Paragraph 133 or 134).				

If necessary, the above considerations also need to be reflected in the respective Tables in the main Sustainability Appraisal

Finally, we should like to stress that this opinion is based on the information provided by you with your letter correspondence received on 13th November, 2015. To avoid any doubt, this

does not affect our obligation to provide further advice and, potentially, object to specific proposals which may subsequently arise (either as a result of this consultation or in later versions of the Plan) where we consider that, despite the SA/SEA, these would have an adverse effect upon the historic environment.

If you have any queries about this matter or would like to discuss anything further, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours faithfully,

lan Smith
Historic Environment Planning Adviser (Yorkshire)
e-mail: ian.smith@english-heritage.org.uk

North Yorkshire County Council Minerals and Waste Planning Unit County Hall Northallerton North Yorkshire DL7 8AH



21 December 2016

Dear Sir/Madam

MINERALS AND WASTE JOINT PLAN PUBLICATION STAGE CONSULTATION

Thank you for consulting us on the North Yorkshire County Council, City of York Council and North York Moors National Park Authority Minerals and Waste Joint Plan ('MWJP') publication draft. We have the following comments to make:

I refer to our preferred options consultation response dated 27th January 2016 in which the Environment Agency (EA) highlighted that our main concern related to insufficient consideration of the plan's obligations under the Water Framework Directive.

We are satisfied that this concern has been addressed in the publication draft version of the plan (see further details below) and that the comments that we raised at the preferred options stage have been taken into consideration. Therefore, insofar as the matters under our remit are concerned, we consider the MWJP to be positively prepared, justified, effective and consistent with national policy.

Further comments

We would like to take this opportunity to provide you with some further comments that may be helpful to you. Please note that the comments below are recommendations only; we do not consider them to affect the soundness of the plan.

Chapter 5: Minerals – Hydrocarbons (oil and gas)

Figure 13, p 79

The text box in the flow chart that currently states 'Environment Agency issues environmental permit' should be amended to say 'Environment Agency determines environmental permit'.

Paragraph 5.116

With regard to the second sentence of this paragraph, we would like to clarify that the responsibility for giving final consent for drilling lies with the Oil and Gas Authority (OGA) rather than DBEIS.

Chapter 9: Development Management

Policy D09: Water Environment

We are pleased to see that part 2 of policy D09 has been amended to make it clear that development which would lead to an unacceptable risk of pollution, or harmful disturbance to groundwater flow, will not be permitted. This amendment ensures greater consistency with Environment Agency guidance, specifically 'Groundwater protection: Principles and practice (GP3), August 2013' and ensures a greater level of protection for surface and groundwater.

We are also pleased to see that part three of policy D09 has been amended in line with our suggestion at the preferred options stage, in order to clarify that all sources of flooding must be considered. We would however point out that the second reference to groundwater in the last sentence of part 3 of this policy needs to be removed:

'(i.e. surface and groundwater flooding and groundwater flooding from rivers and coastal waters)'

We suggest that this text is amended to read:

'(i.e. flooding from surface water, groundwater, rivers or coastal waters)'.

In our response to the preferred options consultation (dated 27th January 2016) we highlighted concerns regarding the plan's minimal reference to the Water Framework Directive (WFD). We are pleased to see that the policy justification text relating to policy D09 has been amended to acknowledge that in addition to developers, the planning authorities also have an obligation under the WFD to ensure that no deterioration of any waterbody should take place as a result of development. We welcome the inclusion of clarification that the WFD covers all waterbodies including non-main rivers, lakes and groundwater. We are satisfied that the policy justification text now clearly states that, where appropriate mitigation cannot be provided to prevent deterioration of surface water or groundwater bodies, the development would be contrary to the objectives of the WFD and should not therefore be permitted.

We would however suggest that the second to last sentence of paragraph 9.71 is amended as the second part of the sentence is currently unclear. We suggest that this sentence should read:

'Supporting the achievement of water body objectives outlined in River Basin Management Plans and their supporting documents is important in meeting obligations under the WFD.'

Appendix 1: Allocated Sites and Areas of Search

MJP33

This site lies immediately adjacent to the River Swale and this is not currently listed as a 'key sensitivity' in the proforma on p.25. Any work here must not result in any pollution, including sediments, entering the river from the site. The operations must also not impact upon the geomorphological processes of the river i.e. increase erosion or deposition elsewhere. This should be added to the key sensitivities and development requirements sections of the site proforma.

Duty to Co-operate

The Environment Agency is identified under Regulation 4 of the Local Planning Regulations 2012 with regard to the Duty to Co-operate. This duty is detailed under Section 33A (1)(c) and requires local authorities and other bodies to work together to effectively address strategic issues.

We have worked closely with the MWJP authorities during the development of the plan and we can advise that we consider there are no outstanding strategic issues raised by the MWJP which necessitate attention under the duty to co-operate.

If you require any clarification or wish to discuss these comments further, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours faithfully

Ms Clare Dance Sustainable Places – Planning Adviser

Tel: 020 847 48366

Email: clare.dance@environment-agency.gov.uk







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage Response Form

Part A - Contact details

Name:	Title: Mr	Initial(s): T		
T GATTIO.	1100.1111	initial(o).		
Surname:	Love			
Organisatio	on (if applicable): Ha	arworth		
Address:	Advantage House			
	/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /			
	Poplar Way, Catcli	iffe, Rotherham		
		iffe, Rotherham		
Post Code	Poplar Way, Catcli South Yorkshire	iffe, Rotherham		
	Poplar Way, Catcli South Yorkshire : S60 5TR	iffe, Rotherham		

Agent contact details (if applicable)				
Name:	Title: Mrs	Initial(s): C		
Surname:	Kent			
Organisatio	on (if applicable): Ba	rton Willmore		
Address:	14 King Street			
	Leeds			
	West Yorkshire			
Post Code	: LS1 2HL			
Telephone	: 0113 2044 777			
Email: clair	e.kent@bartonwillm	ore.co.uk		

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate **Part B** form **MUST** be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made available to view on the website and as part of the examination.

For official use only:	
Respondent Number	Date receivedDate enteredDate acknowledged

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Harworth

Name or Organisation:

Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No No 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please see separate representations (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

 Please set out what modification(s) you con Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard his relates to soundness. (NB Please note that ncapable of modification at examination). You Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliation forward your suggested revised wording of any 	to the Matt at any non-c will need to nt or sound	er you have ompliance vo say why th the will be he	e identified at 3. above where with the duty to cooperate is also modification will make the elpful if you are able to put
Please see separate representations			
		(continue on	a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
supporting information necessary to support/jumodification, as there will not normally be a subsect on the origional representation at public after this stage further submissions will be matters and issues he/she identifies for example of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate	bsequent of ation stage only at the amination.	pportunity to e request of consider it in	o make further representations of the Inspector, based on necessary to participate at the th to participate
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of to be necessary:	he examina		examination outline why you consider this
Please see separate representations			
Please note the Inspector will determine the re have indicated that they wish to participate at All responses received will be c will be made public. M	the oral par onsidered	t of the exam	mination. formation provided
Signature:			Date: 20 th December 2016

Official Use Only Reference Number

Representations to the North Yorkshire, York and North York Moors Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Draft

Prepared on Behalf of Harworth Group

December 2016



Representations to the North Yorkshire, York and North York Moors Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication Consultation Draft

Prepared on Behalf of Harworth Group

Status:	Draft	FINAL		
Issue/Rev:	01 02			
Date:	5 Dec 2016	16 Dec 2016		
Prepared by:	ME ME			
Checked by:	СК	CK		
Authorised by:		СК		

Barton Willmore LLP 3rd Floor 14 King Street Leeds LS1 2HL

Tel: 0191 2044 777

Ref: 20970/A5/MWJP/ME

Email: martyn.earle@bartonwillmore.co.uk

Date: December 2016

COPYRIGHT

The contents of this document must not be copied or reproduced in whole or in part without the written consent of Barton Willmore LLP.

All Barton Willmore stationery is produced using recycled or FSC paper and vegetable oil based inks.

Cont	rents	Page
1.0	Introduction	1
2.0	Policy Background and Context	3
3.0	Representations to Chapter 7: Minerals and Waste Transport and	
	Other Infrastructure	7
4.0	Representations to Chapter 8: Minerals and Waste Safeguarding	9
5.0	Conclusions	17

Appendices

Appendix A Southmoor Energy Centre: Suggested Amended Safeguarding/Allocation Boundary

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Barton Willmore is instructed by Harworth Group ('our client') to submit representations to the North Yorkshire, York and North York Moors Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication Draft.

Background

- 1.2 Our client's interests within the Selby District, lie within the jurisdiction of North Yorkshire County Council as the relevant minerals and waste planning authority.
- Selby District Council has previously consulted on various iterations of the Selby District Core Strategy Local Plan, which our client consistently made representations through to its adoption in October 2013. Our client has also made representations in response to consultation drafts of the Employment Land Review and the emerging site allocations local plan known as and PLAN Selby. Most recently, representations have been made to the Selby District Economic Development Strategy Final Consultation and our client is actively working with Selby District Council to assist in bringing the aims and objectives of the Economic Strategy forward.
- 1.4 Our client's land interests within Selby which are relevant to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan are outlined below;
 - The Sherburn Rail Freight Terminal site (formerly known as Gascoigne Wood Interchange)
 - The Former Kellingley Colliery Site (known now as the Kellingley Site which includes both the Tri-Modal 34 Employment Site and the Southmoor Energy Centre Site)
- 1.5 Comments are made on the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan as the Plan identifies part of the Kellingley Site as an allocated site for use as an Energy from Waste facility, a safeguarded waste site for Energy recovery and safeguarded transport infrastructure relating to its rail sidings and canal wharf. The Sherburn Rail Freight Terminal/Gascoigne Wood rail sidings are also safeguarded for transport infrastructure.

2.0 POLICY BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT

Selby District Core Strategy

- 2.1 Page 83 of the adopted Selby Core Strategy draws attention to the necessity of the District to promote economic prosperity, with an overriding concern that 'as a result of a high level of out-commuting to Leeds and York, (the District) has become a dormitory location for these cities, supplying them with skilled labour, at the expense of the local economy and sustainable development objectives.'
- 2.2 The Core Strategy refers to the fact that there is an extant planning permission at Gascoigne Wood (Sherburn Rail Freight Terminal) which allows for reuse of the buildings on the site for employment purposes in connection with the railhead. In addition paragraph 6.34 makes clear that the District Council supports the reuse of the site linked to the use of the existing rail infrastructure of the site. Moreover, the same paragraph states that support exists for the reuse of former employment sites (which includes former mine sites) for employment uses.
- 2.3 The need for policy of all kinds to support employment growth is essential and in this context these representations are made based on the ability or otherwise for the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan to either support or hinder the development of our client's interests, as existing and emerging employment/regeneration development sites.

Selby Economic Development Strategy, 2016-2020 and Beyond

- 2.4 Selby District Council recently consulted on its Economic Development Strategy which aims to support business growth within the District and create significant new job opportunities.
- 2.5 The Economic Development Strategy identifies the Kellingley Site as one of the District's main employment development sites and Gascoigne Wood (Sherburn Rail Freight Terminal) as a potential growth zone. Enhancement of transport infrastructure in order to maximise connections at Gascoigne Wood, is identified as a key action.

PLAN Selby

2.6 Our client has promoted the Kellingley and the Sherburn Rail Freight Interchange sites to be allocated for employment/transport infrastructure uses and is actively working with Selby District Council and other partners such as the LEPs to bring them forward.

The Transport for the North (TfN) Freight and Logistics Strategy

- 2.7 The TfN Freight and Logistics Strategy sets out a vision for the North of England to have world-class infrastructure for the efficient movement of freight by 2033, potentially creating 25,000-38,000 new jobs in the sector.
- 2.8 TfN is continuing to develop the UK's first pan-regional freight and logistics strategy. This will articulate the vision for a vibrant and well-connected northern economy underpinned by a world-class transport network that supports a thriving freight and logistics capability delivered through collaborative public-private sector action. It will also reflect the role of freight in supporting delivery and operation of ambitious development aspirations, including Nationally Significant Infrastructure Projects in specific locations.
- 2.9 The initial work that has been undertaken by TfN indicates that significant economic benefits can be delivered (including £32BN) through reducing the cost of freight movement within, to and from the North of England. Draft key principles for action include:
 - Increasing network capacity and resilience for freight, with particular emphasis on rail and water but also addressing road pinch points;
 - Supporting growth for strategically located rail and water connected freight interchanges/distribution centres in the north of England; and
 - Working collaboratively across Local Transport and Planning Authorities on the efficient implementation of measures.
- 2.10 The Northern Transport Strategy: Spring 2016 Report explains that TfN is:

"looking at the proposed development of a rail and water-connected distribution network; investment in the port and hinterland connections and infrastructure; the utilisation of capacity released on the rail network by HS2 and Northern Powerhouse Rail for freight services; and a package of infrastructure solutions that would facilitate new Strategic Rail Freight Interchanges in the North and would allow larger and longer freight trains to access these interchanges, including gauge clearance where necessary."

Harworth's Aspirations

- 2.11 The above policy background supports Harworth's aspirations to bring forward both of its sites for employment/transport infrastructure purposes.
- 2.12 The Sherburn Rail Freight Interchange (Gascoigne Wood) is a large site within suitable topography that has exceptionally useful rail connections well located close to the East Coast

Main Line (ECML) and to the west for the Trans-Pennine route, as well as the strategic road network. The site benefits from two sets of sidings: Gascolgne Wood Down Sidings to the north and Selby Mine Sidings to the South. The southern Selby Mine Sidings are suitable for use as a strategic rail freight terminal with the required connections in place, and able to accept the longest 775m trains. The northern siding will also accept the maximum current length of train available to run on the Trans-Pennine route to and from the Port of Liverpool, at 404m.

- 2.13 Minimal alterations to the sidings would be required to make them suitable for handling intermodal trains. Rail capacity is likely to be available for train services from a mix of origins, particularly over the ECML. The site has the potential to act as a regional hub.
- 2.14 With regard to the Kellingley Site, an outline planning application seeking consent for up to 1.45 Million square ft of employment development is currently under consideration by Selby District Council. This is discussed in further detail in the next section of these representations.

3.0 REPRESENTATIONS TO CHAPTER 7: MINERALS AND WASTE TRANSPORT AND OTHER INFRASTRUCTURE

Non-Road Transport Infrastructure for Minerals and Waste

- 3.1 Paragraph 7.4 of the Plan refers to Figure 18 which shows the known locations of existing rail and water transport infrastructure in the area for minerals and waste. It is stated that these have been identified as they are "either in current use for such activity or are understood to have been used previously for this purpose, or for the transport of other bulk products, and have not yet been subject to redevelopment for other uses."
- 3.2 The rail and wharf infrastructure at Kellingley and the rail infrastructure at Gascoigne Wood (Sherburn Rail Freight Interchange) are both identified on the Plan at Figure 18. As referred to above, the Kellingley Site is the subject of a current planning application, which seeks to redevelop the majority of the former colliery site for employment purposes. In addition to this, a S.73 planning application is currently being prepared relating to the Southmoor Energy Centre, which seeks to amend the consented scheme to take account of the colliery closure and the new circumstances on site, including the wider employment application and associated indicative masterplan. Changes to the rail facility as proposed to enable a joint rail facility for use by either scheme.
- 3.3 In addition to this, plans are being developed for the expansion of the existing employment operations at the Gascoigne Wood/Sherburn Rail Freight interchange site including the development of a rail freight interchange. As referred to above, the site already benefits from an extant consent which allows use of the rail for employment purposes and the adopted Core Strategy supports such use.
- 3.4 The Publication Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does not appear to have taken account of these considerations. The implications of this are explored further in the following section of these representations.

4.0 REPRESENTATIONS TO CHAPTER 8: MINERALS AND WASTE SAFEGUARDING

- 4.1 Our client understands the rationale behind safeguarding. However the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan needs to ensure consistency between the planning policies of the two-tier system, in this case between North Yorkshire County Council as minerals and waste planning authority and Selby District Council as local planning authority.
- 4.2 It is noted that paragraph 8.2 states that the purpose of safeguarding is not to prevent other forms of development on or near to a safeguarded resource or infrastructure, but to ensure that the presence of the resource or infrastructure is taken into account when other development proposals are under consideration. Consultation is required where development with the potential to sterilise minerals resources or impact on identified infrastructure are proposed in a safeguarding area. Certain developments are exempt and are listed within this Chapter.
- 4.3 A schedule of minerals and waste infrastructure sites to be safeguarded is provided in Appendix 2. This includes:
 - The safeguarding of Southmoor Energy Centre (located within the Kellingley Site) as a safeguarded waste site.
 - The safeguarding of the railway sidings at Gascoigne Wood as safeguarded transport infrastructure.
 - The safeguarding of the railhead and wharves at Kellingley as safeguarded transport infrastructure.
- 4.4 A 'buffer zone' is also proposed around safeguarded resources which comprises 250 metres for all waste sites and 100 metres for all transport infrastructure.
- 4.5 Our client is concerned about the implications that the above safeguarding and/or buffer zones could have on their plans to bring forward alternative forms of development at the Kellingley and Sherburn Rail Freight Interchange (former Gascoigne Wood) sites and could impact and prejudice the regeneration and employment strategies of the District Council. These concerns are set out below.

Policy S03: Waste Management Facility Safeguarding

4.6 Our client objects to the wording of Policy S03: Waste Management Facility Safeguarding. At present the policy stipulates that;

"Waste management sites identified on the Policies Map, with a 250m buffer zone, will be safeguarded against development which would prevent or frustrate the use of the site for waste development, unless:

- i. The Need for the alternative development outweighs the benefits of retaining the site; and
- ii. Where the site is in active use for waste management purposes, a suitable alternative location can be provided for the displaced infrastructure; or
- iii. The site is not in use and there is no reasonable prospect of it being used for waste management in the foreseeable future.

Where development, other than exempt development as defined in the Safeguarding Exemption Criteria List, is proposed within an identified buffer zone permission will be granted where adequate mitigation can, if necessary, be provided to reduce any impact from the existing or proposed adjacent waste uses to an acceptable level, and the benefits of the proposed use outweigh any safeguarding considerations."

4.7 Our client has no objection in principle to the safeguarding of Southmoor Energy Centre, however there are significant concerns regarding the extent of the safeguarding as currently shown, together with the 250 metre buffer zone, which is considered to be unnecessary, unduly restrictive and not positively prepared and therefore is unsound. In addition to this, our client considers that additional clarification/wording is required to the policy criteria in order to make the policy sound.

Extent of Safeguarding

4.8 Our client is also concerned that the safeguarding boundary for Southmoor Energy Centre at Appendix 2 is not up to date. It currently follows the red line of the planning application boundary which includes other uses and development areas relating to the former colliery uses and associated infrastructure such as access roads. This again causes conflict and crossover with the employment application and associated masterplan which seeks to redevelop some of these disused areas for employment purposes. Accordingly, in order to be sound, it is requested that the boundary is amended to reflect the land taken up by the energy centre facility itself. We have provided a plan showing this suggested alternative boundary at Appendix A. For consistency, it is also suggested that the Energy from Waste facility allocation boundary is also updated. A Modification is therefore required, ahead of submission of the Plan to Secretary of State.

Buffer Zones

- 4.9 Paragraph 8.30 suggests that the purposes of the 250 metre buffer zone is to ensure that amenity impacts of other forms of development in close proximity to waste uses can be properly taken into account. Paragraph 8.31 goes on to explain that Selby District Council would be required to consult with the County Planning Authority on any non-exempt development not only on a safeguarded waste site but also on the accompanying buffer zone before any decision can be made on a planning application for alternative development.
- 4.10 In contrast to the NPPF with respect to minerals, the National Planning Policy for Waste does not include any reference to the safeguarding of existing or proposed waste sites, in the sense of protecting them from development that may inhibit their development or effective use.
- 4.11 Paragraph 8.30 states that it is not practical to define individual buffers zones for each facility, suggesting it would not be illogical or inappropriate to do so. Equally, the actual extent of any buffer needed around each waste site will depend upon the nature of the proposed use (e.g. in terms of its sensitivity) and on the specific impacts of the current waste operation. Therefore the policy provision should not be set as a worst case scenario or blanket restriction, particularly where there is evidence that such a distance is unnecessary.
- 4.12 It is clear that the 250m buffer zone around Southmoor Energy Centre significantly overlaps with the wider masterplan for the Kellingley Site and the employment use proposals being brought forward to develop areas overlying the safeguarding buffer. The attachment of a restrictive buffer zone surrounding the Southmoor Energy Centre site is considered unnecessary and does not serve any meaningful purpose, whilst placing an additional administrative burden on Selby District Council and our client. There is no evidence base for this distance to be imposed.
- 4.13 The Southmoor Energy Centre facility forms part of a wider regeneration scheme for the former colliery site which is strongly supported by Selby District Council and is reflected in the Selby District Economic Development Strategy and emerging PLAN Selby evidence base as evidenced in Section 2 of these representations.
- 4.14 In this regard, our client is unsure (and would welcome clarification) as to the specific discussions which have taken place as part of the Duty to Cooperate between the authors of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan and Selby District Council in relation to the extent of the safeguarding/buffer zone.
- 4.15 The policy cites that the buffer only safeguards against development, which would prevent or frustrate the use of the site for waste development. However, the addition of a buffer only

brings about a further level of subjective assessment; in terms of what constitutes 'frustration' and how this is to be assessed. In this regard, it is vague and subjective and fails these test of **precision**. The buffer is therefore considered to be **unsound** and should be removed in order to make the policy **sound**.

4.16 With regard safeguarding more generally, the policy requirements would also be benefit from a clear understanding of how the process of consultation (between the District Council and County Council) and decision making is to work in practice. Planning decisions should be made based upon consideration of a range of factors relevant to each individual case.

Safeguarding Criteria

- 4.17 In terms of the criteria set out in the policy itself, the additional following criteria/wording is suggested in order to ensure that viability considerations are adequately taken into account and ensure that the wording makes clear that safeguarding will not apply if the facility is not viable or incapable of being made so.
 - "iv) The facility is not viable or capable of being made viable."
- 4.18 This would therefore ensure effectiveness.

Safeguarding Exemption Criteria

- 4.19 Policy S03 cross refers to the Safeguarding Exemption Criteria which comprises a list of application types that will be regarded as 'exempt' development and do not require consideration under the safeguarding policies within the Joint Plan. This includes "applications for development on land which is already allocated in an adopted local plan were the plan took account of mineral and waste safeguarding requirements."
- 4.20 In order for this section of the plan to be sound the following **revised/additional wording** is requested to ensure that due regard is had to the different stages that the plans which make up to overall Development Plans are at:
 - "Applications for development on land which is already allocated in an adopted **or emerging** local plan were the plan took has taken account of mineral and waste safeguarding requirements."
- 4.21 This is particularly pertinent In the case of Selby District Council given the differing stages that the Local Plan (PLAN Selby) and Joint Minerals and Waste Plan are at. The exemption criteria provides clearly indicates that the adopted Local Plan takes precedence where it has taken account of minerals and waste safeguarding requirements, however it is obviously also logical for the emerging of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan to take account of the emerging Local Plan and its supporting evidence now.

Policy S04: Transport Infrastructure Safeguarding

- 4.22 Our client has similar concerns and objections regarding Policy S04 which relates to the safeguarding of transport infrastructure including a 100 metre buffer zone. Our client again objects to the inclusion of an arbitrary safeguarding buffer. Whilst it is logical to seek to preserve rare transport infrastructure assets, such as the rail sidings available at Kellingley and the Sherburn Rail Freight Terminal (Gascoigne Wood), this needs to be considered in light of the Development Plan aspirations as a whole. It is also considered short-sighted to add buffer zones which can potentially have the effect of stifling further development and changes to these assets. In both cases, future changes and expansion of the rail infrastructure are proposed in order to deliver the employment development that is supported by the Selby Economic Strategy and emerging PLAN Selby. The rail sidings are a significant asset of benefit to a variety of uses; not just for minerals and waste transport purposes, and as such there should not be a precedence set for such a narrow scope of use, with a presumption against other uses unless certain criteria are met.
- 4.23 Indeed, Chapter 7 of the Joint Minerals and Waste Plan suggests that the existing rail infrastructure that has been identified as safeguarded transport infrastructure, have not yet been subject to redevelopment for other uses. However this is not the case with respect to the Sherburn Rail Freight Terminal (Gascoigne Wood) where the site has been subject to redevelopment for employment purposes and benefits from an extant consent which allows for the use of the rail facilities in connection with such uses. Similarly, the Kellingley Site is currently the subject of a planning application to redevelop the vast majority of the former colliery site for employment purposes.
- 4.24 Therefore in terms of the definition provided within Chapter 7, neither of the rail facilities should be identified as safeguarded.
- 4.25 It is our client's view that the transport safeguarding policy should only apply to 'existing' facilities i.e. those that have permanent planning permission for minerals and waste uses and are used for the management of minerals and waste (i.e. rail depots/infrastructure and wharfs) in order for them to be continued to be used to produce and transport minerals and manage waste. Currently, in respect of our client's landholdings this is not the case.
- 4.26 Furthermore the aim of the policy should be to avoid development which would impair the effectiveness of the infrastructure but not set a restriction or limit as to its use as this has the ability to cause conflict and inconsistencies with other Development Plan policies as is demonstrated above.
- 4.27 With regard to the extent of the transport safeguarding boundary shown in respect of the Kellingley Site at page 217, a significant part of Harworth's landholdings have been identified

to the south of the canal. This land does not sit within the jurisdiction of North Yorkshire County Council or Selby District Council and is located within Wakefield Metropolitan District Council's administrative area. Accordingly, the Joint Minerals and Waste Plan has no authority to safeguard this land and to continue to do so would be unsound. A **Modification** is therefore required ahead of submission of the Plan to Secretary of State.

Safeguarding Exemption Criteria

4.28 Policy S04 also cross refers to the same Safeguarding Exemption List as for Policy S03. There is no mention in this list however to applications for development on land which are allocated where the plan took account of 'transport' safeguarding requirements, only waste and minerals. It is therefore requested that this additional wording is incorporated in addition to the wording set out above under our comments to Policy S03 in order to make the policy clear and precise and therefore sound.

Sites Proposed for Safeguarding

- 4.29 Further explanatory text is provided at Paragraph 8.48 which states that the aim of safeguarding the waste sites and transport infrastructure is to "protect them from replacement or from the encroachment of unsuitable development which could limit or stop the use of the site for minerals and waste activities." Again, it is stressed that neither of our client's sites are currently in use for minerals and waste uses and the Sherburn Rail Freight Interchange (Gascoigne Wood) Site benefits from an extant consent for employment uses. Our client strongly considers that such uses should take precedence given that they are suitable, realistic and necessary uses that are in line with the District's Local Plan. Similarly, with regard to the Kellingley Site, the principle of safeguarding the Southmoor Energy Centre scheme is recognised, but this should not be at the expense of the wider employment uses coming forward.
- 4.30 The identification of the existing rail sidings at the former Gascoigne Wood site as being preserved for minerals and waste transport uses is contradictory to the wider aspirations that Selby District Council and our client has for the site. The safeguarding policy also fails to provide suitable flexibility for the use and expansion of the asset.
- 4.31 Paragraph 8.33 specifically states that the rail links at the former Gascoigne Wood Mine Site and the rail link at Kellingley Colliery have previously played a role in the transport of minerals, and future potential may still exist. Whilst it is noted that there is an endeavour to preserve the assets in respect of potential future minerals and waste uses, this must be matched against the reality of the situation rather than working on a premise of vague potential, rather than any substantive evidence. As is already acknowledged within the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan, there is very little chance of the Kellingley Site (as a former

deep mine) being brought back into use as a minerals resource and Gascoigne Wood has been redeveloped for alternative employment uses. Therefore the regeneration and future development (as employment sites) takes precedence over the preservation of transport infrastructure solely for mineral or waste transportation purposes. The extraction of minerals has ceased at both sites and their regeneration is being led through the delivery of successful employment development and uses going forward.

4.32 The safeguarding and the buffer zones creates a conflict between the two plans and is therefore considered to be an **unsound** approach which limits the **effectiveness** of both plans.

5.0 CONCLUSIONS

- 5.1 In conclusion, it is clear that the North Yorkshire, York and North York Moors Minerals and Waste Joint Publication Draft Plan has not sufficiently considered how it will interact with the Selby District Local Plan in respect of our client's sites. Nor has it taken account of the latest evidence relating to those sites.
- 5.2 Several policies as currently worded, introduce inconsistencies and unnecessary hurdles and barriers to development that should be removed and the policies more positively prepared in order to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan sound and consistent with national planning policy.
- 5.3 It is respectfully requested that our client's suggested comments to be taken on board. Our client looks forward to further discussion and engagement on the matters raised ahead of submission to Secretary of State. The right is reserved to comment further at the forthcoming Examination in Public.

mwjointplan

From:

Martyn Earle < Martyn. Earle @bartonwillmore.co.uk>

Sent:

20 December 2016 15:27

To:

mwjointplan

Cc:

Claire Kent; Liam Tate

Subject:

20970.A3 - Selby Sites - Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Representations

Attachments:

20970.A5.ME.kb.M&WRepsCK.161219.pdf; Publication_response_form_part_B1.docx;

Publication_response_form_part_A1.docx

Afternoon,

To whom it may concern I attach our representations to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan on behalf of our client Harworth Estates.

Also attached are your publication response forms Part A and B.

I would appreciate acknowledgement of receipt.

Many thanks and I look forward to discussing further.

Regards

Martyn Earle

Associate Planner

Planning . Design . Delivery

bartonwillmore.co.uk

The Forum | The Pearl| New Bridge Street West

Newcastle NE1 8AQ

t: 0191 605 3500

www.bartonwillmore.co.uk

Please consider the environment before printing this email



[&]quot;Information contained in this e-mail (and any attachments) is confidential and may be privileged. It may be read, copied and used only by the addressee, Barton Willmore accepts no liability for any subsequent alterations or additions incorporated by the addressee or a third party to the body text of this e-mail or any attachments. Barton Willmore accepts no responsibility for staff non-compliance with the Barton Willmore IT Acceptable Use Policy."







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

our contac	t details		
Name:	Title: Mr	Initial(s): E	
Surname:	Peat		
Organisati	on (if applicable): I	-larworth	
Address:	Advantage House		
	Poplar Way, Cat	cliffe, Rotherham	
	South Yorkshire		
Post Code	: S60 5TR		
Telephone	: N/a		
Email: N/a			

Agent contact details (if applicable)					
Name:	Title: Mrs Initial(s): C				
Surname:	Kent				
Organisatio	on (if applicable): Ba	rton Willmore			
Address:	14 King Street				
	Leeds				
	West Yorkshire				
Post Code	LS1 2HL				
Telephone	: 0113 2044 777				
Email: claire.kent@bartonwillmore.co.uk					

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate **Part B** form **MUST** be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made avalible to view on the website and as part of the examination.

	For official use only: Respondent Number	Date received
--	---	---------------

Harworth

Name or Organisation:

Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes X No
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. Policy No. Policies Map 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is :
2 (1) Legally compliant Yes X
2.(1) Legally compliant
2.(2) Sound Yes No x
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes No x Justified Yes No x
Effective Yes No x Consistent with National Policy Yes No x
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No x
3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
Please see separate representations
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that incapable of modification at examination). You Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally complian	to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where tany non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is will need to say why this modification will make the at or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Please see separate representations	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
based on the origional representation at publica After this stage further submissions will be matters and issues he/she identifies for exa 5. If your representation is seeking a modificational part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	stify the representation and the suggested been been to be sequent opportunity to make further representations at a stage. only at the request of the Inspector, based on
Please see separate representations	
have indicated that they wish to participate at the All responses received will be co	ost appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who he oral part of the examination. Insidered and any information provided consent is hereby confirmed.
Signature:	Date: 20 th December 2016

Official Use Only Reference Number

CAMBRIDGE
CARDIFF
EBBSFLEET
EDINBURGH
LEEDS
LONDON
MANCHESTER
NEWCASTLE
READING
SOLIHULL



bartonwillmore.co.uk 3rd Floor 14 King Street Leeds LS1 2HL T/0113 2044 777

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Sent By Post and Email - mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk

20970/A3/LT/kb

21st December 2016

Dear Sir/Madam

REPRESENTATIONS TO THE MINERALS AND WASTE JOINT PLAN: PUBLICATION CONSULTATION DRAFT

On behalf of Harworth Group ("our Client") we write in response to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication Consultation.

Our Client has land interests across the plan area including the former North Selby Mine site, Gascoigne Wood and the former Kellingley Colliery Site. Our Client is therefore grateful for this opportunity to engage in the forward planning process.

Please note that these representations are made solely in respect of the Former North Selby Mine Site ('Site') within the District of York. Separate representations have been made by Barton Willmore on behalf of our Client in respect of their interests at Gascoigne Wood and Kellingley, both within the Selby District.

1. Current Consultation

North Yorkshire County Council ('Council') has previously consulted on various iterations of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan ('the Plan'), with which our Client has made representations at the appropriate stages. Once adopted, the emerging Plan will form part of the statutory Development Plan and relevant authorities will use it as a starting point for decisions on planning applications for development relating to these activities.

This round of consultation seeks comments on the Publication Draft of the Plan before it its formally submitted to the Secretary of State in March 2017 ahead of formal examination between April 2017 to October 2017. Adoption is currently anticipated to take place in November 2017.

2. The National Planning Context and Basis of These Representations

Given that the Council are consulting on the proposed Publication Draft of the Plan, where appropriate these representations refer to relevant paragraphs in the National Planning Policy Framework ('Framework'), with which the Local Plan must be consistent including the tests of soundness outlined at paragraph 182. The relevant tests are outlined below for the avoidance of doubt:



"Positively prepared – the plan should be prepared based on a strategy which seeks to meet objectively assessed development and infrastructure requirements, including unmet requirements from neighbouring authorities where it is reasonable to do so and consistent with achieving sustainable development;

Justified – the plan should be the most appropriate strategy, when considered against the reasonable alternatives, based on proportionate evidence;

2

Effective – the plan should be deliverable over its period and based on effective joint working on cross-boundary strategic priorities; and

Consistent with national policy – the plan should enable the delivery of sustainable development in accordance with the policies in the Framework."

Reference is also made, where relevant, to the more recently published National Planning Practice Guidance ('PPG') which provides further explanation to the policies within the Framework.

These representations respond to, and addresses specific elements of the Publication Draft along with making recommendations and suggested amendments. We trust that the comments provided are useful and look forward to ongoing engagement in the emerging Plan process.

3. Representations to Chapter 6: Provision of Waste Management Capacity and Infrastructure

Meeting Future Waste Management Needs

Section 6 of the Plan deals specifically with planning for the management of waste generated in the Plan area.

In respect of North Selby Mine, paragraph 6.59 highlights that permission was granted in 2014 for a substantial anaerobic digestion facility. It does however flag that this permission remains unimplemented at the time of writing. It is however worth noting that that the landowners, have since commenced the first phase of works on the site. Demolition of the former colliery structures started towards the beginning of November, following the discharge of relevant pre-commencement conditions. These demolition works have been carried out under the terms of the current planning permission and will ensure the planning permission remains extant in perpetuity.

The Plan recognises the important contribution the Site can make in meeting its aims and aspirations, we note the Plan proposes its allocation under Policy W04: Meeting waste management capacity requirements. The policy states:

- 1) Net self-sufficiently in capacity for management of C&I Waste will be supported through:
 - iii. Providing large scale capacity for recovery of energy and anaerobic digestion for C&I waste through a combination of spare capacity within the Allerton Waste Recovery Park facility and the Southmoor Energy Centre (WJP03), former ARBRE Power Station (WJP25) and North Selby Mine anaerobic digestion (WJP02 sites, which are identified in the Plan as allocated sites for these uses. The development of the WJP02 site will only be permitted where it would be consistent with the principles of including land in the York Green Belt;

The recognition of the Sites potential and the proposed allocation itself is supported by our Client. Although progress on the construction of the facility has been limited since planning permission was granted, as noted above work has now started though the demolition of the existing former colliery buildings.

The third part of the draft policy states;

3) "Proposals for development of the allocated sites referred to in 1) and 2) above will be required to take account of the key sensitives and incorporate the necessary mitigation measures that are set out in Appendix 1."

Having undertaken a full review of Appendix 1, our Client has fundamental concerns with some of its contents. It currently contains information that is incorrect or misleading and therefore **unsound**. In order to address these concerns and ensure the allocation and the supporting text is based on the latest and accurate information it is strong requested that the following amendments are made:

	Comments		
Estimated date of commencement	As explained above, the extant planning permission (12/03385/FULM) was implemented in November this year. It is therefore requested that the reference to the date of commencement is updated to reflect this.		
Key Sensitivities identified by Site Assessment	The site assessment rightly highlights that the site is currently located within the York Green Belt. The reference does however go onto state that the emerging York Local Plan will continue to designate the land as Green Belt. The National Planning Policy Framework ('the Framework') makes it clear that local planning authorities have the responsibility of defining Green Belt Boundaries within the Local Plans. It explains that once established Green Belt boundaries should only be altered in exceptional circumstances, through the preparation or review of the Local Plan. As part of the ongoing work on the preparation of the emerging Local Plan, the Council have accepted that they need to undertake a full review of the existing York Green Belt to ensure the emerging plan meets the full needs of the district. Given delays that have been experienced to date, the emerging Local Plan is still someway from adoption with a preferred sites consultation taking place in November this year. Given the status of the plan, it is inappropriate and premature at this stage to imply that the emerging York Local Plan will continue to designate the site as Green Belt. If the Minerals and Waste Plan is to progress in advance of the emerging York Local Plan, it should be amended to state the site is currently within the Green Belt and should not pre-empt the conclusions of the emerging Local Plan and comprehensive Green Belt review.		
	Recommendation: Remove references to the emerging York Local Plan will continue to designate		

BRISTOL CAMBRIDGE CARDIFF EBBSFLEET EDINBURGH LEEDS

21sth December 2016

	this land as Green Belt.
Development Requirements	Public Right of Way
	Bridleway 23/05/10 runs from north to south along the western boundary of the main site, parallel with Bridge Dike. This connects with Bridleway 6/4/20 running along the sites northern boundary.
	The relationship of these existing Bridleways with the site and the potential impacts of the development was fully assessed as part of the extant planning permission.
	The Landscape section of the Environmental Statement acknowledges that there are currently limited views through to the site from the Bridleways. However due to the comprehensive landscaping mitigation measures proposed together with the re-profiling of the bunding will ensure that at year 15 the proposed development is completely screened.
	The presence and alignment of the Bridleways are acknowledged but as demonstrated by the extant consent, they should not be regarded as an overriding constraint. The extant consent demonstrates that through sensitive design and landscaping, any impacts can be fully mitigated. This should be acknowledged within the final policy wording.

4. Representations to Chapter 8: Minerals and Waste Safeguarding

In addition to allocating sites for minerals and waste developments, the Plan looks to safeguard minerals resources and minerals and waste infrastructure. Paragraph 8.2 explains that the purpose of safeguarding the assets is not to prevent other forms of development on or near the infrastructure or resource but is to ensure that the presence of the resource and infrastructure is taken into account when other development proposals are under consideration.

The proposed safeguarding of waste management facilities is dealt with via Policy S03: Waste Management Facility Safeguarding. Policy SO3 states;

"Waste management sites identified on the Policies Map, with a 250m buffer zone, will be safeguarded against development which would prevent or frustrate the use of the site for waste development, unless:

- i. The need for the alterative development outweighs the benefits of retaining the site; and
- ii. Where the site is in active use for waste management purposes, a suitable alterative location can be provided for the displaced infrastructure; or
- iii. The site is not in use and there is no reasonable prospect of it being used for waste management in the foreseeable future.

Where development, other than exempt development as defined in the Safeguarding Exemption Criteria list, is proposed within an identified buffer zone permission will be granted where adequate mitigation can, if necessary, be provided to reduce any impacts from the existing or

proposed adjacent waste uses to an acceptable level, and the benefits of the proposed use outweigh any safeguarding considerations".

Our Client recognises the need to ensure the Plan is positively planned and ensure sufficient assets are identified and safeguarded to ensure the full aspirations of the Plan are met in the Plan period. However, as drafted our Client considers that policy SO3 does not meet the tests of soundness and is therefore unsound.

The Plan acknowledges that the purposes of the safeguarding policy is not to prevent other forms of development or infrastructure from being developed but to ensure they are fully considered during the determination process. As noted above, part of the former North Selby Mine site is already subject to an extant planning permission and this boundary is proposed to be safeguarded. The Policy however goes further and extends the safeguarding allocation to include a 250m buffer around the extent of the allocation. The justification provided explains that the "250m buffer zone reflects a balance between ensuring that the potential for significant impacts arising from some waste uses is allowed for, whilst limiting the extent to which consultation for safeguarding purposes is required". This justification is extremely limited and in our Client's opinion not sufficient to warrant the inclusion of this additional burden to be placed on the site.

Our Client is actively promoting the wider North Selby Mine complex site through the emerging City of York Local Plan. Although currently within the draft Green Belt, the site represents a brownfield site and therefore an area where development will be encouraged before the use of comparable greenfield sites. The National Planning Policy Framework also permits development on such sites in certain circumstances.

Once adopted the Plan will form part of the statutory Development Plan and will therefore form the starting point for the determination of any future planning applications. Applications that come forward for development in the future, in close proximity to allocation site WJP02, will therefore need to be considered on their own merits having regard to the operations taking place on the waste site and the proposals that are brought forward to development the wider site.

The inclusion of a 250m buffer around the full extent of the allocation, WJP02, is not justified and having regard to the tests outlined in the Framework, is **not considered to be sound.**

Recommendation: Remove references to a 250m buffer zone.

Safeguarding Criteria

In terms of the criteria set out in the policy itself, the additional following criteria/wording is suggested in order to ensure that viability considerations are adequately taken into account and ensure that the wording makes clear that safeguarding will not apply if the facility is not viable or incapable of being made so.

"iv) The facility is not viable or capable of being made viable."

This would therefore ensure effectiveness.

5. Representations to Chapter 9: Development Management

Green Belt

Section 9 of the Plan sets out development management policies.

As the name suggests, Policy D05: Minerals and Waste Development in the Green Belt, sets out the position for assessing future planning applications proposed on sites within the Green Belt. In respect of our Client's site, the North Selby Mine (WJP02), paragraph 9.37 highlights that the site is located

20970/LT/kb 6 21sth December 2016

within the general extent of York's Green Belt. The same paragraph goes onto explain that the extent planning permission was approved "as it was considered compatible with the site's continued location within the Green Belt".

Turning to the policy itself, Part 2 of Policy D05 explains that the proposals for;

"Waste development in the Green Belt including new buildings or other forms of development which would result in an adverse impact on the openness of the Green Belt or on the purposes of including land within the Green Belt, including those elements which contribute to the historic character and setting of York, will be considered inappropriate".

The policy then goes onto set out forms of waste development which will be considered appropriate in the Green Belt. On the basis that they preserve the openness of the Green Belt and do not conflict with the purposes of including land in the Green Belt.

Our Client acknowledges the fact that the government places great importance on the Green Belts. The policy position set out in the Framework explains that substantial weight should be given to any harm to the Green Belt.

National planning policy (the Framework and the National Planning Policy for Waste) does not however define uses which are considered appropriate within Green Belts areas nor does it place a requirement on local plan makers to define such uses. Instead it simply states that a local planning authority should regard the construction of new buildings as inappropriate in the Green Belt unless it meets one of the defined exceptions (paragraph 89). This includes:

"Limited infilling or the partial or complete redevelopment of previously developed sites (brownfield land), whether redundant or in continuing use, which would not have a greater impact on the openness of the Green Belt and the purposes of including land within it than the existing development".

The current wording of the policy goes beyond this requirement and infers that only the uses listed will be considered appropriate in Green Belt areas. This is clearly in conflict with national policy and is therefore **unsound**.

Recommendation: Remove the final paragraph of Part 2 of policy D05: Minerals and Waste Development in the Green Belt

6. Overall Conclusions and Recommendations

These representations have been prepared on behalf of Harworth Group set out their comments in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan: Publication Draft.

Our Client has a keen interest in the Plan area, and is grateful for this opportunity to engage in the forward planning process. They are committed to ensuring the latest Joint Plan is prepared on a sound and robust basis which meets the tests of paragraph 182 of the Framework.

As drafted, our Client supports the allocation of their site at the former North Selby Mine complex in principle. However, our Client has raised fundamental concerns with the wording of some of the allocations. As drafted, they are not considered to meet the tests outlined in national planning policy and therefore the Plan is **unsound**.

We respectfully request that the recommendations set out above are fully considered and the necessary changes are made ahead of submission to the Secretary of State.

Notwithstanding the above, our Client reserves the right to comment further at the EiP Hearing Sessions.

Yours sincerely



CLAIRE KENT Director

mwjointplan

From:

Liam Tate <Liam.Tate@bartonwillmore.co.uk>

Sent:

21 December 2016 12:08

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

20970.A3 - Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Representations - Publication Draft

Attachments:

20970.A3.LT.kb.PublicationReps.161221.pdf

Dear Sirs,

On behalf of our client, the Harworth Group, please find attached representations to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication Consultation.

I would be grateful if you could acknowledge safe receipt.

Regards

Liam Tate

Senior Planner

Planning . Design . Delivery

bartonwillmore.co.uk

3rd Floor, 14 King Street Leeds LS1 2HL

t: 0113 2044 777

www.bartonwillmore.co.uk

Please consider the environment before printing this email

Please note all our offices are closed from 12pm on 23rd December, re-opening on 3rd January 2017.

[&]quot;Information contained in this e-mail (and any attachments) is confidential and may be privileged. It may be read, copied and used only by the addressee, Barton Willmore accepts no liability for any subsequent alterations or additions incorporated by the addressee or a third party to the body text of this e-mail or any attachments. Barton Willmore accepts no responsibility for staff non-compliance with the Barton Willmore IT Acceptable Use Policy."

Name or Organisation :	Sara Robin, Yo	rkshire Wil	dlife Trust			
Please mark with an x as appropriate						
1. To which part of the Mineral	s and Waste Joi	nt Plan doe	es this repre	sentation	relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	JP55 Pol	icy No.		Policie	s Map	
2. Do you consider the Mineral	s and Waste Joi	nt Plan is :				
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No			
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	Х		
(2a) Which Element of sound x one element of sound			tation relate	to? (plea	se only mar	k with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No	Justified			Yes	No x
Effective Yes	No No	Consisten	t with Nation	nal Policy	Yes	No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes		No			
3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The information on this site in Appendix 1 Allocated Sites does not include the information that the York to Selby Cycle Path is a Site of Importance for Nature Conservation (SINC) and runs through the centre of the site. This provides further evidence of the value of the site for biodiversity. Given the sensitivities of the site there should be at least a partial restoration to nature conservation with a long term management plan and endowment. The restoration should focus on habitat connectivity in the area, with potential to connect habitat from north to south along the cycle path and east west along dykes and drains which run between the Ouse and Derwent. The restoration could potentially include ponds and wetland areas as brick ponds can be particularly valuable for aquatic invertebrates. This would be consistent with the NPPF paragraphs 109, and 114 109. The planning system should contribute to and enhance the natural and local environment by: • protecting and enhancing valued landscapes, geological conservation interests and soils; • recognising the wider benefits of ecosystem services; • minimising impacts on biodiversity and providing net gains in biodiversity where possible, contributing to the Government's commitment to halt the overall decline in biodiversity, including by establishing coherent ecological networks that are more resilient to current and future pressures; 114. Local planning authorities should: • set out a strategic approach in their Local Plans, planning positively for the creation, protection, enhancement and management of networks of biodiversity and green infrastructure;						

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessal Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-comincapable of modification at examination). You will need to sa Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text Possible site aftercare on page 78 at present states: "No detailed design available yet, but would be back to agriculture at or near original ground levels"	you have identified at 3. above where appliance with the duty to cooperate is ay why this modification will make the will be helpful if you are able to put
Could be changed to:	
"Detailed designs should include partial restoration to nature co	nservation, potentially including ponds
and wetland areas so that habitat is connected up in the area."	
The section:	
"Key Sensitivities identified by Site Assessment	
• Ecological issues, including impacts on: Skipwith Common SAC Wood SINC and ancient woodland, trees, protected species, pote	
wood since and uncient woodiand, trees, protected species, pot	Sittai Habitats
Changed to:	1000111
"• Ecological issues, including impacts on: Skipwith Common SAC Wood SINC, the York to Selby Cycle path SINC and ancient wood habitats"	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
After this stage further submissions will be only at the rematters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you co oral part of the examination?	nsider it necessary to participate at the
	'es, I wish to participate the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination to be necessary:	n, please outline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropria have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of All responses received will be considered and any inform will be made public. My consent is h	the examination. mation provided
Signature:	Date:
Official Use Only Reference Number	

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have it this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance wit incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be help forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be	dentified at 3. above where the the duty to cooperate is modification will make the oful if you are able to put
Leaving out the phrase "as part of a transition towards use of lower can the footnote.	rbon energy sources" and
(continue on a	separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the informal supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation at modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to rebased on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	nd the suggested nake further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it ne oral part of the examination?	cessary to participate at the
x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination Yes, I wish to at the oral examination	to participate xamination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please of to be necessary:	utline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedur have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examin	•
All responses received will be considered and any infor will be made public. My consent is hereby con	
Signature:	Date:
Official Use Only Reference Number	

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Expand the sentence "Once the rock has been fractured some fluid, also potentially contaminated with hydrocarbons and radioactive compounds, returns to the surface (known as flow-back) and this will require disposal or recycling in accordance with the required environmental permits". Added phrase in bold.
"typically 98-99% of the liquid is water, small quantities of chemicals are often added" This sentence needs to be put in context as to what quantities of chemicals are expected otherwise the authority cannot plan for their correct disposal.
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination?
x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided
will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.
Signature: Date:
Official Use Only Reference Number

Name or Organisation :	Sara Robin, Yorkshire Wildlife Trust					
Please mark with an x as appropriate						
4. To which part of the Mineral	s and Waste Joint Plar	does this represe	entation relate?			
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No	D07	Policies Map			
2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is :						
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes x	No [
2.(2) Sound	Yes	No [х			
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form).						
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justit	ïed	Yes	No		
Effective Yes	No x Consi	stent with Nationa	al Policy Yes	No		
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x	No [
3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The Trust supports the overall intention in the policy to ensure a net gain for biodiversity. It is essential that there is consistency in measuring whether there is actually a net gain for biodiversity. Without accurate reporting prior to development and consistent measuring of impacts there could be long drawn out discussions based on opposing opinions and no net gain in biodiversity. A consistent standard of ecological survey must be required for mineral sites in order to ensure that there is an objective baseline so that impacts on biodiversity are correctly assessed and net gains can be shown. The Trust would recommend that BS42020 is quoted as being the standard expected by the authority for ecological surveys. In order to objectively assess net ecological impacts and therefore achieve net gains in biodiversity, as required by the NPPF, it is vital that a fair, robust mechanism for measuring these impacts is applied. To ensure they are consistently quantified, the application of the DEFRA and NE endorsed Biodiversity Impact Assessment Calculator (or an agreed updated version) will be required for all development with negative impacts on biodiversity.						

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that are incapable of modification at examination). You will Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant of forward your suggested revised wording of any position.	ny non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is I need to say why this modification will make the or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put
The addition of the following paragraphs would clarif	fy the policy:
To ensure they are consistently quantified, the applic Impact Assessment Calculator (or as updated) will be on biodiversity. Proposals will be expected to show a	required for all development with negative impacts
Ecological impacts will be quantified by utilising the E Development must demonstrate a net gain in ecolog accordance with BS 42020 2013 (or an updated version of the second second second second second second second sec	ical units. Ecological information must be supplied in
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
supporting information necessary to support/justif- modification, as there will not normally be a subse- based on the origional representation at publication After this stage further submissions will be on matters and issues he/she identifies for exami	equent opportunity to make further representations on stage. Stage of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, oral part of the examination?	do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the eto be necessary:	examination, please outline why you consider this
have indicated that they wish to participate at the All responses received will be cons	t appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who oral part of the examination. sidered and any information provided onsent is hereby confirmed.
Signature:	Date:
Official Use Only Reference Number	

Name or Organisation :	Sara Robin, Yorkshire Wildlife Trust						
Please mark with an x as appropriate							
5. To which part of the Minera	5. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?						
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. D10 part 2 viii Policies Map						
2. Do you consider the Mineral	s and Waste Joint Plan is :						
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No						
2.(2) Sound	Yes No x						
` ,	dness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an lness per response form).						
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No						
Effective Yes [No Consistent with National Policy Yes No						
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No No						
It is important when creating happropriate to the area. The hahttp://jncc.defra.gov.uk/page-5 the River Swale corridor wetland habitat, woodland would not be restoration to the rare magnes most valuable restoration. A st carried out for the Yorkshire ar restorations could be carried of information for the Yorkshire When Trust supports the restorations are that net gains for biodivimprovements to the policy as the sessential that there is considered.	the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The abitat networks that the habitats created are valuable and abitats created should be "habitats of principle importance" see 706 which can connect to similar areas of habitat. For example in not restoration will be very valuable and will link with neighbouring as so valuable. However for magnesian limestone quarries ian limestone grassland with appropriate management will be the udy into targeting mineral site restoration by Golder Associates and Humber Biodiversity Forum in 2009 showed how appropriate ut. Appropriate habitats are also mentioned in the background wildlife Trust Living Landscapes. The properties to nature conservation objectives. In order to wersity are indeed obtained the Trust would like to see similar suggested for Policy D 07. The sistency in measuring whether there is actually a net gain for reporting prior to development and consistent measuring of impacts discussions based on opposing opinions and no actual net gain in						
A consistent standard of ecological survey must be required for mineral sites in order to ensure that there is an objective baseline so that impacts on biodiversity are correctly assessed and net gains can be shown. The Trust would recommend that BS42020 is quoted as being the standard expected by the authority for ecological surveys.							

In order to objectively assess net ecological impacts and therefore achieve net gains in biodiversity, as required by NPPF, it is vital that a fair, robust mechanism for measuring these impacts is applied. To ensure they are consistently quantified, the application of the DEFRA and NE endorsed Biodiversity Impact Assessment Calculator (or an agreed updated version) will be required for all developments providing net gains for biodiversity.
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Point viii Promoting the delivery of significant net gains for biodiversity and the establishment of a coherent and resilient ecological network, based on contributing, where practicable, towards established objectives including the creation of Biodiversity Action Plan habitats, and seeking to deliver benefits at a landscape scale;
To be replaced with:
Promoting the delivery of significant net gains for biodiversity and the establishment of a coherent and resilient ecological network, based on contributing, where practicable, towards established objectives including the creation of habitats of principle importance , appropriate to the local area and seeking to deliver benefits at a landscape scale;
The addition of the following to point viii;
To ensure they are consistently quantified, the application of the DEFRA and NE endorsed Biodiversity Impact Assessment Calculator (or as updated) will be required for all development with negative impacts on biodiversity. Proposals will be expected to show a net gain in ecological units following development.
Ecological impacts will be quantified by utilising the Biodiversity Impact Assessment Calculator (BIAC). Development must demonstrate a net gain in ecological units. Ecological information must be supplied in accordance with BS 42020 2013 (or an updated version).
Official Use Only Reference Number

	continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all to supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent oppostased on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the rematters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	sentation and the suggested ortunity to make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you cororal part of the examination?	nsider it necessary to participate at the
	es, I wish to participate the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	i, please outline why you consider this
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	i, please outline why you consider this
·	i, please outline why you consider this
·	n, please outline why you consider this
o be necessary:	n, please outline why you consider this
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	te procedure to adopt to hear those who
o be necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate	te procedure to adopt to hear those who the examination.

Name or Organisation :	Sara Robin,	Yorkshire Wild				
Please mark with an x as appropriate						
6. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?						
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	JP 21 F	Policy No.		Policies	з Мар	
2. Do you consider the Mineral	s and Waste J	loint Plan is :				
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	х	No			
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	X		
(2a) Which Element of sound x one element of sound			tation relate	to? (pleas	se only mar	k with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No	Justified			Yes	No
Effective Yes	No	Consistent	t with Nation	al Policy	Yes	No x
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	x	No			
3. Please give details below of vecompliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to support compliance with the duty to co-compliance with the duty	to comply with the legal com operate, please arry located w e to a number eserve at Swal sistent with the ould be happy obtained for the	the duty to compliance or south a last use this ithin the York of Sites of Imple Lakes SSS NPPF the Truth to work with the south and the south a last section with the south and the sou	o-operate. Fundness of the state of the stat	Please be a he Local F out your c e Trust's L r Nature C nany oppor expect this	as precise and a	scape n and ed up in

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be help forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be	
The addition of the phrase in bold to the Development Requirements for	or the site:
An appropriate restoration scheme using opportunities for habitat crea providing gains for biodiversity , but which is also appropriate to local safeguarding zone	
(continue on a	separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the informal supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation a modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to rebased on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	nd the suggested make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it ne oral part of the examination?	cessary to participate at the
x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination Yes, I wish at the oral examination	to participate xamination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please of to be necessary:	utline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedule have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examil	•
All responses received will be considered and any inforward will be made public. My consent is hereby con	mation provided
Signature:	Date:

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the

Name or Organisation :	Sara Robin	, Yorkshire Wi				
Please mark with an x as appropriate						
7. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?						
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	JP17	Policy No.		Policies	Мар	
2. Do you consider the Mineral	s and Waste	Joint Plan is :				
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	х	No			
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	Х		
(2a) Which Element of sound x one element of sound			ntation relate	to? (please	e only mar	k with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No	Justified		•	Yes	No
Effective Yes	No No	Consister	nt with Natior	nal Policy	Yes	No x
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes		No			
3. Please give details below of vecompliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to support compliance with the duty to co-compliance with the duty	to comply we the legal cooperate, pleasury located e to a number esserve at Swity. To be consment. Sould be happed obtained for	ith the duty to ompliance or so ase also use the close to the Your of Sites of Invale Lakes SSS nsistent with the coy to work with	co-operate. For undness of the state of the	Please be a he Local P out your co llife Trust's r Nature Co pportunitie Trust woul	as precise a lan or its omments. Living Lan onservation s to connect d expect th	idscape n and ct up nis to

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have it this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be help forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be	dentified at 3. above where th the duty to cooperate is modification will make the oful if you are able to put			
The addition of the phrase in bold to the Development Requirements f	or the site:			
"An appropriate restoration scheme using opportunities for habitat creat providing gains for biodiversity, but which is also appropriate to loc safeguarding zone"				
(continue on a	separate sheet/expand box if necessary)			
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the informal supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation a modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to a based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of a matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	nd the suggested make further representations			
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it ne oral part of the examination?	cessary to participate at the			
x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination Yes, I wish at the oral examination	to participate xamination			
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please o to be necessary:	utline why you consider this			
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.				
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.				
Signature:	Date:			

Name or Organisation :		oin, Yorkshire Wi			
Please mark with an x as a	opropriate				
8. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?					
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	WJP15	Policy No.		Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Miner	als and Was	ste Joint Plan is	:		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	х	No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	Х	
(2a) Which Element of sou			ntation relate	to? (please only ma	ark with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	Justified		Yes	No x
Effective Yes	No No	Consister	nt with Nation	nal Policy Yes	No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	х	No		
3. Please give details below of compliant or is unsound or fail possible. If you wish to suppose compliance with the duty to confide the site is immediately adjact also a Site of Importance for the Yorkshire Wildlife Trust's the site should provide habits Flixton Carrs area. The Yorkshire Wildlife Trust's schemes.	s to comply out the legal of poperate, placent to the Yes Nature Constituting Land at which conswill be happy	with the duty to compliance or so ease also use the orkshire Wildlife servation, Burtor scape for Cayton nects to Burton I	co-operate. I bundness of t is box to set Trust's rese n Riggs Grav n and Flixton Riggs reserv	Please be as precise the Local Plan or its out your comments rve Burton Riggs where Pitts. The site is an Carrs. The restorate and enhances the	ich is also in ion of Cayton

Date:

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
The "Key Sensitivities identified by Site Assessment", and "Development requirements identified through Site Assessment and Consultation process" need to include the information about Burton Riggs nature reserve. Suggested changes in bold:
"Ecological issues, including impacts on: drains linked to the River Hertford SINC, the Burton Riggs nature reserve and SINC , protected species, potential habitats"
"Mitigation of ecological issues, in particular with regard to avoiding impacts on drains linked to the River Hertford SINC, Burton Riggs reserve and SINC , and protected species"
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the original representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination?
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.
All responses received will be considered and any information provided

Signature:

Name or Organisation :	Sara Robin, `	Yorkshire Wil	dlife Trust			
Please mark with an x as appropriate						
9. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?						
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	/JP 06 P	Policy No.		Policies	s Map	
2. Do you consider the Mineral	s and Waste J	oint Plan is :				
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	Х	No			
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	х		
(2a) Which Element of soun x one element of sound			tation relate	to? (pleas	se only marl	k with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No	Justified			Yes	No x
Effective Yes [No	Consisten	t with Nation	nal Policy	Yes	No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	X	No			
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to support compliance with the duty to co-compliance with the same at the information on this site in a York to Selby Cycle Path is a State centre of the site. This provide the sensitivities of the site them a long term management plan connectivity in the area, with pland east west along dykes and could potentially include ponds aquatic invertebrates and other and 114. 109. The planning system should contribution of the protecting and enhancing valued lands interests and soils; • recognising the wider benefits of ecosy minimising impacts on biodiversity and where possible, contributing to the Governoverall decline in biodiversity, including networks that are more resilient to current 114. Local planning authorities should: • set out a strategic approach in their Local creation, protection, enhancement and materials.	the legal components, please s for site MJPs Appendix 1 Allosite of Importativides further expending the should be at and endowment of drains which and wetland a resident wildlife. This to the total and enhance of the same services; I providing net gain ment's commitment by establishing contains and future pressural Plans, planning parts of the same services and future pressural Plans, planning parts of the same services and future pressural Plans, planning parts of the same services and future pressural Plans, planning parts of the same services and future pressural Plans, planning parts of the same services and future pressural Plans, planning parts of the same services and future pressural Plans, planning parts of the same services and future pressural Plans, planning parts of the same services and plans, planning parts of the same services and plans of the same services and parts of the same services are same services and parts of the same ser	pliance or sore also use this also use this 55: ocated Sites nee for Natural dence of the least a partial ant. The restonect habitat for un between areas, as brid would be corrected as in biodiversity and to halt the erent ecological res;	does not ince Conservate value of the larestoration should rom north to the Ouse are k ponds carnsistent with	he Local Four count your count your count your count in the site for the site for the south aloud Derwern be partice.	plan or its comments. of and runs to iodiversity. conservation habitat ing the cycle out. The restoularly valua	chat the chrough Given on with e path oration ble for
Official Use Only Reference Num	her					

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Possible site aftercare on page 78 at present states: "No detailed design available yet, but would be back to agriculture at or near original ground levels"
Changed to: "Detailed designs should include partial restoration to nature conservation, potentially including ponds and wetland areas so that habitat is connected up in the area."
The section: "Key Sensitivities identified by Site Assessment • Ecological issues, including impacts on: Skipwith Common SAC site and SSSI, Heron Wood SINC and ancient woodland, trees, protected species, potential habitats"
Changed to: "• Ecological issues, including impacts on: Skipwith Common SAC site and SSSI, Heron Wood SINC, the York to Selby Cycle path SINC and ancient woodland, trees, protected species, potential
habitats" (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination?
x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date:

Name or Organisation :	Sara Robin, Yo	rkshire Wil				
Please mark with an x as appropriate						
10. To which part of the Min	nerals and Waste	e Joint Plar	n does this r	epresentation	relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	JP02 Pol	icy No.		Policies Ma	ар	
2. Do you consider the Mineral	s and Waste Joi	nt Plan is :				
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No			
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	Х		
(2a) Which Element of sound x one element of sound			tation relate	to? (please or	nly mark	with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	Justified		Yes	8	No x
Effective Yes	No No	Consisten	t with Nation	nal Policy Yes	s	No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes		No			
2 (3) Complies with the						

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Change the phrase in "Development requirements identified through Site Assessment and Consultation processes" from:
"Mitigation of ecological issues, in particular with regard to Spring Wood SINC and protected species"
То:
"Mitigation of ecological issues, in particular with regard to Spring Wood SINC, North Selby Mine and protected species"
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the originnal representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination?
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date:

Official Use	e Only Re	eferend	ce Numb	er					

Name or Organisation :	Sara Robin, Yorkshire Wildlife Trust					
Please mark with an x as appropriate						
11. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?						
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policies Map					
2. Do you consider the Minera	ls and Waste Joint Plan is :					
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No No					
2.(2) Sound	Yes No x					
	ndness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with ardness per response form).					
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No					
Effective Yes [No Consistent with National Policy Yes No					
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No					
B. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The phrase: "There are three main phases of onshore hydrocarbon development identified in national planning guidance: exploration, appraisal and production," Appears not to include post development issues. It is vital that well abandonment and site restoration is part of the joint development plan. The authority must be certain that methane leaks and any impacts on surface and groundwater from deteriorating infrastructure are covered in the plan. A recent report within the last few days by the US Environmental Protection Agency has concluded that there are potential problems with impacts on water quality at all stages of the shale gas extraction process. The report can be accessed at https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/hfstudy/recordisplay.cfm?deid=332990						

please outline why you consider this
es, I wish to participate the oral examination
sider it necessary to participate at the
ne information, evidence and entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations quest of the Inspector, based on
continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
e covered in the following supporting
opment identified in national planning nand well abandonment"
opment identified in national planning

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Name or Organisation :	Sara Robin, Yorkshire Wildlife Trust					
Please mark with an x as appropriate						
12. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?						
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policies Map					
2. Do you consider the Mineral	ils and Waste Joint Plan is :					
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No					
2.(2) Sound	Yes No x					
` ,	ndness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an dness per response form).					
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No					
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No					
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No					
· , ·						

this relates to soundness. (NB Please note	ard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is
Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally comp	ou will need to say why this modification will make the bliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
More detail is required on how acceptable paragraph or in Policies M17 and M18.	noise and vibration levels will be set either within this
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
supporting information necessary to support modification, as there will not normally be a pased on the origional representation at pub	be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
i. If your representation is seeking a modificural part of the examination?	cation, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part on be necessary:	of the examination, please outline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the nave indicated that they wish to participate a	e most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who at the oral part of the examination.
	e considered and any information provided My consent is hereby confirmed.
Signature:	Date:
0.5.111	

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Name or Organisation :	Sara Robin, Yorkshire Wildlife Trust					
Please mark with an x as appropriate						
13. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?						
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	P81 5.112 Policy No. Policies Map					
2. Do you consider the Mineral	ils and Waste Joint Plan is :					
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No					
2.(2) Sound	Yes No x					
	ndness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with and dness per response form).					
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No					
Effective Yes [No Consistent with National Policy Yes No					
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No					
3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The paragraph implies that there are no health concerns as Public Health England considers there will not be significant risks to health. "Whilst Public Health England has indicated that it does not consider that a properly regulated industry would be likely to give rise to significant risks to health," Recent research see Werneret al 2015, Environmental health impacts of unconventional natural gas development: A review of the current strength of evidence. Science of The Total Environment, 505(0), 1127-1141 and at http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/00489697/vsi/106KSJ994CT It is important that the authority thoroughly considers the potential impacts of shale gas extraction and does not expose residents to risk. North Yorkshire needs to learn from the impact of shale gas extraction in the US.						

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to m Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you ha this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Pleas	ve identified at 3. above where e with the duty to cooperate is this modification will make the helpful if you are able to put
The phrase:	
"Whilst Public Health England has indicated that it does not consider regulated industry would be likely to give rise to significant risks to	
Should not be included.	
(continue	on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the info supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider oral part of the examination?	on and the suggested to make further representations t of the Inspector, based on
	vish to participate ral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, pleas to be necessary:	se outline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate prochave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the ex	ramination.
All responses received will be considered and any i will be made public. My consent is hereby	-
Signature:	Date:
Official Use Only Reference Number	

Name or Organisation :	Sara Robin, Yorkshire Wildlife Trust						
Please mark with an x as appropriate							
14. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?							
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	nd 5.116 Policy No. M18 Policies Map						
2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is :							
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No						
2.(2) Sound	Yes No x						
	dness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an dness per response form).						
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No						
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No						
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No No						

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identhis relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this matter Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful.	entified at 3. above where the duty to cooperate is nodification will make the
forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be a	
Policy M18 needs a phrase such as:	
Baseline air quality and surface and ground water quality data is require operations commence.	d before any drilling
Point ii should have the addition of:	
As reinjection techniques have been shown to cause seismic events the permission for this if the applicants can show to the satisfaction of the au occur. Accurate monitoring will be essential and if seismic events do occurate will cease.	uthority that these will not
(continue on a se	parate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the informatic supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make based on the original representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary.	d the suggested ake further representations e Inspector, based on
oral part of the examination?	booding to participate at the
x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination Yes, I wish to at the oral examination	
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please out to be necessary:	line why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.	ation.
All responses received will be considered and any inform will be made public. My consent is hereby confi	
Signature:	Date:
Official Lies Only Peference Number	







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

Your cont	act details		Agent cor
Name:	Title: Mr	Initial(s): M	Name:
Surname	Abbott		Surname:
	tion (if applicable		Organisation Barton Will
Address:	The Wheat Ho	ouse	Address:
	98 High Street	t	
	Odiham, Hook		
Post Code	e: RG29 1LP		Post Code
Telephon	e:		Telephone
Email:			Email: pau

Name:	ntact details (if Title: Mr	Initial(s): P
Surname:	Foster	
	L on (if applicable Imore LLP):
Address:	St Andrews H	ouse
	St Andrews R	oad
	Cambridge	
Post Code	: CB4 1WB	
Telephone		
Email: pau	I.foster@barton	willmore.co.uk

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate Part B form MUST be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made available to view on the website and as part of the examination.

For official	use only:
Responder	nt Number

Name or Organisation :	Egdon Resources UK Limited	
Please mark with an x as	appropriate	- 10
1. To which part of the Min	erals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Sustainability Appraisal Policy No. Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Min	erals and Waste Joint Plan is :	
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No	
2.(2) Sound	Yes No X	
	oundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark wi undness per response form).	th ar
Positively Prepared Ye	s No X Justified Yes No	Х
Effective Ye	s No x Consistent with National Policy Yes No	х
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes X No	
representation of the scores again SA Objective 8 – Minimise Resolution of the scores again SA Objective has been wrongly high negative effect in option 6. A wowing to the support they offer to hydrocarbon extraction activity to conflict with national planning pothis scoring should be applied to	e key spatial principles for oil and gas is flawed and, as a result, does not give a fai nst the 17 sustainability appraisal objectives.	s a ead,
exploratory activities. This correct particular, option 6. Option 6 woo Option 6 would allow for the granunconventional hydrocarbons, pr	ction would result in a considerably improved overall assessment for all options but, all have less adverse negative impacts than any other option, including option 1. It of planning permission for exploration, appraisal or production of oil and gas and ovided they do not result in any significant adverse impact on local communities or aligned with national planning policy which places great weight upon the need for	the
The assessment concludes that	Options 1-5 would all give rise to negative effects on the landscape, natural and his re is further justification, therefore for concluding that Option 6 performs the best	toric
Policy Progressed by the Plan		
planning policy. If a more balance	in fails to support the principle of oil and gas development and does not reflect nationed and sensible approach had been applied in respect of assessing the various op would have better reflected the guidance in both the NPPF and the Mineral PPG wi	tions

supports the growth of sustainable hydrocarbon development.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint
Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where
this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is
incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the
Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put
forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Amend to more accurately reflect the greathydrocarbon extraction in national policy are sustainable development.	

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the original representation at publication stage.

After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.

4	ir representation is seeking a modifit of the examination?	cation, do you	consider it necessary to participate at tr	16
	No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	х	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination	

6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:

To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan.

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.



		Egdon Re	esources UK Lir	nited				
Please mark with an	x as app	ropriate						
I. To which part of the	Mineral	s and Was	ste Joint Plan do	es this repre	sentation re	elate?		
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference N	o.		Policy No.	S01(Part 2)	Policies	Мар		
2. Do you consider the	Mineral	s and Was	ste Joint Plan is	•				
2.(1) Legally compliant		Yes	X	No				
2.(2) Sound		Yes		No	X			
(2a) Which Element x one element of				ntation relate	to? (please	e only m	ark with	n ai
Positively Prepared	Yes	No	X Justified		,	res] No	X
Effective	Yes	No	x Consiste	nt with Natior	nal Policy	Yes	No [X
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate)	Yes	Х	No				
Policy S01 (Part 2) – th Im buffer zone from steri or this and it is not clear	lisation t that the	oy other for re is any teo	ms of undergroun chnical or scientifi	d minerals ext	raction. The	ere is no j nas been	justificat suggest	ior ed
his appears to not provi			•	yurocarbons a:	IL GOES TO	otilei iiiii	nerals??	r r
This appears to not provi				yurocarbons a:	it does for	other min	nerals??	rr
This appears to not provi				ydiocai bolis a:	it does for	ourer mi	nerals??	
This appears to not provi				ydiocai bons a:	it does for	other iiii	nerals??	i.
This appears to not provi				ydiocai bons a:	it does for		nerals??	e e
This appears to not provi				ydiocai bons a:	it does for		nerals??	r.
This appears to not provi				ydiocai bons a:	it does for		nerals??	rr
This appears to not provi				ydiocai bons a:	it does for		nerals??	rr
This appears to not provid				ydiocai bons a:	it does for		nerals??	rr

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guida	tance the Government attaches to
sustainable development.	actively of
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
Please note your representation should cover succinctly a supporting information necessary to support/justify the rep modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent of based on the origional representation at publication stage	resentation and the suggested opportunity to make further representations
After this stage further submissions will be only at the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you oral part of the examination?	consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examina o be necessary:	ion, please outline why you consider this
o be necessary.	
	ussion in order to assist the Inspector in
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the disc	ussion in order to assist the Inspector in
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discount of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most approp	riate procedure to adopt to hear those wh
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the disconniction his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most approp	riate procedure to adopt to hear those who of the examination.
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the disconnicate of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate indicated that they wish to participate at the oral participate. All responses received will be considered as	riate procedure to adopt to hear those who of the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

	:	Egdon R	esources UK Li	mited		
Please mark with an	x as apı	propriate				
I. To which part of the	Minera	ils and Wa	ste Joint Plan d	oes this rep	resentation relate	∍?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference N	10.		Policy No.	M18(2)(iii)	Policies Ma	р
2. Do you consider the	Minera	ls and Was	ste Joint Plan is			
2.(1) Legally compliant	t	Yes	X	No		
2.(2) Sound		Yes		No	X	
(2a) Which Element x one element (es your resprese response form).		te to? (please on	lly mark with a
Positively Prepared	Yes [No	X Justified	d	Yes	No X
Effective	Yes [No	× Consiste	ent with Nati	onal Policy Yes	No X
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate	3	Yes	x	No		
-	- H	the High C	******			
2016, the provision of red s not justified. In view assume that the regulate	quiring a of the r ory regim	financial guegulatory re	uarantee to ensur egime provided b	e the site is r by the OGA, t	estored and left in he EA and the HS	a beneficial use E, MPAs should
2016, the provision of red s not justified. In view assume that the regulate	quiring a of the r ory regim	financial guegulatory re	uarantee to ensur egime provided b	e the site is r by the OGA, t	estored and left in he EA and the HS	a beneficial use E, MPAs should
2016, the provision of red s not justified. In view assume that the regulate	quiring a of the r ory regim	financial guegulatory re	uarantee to ensur egime provided b	e the site is r by the OGA, t	estored and left in he EA and the HS	a beneficial use E, MPAs should
2016, the provision of red s not justified. In view assume that the regulate	quiring a of the r ory regim	financial guegulatory re	uarantee to ensur egime provided b	e the site is r by the OGA, t	estored and left in he EA and the HS	a beneficial use E, MPAs should
2016, the provision of reason of section of section of section of the section of	quiring a of the r ory regim	financial guegulatory re	uarantee to ensur egime provided b	e the site is r by the OGA, t	estored and left in he EA and the HS	a beneficial use E, MPAs should
Policy M18 (2) (iii) — f 2016, the provision of red is not justified. In view assume that the regulate health and safety measu	quiring a of the r ory regim	financial guegulatory re	uarantee to ensur egime provided b	e the site is r by the OGA, t	estored and left in he EA and the HS	a beneficial use E, MPAs should
2016, the provision of reason of section of section of section of the section of	quiring a of the r ory regim	financial guegulatory re	uarantee to ensur egime provided b	e the site is r by the OGA, t	estored and left in he EA and the HS	a beneficial use E, MPAs should
2016, the provision of red s not justified. In view assume that the regulate	quiring a of the r ory regim	financial guegulatory re	uarantee to ensur egime provided b	e the site is r by the OGA, t	estored and left in he EA and the HS	a beneficial use E, MPAs should

nis relates to soundriess. (NB Please note that any honcapable of modification at examination). You will nee dinerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sour conward your suggested revised wording of any policy of	and. It will be helpful if you are able to put
Amend to more accurately reflect the great im hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and gu sustainable development.	
	(continue ол a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
Please note your representation should cover succinc supporting information necessary to support/justify the nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequer pased on the origional representation at publication sta After this stage further submissions will be only at matters and issues he/she identifies for examination	representation and the suggested nt opportunity to make further representations age. the request of the Inspector, based on
i. If your representation is seeking a modification, do yoral part of the examination?	ou consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the exam o be necessary:	ination, please outline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the object his assessment of the Plan.	discussion in order to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most app	
nave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral participate at the or	

Official Use Only Reference Number

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter yethis relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-complincapable of modification at examination). You will need to say Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It was to the modification of the compliant of th	ou have identified at 3. above where bliance with the duty to cooperate is y why this modification will make the
forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text.	Please be as precise as possible.
Amend to more accurately reflect the great important hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance sustainable development. Delete to accord with national planning policy.	
(c	ontinue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opport based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the recommatters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	entation and the suggested tunity to make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consoral part of the examination?	sider it necessary to participate at the
	es, I wish to participate the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, to be necessary:	please outline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussi his assessment of the Plan.	on in order to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the All responses received will be considered and will be made public. My consent is he	he examination. any information provided
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Official Use Only Reference Number

Publication stage Response form - Part B

hydrocarbon development, which have different scales of activity.

Name or Organisation :	Egdon Resources UK Limited
Please mark with an x as app	ropriate
1. To which part of the Mineral	s and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. M17 4(i) Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Mineral	s and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No
2.(2) Sound	Yes No X
	dness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an ness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	No X Justified Yes No X
Effective Yes [No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes X No
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to support	why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
level of protection from emissions residential buildings and other set to mitigate against all forms of e surface hydrocarbon development to have a more adverse impact t specific nature of the proposed	ustification for a separation distance arising from the need to ensure a high s to air or ground and surface water and induced seismicity. Proximity to ensitive receptors will have very little bearing upon the general requirement missions and induced seismicity. There is no evidence that proposals for within 500m of residential buildings and other sensitive receptors are likely than proposals in excess of this distance. The effect of screening and the hydrocarbon development can often mean that distances of 300m are

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. Delete all text other than the first sentence in order to reflect national planning policy. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes. I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature: Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Endon Resources UK Limited

Name or Organisation:	Egaon R	esources UK	Limited			
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate					
1. To which part of the Mine	rals and Wa	ste Joint Plan	does this rep	resentation	relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.		Policy No.	M17 (v)	Policie	s Map	
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Wa	ste Joint Plan	is:			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	X	No			
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	X		
(2a) Which Element of so x one element of sou				ate to? (plea	se only m	ark with
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	X Justifi	ed		Yes] No
Effective Yes	No No	x Consis	stent with Nat	ional Policy	Yes	No [
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate	Yes	X	No			
colicy M17 – (2) (v) It is union brownfield, industrial or embe applied above all others. Wells which can only be located ustrial land identified within lemonstrate that demand for ocal plans covering the Joint levitten statement of September oposals for new processing ransporting hydrocarbons to a let this has not been taken intitle for industrial or employment of the statement of september of se	aployment land hilst the location ed where the a the local pland new energy go Planning area. er 2015 and in infrastructure suitable brown o account. The	d. "As a first pon of processing mineral lies, the sof non-mine eneration infrast Given the strain the NPPF and coming forwal infield site could infoly, just becaut make it necession."	riority" sugges g facilities has his policy relie ral planning ac structure has b ong support fo the PPG, ther rd in the Plan I have a bearin use a site is br essarily suitabl	its that this simore flexibility is upon allocal athorities. The een factored or hydrocarbo e could poter period. Second upon the viscownfield or allocations.	hould crited by compared ated emplo here is no educed into accountially be a condly, the ability of the nexisting of	rion shoud to drilling open a devidence unt in the ment in the number distance a proposor allocation de troposor d

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. Deelete as unnecessary. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes. I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 21 December 2016 Signature:

Official Use Only Reference Number

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Publication stage Response form - Part B
Please use a separate Part B form for each representation
Name or Organisation: Egdon Resources UK Limited

Please mark with an x as	appropriate					
1. To which part of the Min	erals and Waste	Joint Plan d	oes this repr	esentation rela	te?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.		Policy No.	M17 (2)(ii)	Policies Ma	ap	
2. Do you consider the Min	erals and Waste	Joint Plan is	:			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	x	No			
2.(2) Sound	Yes [No	X		
(2a) Which Element of so x one element of so				e to? (please o	nly mark w	ith an
Positively Prepared Ye	es No	Justified	d	Yes	s No	X
Effective Ye	es No	Consiste	ent with Natio	onal Policy Ye	s No	X
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	X	No			
Policy M17 – (2) (ii) There is of individual wells within a PEI developments within the immensure that cumulative impact development simply because most intensive activities of a	DL area. Whilst an mediate vicinity of ts are taken into ac it is in close proxir wellsite will gen	assessment of a proposed lecount, there is mity to other early be duri	f the cumulation of the cumulation of the cumulation of the constitution of the cumulation of the cumulati	ve effects of plant development material material material on to restrict or related or unrestored ruction and drill	nned and ex by be justificefuse a proj d well pads ing stages	ied to posed . The at an
exploration phase and prior to activities taking place for lon therefore have very little bear	ng periods of time	. The proxim	nity of an exis			
There appears to be no justice permission for the production within an overall scheme of a bearing in planning terms on the could be influenced by how a may not come about and while judged upon its merits and not demonstrate that any product may not be practically possible.	of unconventional production develop the merits of a planta particular proposion will not be subject be determined out on site is located	hydrocarbons oment within to application along application along the basis of the basis of the least	only to include the PEDL area on. It leaves on possible over all status. Ever how it fits w	de information at in. This would se pen the possibility rall scheme for try planning applithin the PEDL at	cout how it seem to have by that perm production lication shows a of the research to the perm to the p	will fit le little lission which uld be leed to

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development.

Delete and replace with a more sensible and proportionate requirement to locate a proposal where the development would not have a material adverse impact, subject to appropriate mitigation.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the original representation at publication stage.

After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.

5. If your representation is seeking a modification or all part of the examination?	ication, do you	consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	X	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of to be necessary:	of the examinat	tion, please outline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowled his assessment of the Plan.	dge to the disc	ussion in order to assist the Inspector in

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: (1) Legally compliant Yes X No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X (3) Complies with the Yes X No X (3) Complies with the Yes X No X Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as assible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Olicy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from existing runrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any existing vidrocarbon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting an lanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocarbo evelopment in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive weighten.	1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. Policy No. M17 (2)(i) Policies Map Polic	Name or Organisation :	Egdon Re	esources UK L	imited		
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: (1) Legally compliant Yes X No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X (3) Complies with the Yes X No X (3) Complies with the Yes X No X Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as assible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Olicy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from existing runrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any existing vidrocarbon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting an lanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocarbo evelopment in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive weighten.	Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. Policy No. Policy No. Policy No. Policies Map Policies Map Policy No. Policies Map Polici	Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate				
Allocation Reference No. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: (1) Legally compliant Yes X No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as issible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Olicy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from existing runrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any existing valoracibon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting an lanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocarboe evelopment in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive weighten.	Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes X No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No Cassitively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally one plant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from existing policition, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocal development in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive we have a factor carrying any substantive we	. To which part of the Mine	rals and Was	ste Joint Plan d	loes this repre	esentation relate?	
.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X (3) Complies with the puty to co-operate Yes X No No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as a sissible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Olicy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from existing runrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any existing vidrocarbon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting an lanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocarbo evelopment in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive weigh	2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark wit x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally ompliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from exist or unrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any exist or unrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any exist or unrestored hydrocarbons development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting planning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocar development in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive we			Policy No.	M17 (2)(i)	Policies Map	
.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Grective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as sisible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as sisible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as sisible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.	2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark wit x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No R (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally ompliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its ompliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from exist or unrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any exist invariance of the proposal in the proposal of the proposal in the presence of other hydrocarbon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting blanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocar levelopment in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive were presence of the proposal in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive were presence of the proposal in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive were presence of the proposal in the proposal in the proposal in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive were proposal.	2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Was	te Joint Plan is	S:		
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Giffective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes No	(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No General No Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes Yes Yes No Yes Yes Yes No Yes	(1) Legally compliant	Yes	х	No		
x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Effective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes X No	x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No Effective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes X No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally impliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as essible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its impliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Folicy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from exist runrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any exist ydrocarbon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting lanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocal evelopment in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive were	.(2) Sound	Yes		No	X	
(3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes No X No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally impliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as issible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its impliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Olicy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from existing runrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any existing ydrocarbon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting an lanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocarbo evelopment in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive weight	Reflective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally ampliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its ampliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from exist and the proposal of the proposal. The presence of any exist and proposal account will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting planning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocal development in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive were					e to? (please only n	nark with a
(3) Complies with the puty to co-operate Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ssible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Olicy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from existing runrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any existing ydrocarbon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting an lanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocarbo evelopment in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive weigh	(3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as assible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its impliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Olicy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from exist runrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any exist ydrocarbon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting lanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocar evelopment in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive were	Positively Prepared Yes	No No	X Justifie	d	Yes	No
Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally impliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as essible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its impliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Olicy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from existing runrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any existing ydrocarbon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting an lanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocarbon evelopment in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive weight	Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally impliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as essible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its impliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Olicy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from exist runrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any exist ydrocarbon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting lanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocar evelopment in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive we	Effective Yes	No	x Consiste	ent with Natio	nal Policy Yes	No x
Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally impliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as issible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its impliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Olicy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from existing runrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any existing ydrocarbon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting an lanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocarbo evelopment in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive weigh	Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally impliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as essible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its impliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Folicy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from exist runrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any exist hydrocarbon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting lanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocar development in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive we	• •	Yes	×	No		
	determining a planning application.	r unrestored hydrocarbons of ydrocarbon development will lanning application, be it tra evelopment in the vicinity or	levelopment in be taken into ansport, visual within the sam	n the vicinity of account in the impact or noise	f the proposal baseline techn se. The mere	. The presence of a ical assessments sup presence of other h	any existing an nydrocarbo

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. Deelete as unnecessary and not justified in national planning policy. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 21 December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Egdon Resources UK Limited
Please mark with an x as app	propriate
1. To which part of the Minera	als and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. M17 (1)(iii) Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Minera	ils and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No
2.(2) Sound	Yes No X
	ndness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an dness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes [No X Justified Yes No X
Effective Yes [No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes X No
mitigation rather than select the any pipeline may not be available proposed route does not give rise mitigation measures, this should let is not justified for proposals to the need for road transport where	line route should be selected to achieve an acceptable route with appropriate least practicable environmental or amenity impact. Elements of a route of le if landowner agreement cannot be secured for a particular route. If a e to any unacceptable environmental or amenity impacts, subject to agreed be sufficient for the decision-maker to ensure a development is sustainable. be located where an adequate water supply can be made available without the hydraulic fracturing is proposed. If a transport assessment demonstrates be impacts upon the local highway network, there is no policy justification for ining in large volumes of water.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3, above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. Replace "least practicable" with "an acceptable". Delete the final sentence. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 21 December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Egdon Resources UK Limited

, taille of organication.	goon re	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				
Please mark with an x as	appropriate				28	
. To which part of the Mi	nerals and Was	ite Joint Plan d	oes this rep	resentation	relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.		Policy No.	M16(d)	Policies	Map	
. Do you consider the Mi	nerals and Was	te Joint Plan is	•			
.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	X	No			
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	X		
(2a) Which Element of s				te to? (pleas	se only ma	ark with a
Positively Prepared Y	es No	X Justified	d		Yes	No
Effective	es No	× Consiste	ent with Nati	onal Policy	Yes	No x
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate	Yes	X	No			
416 (d) There is no justifice equire a detailed assessment he Minerals PPG states that between the boundary of the cone should be based on a sit is no evidence that the proposition a broad-brushed blacking ifficant viewpoints. The involve the proposal is likely need for a reference to Police	at of the potentia a buffer zone ma e minerals extrac e-specific basis a osed policy demo nket approach to mpact of develop to be visible, irre	I impacts of any be appropriated and and should be effortstrates any of including view ment should be aspective of the	surface hydre where it is on occupied rective, properthese three ross of and from judged from judged from judgeth of the	ocarbon dever clear a certain esidential pro- rly justified are equirements. In the associal publicly acces	elopment. n distance perty. Suc nd reasonal Secondly, ated landso sible viewp	Para 18 of its require the ble. There the policity to interest from the policity that the policity from the policity fro
			(continue o	n a separate she	et/expand ho	x if necessa

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development.

Delete as unnecessary in planning terms and without justification in national planning policy.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the original representation at publication stage.

After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.

-	our representation is seeking a modint of the examination?	ification, do you	consider it necessary to participate at the
	No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	х	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
to be n	ecessary:		ation, please outline why you consider this
	ing Egdon's experience and knowled in the Plan.	edge to the disc	cussion in order to assist the Inspector in
			prieto procedure to adent to beer those who

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation		Egd	lon R	lesour	ces UK	Limite	ed						
Please mark with an	x as ap	propria	ite										
1. To which part of the	Minera	als and	d Wa	ste Jo	int Plan	does	this rep	rese	ntation	relate	?		
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference N	lo.			Po	licy No.		M16(b)(iii)		Policie	s Map			
2. Do you consider the	Minera	als and	d Wa	ste Jo	int Plan	is:							
2.(1) Legally compliant		Ye	s	>	3		No	[
2.(2) Sound		Ye	s				No		x				
(2a) Which Element x one element of							tion rela	ite to	? (plea	ise onl	y m	ark wi	h ar
Positively Prepared	Yes		No	Х	Justifi	ed				Yes		No	x
Effective	Yes		No	×	_ Consis	stent v	vith Nati	ional	Policy	Yes		No	X
				×				Г					
Outy to co-operate Please give details be ompliant or is unsound ossible. If you wish to	elow of or fails suppor	to co	ou co mply egal o	onside with t	he duty iance or	to co-	operate	. Ple	ase be Local	as pro Plan o	ecis r its	e as	/
Duty to co-operate Please give details be ompliant or is unsound assible. If you wish to ompliance with the duty	elow of or fails suppor y to co-	why ys to co t the le- opera	rou co mply egal o te, pl	onside with t compl lease	he duty iance or also use	to co- sour this include	s and W operate dness o box to s	e. Ple of the et ou	ase be Local It your	e as pre Plan o comme	ecisor its ents	e as	
Please give details be impliant or is unsound issible. If you wish to impliance with the duty	elow of or fails suppor y to co-	why ys to co t the le- opera	rou co mply egal o te, pl	onside with t compl lease	he duty iance or also use	to co- sour this include	s and W operate idness of box to so ded to sta	e. Ple of the et ou ate th	ase be Local it your	e as pre Plan o comme	ecisor its ents n de	e as	nent
Please give details be mpliant or is unsound ssible. If you wish to mpliance with the dut	elow of or fails suppor y to co- f the po plicies of	why ys to co t the le- opera	rou co mply egal o te, pl	onside with t compl lease	he duty iance or also use	to co- sour this include	s and W operate dedess of box to so	e. Ple of the et ou ate th	ase be Local it your	e as pre Plan o comme	eciser its ents n de	e as	nent
Please give details be impliant or is unsound ssible. If you wish to impliance with the duty 116 (b) (iii) This part of nould accord with the position of the property of the	elow of or fails suppor y to co- f the po plicies of	why ys to co t the le- opera	rou co mply egal o te, pl	onside with t compl lease	he duty iance or also use	to co- sour this include	s and W operate idness of box to so ded to sta	e. Ple of the et ou ate th	ase be Local it your	e as pre Plan o commo	eciser its ents n de	e as	nent
Please give details be impliant or is unsound ssible. If you wish to impliance with the duty 116 (b) (iii) This part of nould accord with the position of the provided accord with the provided acco	elow of or fails suppor y to co- f the po plicies of	why ys to co t the le- opera	rou co mply egal o te, pl	onside with t compl lease	he duty iance or also use	to co- sour this include	s and W operate dedess of box to so	e. Ple of the et ou ate th	ase be Local It your	e as pre Plan o commo	eciser its ents n de	e as	nent
Please give details be mpliant or is unsound ssible. If you wish to mpliance with the duty	elow of or fails suppor y to co- f the po plicies of	why ys to co t the le- opera	rou co mply egal o te, pl	onside with t compl lease	he duty iance or also use	to co- sour this include	s and W operate dedess of box to so	e. Ple of the et ou ate th	ase be Local It your	e as pre Plan o commo	eciser its ents n de	e as	nent
Please give details be mpliant or is unsound ssible. If you wish to mpliance with the duty	elow of or fails suppor y to co- f the po plicies of	why ys to co t the le- opera	rou co mply egal o te, pl	onside with t compl lease	he duty iance or also use	to co- sour this include	s and W operate dedess of box to so	e. Ple of the et ou ate th	ase be Local It your	e as pre Plan o commo	eciser its ents n de	e as	nent
Please give details be mpliant or is unsound ssible. If you wish to mpliance with the duty	elow of or fails suppor y to co- f the po plicies of	why ys to co t the le- opera	rou co mply egal o te, pl	onside with t compl lease	he duty iance or also use	to co- sour this include	s and W operate dedess of box to so	e. Ple of the et ou ate th	ase be Local It your	e as pre Plan o commo	eciser its ents n de	e as	nent
Please give details be impliant or is unsound issible. If you wish to impliance with the duty	elow of or fails suppor y to co- f the po plicies of	why ys to co t the le- opera	rou co mply egal o te, pl	onside with t compl lease	he duty iance or also use	to cor sour this include	s and W operate dedess of box to so	e. Ple of the et ou ate th	ase be Local It your	e as pre Plan o commo	eciser its ents n de	e as	nent
Please give details be ompliant or is unsound pssible. If you wish to ompliance with the duty	elow of or fails suppor y to co- f the po plicies of	why ys to co t the le- opera	rou co mply egal o te, pl	onside with t compl lease	he duty iance or also use	to cor sour this include	s and W operate dedess of box to so	e. Ple of the et ou ate th	ase be Local It your	e as pre Plan o commo	eciser its ents n de	e as	nent
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Please give details be ampliant or is unsound assible. If you wish to ampliance with the duty with the duty with the positional decord with the decord with the positional decord with the decord with the decord with the positional decord with the decord	elow of or fails suppor y to co- f the po plicies of	why ys to co t the le- opera	rou co mply egal o te, pl	onside with t compl lease	he duty iance or also use	to cor sour this include	s and W operate dedess of box to so	e. Ple of the et ou ate th	ase be Local It your	e as pre Plan o commo	eciser its ents n de	e as	nent

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. Delete as unnecessary and over repetitive. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? Yes, I wish to participate No. I do not wish to participate Х at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 21 December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Egdon Resources UK Limited

Please mark with an x	as appropriate					
1. To which part of the	Minerals and Wa	ste Joint Plan	does this rep	presentation	relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No	o.	Policy No.	M16(b)(ii)	Policie	s Map	
2. Do you consider the I	Minerals and Wa	ste Joint Plan i	s:			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	X	No			
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	X		
(2a) Which Element of x one element of	of soundness doe f soundness per r			ate to? (plea	se only m	ark with ar
Positively Prepared	Yes No	X Justifie	ed		Yes	No x
Effective	Yes No	x Consist	ent with Nat	ional Policy	Yes	No X
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	×	No			
the designations in (i) wou surface of the designated s to be either a minor or ver environmental permitting demonstrate that sub-surf includes an assessment of	sites, likely to be in ry negligible effect regime regulated ace drilling and pro	excess of between as a result. It so the Environment of the Environmen	een 300 and 1 nould also be onment Age es will not cau	,000m will m noted that the ncy that en use environm	ean that there is a vesures that ental impa	ere is likely ery rigorous operators ct, and this
considered to be an issue no justification for lateral d the designation of the site Plan does not justify why designations but not below	of any substantive Irilling beneath a Na es referred to in (i) y applicants need	interest at the tational Park or A applies to the sto demonstrate	wo recent Cu ONB should c surface and no e evidence of	adrilla appea omprise majo ot the sub sto on significa	ls. Moreover developmental, the Jonath Harm of the	ver, there is nent. Since pint Mineral ander these
			(continue o	on a separate sh	eet/expand h	ox if necessar.

Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to

hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and quidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development.

This part of the policy is unjustified and should be deleted.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage.

After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.

5. If your representation is seeking a modification,	do you consider it necessary to par	ticipate at the
oral part of the examination?		

No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination

Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination

6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:

To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan.

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

> All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Date: 21 December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separat				entation	
Name or Organisation :	Egdon I	Resources UK	Limited		
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate				
1. To which part of the Mine	rals and Wa	aste Joint Plar	does this rep	esentation relate	?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.		Policy No.	M16(b)(i)	Policies Mar	
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Wa	aste Joint Plan	is:		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	X	No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	X	
(2a) Which Element of so x one element of sou				te to? (please on	ly mark with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No	X Justif	ied	Yes	No X
Effective Yes	No	x Consi	stent with Natio	onal Policy Yes	No X
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	×	No		
3. Please give details below of compliant or is unsound or far cossible. If you wish to supposempliance with the duty to compliance	ils to comply ort the legal	y with the duty I compliance o	to co-operate r soundness o	. Please be as pr f the Local Plan o	recise as or its
M16 (b) (i) All phases of convereferred to in the first bullet per appropriate mitigation, in accordance associated hydraulic fracturing permitting the activities reference National Park and AONBs. In the public interest.	oint, should or dance with the as defined ed to in the	be acceptable in the NPPF. Convin the Infrastru first bullet poir	n the designated entional hydroca cture Act 2015. It with the exce	d areas specified in arbons extraction of There is no just option of surface p	n (i), subject to loes not require ification for not proposals in the
Activities referred to in the se	cond bullet p	point should on	ly be restricted	in the National Pa	rk, AONBs, the

Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal World Heritage Site, SPAs, SACs, Ramsar sites and SSSIs, in accordance with the Infrastructure Act 2015 and where hydraulic fracturing exceeds 1,000 cubic metres of water at each stage or more than 10,000 cubic metres of fluid in total. There is no justification for the inclusion of the other locations referred to in (i), subject to appropriate environmental protection and mitigation. Activities referred to in the second bullet point should not be permitted in the National Park, AONBs, the Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal World Heritage Site, SPAs, SACs, Ramsar sites and SSSIs, where hydraulic fracturing is below the volumes referred to above, unless the proposals are in the national interest. This would ensure consistency with the NPPF.

Activities referred to in the third bullet point, should be acceptable in the designated areas specified in (i), subject to appropriate mitigation, in accordance with the NPPF. The appraisal or production of unconventional hydrocarbons extraction does not require hydraulic fracturing as defined in the Infrastructure Act 2015. There is no justification for not permitting the activities referred to in the first bullet point with the exception of surface proposals in the National Park and AONBs. In these two areas, the NPPF states that proposals should be refused unless it is in the public interest.

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3, above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 21 December 2016 Signature:

Official Use Only Reference Number

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation : Egdon Resources UK Limited

Name or Organisation	Egdon Resources UK Limited
Please mark with an	x as appropriate
1. To which part of the	Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference N	Policy No. M16(b) Policies Map
2. Do you consider the	Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No
2.(2) Sound	Yes No X
	of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an foundness per response form).
Positively Prepared	Yes No X Justified Yes No X
Effective	Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No X
2 (3) Complies with the	Yes X No

3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.

Policy M16 (b) The definition of 'hydraulic fracturing' does not accord with the definition in the Infrastructure Act 2015. Associated hydraulic fracturing is defined in the Act as either 1,000 cubic metres per stage or more than 10,000 cubic metres overall. It is therefore not consistent with the statutory framework to apply a different definition of hydraulic fracturing and then severely restrict and limit activities which would not be deemed to be defined as hydraulic fracturing anywhere else. The definition should be changed to reflect the definition in law.

There is no justification in planning terms for distinguishing between conventional and unconventional hydrocarbon extraction. This is demonstrated in the adopted and emerging minerals plans of two East Midlands' authorities. The Lincolnshire Minerals and Waste Local Plan was adopted in June 2016. Policy M9 (Energy Minerals) of the adopted plan makes no distinction between conventional and unconventional hydrocarbons and is positively worded, allowing for the exploration, appraisal and production provided that proposals are in accordance with the Development Management policies in the Plan. Likewise, Policy MP12 (Hydrocarbon Minerals) in the emerging Nottinghamshire Minerals Local Plan is a single policy which applies to all forms of hydrocarbons. Para 4.115 states "It is considered that there is no justifiable reason in planning policy terms to separate shale gas from other hydrocarbon development. All hydrocarbon development has the potential to deliver national energy requirements, but should be subject to environmental safeguards." The supporting text goes on to state that the regulatory process of obtaining consent to drill a well is the same whether the well is targeting conventional or unconventional hydrocarbons. Egdon considers that this is the appropriate approach which is in consistent with the NPPF.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 21 December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Egdon Resources UK Limited

	-	Egoonii	esources ON			***
Please mark with an	x as appr	opriate				
1. To which part of the	e Minerals	s and Wa	ste Joint Plar	does this re	presentation rela	ite?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference I	No.		Policy No.	D04(Part	Policies M	ар
2. Do you consider the	Minerals	and Was	ste Joint Plan	is:		
2.(1) Legally complian	t	Yes	×	No		
2.(2) Sound		Yes		No	X	
(2a) Which Element					ate to? (please	only mark with a
Positively Prepared	Yes	No	X Justil	ied	Ye	s No X
Effective	Yes [No	x Consi	stent with Na	tional Policy Ye	es No X
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate	В	Yes	Х	No		
Policy D04 (Part 3) – t AONBs, needs to be exp or national policy in relat	lained in c	learer terr setting of	ns in both the National Parks	policy and the unlike Listed	e supporting text.	There is no legal servation Areas.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 21 December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Egdon Resources UK Limited

Please mark with an	x as appropriate			
1. To which part of the	Minerals and Wa	ste Joint Plan does this	representation relate	?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference №	No.	Policy No. D03(2)	Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the	Minerals and Wa	ste Joint Plan is :		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	x No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes	No	X	
	of soundness doe of soundness per	es your respresentation i response form).	relate to? (please onl	y mark with a
Positively Prepared	Yes No	X Justified	Yes	No X
Effective	Yes No	Consistent with I	National Policy Yes[No X
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate	Yes	X		
empliant or is unsound assible. If you wish to	or fails to comply support the legal	with the duty to co-oper compliance or soundnes lease also use this box t	ss of the Local Plan o	ecise as r its
ompliant or is unsound pssible. If you wish to ompliance with the dute of transport is needed pertain areas. Instead, a lite location is within provider possible. The solan is not appropriate to	or fails to comply support the legal y to co-operate, plus is no justification for owing to the nature more important criticoximity of the maisite would not be accepted.	with the duty to co-oper compliance or soundnes	rate. Please be as press of the Local Plan of the Local Plan of the set out your commonydrocarbon developme et reservoir can only be uded in the Policy is that proads which avoid rehe public and therefore	ecise as r its ents. nt. The use of accessed from t the proposed sidential areas a green trave
ompliant or is unsound pssible. If you wish to ompliance with the dute of transport is needed transport is needed transport is needed transport is within provided is not appropriate to the plan is not appropriate to the second control of the	or fails to comply support the legal y to co-operate, plus is no justification for owing to the nature more important criticoximity of the maisite would not be accepted.	with the duty to co-oper compliance or soundness lease also use this box to a green travel plan for he of the proposal. The targeterion which should be inclined in highway network using accessible by members of the complex complex to the complex	rate. Please be as press of the Local Plan of the Local Plan of the set out your commonydrocarbon developme et reservoir can only be uded in the Policy is that proads which avoid rehe public and therefore	ecise as r its ents. nt. The use of accessed from t the proposed sidential areas a green travel
ompliant or is unsound pssible. If you wish to ompliance with the duter of the control of the co	or fails to comply support the legal y to co-operate, plus is no justification for owing to the nature more important criticoximity of the maisite would not be accepted.	with the duty to co-oper compliance or soundness lease also use this box to a green travel plan for he of the proposal. The targeterion which should be inclined in highway network using accessible by members of the complex complex to the complex	rate. Please be as press of the Local Plan of the Local Plan of the set out your commonydrocarbon developme et reservoir can only be uded in the Policy is that proads which avoid rehe public and therefore	ecise as r its ents. nt. The use of accessed from t the proposed sidential areas a green travel
ompliant or is unsound pssible. If you wish to ompliance with the duter of the control of the co	or fails to comply support the legal y to co-operate, plus is no justification for owing to the nature more important criticoximity of the maisite would not be accepted.	with the duty to co-oper compliance or soundness lease also use this box to a green travel plan for he of the proposal. The targeterion which should be inclined in highway network using accessible by members of the complex complex to the complex	rate. Please be as press of the Local Plan of the Local Plan of the set out your commonydrocarbon developme et reservoir can only be uded in the Policy is that proads which avoid rehe public and therefore	ecise as r its ents. nt. The use of accessed from t the proposed sidential areas a green travel
ompliant or is unsound possible. If you wish to ompliance with the dut policy D03 (2) – There to ad transport is needed certain areas. Instead, a site location is within provider possible. The	or fails to comply support the legal y to co-operate, plus is no justification for owing to the nature more important criticoximity of the maisite would not be accepted.	with the duty to co-oper compliance or soundness lease also use this box to a green travel plan for he of the proposal. The targeterion which should be inclined in highway network using accessible by members of the complex complex to the complex	rate. Please be as press of the Local Plan of the Local Plan of the set out your commonydrocarbon developme et reservoir can only be uded in the Policy is that proads which avoid rehe public and therefore	ecise as r its ents. nt. The use of accessed from t the proposed sidential areas a green travel
ompliant or is unsound pssible. If you wish to ompliance with the dute of transport is needed certain areas. Instead, a site location is within provider possible. The solan is not appropriate to	or fails to comply support the legal y to co-operate, plus is no justification for owing to the nature more important criticoximity of the maisite would not be accepted.	with the duty to co-oper compliance or soundness lease also use this box to a green travel plan for he of the proposal. The targeterion which should be inclined in highway network using accessible by members of the complex complex to the complex	rate. Please be as press of the Local Plan of the Local Plan of the set out your commonydrocarbon developme et reservoir can only be uded in the Policy is that proads which avoid rehe public and therefore	ecise as r its ents. nt. The use of accessed from t the proposed sidential areas a green travel
ompliant or is unsound pssible. If you wish to ompliance with the dute of transport is needed transport is needed transport is needed transport is within provided is not appropriate to the plan is not appropriate to the second control of the	or fails to comply support the legal y to co-operate, plus is no justification for owing to the nature more important criticoximity of the maisite would not be accepted.	with the duty to co-oper compliance or soundness lease also use this box to a green travel plan for he of the proposal. The targeterion which should be inclined in highway network using accessible by members of the complex complex to the complex	rate. Please be as press of the Local Plan of the Local Plan of the set out your commonydrocarbon developme et reservoir can only be uded in the Policy is that proads which avoid rehe public and therefore	ecise as r its ents. nt. The use of accessed from t the proposed sidential areas a green travel
ompliant or is unsound pssible. If you wish to ompliance with the dute of transport is needed certain areas. Instead, a site location is within provider possible. The solan is not appropriate to	or fails to comply support the legal y to co-operate, plus is no justification for owing to the nature more important criticoximity of the maisite would not be accepted.	with the duty to co-oper compliance or soundness lease also use this box to a green travel plan for he of the proposal. The targeterion which should be inclined in highway network using accessible by members of the complex complex to the complex	rate. Please be as press of the Local Plan of the Local Plan of the set out your commonydrocarbon developme et reservoir can only be uded in the Policy is that proads which avoid rehe public and therefore	ecise as r its ents. nt. The use of accessed from t the proposed sidential areas a green travel

Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? Yes, I wish to participate No, I do not wish to participate Х at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 21 December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: Egdon Resources UK Limited

D1 1 111							
Please mark with an	x as approp	riate					
1. To which part of the	e Minerals a	and Wast	e Joint Plan doe	es this repre	sentation	relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference N	No. 9.27		Policy No.		Policie	s Map	
2. Do you consider the	Minerals a	ind Waste	e Joint Plan is :				
2.(1) Legally complian	t	Yes	X	No			
2.(2) Sound		Yes		No	X		
(2a) Which Element				tation relate	to? (pleas	se only ma	rk with a
Positively Prepared	Yes	No [X Justified			Yes	Nox
Effective	Yes	No [x Consisten	t with Natior	nal Policy	Yes	No x
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate		Yes	X	No			
Para 9.27 - the concepteeds to be explained in the solicy in relation to the landscape and the landscape hat proposals outside b	clearer term etting of Nat r or not the s pe where the ut close to t	s in both to ional Park scale, natu developm he bounda	he policy and the s unlike Listed Bu re and location o ent lies outside b rry of a Designat	supporting to ildings and C of the proposi ut near to a D	ext. There onservational will have esignated	is no legal on Areas. We a significar Area. It is a	or nationa e conside nt adverse
issessed against their in If the proposed develop If the special qualities of	ment from pi	ublic viewp	oints. The criter	ever, this sho	uld be rest	ricted to th	should be e visibility

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance wincapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be he forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please to	identified at 3. above where with the duty to cooperate is is modification will make the alpful if you are able to put
Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to sustainable development.	
(continue on	a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the inform supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	and the suggested make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it r oral part of the examination?	necessary to participate at the
	n to participate examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please to be necessary:	outline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in or his assessment of the Plan.	der to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate proced have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the example.	
All responses received will be considered and any inference will be made public. My consent is hereby conserved with the constant of the const	•
	D-104 D
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Egdon Resources UK Limited Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 8.18 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Х **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes No No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 8.18 - The suggestion that extraction of gas in proximity to underground mining operations can give rise to migration is not accepted. It is the presence of gas in close stratigraphic and geographic proximity to the potash, salt and polyhalite which in itself creates potential issues for mining and not specifically the extraction of gas or hydraulic fracturing operations. The mining process itself changes the geochemical properties of the area around the mine and has the potential to provide pathways for any gas to migrate towards and accumulate in mine tunnels. The blanket approach to defining safeguarded areas is inappropriate and not justified in an area where hydrocarbon minerals are present and where the Government has made clear that there is a national need for shale gas. A proper balance needs to be achieved between safeguarding potash, salt and polyhalite and allowing the exploration, appraisal and development of nationally important gas resources which are present in the area. Before any exploration activity can commence, approvals have

to be sought from The Coal Authority in relation to both mine workings and coal reserves, so this is already

regulated

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make a Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have in this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be help forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be	lentified at 3. above where h the duty to cooperate is modification will make the ful if you are able to put
Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Gon hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to sustainable development.	
(continue on a s	separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the informa supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation at modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to rebased on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	nd the suggested nake further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it ne oral part of the examination?	cessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination Yes, I wish to at the oral examination	o participate xamination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please of to be necessary:	utline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order his assessment of the Plan.	er to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedule have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.	•
All responses received will be considered and any infor will be made public. My consent is hereby con	•
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: Egdon Resources UK Limited Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 5.159 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No X No Consistent with National Policy Yes **Effective** Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.159 - following the High Court decision R(FoE and Anr) v N Yorks CC & Anr in December 2016, the provision of requiring a financial guarantee to ensure the site is restored and left in a beneficial use is not justified. In view of the regulatory regime provided by the OGA, the EA and the HSE, MPAs should assume that the regulatory regimes will operate effectively so as to control emissions, pollution and regulate health and safety measures.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have in this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be help forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be	lentified at 3. above where h the duty to cooperate is modification will make the ful if you are able to put
Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Go hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to sustainable development.	
(continue on a s	separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the informa supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation at modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to necessary on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	nd the suggested nake further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it ne- oral part of the examination?	cessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination X Yes, I wish to at the oral examination	
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please or to be necessary:	utline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order his assessment of the Plan.	er to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedur have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination of the examin	mation. mation provided
will be made public. My consent is hereby con	innied.
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2. (1) Legally compliant Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only max one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes 2. (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precises sible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.149 — there is no justification for requiring an air monitoring assessment and a Herbassesment where hydraulic fracturing is proposed, particularly where the definition of hydraulic proposed by the MPA is applied. The main source of atmospheric pollutants which could be embergases during flaring, irrespective of whether hydraulic fracturing is proposed.	nly mark with a No x s not legally precise as or its
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 5.149 Policy No. Policies Map No X No X Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map No X No X Policies Map Policies Map No X Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map No X Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map No X No X Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map No X No X Policies Map No X No X Policies Map Policies Map No X No X Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map No X No X Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map No X No X Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map No X No X Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map No X No X Positively Prepared Yes No X No Positively Prepared Yes No No X	nly mark with a No x s not legally precise as or its
Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes X No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mover to the property of the proposed by the MPA is applied. The main source of atmospheric pollutants which could be emberging of the proposed.	nly mark with a No X No X s No X s not legally orecise as or its
2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only may a one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes Greative Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or	No X No X s No X s not legally orecise as or its
2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only max one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes R (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precises in the surpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments of the sessessment where hydraulic fracturing is proposed, particularly where the definition of hydraulic proposed by the MPA is applied. The main source of atmospheric pollutants which could be embre gases during flaring, irrespective of whether hydraulic fracturing is proposed.	No X No X s No X s not legally orecise as or its
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only more x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes Fifective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes Fifective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not purpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its purpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments are assessment where hydraulic fracturing is proposed, particularly where the definition of hydraulic proposed by the MPA is applied. The main source of atmospheric pollutants which could be embergased during flaring, irrespective of whether hydraulic fracturing is proposed.	No X No X s No X s not legally orecise as or its
x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No x Justified Yes (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes No	No X No X s No X s not legally orecise as or its
Reffective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments are 5.149 — there is no justification for requiring an air monitoring assessment and a Heat assessment where hydraulic fracturing is proposed, particularly where the definition of hydraulic proposed by the MPA is applied. The main source of atmospheric pollutants which could be emple gases during flaring, irrespective of whether hydraulic fracturing is proposed.	s not legally precise as or its
Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not ampliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precisessible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its ampliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments are 5.149 — there is no justification for requiring an air monitoring assessment and a Heat assessment where hydraulic fracturing is proposed, particularly where the definition of hydraulic proposed by the MPA is applied. The main source of atmospheric pollutants which could be embergases during flaring, irrespective of whether hydraulic fracturing is proposed.	s not legally precise as or its
Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not ampliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise assible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its ampliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments are 5.149 – there is no justification for requiring an air monitoring assessment and a Heat assessment where hydraulic fracturing is proposed, particularly where the definition of hydraulic proposed by the MPA is applied. The main source of atmospheric pollutants which could be embergases during flaring, irrespective of whether hydraulic fracturing is proposed.	or its
Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not ampliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise assible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its ampliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments are 5.149 — there is no justification for requiring an air monitoring assessment and a Heatssessment where hydraulic fracturing is proposed, particularly where the definition of hydraulic proposed by the MPA is applied. The main source of atmospheric pollutants which could be emple gases during flaring, irrespective of whether hydraulic fracturing is proposed.	or its
	iraulic fracturin

	pe as precise as possible.
Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to sustainable development.	
(continue on	a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information information necessary to support/justify the representation modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to eased on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	and the suggested make further representations
 If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it need a part of the examination? 	ecessary to participate at the
	n to participate examination
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please of the observation of the oral part of the examination, please of the oral participation.	outline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in or his assessment of the Plan.	der to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate proceduave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the example.	nination.
All responses received will be considered and any info will be made public. My consent is hereby co	

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: Egdon Resources UK Limited

Please mark with an x 1. To which part of the I Paragraph No./ Site	as appropriate					
Paragraph No./ Site	Minerals and Wa	ste Joint Plan do	es this rep	resentation re	late?	
Allocation Reference No	5.148 O.	Policy No.		Policies I	Мар	
2. Do you consider the I	Minerals and Was	ste Joint Plan is :				
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	X	No			
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	X		
(2a) Which Element of x one element of	of soundness doe f soundness per r		itation rela	te to? (please	only m	ark with
Positively Prepared	Yes No	X Justified		Y	es	No
Effective	Yes No	x Consisten	t with Nati	onal Policy	'es	No X
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	X	No			
Para 5.148 — there is no the potential for induced so or safe distance for hydrato show that any earth tre no reference to other regulation.	eismicity is required ulic fracturing from emors are likely to	d where hydraulic to a fault line. The be anything other	fracturing is Plan ackno than of ver	proposed. The wledges that the y low magnitud	ere is no nere is n e. The	prescribe to evidence text make

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have it this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance wit incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be help forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be	lentified at 3. above where h the duty to cooperate is modification will make the ful if you are able to put
Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Gong hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to sustainable development.	
(continue on a	separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation at modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to rebased on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	nd the suggested nake further representations he Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it ne oral part of the examination?	cessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination X Yes, I wish to at the oral examination	o participate xamination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please of to be necessary:	utline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order his assessment of the Plan.	er to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedur have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination of the examin	mation.
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Egdon R	esources UK L	imited			
Please mark with an x a	appropriate					
I. To which part of the Mi	nerals and Wa	ste Joint Plan	does this rep	resentation	relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	5.146	Policy No.		Policies	s Map	
2. Do you consider the Mi	nerals and Wa	ste Joint Plan i	s:			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	X	No			
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	X		
(2a) Which Element of s				ite to? (pleas	se only m	ark with a
Positively Prepared Y	es No	X Justifie	d		Yes	No X
Effective Y	es No	x Consist	ent with Nat	ional Policy	Yes	No x
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate	Yes	Х	No			
ara 5.146 – drilling operal nd light intrusion if approp han 500m is achievable w eparation distance that take eek to seek appropriate m rogramme of community e	riate mitigation thout giving ris s no account of itigation to limit ngagement unde	measures are a se to any adver topography, scre adverse impac ertaken by Open	greed. Very se impacts. eening, wind ts upon sens ators to ensu	often separate Rather than direction, the itive receptor	tion distar impose a policy inst s. There i	nces of less an arbitrary tead should is always a
nformed, and to ensure that	any concerns a	re understood a	nd mitigated.			

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have in this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be help	lentified at 3. above where h the duty to cooperate is modification will make the ful if you are able to put
Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Go hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to sustainable development.	overnment attaches to
(continue on a s	separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the informa supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation at modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to no based on the original representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	nd the suggested nake further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it neoral part of the examination?	cessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination X Yes, I wish to at the oral examination	
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please of to be necessary:	utline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order his assessment of the Plan.	er to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedur have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examinate All responses received will be considered and any inforwill be made public. My consent is hereby con	mation. mation provided
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Egdon R	esource	es UK Li	mited						
Please mark with an x as a	propriate					L	-			
1. To which part of the Miner	als and Wa	ste Join	nt Plan d	oes this r	eprese	ntation	relate'	?		
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	5.142	Poli	cy No.			Policie	s Map			
2. Do you consider the Miner	als and Wa	ste Join	nt Plan is	:						
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	X		No	[
2.(2) Sound	Yes			No		X				
(2a) Which Element of sour					elate to	? (plea	se only	y mar	k wit	h ar
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	Х	Justifie	d			Yes		No	X
Effective Yes	No No	x	Consiste	ent with N	lational	Policy	Yes		No	X
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate	Yes	X		No	Г					
5.142 - Whilst the location of conly be located where the mirdentified within the local plans that demand for new energy govering the Joint Planning are statement of September 2015 are for new processing infrastructurally decarbons to a suitable brown to been taken into account. Industrial or employment use mageneration, by virtue of its scale	neral lies, thing of non-mine concration infea. Given the coming for the coming for the confield site confield, just any not make	is policy peral plan rastructure strong PF and the ward in uld have because	relies uponing authors has be supported the PPG, the Plante a site is	pon alloca norities. To een facto t for hydr here could period. So g upon the brownfiel	ited em There is red into ocarbon potenti Secondly e viabilit Id or an	ploymer no evice account develo ally be a to the dis y of the existing	nt and lence to t in the pment a number stance if propos g or alk	indust o dem ose loc in the er of p in tran al, yet ocated	trial International Internatio	and rate lans tten sals ting has

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter y his relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-componence of modification at examination). You will need to saw inerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It works your suggested revised wording of any policy or text.	pliance with the duty to cooperate is y why this modification will make the vill be helpful if you are able to put
Amend to more accurately reflect the great important hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance sustainable development.	
(0	continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposesed on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the rematters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations
If your representation is seeking a modification, do you contral part of the examination?	sider it necessary to participate at the
	es, I wish to participate the oral examination
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discuss his assessment of the Plan.	ion in order to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate ave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of All responses received will be considered and will be made public. My consent is he	any information provided
	Date: 21 December 2016
Signature:	F F

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Egdon Resources UK Limited
Please mark with an x	as appropriate
1. To which part of the M	inerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No	5.139 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the M	inerals and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No
2.(2) Sound	Yes No X
	soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with ar soundness per response form).
Positively Prepared	Yes No X Justified Yes No X
∃ffective	Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes X No
	justification for taking into account the relationship of the proposed site and the hydrocarbon development which have not yet been restored.

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matthis relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-cincapable of modification at examination). You will need to Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or to	ter you have identified at 3. above where compliance with the duty to cooperate is a say why this modification will make the . It will be helpful if you are able to put
Amend to more accurately reflect the great import hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guida sustainable development.	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent of based on the origional representation at publication stage After this stage further submissions will be only at the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	presentation and the suggested poportunity to make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you oral part of the examination?	consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examinate be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the dischist assessment of the Plan.	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most approphave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral par All responses received will be considered will be made public. My consent	t of the examination. and any information provided
Will be made public. My deficient	
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: **Eadon Resources UK Limited** Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 5.138 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No **Effective** Yes No Consistent with National Policy No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.138 - there is no justification for an applicant to demonstrate how a proposal for production will fit into an overall production scenario for the PEDL. Potential development activity within a PEDL over the entire duration of the licence period is commercially sensitive information and may not be known with any degree of certainty as production will be dependent upon a number of factors, including accessibility, testing results, investment, availability of processing facilities and infrastructure. It should also be noted that any development within a REDL licence area must be approved by the OGA under a Field Development Plan which sets out the context and rational for the overall development scheme.

linerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or so brward your suggested revised wording of any policy	y or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Amend to more accurately reflect the great in hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and great in sustainable development.	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
lease note your representation should cover succinupporting information necessary to support/justify the nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequenced on the origional representation at publication sufter this stage further submissions will be only an atters and issues he/she identifies for examinate	ne representation and the suggested ent opportunity to make further representations stage. at the request of the Inspector, based on
. If your representation is seeking a modification, do ral part of the examination?	you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the example be necessary:	mination, please outline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the his assessment of the Plan.	e discussion in order to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appeared indicated that they wish to participate at the oral All responses received will be consider will be made public. My cons	ered and any information provided

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Egdon R	esources UK L	.imited		
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate				
1. To which part of the Mine	rals and Was	ste Joint Plan	does this rep	presentation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	5.137	Policy No.		Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Was	ste Joint Plan i	s:		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	X	No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	X	
(2a) Which Element of sou				ate to? (please only	mark with a
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	X Justifie	ed	Yes	No X
Effective Yes	No No	x Consist	ent with Nat	ional Policy Yes	No X
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	X	No		
Para 5.137 – There is no justi 10 well pads per 100 sq km wo restored sites within any asses original land use and are also regime. The policy should inste upon its surroundings and not nydrocarbon development. In a Belt or where a high concentral	ould result in a sment is flaw subject to the ead focus upon be concerned addition, there	any material advect. Restored sine satisfactory n whether a prowith whether of the is no justificati	verse impacts tes by their v regulation ur posed develo or not a propo on for applyir	 The inclusion of operative mature will be reader the Environment pment will have an acosal results in a special. 	perational and sturned to the tal Permitting dverse impac sific density o

If you wish to participate at the oral part of the example be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the his assessment of the Plan.	
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking a modification, do ral part of the examination?	you consider it necessary to participate at the
upporting information necessary to support/justify the odification, as there will not normally be a subsequenced on the origional representation at publication setter this stage further submissions will be only a atters and issues he/she identifies for examinate	ent opportunity to make further representations tage. at the request of the Inspector, based on
lease note your representation should cover succin	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
sustaihable development.	uidance and to enable the delivery o

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Egdon Resources UK Limited Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 5.136 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified No Yes No Yes **Effective** Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the X Duty to co-operate 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.136 - whilst cumulative impacts can be taken into account where necessary, these should be based upon other proposals with planning permission but not implemented or proposals that are awaiting formal determination. Cumulative impacts from existing operational and restored sites should not form part of the assessment as these will have been taken into account in the baseline assessment if appropriate.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider need Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Mithis relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any nor incapable of modification at examination). You will need Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sour forward your suggested revised wording of any policy of	atter you have identified at 3. above where n-compliance with the duty to cooperate is it to say why this modification will make the nd. It will be helpful if you are able to put
Amend to more accurately reflect the great imphydrogarbon extraction in national policy and gui sustainable development.	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinct supporting information necessary to support/justify the modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent based on the origional representation at publication statement of the stage further submissions will be only at matters and issues he/she identifies for examination	representation and the suggested to opportunity to make further representations ge. the request of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do your part of the examination?	ou consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the exami to be necessary:	nation, please outline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the dhis assessment of the Plan.	iscussion in order to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appr have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral p All responses received will be considere will be made public. My conser	art of the examination. d and any information provided
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

					-				_
Please mark with an	x as app	ropriate							
1. To which part of the	Mineral	s and Wa	ste Joint Pl	an does thi	s repres	entation	relate?		
Paragr <mark>aph No./ Site</mark> Allocation Reference I		132	Policy N	lo.		Policie	s Map		
2. Do you consider the	Mineral	s and Wa	ste Joint Pl	an is :					
2.(1) Legally complian	t	Yes	X	No					
2.(2) Sound		Yes		No		X			
(2a) Which Element					n relate i	o? (plea	se only m	nark wit	1 a
Positively Prepared	Yes	No	X Jus	tified			Yes	No [х
Effective	Yes	No	x Con	sistent with	Nationa	al Policy	Yes	No [X
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate	9	Yes	X	No					
Para 5.132 — It may nactors such as the accessuitable local source of senable the MPA to determine	ssibility of water. W mine whe	land. Equilibrium (here wate) ther or not	ally, it may i r needs to b	not be possil be transporte y network is	ble to located by road appropri	ate a devo d, a tran ate.	elopment o sport asse	directly essment	o Wi

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that	
	eat importance the Government attaches to and guidance and to enable the delivery of
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
based on the origional representation at publica	tify the representation and the suggested sequent opportunity to make further representations tion stage. Sonly at the request of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a modification or all part of the examination?	on, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	X Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary:	e examination, please outline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge this assessment of the Plan.	to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in
have indicated that they wish to participate at the	ost appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who se oral part of the examination. Insidered and any information provided consent is hereby confirmed.
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B
Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 5.131 Policy No. Policies Map Policie	1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site	1. To which part of the Maragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Maragraph Compliant (2) Sound (2a) Which Element of a cone element of Positively Prepared Effective	Minerals Minerals of sounds	and Was and Was Yes Yes Iness doe	Poliste Joir	cy No. nt Plan is	: No	Policie			
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 5.131 Policy No. Policies Map Policie	Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 5.131 Policy No. Policies Map No X Policies Map No X Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map No X No X Positively Prepared Yes No X No Positively Prepared Yes No	Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Mo. 2.(1) Legally compliant 2.(2) Sound (2a) Which Element of x one element of Positively Prepared Effective	o. 5.1 Minerals of sound	and Was Yes Yes Iness doe	Poliste Joir	cy No. nt Plan is	: No	Policie			
Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, if may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to suitable road networks. Suitable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of a traffic management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movement.	Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X 2.(3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes No No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, it may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to suitable road networks. Suitable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of a raffic management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movements.	Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Mo. 2.(1) Legally compliant 2.(2) Sound (2a) Which Element on a cone element of Positively Prepared Effective	Minerals of sound	Yes Yes ness doe	x x	nt Plan is	No		s Map		
2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No X No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X 2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, it may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to suitable road networks. Suitable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of a traffic management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movements.	2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No X No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X 2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, it may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to sound always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to sound always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to sound always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to sound always be possible to enable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of a traffic management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movements	2.(1) Legally compliant 2.(2) Sound (2a) Which Element of x one element of Positively Prepared Effective	f sound	Yes Yes ness doe	x s your		No				
2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally ompliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its ompliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, it may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to suitable road networks. Suitable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of a craffic management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movements.	2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally ompliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its ompliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, it may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to suitable road networks. Suitable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of a traffic management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movements.	2.(2) Sound (2a) Which Element of x one element of Positively Prepared Effective	soundr	Yes ness doe	s your	resprese					
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Effective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes X No	(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Effective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes X No	(2a) Which Element o x one element of Positively Prepared Effective	soundr	ness doe		resprese	No				
x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Effective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X 2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes X No	x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Effective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X 2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes X No	x one element of Positively Prepared Effective	soundr			resprese					
Effective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No X No Consistent with National Policy Yes No No No Consistent with National Policy Yes No No No Consistent with National Policy Yes No No Consistent with National Policy No No No No No No No No No N	Effective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally ompliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its ompliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, it may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to suitable road networks. Suitable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of a craffic management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movements.	Effective	Yes				ntation rel	ate to? (plea	se only n	nark wil	h a
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally ompliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ossible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its ompliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, it may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to suitable road networks. Suitable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of confific management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movements.	2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally ompliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ossible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its ompliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, it may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to suitable road networks. Suitable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of a craffic management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movements.			No	х	Justified	1		Yes	No	X
Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, it may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to suitable road networks. Suitable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of a craffic management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movement.	Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, it may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to suitable road networks. Suitable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of a traffic management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movements.	2 (3) Complies with the	Yes [No	х	Consiste	nt with Na	tional Policy	Yes	No	X
ompliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ossible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its ompliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, it may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to suitable road networks. Suitable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of a craffic management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movements.	ompliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ossible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its ompliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, it may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to suitable road networks. Suitable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of a craffic management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movements.	Duty to co-operate		Yes	X		No				
		may not always be possible to suitable road networks. Traffic management plan to	e to ens Suitable enable	ure that he access to access duri	ydrocar o A and ing thos	bon deve B classifi se stages o	opment is led roads many of developm	located where ay require the ent when hear	there is go	good ac	ces of

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to replan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliant incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say whe Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please	ave identified at 3. above where ce with the duty to cooperate is y this modification will make the helpful if you are able to put
Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance thydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and sustainable development.	
(continu	e on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the in supporting information necessary to support/justify the representa modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportuni based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the requesematters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	tion and the suggested ity to make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you conside oral part of the examination?	r it necessary to participate at the
	wish to participate oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, pleato be necessary:	ase outline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion i his assessment of the Plan.	n order to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate pro have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the e	
All responses received will be considered and any will be made public. My consent is hereb	
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

		sources UK L			
Please mark with an x as a	appropriate				
. To which part of the Mine	erals and Was	te Joint Plan d	oes this repr	esentation relat	e?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	5.128	Policy No.		Policies Ma	р
. Do you consider the Mine	erals and Was	te Joint Plan is	:		
.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	X	No		
a.(2) Sound	Yes		No	X	
(2a) Which Element of so x one element of sou				e to? (please or	nly mark with a
Positively Prepared Yes	s No	X Justifie	d	Yes	No X
Effective Yes	No No	x Consiste	ent with Natio	nal Policy Yes	No X
(3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate	Yes	X	No		
ara 5.128 - there is no policy istify a 3.5 km buffer zone a wilding or Conservation Area elation to the setting of Nationalizect landscape and visual eccepted and agreed. If, how contrary to national policy.	around a Nation is acknowledge anal Parks. If the effects of a deve	nal Park or AON ed in national p his is taken to be elopment outsio	B. Whilst the olicy, there is be that the de but close to	concept of a se no legal or polic cision-maker sho a National Park	tting of a Listed y provenance in uld consider the or AONB, this is
ara 18 of the Minerals PPG start required between the bound buffer zone should be baseasonable. There is no evide econdly, the policy applies a landscapes from significant viewpoints from where the pro-	ary of the mine ed on a site-s ence that the probroad-brushed l wpoints. The in	rals extraction a pecific basis ar roposed policy o planket approac npact of develop	rea and an oco d should be lemonstrates h to including ment should t	cupied residentia effective, prope any of these thre views of and fror be judged from pi	I property. Such rly justified and se requirements on the associated ublicly accessible

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. Delete as unnecessary and unjustified in national planning policy. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 21 December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Allocation Reference No. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: (1) Legally compliant Yes No (2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X			Egaon R	esources UK Li	mited			
Paragraph No./ Site Solution Reference No. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: (1) Legally compliant Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ssible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. There is no policy justification that the 'setting' of a National Park or AONB could be affected a development outside the designated areas. Whilst the concept of a setting of a Listed Building of National Parks. If this is taken to be that the decision-maker should consider the indirect landscaped visual effects of a development outside but close to a National Park or AONB, this is accepted and agreed in high parks. If this is taken to be that the decision-maker should consider the indirect landscap and visual effects of a development outside but close to a National Park or AONB, this is contrary to national olicy. Whilst it is possible that drilling rigs may have a significant adverse impact upon a National Park or AONB.	Please mark with ar	n x as app	propriate					
Allocation Reference No. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: (1) Legally compliant Yes No No (2) Sound Yes No No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No No Yes No No No Yes No No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ssible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ssible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Are a 5.127 – there is no policy justification that the 'setting' of a National Park or AONB could be affected on servation Area is acknowledged in national policy, there is no legal or policy provenance in relation to the ting of National Parks. If this is taken to be that the decision-maker should consider the indirect landscap and visual effects of a development outside but close to a National Park or AONB, this is accepted and agreed, however, references to setting are used to justify the need for a buffer zone, this is contrary to national policy. Whilst it is possible that drilling rigs may have a significant adverse impact upon a National Park or AONB possible that drilling rigs may have a significant adverse impact upon a National Park or AONB.	I. To which part of th	e Minera	ls and Wa	ste Joint Plan d	oes this re	presentation	relate?	
.(1) Legally compliant Yes No No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ssible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ssible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ssible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as spilled to consider the indirect leads of a development outside the designated areas. Whilst the concept of a setting of a Listed Building of onservation Area is acknowledged in national policy, there is no legal or policy provenance in relation to the etting of National Parks. If this is taken to be that the decision-maker should consider the indirect landscap and visual effects of a development outside but close to a National Park or AONB, this is accepted and	Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference		.127	Policy No.		Policies	з Мар	
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Greative Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X (3) Complies with the Puty to co-operate Yes No X No	2. Do you consider the	e Minera	ls and Wa	ste Joint Plan is	i:			
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Grective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes No No No X Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ssible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Arra 5.127 – there is no policy justification that the 'setting' of a National Park or AONB could be affected a development outside the designated areas. Whilst the concept of a setting of a Listed Building conservation Area is acknowledged in national policy, there is no legal or policy provenance in relation to the acting of National Parks. If this is taken to be that the decision-maker should consider the indirect landscaped in visual effects of a development outside but close to a National Park or AONB, this is accepted and agreed, however, references to setting are used to justify the need for a buffer zone, this is contrary to national policy. Whilst it is possible that drilling rigs may have a significant adverse impact upon a National Park or AONB.	2.(1) Legally compliar	nt	Yes	X	No			
x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Greature Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X (3) Complies with the Pouty to co-operate Yes No	2.(2) Sound		Yes		No	X		
(3) Complies with the buty to co-operate Yes No X No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ssible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Ara 5.127 – there is no policy justification that the 'setting' of a National Park or AONB could be affected a development outside the designated areas. Whilst the concept of a setting of a Listed Building to conservation Area is acknowledged in national policy, there is no legal or policy provenance in relation to the etting of National Parks. If this is taken to be that the decision-maker should consider the indirect landscap and visual effects of a development outside but close to a National Park or AONB, this is accepted and agreed in however, references to setting are used to justify the need for a buffer zone, this is contrary to national policy. Whilst it is possible that drilling rigs may have a significant adverse impact upon a National Park or accepted and agreed the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local						ate to? (pleas	se only m	ark with
(3) Complies with the puty to co-operate Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ssible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its impliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Area 5.127 – there is no policy justification that the 'setting' of a National Park or AONB could be affected a development outside the designated areas. Whilst the concept of a setting of a Listed Building conservation Area is acknowledged in national policy, there is no legal or policy provenance in relation to the letting of National Parks. If this is taken to be that the decision-maker should consider the indirect landscaped visual effects of a development outside but close to a National Park or AONB, this is accepted and agreed in however, references to setting are used to justify the need for a buffer zone, this is contrary to national policy. Whilst it is possible that drilling rigs may have a significant adverse impact upon a National Park or	Positively Prepared	Yes [No No	X Justified	d		Yes	No ×
Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ssible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. ara 5.127 – there is no policy justification that the 'setting' of a National Park or AONB could be affected a development outside the designated areas. Whilst the concept of a setting of a Listed Building conservation Area is acknowledged in national policy, there is no legal or policy provenance in relation to the etting of National Parks. If this is taken to be that the decision-maker should consider the indirect landscapend visual effects of a development outside but close to a National Park or AONB, this is accepted and agreed, however, references to setting are used to justify the need for a buffer zone, this is contrary to national olicy. Whilst it is possible that drilling rigs may have a significant adverse impact upon a National Park of	Effective	Yes	No	× Consiste	ent with Na	tional Policy	Yes	No X
mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ssible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. ara 5.127 – there is no policy justification that the 'setting' of a National Park or AONB could be affected a development outside the designated areas. Whilst the concept of a setting of a Listed Building conservation Area is acknowledged in national policy, there is no legal or policy provenance in relation to the etting of National Parks. If this is taken to be that the decision-maker should consider the indirect landscapend visual effects of a development outside but close to a National Park or AONB, this is accepted and agreed, however, references to setting are used to justify the need for a buffer zone, this is contrary to national olicy. Whilst it is possible that drilling rigs may have a significant adverse impact upon a National Park of		ie	Yes	Х	No			
	y a development outs onservation Area is act etting of National Parks nd visual effects of a de , however, references olicy. Whilst it is poss	ide the discount to setting the the discount of the discount o	esignated a ed in nation s taken to b nt outside b g are used t drilling rigs	areas. Whilst the all policy, there is e that the decision ut close to a Natico justify the neemay have a sign	e concept of no legal or on-maker sho onal Park or d for a buff ificant adve	of a setting of policy provena ould consider to AONB, this is a fer zone, this is rse impact upon	a Listed ince in related the indirect accepted as contrary on a Natio	Building of ation to the t landscap and agreed to nation
	y a development outs onservation Area is act etting of National Parks nd visual effects of a de f, however, references olicy. Whilst it is poss	ide the discount to setting the the discount of the discount o	esignated a ed in nation s taken to b nt outside b g are used t drilling rigs	areas. Whilst the all policy, there is e that the decision ut close to a Natico justify the neemay have a sign	e concept of no legal or on-maker sho onal Park or d for a buff ificant adve	of a setting of policy provena ould consider to AONB, this is a fer zone, this is rse impact upon	a Listed ince in related the indirect accepted as contrary on a Natio	Building of ation to the t landscap and agreed to nation
	y a development outs onservation Area is act etting of National Parks nd visual effects of a de f, however, references olicy. Whilst it is poss	ide the discount to setting the the discount of the discount o	esignated a ed in nation s taken to b nt outside b g are used t drilling rigs	areas. Whilst the all policy, there is e that the decision ut close to a Natico justify the neemay have a sign	e concept of no legal or on-maker sho onal Park or d for a buff ificant adve	of a setting of policy provena ould consider to AONB, this is a fer zone, this is rse impact upon	a Listed ince in related the indirect accepted as contrary on a Natio	Building of ation to the t landscap and agreed to nation
	y a development outs conservation Area is act etting of National Parks nd visual effects of a de f, however, references olicy. Whilst it is poss	ide the discount to setting the the discount of the discount o	esignated a ed in nation s taken to b nt outside b g are used t drilling rigs	areas. Whilst the all policy, there is e that the decision ut close to a Nation justify the neemay have a sign	e concept of no legal or on-maker sho onal Park or d for a buff ificant adve	of a setting of policy provena ould consider to AONB, this is a fer zone, this is rse impact upon	a Listed ince in related the indirect accepted as contrary on a Natio	Building of ation to the t landscap and agreed to nation
	y a development outs conservation Area is act etting of National Parks nd visual effects of a de f, however, references olicy. Whilst it is poss	ide the discount to setting the the discount of the discount o	esignated a ed in nation s taken to b nt outside b g are used t drilling rigs	areas. Whilst the all policy, there is e that the decision ut close to a Nation justify the neemay have a sign	e concept of no legal or on-maker sho onal Park or d for a buff ificant adve	of a setting of policy provena ould consider to AONB, this is a fer zone, this is rse impact upon	a Listed ince in related the indirect accepted as contrary on a Natio	Building of ation to the t landscap and agreed to nation
	y a development outs conservation Area is act etting of National Parks nd visual effects of a de f, however, references olicy. Whilst it is poss	ide the discount to setting the the discount of the discount o	esignated a ed in nation s taken to b nt outside b g are used t drilling rigs	areas. Whilst the all policy, there is e that the decision ut close to a Nation justify the neemay have a sign	e concept of no legal or on-maker sho onal Park or d for a buff ificant adve	of a setting of policy provena ould consider to AONB, this is a fer zone, this is rse impact upon	a Listed ince in related the indirect accepted as contrary on a Natio	Building of ation to the t landscap and agreed to nation

	o ut tillo
matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	e at the
errer rols stage further summissions was ne only at the request of the inspector. Dased	
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based	
sustainable development. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box in	for

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Egdon Resources UK Limited	
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate	174
. To which part of the Mine	rals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate	?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	5.126 Policy No. Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Waste Joint Plan is :	
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No	
2.(2) Sound	Yes No X	
1	undness does your respresentation relate to? (please only ndness per response form).	y mark with a
Positively Prepared Yes	No X Justified Yes	No X
Effective Yes	No X Consistent with National Policy Yes	No X
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate	Yes X No	
ompliant or is unsound or faiossible. If you wish to supp	of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is is to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as pre- port the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan o po-operate, please also use this box to set out your comme	ecise as r its
empliant or is unsound or facessible. If you wish to support of the compliance with the duty to compliance with the complex co	Is to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as pre- ort the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan o	ecise as r its ents. unconventionansidered majoral Statement of Enfrastructure to a depth of justify drilling have to stee
empliant or is unsound or facessible. If you wish to support of the possible o	Is to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as pre- ort the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan of co-operate, please also use this box to set out your commensus of the Local Plan of co-operate, please also use this box to set out your commensus of the set of the legal o	ecise as r its ents. unconventionansidered majoral Statement of Enfrastructure to a depth of justify drilling have to stee
empliant or is unsound or facessible. If you wish to support of the possible o	Is to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as pre- ort the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan of co-operate, please also use this box to set out your commensus of the Local Plan of co-operate, please also use this box to set out your commensus of the set of the legal o	ecise as r its ents. unconventionansidered majoral Statement of Enfrastructure to a depth of justify drilling have to stee
ompliant or is unsound or facessible. If you wish to support of the compliance with the duty to complete the complete subsection of the complete subsecti	Is to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as pre- ort the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan of co-operate, please also use this box to set out your commensus of the Local Plan of co-operate, please also use this box to set out your commensus of the set of the legal o	ecise as r its ents. unconventionansidered majoral Statement or its to a depth or justify drilling have to steel
ompliant or is unsound or facessible. If you wish to support of the compliance with the duty to complete the complete subsection of the complete subsecti	Is to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as pre- ort the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan of co-operate, please also use this box to set out your commensus of the Local Plan of co-operate, please also use this box to set out your commensus of the set of the legal o	ecise as r its ents. unconventionansidered majoral Statement of to a depth of justify drilling have to steel
empliant or is unsound or facessible. If you wish to support of the compliance with the duty to compliance with the complex co	Is to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as pre- ort the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan of co-operate, please also use this box to set out your commensus of the Local Plan of co-operate, please also use this box to set out your commensus of the set of the legal o	ecise as r its ents. unconventionansidered majoral Statement of Enfrastructure to a depth of justify drilling have to stee

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3, above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. Delete as unnecessary and not justified in national planning policy. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? Yes, I wish to participate No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 21 December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Name or Organisation :	Egdon Resources UK Lii	mited		
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate			
. To which part of the Mine	erals and Waste Joint Plan do	oes this repre	sentation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	5.125 Policy No.		Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Waste Joint Plan is	:		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes x	No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes	No	×	
	undness does your resprese indness per response form). No X Justified		Yes	No x
Effective Yes	No x Consiste	nt with Nation	nal Policy Yes	No X
(3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	No		
impliant or is unsound or failessible. If you wish to supp	of why you consider the Mine ils to comply with the duty to ort the legal compliance or so o-operate, please also use the	co-operate. I oundness of t nis box to set	Please be as precis the Local Plan or its	se as s s.

5.125 fail to recognise that national planning policy and guidance states clearly that mineral extraction, including hydrocarbon development is essential to the UK's economy and quality of life. This is balanced by clear support within planning guidance in legislation for ensuring that the designated landscapes and protected areas found in the joint Plan area are protected. The approach put forward in the Plan to a higher degree of protection is fundamentally inconsistent with one of the tests of soundness, namely consistency with national policy. It will potentially restrict the delivery of sustainable development which is in accordance with the policies in the Framework. Where a planning authority proposes a departure from national policy, there must be clear and convincing reasoning to justify the approach taken. No studies have been prepared by the Mineral Planning Authorities which forms part of the evidence supporting the draft Plan and which provides

the rationale for departing from national policy.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3, above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. Delete as unnecessary and not justified in national planning policy. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 21 December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

	Egdon Resources UK Limited
Please mark with an x as ap	propriate
I. To which part of the Minera	Is and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site	Policy No. Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Minera	Is and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No
.(2) Sound	Yes No X
	dness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark wit lness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	No X Justified Yes No
Effective Yes	No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes X No
o undertaking hydraulic fracturiotential for environmental importance of the languagement policies in chapter nechanisms. It is not for the lestrictions where it cannot tak incompassing definition, the Plar eptember 2015. This made cleas and oil resources. There are	ermined the definition of hydraulic fracturing and the restrictions that appropriate operations from a sensitive location. It is accepted that there is acts to arise from proposals requiring the injection of fluids to stimulater, these impacts can be managed through the generic Developm 9 of the draft Plan, together with the stringent Environmental Permit Plan to change the definition of hydraulic fracturing to place unnecessed place which Parliament has not intended. In applying a different does not reflect the key message in the Written Ministerial Statement of that there is a national need to explore and development the UK's statement of the property of the UK and the property of the
	 ild place severe restrictions on where shale gas and oil development car d. Similarly, there is no justification for applying the same policy approhydrocarbon production.

Amend to more accurately reflect the great imp	ortance the Government attaches to
hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guid sustainable development.	dance and to enable the delivery of
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
Please note your representation should cover succinctle supporting information necessary to support/justify the modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent pased on the origional representation at publication stage further submissions will be only at the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination	epresentation and the suggested opportunity to make further representations ge. the request of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do your representation?	
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination obe necessary:	at the oral examination nation, please outline why you consider this
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the d	nation, please outline why you consider this
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examinate be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the dhis assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appraire indicated that they wish to participate at the oral participate at the oral participate.	nation, please outline why you consider this iscussion in order to assist the Inspector in opriate procedure to adopt to hear those whart of the examination.
at the oral examination 3. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examino be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the dhis assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most apprairance indicated that they wish to participate at the oral property of the plan.	nation, please outline why you consider this iscussion in order to assist the Inspector in opriate procedure to adopt to hear those whart of the examination.

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation
Name or Organisation: Egdon Resources UK Limited

	_gdoii i	esources OIV L	IIIIICO			
Please mark with an x	as appropriate					
1. To which part of the	Minerals and Wa	ste Joint Plan o	loes this rep	presentation relate	?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No	5.119 (g)	Policy No.		Policies Mar		
2. Do you consider the l	Minerals and Was	ste Joint Plan is	3:			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	X	No			
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	X		
(2a) Which Element of x one element of				ate to? (please on	ly mark wi	th a
Positively Prepared	Yes No	X Justifie	d	Yes	No No	х
Effective	Yes No	× Consiste	ent with Nat	tional Policy Yes	No	Х
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate	Yes	X	No			
Para 5.119 (g) – there unconventional hydrocarbo we East Midlands' author Policy M9 (Energy Mineunconventional hydrocarbo provided that proposals are Policy MP12 (Hydrocarbon which applies to all forms eason in planning policy to development has the poter pafeguards." The supportional well is the same whether the hat this is the appropriate	on extraction. This ities. The Lincolnsi rals) of the adopons and is positively in accordance with Minerals) in the earms to separate so natial to deliver nation the well is targeting	is demonstrated hire Minerals and pted plan make y worded, allowing the the Development of the Mineral A.115 states that the reconventional or the properties of the Mineral Conventional or the Mineral Conventional Conventiona	I in the adop d Waste Loca es no distin ng for the ex ent Manager phamshire Mi tes "It is cor her hydrocar rements, but egulatory pro unconvention	ted and emerging mad Plan was adopted action between comploration, appraisal ment policies in the inerals Local Plan is asidered that there bon development, should be subject to ocess of obtaining conal hydrocarbons.	ninerals plar id in June 2 nventional and produce Plan. Likev a a single p is no justifi All hydroca o environme onsent to d	ns (016 an ctio vise olic able rbo ent rill

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development.

Change the text to state "It is considered that there is no justifiable reason in planning policy terms to separate shale gas from other hydrocarbon development. All hydrocarbon development has the potential to deliver national energy requirements, but should be subject to environmental safeguards."

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the original representation at publication stage.

After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.

ur representation is seeking a mod art of the examination?	lification, do you	consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	X	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
u wish to participate at the oral par ecessary:	t of the examina	ation, please outline why you consider this
ing Egdon's experience and knowl sessment of the Plan.	edge to the disc	cussion in order to assist the Inspector in

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Egdon Resources UK Limited Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 5.119 (f) Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes 2.(2) Sound (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified No Yes No Yes **Effective** No Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.119 - (f) - the definition of 'hydraulic fracturing' does not accord with the definition in the Infrastructure Act 2015. Associated hydraulic fracturing is defined in the Act as either 1,000 cubic metres per stage or more than 10,000 cubic metres overall. It is therefore not consistent with the statutory framework to apply a different definition of hydraulic fracturing and then severely restrict and limit activities which would not be deemed to be defined as hydraulic fracturing anywhere else. The definition should be changed to reflect the definition in law.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and quidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. The definition of hydraulic fracturing should be changed to reflect the definition in the Infrastructure Act 2015. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate Х at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature: Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Egdon Resources UK Limited Name or Organisation: Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 1.14 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound No Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the X Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 1.14 - the paragraph fails to take sufficient account of the great importance attached to mineral extraction set out in the NPPF. Para 142 of the NPPF states that minerals are essential to support economic growth and our quality of life. In particular, there is a lack of consistency between the proposed Joint Plan policies covering hydrocarbon development and the NPPF. Oil and gas are important mineral resources and primary sources of energy in the UK. National energy policy takes a broadly positive stance to onshore oil and gas, subject to necessary environmental safeguards. The Joint Plan does not provide a sufficient degree of flexibility for hydrocarbon development to take place within the PEDL licence areas which fall within the area covered by the Plan. Whilst the principle of environmental safeguarding is correct, the oil and gas sector have a proven record in terms of environmental protection and can demonstrate mitigation of environmental impacts. All onshore operations are governed under a strict Environmental Permitting regime regulated by the Environment Agency, which ensures protection of the environment. Given this, the general tone of the proposed policy framework is excessively weighted towards protection of the environment without factoring in the existing regulatory controls that enable UK oil and gas operators to safely and responsibly explore and develop both conventional and unconventional oil and gas.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have in this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be help forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be	dentified at 3. above where th the duty to cooperate is modification will make the oful if you are able to put
Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the G hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to sustainable development.	
(continue on a	separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation at modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to a based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of a matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	nd the suggested make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it ne oral part of the examination?	cessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination X Yes, I wish at the oral examination	to participate xamination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please o to be necessary:	utline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in ord his assessment of the Plan.	er to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedu have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the exami	· ·
All responses received will be considered and any information will be made public. My consent is hereby conservations are supplied to the constant of the constant of the constant of the conservation of the constant of the constant of the constant of the considered and any information of the constant of the co	The state of the s
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

MWJP



Dear reader.

Minerals & Waste Plan – Consultation thereon.

Thank you for keeping me advised as 'discussions / disagreements' continued.

A big item that disturbs me is the 'forced' closure of some of the quarries local to the places where their product is needed / used or the outright refusal to reopen old quarries that are better placed for traffic movements. This results in users of quarry products have ing to travel miles to meet their needs. For instance around York / Malton / Pickering if you want Tarmac you have to go to Middlesbrough, Leeds or Fridaythorpe or Hull. This results in the excessive use of diesel & resultant pollution. The only winner is the Chancellor of the Exchequer with his massive Road Taxes. You shut Spaunton quarry - one of the best stones in the area & put 12 men out of a job.

Recently I stood at the side of the road near Hamilton House, north of the weighbridge at New Bridge Quarry at Pickering. Looking north at the working face I was not impressed by the quality of stone that was being worked. It looked worse than that from Whitewall & Fenstone. I also noticed the continuous stream of lorries which, after being 'tared', have to travel a long way to load & return to the weighbridge. This long operation must put 20-30 minutes into every load out of the quarry, who pays? But what really appalled me was the pollution from these slow moving lorries. Begs the question – what damage to the owner's vehicles? Not only that but the vehicles too & from the quarry have pass along the narrowest part of the town which is not easy in the Tourist season – which aspect is being heavily promoted by another part of your offices. The Planners declined the Planning request for a batching plant at Whitewall Quarry. When you study the traffic movements the decision was understandable but not necessarily agreed with. You have got to agree with a batching plant somewhere soon. Whereabouts will you suggest / agree to it?

No doubt a possible solution is to bring all the quarry product in by rail thus transferring the 'nuisance' to somewhere else. But where will you put the Railhead – the best 'possibles' have been built on? Mind, what about the derelict area south of Malton Station? A new bridge south of the Station to the A64 might be ideal.

Waste disposal. Really the only answer is incineration. No matter what the 'Greens' say (& I admire their work at times) you will always get 'contaminents' in the wheelie bins & 'recycleables' will not be recycled & they will just go in the landfill. Old carpets & nappies are better burnt. Out of interest I enclose a copy of a letter I sent to the Green Party asking how to deal with certain items of rubbish. To date no reply. Most of the listed items should be burnt & reduce Landfill Tax payable by Councils.

I am not really in a position to comment on the West Riding quarries as I have little knowledge of their customers, needs or uses.



April 10th. 2016

WORLD AND MANY OF MANY

Mail Block /

The first river with the river of the

Dear Sir

Your letter in York Press 26/1/16

Recycling.

Like you I would like to see 'zero waste'. But is this really achievable? I recycle wherever & whenever possible. Fortunately I am able to do so easily. But there are a lot of people who no room to separate 'waste' items. A lot of small metal items, etc., end up in the 'black' bin – too big for the small boxes we have. Not all of us can keep some of these listed items until such time as they can be taken to Hazel Court. Below I have made a list of items the recycling of which do not clearly come under the current separation of items listed by York council.

Bread paper waxed

" plastic

Cooking fat

Cooking oil

Carpet plastic

- " Wool
- " Underfelt
- " Rubber
- " Fabric

Curtains

" Rail

Clothing

cotton

Cionnie

Plastic

" Wool

Cycle tyres & other bits

DIY stuff - builders bags, log bags (now that we have more wood burners), bathroom stuff, bit of rubble, guttering, doors, wood

Disposable nappies for young & old.

Feminine Sanitary products

Foil clean

" Dirty

Food wrappings

- " Containers
- " Greaseproof
- " Plastic film
- " Waste
- " Waxed paper (often from Deli's)

Glass broken

" Windows

Gardening

- " Containers
- " Boxes
- " Old fence bits
- " Seed packets
- " Plant pots
- " Compost bags

Household stuff only happens occasionally,

Metal oddments like old tools

Metal wire off boxes

Paint tins

metal

" Plastic

Plastic items too large for the Recycle box (buckets, very large 'plant' containers,).

Plastic 'wire' off boxes

Polystyrene food containers

packing

And the biggest waster of all - pill wrapping. If pills were loose the container could be recycled. Out of interest - is the waste from commercial firms in their big wheeled bins ever sorted & recycled? Me

Out of interest - is the waste from commercial firms in their big wheeled bins ever sorted & recycled? Methinks not.

Another interesting point. When 'recycleables' are melted down, or whatever, how much pollution comes from this operation? E.G. Dirty glass jam jar. Label, glue & contents. Metal. Paint, oil & other 'pollutants'. There must be quite a lot of noxious fumes emitted during meltdown! Noted these aspects are never mentioned in 'green' lobbying. But seeing that the UK is the sixth largest exporter of scrap these fumes happen elsewhere – not our worry

I would be most interested to receive your views as to how to dispose of the above listed items. For your ease of replying I have enclosed a second copy of the letter for your use.

The big question. How much better would that all you designate as 'landfill' be better burnt thus reducing volume, pollution & generating heat as in C O H P?

Thanking you in anticipation.

Yours faithfully

The Marie Comments of the Comment of

والموالي المراجعة

to Mistors

od Cogni

Confidence de como de la composición de la movembra de la composición de la composición de la composición de l A composición de la c A composición de la
PART OF A REPORT

e de la composition La composition de la

> The property facility Control and Theory and the

eal Subtraction

Tables and model is a paper of the second of

splatti v. 10 21 gard

gri strati Turkint

erati e zavi Parko bola Presidenti

g sale on the first of the page of a control of the
The Paper of Experience of Inter-A Secretary of the Secretary of the

o o o como diserbada en entrolo. O ocumento o ocupação de como

an folder. Physical edition of the first state of the first state of the first of the first of the state of the state of t Physical Charles of the first of the f

car characters in housefull

MINERAL AND WASTE JOINT PLAN (PUBLICATION STAGE) Consultation response

TITLE	
INITIALS	
SURNAME	
ADDRESS	
POSTCODE	
TELEPHONE	
EMAIL	

I would like to be kept informed of future developments.

SCOPE OF THE CONSULTATION

I have previously responded to previous rounds of consultation on the Mineral and Waste Joint Plan ("MWJP"). Whilst much of the plan builds on previous consultation drafts, there are substantive changes in Sections M16 to M18 (*Key spatial principles for hydrocarbon development, Other spatial and locational criteria applying to hydrocarbon development and Other specific criteria applying to hydrocarbons development*).

I am concerned that these sections have not been subject to adequate consultation where consideration of the responders comments on the entire scope of the new material could have been taken into account by the Local Authority when reaching their determination on the content of the MWJP.

The MWJP is a Local Plan within the meaning of the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) England Regulations (2012). Regulation 12 (Public Participation) requires a local authority to state how the public has been consulted. It is an established legal principle that consultation at law is engagement with the public that is at an early enough stage for their views to be taken into account. The restricted scope of this current round of consultation (legality and soundness) means that sections M16 to M18 have not been subject to adequate consultation.

M16

- I strongly support that surface proposals for the exploration, appraisal and production of conventional hydrocarbons, involving hydraulic fracturing; the exploration for unconventional hydrocarbons, involving hydraulic fracturing and the appraisal and/or production of unconventional hydrocarbons will only be permitted where they would be outside: National Parks, AONBs, Protected Groundwater Source Areas, the Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal World Heritage Site and accompanying buffer zone, Scheduled Monuments, Registered Historic Battlefields, Grade I and II* Registered Parks and Gardens, Areas which Protect the Historic Character and Setting of York, Special Protection Areas, Special Areas of Conservation, Ramsar sites and Sites of Special Scientific Interest.
- The inclusion of a 3.5km buffer zone around National Parks and AONBs is strongly supported.
 - Any hydraulic fracturing within 3.5 km of these areas cannot fail to impact upon their special and protected qualities. The MWJP should therefore prohibit hydraulic fracturing in these buffer zones completely.
- If the current approach is retained then the wording of M16 needs to be tightened up. The wording of M16 only specifies the impact on "views" as producing potential significant harm to National Parks/AONBs. It should be made clear in the wording of M16 that this is an example only of possible harms. The wording should as a minimum insert "(but not limited to)" after the word "includes". In addition as National Parks and AONBs are protected to preserve their landscape and views, tranquillity, biodiversity and geodiversity and rare species and heritage, the "special qualities" of these areas should be set out specifically in M16.

• The buffer zones should be extended to SSSIs, so that hydraulic fracturing wells are not permitted near the boundaries of these highly sensitive sites, which are nationally protected areas.

M17

- Footnote 16 states that "For the purposes of interpreting this and other Policies in the plan, the term local communities includes residential institutions such as residential care homes, children's homes, social services homes, hospitals and non-residential institutions such as schools". In terms of the impacts of hydraulic fracturing, where impacts can be for 24 hours a day for substantive periods the term "local communities" should specifically be stated to include residential accommodation i.e. the actual resident community. Many local communities will not contain "institutions" but are never-the-less communities.
- The MWJP suggests that an 'acceptable' cumulative impact can be achieved by a density of 10 well-pads per 10x10 km2 PEDL licence block. Each well-pad can contain many wells. It should be made clear that each well is subject to planning control, as the drilling of each well and the hydraulic fracturing of each well is relevant to the cumulative impact (in terms of noise, air pollution and traffic movements for example). M17 2(ii) should be amended to make this clear. At present it focuses on well pads. Cumulative impact is also relevant to wells and to the number of wells per well-pad.
- MWJP says "For PEDLs located within the Green Belt or where a relatively high concentration of other land use constraints exist, including significant access constraints, a lower density may be appropriate". This should be amended to 'will be appropriate".
 - I support the proposal to include setback distances for residential buildings in principle. 500m is however likely to be insufficient to provide adequate protection of local amenity in terms of noise, light and air quality. Prevailing wind direction should also be stated as a consideration. A minimum setback of 750m should be stated.
- I support the proposal to include setback distances for 'sensitive receptors' in principle. The MWJP's
 definition of 'sensitive receptors' includes residential institutions, such as residential care homes,
 children's homes, social services homes, hospitals and non-residential institutions such as schools.
 However setback distances for sensitive receptors should reflect the sensitivity of the receptors and
 should provide additional protection. A minimum setback of 1km should be stated.
- Baseline Health Impact assessments should be required prior to any permitted development to permit baseline monitoring to be carried out and the enforcement of planning conditions.

21/12/16

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage Response

Part A: Contact Details

Address:
Postcode:
Email:

Please forgive my not using the provided templates; I do not have access to Microsoft Office. I have tried as best I can to follow the form of the templates by using the fields specified in each representation, but in the interests of saving paper I am not breaking a page for each representation. I have also added a section of general comment at the end.

Part B: Representations

Policy: M16	Is: Unsound
	Not Effective, Not Justified,
	Not Consistent with National Policy

The NPPF requires a presumption in favour of sustainable development, which requires "ensuring that better lives for ourselves don't mean worse lives for future generations". Probably the biggest implications relevant to this Plan is that it requires a presumption against the exploitation of our regional fossil fuel resource.

The extraction and combustion of fossil fuels is well understood to be detrimental to the lives and quality of life of future generations, through the impacts of a changing climate that is already responsible for deaths through crop failures and displacement. Some techniques are known to have greater impacts than others: the higher stresses involved in hydraulic fracturing are associated with greater fugitive emissions of methane. I would support a complete ban on this technique, but I understand that this is not legally acceptable in the current policy framework. The precautionary principle dictates that at the very least, an Environmental Impact Assessment should be required.

This policy should also make explicit regard to climate change. I suggest the following rewording:

"Hydrocarbon development will be permitted where it can be demonstrated that the development makes a positive contribution to the sustainability of the Plan area and will not worsen our contribution toward global climate change. A proposal may be permitted for instance if it can be shown to result in the displacement of more carbon-intensive forms of energy.

Hydrocarbon extraction will not be permitted at all either within or to laterally drill underneath the National Park, AONBs, Protected Groundwater Source Areas, the Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal World Heritage Site and accompanying buffer zone, Scheduled Monuments, Registered Historic Battlefields, Grade I and ll* Registered Parks and Gardens, Areas which Protect the Historic Character and Setting of York, Special Protection Areas, Special Areas of Conservation, Ramsar sites and Sites of Special Scientific Interest."

- please note the reversal of the wording from "Proposals .. will be permitted .. where..." to "will not be permitted"; there must be no doubt that this is a sound reason for refusal of a planning application or the Authorities will be vulnerable to legal challenge.

Is: Unsound,
Not Justified
Not Consistent with National Policy

Following on from my comment on M16: in order to be able to prove that a hydrocarbon extraction proposal is sustainable (and therefore gains the baseline approval of the NPPF), the JMWP should explicitly state that an Environmental Impact Assessment should be mandatory for all such proposals.

The proposed 500m buffer zone proposed (while welcomed) is likely to be insufficient to substantially limit impacts on air quality and noise for local residents. As supported by available evidence from the US, this should be increased to 750m.

Furthermore, the Plan should require a buffer zone for applications around SSSIs, EU protected sites and local wildlife sites - the policy here is in conflict with paragraph 118 of the NPPF, which refers to "proposed development within *or outside*" an SSSI.

Also as per my comment to M16, the policy must be worded more tightly to give sound reasons for refusal. For instance "Hydrocarbon development will be permitted in locations where it would not give rise to unacceptable cumulative impact..." should be changed to "Hydrocarbon development will not be permitted in locations where it would give rise to unacceptable cumulative impact".

The NPPF requires an overall presumption in favour of sustainable development; it does not require that every clause is worded in such a way as to favour all development.

Policy: M18	Is: Not Effective

This policy makes several stipulations about criteria applying to hydrocarbon development. I would welcome clearer wording indicating that all conditions in M17, M18 and D07 need to be met in order for a permission to be granted. If no explicit mention of the duty on the planning authorities to reduce emissions of greenhouse gases is made in M16 then it should be added here.

Policy: M20	Is: Unsound
	Not Justified,
	Not Consistent with National Policy

There is no way that the exploitation of coal can be considered sustainable development. It is one of the most polluting forms of energy to which we have access and the JMWP must not permit it. If carbon capture and storage is ever found to be a viable technology this position may be revisited but until such a time comes, the JMWP should be in line with the document 'Coal Generation in Great Britain — The pathway to a low-carbon future' published by the Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy, which sets a clear end date for unabated coal generation in 2025.

This consideration applies to M21 also.

parties	The state of the s
Policy: W01	Is: Unsound
	Not Effective, Not Justified

Another significant implication of an honest reading of the NPPF is that any waste disposal policy developed according to the JMWP should be demonstrably the most sustainable.

The Waste Hierarchy from 2011 no longer reflects best practice as the EU plans its route to a zero-waste circular economy. In time we will need to move away from a single hierarchy applied to all types of waste. This plan already makes some progress: I welcome the distinction between inert and non-inert landfill (para 6.22). A similar distinction should be made with regard to thermal treatment technologies. Such treatment should only be considered appropriate for carbon-neutral (organic) waste. "Skyfill" of inert petroleum-derived materials is not sustainable and should be considered the bottom of the hierarchy for this waste type, as it has a greater impact than landfill.

Policy: W03	Is: Unsound
	Not Effective, Not Justified

The waste volume projections given in paragraph 6.38 represent the fourth attempt at predicting our future waste arisings. I welcome the belated acceptance that "it is not practicable to quantify future waste management capacity requirements with a very high degree of precision" - and only wish this observation had been made before the enormous expense of the AWRP had been approved on the basis of wild overestimates about waste volumes. The enormous projected disposal capacity surplus vindicates the criticisms made of the AWRP scheme at the time by campaigners such as myself.

If we were to be honest, we would not call the AWRP a "strategic" allocation. Its design and size does not meet the needs of the Authorities, and it runs the risk of making waste disposal overall less sustainable.

The second secon	
Policy: D01	Is: Unsound
	Not Effective, Not Justified,
	Not Consistent with National Policy

This policy requires wording more tightly. The policy proposes a presumption in favour of granting

permission unless "any adverse impacts of granting permission would significantly and demonstrably outweigh the benefits". The unqualified use of "benefits" is vague and does not accord with policy. This should be reworded to: "any adverse impacts of granting permission would be detrimental to the sustainability of the Plan area".

Part C: General Comments

Arguably, since all our regional minerals are a finite and inherently unsustainable resource, the NPPF does not support developing any of them. This is not a helpful observation, but I would like to note the assault on the English language that continual misplaced reference to "sustainable development" represents. It is a powerful principle, but it is a rock that has been ground down and sprinkled over everything: it has no weight and represents no obstacle to (or indeed summit of) any ambition.

The targets for reuse, recycling and composting set by the Waste Strategy (para 2.35) have always been very unambitious and are now in urgent need of updating if they are to represent any level of ambition at all.

From:

Sent:

19 December 2016 20:33

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

Response to Joint Municipal Waste Plan consultation

Attachments:

JMWP-Response.pdf

Dear Sir/Madam,

Please find attached my submission to the consultation on the Municipal Waste Joint Plan.

Please let me know if you have any problems accessing or reading it.

Many thanks,







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

our contact details			Melissa.m	Melissa.metcalfe@marinemanagement.org.uk		
Name: Melissa	Title: Miss	Initial(s):MJM	Agent contact details (if applicable)			
Surname: Metcalfe			Name:	Title:	Initial(s):	
	ion (if applicable) ent Organisation		Surname:			
Wanagon	citt Organisation		Organisat	on (if applicab	le):	
Address: Marine Management Organisation, Neville House, Bell		Address:				
	Street, North Shields					
			Post Code):		
Post Code: NE30 1LJ			Telephone:			
Telephone: 020822 57094			Email:			
Email:						
	40 4		40 0			

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate Part B form MUST be produced for each separate representation you wish to make.

After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made available to view on the website and as part of the examination.

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Marine Management Organisation Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 2.54 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Reference to the East Inshore and Offshore plan areas in the following sentence, "Marine Plans for the East Inshore and East Offshore areas were publisjed by DEFRA in April 2014." is slightly incorrect in that it was published by the Marine Management Organisation (MMO) in April 2014. The East marine plans extend from Felixstowe to Flamborough Head. The North East Marine Plan is in development and shall extend from Berwick upon Tweed to Flamborough Head. For marine and coastal areas where a marine plan is not currently in place, we advise local authorities to refer to the Marine Policy Statement for guidance on any planning activity.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider ne Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Mathis relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any no incapable of modification at examination). You will nee Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sou forward your suggested revised wording of any policy of	Matter you have identified at 3. above where on-compliance with the duty to cooperate is ed to say why this modification will make the und. It will be helpful if you are able to put
Modification required to the publishing author of the Ea	ast plans from Defra to the Marine
As the area in question is an overlap of two marine pla something about the Marine Policy Statement being re Head. The Marine Policy Statement (MPS), section 3.5 aggregates and its supply to England's (and the UK) of Inshore and Offshore plan in development that will extend Flamborough Head. This is hoped to be adopted by June	elevant currently for North of Flamborough by highlights the importance of marine construction industry. There is a North East end from Berwick upon Tweed to
Please note your representation should cover succinc supporting information necessary to support/justify the modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent based on the original representation at publication stands After this stage further submissions will be only at matters and issues he/she identifies for examination	representation and the suggested nt opportunity to make further representations age. t the request of the Inspector, based on on.
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do yoral part of the examination?	you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examto be necessary:	ination, please outline why you consider this
•	

Official Use Only Reference Number

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date: 18/11/2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Marine Management Organisation Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 5.55 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No No 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified No Yes No Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Reference to the East marine plans in the following sentence "East Inshore and Offshore Marine Plans (DEFRA 2014)" has the incorrect reference. It is the Marine Management Organisation who published the plans in 2014. We thank you for the individual references to the East plan policies, we would like to hope this good practice remains in the final plans.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to mak Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance vincapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be he forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please I	e identified at 3. above where with the duty to cooperate is also modification will make the elpful if you are able to put
Modify the publisher from Defra to the Marine Management Organisat Ensure the policy references remain in the document.	tion.
(continue on	a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information necessary to support/justify the representation modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to based on the original representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	and the suggested on make further representations of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it roral part of the examination?	
	h to participate examination outline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate proced have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the example.	mination.
All responses received will be considered and any inf will be made public. My consent is hereby consent in the considered and any information in the consent is hereby consent in the consent in th	
Signature:	Date: 18/11/2016
Official Use Only Reference Number	

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Marine Management Organisation Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 8.34 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified Positively Prepared Yes No Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. You may want to support this with the East Marine Plan Policy Ref:PS3. **PS3**: Proposals should demonstrate, in order of preference: a) that they will not interfere with current activity and future opportunity for expansion of ports and harbours b) how, if the proposal may interfere with current activity and future opportunities for expansion they will minimise this c) how, if the interference cannot be minimised, it will be mitigated d) the case for proceeding if it is not possible to minimise or mitigate the interference

	jested revised wording	of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
	1	1
		(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
upporting information, as the ased on the original information.	ation necessary to supp nere will not normally be ional representation at p	
atters and issu If your represer	nes he/she identifies for intation is seeking a mod	
If your represer al part of the ex	nes he/she identifies for intation is seeking a mod	or examination.
If your represer ral part of the ex No, I do at the ora	ntation is seeking a mode amination? not wish to participate al examination	or examination. diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your represer al part of the ex No, I do at the ora	ntation is seeking a mode amination? not wish to participate al examination	or examination. diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your represer ral part of the ex No, I do at the ora	ntation is seeking a mode amination? not wish to participate al examination	or examination. diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your represer ral part of the example of the exa	ntation is seeking a mode amination? not wish to participate al examination articipate at the oral pa	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination rt of the examination, please outline why you consider this
If your represerral part of the example of the example. If you wish to post be necessary: If you wish to post be necessary:	ntation is seeking a modamination? not wish to participate al examination articipate at the oral pa	dification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination It of the examination, please outline why you consider this the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whate at the oral part of the examination.
If your represer ral part of the ex No, I do not at the oral. If you wish to po be necessary: Please note the invariant and indicated the part of the part of the indicated the part of the part of the indicated the part of the indicated the part of t	ntation is seeking a modamination? not wish to participate al examination articipate at the oral pa	dification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination It of the examination, please outline why you consider this the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whate at the oral part of the examination.

mwjointplan

From:

Peter Harrap < Peter. Harrap@scarborough.gov.uk>

Sent:

13 December 2016 11:41

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

FW: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Attachments:

PSM16280 Minerals and Waste Report.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Flag Status:

Follow up Flagged

Dear Sir/Madam

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. The Borough Council wish to make the following comments. I also attach the report that went to members of the Planning and Development Committee on 8th December 2016.

- a) The Borough Council supports the Plan and the policies contained therein along with the proposed allocations. It considers the Plan is sound and legally compliant and the Borough Council confirms that the Duty to Cooperate has been met with early and ongoing engagement with the Borough Council.
- b) The Borough Council notes the policies for hydraulic fracturing and considers them in accordance with national guidance. It would reserve the right to comment on individual proposals should they arise.
- c) The Borough Council notes the ongoing commitment of the County Council's waste management proposals to achieve the Government target of shifting waste up the 'waste hierarchy' thereby reducing the amounts taken to landfill and maximising recycling and re-use of waste.

Regards

Peter Harrap
Planning Policy Officer
Forward Planning
Scarborough Borough Council
t: 01723 38 4406

e: peter.harrap@scarborough.gov.uk

w: www.scarborough.gov.uk

Follow the Local Plan on twitter: @SBCLocalPlan

DISCLAIMER

This email (and any files transmitted with it) may contain confidential or privileged information and is intended for the addressee only. If you are not the intended recipient, please be aware that any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken is prohibited and may be unlawful - you should therefore return the email to the sender and delete it from your system.

Any opinions expressed are those of the author of the email, and do not necessarily reflect those of Scarborough Borough Council.

Please note: Incoming and outgoing e-mail messages are routinely monitored for compliance with our policy on the use of electronic communications.

This email has been checked for the presence of computer viruses,

REPORT TO PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE TO BE HELD ON 8 DECEMBER 2016		
Key Decision	NO	
Forward Plan Ref No	N/A	
Cabinet Portfolio Holder	Clir J Plant	
	DEVELOPMENT C BE HELD ON 8 DE Key Decision Forward Plan Ref No Cabinet Portfolio	

REPORT OF DIRECTOR OF SERVICE DELIVERY – PSM/16/280

WARDS AFFECTED: "AII"

SUBJECT: RESPONSE OF THE BOROUGH COUNCIL TO THE MINERALS AND WASTE JOINT PLAN PUBLICATION STAGE CONSULTATION UNDERTAKEN BY NORTH YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL, NORTH YORK MOORS NATIONAL PARK AUTHORITY AND CITY OF YORK COUNCIL

RECOMMENDATION (S):

That the Borough Council makes representations in support the Plan and the policies contained therein along with the proposed allocations. The Plan is considered to be sound and legally compliant and the Borough Council confirms that the Duty to Cooperate has been met with early and ongoing engagement with the Borough Council.

REASON FOR RECOMMENDATION (S): To ensure that the concerns of the Borough Council are taken into account in preparing the next stage of the Minerals and Waste Plan.

HIGHLIGHTED RISKS:

If the Borough Council's concerns regarding the issues discussed and the individual sites submitted are not expressed at this time, or not taken into account, future policy and development could have adverse environmental, social and economic consequences for the Borough.

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Report 15/334 was considered by Members of the Planning and Development Committee on 10th December 2015, concerning the Preferred Options consultation stage of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan undertaken by North Yorkshire County Council, North York Moors National Park and City of York Council. That consultation involved presenting key issues and offering recommended options for addressing these in relation to drawing up new policies for minerals and waste. It also included recommendations on sites that had been submitted through an earlier "call for sites" across the Plan area for mineral extraction and waste management.
- 1.2 Having considered the responses to the Preferred Options consultation, the publication version of the plan is now available for representation. This is the version of the plan that the aforementioned authorities intend to submit for examination by an independent planning inspector. Publication of the plan provides an opportunity for interested parties to make representations on whether they consider the plan is 'sound' and 'legally compliant'.
- 1.3 The deadline for responses to this consultation is Wednesday 21st December 2016.
- 1.4 The comments provided during this Publication stage will be submitted to the Secretary of State and considered as part of a public examination of the plan by an independent planning inspector.
- 1.5 The Borough Council is not the body responsible for minerals and waste planning (in terms of policies or planning applications), however, it is a consultee on minerals and waste matters both in terms of Local Plan production and in responding to planning applications. The technical implications of the effects of mineral extraction are such that these are considered by appropriate bodies, including the Environment Agency and water regulators. National Guidance states that the relevant planning authority should assume these regulatory bodies will operate effectively.
- 1.6 The Borough Council provided a response to the previous Issues and Options and Preferred Options consultations. This report sets out the main issues discussed in the publication version in the context of the Scarborough Borough Local Plan area and provides, where appropriate, officers' suggested response.

2. CORPORATE OBJECTIVES AND THE COMMUNITY PLAN

2.1 The Corporate Plan has several aims that are considered relevant. These include the aim of developing a prosperous borough at the same time as protecting and improving the environment.

3. BACKGROUND AND ISSUES

3.1 Issues for consideration are:

• The implications of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication Stage for Scarborough Borough.

4. CONSULTATION

- 4.1 The subject of this report is a consultation document produced by the County Council, alongside the City of York Council, and North York Moors National Park Authority. In this instance the Borough Council is a consultee and will be making formal representations to the aforementioned authorities.
- 4.2 The document is also consulted upon with the involvement of other statutory bodies and interested parties.

5. ASSESSMENT

Context

- 5.1 This consultation is the latest stage in the production of a Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. This is the publication version which is intended to be submitted to the Secretary of State for examination by an independent planning inspector.
- 5.2 The Plan is undertaken jointly by North Yorkshire Council, City of York Council and the North York Moors National Park Authority as they have responsibility for minerals and waste planning within their respective areas.
- 5.3 The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) provides guidance on mineral extraction. It states the importance of ensuring the availability of a continuous supply of minerals to support economic growth and adds that great weight should be given to the economic benefits of minerals extraction. There is also an emphasis that minerals should, where possible, be used locally.
- 5.4 The Waste Framework Directive (2008) informs waste planning policy. The plan area is covered by the Municipal Waste Management Strategy (adopted in 2006), which aims to reduce the amount of waste produced and promote the value of waste as a resource. The emphasis is on moving up the waste hierarchy to deliver greater levels of re-use, recycling and recovery of waste so that only 'residual' waste is disposed of. The linkages between minerals and waste are also explored, including opportunities such as re-using spoil as an alternative to further primary extraction and as part of the reclamation process, using disused quarries for waste disposal as landfill.
- 5.5 The Borough Council is responsible for collecting household waste (often referred to as Local Authority Collected Waste), however, North Yorkshire County Council has responsibility to ensure arrangements are in place to manage the waste which is collected.

Minerals

5.6 The Plan looks in turn at each relevant mineral type. Where possible, it identifies the level of need for each different resource and sets out in broad terms how those needs could be met. This is in the form of key 'spatial' issues and where relevant, specific policies related to the sourcing or extraction of minerals. In addition, the Plan includes a range of Development Management policies that allow consideration of the impact of extraction on the environment and communities for example. This part of the report will concentrate on where mineral extraction is related to the Borough.

Aggregates Supply

- 5.7 A Local Aggregates Assessment identifies the need for aggregates (sand and gravel, and crushed rock used mainly by the construction industry). This indicates that demand for sand and gravel worked in the Plan area is likely to continue and may increase over recent historic levels. The Plan area has traditionally been a major supplier of sand and gravel and pressure for growth and development generates demand for aggregate minerals. In order to ensure that an adequate supply can be maintained, the British Geological Survey carried out work on identifying the location of minerals including the distribution of potentially viable sand and gravel resources in the area. This allows the Plan to determine achievable resources and, therefore, a number of sites have been allocated across the Plan area. These are considered sufficient in meeting the requirements over the plan period in addition to ensuring an adequate landbank, however, they are predominantly located around the A1 corridor thus helping to serve the wider area. No new sites have been allocated within the Borough area for the extraction of aggregates supply. Wykeham Quarry remains active and proposals for the extension of the duration of the extraction will be considered against the relevant policy.
- 5.9 The Plan area is also a significant exporter of crushed rock to the wider Yorkshire and Humber, and North-East regions. The British Geological Survey's assessment identified large areas of crushed rock across the southern part of the Borough. The Plan states substantial reserves already exist across the Plan area and "there is no near term prospect of an overall shortfall in supply", however, in order to ensure supply to 2030 including a 10 year landbank beyond this, a number of sites have been allocated, however, none are within the Borough area.

Building Stone

- 5.10 The NPPF requires planning authorities to include policies for the extraction of building stone. The Plan says the "supply of building stone is important for the upkeep of traditional buildings and historic assets and for ensuring new development reflects the character of its surrounding...the colour and appearance of stone varies greatly depending upon where it is found, which means that building stone must often be sourced locally if the character and appearance of local buildings is to be maintained."
- 5.11 It is considered appropriate to acknowledge the need to source the appropriate local building stone and therefore it is recommended that the

Borough Council expresses support to the extraction from existing sites, and the consideration of new sites on an individual basis. Officers consider the policy in relation to this to be suitable.

Oil and Gas

- 5.12 The Plan confirms there is no known oil resource in the area, but resources of gas are present and have been exploited over a substantial period of time. The Plan considers conventional on-shore oil and gas (COG) as well as emerging technologies (unconventional sources). Development licences (PEDLs) are granted by the Government, with the latest round of licences (known as the 14th round) offered to those operators who meet certain criteria including the majority of the Borough with the Whitby area the only exception. At present, these areas remain unlicenced. It should be noted that the licensing system operates separately to the planning regime.
- 5.13 The Plan discusses the issue of hydraulic fracturing, or 'fracking' as a means of shale gas extraction. This is discussed alongside other emerging technologies associated with coal and gas extraction. The British Geological Survey identified areas of deep shale rocks, particularly in parts of the Ryedale, Scarborough, York and Selby Council areas and the southern part of the North York Moors National Park, however, the Plan acknowledges that in spite of the increasing public and commercial interest, "substantial uncertainties remain about the scale and distribution of any future proposals that could come forward." Nevertheless, members will be aware approval was granted earlier this year for hydraulic fracturing for shale gas at an existing well site near Kirby Misperton in Ryedale, and it remains clear the Government is actively encouraging exploration of this form of gas and tapping into its potential as an important new source of energy for the UK.
- 5.14 In recent years, the Government has provided increased guidance for dealing with 'fracking' proposals. In September 2015, a ministerial written statement by the Government indicated that there is a national need to explore and develop shale gas in a safe, sustainable and timely way. Therefore, the Plan considers how a pragmatic approach to dealing with such applications is necessary, whilst acknowledging the concerns that have been widely expressed relating to 'fracking' techniques in spite of the limited role the planning system can play. As part of the wider application process, licences must be granted by the Department of Energy and Climate Change (DECC), the Environmental Agency and the Health and Safety Executive (HSE) in addition to permission from the Minerals Planning Authority. Government policy is clear in stating that planning authorities should assume that the regimes of the other relevant regulatory organisations will operate effectively. Therefore, when a Minerals Planning Authority considers an application, the specific issues that should be assessed include visual impact and impacts on the landscape, noise, vibration and air pollution and impacts from traffic. As an example, the 'fracking' process is typically water intensive. The Environment Agency would be responsible for issuing water abstraction licences, but the impact of the act of bringing substantial quantities of water to

- a site on the local highway network would be a consideration the Minerals Planning Authority.
- 5.15 Each of the three distinct phases of the 'fracking' process requires a separate permission or licence. In brief, these are exploration, which seeks to acquire geological data to establish whether hydrocarbons are present; appraisal, in order to establish the extent and viability of a resource; and production, the stage at which wells would be drilled and the fracturing process takes place.
- 5.16 The preferred overall spatial policy for considering hydrocarbon development is considered to reflect national guidance in that surface development proposals will not be supported where they are located within designated areas including the National Park, AONB's, and Protected Groundwater Source Areas. Proposals outside, and sub-surface proposals within those designated areas will be supported "where it can be demonstrated that "significant harm to the designated asset will not occur." All proposals should also demonstrate they accord with other criteria including accessibility and transport issues, cumulative impact, the local economy, local amenity, waste management, and decommissioning and restoration.
- 5.17 Officers consider that the policy approach is appropriate in that it reflects the national guidance in offering protection to those designated areas and sufficient safeguards in those areas that may be more susceptible to applications of this type.
- 5.18 Also in relation to hydrocarbon resources, specific policies considering the exploration, appraisal and production phases of resources are in place. This would ensure proposals are fully accompanied by the relevant assessments and mitigation measures where necessary to comply with national guidance and ensure proposals are suitable. Officers consider this policy is appropriate in that it reflects the requirements as determined by Government guidance when considering such proposals.

Coal

5.20 After the closure of the Kellingley Colliery near Selby, there is presently no coal being mined in the Plan area and there are no known proposals for new operations in the Plan period. A policy is included that would be used should any future proposals for coal mining come forward. Parts of the National Park and Whitby are identified as being a source of deep coal (defined as being between 50m and 1200m deep). Officers consider the approach appropriate should any proposals come forward in the future.

<u>Potash</u>

5.21 As the proposed new potash mine at Doves Nest Farm, near Sneaton now has planning permission, the policy concerning Potash states any additional applications including the renewal or extension of the existing mines at Boulby and Doves Nest Farm would be considered in accordance with a criteria based policy.

Waste

- 5.22 The Plan assesses future waste management needs in the area over the period up to 2030, including assessing the capacity of various types of waste (i.e. agricultural; construction, demolition and excavation; commercial and industrial; low-level radioactive; sewage sludge; spoil; and Local Authority Collected Waste). The Plan generates a number of recommended policies in relation to moving waste up the waste hierarchy in accordance with national policy to increase the level of re-use or recycling of waste thus minimising the level of waste produce and diverting away from landfill.
- 5.23 The Plan emphasises the importance of the new Allerton Waste Recovery Park in achieving the overall targets of waste management in the Plan. The construction of Allerton Park (located to the east of Knaresborough in close proximity to the A1) is ongoing and it is expected to be fully operational in 2018. The Plan states that when fully operational, the facility "will provide sufficient capacity for managing residual LACW to enable diversion from landfill of over 95% for this waste stream, and a recycling rate for household waste of over 50%. This will enable national and local targets for recycling and landfill diversion to be met and exceeded."
- 5.24 In dealing with other specific types of waste, the Plan considers the estimated surplus gap and attempts to plug any shortfalls. In relation to the Borough, the only specific mention refers to the Seamer Carr and Fairfield Road, Whitby facilities which are recommended for retention in terms of the recycling, transfer and treatment of Commercial & Industrial waste.
- 5.25 Officers note the proposals concerning the new Allerton Waste Recovery Park and would acknowledge any future shortfalls that may arise will need to be considered at that time.

Additional Considerations

- 5.26 The Plan considers the infrastructure requirements necessary to meet the strategy for Minerals and Waste and generates policies regarding safeguarding necessary infrastructure. This includes road, rail and water transport infrastructure, and minerals ancillary infrastructure such as ready mixed concrete plants and roadstone coating plants.
- 5.27 A range of issues are considered with regards forming general development management policies associated with minerals and waste. This includes using the NPPF's presumption in favour of sustainable minerals and waste development and developing criteria to be used for determining planning applications for minerals and waste developments, such as:-
 - Local Amenity Issues including the cumulative impact of development;
 - Transport of minerals and waste and associated traffic impacts;
 - The appropriate protection of important assets such as National Park and AONB's;
 - Landscape;

- Biodiversity and Geodiversity;
- The Historic Environment:
- Water Environment.
- 5.28 Development Management policies regarding the reclamation and after-use of waste sites; sustainable design, construction and operation of development; and development in mineral safeguarding areas and mineral consultation areas are also discussed.
- 5.29 One specific policy concerns the safeguarding of mineral resources. Within this, it states reserves and resources of potash and polyhalite including a 2km buffer zone will be protected from sterilisation by other forms of underground minerals extraction. The Plan states "a particular consideration is the potential for hydrocarbon exploration and development activity in the eastern part of the Plan area to overlap with development of strategically important resources of potash and/or polyhalite." Policies in relation to the safeguarding of such land are not in place to "protect the minerals resource in all circumstances, but to ensure that the presence and potential significance of the resource is taken into account when other proposals in a safeguarded area are under consideration."

Site Submissions

- 5.31 As part of earlier stages of the Plan process, sites were submitted through the "call for sites" and presented having been the subject of assessment. The sites in the Borough proposed to be allocated are;
 - WJP15 Seamer Carr, Eastfield, Scarborough for "retention of existing recycling (including treatment, bulking and transfer), open windrow composting, and energy from waste (biomass) facilities beyond end of current planning permissions which are limited to 2020 and new inert waste screening facility." The site is allocated due to the role the site can continue to play in moving waste up the waste hierarchy and would not conflict with other strategic policies in the Plan.
 - WJP19 Fairfield Road, Whitby for "recycling and transfer of municipal and commercial waste". The site is allocated due to being established as a site for this use and its extension would fall within land identified within the Business Park area. It should be noted the allocated part is actually located within the North York Moors National Park boundary.
- 5.32 The remaining sites, as shown below, have all been 'dismissed' as had earlier been recommended at the Preferred Options consultation stage;
 - Site Ref: MJP34 Land between Sandsend, Scarborough and West Ayton, by R Hunt (on behalf of York Potash Ltd.), for the extraction of potash by underground methods. Site Discounted, as it is considered the merits of major development in a designated area should be considered through a planning application.

- MJP49 Land at Metes Lane, Seamer Carr, by James Stockdale Ltd, for the extraction of sand and gravel. Site Discounted, due to potential impact on historic environment, groundwater, rights of way and the A64.
- MJP59 Land at Spikers Quarry, Cochrah Road, East Ayton (*In National Park), by MCJA (on behalf of W Clifford Watts), for the proposed extension to quarry. Site Discounted, as it is considered the merits of major development in a designated area should be considered through a planning application.
- 5.32 At the previous stages of consultation, the Borough Council objected to the potential allocation of site ref: MJP49 due to the impacts as have been determined through the assessment and outlined above. The Borough Council made no objections to sites ref: WJP15 and WJP19. Finally, it is noted both MJP34 and MJP59 are located either wholly or predominantly within the National Park and therefore should be subject to assessment through the Major Development Test in accordance with the NPPF.

6. IMPLICATIONS

- (a) Policy
- 6.1 The policy implications relate to planning and are those covered under (d) Planning.
 - (b) Financial
- 6.2 There are no financial implications.
 - (c) Legal
- 6.3 The Borough Council is a statutory consultee on the Plan under the Planning Acts.
 - (d) Planning Implications
- 6.4 The Minerals and Waste Joint Plan will eventually become part of the statutory development plan for the Borough, along with the emerging Borough Local Plan.
- 6.5 I have considered whether the following implications arise from this report and am satisfied that there is no identified implications will arise from this decision in relation to Staffing Implications, Crime and Disorder Implications, Health and Safety implications, Co-operation with Health Authorities, Equality implications, Human Rights Act or Environmental implications

7. ACTION PLAN

7.1 Arising for the consideration of the issues, the following action plan is proposed:

Objective
Respond to Consultation

Target
December 2016



David Walker Planning Services Manager

Author:

Peter Harrap, Planning Policy Officer, Planning Services

Telephone No: 01723 384406

E-mail address: peter.harrap@scarborough.gov.uk

Background Papers:

Please give details of all publicly accessible (non private) background papers applicable to the report.

mwjointplan

From: Martyn Coy <Martyn.Coy@canalrivertrust.org.uk>

Sent: 24 November 2016 14:50

To: mwjointplan

Subject: RE: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Attachments: MWJP Publication - I01.DOCX; MWJP Publication - S04.docx; MWJP Publication

appendix 2.docx

Follow Up Flag: Follow up Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Sir/Madam

Please find attached our response.

Regards,

Martyn Coy

From: mwjointplan [mailto:mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk]

Sent: 09 November 2016 13:39

To: mwjointplan <mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk> **Subject:** Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Dear Sir/Madam,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication

North Yorkshire County Council, City of York Council and the North York Moors National Park Authority are working together to produce a Minerals and Waste Joint Plan covering all three planning authority areas. When finalised the new Joint Plan will help the three authorities take decisions on planning applications for minerals and waste development up to 31 December 2030. A number of public consultations have already taken place to help develop the new Plan, including an 'Issues and Options' consultation in 2014 and a 'Preferred Options' consultation in 2015.

A final draft of the Joint Plan has now been prepared and is being published for a six week period to allow for representations to be made, before it is submitted for examination in public by an independent planning inspector. At this stage only representations relating to the legal compliance and soundness of the Joint Plan are required. More information about this is contained in the guidance notes attached with this email.

The formal publication period commences on **Wednesday 9th November 2016** and will close on **Wednesday 21st December 2016**. All responses must be received by **5pm** on that day. Please note we will be unable to accept responses after this deadline.

The Joint Plan and supporting documents are available to view on the Joint Plan Website: www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult. Paper copies of the Joint Plan and main supporting documents, including a response form and guidance notes, are available to view during normal opening hours at all public libraries in the area covered by the Joint Plan, including mobile libraries and at all main offices of the three Authorities, as well as at District and Borough Council main offices and the National Park Centres.

Please see attached to this email:

- Formal Publication Letter,
- Statement of Representations Procedure,

- · Response Form (Part A & Part B) and
- Guidance Notes

For further information about the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan please visit our website: www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult

Yours faithfully

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team

On behalf of:

North Yorkshire Council, City of York Council and North York Moors National Park Authority

This email has been sent on behalf of North Yorkshire County Council (NYCC), City of York Council (CYC) and North York Moors National Park Authority (NYMNPA).

WARNING

Any opinions or statements expressed in this e-mail are those of the individual and not necessarily those of NYCC, CYC or NYMNPA.

This e-mail and any files transmitted with it are confidential and solely for the use of the intended recipient. If you receive this in error, please do not disclose any information to anyone, notify the sender at the above address and then destroy all copies.

NYCC, CYC or NYMNPA computer systems and communications may be monitored to ensure effective operation of the system and for other lawful purposes. All GCSX traffic may be subject to recording and/or monitoring in accordance with relevant legislation.

Although we have endeavoured to ensure that this e-mail and any attachments are free from any virus we would advise you to take any necessary steps to ensure that they are actually virus free.

If you receive an automatic response stating that the recipient is away from the office and you wish to request information under either the Freedom of Information Act, the Data Protection Act or the Environmental Information Regulations please forward your request by e-mail to the Data Management Team (datamanagement.officer@northyorks.gov.uk) who will process your request.

North Yorkshire County Council

City of York Council

North York Moors National Park Authority

The Canal & River Trust is a new charity entrusted with the care of 2,000 miles of waterways in England and Wales. Get involved, join us - Visit / Donate / Volunteer at www.canalrivertrust.org.uk - Sign up for our newsletter at www.canalrivertrust.org.uk/newsletter

0294

Publication stage Response form - Part B
Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Canal & River Trust
Please mark with an x as ap	ppropriate
1. To which part of the Miner	rals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy Np. Folicies Map
2. Do you consider the Miner	als and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes Y No
2.(2) Sound	Yes Y No
	undness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an adness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No
	lating to the Preferred Options consultation have been acknowledged and the d to remove the 250,000 tonnage threshold.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

	n). You will need to say why this modification will make the compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
ase note your representation should	cover succinctly all the information, evidence and
porting information necessary to sup	port/justify the representation and the suggested
	pe a subsequent opportunity to make further representations
ed on the origional representation at	publication stage. will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
er this stage further submissions (tters and issues he/she identifies (
	or cammaton.
fyour representation is seeking a mo	odification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
part of the examination?	
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
i you wish to participate at the oral page one necessary:	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this
	e the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whate at the oral part of the examination.
e indicated that they wish to participa All responses received wil	e the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whate at the oral part of the examination. If be considered and any information provided blic. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Official Use Only Reference Number

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: Canal & River Trust Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map S04 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No No Yes Effective No Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The Trust support the policy approach which aims to safeguard wharves. The safeguarding of infrastructure including existing, planned and potential wharfage and associated storage, handling and processing facilities for the bulk transport by sea or inland waterways of minerals, including recycled, secondary and marine-dredged materials; and, the existing, planned and potential sites for concrete batching, the manufacture of coated materials, other concrete products and the handling, processing and distribution of substitute, recycled and secondary aggregate material is supported by paragraph 143 of the National Planning Policy Framework. Therefore, the policy would be consistent with National Policy. We also support the principle of a buffer zone around safeguarded wharves to safeguard against encroaching development which would not be compatible and could result in future operational restrictions being imposed on the wharf sites. For example, residents of a future residential development may raise concerns to the Environmental Health department in relation to noise and nuisance associated with the operation of a minerals wharf. This policy would therefore be consistent with paragraph 123 of the NPPF which requires that planning policies and decisions should not impose unreasonable restrictions on existing businesses due to changes in nearby land uses. A buffer zone is also an important feature to ensure that wharf sites are not isolated and cut off from accessing supporting transport infrastructure. For example, wharves need access to the road and rail transport to ensure to onward movement of materials.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

nis relates to soundness. (acapable of modification a linerals and Waste Joint F	ound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above wher NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is texamination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put vised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if neces
. If your representation is a ral part of the examination No, I do not wish to at the oral examination	yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
. If your representation is a ral part of the examination No, I do not wish to at the oral examination	seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at to? Participate Yes, I wish to participate
No, I do not wish to at the oral examination. If you wish to participate be necessary: Please note the Inspector ave indicated that they wish	seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the participate at the oral examination at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider the will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those with the participate at the oral part of the examination. The seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral examination at the participate at the oral part of the examination. The seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral examination.
No, I do not wish to at the oral examination. If you wish to participate be necessary: Please note the Inspector ave indicated that they wish	seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the participate at the oral examination at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider the will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those with to participate at the oral part of the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Canal & River Trust	
Please mark with an x as app	propriate	
1. To which part of the Mineral	Is and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	ppendix 2 Policy No. Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Mineral	Is and Waste Joint Plan is :	
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No	
2.(2) Sound	Yes v No	
	dness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with lness per response form).	an
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No	
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No	
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No	
The Trust support the safeguarding of that the freight waterways continue to paragraph 30 of the NPPF. Furthermowhich specifies the safeguarding of ellipse of the preferred Optic further wharf sites including the Country Bridge. We also highlighted the Dalkia scheme including a new wharf for the We note that in the Response 294 to However, we note that no further com	to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. If the wharves identified in Appendix 2. These existing wharf sites help to ensure to be used for the sustainable transportation of materials in accordance with one, the safeguarding of the wharves is consistent with paragraph 143 of the NPP xisting, planned and potential wharf sites. In some consultation we requested that consideration is given to safeguarding three cill Yard at Snaygill, CPM concrete works at Pollington and wharves at Whitley a site in Pollington which was previously approved for a biomass power plant importation of biomass fuel via the Aire and Calder Navigation canal. Our comments the Planning Authority states 'Noted. Suggested sites investigated aments have been added to indicate what the result of the investigation concluded at that these sites have not been included in the Publication draft.	<i>;</i>

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

nerals and Waste Joint Plan I	Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is mination). You will need to say why this modification will make the egally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
pporting information necessar adification, as there will not no sed on the origional represen	ssions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
No, I do not wish to par at the oral examination	ring a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination e oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this
No, I do not wish to par at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will dive indicated that they wish to All responses rece	ticipate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination

Official Use Only Reference Number









Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

our conta	act details		A word a co		if annliaghla\
Name:	Title: Mr	Initial(s): C	Agent contact details (if ap Name: Title:		Initial(s):
Surname: Gibben			Surname:		
Organisation (if applicable): Middlesbrough Council.			Organisation (if applicable):		
Address:	Address: Planning Services		Address:		
	PO. Box 504, Civic Centre,				
	Middlesbrough				
Post Code: TS1 9FY			Post Code:		
Telephone: 01642 729065			Telephone:		
Email: charlton_gibben@middlesbrough.gov.uk			Email:		

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate **Part B** form **MUST** be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made available to view on the website and as part of the examination.

For official use only:			
Respondent Number	Date received	Date entered	Date acknowledged



Tel: (01642) 729377

19 December 2016

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan, Planning Service, North Yorkshire County Council, County Hall, Northallerton, North Yorkshire, DL7 8BR. Direct Line: (01642) 729065 Fax: (01642) 729971

Our Ref: CJG/NYMW/DEV1

Your Ref:

When telephoning please ask for:

CHARLTON GIBBEN

Dear Mr Smith,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication (November 2016 - December 2016)

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the above consultation. This is a joint officer response on behalf of the five Tees Valley mineral and waste planning authorities.

The five authorities support the overall aims and objectives of the Publication Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. We also agree that the Joint Plan meets the four tests of soundness, is legally compliant, and complies with duty to co-operate aspects.

In addition, the five authorities wish for their previous joint response (submitted 20 January 2016) made at the Preferred Options Consultation stage, to be taken into account. Furthermore, along with our previous comments, the five authorities wish to include the following as part of their overall response:

The spatial portrait of the plan area recognises that the economy of the Tees Valley is particularly relevant to North Yorkshire as commuter patterns cross into these areas. It also states that population and household growth in adjacent urban areas is also expected to be relatively high and population and economic growth in these areas may have implications for minerals demand in North Yorkshire.

The Local policies and strategies recognises that although only a small part of the Plan area falls within the Tees Valley Local Economic Partnership area, managed by Tees Valley Unlimited, it is still important to consider the influence which economic growth from outside the Plan area may have.

This recognition is particularly important within the Tees Valley as authorities review their development plans, and plan positively for ambitious population and economic growth.

I trust that our previous submitted response and the above comments will be taken into account, and welcome the opportunity to continue to co-operate during the plan preparation process. Should you have any further queries, please do not hesitate to contact me on 01642 729065 or at planningpolicy@middlesbrough.gov.uk.

Yours sincerely,

Strategic Policy Manager Middlesbrough Council

On behalf of:

Darlington, Hartlepool, Redcar & Cleveland, Stockton-on-Tees, and Middlesbrough Borough Councils.

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Middlesbrough Council on behalf of the five Tees Valley Authorities

Middlesbrough Council on ben	iall of the five fees valley Authorities
Please mark with an x as appropriate	
1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does th	is representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is :	ig.
2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No	0
2.(2) Sound Yes J No	0
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentatio x one element of soundness per response form).	on relate to? (please only mark with an
Positively Prepared Yes / No Justified	Yes / No
Effective Yes / No Consistent with	h National Policy Yes , No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes N	lo
possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or sound compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this be also use this because see covering letter.	pox to set out your comments.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
lease note your representation should cover s	succinctly all the information, evidence and
upporting information necessary to support/jus	stify the representation and the suggested
nodification, as there will not normally be a sub	osequent opportunity to make further representations
ased on the origional representation at publical feet this stage further submissions will be	only at the request of the Inspector, based on
natters and issues he/she identifies for exa	mination.
If	and the second of the second of the
. If your representation is seeking a modification ral part of the examination?	on, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
rai part of the examination?	
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
at the oral examination	
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the	at the oral examination
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the	at the oral examination
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the	at the oral examination
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the	at the oral examination
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the	at the oral examination
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the	at the oral examination
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the	at the oral examination
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the	at the oral examination
at the oral examination i. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the	at the oral examination
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the be necessary:	at the oral examination e examination, please outline why you consider this
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the be necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine the manner or the oral part of the manner or the oral part of	at the oral examination e examination, please outline why you consider this nost appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the be necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine the manner or the oral part of the oral part	at the oral examination e examination, please outline why you consider this nost appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the be necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine the mave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the participate at the oral part of the participate at the oral part of the	at the oral examination e examination, please outline why you consider this nost appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the be necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine the may have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the may be noted that they wish to participate at the oral part of the o	at the oral examination e examination, please outline why you consider this nost appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who he oral part of the examination.
at the oral examination 3. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the obe necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine the make indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the object. All responses received will be considered.	at the oral examination be examination, please outline why you consider this constraints appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whe he oral part of the examination.

Joan Jackson

From:

Charlton Gibben < Charlton_Gibben@middlesbrough.gov.uk>

Sent:

04 January 2017 11:54

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

RE: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Tees Valley Joint Response

Dear Joan,

Further to your below email I have spoken to the other Tees Valley Authorities, and we wish for our response to be recorded as five individual local authority responses. This will ensure that each LA will be properly /officially represented and kept informed of developments through the examination directly, rather than relying on one authority acting as a conduit.

In addition, I also need to inform you that there is no longer an organisation called the "Tees Valley Joint Strategy Unit". Furthermore, it should be noted, that Tees Valley Unlimited is the Local Enterprise Partnership (a separate organisation), and should not be used to describe the Local Authorities working together (or, for that matter, the Tees Valley Combined Authority).

I hope the above is of assistance.

Best Regards,
Charlton Gibben,
Senior Planning Policy Officer,
Planning Services,
Middlesbrough Council,
P.O.Box 504,
Civic Centre,
Middlesbrough,
TS1 9FY.

Tel: 01642 729065

From: mwjointplan [mailto:mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk]

Sent: 03 January 2017 15:46

To: Charlton Gibben < Charlton Gibben@middlesbrough.gov.uk >

Subject: FW: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Tees Valley Joint Response

Dear Mr Gibben.

You recently provided a response to our Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication document, the number we provided to you was for Middlesbrough Council only. The title we have been using to record combined responses from the 5 Tees Valley Authorities has been 'Tees Valley Unlimited – Joint Strategy Unit' is this still correct? If not what title should we use?

Once you have clarified the situation we will provide you with the correct Respondent Number which will cover a joint submission.

Sorry for the confusion.

Regards

Joan Jackson

From: mwjointplan

Sent: 22 December 2016 09:28

To: 'Charlton Gibben'

Subject: RE: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Tees Valley Joint Response

Dear Mr Gibben,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication

Thank you for your response to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication Stage.

Please accept this email as confirmation of receipt of your response on behalf of Middlesborough Council.

Your response has been noted and will be processed. For reference a Respondent Number has been allocated to your response. Your unique Respondent Number is 0077. This can be used to identify your response on the website.

Copies of responses will be made available to view on our website www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwjointplan as soon as possible after the close of consultation.

The next stage in the process will be submission of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan for Examination in Public. At that time it will be the role of the Inspector to consider the representations received alongside the published plan. As you have responded to this consultation you will be automatically notified when the Plan is submitted.

Yours Sincerely,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team

From: Charlton Gibben [mailto:Charlton Gibben@middlesbrough.gov.uk]

Sent: 21 December 2016 12:34

To: mwjointplan < mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk >

Cc: Wren, Rebecca < Rebecca. Wren@redcar-cleveland.gov.uk >; 'Palmer, Jane (DaNS)'

<Jane.Palmer@stockton.gov.uk>; David Nelson <David.Nelson@darlington.gov.uk>; Matthew Clifford

<Matthew.Clifford@hartlepool.gov.uk>

Subject: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Tees Valley Joint Response

Dear Rob.

Please find attached the Tees Valley Authorities response to the above consultation. If you have any queries regarding our response please do not hesitate to contact me by the below telephone number or via email.

Best Regards,
Charlton Gibben,
Senior Planning Policy Officer,
Planning Services,
Middlesbrough Council,
P.O.Box 504,
Civic Centre,
Middlesbrough







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

Your contact details			Agent contact details (if applicable)		
Name:	Title: Mr	Initial(s): C	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):
Surname: Gibben		Surname:			
Organisat Council.	ion (if applicable): Middlesbrough		on (if applicab	le):
Address:	Planning Services		Address:		
	PO. Box 504, Civic Centre,				
	Middlesbrough				
Post Code: TS1 9FY		Post Code:			
	e: 01642 729065		Telephone	<u>:</u>	
Email: charlton_gibben@middlesbrough.gov.uk			Email:		

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate **Part B** form **MUST** be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made available to view on the website and as part of the examination.

For official use only:			
Respondent Number	Date received	Date entered	.Date acknowledged



Tel: (01642) 729377

19 December 2016

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan, Planning Service, North Yorkshire County Council, County Hall, Northallerton, North Yorkshire, DL7 8BR. Direct Line: (01642) 729065 Fax: (01642) 729971

Our Ref: CJG/NYMW/DEV1

Your Ref:

When telephoning please ask for:

CHARLTON GIBBEN

Dear Mr Smith,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication (November 2016 - December 2016)

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the above consultation. This is a joint officer response on behalf of the five Tees Valley mineral and waste planning authorities.

The five authorities support the overall aims and objectives of the Publication Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. We also agree that the Joint Plan meets the four tests of soundness, is legally compliant, and complies with duty to co-operate aspects.

In addition, the five authorities wish for their previous joint response (submitted 20 January 2016) made at the Preferred Options Consultation stage, to be taken into account. Furthermore, along with our previous comments, the five authorities wish to include the following as part of their overall response:

The spatial portrait of the plan area recognises that the economy of the Tees Valley is particularly relevant to North Yorkshire as commuter patterns cross into these areas. It also states that population and household growth in adjacent urban areas is also expected to be relatively high and population and economic growth in these areas may have implications for minerals demand in North Yorkshire.

The Local policies and strategies recognises that although only a small part of the Plan area falls within the Tees Valley Local Economic Partnership area, managed by Tees Valley Unlimited, it is still important to consider the influence which economic growth from outside the Plan area may have.

This recognition is particularly important within the Tees Valley as authorities review their development plans, and plan positively for ambitious population and economic growth.

I trust that our previous submitted response and the above comments will be taken into account, and welcome the opportunity to continue to co-operate during the plan preparation process. Should you have any further queries, please do not hesitate to contact me on 01642 729065 or at planningpolicy@middlesbrough.gov.uk.

Yours sincerely,

Strategic Policy Manager Middlesbrough Council

On behalf of:

Darlington, Hartlepool, Redcar & Cleveland, Stockton-on-Tees, and Middlesbrough Borough Councils.

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Middlesbrough Council on behalf of the five Tees Valley Authorities Name or Organisation: Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Policies Map Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: No 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes Nο 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified No Positively Prepared Yes No No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please see covering letter.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

	of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
ease note your representation should	cover succinctly all the information, evidence and
proorting information necessary to supp	oort/justify the representation and the suggested
odification, as there will not normally be used on the origional representation at	e a subsequent opportunity to make further representations
ised on the origional representation at p Her this stage further submissions w	vill be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	
atters and issues ne/sne identifies to	or examination.
	or examination.
If your representation is seeking a mod	or examination. diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
If your representation is seeking a mod	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
If your representation is seeking a mod al part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate	dification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate
If your representation is seeking a mod al part of the examination?	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
If your representation is seeking a mod al part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking a modular part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pa	dification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate
If your representation is seeking a modular part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pa	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking a modal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pa	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking a modal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pa	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking a modal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pa	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking a modal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pa	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking a modal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pa	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking a modal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pa	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking a modal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pa	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking a modal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pabe necessary:	dification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination art of the examination, please outline why you consider this
If your representation is seeking a mode at part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pabe necessary:	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination Int of the examination, please outline why you consider this ethe most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those when
If your representation is seeking a modal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pabe necessary:	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination art of the examination, please outline why you consider this the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where
If your representation is seeking a modal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pabe necessary: It is note the Inspector will determine ave indicated that they wish to participate	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination art of the examination, please outline why you consider this the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whate at the oral part of the examination.
If your representation is seeking a modular part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pabe necessary: It is note the Inspector will determine ave indicated that they wish to participate at the participate are indicated will determine ave indicated that they wish to participate at the participate are indicated that they wish to participate are indicated they wish they	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the at the oral examination Int of the examination, please outline why you consider this at the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whate at the oral part of the examination. If be considered and any information provided
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pabe necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine ave indicated that they wish to participate at the participate at the oral pabe necessary:	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination art of the examination, please outline why you consider this the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whate at the oral part of the examination.

Joan Jackson

From:

Charlton Gibben < Charlton_Gibben@middlesbrough.gov.uk>

Sent:

04 January 2017 11:54

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

RE: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Tees Valley Joint Response

Dear Joan,

Further to your below email I have spoken to the other Tees Valley Authorities, and we wish for our response to be recorded as five individual local authority responses. This will ensure that each LA will be properly /officially represented and kept informed of developments through the examination directly, rather than relying on one authority acting as a conduit.

In addition, I also need to inform you that there is no longer an organisation called the "Tees Valley Joint Strategy Unit". Furthermore, it should be noted, that Tees Valley Unlimited is the Local Enterprise Partnership (a separate organisation), and should not be used to describe the Local Authorities working together (or, for that matter, the Tees Valley Combined Authority).

I hope the above is of assistance.

Best Regards,
Charlton Gibben,
Senior Planning Policy Officer,
Planning Services,
Middlesbrough Council,
P.O.Box 504,
Civic Centre,
Middlesbrough,
TS1 9FY.

Tel: 01642 729065

From: mwjointplan [mailto:mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk]

Sent: 03 January 2017 15:46

To: Charlton Gibben < Charlton_Gibben@middlesbrough.gov.uk >

Subject: FW: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Tees Valley Joint Response

Dear Mr Gibben.

You recently provided a response to our Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication document, the number we provided to you was for Middlesbrough Council only. The title we have been using to record combined responses from the 5 Tees Valley Authorities has been 'Tees Valley Unlimited – Joint Strategy Unit' is this still correct? If not what title should we use?

Once you have clarified the situation we will provide you with the correct Respondent Number which will cover a joint submission.

Sorry for the confusion.

Regards

Joan Jackson

From: mwjointplan

Sent: 22 December 2016 09:28

To: 'Charlton Gibben'

Subject: RE: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Tees Valley Joint Response

Dear Mr Gibben,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication

Thank you for your response to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication Stage.

Please accept this email as confirmation of receipt of your response on behalf of Middlesborough Council.

Your response has been noted and will be processed. For reference a Respondent Number has been allocated to your response. Your unique Respondent Number is 0077. This can be used to identify your response on the website.

Copies of responses will be made available to view on our website www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwjointplan as soon as possible after the close of consultation.

The next stage in the process will be submission of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan for Examination in Public. At that time it will be the role of the Inspector to consider the representations received alongside the published plan. As you have responded to this consultation you will be automatically notified when the Plan is submitted.

Yours Sincerely,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team

From: Charlton Gibben [mailto:Charlton Gibben@middlesbrough.gov.uk]

Sent: 21 December 2016 12:34

To: mwjointplan < mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk >

Cc: Wren, Rebecca < Rebecca. Wren@redcar-cleveland.gov.uk >; 'Palmer, Jane (DaNS)'

<<u>Jane.Palmer@stockton.gov.uk</u>>; David Nelson <<u>David.Nelson@darlington.gov.uk</u>>; Matthew Clifford

<Matthew.Clifford@hartlepool.gov.uk>

Subject: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Tees Valley Joint Response

Dear Rob.

Please find attached the Tees Valley Authorities response to the above consultation. If you have any queries regarding our response please do not hesitate to contact me by the below telephone number or via email.

Best Regards,
Charlton Gibben,
Senior Planning Policy Officer,
Planning Services,
Middlesbrough Council,
P.O.Box 504,
Civic Centre,
Middlesbrough.

mwjointplan

From: Pengelly, Nienke <Nienke.Pengelly@amecfw.com>

Sent: 20 December 2016 14:56

To: mwjointplan

Cc: David Atkinson; Matthew Driver; nienke.pengelly (Entec Forward)

Subject: NY MWJP Publication - Tarmac representations

Attachments: R039 NY MWJP MJP07 Tarmac Dec2016.pdf; P039 NY MWJP Rara 2.26 Tarmac

Dec2016.pdf; P039 NY MWJP Para 5.15 Tarmac Dec2016.pdf; P039 NY MWJP Policy D07(A) Tarmac Dec2016.pdf; P039 NY MWJP Policy D07(B) Tarmac Dec2016.pdf; P039 NY MWJP Policy D10 Tarmac Dec2016.pdf; P039 NY MWJP Policy D12 Tarmac Dec2016.pdf; P039 NY MWJP Policy M02 Tarmac Dec2016.pdf; P039 NY MWJP Policy M04 Tarmac Dec2016.pdf; P039 NY MWJP Policy M05 Tarmac Dec2016.pdf; P039 NY MWJP Policy M06 Tarmac Dec2016.pdf; P040 NYMWJP Dec2016.pdf

Dear Sir or Madam.

Please find attached the representations submitted on behalf of Tarmac in response to the consultation on the Publication Draft of the North Yorkshire Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Hard copies have also been posted to you.

Should you have any queries, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely,

Nienke

Nienke Pengelly

Senior Consultant (Minerals and Waste Planning), Environment & Infrastructure UK Limited, Amec Foster Wheeler Canon Court, Abbey Lawn, Abbey Foregate, Shrewsbury SY2 5DE, United Kingdom T +44 (0)1743 432000 D +44 (0)1743 342042 M +44 (0)7814 689605

nienke.pengelly@amecfw.com amecfw.com

Please note my workings days are Wednesday to Friday.



This message is the property of Amec Foster Wheeler plc and/or its subsidiaries and/or affiliates and is intended only for the named recipient(s). Its contents (including any attachments) may be confidential, legally privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure by law. Unauthorised use, copying, distribution or disclosure of any of it may be unlawful and is strictly prohibited. We assume no responsibility to persons other than the intended named recipient(s) and do not accept liability for any errors or omissions which are a result of email transmission. If you have received this message in error, please notify us immediately by reply email to the sender and confirm that the original message and any attachments and copies have been destroyed and deleted from your system. This disclaimer applies to any and all messages originating from us and set out above. If you do not wish to receive future unsolicited commercial electronic messages from us, please forward this email to: unsubscribe@amecfw.com and include "Unsubscribe" in the subject line. If applicable, you will continue to receive invoices, project communications and similar factual, non-commercial electronic communications.

Please click http://amecfw.com/email-disclaimer for notices and company information in relation to emails originating in the UK, Italy or France.

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation : Tarmac
Please mark with an x as appropriate
To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. Policy No. Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No
2.(2) Sound Yes x No
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes x No
Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No
3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
Tarmac continue to support the allocation of their Oaklands site (MJP07) in the MWJP and in particular support the reinstated of the full site allocation. As previously indicated, the Oaklands sites is intended as a northern extension to Tarmac's existing Nosterfield Quarry and would be worked as a follow on site from that at Langwith Hall Farm (MJP06) immediately adjacent to the east. As such, the site would continue to be contribute to meeting the requirements for the supply of sand and gravel in the southwards distribution area over the Plan period in accordance with Policy M07.

	n). You will need to say why this modification will make the compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put g of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
upporting information necessary to supodification, as there will not normally tased on the origional representation a	will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
. If your representation is seeking a moral part of the examination?	odification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pobe necessary:	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination art of the examination, please outline why you consider this
	ination will enable an opportunity to explain why the considered necessary to accord with National Policy.
have indicated that they wish to particip All responses received wi	ne the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who to at the oral part of the examination. Ill be considered and any information provided blic. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: Tarmac Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policies Map Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Para 5.15 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. This is the same point as that raised wth regards to Policy M02. The text of paragraph 5.15 refers to "a mid-term review" of the MWJP which is not consistent with National Policy as set out in paragraph 008 of the PGG. This states that Local Plans will require reviewing in whole or part at least every five years. On this basis, it is considered paragraph 5.15 is unsound.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Suggest that the text of paragraph 5.15 is reworded as follows:

"To ensure that an adequate supply (i.e. to maintain a landbank of at least 7 years) is available at the end of 2030, additional resources may be needed to deliver this, depending on the actual scale of demand that arises. As it is intended that the Local Aggregates Assessment will be updated regularly, and that it may be expected that the demand forecast may change over the Plan period in

"To ensure that an adequate supply (i.e. to maintain a landbank of at least 7 years) is available at the end of 2030, additional resources may be needed to deliver this, depending on the actual scale of demand that arises. As it is intended that the Local Aggregates Assessment will be updated regularly, and that it may be expected that the demand forecast may change over the Plan period in response to new information, it is not considered appropriate to specify, at this stage, the precise level of further provision that may be needed in order to maintain a minimum 7 year landbank at 31 December 2030. This is a matter which can be addressed in monitoring of the Joint Plan and a Plan review at least every five years via a mid-term review, at which time the level of additional provision which may be needed can be the subject of updated assessment, through the annual review of the Local Aggregates Assessment, with additional site allocations brought forward if necessary. A commitment to maintaining a landbank of at least 7 years is set out in Policy M04 and Policies M07 and M08 identify sites which could be brought forward to meet landbank requirements for sand and gravel in the later part of the Plan period."

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the original representation at publication stage.

After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.

5. If your representation is seeking a modification oral part of the examination?	ation, do yo	u consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	х	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of to be necessary:	the examir	nation, please outline why you consider this
It is hoped that attendance at the examination suggested amendments / additions are consi	n will enabl idered nece	e an opportunity to explain why the essary to accord with National Policy.

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date: 20 December 2016			
Official Use Only Reference Number				

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Tarmac Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. D07 Policies Map Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant No Yes 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified Yes Positively Prepared Yes No No Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes No No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy D07 (1) as worded appears to afford the same level of protection to all designations, in contrast to the policy guidance set out in NPPF paragraph 113, which clearly sets out that there should be distinctions between sites of different levels of importance and the protection afforded to them. The releveant part of NPPF paragraph 113 states: "Distinctions should be made between the hierarchy of international, national and locally designated sites, so that protection is commensurated with their status and gives appropriate weight to their importance and the contribution that they make to wider ecological networks." As such, internationally important sites (as coverd by the Habitats and Birds Directives) should be afforded the highest levels of protection (as set out in Circular 06/05), followed by SSSIs / NNRs, then County Wildlife Sites. Policy D07 (1) appears to apply the same level of protection to all designaations and is thus not compliant with National Policy and therefor considered to be unsound.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Policy D07 (1) should make reference to the protection of biodiversity and geodiversity in general, with the subsequent parts of the policy, Policy D07 (2-4) applying the relevant levels of protection in accordance with NPPF. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? Yes, I wish to participate No. I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the examination will enable an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments / additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 20 December 2016 Signature

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Tarmac Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. D07 **Policies Map** Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: No 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Yes Positively Prepared Justified No Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes Nol 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy D07 (6) makes reference to offsetting. Whilst the principle of the policy is supported and it is acknowledged that biodiversity offsetting may be required in exceptional circumstances, Tarmac would like to emphasise that due consideration should be given to the overall net gain in biodiversity and geodiversity that can be achieved, esoecially in the long term, through quarry restoration and reclamation. Whislt a quarry operation may result in the loss of some biodiversity during operations, quarrying itself can attract biodiversity - e.g. sand martins - as well as the ability to provide enhancements through restoration. As such, it may not be appropriate to provide biodiversity offsetting elsewhere. Mineral extraction, unlike other forms of development can only take place where the minerals exist in economic quantities and it is often not possible to choose an alternative site to avoid areas of ecological interest. Offsetting of any impacts caused as a result of mineral development is often achieved within the development scheme itself i.e. as a result of approved restoration schemes. 'Losses' may be temporary as sites are worked, but net gain can generally be delivered through restoration as recognised in Clause (5) of the Policy. If mineral developments were required to offset their permanent impacts then this would increase the regulatory burden. Mineral extraction is also a temporary activity in a given location and normally results in a net gain in biodiversity through site and estate management before and during working, and restoration and aftercare following extraction. In any event the requirement to provide compensation gains elsewhere may well require third party involvement / land not in control of the developer.

Finally biodiversity does not respect local authority boundries so it is not appropriate to restrict any

compensatory gains to within the mineral or waste planning authority area in which the loss occurred as required by Clause (6) (iv) of the Policy. It is considered therefore that Policy D07 is ineffective as it not likely to be implementable for the reasons above. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) 4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Suggest that offsetting is either relegated to the supporting text of the MWJP or the reference is heavily modified to refleact what the minerals industry is already doing, something which appears to be unacknowledged in the supporting justification to the policy. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes. I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the examination will enable an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments / additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 20 December 2016 Signature:

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Tarmac Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map D10 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is : 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified Positively Prepared Yes No Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy D10 is considered to be unsound on two counts. Firstly, Part 1(i) of the policy states: "Been brought forward following discussion with local communities and other relevant stakeholders and, where practicable, the proposals reflect the outcome of those discussions." Although Tarmac supports the principles of pre-application discussions and stakeholder engagement, the compulsory engagement requirement set out in this policy goes against the NPPF, paragraph 189 of which clearly states that development cannot be compelled to engage in this way although it is desirable and is to be encouraged. As such, this part of the policy does not comply with National Policy and is therefore considered to be unsound. Secondly, the 'landscape scale benefits' which are sought through Part 2(viii) of the policy can often only be delivered with large areas of land which may not be under the control of the developer. As such, expectations may be created that cannot be delivered. As such, the policy is considered to be unsound.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. With regards to Part 1(i), suggest the wording concerned is deleted from the policy criteria and the following wording is inserted at the end of Part 1: Applicants are encourage to discuss proposals at an early stage with local communities and other relevant stakeholders and, where practicable, reflect the outcome of those discussions in submitted schemes With regards to Part 2(viii) suggest the following words are deleted from the end of the sentence so that it reads: "Promoting the delivery of significant net gains for biodiversity and the establishment of a coherent and resilient ecological network, based on contributing, where practicable, towards established objectives including the creation of Biodivserity Action Plan habitats, and seeking to deliver benefits at a landscape scale." (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? Yes, I wish to participate No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the examination will enable an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments / additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 20 December 2016 Signature:

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Tarmac Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map D12 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant No 2.(2) Sound Yes No x (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified No Yes No Yes **Effective** No Yes Consistent with National Policy Yes × 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy D12 has changed significantly from the MWJP Preferred Options stage. Tarmac supports the first paragraph of the policy. In contrast, the second sentence of the second policy paragraph is of concern. It reads: " ... Development which would disturb or damage soils of high environmental value such as peat or other soil contributing to ecological connectivity or carbon storage will not be permitted." In effect, this sentence acts as a 'catch all' and could be used to frustrate development in that it could be arged that all soils contribute to ecological connectivity and carbon storage. As such, the policy as current drafted would not enable the MWJP to effectively deliver sustainable development in accordance with the policies in the NPPF and is therefore considered to be unsound.

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. The final sentence of the policy should be deleted. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? Yes, I wish to participate No. I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the examination will enable an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments / additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 20 December 2016 Signature:

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Tarmac Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map M02 Allocation Reference No. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is : 2.(1) Legally compliant No Yes 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No **Effective** No Yes Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The second paragraph of Policy M02 reads: "Additional provision shall be made, through a mid-term review of provision in the Plan, if necessary to maintain a landbank of at least 7 years for sand and gravel at 31 December 2030 based on an annual rate of provision to be determined through the review." Tarmac supports the inclusion of the words "at least" which has sought to address our previous comments with regards to this policy. Nevertheless, paragraph 008 of the Planning Practice Guide (PGG), which supprts the NPPF, states: "Most local Plan are likely to require updating in whole or part at least every five years [emphasis added]". As such, the proposal to undertake a review half way through the plan period of 15 years, i.e. 7/8 years, is clearly not consistent with National Policy, and therefore considered unsound.

Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Suggest amending second paragraph of Policy M02 as follows: "Additional provision shall be made, through a mid-term review of provision in the Plan at least every five years, if necessary to maintain a landbank of at least 7 years for sand and gravel at 31 December 2030 based on an annual rate of provision to be determined through the review." (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the examination will enable an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments / additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 20 December 2016 Signature

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: Tarmac Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policies Map Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. MO4 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X No 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared No Justified Yes No Yes Effective Yes Consistent with National Policy Yes No No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The wording of Policy M04 is not consistent with the wording of the NPPF with regards to the provision of landbanks as set out in NPPF paragraph 145. The NPPF requires the "the maintenance of landbanks of at least 7 years" and does not refer to a "a minimum 7 year landbank" as stated in Policy M04. The MWJP uses correct wording in both Policy M02 and its supporting text at paragrpah 5.15 and 5.21. It is important that the wording of Policy M04 is consistent with this.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Policy M04 should be reworked as suggested below to make it consistent with the NPPF and the supporting text of the MWJP: "A minimum-7-year landbank of at least 7 years for concreting sand and gravel will be maintained through the Plan period for each of the northwards and southwards distribution areas identified on the key diagram. A separate minimum 7 year landbank of at least 7 years will be maintained through the Plan period for building sand." (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the examination will enable an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments / additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 20 December 2016 Signature:

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Tarmac Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map Policy No. M05 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant No Yes No x 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No **Effective** Yes Consistent with National Policy Yes No No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The second paragraph of Policy M05 is not consistent with NPPF on two counts and is therefore considered unsound. Firstly, the policy refers to a "mid-term review" of provision. Given the plan period is 15 years, such a review is assumed to be 7/8 years. Paragraph 008 of the Planning Practice Guidance (PPG), which supports the NPPF states: "Most Local Plans are likely to require updating in whole or in part at least every five years" [emphasis added]. As such, the proposal to undertake a review half way through the plan period of 15 years, i.e. 7/8 years, is clearly not consistent with National Policy, and therefore considered unsound. Secondly, the wording of Policy M05 is not consistent with the wording of NPPF paragraph 145 with regards to the provision of landbanks for crushed rock. The NPPF requires "the maintenance of at least 10 years" and does not refer to a "minimum 10 year landbank" as set out in Policy M05. MWJP paragraph 5.30 will also need rewording to reflect the above points.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. The second paragraph of Policy M05 should be reworded as suggested below to make it consistent with the NPPF: "Additional provision shall be made through at least a five year a mid-term review of provision in the Plan, if necessary, in order to maintain at least a minimum 10 year landbank of crushed rock, including a separate minimum 10-year landbank of at least 10 years for Magensian Limestone, at 31 December 2030 based on an annual rate of provision to be determined through the review." Paragraph 5.30 will also need rewording to reflect the above comments. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? Yes, I wish to participate No. I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the examination will enable an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments / additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 20 December 2016 Signature:

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Tarmac Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map M06 Allocation Reference No 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant No Yes 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No **Effective** Yes No Consistent with National Policy No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy M06 is not consistent with NPPF on two counts and is therefore considered unsound. Firstly, the wording of Policy M06 is not consistent with the wording of NPPF paragraph 145 with regards to the provision of landbanks for crushed rock. The NPPF requires "the maintenance of at least 10 years" and does not refer to a "minimum 10 year landbank" as set out in Policy M06. Secondly, the policy's requirement to source new reserves from outside the National Parl and AONBs is also not consistent with National Policy. NPPF paragraph 144 states: "... as far as is practical [emphasis added], provide for the maintenance of landbanks of nonenergy mienrals from outside National Parks, the Boards, Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty, Worldd Heritage sites, Scheduled Monments and Conservations Areas." As currently drafted, Policy M06 seems to imply no future development in the National Park regardless of circumstances.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Policy M06 should be reworded as suggested below to make it consistent with the NPPF: "A minimum-everall landbank of at least 10 years will be maintained for crushed rock throughout the Plan period. A separate minimum 10 year landbank of at least 10 years will be identified and maintained for Magnesian Limestone crushed rock throughout the Plan period. Where new reserves of crushed rock are required in order to maintain the overall a landbank above the 10 year minimum of at least 10 years these will be sourced from outside the National Park and Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty as far as is practical." (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes. I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the examination will enable an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments / additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 20 December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: Tarmac Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policies Map Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. 2.26 Allocation Reference No. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Paragraph 2.26 (page 18) states the following: "The NPPF also places emphasis upon conserving important landscape and heritage assets by requiring that landbanks for non-energy minerals are provided outside National Parks, AONBs, Scheduled Monuments and World Heritage Sites. ... NPPF paragraph 144 second bullet point states: " ... as far as is practical [emphasis added], provide for the maintenance of landbanks for nonenergy minerals from outside National Parks, the Broads, Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty and World Heritage sites, Scheduled Monuments and Conservation areas; ..." As currently drafted, paragrpah 2.26 does not properly reflect the NPPF and is therefore considered unsound.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3, above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Suggest paragraph 2.26 is redrafted as follows: "The NPPF also places emphasis upon conserving important landscape and heritage assets by requiring that landbanks for non-energy minerals are as far as is practical provided from outside National Parks, AONBs, Scheduled Monuments and World Heritage Sites. ..." (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes. I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the examination will enable an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments / additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Signature: Date: 20 December 2016 Official Use Only Reference Number

16 December 2016 Ref – S38376P040/NJP

North Yorkshire County Council Planning Services County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH



Dear Sir/Madam

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan: Publication - Tarmac Representations

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Publication Draft of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Please find enclosed the representations made on behalf of Tarmac, copies of which have also been submitted by email.

Should you have any queries, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours faithfully



NIENKE PENGELLY
Senior Consultant
Direct Line – 01743 342042
E-mail – nienke.pengelly@amecfw.com

Enc. Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication Response Forms (x11)

Cc. David Atkinson, Tarmac

Canon Court Abbey Lawn Abbey Foregate Shrewsbury SY2 5DE United Kingdorn Tel +44 (0) 1743 342 000 amecfw.com

Amec Foster Wheeler Environment & Infrastructure UK Limited Registered office: Booths Park, Chelford Road, Knutsford, Cheshire WA16 8QZ Registered in England No. 2190074



rnwjointplan

From: Pengelly, Nienke < Nienke.Pengelly@amecfw.com>

Sent: 20 December 2016 15:27

To: mwjointplan

Cc: Matthew Driver; nienke.pengelly (Entec Forward)

Subject: NY MWJP Publication - Tarmac representations MJP07 revised

Attachments: PQ39 NY MWJP MJP07 Tarmac Dec2016.pdf

Dear Sir or Madam,

Further to my earlier email below, please find attached an amended response form regarding site allocation MJP07.

Kind regards,

Nienke

Nienke Pengelly

Senior Consultant (Minerals and Waste Planning), Environment & Infrastructure UK Limited, Amec Foster Wheeler Canon Court, Abbey Lawn, Abbey Foregate, Shrewsbury SY2 5DE, United Kingdom T +44 (0)1743 432000 D +44 (0)1743 342042 M +44 (0)7814 689605

nienke.pengelly@amecfw.com amecfw.com

Please note my workings days are Wednesday to Friday.

From: Pengelly, Nienke

Sent: 20 December 2016 14:56

To: 'mwjointplan' <mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk>

Cc: 'David Atkinson' < david.atkinson@tarmac.com >; 'Matthew Driver' < matthew.driver@tarmac.com >;

'pengn@entecuk.co.uk' <pengn@entecuk.co.uk>

Subject: NY MWJP Publication - Tarmac representations

Dear Sir or Madam,

Please find attached the representations submitted on behalf of Tarmac in response to the consultation on the Publication Draft of the North Yorkshire Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Hard copies have also been posted to you.

Should you have any gueries, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely,

Nienke

Nienke Pengelly

Senior Consultant (Minerals and Waste Planning), Environment & Infrastructure UK Limited, Amec Foster Wheeler Canon Court, Abbey Lawn, Abbey Foregate, Shrewsbury SY2 5DE, United Kingdom T +44 (0)1743 432000 D +44 (0)1743 342042 M +44 (0)7814 689605

<u>nienke.pengelly@amecfw.com</u> <u>amecfw.com</u>

Please note my workings days are Wednesday to Friday.



mwjointplan

From: Simon Hartley <Simon.Hartley@harrogate.gov.uk>

Sent: 19 December 2016 15:47

To: mwjointplan

Subject: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Follow Up Flag: Follow up Flag Status: Flagged

FAO Rob Smith,

Rob, Just to confirm that Harrogate Borough Council has no comments to make on the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan, Publication Draft, but wishes to be kept informed with regard to the progress of the Plan.

Regards,

Simon

Simon Hartley
Senior Planner
Planning and Development
P.O. Box 787
Harrogate
HG1 9RW

Tel: 01423 556584

Email: simon.hartley@harrogate.gov.uk

Web: www.harrogate.gov.uk

This email is Scanned by MailMarshal

Have your say on the Stray - give us your views on whether we should seek to amend legislation to increase the opportunity to hold more and different types of events on the Stray. Let us know your thoughts before Monday 6 Feb 2017 http://www.harrogate.gov.uk/strayact

This e-mail and any attachments may contain information that is confidential or privileged, and is intended solely for the use of the name recipient. If you are not the intended recipient, storing, copying or disclosing this e-mail is prohibited and maybe unlawful. Please delete it.

Any opinions are those of the author and not necessarily those of the Council.

No officer is authorised to make a contract on the Council's behalf by e-mail.

The recipient is responsible for virus checking this e-mail and any attachments.

The Council does not accept service of legal documents by e-mail.







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

our contact details			Agent contact details (if applicable)			
Name: Malcolm	Title: Mr	Initial(s):M D	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):	
Surname: Margolis			Surname:			
	on (if applicable District Friends		Organisat	ion (if applicab	le):	
Address:			Address:			
Post Code: HG2 9NP			Post Code:			
Telephone: 07443450705			Telephone:			
Email:margolis@virginmedia.com		Email:				

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate Part B form MUST be produced for each separate representation you wish to make.

After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made available to view on the website and as part of the examination.

For official use only:		
Respondent Number	Date receivedDate enteredDate acknowledged	

the state of the s

111,000

and the second

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Frack Free Harrogate District Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map M16 M17 M18 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No Yes No 2.(2) Sound (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes No x Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. In response to the final draft of this policy and the (very complex) guidance notes on the scope of the consultation I wish to make the following points on behalf of Frack Free Harrogate District, a voluntary campaigning group. Scope of consultation The restrictive character of the consultation (Legal Compliance and Soundness) is unacceptable. Policies M16, 17 and 18, which relate to unconventional oil and gas extraction, and the volume of supporting policy justification, are radically different from the statements in the draft policy (late 2015). This means that the substance of these policies has not been open to due scrutiny. The Council has chosen narrowest interpretation of its duty to consult (under the Town and Country Planning Regulations of 2012). В Legal Compliance and Soundness The policy, as in M16, 17 and 18, fails to meet these criteria (from the National Planning Policy Framework) in the following ways: Climate Change: Legally the council is bound to ensure that policies must as a whole mitigate, and adapt to, climate change (Section 19 1a of 2004 Planning Act). The Plan overall fails to meet this requirement. Specifically, in Policy M16, the impacts of extracting and burning fossil fuels, and the consequences of inevitable methane leakage, have been overlooked. Local Environments and health: The impacts of unconventional gas exploration (which were well rehearsed in the 2015 draft consultation) are not addressed effectively here. There is no justification for this shortcoming. Sufficient reputable, peer-reviewed scientific and case study evidence exists across the world now to demonstrate the risks of Fracking. These include water supply, quality and disposal; drilling accidents and damage to aquifers; public and personal health/wellbeing; visual and landscape degradation; hgv traffic volumes and air quality; light and noise pollution; wildlife; seismic events. Reference is made to these but no overall statement about robust protection - and no framework for action - on behalf of communities exists. The Council has legal duties to stand its ground on such protections and will be found wanting when the inevitable consequences of Fracking start to emerge. The Precautionary Principle: The Council has duty to avoid undue risks to its communities and

environments. It is required in particular to take a precautionary approach to the cumulative effects of its policies. Fracking can only prosper as an industry on a large scale. The Council's policies here appear, generally, to take a singular and

short-term approach to the industry. At what point, for instance, will water extraction for Fracking grow to affect domestic and service supplies? At what point, on current evidence, does a major and irretrievable event affecting water quality, agriculture, or tourism seem inevitable? At what point will multiple well heads generate intolerable levels of traffic, local pollution, and environmental degradation? Without the guarantee that every application will be subject to a rigorous Environmental Impact Assessment and a firm commitment to act on the basis of scientific certainties about such protections, the Council's plans remain unsound.

Specific Policy Objections (relating to policies M16, 17, 18)

There is no plan here to ensure that the Council's legally binding commitments to reduce greenhouse

emissions can be fulfilled during the extraction, transmission and use of fossil fuels produced by Fracking

The areas singled out for landscape protection seriously under value the many precious environments that exist across the County. These may be small scale woodlands, access land with paths, tranquil open land adjacent to towns and villages. Many residents lack private transport. For them modest landscapes may be more important than the majestic AONBs, National Parks and SSIs. The Council needs to extend protection to all such environments.

The proposed Buffer Zone (policy M17) between residences and well heads is set at 500 metres, and even that will allow exceptions. Evidence from the USA points to the need for a minimum of 750m. The Buffer Zone here should

be at least as great as that offered when wind turbines are approved. No exceptions should be allowed.

The policies lack a mechanism to obtain a systematic long term assessment by Yorkshire Water of the

implications of abstraction for domestic water supply.

The policies do not address the crucial issue about plans for the treatment and disposal of the toxic fluids generated from Fracking. This may fall outside the Council's remit but it is reckless to rely on non-specific and untested assurances from the industry. No proven process for the safe treatments of waste fluids currently exists. Reinjection is now a proven cause of seismic episodes as well as a long term threat to groundwater and aquifers

The policies do not guarantee baseline assessment of water and air quality, pollution, public health profiles, traffic volumes, seismic records, methane levels etc. These are essential if the Council is serious about monitoring

the impact of Fracking. Evidence supplied solely by the industry will not be sufficient.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Proposed Policy Revisions

M16 (b) climate change, precautionary principle, cumulative impacts.

- The emphasis of the policy should be strengthened so that applications will not be considered unless they demonstrate that they can be implemented safely and sustainably without adverse impacts
- The applicant must provide convincing evidence that methane emissions and transmission of gas will not compromise the council's climate change objectives
- Every application should be appraised by the precautionary principle and be subject to a rigorous Environmental Impact Assessment
- Applicants must explain the most likely scale and extent of the longer term operations before they are allowed to start drilling a single well site.
- Cumulative impact assessments, covering the full range of issues above, should be commissioned by the applicant and the Council, including the extent of long term operations

M17 (1) Highways

Again the principle needs to be stated that Fracking will not be permitted unless a full Transport Assessment, incorporating the cumulative and economic impact of other local plans and

Official Use Only	Reference	Number			

e indicated that they wish to participa All responses received will	the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those at the oral part of the examination. be considered and any information provided lic. My consent is hereby confirmed.

mwjointplan

From:

Malcolm and Gia <margolis@virginmedia.com>

Sent:

18 December 2016 16:51

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

Response to NYCC Waste and Minerals Plan

Attachments:

Publication_response_form_part_A1.docx; NYCC Waste Plan 2016

Publication_response_form_part_B1 (1).docx

Dear Sirs,

I am responding on behalf of Harrogate District Friends of the Earth.

Our group fully supports the comments submitted by Frack Free Harrogate District. I attach response form part A and the FFHD submission.

Sincerely

Malcolm Margolis Co-ordinator, Harrogate District Friends of the Earth 18 Rossett Park Road Harrogate HG2 9NP



TITLE	Mr
INITIALS	Gary
SURNAME	Hush
ORGANISATION (if applicable)	Appleton Le Moors Parish Council
ADDRESS	The Forge, Appleton Le Moors
POSTCODE	Y062 6TE
TELEPHONE	01751 417017
EMAIL	appletonparishcouncil@gmail.com

SCOPE OF THE CONSULTATION

- * Parts of the Minerals and Waste Plan (MWJP) seem to have changed considerably in content since the Preferred Options consultation (the previous version Dec. 2015)
- * Much of North Yorkshire is now covered in Petroleum Exploration and Development Licences (PEDLs), which were announced in December 2016.
- * It seems that much of the new policy has been developed in conjunction with the shale gas industry by the wording and parameters included in the MWJP.
- * Much of this content is also brand new policy which has not gone through the required consultation rounds with other representative bodies or the general public.

CLIMATE CHANGE

- * The MWJP does not conform with Section 19(1A) of The Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act (2004), which states that policies as a whole must contribute to the mitigation of, and adaptation to, climate change.
- * Assumptions that shale gas could lead to carbon savings are unsupported, given that test 3 of the CCC report states that "emissions from shale exploitation will need to be offset by emissions reductions in other areas of the economy to ensure that UK carbon budgets are met."
- * The MWJP is therefore unsound to claim that Policy M16 could have any positive impact on the climate budget, as this key condition of the CCC report is a long way from being met.
- * Future applications for hydrocarbons production (including fracking) must be assessed using the following criteria:
 - CO₂ emissions and fugitive methane leaks must be included
 - CO₂ emissions resulting from both production and combustion must be included
 - explanations of how emissions from shale gas production can be accommodated within UK carbon budgets should be included and assessed by the planning authorities.
 - Until Carbon Capture and Storage (CCS) is fully operational, this can not be used in planning applications as a device to mitigate future CO_2 emissions in some notional future
 - any proposed plan must clearly show that it will lead to a *reduction* in climate change in order for it to be approved.

CONSIDERATION OF LOCAL IMPACTS

Landscape and Visual Impact

* The inclusion in Policy M16 that designated areas such as National Parks, AONBs and SSSIs are protected from fracking on their surfaces is strongly supported.

* However, the MWJP is currently unsound as it does not take into account the Ryedale

Local Plan Strategy, in particular Policy SP13 (Landscapes).

* The Ryedale Plan is an adopted local plan which has statutory force and has been made in accordance with the requirements of the NPPF. It follows that the draft minerals plan would be unsound if it failed to take proper account of Policy SP13 of the Ryedale Plan.

* It is also noted that the Areas which Protect the Historic Character and Setting of York are now included as a protected area, presumably because the MWJP was seen to be in conflict with the City Plan, which was also approved by the NYCC. The same consideration must therefore be given to the Ryedale Plan.

* The Ryedale Plan aims to encourage new development to "reinforce distinctive elements of landscape character" in areas including the Vale of Pickering and the Yorkshire Wolds. These are areas high in landscape value, with Neolithic features that require specific

consideration, and which should be protected by Policy M16 in the MWJP.

* Ryedale Policy SP13 states that developments should contribute to the protection and enhancement of distinctive elements of landscape character, including: "Visually sensitive skylines, hill and valley sides...the ambience of the area, including nocturnal character, level and type of activity and tranquillity, sense of enclosure/exposure." (p 129 - Ryedale Plan).

* If fracking were developed in the way described in the MWJP, this would clearly contravene the Ryedale Plan, which was approved and adopted by the NYCC.

* The landscape impact alone of so many fracking well-sites, and the supporting infrastructure such as pipelines, would clearly have a negative effect on the Vale of Pickering and the Yorkshire Wolds.

* The MWJP must be developed so that it is complementary to this Local plan, not be in

conflict with it. This means that the MWJP is currently unsound.

* The Vale of Pickering and the Yorkshire Wolds should therefore be included as 'protected areas' in Policy M16.

Buffer Zones

The village of Appleton Le Moors is a ancient working village within the National Park, so if fracking was allowed close to the village, noise and light pollution along with increased traffic would have a destructive effect on this beautiful protected area.

* The inclusion of a 3.5km buffer zone around National Parks and AONBs is supported.

* Point 5.128 says, "proposals for surface hydrocarbons development within a 3.5km zone around a National Park or AONB should be supported by detailed information assessing the impact of the proposed development on the designated area, including views into and out from the protected area."

* While the restrictions in terms of how much fracking developments impact on the landscape are welcomed, there is little detail on what other information would be required by companies, and under what criteria fracking within the 3.5 km buffer zone

would be supported.

* The National Parks and AONBs are protected for a number of reasons, including to conserve biodiversity, provide quiet places for people to relax, and to boost tourism in the region. In short, this should be about more than if the development 'spoils the view'.

* Any fracking activity that close to a major protected area could not fail to impact upon the protected area, either by impacting the view, causing excessive traffic around the

borders of the area, causing noise and air pollution, causing light pollution at night which would affect not only the wildlife in the protected area, but also impact on the clear night skies which are such a draw for visitors - and potential impacts on water courses the serve the protected areas.

* The NPPF indicates that great weight should be given to conserving landscape and scenic beauty in National Parks and AONBs, which have the highest status of protection. These areas are protected to preserve their landscape and views, tranquillity, biodiversity and

geodiversity and rare species and heritage.

* Any fracking within 3.5 km (2 miles) of these areas cannot fail to impact upon these qualities. So, in order to be legally compliant with the NPPF, and the relevant Local Plans, the MWJP should therefore simply prohibit fracking in these buffer zones completely.

Noise impacts

Appleton Le Moors is a quiet peaceful area, something that is greatly valued be the people whom live here.

* Paragraph 5.107 of the MWJP states that the exploratory stage for hydraulic fracturing exploratory drilling (which is a 24-hour process) may take "considerably longer" than the 12-25 week timeframe required for conventional hydrocarbons.

* Drilling of each fracking well will take place 24 hours a day, taking place over a period of weeks at a time. The KM8 well took 100 days to drill, although lower estimates of 60-70

days are now put forward by the industry.

* Well-pads may have up to 40 or 50 wells on them, which would mean that a 40-well pad would take 6.5 years in continuous drilling alone.

* Fracking itself is also a noisy activity and again is often conducted 24 hours a day, over a period of weeks.

* Unconventional gas development for shale gas cannot therefore be considered a 'short

term activity' for the purposes of planning law.

* Paragraph 144 of the NPPF states that when considering new minerals development, local authorities should: "ensure unavoidable noise, dust and particle emissions and any blasting vibrations are controlled, mitigated or removed at source, and establish appropriate noise limits for extraction in proximity to noise sensitive properties".

* Fracking exploration is, by the MWJP's own definition, a medium term activity at best,

and therefore the policy from the NPPF above must apply.

- 24 hour drilling from exploration stages will lead to night-time noise levels far higher than those allowed for other types of development (such as wind turbines).
- The noise levels in many rural parts of North Yorkshire are very low, particularly at night, and so the impact of night-time noise from drilling and fracking will be very noticeable.
- It is therefore essential that the MWJP must set clear policy to curb noise emissions for nearby residents, as part of its statutory duty to protect local public health.
- * A setback distance of 750m would help to reduce the noise impact from drilling and fracking.
- * Furthermore, there should therefore be no exceptions allowed for fracking within the proposed residential buffer zone, as this would contravene the guidelines in the NPPF.

* The caveat that fracking within the buffer zone would be allowed 'in exceptional

circumstances' is therefore legally unsound and should be removed.

* A Health Impact Assessment should be required for all fracking operations, to establish current air quality and noise levels, and what might be acceptable depending on the distance the fracking well-site is from the nearest home.

Air quality impacts

This area (Rydale and Scarborough CCG) suffers from health inequalities, air and noise pollution would make this worse.

* There is now clear evidence that the air quality impacts from fracking have been shown to pose risks to health.

A number of chemicals routinely released during fracking, such as benzene, are known carcinogens. <a href="http://www.ucdenver.edu/about/newsroom/newsreleases/Pages/health-impacts-of-fracking-pages/

emissions.aspx

 Note that these are not chemicals that are injected into the ground as part of the fracking process, but are released from the ground as a consequence of fracking (and therefore cannot be controlled by the producer, or regulated by the Environment Agency).

* Fumes from the drilling process can also cause fine diesel soot particles, which can

penetrate lungs and cause severe health risks.

* Planning Practice Guidance states, "It is important that the potential impact of new development on air quality is taken into account in planning where the national assessment indicates that relevant limits have been exceeded or are near the limit".

* Paragraph 109 of the NPPF states that the planning system should prevent "... both new and existing development from contributing to or being put at unacceptable risk from, or being adversely affected by unacceptable levels of soil, air, water or noise pollution or land instability:"1

* There is therefore a clear legal requirement for the MWJP to consider air pollution when

developing planning policy.

* The proposal to include setback distances for what is termed 'sensitive receptors' is welcomed. The MWJP's definition of 'sensitive receptors' includes residential institutions, such residential care homes, children's homes, social services homes, hospitals and non-residential institutions such as schools.

* However, the setback distance of 500m appears to be rather arbitrary, and no reason is given for choosing this distance. There is no evidence that this setback distance is safe for residents, either in terms of air quality or other negative aspects of fracking

production.

* Experiences of residents in the USA show that a setback distance of 500m is not sufficient, and research in Colorado has resulted in a proposal for setback distances from fracking well sites to be extended to 750m from any place where people live.

https://ballotpedia.org/Colorado_Mandatory_Setback_from_Oil_and_Gas_Development_Amendment_(2016)

* The recommendation is therefore that the setback distance from 'sensitive receptors' should be a minimum of 750m to ensure that the negative health impacts of fracking,

including air quality, are reduced.

* There is a strong argument that setback distances from places which house vulnerable people, such as schools, residential homes and hospitals, should be increased to 1km.

* Note that this is still less than the setback distance recommended by Kevin Hollinrake MP, who is pro fracking, on his return from his 'fact-finding' mission in the USA, when he recommended a minimum setback distance of 1 mile from schools.

* Baseline Health Impact assessments should be undertaken prior to any work being carried

out, to ascertain the impact of fracking on human health.

Biodiversity impacts

* Given that SSSIs are sensitive nationally protected areas, often containing rare and protected species, this is a contradictory and unsound approach. This clause should therefore be removed.

* Noise is a particular danger for resident and migrating birds, and nocturnal creatures

such as bats. Not enough consideration has been given to the impact of noise from fracking well-sites situated near a designated protected area such as an SSSI.

* As many SSSIs are relatively small in area, the noise, light and air pollution from a fracking well-site close by could have a devastating impact on wildlife populations, even if they are just outside the borders of the protected area.

* The MWJP includes a 3.5 km 'buffer zone' around National Parks and AONBs, so that the impact of fracking on the boundaries of these protected areas is reduced.

* The same consideration should be extended to SSSIs, so that fracking wells are not allowed to be established near the boundaries of these highly sensitive and nationally protected areas.

* In non-designated areas, the current policy wording should be more explicit in its requirements to demonstrate that significant effects to biodiversity and habitat impacts will not result.

Water impacts

- * The impacts of fracking on water are well known, and there are multiple instances of water being contaminated by the fracking process, either from spills on the ground or under-surface contamination.
- * It is therefore the Planning authorities' legal duty to ensure that water contamination will not occur in North Yorkshire. .
- * The British Geological Survey has previously highlighted the risks that fracking can contaminate water. saying, ""Groundwater may be potentially contaminated by extraction of shale gas both from the constituents of shale gas itself, from the formulation and deep injection of water containing a cocktail of additives used for hydraulic fracturing and from flowback water which may have a high content of saline formation water." http://nora.nerc.ac.uk/16467/
- * The British Geological Survey is also not confident that current methods to monitor groundwater pollution are adequate, due to the depth that fracking takes place, the volumes of water required to frack, and the uncertainty regarding how much water returns to the surface: "The existing frameworks and supporting risk-based tools provide a basis for regulating the industry but there is limited experience of their suitability for large scale on-shore activities that exploit the deep sub-surface. The tools for assessing risks may not be adequate as many have been designed to consider the risks from surface activities."
- In order to be legally sound, the policy therefore needs to be reworded so that fracking companies must have to demonstrate beyond scientific doubt that there would be no impact on the water supply.

Highways and traffic impacts

Appleton Le Moors has one road through it to gain access to the A170. When repairs closed this road earlier this year the village faced a 15-20min detour and a great deal of disruption.

- * Fracking is very likely to cause a large increase in traffic movements, as trucks bring water, chemicals and sand to the well-site, and to remove contaminated waste water (often containing Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material), solid waste, and possibly gas if there is no nearby pipeline.
- * It has been estimated that each individual borehole will require between 2,000 and 7,000 truck movements, and there are plans for up to 40 or 50 wells per fracking site.
- * The rural road network in Yorkshire is ill-suited to deal with this exponential increase in traffic.
- * Paragraph 144 of the NPPF states that local authorities should ensure that there: "are no

unacceptable adverse impacts on the natural and historic environment, human health or aviation safety, and take into account the cumulative effect of multiple impacts from individual sites".

* There appears to be little in the MWJP to guarantee the safety of other users of the road network, including non-vehicle users (cyclists, walkers, people on horseback, etc.). This must be included in the Plan.

* The huge increase in HGV traffic will also adversely affect the air quality along the designated routes, particularly if they pass 'sensitive receptors' such as schools, hospitals

and old people's homes.

* The MWJP is therefore unsound as it does not adequately include restrictions to prohibit fracking HGV traffic from impacting on the air quality on these receptors. Policy M17 therefore needs to be amended to include these concerns and if necessary, impose restrictions.

* This would ensure compliance with concerns of Public Health England, which has been raising this issue with minerals applications in other parts of the UK.

Cumulative impact

- * One of the biggest concerns regarding fracking is that the industry will require thousands of wells in the next twenty years to be financially viable. Most fracking wells are unprofitable after the first year, and 84% are unprofitable after 3 years. Therefore fracking companies will need to continually drill more wells, and establish more well sites, just to survive. This endless proliferation is the aspect of fracking that raises fears of the industrialisation of the countryside in Yorkshire, and is one of residents' greatest concerns.
- * The cumulative impact of fracking wells could have very damaging impacts on the road network, biodiversity, climate change, water use, water contamination, air pollution, noise and light pollution, soil contamination, human health and traditional rural industries such as agriculture and tourism.

* The MWJP suggests that an 'acceptable' cumulative impact can be achieved by a density of 10 well-pads per 10x10 km² PEDL licence block. It is noted that each well-pad can contain as many as 40 or 50 individual wells, by the industry's own admission, meaning that a 10x10 km² PEDL licence block could contain up to 500 fracking wells.

* Bearing in mind that each well requires 60-100 hours drilling, many more hours fracking, produces millions of gallons of waste water, generates thousands of HGV truck movements, generates toxic air pollution near the site and many other impacts such as noise and light pollution, the proposed density would be condemning people who live in this area to a lifetime of noise, traffic problems, health issues and stress.

* Furthermore, there is no guidance given on the separation distance between each wellsite. Kevin Hollinrake MP suggested that these should be at least six miles apart, which would be incompatible with the current plan of 10 well-pads per PEDL licence block.

* However, the lack of any separation distance in the MWJP is a significant failing in terms of soundness, and a minimum separation distance of at least 3 miles should be included in the plan. This would avoid all the allowed well-sites in one PEDL licence area to be 'bunched up' in one place, causing unacceptable impact for the local community.

* Furthermore, the MWJP says "For PEDLs located within the Green Belt or where a relatively high concentration of other land use constraints exist, including significant access constraints, a lower density may be appropriate. This should be amended to 'will be appropriate', as otherwise operators may still be allowed to have 10 well-pads located in a much smaller surface area.

* There is also an absence of transport impacts relating to this density of well sites, particularly in terms of how this is monitored, which needs to be addressed.

The Precautionary Principle

- * To abide by legal guidelines, the precautionary principle should be applied to the issue of cumulative impact. The precautionary principle is a means of restricting development where there is a lack of scientific evidence to demonstrate that significant effects would not otherwise occur.
- * Planning practice guidance also refers to the precautionary principle in relation to Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA): "the local planning authority must have regard to the amount of information available, the precautionary principle and the degree of uncertainty in relation to the environmental impact."

* The precautionary principle is also reflected in the NPPF, saying, "Ensuring policy is developed and implemented on the basis of strong scientific evidence, whilst taking into account scientific uncertainty (through the precautionary principle) as well as public attitudes and values."

* In order to comply with current legislation (see above), the precautionary principle should be included in the MWJP, so that new developments are not permitted unless it can be proved that there will be no unacceptable cumulative effects.

* The MWJP should therefore amended so that an Environmental Impact Assessment should always be required to assess the potential cumulative effects from an additional fracking development and ensure that in determining planning applications, final decisions are based on a scientific certainty that <u>all</u> potential issues can be overcome.

Waste management and re-injection wells

- * Paragraph 5.156 states incorrectly, with reference to re-injecting waste water from fracking, that "A specific issue sometimes associated with this form of development is the potential for re-injected water to act as a trigger for the activation of geological fault movements, potentially leading to very small scale induced seismic activity".
- * The assumption that any seismic activity resulting from re-injection of waste water from fracking operations is 'small scale' is incorrect, and drastically underestimates the damage that fracking waste water re-injection wells are causing elsewhere, particularly in the USA.
- * A recent earthquake in Oklahoma registered at 5.7 on the Richter Scale. and was felt from Texas to Illinois. This resulted in the state regulator shutting down 37 waste-water re-injection wells.
 - https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-09-04/oklahoma-quake-matches-record-even-as-fracking-waste-restricted
- * These earthquakes, and many others like it, are not 'very small scale induced seismic activity', as described in Paragraph 5.156. They have caused serious structural damage to roads, buildings and water supplies, and the impact on the underlying geology has not been fully assessed.
- * The threat to North Yorkshire may be even more severe if fracking waste water was allowed to be re-injected at the scale required for the fracking industry to expand, due to the much more faulted geology of the area.
- * The MWJP therefore has a statutory duty to invoke the precautionary principle regarding re-injecting fracking waste fluid in North Yorkshire, and ensure that re-injection is not permitted until it can be proved beyond doubt that this process can be conducted safely.

mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk

mwjointplan

From:

Ian Berry <appletonparishcouncil@gmail.com>

Sent:

14 December 2016 21:57

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

Mineral joint plan

Attachments:

MINERAL-AND-WASTE-JOINT-PLAN-CONSULTATION-GUIDELINES.pdf

APPLETON LE MOORS PARISH COUNCIL

Chair: Gary Hush | appletonparishcouncil@gmail.com |

This email and any files transmitted with it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the system manager. This message contains confidential information and is intended only for the individual named. If you are not the named addressee you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited. Appleton Le Moors Parish Council, accepts no liability for the content of this email, or for the consequences of any actions taken on the basis of the information provided, unless that information is subsequently confirmed in writing.

Sarah Houlston
Chair, Great and Little Barugh
Parish Council
Northfields Farm
Great Barugh
Malton
YO17 6XF

The Planning Officers Planning Services County Hall Racecourse Lane Northallerton DL7 8AH

15/12/16

Dear Sirs

Joint Minerals and Waste Plan Publication Draft Response

Further to our consultation submission of the 15th January 2016 Great and Little Barugh Parish Council wish to express concern and raise questions regarding areas included in our initial response. As a Parish directly affected by the recently approved application to hydraulically fracture, we are concerned on many levels.

Since the release of the preferred options consultation, there have been key changes. The first being the amendments to the Infrastructure Act, secondly the government ratifying the Paris Agreement on Climate Change and the release of the new PEDL licences which now encompass the entirety of the Vale of Pickering, Wolds and foot of the North Yorkshire Moors and lastly some of the Policies included in the documentation have not been through the consultation stage. We feel for a plan that will take effect until 2030, further consultation should be obtained. It is a complex document that affects a wide population.

Firstly, our previous comments regarding the visual impact on the Vale of Pickering do appear to have been ignored. Policy SP13 of the Ryedale Local Plan does not appear to have been taken into account and we believe this must be a material consideration. This particular policy relates to the protection of landscape character for future development. Large scale development for Shale Gas Exploration within the Vale of Pickering would most certainly contravene Policy SP13. The Vale of Pickering and Wolds should be protected from large scale development not exploited, for these reasons we feel the plan in its current form to be unsound as it conflicts with the Ryedale Local Plan. We feel that the Vale Of Pickering and Yorkshire Wolds under Policy M16 (b) (i) should be included as one of the areas where hydraulic fracturing would not be permitted.

Secondly, we are very concerned about Buffer Zones and permitted distances from residences/properties. The 3.5km zone from National Parks and AONB's is supported however we fail to see how even at 3.5km (2 miles) buffer zone will not impact the protected areas, particularly as the companies will be allowed to drill underneath the protected area and there will be industrial complexes at the edge of National Parks and AONB's. There would be additional noise, traffic movements, light pollution, and the potential pollution of water and air. Again the negative impact on the landscape should be taken into account in accordance with Policy SP13 of the Ryedale Local Plan. Therefore in order to legally comply with the National Planning Policy Framework, and the relevant Local Plans, the MWJP should simply prohibit hydraulic fracturing in these buffer zones.

The cumulative impact of unconventional exploration should be a serious consideration. Policy M17, paragraph 5.137 sets the density in broad terms as 10 production sites every 100 square kilometres PEDL licence block. It is noted that each well-pad can contain as many as 40-50 individual wells. Therefore a 100 square kilometres (6.6 x 6.6 miles) PEDL licence block could contain up to 500 fracking wells. Kevin Hollinrake MP suggested that these production sites should be at least 6 miles apart, which would be incompatible with the current plan of 10 well pads per 10x10 km square PEDL licence area. The lack of separation distance between well sites is a significant failing in terms of soundness, and a minimum separation distance of at least 3 miles should be included in the plan. There is also an absence of transport impacts relating to this density of well sites, particularly in terms of how it is monitored. Within our Parish there are narrow country roads with passing places, we cannot imagine how the road network could cope with the high volumes of HGV movements needed. It has been estimated that each borehole will require between 2000 and 7000 truck movements.

There appears to be little in the MWJP to guarantee the safety of other road users, including cyclists, walkers and people on horseback. These must be added to the plan. The MWJP also fails to adequately include restrictions to prohibit fracking HGV traffic from impacting on the air quality of 'sensitive receptors', such as schools, hospitals and old people's homes. Public Health England have been raising air quality concerns with minerals applications in other parts of the UK.

Our Parish is in a rural location and enjoys very low noise levels, particularly at night. Paragraph 5.107 of the plan states that the exploratory stage for hydraulic fracturing exploratory drilling, a 24 hour process, may take considerably longer that the 12-25 week timeframe required for conventional drilling. The well at KM8 took 100 days to drill, although new estimates put forward by the industry state 60-70 days. Therefore if a well pad had 40 wells it would take 6.5 years of continuous drilling. Shale gas extraction can therefore not be considered a short term activity for the purpose of planning law. Paragraph 144 of the NPPF states that when considering new mineral developments, local authorities should, "ensure unavoidable noise, dust and particle emissions and any blasting vibrations are controlled, mitigated or removed at source, and establish appropriate noise limits for extraction in proximity to noise sensitive properties". Fracking exploration is, by the MWJP's own definition, a medium term activity at best, and therefore paragraph 144 of the NPPF must apply.

Our Parish Council welcomes the proposal of setback distances for 'sensitive receptors'. However we feel that the setback distance of 500m is not enough and no reason is given for choosing this distance. There is no evidence that this setback distance is safe for residents. We would like to see a recommendation of a 750m setback distance which is still less that the setback distance recommended by Kevin Hollinrake MP on his return from his fact finding mission in the USA, when he called for a setback distance of 1 mile from schools. We would also like to see baseline health impact assessments undertaken before any work is carried out, something that to date has been ignored.

The British Geological Survey states that, "Groundwater may be potentially contaminated by extraction of shale gas both from the constituents of shale gas itself, from the formulation and deep injection of water containing a cocktail of additives used for hydraulic fracturing and from flowback water which may have a high content of saline formation water". The BGS are not confident that current methods to monitor groundwater pollution are adequate, due to the depth that fracking takes place, the volumes of water required to frack and the uncertainty regarding how much water returns to the surface. We therefore ask that the MWJP should incorporate the precautionary principle, which would mean that unless the fracking company can demonstrate beyond scientific doubt that there would be no impact on the water supply fracking should not be allowed to go head.

Great and Little Barugh Parish Council object to the draft minerals plan in its current form for the reasons set out above.

The Parish Council gives notice of its intention to be represented at the Oral Examination.

Yours faithfully

Sarah Houlston

Chair, Great and Little Barugh Parish Council.







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

Your contact details

For official use only:

Respondent Number

Name:	Title: MR	Initial(s): C.H.	Agent cor	ntact details (if applicable)
		111tial(3). O.11.	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):
Surname:	STRATTON		Surname:		
Organisati	on (if applicable):	-			
	nbleton Shale Gas	Advisory Group.	Organisati	on (if applicat	ole):
	senting Coxwold ,C				
Husthwaite	e Parish Councils,	Oulston Parish	Address:		
Meeting &	Helmsley Town Co	puncil			
Address:	Bank Farm				
	Oulston		Post Code		
	York		Telephone:		
	TOIK		Email:		
Post Code	: YO61 3 RA				
Telephone	e: 01347 868854				
	stratton50@gmail.co				
		ntact details in Part A			
		ot be recorded. Pleas		note on Data	Protection at the
bottom o	f this page before	submitting your resp	onse.		
At this sta	ge in producing the	Joint Plan, representa Cooperate and whether	tions should be t	focussed on le	egal compliance, of soundness. More
informatio	n on these matters	are provided in separa ve been prepared by	te <mark>guidance no</mark> t	tes. You are	strongly advised to
A separat	e Part B form MUS	T be produced for each	separate repre	sentation vou	wish to make.
After this	stage, further subm	issions will only be at the Joint Plan, based on the	ne invitation of th	ne inspector w	ho will conduct an
All respo	nses should be re tations cannot be	turned by 5pm on We received after this de	dnesday 21 st D adline.	ecember 201	6. Please note that
Respons address !		d by email to: <u>mwjoin</u> 1	tplan@northyo	ks.gov.uk oı	by post using the
Planning !					
County H		TCII			
Northaller DL7 8AH	ton				

Date received Date entered Date acknowledged

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish

		Meeting &	Helmsley Tow	n Council		anoton i dinon
Please	e mark with an x a	s appropriate				
1. To wh	ich part of the Mi	nerals and Was	te Joint Plan de	oes this rep	resentation relate?	
	h No./ Site n Reference No.		Policy No.	D06	Policies Map	
2. Do you	ı consider the Mi	nerals and Was	te Joint Plan is	: 3		
2.(1) Leg	ally compliant	Yes		No	х	
2.(2) Sou	nd	Yes		No	х	
	hich Element of sone element of s			ntation rela	ate to? (please only m	nark with an
Positively	Prepared Y	es No	Justified	1	Yes	No
Effective	Y	es No	Consiste	nt with Nat	ional Policy Yes	No
· ·	nplies with the o-operate	Yes x		No		
compliant possible. compliant	t or is unsound o If you wish to su	r fails to comply upport the legal of co-operate, please the control of the contr	with the duty to compliance or	o co-operat soundness	Waste Joint Plan is note. Please be as prectoff of the Local Plan or is set out your commen	ise as its
(b)		ly desirable, cies and ami		ential, to	eliminate small	
(d)	imprecise ar ambiguous i	agraph, far p	. They are to and application	herefore ation. As		_y n
						- 1 11

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed Amendment 15 15. Page 170 Policy D06 1) line 3, 2) line 4 and 3) line 3: for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse". (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes. I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To amplify the above Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date:17 th December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

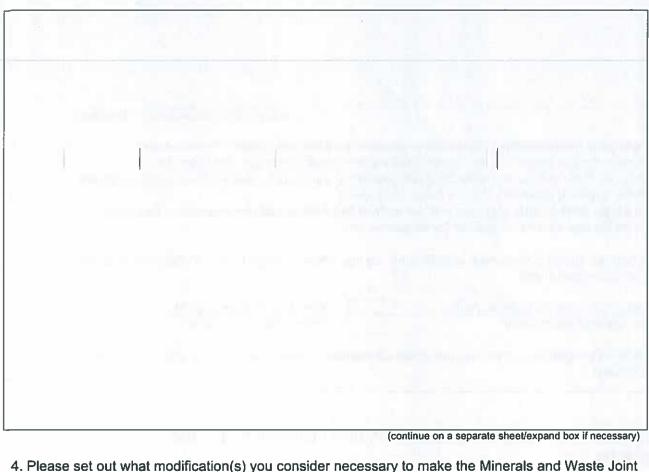
Name or Organisation :	SHSGAG. Wit Parish Meeting			Husthwaite PCs	s, Oulston
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate				
1. To which part of the Mine	rals and Waste Jo	oint Plan do	es this repre	sentation relate	17
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Po	olicy No.	M16	Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Waste Jo	oint Plan is :			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No	х	
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	x	
(2a) Which Element of sou			ntation relate	to? (please on	y mark with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	Justified		Yes	No
Effective Yes	No No	Consister	t with Nation	nal Policy Yes	No x
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x		No		
3. Please give details below compliant or is unsound or fa possible. If you wish to supprompliance with the duty to details Please refer to the attack. (a) In line with the appreciated we compliance with the appreciated we consider the series of the attack.	ails to comply with port the legal complete. please ached Critique NPPFs presure hy so many of	the duty to pliance or s also use the Para 3 (amption in	co-operate. oundness of his box to se a) & (c) favour of policies to	Please be as posted the Local Plant tout your comments of the Local Plant tout your comments of the Local Plant tout your comments of the Local Plant to the Local Pl	orecise as or its ments. ent it is permitted"
but then resert "only". (c) Buffer zones. safeguard Nation proposed distance discrepancy proposed again hydraulic fraction Abbey/Studley buffer zone etco development is or associated a detailed asset permission for	We welcome onal Parks and ence of 3.5km. resently exists and surface uring in Nation Royal World I as anticipated wessment supposessment suppo	the inclused AONBs Howeven between absolute develope all Parks, Heritage all kinds within a N one with	sion of bu and stror r a signific Policy M prohibition nent involution AONBs Site and a of surfac ational Pa the requir applicati	ffer zones to agly support ant 16 b) (i) and in is lving Fountain accompanyir e ark or an AO rement only o	the s ng NB of

strongly advocate the absolute prohibition in b) (i) for a National Park or AONB together with a 3.5km buffer zone. There seems little if any difference between the justification for a buffer zone for the World Heritage Site and the needs of a National Park or AONB. The National Trust/English Heritage submission (February 2012) relied upon visual setting, integrity and views and vistas. The Harrogate District Local Plan (May 2013) added the need to increase certainty in managing change. These criteria apply with equal force to our National Park and AONB.

But if, and only if that is unacceptable to Government we submit, as a fall-back position, for the same reasons which justify the World Heritage Site which is in neither a National Park nor AONB there should be at least some absolute prohibition of surface development which involves hydraulic fracturing within a National Park, AONBs with a lesser buffer zone of, say, 1.5km, with the other provisions contained in d) (i) applying to a wider zone of 3.5km, and a strengthening of its wording by substituting 'significant" for "unacceptable" harm.

As currently drafted we do not consider that M16(d) (i) to be compliant with the absolute prohibition of surface unconventional shale gas development in National Parks and AONBs provided for by section 50 the Infrastructure Act 2015.

Therefore we do not regard the Mineral and Waste Joint plan as being legally compliant.



4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Please refer to the attached Critique

Paragraphs 4 Proposed Amendments 1, 2 &3

- 1. Page 84 Policy M16, b) (i), lines 4 and 5: for "and accompanying zone" substitute "(each with accompanying zones of 3.5km)."
- 2. Page 84 Policy M16 d): delete para (i) entirely but retain para (ii) but without its number.
- 3. Page 87, para 5.125, line 1: for "appropriate" substitute "effective".

	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
supporting information necessary to sup modification, as there will not normally b based on the origional representation at	will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a mooral part of the examination?	odification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	at the oral examination art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and e the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whate at the oral part of the examination.
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish Meeting & Helmsley Town Council
Please mark with an x as app	propriate
1. To which part of the Minera	ls and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. M17 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Minera	Is and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No x
2.(2) Sound	Yes No x
	dness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an dness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes [No x Justified Yes No
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x No
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to suppo	why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally so to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as rt the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
Please refer to attached Paragraph 3 (d),(e), and	·
imprecise and s ambiguous inte	nappropriate" and "unacceptable" are subjective. They are therefore capable of rpretation and application. As may be seen in aph, far preferable and objective are "effective"
(e) Vehicular access classified A or B capable of a variation or even unclassified to the contain we strongly supplied.	road is clearly understood, "indirect access" is ety of meanings including the use of classified C fied roads, the use of which by a large number her plant and machinery would be highly ere must be indirect access we suggest it ned within 1km of any A or B road. In addition for the requirement for a Traffic Management ed in any planning application
ignores the differe	habitation. A general distance rule of 500m ent heights from which development or activity may be 2 ha well pad of 10 drilling masts, properly screened,

may be acceptable to the occupier of an isolated farmhouse on whose land the activity occurs, it would not be so to the inhabitants of a village of 300 people whose homes enjoy extensive views from a height of 100m or more above the same activity, such as those with distant views over the Vales of York and Mowbray from settlements on the South and West flanks of the Howardian and Hambleton Hills respectively. We suggest that 500m should be stated as a minimum, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority so that topographical variation can be taken into account.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Please refer to the attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed amendments 4,5,6,7,& 8 9,10 &11

- 4. Page 88 Policy M17 1) i) line 2: delete "or indirect" and for "and" substitute "and only".
- 5. Page 89 Policy M17 2) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 6. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 7. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 3: for "Adequate separation distances should" substitute " Adequate separation distances, including those specified below, must".
- 8. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) lines 8 12: delete the last sentence beginning "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon" and substitute " Proposals for

Official Use On	v Reference	Number
-----------------	-------------	--------

surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, will not be permitted between within 500m of one or two isolated residential buildings and other sensitive receptors or 1.5km of any residential settlement of 3 or more dwellings at the same or similar height above sea level or 3km where such settlement overlooks such activity from a height of 50m or more, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority to take into account topographical variation".

- 9. Page 91 para 5.131 line 15: for "and businesses" substitute "businesses or the environment."
- 10. Page 92 para 5.136 line 9: Add "Landscape Character Assessments and Capacity Studies will be of positive help in this respect, when the extent of the resource is better known, to determine the capacity of any given area to accommodate further drilling sites. The MPA will produce Supplementary Planning Guidance to this effect."
- 11. Page 94 para 5.146 line 19: between "reasonable" and "distance" insert "minimum" and (line 23) between "perceived impact." and "For the purpose" insert "While the 'protected building' principle is applicable in this context the nature and extent of activity together with the particular nature of the county's terrain and the dispersed nature of its settlements demand a discrete approach. Thus nearby activity may be acceptable in some isolated or relatively isolated situations on the same or similar level where effective screening is possible, but the same may not be acceptable when viewed from a greater distance and from a greater height. Accordingly a sliding scale of separation distance is needed commensurate with elevation."

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To amplify the above with evidential material including maps and photographs Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 17th December 2016 Signature:

Official Use Only Reference Number		611-5		

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG With Coxwold Crayke and Husthwaite PCs

Name or Organisation:		eting & Helms		ouncil	Juiston
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate				
1. To which part of the Mine	erals and Waste	Joint Plan d	oes this repr	resentation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	M	Policy No.	M18	Policies Map	DIELLI III
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Waste	Joint Plan is	:		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No	x	
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	x	
(2a) Which Element of so x one element of sou				te to? (please only r	nark with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	Justified	i	Yes	No
Effective Yes	x No	Consiste	ent with Natio	onal Policy Yes	No 💮
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x		No		
3. Please give details below compliant or is unsound or for possible. If you wish to suppossible with the duty to Please refer to attached Paragraph 3 (g)	ails to comply voort the legal coco-operate, ple	vith the duty tompliance or	o co-operate soundness o	e. Please be as pred of the Local Plan or	cise as its
	extraction si degree of fir ergy compa ple guarant asurate with	ite to its pro nancial sec any, or gro nee. Either each pern	evious sta curity than up of com a bond loo nitted activ	te requires a that which a panies could	-
-		·	(continue o	on a separate sheet/expan	d box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3, above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed Amendments 12&13 12. Page 95 and 96 Policy M18 1) Waste Management and reinjection wells i) line 1 and 2) Decommissioning and restoration line 2: after "permitted" insert "only". 13. Page 96 Policy M18 2) iii) line 2: for "may" substitute "will" and after "guarantee" insert "including that of a 3rd party approved by the MPA such as a UK registered bank or insurer of similar standing." (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the

Yes, I wish to participate

at the oral examination

oral part of the examination?

No, I do not wish to participate

at the oral examination

Official Use Only Reference Number

To amplify the above	

6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this

to be necessary:

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date:	17 th December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish Meeting

7441110 01	Organiodilon.		sley Town Counc		11011110		41010111141101
Pleas	e mark with an x as	appropriate		11-11-11			William .
1. To wh	ich part of the Min	nerals and W	aste Joint Plan d	oes this rep	resentation	relate?	
	oh No./ Site n Reference No.		Policy No.	M19	Policie	s Map	
2. Do you	u consider the Min	nerals and Wa	aste Joint Plan is	:			
2.(1) Leg	ally compliant	Yes		No	x		
2.(2) Sou	ınd	Yes		No	х		
	hich Element of s ement of soundne			entation rela	ite to? (plea	se only m	ark with an x
Positively	/ Prepared Ye	es No	Justified	1		Yes	No
Effective	Ye	es No	x Consiste	ent with Nat	ional Policy	Yes	No
	nplies with the o-operate	Yes	x	No			
complian	If you wish to supplement of the design of t	co-operate, ed Critique	please also use				
3(b)	It is obvious! inconsistenci	•	e, indeed ess nbiguities.	ential, to	eliminate	small	
3(d)	Words such a imprecise an ambiguous in the next para and "adverse	d subjection nterpretation nterpretation	ve. They are	therefore ation. As	capable may be s	of seen in	,,
_				(continue	on a separate s	heet/expand l	oox if necessary)

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that a	ill need to say why this modification will make the or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put
Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed amendment 14	
14. Page 98 Policy M19 ii): for "u "adverse".	inacceptable" substitute
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
based on the origional representation at publicati After this stage further submissions will be or matters and issues he/she identifies for exam	ify the representation and the suggested equent opportunity to make further representations ion stage. nly at the request of the Inspector, based on
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary:	examination, please outline why you consider this
To amplify the above	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most have indicated that they wish to participate at the	st appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who oral part of the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:		Date: 17 th December 2016

CRITIQUE OF NORTH YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL'S MINERALS AND WASTE JOINT PLAN (OCTOBER 2016) BY SOUTH HAMBLETON SHALE GAS ADVISORY GROUP

1.Introduction

The South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group comprises technical and professional disciplines. It is non-partisan, and over the past 12 months and more has sought to inform ourselves, the public and local parish councils on shale gas exploration and extraction. We offer this critique by way of constructive criticism, confining ourselves to the legal and procedural compliance or soundness of the final draft plan, including its conformity and the duty to cooperate. We are keen to ensure the final plan will be sufficiently robust and of such clarity as to withstand the scrutiny and challenges it will face at the Examination in Public and subsequent planning appeals. This paper is drafted by a professional planner and a lawyer, each with long and extensive experience in our respective fields, having advised and acted for and against Government and planning authorities over many years.

2. General Comment

It must be said at the outset that since the initial consultative draft Minerals and Waste Joint Plan was published a great deal of thought and detailed work have gone into the preparation of the draft plan now in final consultation. The overall strategy of general principles covering all aspects of minerals and waste in North Yorkshire, leading to their specific application, is a matter for congratulation. Although this critique is concerned solely with shale gas we must observe that such an integrated approach serves only to strengthen the particular aspects upon which it then focuses. We fully endorse the great body of principle and criteria, following both those principles set out in the National Planning Policy Framework document and the fundamental needs of the county. En passant, it is both gratifying and encouraging to note the extent to which the consultee responses to the original document have been recognized and imported into the joint plan now under consideration. Save therefore for a very few substantive matters of detail, this paper seeks to clarify and thereby strengthen some of the language employed in the Joint Plan. We would add, however, that as hinted at in the present draft Joint Plan (e.g. para. 5.136) Supplementary Planning Guidance will probably be needed to deal with, for example, Landscape Character Assessments when the extent of the shale gas resource is better known. That would determine the capacity of each given area to accommodate further drilling sites. We note that Hambleton District Council have recently produced (May 2016) an LCA which would be an excellent basis for such a capacity study. Likewise it may be both prudent and beneficial to the community at large, as well of advantage to energy companies, for such further Guidance to include Preferred Sites, as the Joint Plan presently provides with regard to other resources such as gravel.

3. General Points

This paragraph contains the argument for and justification of the changes to the draft Joint Plan which we propose. To avoid repetition we discuss the different points with which we take issue or make suggestion, and where they recur in the Joint Plan deal with them compendiously. In the following paragraph we list with page, Policy, paragraph and line reference the specific amendments which then arise.

- (a) In line with the NPPF's presumption in favour of development it is appreciated why so many of the draft Policies begin "will be permitted" but then reservations need invariably to follow the word "unless" or "only".
- (b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities.
- (c) Buffer zones. We welcome the inclusion of buffer zones to safeguard National Parks and AONBs and strongly support the proposed distance of 3.5km. However a significant discrepancy presently exists between Policy M16 b) (i) and d) (i). As drafted, in b) (i) an absolute prohibition is proposed against all surface development involving hydraulic fracturing in National Parks, AONBs......Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal World Heritage Site and accompanying buffer zone etc.; yet in d) (i) all kinds of surface development is anticipated within a National Park or an AONB or associated 3.5km buffer zone with the requirement only of a detailed assessment supporting any application, and

permission forthcoming where acceptable harm arises. We strongly advocate the absolute prohibition in b) (i) for a National Park or AONB together with a 3.5km buffer zone. There seems little if any difference between the justification for a buffer zone for the World Heritage Site and the needs of a National Park or AONB. The National Trust/English Heritage submission (February 2012) relied upon visual setting, integrity and views and vistas. The Harrogate District Local Plan (May 2013) added the need to increase certainty in managing change. These criteria apply with equal force to our National Park and AONB.

But if, and only if that is unacceptable to Government we submit, as a fall-back position, for the same reasons which justify the World Heritage Site which is in neither a National Park nor AONB there should be at least some absolute prohibition of surface development which involves hydraulic fracturing within a National Park, AONBs with a lesser buffer zone of, say, 1.5km, with the other provisions contained in d) (i) applying to a wider zone of 3.5km, and a strengthening of its wording by substituting 'significant" for "unacceptable" harm.

As currently drafted we do not consider that M16(d) (i) to be compliant with the absolute prohibition of surface unconventional shale gas development in National Parks and AONBs provided for by section 50 of the Infrastructure Act 2015. Therefore we do not regard the Mineral and Waste Joint plan as being legally compliant.

- (d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".
- (e) Vehicular access. While "direct" access to a well pad from a classified A or B road is clearly understood, "indirect access" is capable of a variety of meanings including the use of classified C or even unclassified roads, the use of which by a large number of tankers and other plant and machinery would be highly undesirable. If there must be indirect access we suggest it should be contained within 1km of any A or B road. In addition we strongly support the requirement for a Traffic Management

Plan to be included in any planning application.

- ignores the different heights from which development or activity may be seen, and while a 2 ha well pad of 10 drilling masts, properly screened, may be acceptable to the occupier of an isolated farmhouse on whose land the activity occurs, it would not be so to the inhabitants of a village of 300 people whose homes enjoy extensive views from a height of 100m or more above the same activity, such as those with distant views over the Vales of York and Mowbray from settlements on the South and West flanks of the Howardian and Hambleton Hills respectively. We suggest that 500m should be stated as a minimum, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority so that topographical variation can be taken into account.
- (g) **Financial Security.** To ensure the satisfactory restoration of any drilling or extraction site to its previous state requires a much greater degree of financial security than that which a commercial energy company, or group of companies could provide by simple guarantee. Either a bond lodged with the MPA, commensurate with each permitted activity or a 3rd party guarantee by a UK registered bank or insurer of equal standing is needed.

4. Proposed Amendments

- 1. Page 84 Policy M16, b) (i), lines 4 and 5: for "and accompanying zone" substitute "(each with accompanying zones of 3.5km)."
- 2. Page 84 Policy M16 d): delete para (i) entirely but retain para (ii) but without its number.
- 3. *Page 87, para 5.125, line 1:* for "appropriate" substitute "effective".
- 4. Page 88 Policy M17 1) i) line 2: delete "or indirect" and for "and" substitute "and only".

- 6. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 7. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 3: for "Adequate separation distances should" substitute "Adequate separation distances, including those specified below, must".
- 8. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) lines 8 12: delete the last sentence beginning "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon" and substitute "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, will not be permitted between within 500m of one or two isolated residential buildings and other sensitive receptors or 1.5km of any residential settlement of 3 or more dwellings at the same or similar height above sea level or 3km where such settlement overlooks such activity from a height of 50m or more, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority to take into account topographical variation".
- 9. Page 91 para 5.131 line 15: for "and businesses" substitute "businesses or the environment."
- 10. Page 92 para 5.136 line 9: Add "Landscape Character Assessments and Capacity Studies will be of positive help in this respect, when the extent of the resource is better known, to determine the capacity of any given area to accommodate further drilling sites. The MPA will produce Supplementary Planning Guidance to this effect."
- 11. Page 94 para 5.146 line 19: between "reasonable" and "distance" insert "minimum" and (line 23) between "perceived impact." and "For the purpose" insert "While the 'protected building' principle is applicable in this context the nature and extent of activity together with the particular nature of the county's terrain and the dispersed nature of its settlements demand a

discrete approach. Thus nearby activity may be acceptable in some isolated or relatively isolated situations on the same or similar level where effective screening is possible, but the same may not be acceptable when viewed from a greater distance and from a greater height. Accordingly a sliding scale of separation distance is needed commensurate with elevation."

- 12. Page 95 and 96 Policy M18 1) Waste Management and reinjection wells i) line 1 and 2) Decommissioning and restoration line 2: after "permitted" insert "only".
- 13. Page 96 Policy M18 2) iii) line 2: for "may" substitute "will" and after "guarantee" insert "including that of a 3rd party approved by the MPA such as a UK registered bank or insurer of similar standing."
- 14. *Page 98 Policy M19 ii):* for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse".
- 15. Page 170 Policy D06 1) line 3, 2) line 4 and 3) line 3: for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse".

5. Conclusion

The precise wording of these proposals are by way only of suggestion but we hope that the sense and purpose of each is clear. Should they find favour with the Authorities the Group which we represent would give full hearted support at the Examination in Public.

Christopher Stratton OBE, DipLA, FLI, MRTPI

Peter Fox QC, LLD

For and on behalf of the SHSGAG, also endorsed and adopted by the following Local Councils:

Coxwold Crayke Husthwaite Oulston Parish Meeting Helmsley Town Council

December 2016

mwjointplan

From:

Chris Stratton <chstratton50@gmail.com>

Sent:

21 December 2016 10:23

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

NYCC Mineral and Waste Joint Plan _response by South Hambleton Shale Gas

Advisory Group FAO James Whitleley

Attachments:

Letter NYCC .pdf; Response Form Part A .pdf; Response Form Part B D06.pdf; Response Form Part B M16. dock.pdf; Response Form Part B M17.pdf; Response Form Part B M18.pdf; Response Form Part B M19.pdf; CRITIQUE OF NORTH

YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL'S.pdf

Dear Sirs,

I refer to the hard copies of our response which I handed to James Whiteley at County Hall yesterday afternoon As agreed I now attach pdf digital copies of all the documents, namely:

The covering letter

Form A

Forms B (5no)

Our Critique

There is one important difference to note between the hard copies I deposited with you yesterday and the digital submission today.

Last night we learnt that Helmsley Town Council had endorsed and adopted this submission, so we have added their name to all the forms A&B and the critique.

There are no other changes.

If you have any queries that it would be helpful to discuss as you process the documentation for the EIP please contact me.

I would be grateful if you could acknowledge receipt of this email.

Yours faithfully

Christopher Stratton

Chairman

South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group

BANK FARM OULSTON NORTH YORKSHIRE YO613RA

TEL: 01347 868854 E mail: chstratton50@gmail.com

Dec 21st 2016

Dear Sirs, North Yorkshire Minerals and Waste Joint Plan 2016 - Publication Stage Response

I attach the response in digitised format that has been prepared by the South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group on behalf of Husthwaite, Crayke, Coxwold parish councils, Oulston Parish Meeting and Helmsley Town Council.

Please note that since I submitted hard copies of Forms A&B to County Hall yesterday, Helmsley Town Council have discussed and adopted the SHSGAG response so are added to the list above.

In order to comply as far as possible with your request that we use your forms A & B. we have completed Five B forms which deal, with those specific points of policy that we wish to bring to the EIP.

Other points of amendment which arise from the justification and explanatory paras of the plan are also contained in a Critique which is attached. This document also explains who we are, and deals with general points. It also sets out our qualified support for the Oct 2016 version of the plan.

We hope that you will find merit in our suggestions and indicate your support prior to the EIP for we would like to be able to attend the hearing and lend our support to an amended Joint Mineral and Waste Plan.

Yours faithfully

Christopher Stratton Chairman South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group

Mineral Planning Team North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

Your contact details

For official use only:

Respondent Number

Name:	ame: Title: MR Initial(s): C.H.		Agent cor	if applicable)	
		111tial(3). O.11.	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):
Surname: STRATTON			Surname:		
Organisati	on (if applicable):	-			
South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group,			Organisation (if applicable):		
	senting Coxwold ,C				
Husthwaite	e Parish Councils,	Oulston Parish	Address:		
Meeting &	Helmsley Town Co	puncil			
Address:	Bank Farm				
	Oulston		Post Code		
	York		Telephone	:	
	TOIK		Email:	Email:	
Post Code	: YO61 3 RA				
Telephone	e: 01347 868854				
	stratton50@gmail.co				
		ntact details in Part A			
		ot be recorded. Pleas		note on Data	Protection at the
bottom o	f this page before	submitting your resp	onse.		
At this sta	ge in producing the	Joint Plan, representa Cooperate and whether	tions should be t	focussed on le	egal compliance, of soundness. More
informatio	n on these matters	are provided in separa ve been prepared by	te <mark>guidance no</mark> t	tes. You are	strongly advised to
A separat	e Part B form MUS	T be produced for each	separate repre	sentation vou	wish to make.
After this	stage, further subm	issions will only be at the Joint Plan, based on the	ne invitation of th	ne inspector w	ho will conduct an
All respo	nses should be re tations cannot be	turned by 5pm on We received after this de	dnesday 21 st D adline.	ecember 201	6. Please note that
Respons address !		d by email to: <u>mwjoin</u> 1	tplan@northyo	ks.gov.uk oı	by post using the
Planning !					
County H		TCII			
Northaller DL7 8AH	ton				

Date received Date entered Date acknowledged

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation:

SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish

Traine or Organisation .	Meeting & Helmsley Town Council	d Hustiwake i Os, Odistoiri ansir		
Please mark with an x as ap	propriate			
1. To which part of the Minera	als and Waste Joint Plan does this rep	presentation relate?		
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. D06	Policies Map		
2. Do you consider the Minera	als and Waste Joint Plan is :			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No	х		
2.(2) Sound	Yes No	х		
	ndness does your respresentation rela dness per response form).	ate to? (please only mark with an		
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified	Yes No		
Effective Yes	No x Consistent with Nati	ional Policy Yes No		
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x No			
compliant or is unsound or fail possible. If you wish to suppose	of why you consider the Minerals and V is to comply with the duty to co-operate ort the legal compliance or soundness or-operate, please also use this box to	te. Please be as precise as of the Local Plan or its		
Please refer to attached Paragraph 3 (b) & (d)	d Critique			
* *	desirable, indeed essential, to s and ambiguities.	eliminate small		
(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".				
		·		

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed Amendment 15 15. Page 170 Policy D06 1) line 3, 2) line 4 and 3) line 3: for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse". (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes. I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To amplify the above Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date:17 th December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

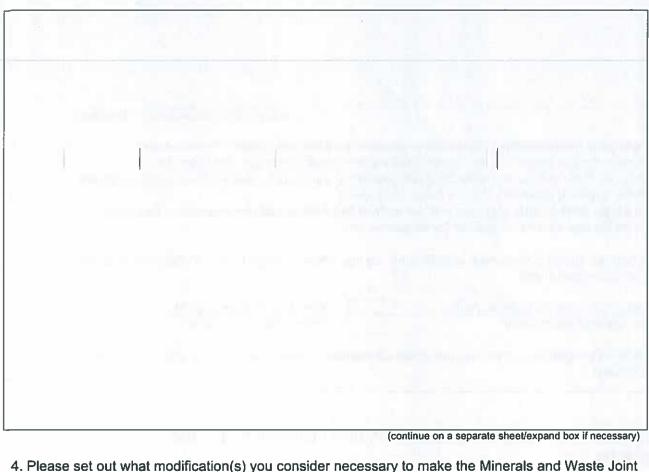
Name or Organisation :	SHSGAG. Wit Parish Meeting			Husthwaite PCs	s, Oulston
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate				
1. To which part of the Mine	rals and Waste Jo	oint Plan do	es this repre	sentation relate	17
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Po	olicy No.	M16	Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Waste Jo	oint Plan is :			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No	х	
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	x	
(2a) Which Element of sou			ntation relate	to? (please on	y mark with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	Justified		Yes	No
Effective Yes	No No	Consister	t with Nation	nal Policy Yes	No x
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x		No		
3. Please give details below compliant or is unsound or fa possible. If you wish to supprompliance with the duty to details Please refer to the attack. (a) In line with the appreciated we compliance with the appreciated we consider the series of the attack.	ails to comply with port the legal complete. please ached Critique NPPFs presure hy so many of	the duty to pliance or s also use the Para 3 (amption in	co-operate. oundness of his box to se a) & (c) favour of policies to	Please be as posted the Local Plant tout your comments of the Local Plant tout your comments of the Local Plant tout your comments of the Local Plant to the Local Pl	orecise as or its ments. ent it is permitted"
but then resert "only". (c) Buffer zones. safeguard Nation proposed distance discrepancy proposed again hydraulic fraction Abbey/Studley buffer zone etco development is or associated a detailed asset permission for	We welcome onal Parks and ence of 3.5km. resently exists and surface uring in Nation Royal World I as anticipated wessment supposessment suppo	the inclused AONBs Howeven between absolute developed all Parks, Heritage all kinds within a N one with	sion of bu and stror r a signific Policy M prohibition nent involution AONBs Site and a of surfac ational Pa the requir applicati	ffer zones to agly support ant 16 b) (i) and in is lving Fountain accompanyir e ark or an AO rement only o	the s ng NB of

strongly advocate the absolute prohibition in b) (i) for a National Park or AONB together with a 3.5km buffer zone. There seems little if any difference between the justification for a buffer zone for the World Heritage Site and the needs of a National Park or AONB. The National Trust/English Heritage submission (February 2012) relied upon visual setting, integrity and views and vistas. The Harrogate District Local Plan (May 2013) added the need to increase certainty in managing change. These criteria apply with equal force to our National Park and AONB.

But if, and only if that is unacceptable to Government we submit, as a fall-back position, for the same reasons which justify the World Heritage Site which is in neither a National Park nor AONB there should be at least some absolute prohibition of surface development which involves hydraulic fracturing within a National Park, AONBs with a lesser buffer zone of, say, 1.5km, with the other provisions contained in d) (i) applying to a wider zone of 3.5km, and a strengthening of its wording by substituting 'significant" for "unacceptable" harm.

As currently drafted we do not consider that M16(d) (i) to be compliant with the absolute prohibition of surface unconventional shale gas development in National Parks and AONBs provided for by section 50 the Infrastructure Act 2015.

Therefore we do not regard the Mineral and Waste Joint plan as being legally compliant.



4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Please refer to the attached Critique

Paragraphs 4 Proposed Amendments 1, 2 &3

- 1. Page 84 Policy M16, b) (i), lines 4 and 5: for "and accompanying zone" substitute "(each with accompanying zones of 3.5km)."
- 2. Page 84 Policy M16 d): delete para (i) entirely but retain para (ii) but without its number.
- 3. Page 87, para 5.125, line 1: for "appropriate" substitute "effective".

	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
supporting information necessary to sup modification, as there will not normally b based on the origional representation at	will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a mooral part of the examination?	odification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	at the oral examination art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and e the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whate at the oral part of the examination.
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish Meeting & Helmsley Town Council				
Please mark with an x as app	propriate				
1. To which part of the Minera	ls and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?				
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. M17 Policies Map				
2. Do you consider the Minera	Is and Waste Joint Plan is :				
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No x				
2.(2) Sound	Yes No x				
	dness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an dness per response form).				
Positively Prepared Yes [No x Justified Yes No				
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No				
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x No				
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to suppo	why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally so to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as rt the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.				
Please refer to attached Paragraph 3 (d),(e), and	·				
imprecise and s ambiguous inte	imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective"				
(e) Vehicular access. While "direct" access to a well pad from a classified A or B road is clearly understood, "indirect access" is capable of a variety of meanings including the use of classified C or even unclassified roads, the use of which by a large number of tankers and other plant and machinery would be highly undesirable. If there must be indirect access we suggest it should be contained within 1km of any A or B road. In addition we strongly support the requirement for a Traffic Management Plan to be included in any planning application					
ignores the differe	Separation from habitation. A general distance rule of 500m ignores the different heights from which development or activity may be seen, and while a 2 ha well pad of 10 drilling masts, properly screened,				

may be acceptable to the occupier of an isolated farmhouse on whose land the activity occurs, it would not be so to the inhabitants of a village of 300 people whose homes enjoy extensive views from a height of 100m or more above the same activity, such as those with distant views over the Vales of York and Mowbray from settlements on the South and West flanks of the Howardian and Hambleton Hills respectively. We suggest that 500m should be stated as a minimum, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority so that topographical variation can be taken into account.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Please refer to the attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed amendments 4,5,6,7,& 8 9,10 &11

- 4. Page 88 Policy M17 1) i) line 2: delete "or indirect" and for "and" substitute "and only".
- 5. Page 89 Policy M17 2) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 6. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 7. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 3: for "Adequate separation distances should" substitute " Adequate separation distances, including those specified below, must".
- 8. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) lines 8 12: delete the last sentence beginning "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon" and substitute " Proposals for

Official Use On	v Reference	Number
-----------------	-------------	--------

surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, will not be permitted between within 500m of one or two isolated residential buildings and other sensitive receptors or 1.5km of any residential settlement of 3 or more dwellings at the same or similar height above sea level or 3km where such settlement overlooks such activity from a height of 50m or more, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority to take into account topographical variation".

- 9. Page 91 para 5.131 line 15: for "and businesses" substitute "businesses or the environment."
- 10. Page 92 para 5.136 line 9: Add "Landscape Character Assessments and Capacity Studies will be of positive help in this respect, when the extent of the resource is better known, to determine the capacity of any given area to accommodate further drilling sites. The MPA will produce Supplementary Planning Guidance to this effect."
- 11. Page 94 para 5.146 line 19: between "reasonable" and "distance" insert "minimum" and (line 23) between "perceived impact." and "For the purpose" insert "While the 'protected building' principle is applicable in this context the nature and extent of activity together with the particular nature of the county's terrain and the dispersed nature of its settlements demand a discrete approach. Thus nearby activity may be acceptable in some isolated or relatively isolated situations on the same or similar level where effective screening is possible, but the same may not be acceptable when viewed from a greater distance and from a greater height. Accordingly a sliding scale of separation distance is needed commensurate with elevation."

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To amplify the above with evidential material including maps and photographs Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 17th December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG With Coxwold Crayke and Husthwaite PCs

Name or Organisation:		eting & Helms		ouncil	Juiston
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate				
1. To which part of the Mine	erals and Waste	Joint Plan d	oes this repr	resentation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	M	Policy No.	M18	Policies Map	DIELLI.
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Waste	Joint Plan is	:		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No	x	
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	x	
(2a) Which Element of so x one element of sou				te to? (please only r	nark with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	Justified	i	Yes	No
Effective Yes	x No	Consiste	ent with Natio	onal Policy Yes	No 💮
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x		No		
3. Please give details below compliant or is unsound or for possible. If you wish to suppossible with the duty to Please refer to attached Paragraph 3 (g)	ails to comply voort the legal coco-operate, ple	vith the duty tompliance or	o co-operate soundness (e. Please be as pred of the Local Plan or	cise as its
	extraction si degree of fir ergy compa ple guarant asurate with	ite to its pro nancial sec any, or gro nee. Either each pern	evious sta curity than up of com a bond loo nitted activ	te requires a that which a panies could	-
-		·	(continue o	on a separate sheet/expan	d box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3, above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed Amendments 12&13 12. Page 95 and 96 Policy M18 1) Waste Management and reinjection wells i) line 1 and 2) Decommissioning and restoration line 2: after "permitted" insert "only". 13. Page 96 Policy M18 2) iii) line 2: for "may" substitute "will" and after "guarantee" insert "including that of a 3rd party approved by the MPA such as a UK registered bank or insurer of similar standing." (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the

Yes, I wish to participate

at the oral examination

oral part of the examination?

No, I do not wish to participate

at the oral examination

Official Use Only Reference Number

To amplify the above	

6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this

to be necessary:

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date: 17 th December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish Meeting

Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. Policy No. M19 Policies Map 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x delement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No S 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not tegally compliant or is unsound or falls to comply with the duly to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duly to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	7441110 01	Organioanori.		y Town Counc		14414041114		410101111 4110
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x of element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as pracise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please as less on the coal Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please as this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	Pleas	e mark with an x as a	propriate					wing,
Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x or element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	1. To wh	ich part of the Miner	als and Was	te Joint Plan do	oes this rep	resentation	relate?	
2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x delement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or falls to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".				Policy No.	M19	Policie	s Map	
2.(2) Sound Yes No X 2.(2) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x delement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No 2.(3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	2. Do you	u consider the Miner	als and Was	te Joint Plan is	:			
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x celement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No 2 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes X No 3 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	2.(1) Leg	ally compliant	Yes		No	x		
element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes X	2.(2) Sou	ınd	Yes		No	×		
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes x No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".				*	ntation rela	te to? (plea	se only m	ark with an a
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes x No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	Positively	y Prepared Yes	No No	Justified	1		Yes	No
3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	Effective	Yes	No	× Consiste	nt with Nati	onal Policy	Yes	No
compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".		•	Yes x		No			
inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	complian	refer to attched	o-operate, pl					
imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	3(b)	•			ential, to	eliminate	small	
	3(d)	imprecise and ambiguous into the next parag	subjective erpretation raph, far p	e. They are to and application	herefore ation. As	capable may be s	of seen in	99
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)					(continue	on a senarate e	heet/expand l	oox if necessary

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that a	
Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed amendment 14	
14. Page 98 Policy M19 ii): for "u "adverse".	inacceptable" substitute
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
based on the origional representation at publicate After this stage further submissions will be of matters and issues he/she identifies for example.	ify the representation and the suggested equent opportunity to make further representations ion stage. In the request of the Inspector, based on
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary:	examination, please outline why you consider this
To amplify the above	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most have indicated that they wish to participate at the	st appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who oral part of the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:		Date: 17 th December 2016

CRITIQUE OF NORTH YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL'S MINERALS AND WASTE JOINT PLAN (OCTOBER 2016) BY SOUTH HAMBLETON SHALE GAS ADVISORY GROUP

1.Introduction

The South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group comprises technical and professional disciplines. It is non-partisan, and over the past 12 months and more has sought to inform ourselves, the public and local parish councils on shale gas exploration and extraction. We offer this critique by way of constructive criticism, confining ourselves to the legal and procedural compliance or soundness of the final draft plan, including its conformity and the duty to cooperate. We are keen to ensure the final plan will be sufficiently robust and of such clarity as to withstand the scrutiny and challenges it will face at the Examination in Public and subsequent planning appeals. This paper is drafted by a professional planner and a lawyer, each with long and extensive experience in our respective fields, having advised and acted for and against Government and planning authorities over many years.

2. General Comment

It must be said at the outset that since the initial consultative draft Minerals and Waste Joint Plan was published a great deal of thought and detailed work have gone into the preparation of the draft plan now in final consultation. The overall strategy of general principles covering all aspects of minerals and waste in North Yorkshire, leading to their specific application, is a matter for congratulation. Although this critique is concerned solely with shale gas we must observe that such an integrated approach serves only to strengthen the particular aspects upon which it then focuses. We fully endorse the great body of principle and criteria, following both those principles set out in the National Planning Policy Framework document and the fundamental needs of the county. En passant, it is both gratifying and encouraging to note the extent to which the consultee responses to the original document have been recognized and imported into the joint plan now under consideration. Save therefore for a very few substantive matters of detail, this paper seeks to clarify and thereby strengthen some of the language employed in the Joint Plan. We would add, however, that as hinted at in the present draft Joint Plan (e.g. para. 5.136) Supplementary Planning Guidance will probably be needed to deal with, for example, Landscape Character Assessments when the extent of the shale gas resource is better known. That would determine the capacity of each given area to accommodate further drilling sites. We note that Hambleton District Council have recently produced (May 2016) an LCA which would be an excellent basis for such a capacity study. Likewise it may be both prudent and beneficial to the community at large, as well of advantage to energy companies, for such further Guidance to include Preferred Sites, as the Joint Plan presently provides with regard to other resources such as gravel.

3. General Points

This paragraph contains the argument for and justification of the changes to the draft Joint Plan which we propose. To avoid repetition we discuss the different points with which we take issue or make suggestion, and where they recur in the Joint Plan deal with them compendiously. In the following paragraph we list with page, Policy, paragraph and line reference the specific amendments which then arise.

- (a) In line with the NPPF's presumption in favour of development it is appreciated why so many of the draft Policies begin "will be permitted" but then reservations need invariably to follow the word "unless" or "only".
- (b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities.
- (c) Buffer zones. We welcome the inclusion of buffer zones to safeguard National Parks and AONBs and strongly support the proposed distance of 3.5km. However a significant discrepancy presently exists between Policy M16 b) (i) and d) (i). As drafted, in b) (i) an absolute prohibition is proposed against all surface development involving hydraulic fracturing in National Parks, AONBs......Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal World Heritage Site and accompanying buffer zone etc.; yet in d) (i) all kinds of surface development is anticipated within a National Park or an AONB or associated 3.5km buffer zone with the requirement only of a detailed assessment supporting any application, and

permission forthcoming where acceptable harm arises. We strongly advocate the absolute prohibition in b) (i) for a National Park or AONB together with a 3.5km buffer zone. There seems little if any difference between the justification for a buffer zone for the World Heritage Site and the needs of a National Park or AONB. The National Trust/English Heritage submission (February 2012) relied upon visual setting, integrity and views and vistas. The Harrogate District Local Plan (May 2013) added the need to increase certainty in managing change. These criteria apply with equal force to our National Park and AONB.

But if, and only if that is unacceptable to Government we submit, as a fall-back position, for the same reasons which justify the World Heritage Site which is in neither a National Park nor AONB there should be at least some absolute prohibition of surface development which involves hydraulic fracturing within a National Park, AONBs with a lesser buffer zone of, say, 1.5km, with the other provisions contained in d) (i) applying to a wider zone of 3.5km, and a strengthening of its wording by substituting 'significant" for "unacceptable" harm.

As currently drafted we do not consider that M16(d) (i) to be compliant with the absolute prohibition of surface unconventional shale gas development in National Parks and AONBs provided for by section 50 of the Infrastructure Act 2015. Therefore we do not regard the Mineral and Waste Joint plan as being legally compliant.

- (d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".
- (e) Vehicular access. While "direct" access to a well pad from a classified A or B road is clearly understood, "indirect access" is capable of a variety of meanings including the use of classified C or even unclassified roads, the use of which by a large number of tankers and other plant and machinery would be highly undesirable. If there must be indirect access we suggest it should be contained within 1km of any A or B road. In addition we strongly support the requirement for a Traffic Management

Plan to be included in any planning application.

- ignores the different heights from which development or activity may be seen, and while a 2 ha well pad of 10 drilling masts, properly screened, may be acceptable to the occupier of an isolated farmhouse on whose land the activity occurs, it would not be so to the inhabitants of a village of 300 people whose homes enjoy extensive views from a height of 100m or more above the same activity, such as those with distant views over the Vales of York and Mowbray from settlements on the South and West flanks of the Howardian and Hambleton Hills respectively. We suggest that 500m should be stated as a minimum, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority so that topographical variation can be taken into account.
- (g) **Financial Security.** To ensure the satisfactory restoration of any drilling or extraction site to its previous state requires a much greater degree of financial security than that which a commercial energy company, or group of companies could provide by simple guarantee. Either a bond lodged with the MPA, commensurate with each permitted activity or a 3rd party guarantee by a UK registered bank or insurer of equal standing is needed.

4. Proposed Amendments

- 1. Page 84 Policy M16, b) (i), lines 4 and 5: for "and accompanying zone" substitute "(each with accompanying zones of 3.5km)."
- 2. Page 84 Policy M16 d): delete para (i) entirely but retain para (ii) but without its number.
- 3. *Page 87, para 5.125, line 1:* for "appropriate" substitute "effective".
- 4. Page 88 Policy M17 1) i) line 2: delete "or indirect" and for "and" substitute "and only".

- 6. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 7. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 3: for "Adequate separation distances should" substitute "Adequate separation distances, including those specified below, must".
- 8. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) lines 8 12: delete the last sentence beginning "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon" and substitute "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, will not be permitted between within 500m of one or two isolated residential buildings and other sensitive receptors or 1.5km of any residential settlement of 3 or more dwellings at the same or similar height above sea level or 3km where such settlement overlooks such activity from a height of 50m or more, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority to take into account topographical variation".
- 9. Page 91 para 5.131 line 15: for "and businesses" substitute "businesses or the environment."
- 10. Page 92 para 5.136 line 9: Add "Landscape Character Assessments and Capacity Studies will be of positive help in this respect, when the extent of the resource is better known, to determine the capacity of any given area to accommodate further drilling sites. The MPA will produce Supplementary Planning Guidance to this effect."
- 11. Page 94 para 5.146 line 19: between "reasonable" and "distance" insert "minimum" and (line 23) between "perceived impact." and "For the purpose" insert "While the 'protected building' principle is applicable in this context the nature and extent of activity together with the particular nature of the county's terrain and the dispersed nature of its settlements demand a

discrete approach. Thus nearby activity may be acceptable in some isolated or relatively isolated situations on the same or similar level where effective screening is possible, but the same may not be acceptable when viewed from a greater distance and from a greater height. Accordingly a sliding scale of separation distance is needed commensurate with elevation."

- 12. Page 95 and 96 Policy M18 1) Waste Management and reinjection wells i) line 1 and 2) Decommissioning and restoration line 2: after "permitted" insert "only".
- 13. Page 96 Policy M18 2) iii) line 2: for "may" substitute "will" and after "guarantee" insert "including that of a 3rd party approved by the MPA such as a UK registered bank or insurer of similar standing."
- 14. *Page 98 Policy M19 ii):* for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse".
- 15. Page 170 Policy D06 1) line 3, 2) line 4 and 3) line 3: for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse".

5. Conclusion

The precise wording of these proposals are by way only of suggestion but we hope that the sense and purpose of each is clear. Should they find favour with the Authorities the Group which we represent would give full hearted support at the Examination in Public.

Christopher Stratton OBE, DipLA, FLI, MRTPI

Peter Fox QC, LLD

For and on behalf of the SHSGAG, also endorsed and adopted by the following Local Councils:

Coxwold Crayke Husthwaite Oulston Parish Meeting Helmsley Town Council

December 2016

mwjointplan

From:

Chris Stratton <chstratton50@gmail.com>

Sent:

21 December 2016 10:23

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

NYCC Mineral and Waste Joint Plan _response by South Hambleton Shale Gas

Advisory Group FAO James Whitleley

Attachments:

Letter NYCC .pdf; Response Form Part A .pdf; Response Form Part B D06.pdf; Response Form Part B M16. dock.pdf; Response Form Part B M17.pdf; Response Form Part B M18.pdf; Response Form Part B M19.pdf; CRITIQUE OF NORTH

YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL'S.pdf

Dear Sirs,

I refer to the hard copies of our response which I handed to James Whiteley at County Hall yesterday afternoon As agreed I now attach pdf digital copies of all the documents, namely:

The covering letter

Form A

Forms B (5no)

Our Critique

There is one important difference to note between the hard copies I deposited with you yesterday and the digital submission today.

Last night we learnt that Helmsley Town Council had endorsed and adopted this submission, so we have added their name to all the forms A&B and the critique.

There are no other changes.

If you have any queries that it would be helpful to discuss as you process the documentation for the EIP please contact me.

I would be grateful if you could acknowledge receipt of this email.

Yours faithfully

Christopher Stratton

Chairman

South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group

BANK FARM OULSTON NORTH YORKSHIRE YO613RA

TEL: 01347 868854 E mail: chstratton50@gmail.com

Dec 21st 2016

Dear Sirs, North Yorkshire Minerals and Waste Joint Plan 2016 - Publication Stage Response

I attach the response in digitised format that has been prepared by the South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group on behalf of Husthwaite, Crayke, Coxwold parish councils, Oulston Parish Meeting and Helmsley Town Council.

Please note that since I submitted hard copies of Forms A&B to County Hall yesterday, Helmsley Town Council have discussed and adopted the SHSGAG response so are added to the list above.

In order to comply as far as possible with your request that we use your forms A & B. we have completed Five B forms which deal, with those specific points of policy that we wish to bring to the EIP.

Other points of amendment which arise from the justification and explanatory paras of the plan are also contained in a Critique which is attached. This document also explains who we are, and deals with general points. It also sets out our qualified support for the Oct 2016 version of the plan.

We hope that you will find merit in our suggestions and indicate your support prior to the EIP for we would like to be able to attend the hearing and lend our support to an amended Joint Mineral and Waste Plan.

Yours faithfully

Christopher Stratton Chairman South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group

Mineral Planning Team North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton

MINERAL AND WASTE JOINT PLAN (PUBLICATION STAGE) Consultation response

TITLE	Mrs		
INITIALS	J		
SURNAME	White		
ORGANISATION (if applicable)	Edstone Parish Meeting		
ADDRESS	Hilltop House Great Edstone		
POSTCODE	YO62 6NZ		
TELEPHONE			
EMAIL	White1007@btinternet.com		

No - I do not want to attend the Oral Examination of the Minerals & Waste Joint Plan (M&WJP).

The Edstone Parish formerly opposes any fracking in the parish. However, residents appreciate that the joint authorities have a duty to produce a minerals and waste development plan that includes the extraction of unconventional hydrocarbons, including fracking. We therefore make the following comments on this basis.

Policy M16 Key Spatial Principles Hydrocarbon Development

4) Specific local amenity considerations relevant to hydrocarbon development

A setback from dwellings is essential and this aspect of the plan is welcomed. However it is considered that the proposed 500m setback should be the minimum setback distance for the following reasons:

On any elevated site, such as the village of Great Edstone, there are unrestricted views in all directions. Indeed the view from the southern boundary of the village, across the Vale of Pickering is protected in the Ryedale Development Plan. Sites will be highly visible from any elevated location and a 500m setback would be wholly inadequate.

500m may also be inadequate in terms of safety and public health. There have been a number of documented fires and explosions on fracking sites in the US, such as in Greene County, Pennsylvania, where the fire burned uncontrollably for five days. Whilst this relates to the US, it would be wrong to ignore information regarding such incidents as these can occur in any country or location where fracking is taking place.

http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-2562431/Chevron-apologizes-residents-small-town-fracking-exploded-burned-five-days-leaving-one-dead-coupon-free-PIZZA.html

In addition, studies from the US that have been peer reviewed, show that the safe distance for a set back has yet to be scientifically determined, but at an absolute minimum a setback should be circa 600m (2000 feet). The study below from the US should not be disregarded because - again these incidents and issues can occur wherever fracking takes place and are therefore relevant to ensuring public safety.

http://ehp.niehs.nih.gov/15-10547/

Policy M17 Other Spatial & locational criteria to hydrocarbon development

It is considered that the Plan over simplifies the "intermittent" nature of fracking and therefore underestimates the impact of HGVs and fracking related traffic e.g. paragraph 5.131 states that the bulk of the traffic will be at the start and the end of site operations.

Yet the scale of fracking is recognised in the Plan – as it states there may be up to 10 well pads, with multiple vertical wells on each pad and with several lateral extensions off each vertical well. Thus there can be hundreds of wells in a 10km PEDL area. This level of development constitutes literally years of drilling and fracking that would be potentially in excess of five years.

Furthermore, there is also the possibility of existing sites being re fracked after a 3 to 5 year period, which means residents will be subjected to further intensive disturbance and traffic. Indeed Ineos stated publicly in November 2016 at an event in Easingwold that it is there intention to re frack their sites. Currently in the US between 1% and 10% of sites are re fracked. This can potentially be considerable disturbance, when there are many hundreds/thousands of wells. The Plan does not adequately reflect the duration and impacts caused by HGVs/fracking traffic and the potential for re fracking on existing sites.

Shale plays in the US have shown that a considerable amount of water may be extracted with the gas and this has to be separated on site and the fluid stored in large flow back tanks. These tanks normally have to be emptied daily, throughout production, which means there could be HGVs visiting sites on a daily basis for many years. This would considerably impact communities and particularly if fracking traffic is permitted through settlements, located away from the strategic highway network. Again this aspect of fracking has not been identified in the Plan nor appropriately dealt with.

The Plan fails to take appropriate account of the medium and long-term HGV impacts and underestimates the duration and scale of impact that HGVs and fracking related traffic will have.

It is considered that the Plan should state that proposals will not normally be supported where a proposed traffic routes take traffic through the centre of a settlement, particularly any settlement that has a C class road, that is situated away from the strategic highway network/ Class A and B Roads. This provision would give greater clarity to developers and afford greater protection to communities against the longer and greater impacts that traffic generated from fracking will have.

The above is also important with regard to accurately assessing the cumulative impacts that fracking will have.

General Comments

The Plan does not appropriately deal with climate change. Specifically in relation to NPPF Paragraph 94.

Furthermore there is a statutory obligation under the Infrastructure Act for the extraction of shale gas to be considered against the UK's climate change targets, budgets and policies and with specific reference to the Committee of Climate Change (CCC). The CCC has set out three key tests and other criteria that shale gas extraction must meet, prior to extraction, and the Plan does not set out how these tests and criteria will be met. The Plan needs to explicitly reference climate



change, set out how local decisions will relate to national carbon budgets, policies and requirements.

mwjointplan

From:

Edstone Parish Council <edstoneparishcouncil@btinternet.com>

Sent:

20 December 2016 22:30

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

Minerals & Waste Joint Plan Consultation Submission

Attachments:

Edstone Parish M&WJP Consultation.docx

Dear Sirs

Please find attached the response to the consultation on the Minerals & Waste Joint Plan, submitted on behalf of Edstone Parish.

I look forward to receiving formal receipt.

Kind Regards

Mrs J White Clerk to Edstone Parish







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

our contact details			Agent contact details (if applicable)		
Name:	Title: Mrs	Initial(s): H	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):
Surname: Guest			Surname:		
	tion (if applicable Escrick Parish C		Organisation	on (if applicab	le):
Address: 40 Linden Way Thorpe Willoughby		Address:			
		:			
	Selby				
Post Cod	e:YO8 9ND		Post Code		
Telephone:			Telephone:		
Email: clerk@escrick.org			Email:		

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate **Part B** form **MUST** be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made available to view on the website and as part of the examination.

For official use only:		
Respondent Number	Date receivedDate enteredDate acknowledged	

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Escrick Parish Council
Please mark with an x as app	ropriate
1. To which part of the Minera	ls and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Mineral	s and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes x No
2.(2) Sound	Yes x No
	dness does your representation relate to? (please only mark with an x ess per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No
Effective Yes [No x Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No No
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to support	why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally s to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
management in locations where the or road transport are available, such as practicable for longer distance and lat development are well-connected to si	In particular objectives 7, 8 and 9 which seek to locate mineral extraction and waste werall need for transportation is minimised and in particular where options other than rail, water, pipeline and underground conveyor systems can be utilised where ge scale movements; and; where such modes are not practicable, that locations for uitable highways infrastructure and impacts on the road network minimised. This will summent and communities where roads are already over-utilised and help meet wider ectives.

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
A sequential test should be introduced so that sites with access to alternative infrastructure such as rail and water systems should be preferred sites, followed by those with immediate access or very close proximity to the main motorways (such as some of the existing power stations such as Ferrybridge and Drax), with those accessing already over-used and congested roads – scuh as the A19 between Selby and York, so protecting the environment and setting of the Green Belt around the historic City of York) only developed where there is no other suitable location and the size of site and its transport affect on the local network closely controlled to minimize its affect on the environment, in line with the stated objectives.
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the original representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination?
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Official Use Only Reference Number

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Signature: Helen Guest, Clerk to Escrick Parish Council Date: 21.12.16



Publication stage Response form - Part B

Name or Organisation :		Parish Council	ii repres	entation	
Please mark with an x a	s appropriate				FILL
1. To which part of the Mi	nerals and Wa	ste Joint Plan d	oes this repr	esentation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	MJP55	Policy No.	M13	Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Mi	nerals and Wa	ste Joint Plan is	:		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	х	No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes	×	No		
(2a) Which Element of some element of some			tation relate	to? (please only ma	ark with an x
Positively Prepared Y	es No	Justified	1	Yes	No x
Effective Y	es No	x Consiste	nt with Natio	onal Policy Yes	No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	х	No		
3. Please give details belo compliant or is unsound o possible. If you wish to su compliance with the duty to	r fails to compli apport the legal	y with the duty t compliance or	o co-operate soundness o	e. Please be as prec of the Local Plan or i	ise as ts
It is noted that in order to ensure former Escrick Brickworks (MJF		supply of clay, the	Plan supports a	Preferred Area on land	adjacent to
It states that 'Development of re of reserves within allocation MJ adequate longer term supply of management policies in the Pla	P45 or it can be de clay to the Plasme	emonstrated that ac	lditional reserv	es are required to mainta	ain an
The policy then says 'The site a					

requirement for the Plasmor blockworks. This allocation provides a high level of certainty about the necessary resources being delivered. Whilst it is considered that future supply over the Plan period for the Plasmor Blockworks would most appropriately be provided via further extension to existing workings at Herningbrough, resources are also identified in a Preferred Area at Escrick, to demonstrate how supply could be maintained if it is not practicable to provide sufficient reserves at the Hemingbrough site to meet the full 25 year national policy requirement. There are a number of significant constraints on development at the Escrick site, including proximity to the Trans Pennine Trail, and any proposals needed in the longer term to maintain supply to the Plasmor Blockworks would need to be carefully located and designed within the Preferred Area to ensure protection of the environment, including historic environment, and local amenity. It is not expected that development of the whole of the Preferred Area would be acceptable under this policy."

This confirms that there is no certainty as to whether any of site MJP55 will be required and, if it is, that only s small part will be required. Appendix 1 pages 77-80 show that the site could extend to as much as 112ha, with a huge detrimental affect on the local environment as set out in the analysis. The current allocation contains no controls on how much of the site could potentially be needed but it is obvious that only a much smaller part of the site could potentially be required. Leaving the area as currently proposed leaves the developer with little constraint to minimise the area to that realistically required for the Plan period. The area must be reviewed and reduced to the appropriate size in the optimum location before the Plan can be found sound. The Plan is prepared to provide certainty and this is not provided currently. I attach the fuller representations that Escrick Parish Council submitted on previous consultations for the Inspector to consider our full concerns.

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter yethis relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-comincapable of modification at examination). You will need to sa Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It was forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text.	pliance with the duty to cooperate is y why this modification will make the will be helpful if you are able to put
The site area being proposed far exceeds what could potentially be required reduced to that genuinely required, avoiding the most sensitive locations to the Plan. The site description and map attached in the Appendix must be reperfected by the found sound in this regard.	meet its other planning obligations contained in
(0	continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all to supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunate on the original representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the reserved.	entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations
matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	
matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you cororal part of the examination?	sider it necessary to participate at the
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you cororal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes	esider it necessary to participate at the ess, I wish to participate the oral examination
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you cororal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes	es, I wish to participate the oral examination
 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you cor oral part of the examination? x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination 	es, I wish to participate the oral examination
 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you cororal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination 	es, I wish to participate the oral examination, please outline why you consider this
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you cororal part of the examination? X	es, I wish to participate the oral examination, please outline why you consider this e procedure to adopt to hear those who the examination.
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you cororal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination to be necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate.	es, I wish to participate the oral examination, please outline why you consider this e procedure to adopt to hear those who the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Escrick Parish Council
Please mark with an x as app	ropriate
1. To which part of the Minera	s and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	JP06 Policy No. W05 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Mineral	s and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes x No
2.(2) Sound	Yes x No
	dness does your representation relate to? (please only mark with an x ess per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No x
Effective Yes [No x Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x No x
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to support compliance with the duty to confirm to note that the proposed Land adjacent to former Escrick Brick mineral workings developed in connection to the confirm to the completion of all working the proposal that hazardous CD&E with land—care would need to be take therefore we consider that the inclusion	why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It for landfill at sites WJP05 Land at Duttons Farm, Upper Poppleton and WJP06 works, Escrick will only be permitted as a means of enabling reclamation of any cition with allocations MJP52 and MJP55 as relevant. It out its objection to the scale of the Preferred Area currently shown for site MJP55 in liness of policy M13. The same comments regarding the scale of the proposed repolicy statement that only the area required for to be reclaimed will be allowed and fill is an accepted means of filling the hole excavated by clay extraction (so long so long as quality restoration of the site is guaranteed in the longer term immediately is (or undertaken on a phased basis if practicable). However, we strongly object to sate can be tipped without a full assessment being made of the underlying geology of an to ensure that nothing toxic could pass into any local aquifer or watercourse and an of hazardous waste is inappropriate in this location. Escrick Parish Council submitted on previous consultations for the Inspector to

forward your suggested revised wording of a Whilst is accepted that any hole excavated at Escrick Enazardous waste is inappropiate in this location. The lalready identify 'Water issues, including: hydrology, accord'. The Plan should not ignore its own finding s and	Briskwords need key sensitvites a quifer, flood risk	ds to be filled prior to resoration, the use of already identified in the site analysis in Appendix 1 (Zones 1 and 2) and surface water drainage and
		(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
Please note your representation should cover supporting information necessary to support modification, as there will not normally be a s eased on the origional representation at public After this stage further submissions will the matters and issues he/she identifies for e	justify the reposed in the subsequent of lication stage only at the subsection in th	presentation and the suggested apportunity to make further representations of
. If your representation is seeking a modificate ral part of the examination?	ation, do you	consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination		Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
 If you wish to participate at the oral part of be necessary: 	the examina	tion, please outline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the nave indicated that they wish to participate a	t the oral par	and any information provided
All responses received will be will be made public.	My consent i	is nereby contirmed.

Official Use Only Reference Number

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Name or Organisation :	Escrick Parish Council
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate
1. To which part of the Mine	rals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	WJP02 Policy No. W11 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No
2.(2) Sound	Yes No x
	undness does your representation relate to? (please only mark with an x dness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No x
Effective Yes	No x Consistent with National Policy Yes No x
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x No
compliant or is unsound or for possible. If you wish to supp	of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally ails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as port the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
We support in principle Policy W1 the use of waste treatment facilitie	and its prioritisation of previously developed land, industrial and employment land for an including anaerobic digestion.
digestion, on previously developed preference to sites where it can be proposed uses and economic activ	acilities involving the recovery of energy from waste, including through anaerobic land, industrial and employment land, or at existing waste management sites, giving demonstrated that co-locational benefits would arise taking into account existing or ities nearby, including where the energy produced can be utilised efficiently. For led heat and power, this includes giving preference to sites with the potential for heat

utilisation. Where the site or facility is proposed to deal mainly with agricultural waste through anaerobic digestion Including energy recovery, then use of redundant agricultural buildings or their curtilages and other appropriate on-farm locations will also be acceptable in principle.'

In particular we strongly object to the allocation of site WJP02 North Selby Mine - see site assessment in Appendix 1 pages 140-143. Whilst it is appreciated that the site already has a valid planning consent, this has not yet been implemented and we are not aware of any agreement still in place for the glasshouses (which cover a huge tranche of land) and the deliverability and viability of the site is currently uncertain. There was strong opposition to the site's proposals at that time as they undermined the original principle that the previous permission for the mine was granted on the basis that the site would be restored to agricultural use. Because of non enforcement by NYCC, this then became questioned by the applicant who tried to state that the land was a brownfield site. York Council was forced to reappraise the application and conceded that the site is within the York Green Belt, which has now been confirmed by their latest Local Plan document. The allocation of this site as an AD facility within the York Green Belt is totally contrary to Policy W11 which requires sites to meet the stated locational criteria which this site does not. Neither is the site a brownfield site nor were any assurances made at the application stage that the waste would be locally sourced and produced. Therefore, apart from compounding the 'mistake' of a previous non implemented consent, there is no valid planning reason or policy support within the Plan for this site to be allocated should the existing consent expire shortly in April 2017. As the Plan will not be adopted by April, if the site's permission has not been implemented, then the land's future should be allowed to be determined by normal Green Belt principles in accordance with Government Policy.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Deletion of site WJP02 (North Selby Mine) as an allocation, should the current planning permission not be implemented within the approved timescale (ie by April 2017). There are other more suitable sites that can be used for this purpose, and the policy should encourage the use of existing industrial sites when considering its waste priorities. There is no recognition or policy support for companies such as Drax Power Station, for example, which has previously sought to diversify its operations and has recently gained European Commission approval to covert a third power plant to biomass from coal, to take a lead in expanding the range and type of of waste facilities in the County and existing industrial sites should be prioritised before Green Belt sites are used. Again, we attach the comments made previously by Escrick Parish Council so that the Inspector can see our concerns in (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? Yes, I wish to participate No. I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 21.12.16 Signature: Helen Guest, Clerk to Escrick Parish Council Official Use Only Reference Number

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Please use a separate			represei	ntation	
Name or Organisation :	Escrick Parish	Council			
Please mark with an x as app	propriate				
1. To which part of the Minera	ls and Waste Jo	oint Plan doe	s this repres	sentation relate	e?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	.129 Po	olicy No.		Policies Map	р
2. Do you consider the Minera	ls and Waste Jo	oint Plan is :			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	х	No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No		
(2a) Which Element of sound one element of soundn			ation relate to	o? (please only	y mark with an x
Positively Prepared Yes [No	Justified		Yes	x No
Effective Yes [No	Consistent	with Nation	al Policy Yes	No No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	VAC I	aax	No	х	
3. Please give details below of compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to suppo compliance with the duty to compliance with the same way reason for having designated the York is not protected in the same way reason for having designated the York is not protected in the same way reason for having designated the York is not ben landscape around York allows for lon setting of the City. For these reasons City when siting and designing proponecessary, mitigation measures should an be found in Policy D05. Escrick Parish Council supports the reformed having the York Green Belt. The consider that this important sentimen protection and consideration must exput the past (surestored to agriculture use to preserve this same York Green Belt consideration policies as appropriate for each of the Preferred Areas are confirmed. Furthermore, the cumulative impact of in line with the objectives set out in paresponse on para 42) — eg the A19 bereas are confirmed.	s to comply with rt the legal componente, please as National Parks of Green Belt, one of the provided to please as for surface hypothesis of their proposals as aragraph 42, on a part of their proposals as aragraph 42, on a property of their proposals as aragraph 42, on a part of their proposals as aragraph 42, on a part of their proposals as aragraph 42, on a part of their proposals as aragraph 42, on a part of their proposals as aragraph 42, on a part of their proposals as aragraph 42, on a part of their proposals as aragraph 42, on a part of their proposals as aragraph 42, on a part of their proposals as aragraph 42, on a part of their proposals as a part of their proposals and their proposals as a part of their proposals as a part of their proposals as a part of their proposals and their proposals as a part of their proposals and their	the duty to pliance or so also use the dial affect of hydronic and AONBs, the folial affect of hydronic and AONBs, the folial affect of the Minster and the Minster and the consider drocarbons device and the folial affect of the Mine site—aracter and implied. Therefore deration in the Ind their traffic a particular road in th	co-operate. bundness of is box to set drocarbon devenue historic chart in England what policy protected other landmaterefully the historic cheflects good Grand its historic che	Please be as particle to the Local Plan to out your committee out your committee out your committee out your committee out your character and setting are this reason a particle of the centre of the setting of the setting of the proposed of the proposed of the proposed out of the setting of the proposed out of the proposed out out you the proposed out the propos	though the City of of the City is a key pplies, and the ly flat and low lying h are integral to the nd setting of the Green Belt. Where is on the Green Belt where is on the Green Belt in gare a key reason by the City of York), a be appled to other Allocations or
using large numbers of HGVs will have communities and climate change objections	ve massive implicat				

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Other enabling policies in the Plan to be reviewed to apply the same protection for York Green Belt as set out here. ie to include the following:
'Although the City of York is not protected in the same way as National Parks and AONBs, the historic character and setting of the City is a key reason for having designated the York Green Belt, one of only six cities in England where this reason applies, and the historic City as a whole does not benefit from any other specific national policy protection. The relatively flat and low lying landscape around York allows for long distance views of the Minster and other landmark buildings which are integral to the setting of the City. For these reasons, applicants will need to consider carefully the historic character and setting of the City when siting and designing proposals for xxxxxxxxx development within the City of York Green Belt. Where necessary, mitigation measures should be provided to prevent any unacceptable impact. Further details on the Green Belt can be found in Policy D05.'
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
(continue on a separate sheet expand box in necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the original representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination?
x No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.
Signature: Helen Guest, Clerk to Escrick Parish Council Date: 21.12.16
Official Use Only Reference Number

ESCRICK PARISH COUNCIL

Representation on the Planning Application Reference 12/03385/FULM. North Selby Mine, New Road, Deighton, York.

"Demolition of existing buildings and re-profiling of bunds and areas of the former mine, construction of an anaerobic digestion combined heat and power facility and horticultural greenhouse and associated infrastructure and works." (reconsidered application following quashing of approval)

Notification of the Decision of the Parish Council

The Parish Council reconfirms its **OBJECTION** to the proposal which is located within the civil Parish of Wheldrake on the planning grounds set out below:

Introduction

The Parish of Escrick lies immediately adjacent to the Parish of Wheldrake. Whilst the North Selby Mine is located in Wheldrake Parish, it should be noted that the main access road to the site is located immediately north of the village of Escrick, off the A19, and the village is a significant settlement within close proximity of the site. Any development here would therefore have a significant impact on the residents of our village.

The Parish Council acknowledges that there are National and Local requirements to deal with waste materials in a way which are sustainable and minimise the impact on the environment, and understands that such requirements are already being planned for elsewhere by the Council. The Parish Council also recognises the need to reduce carbon emissions resulting from the production of electricity and heat. However, we are concerned about the impact the proposed development would have on the Green Belt where 'very special circumstances' have to be demonstrated for any development to be permitted; we do not believe that these have been shown in any way that would override the presumption against major developments in the Green Belt. We also believe there would be various significant amenity implications for our residents including those of visual amenity, noise, smells, light and, most importantly, traffic.

We note the recent quashing of the previous decision on the basis that the Council should have considered the application on the basis of a 'cleared site' (as the applicant's appeal against the Enforcement Action quite rightly taken by the Council to clear the site is still pending). However, we also believe that the Council's consideration of this application should treat the proposals as one inter-linked planning use, on the basis that the AD power to be generated is to be used for the heating and lighting of the proposed agricultural use and not transported into the National Grid, and therefore their uses are inter-related and inter-reliant.

Grounds of Objection

1. The Parish Council welcomes the reconsideration of this application but retains its assertion that the proposal would be inappropriate development within the Green Belt and that the 'very special circumstances' required to

permit the development have <u>not</u> been demonstrated. The proposed buildings would be on an industrial scale and include tall structures (tanks and stacks) and huge massing (A.D. plant and greenhouse building). The associated lighting and noise emission will also be of an industrial scale in a rural environment. We respectively submit that the suggestion from officers that the use of blinds in the Glasshouses in sensitive areas will mitigate light spillage and sky glow during hours of darkness is naive – how will this be monitored and enforced? There are no special circumstances as to why this development is appropriate or needed within the Green Belt and not within a more suitable location, apart from the fact that the owners do not wish to reinstate the site to agricultural use as they previously promised to do when originally granted planning consent. This scale of development is totally inappropriate in a rural area and especially not within the York Green Belt.

- 2. The Parish Council considers further that there remains a big question relating to the principle of the development and the Council's assessment on whether the development amounts to inappropriate development in the Green Belt have regard to the NPPF and policies of the LDF. When the application was previously considered, they treated the proposal as two planning units with two separate uses. They said that the horticultural aspect is one of the Green Belt exceptions and is therefore appropriate development (the same as agricultural buildings). This element is then taken out of the site assessment and the basis for assessing the AD facility is whether it would have a greater impact than the existing facility. Since the proposed AD buildings are grouped closer together and overall smaller footprint they concluded it is appropriate development which has no greater impact on the Green Belt. However, this is one proposal on one site for a mixed use facility and should be treated as one planning unit. The two uses are linked together as one scheme. The assessment in terms of previously developed sites should consider the scheme as a whole. The glasshouse will use heat from the AD and is therefore linked. Taken together the proposal is massively greater in footprint than the existing proposal and has a far greater impact on the Green Belt than the current development (ie. an increase from 10,363m2 to 57,405m2, more than five times larger!). As such it is clearly inappropriate development in the Green Belt. Harm to the Green Belt results from the substantial increase in built form, the heights of the structure, the visual impact on the surrounding area and the intensification of the use. There are clear grounds for rejection on this basis. The height of some of the structures at 22.5m (nearly 74 ft), 18m, 2 x 15m, 2 x 12 m will be widely visible from the surrounding countryside and compound the harm to the Green Belt.
- 3. There is also no certainty provided about the sources of suitable waste materials needed to power the operation of the AD plant, a large proportion of which is likely to originate from outside the local area. Assumptions are made about the availability of suitable waste from Hull and East Yorkshire and Leeds and West Yorkshire with no commitment to only source from these extensive areas; it is highly probable that some will come from further afield which must increasingly question the sustainability credentials of the proposals and the CO2 emissions that will emanate from vehicles travelling long distances. We do not believe that it is appropriate to import feedstock and other waste materials

predominantly from outside the York and Selby area, with the impact that will have on the transport infrastructure, and particularly on the A19 through Escrick. It is also not sustainable for these materials to be transported long distances when it would be far more appropriate and sustainable to locate the plant close to the source of these materials, which is also more compatible with Government advice.

The proposal indicates that a large proportion of the waste feedstock would originate via the M62 corridor. We understand that a site search indicated that the best site was Kellingley Colliery. Peel Environmental previously started the consultation process for a large 'energy from waste' facility to be developed at Kellingley which is well located to receive feedstock via the M62 corridor. The Parish Council considers that the AD facility would be better located at the large Kellingley site or an alternative site near the M62 corridor which has road, rail and/or canal direct links. These are not Green Belt locations, are close to the strategic road network and therefore are far more appropriate locations for such a development.

- 4. The proposed facility would require significant movement of vehicles to import waste feedstock, remove residual products and transport employees. Whilst the submitted traffic surveys indicate that the vehicle movements generated by the development would not have a significant effect on the overall traffic movements on the A19, the Parish Council believes that the A19 corridor is already highly congested and experience significant delays both at peak times and at weekends. You will no doubt be aware that there were never previously any significant levels of traffic associated with North Selby Mine as employees operated a shift system and all coal was transported underground. The proposed net increase of traffic will exacerbate the already congested highway network and will make travel for local residents even more difficult. In addition the Parish Council is concerned about the routing of "merchants" vehicles which will be uncontrolled until they enter the site access road. This could result in a high proportion approaching via the Escrick Parish. We believe that a large proportion of traffic will travel through Escrick, coming from the M62 corridor. In any event, the A19 is already congested going both north to York and the A64 and south towards Selby and the M62, with significant delays experienced which the proposed additional traffic will severely add to. As a minimum, conditions should be imposed restricting HGVs from travelling through Escrick Village (via Skipwith Road) and the local rural road network.
- 5. The inter-relationship between the AD facility and the glasshouses is constantly emphasised throughout the application, with the power emanating from the AD plant to be used to power Plant Raisers Ltd's operation. There is no surplus proposed to be transferred to the National Grid nor local energy provided to the local community, despite the aspirations and conditional support from York Environment Forum on this basis. Moreover, the assumption that new jobs will benefit the local economy is also questionable. The future occupier and beneficiary of the glasshouse operation is stated as Plant Raisers Ltd, a company currently located some 17 miles away at Howden and '3 km away from the M62 (J37) and within 30 minutes from the M1 with excellent access to the UK and

ports' (according to their website). Also the Travel Plan says that some employees will be transported in minibuses to the new site as local public transport is poor and inaccessible. There appear to be no exceptional circumstances why a major development in the Green Belt should be permitted which is being justified by the translocation of a business close to the M62 corridor which is a far more suitable location for both the AD facility and the glasshouses.

6. There is also no information proposed regarding the eventual decommissioning of the plant and equipment, any measures for decontamination of the site and its following use or status. Please advise how these measures will be dealt with in an enforceable way.

Concluding comments

The Parish Council recognises that a semi-derelict site exists at the former North Selby Coal mine and that action needs to be taken. We have strongly urged City of York Council to enforce the planning conditions attached to the original consent for the mine which require the site to be restored to agricultural use, as was originally agreed by the vendor in exchange for the original planning consent, which is an appropriate Green Belt function.

There have been a number of public exhibitions and consultations within our village undertaken by the applicant where the overwhelming majority of attendees strongly objected to the proposals.

The view of Escrick residents is that the site must be restored to agricultural use in accordance with the previous consent. The York Green Belt has historically performed an important function in preserving the setting of the City of York and there have been no exceptional circumstances demonstrated in this application to overturn this principal. We strongly **object** to the application and request that it be refused.

We look forward to hearing from you further in due course in response to the above. I would also be obliged if you would advise us of City of York Council's decision on the application in due course.

Linda Reader, Clerk

on behalf of Escrick Parish Council

November 2013

NYCC Minerals and Waste Consultation Response

DATE: 17 FEBRUARY 2016

Review site Ref	MJP 55 Extraction and WJP 06 Filling with Waste
Address	Land adjacent to former Escrick Brickworks

PARISH COUNCIL RESPONSE BY THE CLERK

Signed:	Date:
Comments prepared by working group on	Date: 17 February 2016

COMMENTS ON MINERALS AND WASTE JOINT PLAN

Having not been advised of the consultation on the Preferred Options, despite having made representations on previous stages of consultations and having such a massive site of 59 ha (almost 146 acres!) being proposed within its Parish, Escrick Parish Council thanks NYCC for the extension on the consultation offered to allow it to be considered at the recent Parish Council meeting and would like the following comments to be considered in relation to the above Consultation references.

Notwithstanding the following comments provided on the proposed allocation of the land adjacent to the former Escrick Brickworks and taking into account the Council's own assessment of timing as advised by the applicants, we would advise that we consider that the scale of the proposals is totally at odds with the timescale of the Plan Period itself. The Plan Period for the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is to cover the period up to 2030. Yet the estimated date of commencement of the proposals of this site (given that there are existing reserves still to be worked on the adjacent land that already has consent) is 2025, with a subsequent 27 years working period (taking the period under consideration to beyond 2050). Should this site be deemed to be a suitable location for an extension, then there is therefore only a need to find enough land for a further 5 years period or so and therefore it would only be appropriate for a substantially smaller site to be allocated at this stage. The site under consideration therefore needs to be substantially reduced if it is to be found 'sound' and meet the needs of the Plan Period.

These comments apply to both numbers of the site above.

1. To protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity and improve habitat connectivity: The assessment accepts that there is likely to be an important impact due to the close proximity of international / national and local designations and key features, including a Natura 2000 site and SINC which are important environments and amenity areas to the local area and cannot be easily replaced. Whilst the report says that there may be opportunities to bring 'long term benefits', there is no certyainty of this and these would only be once restoration is complete and into the 2nd half of this century, beyond 2050 at the earliest. In the interim, on-site habitats and associated

NYCC Minerals and Waste Consultation Response

species – included some protected species – would be lost for a substantial period of time. In our view, the losses in the short term would not outweigh the only vague possible benefits in the very long term future.

- 2. To enhance or maintain water quality and improve efficiency of water: There are various potential impacts noted in the assessment, including removal and storage of overburden and fuel spills on site which could release pollutants which could make their way into the 'Riccall Dam Catchment' RBMP water body. Compaction by vehicles may also be an issue on site which may create pathways for on-site run off.
- 3. To reduce transport miles and associated emissions from transport and encourage the use of sustainable modes of transportation: We note that the assessment considers that the site would generate 50 two way HGV movements a day and 7 light vehicle movements accessed via the road that services Escrick Business park and then via the A19. The A19 is already a very heavily traffic road, especially at peak times. Lorries either removing excavated materials or bring waste fill would further compound the traffic delays being experienced on this busy commuter road. Recently approved development sites such as the North Selby Mine, major proposed housing allocations in Riccall, Barlby and Selby (including the strategic Olympia Park site) will further compound the traffic congestion already experienced on a daily basis on the A19. At peak times, traffic can already queue as far back as to Riccall from the Designer Outlet. With the ever increasing build up of traffic on the A19, the current long term nature of the proposed operations - a 27 years period - and consequential increase in traffic from the operations must pose the question whether this is a sustainable site in the longer term. We submit that more appropriate locations for mineral / clay extraction would be those strategically located neared to the motorway and trunk road network and NYCC should allocate sites that better meet these criteria elsewhere.

Furthermore, the assessment notes that the site would be likely to have dust /noise impacts on the nearby Escrick Business Park and bisects the Trans Pennine Trail and that consequently mitigation would be required. Thus the proposed operations would have a potential impact on the amenity of existing private residences in the vicinity of the land, as well as two Farms and also the businesses on the currently expanding Escrick Business Park. In particular, there is a Children's Day Nursery with an outside play area, and there could be environmental health issues (eg from dust) arising from the site's proximity of residents, employees and children in this area. Therefore the suitability of the site must be questioned due to the potential health and amenity implications for those already living and working nearby, including children.

In addition, the assessment totally ignores the longer term implications and likely impact on usage of the Trans Pennine Trail, apart from noting that that the proposals would pass through, surround and bisects the Trail which is currently a well used pedestrian and cyclist route. It is part of the National Cycle Network as well as part of European walking route E8 and therefore must be protected. It is the only route for

NYCC Minerals and Waste Consultation Response

pedestrians and cycles linking York and Selby away from the A19, which has no pedestrian and cycle facility along its route. Should the northern site be developed / excavated, a minimum of one road would need to be created and this would bisect the Trail, which would create a conflict between the two uses and would have serious detrimental impact on the amenity of users and would discourage its use. And this totally ignoring the emissions and amenity affects outlined in the assessment. To destroy that environment and thus discourage usage of the Trans Pennine Trail is totally in conflict with the aims and objectives of the policy which is 'to reduce transport miles and associated emissions from transport and encourage the use of sustainable modes of transportation'.

- 4. To protect and improve air quality: The assessment notes that HGV traffic may generate dust in dry conditions and that there will be local negative effects from dust and air pollution that may affect the adjacent industrial estate and users of the Trans Pennine Trail. As several settlements lie close to the A19 and en route to the brickworks, it states that these receptors may see slightly raised air pollution levels, though not at a 'significant level'. Again we draw your attention to the comments above where we raise concerns for those living and working nearby. The amenity of existing nearby houses (such as Brickworks House) and the children's nursery, as well as nearby settlements, must be protected.
- 5. To use soil and land efficiently and safeguard or enhance their quality: The assessment notes that possibly 59 ha of the best and most versatile land will be lost; a major negative until restoration. National policy requires that the best and most versatile land should be protected, for good sustainable reasons. The site concerned comprises good quality agricultural arable land which is in an attractive area of Escrick Parish. It is currently tenanted and in food production, all of which would be lost should the site be developed as proposed. This would be a loss of employment for those farmers concerned and the loss of good quality local food production, again currently meeting local and national sustainability objectives, which must be a material consideration when considering the suitability of this site against other competing sites for clay production and inert waste disposal.
- 6. Reduce the causes of climate change: The assessment notes that areas of habitat would be lost, and neighbouring priority woodland may be deleteriously affected by changes to hydrology (e.g. a changed surface water regime). Moreover, this site would eventually shift 5 million tonnes of clay off site (over 25 years) and also ship in significant waste for landfill (see WJP06). This would over time result in a significant and permanent release to the atmosphere. This would conflict with international, national, regional and local objectives to reduce climate change and cannot be ignored. Due to the huge size of the site proposed, this would have longer term implications for the local environment which are not acceptable.
- 7. To respond and adapt to the effects of climate change: The assessment states that flooding will be an issue with a moderate risk from future river flooding and a low risk

NYCC Minerals and Waste Consultation Response

from surface flooding (but with patches of high risk). This will require an appropriate FRA and emergency planning procedure to be put in place and suitable application of an on-site sequential approach. It should be noted that extensive areas of fields surrounding the A19 between Escrick and Selby were under water for a substantial period of time following the recent floods in December 2016; the Flood Zone maps and sequential test should be updated to reflect this as it would be highly detrimental and totally contrary to Government policy if further flooding took place as a consequence of the proposals.

8. To conserve or enhance the historic environment and its setting, cultural heritage and character: The assessment acknowledges that there is high archaeological potential for the survival of archaeological remains within the site from the later prehistoric period onwards and, although the site has not been archaeologically evaluated, it is assumed that allocating this site would be likely to cause the loss of these archaeological remains if the site is extracted without mitigation. The archaeological impact will occur throughout the duration of extraction. It is assumed that excavation will result in the total destruction of the archaeological remains. As archaeology is a finite, irreplaceable resource, the impact of loss of this massive site will therefore be significant.

It notes that also of significance is the site's proximity to the Escrick Conservation Area. Therefore there would need to be an evaluation of any impact on the Conservation Area and parkland (Escrick Estate). The site concerned is in an attractive area of Escrick Parish, of which in particular that between the Trans Pennine Trail and the A19 trunk road is of high quality landscape value with attractive hedges and mature trees and is of no doubt also ecological significance. The loss of the massive northern area in particular would have a serious detrimental impact on the historic environment of Escrick and its setting, cultural heritage and character, and this part of the Vale of York seen from the A19 and the Trans Pennine Trail.

9. To protect and enhance the quality and character of landscapes and townscapes: The assessment states that the site is not within a locally protected landscape, but it would be visible from the Trans Pennine Trail. The site is about 1.5-2 km from Escrick and is visible from the A19 on the approach from the south. This area would also be sensitive to change due to the proximity to Escrick Park. These are all important environmental factors and the proposals – in particular the massive northern site that abuts both the A19 and the Trans Pennine Trail - would totally destroy the environment for those using these routes.

It acknowledges that the site is currently countryside degraded by large scale hedgerow and hedgerow tree loss as it is in intensive agricultural use (see 5 above), but it is relatively unspoilt by development and within a landscape influenced by the Escrick Estate. Larger scale mineral extraction would represent a significant change. The existing brickworks site is isolated from other similar development and is not currently conspicuous from the A19 although it would be from the Trans Pennine Trail.

NYCC Minerals and Waste Consultation Response

Therefore the two sites proposed should be separately considered in this and in many other regards.

The assessment acknowledges that there is a need to establish the landscape sensitivity of this area and asks the crucial question 'Is the site too big for this landscape, or could it be phased?' An evaluation of the impact on Escrick Conservation Area & the designed landscape of Escrick Park is required. We fundamentally agree with this question and respond that yes, for all of the reasons outlined, the site is too big and must be reconsidered further.

- 10. Achieve sustainable economic growth and create and support jobs: The assessment (12) acknowledges that the clay may need to travel to another facility to actually make the bricks (possibly 20 km away), even if the actual bricks are eventually used locally, of which there is no guarantee. Most larger housebuilders will have a national purchasing agreement and will not buy locally sourced materials, and smaller builders will order and purchase from wherever is most economic. Therefore there is no known sustainability advantage of the location. Whilst there may be a limited number of jobs gained from the extraction operation, there will be a consequential loss of farming jobs. Likewise, the encouragement of jobs created by lorries travelling long distance has poor environmental, climate change and sustainability credentials. Therefore we fail to see the positives cited.
- 11. Maintain and enhance the viability and vitality of local communities: The assessment seeks to justify the location and extent of the site due to the fact that the site is located close to several villages where some small developments may be permitted (Escrick is one of the smaller Designated Service Villages in the District) and Secondary Villages where only the occasional infill plot may be developed. However, for the reasons outlined in 10 above, it is extremely unlikely that any bricks will be used locally; neither do the timescales of the materials being produced match with when such properties may be developed as these would only become available towards the end of the Local Plan period. The effect on the amenity and amenity value to Escrick Park Estate and the Trans Pennine Trail as well as the wider Vale of York along the A19 is totally ignored and undervalued.
- 12. To provide opportunities to enable recreation, leisure and learning: As per 11 above, the effect on these areas (14) is totally ignored and undervalued. Users of the Trans Pennine Trail would experience major visual intrusion, as well as noise and dust impacts (including from any movement that might take place on the bridge across the Trans Pennine Trail), if the large northern site which surrounds the trail for an extensive area is allowed to be developed. Although not a National Trail, this is a nationally significant trans regional route. Significant investment has taken place to create a valuable well used resource and this should not be allowed to be compromised purely to facilitate a development that is far too large and not required for this Plan period.

NYCC Minerals and Waste Consultation Response

13. To protect and improve the wellbeing, health and safety of local communities:

Again the local impact is ignored in favour of regional impact (15). The majority of users make local journeys; the majority of cycle and pedestrian journeys take place between York and Selby, in order to avoid the A19 where there is no alternative safe cycle or pedestrian route (as there is no continuous footpath or cycle link along the majority of the A19). Therefore users of the Trans Pennine Trail will have the 'choice' of either finding that an extensive section of this walking / cycling route changes detrimentally in terms of character, noise, dust and smell for a significant period of time (25 years), or they will have to walk or cycle along the already dangerous heavily traffic A19 which has not been designed for this purpose. Again the Parish Council objects to the analysis whereby the impacts are considered 'insignificant' and 'minor negative' with no negative scoring, given that there will be an adverse effect on their wellbeing, health and safety for a substantial period if the site as a whole is developed.

In conclusion, there is a huge difference to the Parish of Escrick and many surrounding settlements and the wider environment as to whether the whole of this site is considered further as a Preferred Option or only part, which the report does consider and would be more compliant with the Plan Period. In our view, we would have considerably less concerns and could potentially support the allocation of the substantially smaller parcel of land immediately to the west of Glade Farm and to the south of the existing extraction area only, but NOT the substantially larger parcel to the north. This smaller parcel, if considered suitable, would provide a continuation for the existing business and its employees and would provide more than enough material for the foreseeable future. It would allow a reasonable timescale of production of many years into the medium term and fit within the Plan Period and beyond.

However, in our view, the huge area to the north surrounding Mount Farm, and which is crossed by the Trans Pennine Trail, should NOT be allocated. This site is far too large, would be for the Period well beyond 2030 and potentially up to 2050 (the following Plan Period) and therefore is premature for even consideration at this time. The site concerned comprises good quality agricultural arable land which is in an attractive area of Escrick Parish. The land particularly between the Trans Pennine Trail and the A19 trunk road is of high quality landscape value with attractive hedges and mature trees and is of no doubt ecological significance. The extraction of clay from the larger area cannot be supported and even worse, the subsequent tipping would be readily visible.

It goes without saying that any site that may be allocated should have all of the necessary safeguards for the protection of amenity for all nearby residents and businesses during the extraction, filling and restoration period and full restoration following completion to a suitably high environmental standard (so that the recent problems regarding North Selby Mine are not repeated in the future and where restoration could not be enforced, despite the 'safeguards' and promises at the time that the land was granted consent.) We would expect that if any planning permission is granted in the future, that it include a S106 Agreement guaranteeing that the restoration is to a suitable high environmental standard to reinstate the high quality of this sensitive landscape in the Vale of York.

NYCC Minerals and Waste Consultation Response

Thus the assessment's question 'Is the site too big for this landscape, or could it be phased?' is the correct one. Escrick Parish Council fundamentally agrees with this question and respond that yes, for all of the reasons outlined, the site is too big. When considering the Plan Period, there is fundamentally no requirement for such a large allocation that would totally destroy the local environment, have significant effects on climate change, and would have massive amenity and economic implications for those affected by the proposals. We consider that the assessments should be re-undertaken for the smaller area immediately to the west of the existing workings near Escrick Brickworks / Glebe Farm only, where a far lesser adverse impact will arise.

Charles of the below the

mwjointplan

From: Victoria Pitts <esk.ugg@googlemail.com>

Sent: 06 December 2016 20:25

To: mwjointplan

Subject: Re: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Follow Up Flag: Follow up Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Team

It was resolved not to comment on this plan at the meeting of Eskdaleside cum Ugglebarnby Parish Council on the 5/12/16.

Regards

Victoria Pitts Clerk Eskdaleside cum Ugglebarnby Parish Council Davison Farm Egton North Yorkshire YO21 1UA

Tel: 07791889737

Email: <u>esk.ugg@gmail.com</u>

On 9 November 2016 at 13:36, mwjointplan < mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk > wrote:

Dear Parish Clerk,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication

North Yorkshire County Council, City of York Council and the North York Moors National Park Authority are working together to produce a Minerals and Waste Joint Plan covering all three planning authority areas. When finalised the new Joint Plan will help the three authorities take decisions on planning applications for minerals and waste development up to 31 December 2030. A number of public consultations have already taken place to help develop the new Plan, including an 'Issues and Options' consultation in 2014 and a 'Preferred Options' consultation in 2015.

A final draft of the Joint Plan has now been prepared and is being published for a six week period to allow for representations to be made, before it is submitted for examination in public by an independent planning inspector. At this stage only representations relating to the legal

North Yorkshire County Council, City of York Council and I Authority	North York Moors National Park
On behalf of:	
Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team	
Yours faithfully	
For further information about the Minerals and Waste Joint Planwww.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult	n please visit our website:
Guidance Notes	
Response Form (Part A & Part B) and	
Statement of Representations Procedure,	
Formal Publication Letter,	
Please see attached to this email:	
The Joint Plan and supporting documents are available to view www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult . Paper copies of the Joint I documents, including a response form and guidance notes, are opening hours at all public libraries in the area covered by the Jibraries and at all main offices of the three Authorities, as well a main offices and the National Park Centres.	Plan and main supporting e available to view during normal Joint Plan, including mobile
The formal publication period commences on Wednesday 9th N Wednesday 21st December 2016 . All responses must be recent on the we will be unable to accept responses after this deadline.	eived by 5pm on that day. Please
compliance and soundness of the Joint Plan are required. More contained in the guidance notes attached with this email.	re information about this is

This email has been sent on behalf of North Yorkshire County Council (NYCC), City of York Council (CYC) and North York Moors National Park Authority (NYMNPA).

WARNING

Any opinions or statements expressed in this e-mail are those of the individual and not necessarily those of NYCC, CYC or NYMNPA.

This e-mail and any files transmitted with it are confidential and solely for the use of the intended recipient. If you receive this in error, please do not disclose any information to anyone, notify the sender at the above address and then destroy all copies.

NYCC, CYC or NYMNPA computer systems and communications may be monitored to ensure effective operation of the system and for other lawful purposes. All GCSX traffic may be subject to recording and/or monitoring in accordance with relevant legislation.

Although we have endeavoured to ensure that this e-mail and any attachments are free from any virus we would advise you to take any necessary steps to ensure that they are actually virus free.

If you receive an automatic response stating that the recipient is away from the office and you wish to request information under either the Freedom of Information Act, the Data Protection Act or the Environmental Information Regulations please forward your request by e-mail to the Data Management Team (datamanagement.officer@northyorks.gov.uk) who will process your request.

North Yorkshire County Council

City of York Council

North York Moors National Park Authority

Response to Minerals and Waste Document

Dear Sir,

We represent Gilling East Parish Council and wish to comment on policies M16, M17 and M18 relating to unconventional oil and gas developments. Although Gilling East is situated in the Howardian Hills AONB, we feel that all proposals in the plan apply to us as 'national interest' appears to remove the protection we have as a specially designated area.

Despite the fact that the consultation is limited to legal compliance and adherence to the tests of soundness in the NPPF, Policy M16 appears to have changed considerably since the preferred options consultation. Therefore the scope of the consultation should be widened to accommodate more general commentary, as per the Town and Country (local planning) England Regulation 2012. This does not limit the scope of the consultation at the Regulation 19 (publication) consultation stage.

Climate Change.

Gilling East is a village prone to flooding and is therefore acutely aware of the impact of climate change. Policies as a whole must contribute to the mitigation and adaptation of climate change (Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004). Policy M16 needs to give special consideration to the issues of burning fossil fuels and methane leakage.

Local Impacts on Environment and Health

Gilling East would face a large range of impacts, including landscapes and visual, health and wellbeing, water, biodiversity and especially highways. The village is astride the B1363. It is difficult to see any protection for the village if the proposal to use 'B' roads were to proceed.

Cumulative Impacts

The Minerals Planning Authority should adopt the precautionary principle in terms of unconventional gas extraction's known environmental effects, especially with regard to water.

Objections

We object to policies M16, M17 and M18 for the following reasons:

- Failure to take account of the need to tackle the causes of climate change in terms of the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions caused by burning extracted fossil fuel, in line with the national policy.
- The Vale of Pickering and the Yorkshire Wolds are not included in the 'protected areas' stipulated in Policy M17. These are sensitive and precious landscapes and should be treated as such.
- The proposed 500 metre buffer zone in policy M17 is insufficient. No rationale is
 given for it and it is unlikely to substantially limit impacts on air quality and noise. It
 should be increased to at least 750 metres, a distance supported by evidence from

- the United States. Similarly, the proposed buffer zone of 3.5k should be absolute and not dependent on visibility from the protected area.
- As many of the impacts of unconventional oil and gas (exploration, appraisal and production) are unknown, the precautionary principle should be adopted.
- The plan does not take into account the impacts of unconventional oil and gas developments in terms of highway safety and vehicle emissions. Because of the nature of settlement development on a linear model in Ryedale, all 'B' roads should be excluded from consideration.

Key Policy Amendments:

<u>Policy M16</u> pt (b) (regarding climate change requirements, precautionary approach and cumulative impacts

- ...b) [INSERT] Proposals will only be considered where they can demonstrate by appropriate evidence and assessment that they can be delivered in a safe and sustainable way and that adverse impacts can be avoided either alone or in combination with other developments. Consideration should include:-
 - It being demonstrated that greenhouse gases associated with fugitive and enduser emissions will not lead to unacceptable adverse environmental impacts or compromise the planning authority's duties in relation to reducing greenhouse gas emissions.
 - a precautionary approach to unconventional oil and gas development in requiring environmental impact assessment;
 - cumulative impacts for such development including issues such as (and not limited to):

-water, air and soil quality; habitats and ecology; highway movements and highway safety; landscape impact; noise; and GHG emissions;

Policy M16 pt (c) (regarding inclusion of Yorkshire Wolds and Vale of Pickering landscape areas)

c)...

i) Surface proposals for these forms of hydrocarbon development will [INSERT] not be permitted [INSERT] unless they would be outside [INSERT] and respect the setting of the following designated areas: National Park, AONB's, Protected Groundwater Source Areas, the Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal World Heritage Site and accompanying buffer zone, Scheduled Monuments, Registered Historic Battlefields, Grade I and II* Registered Parks and Gardens, Areas which protect the Historic Character and Setting of York, [INSERT] The Vale of Pickering and the Yorkshire Wolds, Special Protection Areas, Special Areas of Conservation, Ramsar sites and Sites of Special Scientific Interest.

Policy M17 part 1 (regarding highway impacts)

...i) Hydrocarbon development will [INSERT] not be permitted in locations [INSERT] without suitable direct or indirect access to classified A roads and where it can be demonstrated

through a Transport Assessment [INSERT] either singularly or cumulatively with other schemes that:

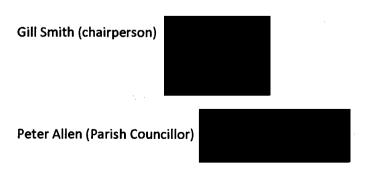
a) There is capacity within the road network for the level of traffic proposed and the nature, volume and routing of traffic generated by the development would not give rise to unacceptable impact on local communities [INSERT] including indirect impacts linked to air quality (re Air Quality Management Areas), businesses or other users of the highway or, where necessary, any such impacts can be appropriately mitigated for example by traffic controls, highway improvements and/or traffic routing arrangements [INSERT] away from sensitive areas and receptors; and

M17 pt 3 (regarding the local economy)

...Hydrocarbon development will [INSERT] not be permitted [INSERT] unless it can be demonstrated that a very high standard of protection can be provided to environmental, recreational, cultural, heritage or business assets important to the local economy including, where relevant, important visitor attractions.

M17 pt 4 (regarding amenity)

- 4) Specific local amenity considerations relevant to hydrocarbon development
- i) Hydrocarbon development will be permitted in locations where it would not give rise to unacceptable impact on local communities or public health. Adequate separation distances should be maintained between hydrocarbons development and residential buildings and other sensitive receptors in order to ensure a high level of protection from adverse impacts from noise, light pollution, emissions to air or ground and surface water and induced seismicity, including in line with the requirements of Policy D02. Proposals for surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, within [INSERT] 750m of residential buildings and other sensitive receptors, are unlikely to be consistent with this requirement and will [INSERT] not be permitted...
- iii) Proposals involving hydraulic fracturing should be accompanied by an air quality monitoring plan and Health Impact Assessment [INSERT] which includes consideration of the baseline and how the development will mitigate effectively to maintain these levels enjoyed by local residents. Where it cannot be demonstrated these levels can be maintained, then development will not be supported.



OINT MINERALS AND WASTE PLAN

Report by Councillor Paul Andrews

The Joint Minerals and Waste Plan has been prepared by the City of York, North Yorkshire County Council and the National Park It has been published as a consultation draft, and the time limit for receiving a representations is 21st December. The plan can be inspected on www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult. The part of the plan which is most controversial and directly affects all settlements within the Vale of Pickering, including Malton is the Section on "Hydrocarbons (oil and gas)" on pp 75 -99. This includes hydraulic fracturing (fracking).

The draft plan is not concerned with the general issue as to whether or not fracking should be banned, as it takes its authority from national government policy.

The draft plan is not concerned with operational safety or the enforcement of regulations as this is covered by national agencies. Its task is to set policies which, inter alia, will establish where this kind of development should be allowed and the density of development.

As regards fracking, Policy M16 excludes surface sites in certain areas (eg, National Parks, AONB's, Protected Groundwater Source areas, world heritage sites and buffer zones, Scheduled monuments, historic battlefields, Areas which protect the Historic Character and Setting of York, Special Protection Areas, Special Areas of Conservation, Ramsar sites and SSSI's).

As regards density, Policy M17 purports to limit the density of production sites (well pads) so as to ensure that the development will not give rise to unacceptable cumulative impact. However, para. 5.137 sets the density in broad terms as 10 production sites (well pads) every hundred square kilometres. 100 square kilometres equates to 38.6 square miles which is an area just larger than six miles by six miles. In other words, what the plan sanctions (if pads are spaced out at equal intervals) is one production site approximately every three miles in every direction. NB: there is no requirement for well pads to be spaced out evenly within each 100square kilometre area. Para. 5.146 states that there should be a separation distance of 500m between well pads and the nearest residence. I can find no reference to a separation distance between well pads and schools or the boundaries of settlements.

Para 5.134 indicates that a typical production site (well pad) will have a surface area of 2ha and "several individual well heads".

Members should consider whether development of this kind and at this density his would completely change the character of the town and the district in which we live. I set out as an appendix my understanding of what fracking involves.

The draft minerals plan makes no reference to the Ryedale Plan, which I believe must be a material planning consideration. The Key Diagram on Page 42 of the Ryedale Plan shows the entire Vale of Pickering, The Yorkshire Wolds and the Ryedale part of the Vale of York as "Landscape of Local Value and Areas of High Landscape Value." Ryedale's policies in regard to these areas is set out in Policy SP13 of the Ryedale Plan. These can be summarised as the protection and enhancement of distinctive elements of landscape character that are the result of historical and cultural influences, natural features and aesthetic qualities.

It is therefore difficult to understand why the Vale of Pickering and the Yorkshire Wolds should be treated any differently from, say, "Areas which protect the Historic Character and Setting of the City of York" which are protected by Policy M16 of the draft minerals plan.

The only objections to the draft plan which will be considered at this stage are those which are material to the "soundness" of the draft minerals plan. "Soundness" is given a restricted definition, which includes a requirement that "the plan should enable the delivery of sustainable development in accordance with the policies of the National Planning and Policy Framework" (NPPF).

The Ryedale Plan is an adopted local plan which has statutory force and has been made in accordance with the requirements of the NPPF. It follows that the draft minerals plan could be unsound, if it fails to take proper account of Policy SP13 of the Ryedale Plan.

It is therefore <u>recommended</u> that the Council gives notice of its intention to be represented at the Examination in Public to the draft minerals plan and objects to it on the following grounds:

"The draft joint waste and minerals plan is unsound because the section on Hydrocarbons (paras 5.93 – 5.161) is inconsistent with National Policy in that it fails to take into account Policy SP13 of the Ryedale Plan which is an adopted Statutory Plan made in accordance with the NPPF in the following respects:

- 1. The failure to include the Vale of Pickering and the Yorkshire Wolds under Policy M16 (b)(i) as one of the areas where hydraulic fracturing would not be permitted;
- 2. The scale and density of well pads proposed in regard to the SP13 policy objective of the protecting and enhancing distinctive elements of landscape character that are the result of historical and cultural influences, natural features and aesthetic qualities.

The Council therefore requests:

- a) the insertion of the words 'land shown on the Key Diagram of the Ryedale Plan as landscape of local value and Areas of high landscape value' after the words 'Areas which Protect the Historic Character and Setting of York' in Policy M16(b)(i)
- b) The modification of para 5.137 by substituting '10 well pads per 1,300 square kilometers' for 'ten well pads per 100 square miles' "

APPENDIX

I understand it takes about one hundred days, drilling day and night, to drill each borehole. The drilling is noisy and the rig is let up like a Christmas tree at night. Once started, the operation cannot stop until the bore is completed. If there is going to be only one drilling rig on each well pad, and the pad is to have 50 boreholes, the drilling could go on continuously for as many as fifteen years without stopping. In fact, there are statements made by the fracking industry which make it clear they expect each production site to have a life of 20 – 25 years.

However, that is not the end of the process. I understand that the drilling rig would have to be in place during the fracking operation, and again this will be noisy. Further, during production there will have to be compressors in operation. These too are noisy. Flaring may also be necessary.

The process of production is not a single frack for each bore. It is a succession of fracks. The first frack takes place at the furthest end of the bore. It is an underground explosion followed by the injection of fluid containing toxic chemicals under extreme pressure. Once the gas has been extracted, there has to be another frack further back along the bore and the process is

completed all the way back to where the bore becomes vertical etc. I am not sure of the distance between fracks, but I've heard from some sources that the frack has to be repeated every 60 feet and from other sources that the fracks have to be repeated every 200 feet.

The vibration from each frack can cause tremors, which although minor, can damage the foundations of buildings and the concrete casings and steel pipes of the bore and of other nearby or adjacent bores, thus giving rise to risk of pollution to water supplies etc.

After an area has been fracked, the fracking company can repeat the process with new bores and "refrack".

The safety of the process is monitored by an "independent" examiner who is appointed and paid by the fracking company and therefore is not truly independent.

COUNCILLOR PAUL ANDREWS

19TH November 2016

Joan Jackson

From:

nicky@magellason.co.uk 20 December 2016 09:04

Sent: To:

mwjointplan

Cc:

steve@environmental-art.co.uk

Subject:

Waste and Minerals Joint Plan Consultation Submission

Attachments:

report to council on JWWMP191116.docx

Nicky Mason

Clerk of Great Habton Parish Council

7 Beech view Great Habton

YO17 6TX

nicky@magellason.co.uk

01653 669326

I am submitting this on behalf of Great Habton Parish Council.

Please submit this report by our chairman as the response to the Waste and Minerals joint Plan. Great Habton Parish Council would like to have representation when the plan goes for public examination

Yours sincerely

Nicky Mason

Clerk







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

Your contact details

For official use only:

Respondent Number

Name:	ame: Title: MR Initial(s): C.H.		Agent cor	if applicable)	
		111tial(3). O.11.	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):
Surname: STRATTON			Surname:		
Organisati	on (if applicable):	-			
South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group,			Organisation (if applicable):		
	senting Coxwold ,C				
Husthwaite	e Parish Councils,	Oulston Parish	Address:		
Meeting &	Helmsley Town Co	puncil			
Address:	Bank Farm				
	Oulston		Post Code		
	York		Telephone	:	
	TOIK		Email:	Email:	
Post Code	: YO61 3 RA				
Telephone	e: 01347 868854				
	stratton50@gmail.co				
		ntact details in Part A			
		ot be recorded. Pleas		note on Data	Protection at the
bottom o	f this page before	submitting your resp	onse.		
At this sta	ge in producing the	Joint Plan, representa Cooperate and whether	tions should be t	focussed on le	egal compliance, of soundness. More
informatio	n on these matters	are provided in separa ve been prepared by	te <mark>guidance no</mark> t	tes. You are	strongly advised to
A separat	e Part B form MUS	T be produced for each	separate repre	sentation vou	wish to make.
After this	stage, further subm	issions will only be at the Joint Plan, based on the	ne invitation of th	ne inspector w	ho will conduct an
All respo	nses should be re tations cannot be	turned by 5pm on We received after this de	dnesday 21 st D adline.	ecember 201	6. Please note that
Respons address !		d by email to: <u>mwjoin</u> 1	tplan@northyo	ks.gov.uk oı	by post using the
Planning !					
County H		TCII			
Northaller DL7 8AH	ton				

Date received Date entered Date acknowledged

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation:

SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish

Traine or Organisation .	Meeting & Helmsley Town Council	d Hustiwake i Os, Odistoiri ansir		
Please mark with an x as ap	propriate			
1. To which part of the Minera	als and Waste Joint Plan does this rep	presentation relate?		
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. D06	Policies Map		
2. Do you consider the Minera	als and Waste Joint Plan is :			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No	х		
2.(2) Sound	Yes No	х		
	ndness does your respresentation rela dness per response form).	ate to? (please only mark with an		
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified	Yes No		
Effective Yes	No x Consistent with Nati	ional Policy Yes No		
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x No			
compliant or is unsound or fail possible. If you wish to suppose	of why you consider the Minerals and Vols to comply with the duty to co-operate or the legal compliance or soundness operate, please also use this box to	te. Please be as precise as of the Local Plan or its		
Please refer to attached Paragraph 3 (b) & (d)	d Critique			
* *	desirable, indeed essential, to s and ambiguities.	eliminate small		
(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".				
		·		

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed Amendment 15 15. Page 170 Policy D06 1) line 3, 2) line 4 and 3) line 3: for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse". (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes. I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To amplify the above Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date:17 th December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

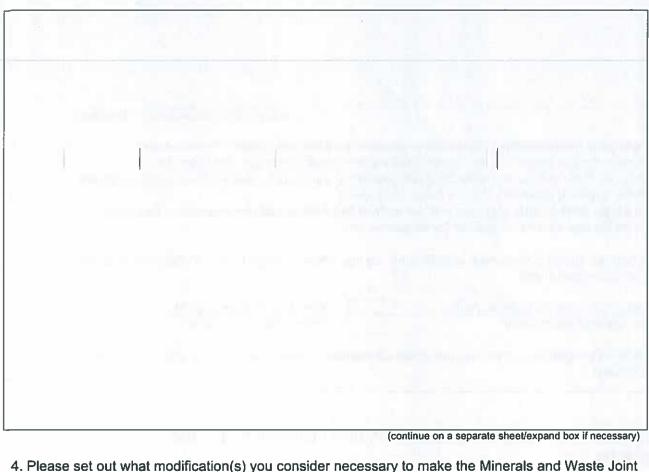
Name or Organisation :	SHSGAG. Wit Parish Meeting			Husthwaite PCs	s, Oulston
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate				
1. To which part of the Mine	rals and Waste Jo	oint Plan do	es this repre	sentation relate	17
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Po	olicy No.	M16	Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Waste Jo	oint Plan is :			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No	х	
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	x	
(2a) Which Element of sou			ntation relate	to? (please on	y mark with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	Justified		Yes	No
Effective Yes	No No	Consister	t with Nation	nal Policy Yes	No x
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x		No		
3. Please give details below compliant or is unsound or fa possible. If you wish to supprompliance with the duty to details Please refer to the attack. (a) In line with the appreciated we compliance with the appreciated we consider the series of the attack.	ails to comply with port the legal complete. please ached Critique NPPFs presure hy so many of	the duty to pliance or s also use the Para 3 (amption in	co-operate. oundness of his box to se a) & (c) favour of policies to	Please be as posted the Local Plant tout your comments of the Local Plant tout your comments of the Local Plant tout your comments of the Local Plant to the Local Pl	orecise as or its ments. ent it is permitted"
but then resert "only". (c) Buffer zones. safeguard Nation proposed distance discrepancy proposed again hydraulic fraction Abbey/Studley buffer zone etco development is or associated a detailed asset permission for	We welcome onal Parks and ence of 3.5km. resently exists and surface uring in Nation Royal World I as anticipated wessment supposessment suppo	the inclused AONBs Howeven between absolute develope all Parks, Heritage all kinds within a N one with	sion of bu and stror r a signific Policy M prohibition nent involution AONBs Site and a of surfac ational Pa the requir applicati	ffer zones to agly support ant 16 b) (i) and in is lving Fountain accompanyir e ark or an AO rement only o	the s ng NB of

strongly advocate the absolute prohibition in b) (i) for a National Park or AONB together with a 3.5km buffer zone. There seems little if any difference between the justification for a buffer zone for the World Heritage Site and the needs of a National Park or AONB. The National Trust/English Heritage submission (February 2012) relied upon visual setting, integrity and views and vistas. The Harrogate District Local Plan (May 2013) added the need to increase certainty in managing change. These criteria apply with equal force to our National Park and AONB.

But if, and only if that is unacceptable to Government we submit, as a fall-back position, for the same reasons which justify the World Heritage Site which is in neither a National Park nor AONB there should be at least some absolute prohibition of surface development which involves hydraulic fracturing within a National Park, AONBs with a lesser buffer zone of, say, 1.5km, with the other provisions contained in d) (i) applying to a wider zone of 3.5km, and a strengthening of its wording by substituting 'significant" for "unacceptable" harm.

As currently drafted we do not consider that M16(d) (i) to be compliant with the absolute prohibition of surface unconventional shale gas development in National Parks and AONBs provided for by section 50 the Infrastructure Act 2015.

Therefore we do not regard the Mineral and Waste Joint plan as being legally compliant.



4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Please refer to the attached Critique

Paragraphs 4 Proposed Amendments 1, 2 &3

- 1. Page 84 Policy M16, b) (i), lines 4 and 5: for "and accompanying zone" substitute "(each with accompanying zones of 3.5km)."
- 2. Page 84 Policy M16 d): delete para (i) entirely but retain para (ii) but without its number.
- 3. Page 87, para 5.125, line 1: for "appropriate" substitute "effective".

	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
supporting information necessary to sup modification, as there will not normally b based on the origional representation at	will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a mooral part of the examination?	odification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	at the oral examination art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and e the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whate at the oral part of the examination.
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish Meeting & Helmsley Town Council				
Please mark with an x as app	propriate				
1. To which part of the Minera	ls and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?				
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. M17 Policies Map				
2. Do you consider the Minera	Is and Waste Joint Plan is :				
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No x				
2.(2) Sound	Yes No x				
	dness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an dness per response form).				
Positively Prepared Yes [No x Justified Yes No				
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No				
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x No				
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to suppo	why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally so to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as rt the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.				
Please refer to attached Paragraph 3 (d),(e), and	·				
imprecise and s ambiguous inte	imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective"				
(e) Vehicular access. While "direct" access to a well pad from a classified A or B road is clearly understood, "indirect access" is capable of a variety of meanings including the use of classified C or even unclassified roads, the use of which by a large number of tankers and other plant and machinery would be highly undesirable. If there must be indirect access we suggest it should be contained within 1km of any A or B road. In addition we strongly support the requirement for a Traffic Management Plan to be included in any planning application					
ignores the differe	Separation from habitation. A general distance rule of 500m ignores the different heights from which development or activity may be seen, and while a 2 ha well pad of 10 drilling masts, properly screened,				

may be acceptable to the occupier of an isolated farmhouse on whose land the activity occurs, it would not be so to the inhabitants of a village of 300 people whose homes enjoy extensive views from a height of 100m or more above the same activity, such as those with distant views over the Vales of York and Mowbray from settlements on the South and West flanks of the Howardian and Hambleton Hills respectively. We suggest that 500m should be stated as a minimum, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority so that topographical variation can be taken into account.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Please refer to the attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed amendments 4,5,6,7,& 8 9,10 &11

- 4. Page 88 Policy M17 1) i) line 2: delete "or indirect" and for "and" substitute "and only".
- 5. Page 89 Policy M17 2) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 6. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 7. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 3: for "Adequate separation distances should" substitute " Adequate separation distances, including those specified below, must".
- 8. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) lines 8 12: delete the last sentence beginning "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon" and substitute "Proposals for

Official Use On	v Reference	Number
-----------------	-------------	--------

surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, will not be permitted between within 500m of one or two isolated residential buildings and other sensitive receptors or 1.5km of any residential settlement of 3 or more dwellings at the same or similar height above sea level or 3km where such settlement overlooks such activity from a height of 50m or more, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority to take into account topographical variation".

- 9. Page 91 para 5.131 line 15: for "and businesses" substitute "businesses or the environment."
- 10. Page 92 para 5.136 line 9: Add "Landscape Character Assessments and Capacity Studies will be of positive help in this respect, when the extent of the resource is better known, to determine the capacity of any given area to accommodate further drilling sites. The MPA will produce Supplementary Planning Guidance to this effect."
- 11. Page 94 para 5.146 line 19: between "reasonable" and "distance" insert "minimum" and (line 23) between "perceived impact." and "For the purpose" insert "While the 'protected building' principle is applicable in this context the nature and extent of activity together with the particular nature of the county's terrain and the dispersed nature of its settlements demand a discrete approach. Thus nearby activity may be acceptable in some isolated or relatively isolated situations on the same or similar level where effective screening is possible, but the same may not be acceptable when viewed from a greater distance and from a greater height. Accordingly a sliding scale of separation distance is needed commensurate with elevation."

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To amplify the above with evidential material including maps and photographs Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 17th December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG With Coxwold Crayke and Husthwaite PCs

Name or Organisation:		eting & Helms		ouncil	Juiston
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate				
1. To which part of the Mine	erals and Waste	Joint Plan d	oes this repr	resentation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	M	Policy No.	M18	Policies Map	DIELLI.
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Waste	Joint Plan is	:		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No	x	
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	x	
(2a) Which Element of so x one element of sou				te to? (please only r	nark with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	Justified	i	Yes	No
Effective Yes	x No	Consiste	ent with Natio	onal Policy Yes	No 💮
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x		No		
3. Please give details below compliant or is unsound or for possible. If you wish to suppossible with the duty to Please refer to attached Paragraph 3 (g)	ails to comply voort the legal coco-operate, ple	vith the duty tompliance or	o co-operate soundness o	e. Please be as pred of the Local Plan or	cise as its
	extraction si degree of fir ergy compa ple guarant asurate with	ite to its pro nancial sec any, or gro nee. Either each pern	evious sta curity than up of com a bond loo nitted activ	te requires a that which a panies could	-
-		·	(continue o	on a separate sheet/expan	d box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3, above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed Amendments 12&13 12. Page 95 and 96 Policy M18 1) Waste Management and reinjection wells i) line 1 and 2) Decommissioning and restoration line 2: after "permitted" insert "only". 13. Page 96 Policy M18 2) iii) line 2: for "may" substitute "will" and after "guarantee" insert "including that of a 3rd party approved by the MPA such as a UK registered bank or insurer of similar standing." (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the

Yes, I wish to participate

at the oral examination

oral part of the examination?

No, I do not wish to participate

at the oral examination

Official Use Only Reference Number

To amplify the above	

6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this

to be necessary:

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date: 17 th December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish Meeting

Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. Policy No. M19 Policies Map 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x delement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No S 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not tegally compliant or is unsound or falls to comply with the duly to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duly to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	7441110 01	Organioanori.		y Town Counc		14414041114		410101111 4110
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x of element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as pracise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please as less on the coal Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please as this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	Pleas	e mark with an x as a	propriate					wing,
Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x or element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	1. To wh	ich part of the Miner	als and Was	te Joint Plan do	oes this rep	resentation	relate?	
2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x delement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or falls to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".				Policy No.	M19	Policie	s Map	
2.(2) Sound Yes No X 2.(2) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x delement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No 2.(3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	2. Do you	u consider the Miner	als and Was	te Joint Plan is	:			
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x of element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No 2 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes X No 3 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	2.(1) Leg	ally compliant	Yes		No	x		
element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes X	2.(2) Sou	ınd	Yes		No	×		
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes x No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".				*	ntation rela	te to? (plea	se only m	ark with an a
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes x No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	Positively	y Prepared Yes	No No	Justified	1		Yes	No
3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	Effective	Yes	No	× Consiste	nt with Nati	onal Policy	Yes	No
compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".		•	Yes x		No			
inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	complian	refer to attched	o-operate, pl					
imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	3(b)	•			ential, to	eliminate	small	
	3(d)	imprecise and ambiguous into the next parag	subjective erpretation raph, far p	e. They are to and application	herefore ation. As	capable may be s	of seen in	99
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)					(continue	on a senarate e	heet/expand l	oox if necessary

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that a	
Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed amendment 14	
14. Page 98 Policy M19 ii): for "u "adverse".	inacceptable" substitute
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
based on the origional representation at publicate After this stage further submissions will be of matters and issues he/she identifies for example.	ify the representation and the suggested equent opportunity to make further representations ion stage. In the request of the Inspector, based on
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary:	examination, please outline why you consider this
To amplify the above	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most have indicated that they wish to participate at the	st appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who oral part of the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:		Date: 17 th December 2016

CRITIQUE OF NORTH YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL'S MINERALS AND WASTE JOINT PLAN (OCTOBER 2016) BY SOUTH HAMBLETON SHALE GAS ADVISORY GROUP

1.Introduction

The South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group comprises technical and professional disciplines. It is non-partisan, and over the past 12 months and more has sought to inform ourselves, the public and local parish councils on shale gas exploration and extraction. We offer this critique by way of constructive criticism, confining ourselves to the legal and procedural compliance or soundness of the final draft plan, including its conformity and the duty to cooperate. We are keen to ensure the final plan will be sufficiently robust and of such clarity as to withstand the scrutiny and challenges it will face at the Examination in Public and subsequent planning appeals. This paper is drafted by a professional planner and a lawyer, each with long and extensive experience in our respective fields, having advised and acted for and against Government and planning authorities over many years.

2. General Comment

It must be said at the outset that since the initial consultative draft Minerals and Waste Joint Plan was published a great deal of thought and detailed work have gone into the preparation of the draft plan now in final consultation. The overall strategy of general principles covering all aspects of minerals and waste in North Yorkshire, leading to their specific application, is a matter for congratulation. Although this critique is concerned solely with shale gas we must observe that such an integrated approach serves only to strengthen the particular aspects upon which it then focuses. We fully endorse the great body of principle and criteria, following both those principles set out in the National Planning Policy Framework document and the fundamental needs of the county. En passant, it is both gratifying and encouraging to note the extent to which the consultee responses to the original document have been recognized and imported into the joint plan now under consideration. Save therefore for a very few substantive matters of detail, this paper seeks to clarify and thereby strengthen some of the language employed in the Joint Plan. We would add, however, that as hinted at in the present draft Joint Plan (e.g. para. 5.136) Supplementary Planning Guidance will probably be needed to deal with, for example, Landscape Character Assessments when the extent of the shale gas resource is better known. That would determine the capacity of each given area to accommodate further drilling sites. We note that Hambleton District Council have recently produced (May 2016) an LCA which would be an excellent basis for such a capacity study. Likewise it may be both prudent and beneficial to the community at large, as well of advantage to energy companies, for such further Guidance to include Preferred Sites, as the Joint Plan presently provides with regard to other resources such as gravel.

3. General Points

This paragraph contains the argument for and justification of the changes to the draft Joint Plan which we propose. To avoid repetition we discuss the different points with which we take issue or make suggestion, and where they recur in the Joint Plan deal with them compendiously. In the following paragraph we list with page, Policy, paragraph and line reference the specific amendments which then arise.

- (a) In line with the NPPF's presumption in favour of development it is appreciated why so many of the draft Policies begin "will be permitted" but then reservations need invariably to follow the word "unless" or "only".
- (b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities.
- (c) Buffer zones. We welcome the inclusion of buffer zones to safeguard National Parks and AONBs and strongly support the proposed distance of 3.5km. However a significant discrepancy presently exists between Policy M16 b) (i) and d) (i). As drafted, in b) (i) an absolute prohibition is proposed against all surface development involving hydraulic fracturing in National Parks, AONBs......Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal World Heritage Site and accompanying buffer zone etc.; yet in d) (i) all kinds of surface development is anticipated within a National Park or an AONB or associated 3.5km buffer zone with the requirement only of a detailed assessment supporting any application, and

permission forthcoming where acceptable harm arises. We strongly advocate the absolute prohibition in b) (i) for a National Park or AONB together with a 3.5km buffer zone. There seems little if any difference between the justification for a buffer zone for the World Heritage Site and the needs of a National Park or AONB. The National Trust/English Heritage submission (February 2012) relied upon visual setting, integrity and views and vistas. The Harrogate District Local Plan (May 2013) added the need to increase certainty in managing change. These criteria apply with equal force to our National Park and AONB.

But if, and only if that is unacceptable to Government we submit, as a fall-back position, for the same reasons which justify the World Heritage Site which is in neither a National Park nor AONB there should be at least some absolute prohibition of surface development which involves hydraulic fracturing within a National Park, AONBs with a lesser buffer zone of, say, 1.5km, with the other provisions contained in d) (i) applying to a wider zone of 3.5km, and a strengthening of its wording by substituting 'significant" for "unacceptable" harm.

As currently drafted we do not consider that M16(d) (i) to be compliant with the absolute prohibition of surface unconventional shale gas development in National Parks and AONBs provided for by section 50 of the Infrastructure Act 2015. Therefore we do not regard the Mineral and Waste Joint plan as being legally compliant.

- (d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".
- (e) Vehicular access. While "direct" access to a well pad from a classified A or B road is clearly understood, "indirect access" is capable of a variety of meanings including the use of classified C or even unclassified roads, the use of which by a large number of tankers and other plant and machinery would be highly undesirable. If there must be indirect access we suggest it should be contained within 1km of any A or B road. In addition we strongly support the requirement for a Traffic Management

Plan to be included in any planning application.

- ignores the different heights from which development or activity may be seen, and while a 2 ha well pad of 10 drilling masts, properly screened, may be acceptable to the occupier of an isolated farmhouse on whose land the activity occurs, it would not be so to the inhabitants of a village of 300 people whose homes enjoy extensive views from a height of 100m or more above the same activity, such as those with distant views over the Vales of York and Mowbray from settlements on the South and West flanks of the Howardian and Hambleton Hills respectively. We suggest that 500m should be stated as a minimum, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority so that topographical variation can be taken into account.
- (g) **Financial Security.** To ensure the satisfactory restoration of any drilling or extraction site to its previous state requires a much greater degree of financial security than that which a commercial energy company, or group of companies could provide by simple guarantee. Either a bond lodged with the MPA, commensurate with each permitted activity or a 3rd party guarantee by a UK registered bank or insurer of equal standing is needed.

4. Proposed Amendments

- 1. Page 84 Policy M16, b) (i), lines 4 and 5: for "and accompanying zone" substitute "(each with accompanying zones of 3.5km)."
- 2. Page 84 Policy M16 d): delete para (i) entirely but retain para (ii) but without its number.
- 3. *Page 87, para 5.125, line 1:* for "appropriate" substitute "effective".
- 4. Page 88 Policy M17 1) i) line 2: delete "or indirect" and for "and" substitute "and only".

- 6. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 7. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 3: for "Adequate separation distances should" substitute "Adequate separation distances, including those specified below, must".
- 8. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) lines 8 12: delete the last sentence beginning "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon" and substitute "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, will not be permitted between within 500m of one or two isolated residential buildings and other sensitive receptors or 1.5km of any residential settlement of 3 or more dwellings at the same or similar height above sea level or 3km where such settlement overlooks such activity from a height of 50m or more, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority to take into account topographical variation".
- 9. Page 91 para 5.131 line 15: for "and businesses" substitute "businesses or the environment."
- 10. Page 92 para 5.136 line 9: Add "Landscape Character Assessments and Capacity Studies will be of positive help in this respect, when the extent of the resource is better known, to determine the capacity of any given area to accommodate further drilling sites. The MPA will produce Supplementary Planning Guidance to this effect."
- 11. Page 94 para 5.146 line 19: between "reasonable" and "distance" insert "minimum" and (line 23) between "perceived impact." and "For the purpose" insert "While the 'protected building' principle is applicable in this context the nature and extent of activity together with the particular nature of the county's terrain and the dispersed nature of its settlements demand a

discrete approach. Thus nearby activity may be acceptable in some isolated or relatively isolated situations on the same or similar level where effective screening is possible, but the same may not be acceptable when viewed from a greater distance and from a greater height. Accordingly a sliding scale of separation distance is needed commensurate with elevation."

- 12. Page 95 and 96 Policy M18 1) Waste Management and reinjection wells i) line 1 and 2) Decommissioning and restoration line 2: after "permitted" insert "only".
- 13. Page 96 Policy M18 2) iii) line 2: for "may" substitute "will" and after "guarantee" insert "including that of a 3rd party approved by the MPA such as a UK registered bank or insurer of similar standing."
- 14. *Page 98 Policy M19 ii):* for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse".
- 15. Page 170 Policy D06 1) line 3, 2) line 4 and 3) line 3: for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse".

5. Conclusion

The precise wording of these proposals are by way only of suggestion but we hope that the sense and purpose of each is clear. Should they find favour with the Authorities the Group which we represent would give full hearted support at the Examination in Public.

Christopher Stratton OBE, DipLA, FLI, MRTPI

Peter Fox QC, LLD

For and on behalf of the SHSGAG, also endorsed and adopted by the following Local Councils:

Coxwold Crayke Husthwaite Oulston Parish Meeting Helmsley Town Council

December 2016

mwjointplan

From:

Chris Stratton <chstratton50@gmail.com>

Sent:

21 December 2016 10:23

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

NYCC Mineral and Waste Joint Plan _response by South Hambleton Shale Gas

Advisory Group FAO James Whitleley

Attachments:

Letter NYCC .pdf; Response Form Part A .pdf; Response Form Part B D06.pdf; Response Form Part B M16. dock.pdf; Response Form Part B M17.pdf; Response Form Part B M18.pdf; Response Form Part B M19.pdf; CRITIQUE OF NORTH

YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL'S.pdf

Dear Sirs,

I refer to the hard copies of our response which I handed to James Whiteley at County Hall yesterday afternoon As agreed I now attach pdf digital copies of all the documents, namely:

The covering letter

Form A

Forms B (5no)

Our Critique

There is one important difference to note between the hard copies I deposited with you yesterday and the digital submission today.

Last night we learnt that Helmsley Town Council had endorsed and adopted this submission, so we have added their name to all the forms A&B and the critique.

There are no other changes.

If you have any queries that it would be helpful to discuss as you process the documentation for the EIP please contact me.

I would be grateful if you could acknowledge receipt of this email.

Yours faithfully

Christopher Stratton

Chairman

South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group

BANK FARM OULSTON NORTH YORKSHIRE YO613RA

TEL: 01347 868854 E mail: chstratton50@gmail.com

Dec 21st 2016

Dear Sirs, North Yorkshire Minerals and Waste Joint Plan 2016 - Publication Stage Response

I attach the response in digitised format that has been prepared by the South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group on behalf of Husthwaite, Crayke, Coxwold parish councils, Oulston Parish Meeting and Helmsley Town Council.

Please note that since I submitted hard copies of Forms A&B to County Hall yesterday, Helmsley Town Council have discussed and adopted the SHSGAG response so are added to the list above.

In order to comply as far as possible with your request that we use your forms A & B. we have completed Five B forms which deal, with those specific points of policy that we wish to bring to the EIP.

Other points of amendment which arise from the justification and explanatory paras of the plan are also contained in a Critique which is attached. This document also explains who we are, and deals with general points. It also sets out our qualified support for the Oct 2016 version of the plan.

We hope that you will find merit in our suggestions and indicate your support prior to the EIP for we would like to be able to attend the hearing and lend our support to an amended Joint Mineral and Waste Plan.

Yours faithfully

Christopher Stratton Chairman South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group

Mineral Planning Team North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

our conta	act details		Agent co	ntact details (if applicable)
Name:	Title: Ms	Initial(s): V F	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):
Surname:	Ellis		Surname:		
	ion (if applicable Town Council):	Organisat	ion (if applicab	le):
	Ss: The Old Vicarage Bondgate, Helmsley		Address:		
	York				
Post Code	: YO62 5BP	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Post Code	9:	
Telephone	e: 01439 77257	2	Telephone	e:	2000
Email: hel	msleytc@gmail.	com	Email:		

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate **Part B** form **MUST** be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made available to view on the website and as part of the examination.

For official use only:			
Respondent Number	Date received	Date entered	Date acknowledged

Publication stage Response form - Part B
Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Helmsley Town Council						
Please mark with an x as app	ropriate			Pall of	17		
1. To which part of the Minera	ls and Waste Jo	oint Plan do	es this repre	esentation	relate?		
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	93-5.161 Po	olicy No.		Policie	s Map		1
2. Do you consider the Minera	s and Waste Jo	oint Plan is :					
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No	X			
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	X			
(2a) Which Element of sound x one element of sound			ntation relate	to? (plea	se only m	nark wit	th an
Positively Prepared Yes	No	Justified			Yes	No	
Effective Yes [No	Consister	nt with Natio	nal Policy	Yes	No	X
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes		No				
3. Please give details below of compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to support compliance with the duty to compliance with	s to comply with t the legal com operate, please als plan is unso nal Policy in the	n the duty to pliance or s e also use t und because at it fails to t	co-operate oundness of his box to se the section of take into according	. Please befithe Local et out your on Hydrocount Policy	e as prec l Plan or i commen arbons (p	its as its otts.	93 – edale
The failure to include the one of the areas where be		_			er Policy	M16 (b)(i) as
2. The scale and density of protecting and enhancing historical and cultural in	f well pads prop ng distinctive ele	osed in rega	ard to the SP	13 policy o	_		

Plan legall this relates incapable Minerals a	set out what modification(s) you consign compliant or sound, having regard to soundness. (NB Please note that a sof modification at examination). You wand Waste Joint Plan legally compliant our suggested revised wording of any pagested revised wording or any pagested wo	o the Matter you have any non-compliance vill need to say why the or sound. It will be he	e identified at 3. above where with the duty to cooperate is nis modification will make the elpful if you are able to put
The Counc	il therefore requests:		
a)	the insertion of the words 'land shown of local value and Areas of high landso Historic Character and Setting of York	ape value' after the w	
b)	The modification of para 5.137 by substeen well pads per 100 square miles' "	stituting '10 well pads	per 1,300 square kilometers' for
		(continue or	a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
based on the After this matters and 5. If your record part of	on, as there will not normally be a substitute origional representation at publication stage further submissions will be on the submission of the examination?	ion stage. Inly at the request on ination. In, do you consider it	of the Inspector, based on necessary to participate at the
	o, I do not wish to participate the oral examination		h to participate I examination
6. If you wi	ish to participate at the oral part of the ssary:	examination, please	outline why you consider this
Please no	te the Inspector will determine the mo	st appropriate proce	dure to adopt to hear those who
	ated that they wish to participate at the All responses received will be cor will be made public. My o	e oral part of the examinations of the examination	mination. formation provided
Signature:			Date: 20 th December 2016

Official Use Only Reference Number

Joan Jackson

From: Helmsley Town Council <helmsleytc@gmail.com>

Sent: 20 December 2016 11:27

To: mwjointplan

Subject: Helmsley Town Council - Response to Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication

Attachments: MWJP Publication - Response Form Part A.docx; MWJP Publication - Response

Form Part B.docx

Hi

Following the council's meeting on the 19th December 2016, please find attached Response Forms A and B, 2 in total.

Best regards Victoria

Ms Victoria Ellis Clerk to Helmsley Town Council Helmsley Town Council The Old Vicarage Bondgate Helmsley YO62 5BP

Office Hours Monday and Tuesday 9:30am-12:30pm. Emails are checked Monday to Thursday.

Tel: 01439 772572

Website: www.helmsleytowncouncil.co.uk

This Email, and any attachments, may contain Protected or Restricted information and is intended solely for the individual to whom it is addressed. It may contain sensitive or protectively marked material and should be handled accordingly. If this Email has been misdirected, please notify the author immediately. If you are not the intended recipient you must not disclose, distribute, copy, print or rely on any of the information contained in it or attached, and all copies must be deleted immediately. Whilst we take reasonable steps to try to identify any software viruses, any attachments to this Email may nevertheless contain viruses which our anti-virus software has failed to identify. You should therefore carry out your own anti-virus checks before opening any documents. All GCSx traffic may be subject to recording and / or monitoring in accordance with relevant legislation.

As a public body, the Council may be required to disclose this e-mail (or any response to it) under the Freedom of Information Act 2000, unless the information in it is covered by one of the exemptions in the Act.







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

Your contact details

For official use only:

Respondent Number

Name:	Title: MR	Initial(s): C.H.	Agent cor	ntact details ((if applicable)		
		1111tian(3). O.1 1.	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):		
Surname:	STRATTON		Surname:				
Organisati	on (if applicable):	-					
	nbleton Shale Gas	Advisory Group,	Organisati	on (if applicat	ole):		
	senting Coxwold ,C						
	e Parish Councils,		Address:				
Meeting &	Helmsley Town Co	ouncil					
Address:	Bank Farm						
	Oulston		Post Code				
	York		Telephone:				
	TOIK		Email:				
Post Code	: YO61 3 RA						
Telephone	: 01347 868854						
	tratton50@gmail.co						
		ntact details in Part A					
		ot be recorded. Pleas		note on Data	Protection at the		
bottom of	this page before	submitting your response	onse.				
At this sta	ge in producing the	Joint Plan, representat	tions should be t	ocussed on le	egal compliance,		
complianc	e with the Duty to	Cooperate and whether	the Plan meets	the four tests	of soundness. More		
		are provided in separa					
read thes	e notes, which ha	ve been prepared by t	the Planning In	spectorate, b	efore responding.		
A separat	e Part B form MUS	T be produced for each	separate repre	sentation you	wish to make.		
After this	stage, further subm	issions will only be at th	ne invitation of th	ne inspector w	ho will conduct an		
		Joint Plan, based on the					
All respo	nses should be re	turned by 5pm on We	dnesday 21 st D	ecember 201	6. Please note that		
represent	tations cannot be	received after this dea	adline.				
Respons	es can be returne	d by email to: mwjoint	plan@northvoi	ks.gov.uk o	by post using the		
address !			,				
Minerals a	and Waste Joint Pla	an Team					
Planning :	Services						
	kshire County Cour	ncil					
County Ha	all						
Northaller	ton						
DL7 8AH	. 4						

Date received Date entered Date acknowledged

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish

		Meeting &	Helmsley Tov	n Council		anoton i dinon
Pleas	e mark with an x a	s appropriate				
1. To wh	ich part of the Mi	nerals and Was	te Joint Plan d	oes this rep	resentation relate?	
	h No./ Site n Reference No.		Policy No.	D06	Policies Map	
2. Do you	ı consider the Mi	nerals and Was	te Joint Plan is	: 3		
2.(1) Leg	ally compliant	Yes		No	х	
2.(2) Sou	nd	Yes		No	х	
	hich Element of sone element of s			ntation rela	ate to? (please only m	nark with an
Positively	Prepared Y	es No	Justified	1	Yes	No
Effective	Y	es No	Consiste	nt with Nat	ional Policy Yes	No
· ·	nplies with the o-operate	Yes x		No		
compliant possible. compliant	t or is unsound o If you wish to su	r fails to comply upport the legal of co-operate, please the control of the contr	with the duty to compliance or	o co-operat soundness	Waste Joint Plan is note. Please be as prectoff of the Local Plan or is set out your commen	ise as its
(b)		ly desirable, cies and ami		ential, to	eliminate small	
(d)	imprecise ar ambiguous i	agraph, far p	. They are to and applic	herefore ation. As		₎ n
						-11

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed Amendment 15 15. Page 170 Policy D06 1) line 3, 2) line 4 and 3) line 3: for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse". (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes. I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To amplify the above Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date:17 th December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

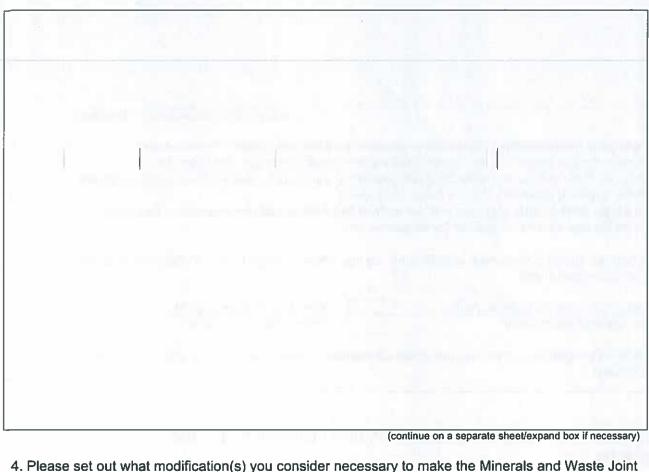
Name or Organisation :		Coxwold,Crayle & Helmsley Tox	ke,and Husthwai wn Council	te PCs, Ou	ulston
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate				
1. To which part of the Mine	rals and Waste Joi	nt Plan does thi	s representation	relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Poli	icy No. M16	Policie	es Map	
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Waste Joir	nt Plan is :			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	No	x		
2.(2) Sound	Yes	No	x		
(2a) Which Element of sou			relate to? (plea	ase only ma	ark with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	Justified		Yes	No
Effective Yes	No No	Consistent with	National Policy	Yes	No x
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x	N	lo		
appreciated w	ails to comply with toort the legal complico-operate, please	the duty to co-opliance or sounding also use this both para 3 (a) & aption in fave the draft police.	perate. Please beness of the Localox to set out your (c) our of develocies begin "v	pe as precis al Plan or it r comment opment it vill be pe	se as s s s. t is ermitted"
"only". (c) Buffer zones. safeguard Nation proposed distance discrepancy prod) (i). As drafted proposed again hydraulic fractor Abbey/Studley buffer zone etco development is or associated 3 a detailed asse	We welcome to	he inclusion AONBs and However a s between Poli bsolute proh development al Parks, AO deritage Site all kinds of s ithin a Nation one with the inting any app	of buffer zon strongly sup ignificant icy M16 b) (i) hibition is involving NBsFou and accomp and accomp and Park or a requirement	nes to oport the nand ntains anying n AONB only of	

strongly advocate the absolute prohibition in b) (i) for a National Park or AONB together with a 3.5km buffer zone. There seems little if any difference between the justification for a buffer zone for the World Heritage Site and the needs of a National Park or AONB. The National Trust/English Heritage submission (February 2012) relied upon visual setting, integrity and views and vistas. The Harrogate District Local Plan (May 2013) added the need to increase certainty in managing change. These criteria apply with equal force to our National Park and AONB.

But if, and only if that is unacceptable to Government we submit, as a fall-back position, for the same reasons which justify the World Heritage Site which is in neither a National Park nor AONB there should be at least some absolute prohibition of surface development which involves hydraulic fracturing within a National Park, AONBs with a lesser buffer zone of, say, 1.5km, with the other provisions contained in d) (i) applying to a wider zone of 3.5km, and a strengthening of its wording by substituting 'significant" for "unacceptable" harm.

As currently drafted we do not consider that M16(d) (i) to be compliant with the absolute prohibition of surface unconventional shale gas development in National Parks and AONBs provided for by section 50 the Infrastructure Act 2015.

Therefore we do not regard the Mineral and Waste Joint plan as being legally compliant.



4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Please refer to the attached Critique

Paragraphs 4 Proposed Amendments 1, 2 &3

- 1. Page 84 Policy M16, b) (i), lines 4 and 5: for "and accompanying zone" substitute "(each with accompanying zones of 3.5km)."
- 2. Page 84 Policy M16 d): delete para (i) entirely but retain para (ii) but without its number.
- 3. Page 87, para 5.125, line 1: for "appropriate" substitute "effective".

	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
supporting information necessary to sup modification, as there will not normally b based on the origional representation at	will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a mooral part of the examination?	odification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	at the oral examination art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and e the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whate at the oral part of the examination.
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish Meeting & Helmsley Town Council
Please mark with an x as app	propriate
1. To which part of the Minera	ls and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. M17 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Minera	Is and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No x
2.(2) Sound	Yes No x
	dness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an dness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes [No x Justified Yes No
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x No
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to suppo	why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally so to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as rt the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
Please refer to attached Paragraph 3 (d),(e), and	·
imprecise and s ambiguous inte	nappropriate" and "unacceptable" are subjective. They are therefore capable of rpretation and application. As may be seen in aph, far preferable and objective are "effective"
(e) Vehicular access classified A or B capable of a variation or even unclassified to the contain we strongly supplied.	road is clearly understood, "indirect access" is ety of meanings including the use of classified C fied roads, the use of which by a large number her plant and machinery would be highly ere must be indirect access we suggest it ned within 1km of any A or B road. In addition for the requirement for a Traffic Management ed in any planning application
ignores the differe	habitation. A general distance rule of 500m ent heights from which development or activity may be 2 ha well pad of 10 drilling masts, properly screened,

may be acceptable to the occupier of an isolated farmhouse on whose land the activity occurs, it would not be so to the inhabitants of a village of 300 people whose homes enjoy extensive views from a height of 100m or more above the same activity, such as those with distant views over the Vales of York and Mowbray from settlements on the South and West flanks of the Howardian and Hambleton Hills respectively. We suggest that 500m should be stated as a minimum, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority so that topographical variation can be taken into account.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Please refer to the attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed amendments 4,5,6,7,& 8 9,10 &11

- 4. Page 88 Policy M17 1) i) line 2: delete "or indirect" and for "and" substitute "and only".
- 5. Page 89 Policy M17 2) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 6. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 7. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 3: for "Adequate separation distances should" substitute " Adequate separation distances, including those specified below, must".
- 8. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) lines 8 12: delete the last sentence beginning "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon" and substitute " Proposals for

Official Use On	v Reference	Number
-----------------	-------------	--------

surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, will not be permitted between within 500m of one or two isolated residential buildings and other sensitive receptors or 1.5km of any residential settlement of 3 or more dwellings at the same or similar height above sea level or 3km where such settlement overlooks such activity from a height of 50m or more, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority to take into account topographical variation".

- 9. Page 91 para 5.131 line 15: for "and businesses" substitute "businesses or the environment."
- 10. Page 92 para 5.136 line 9: Add "Landscape Character Assessments and Capacity Studies will be of positive help in this respect, when the extent of the resource is better known, to determine the capacity of any given area to accommodate further drilling sites. The MPA will produce Supplementary Planning Guidance to this effect."
- 11. Page 94 para 5.146 line 19: between "reasonable" and "distance" insert "minimum" and (line 23) between "perceived impact." and "For the purpose" insert "While the 'protected building' principle is applicable in this context the nature and extent of activity together with the particular nature of the county's terrain and the dispersed nature of its settlements demand a discrete approach. Thus nearby activity may be acceptable in some isolated or relatively isolated situations on the same or similar level where effective screening is possible, but the same may not be acceptable when viewed from a greater distance and from a greater height. Accordingly a sliding scale of separation distance is needed commensurate with elevation."

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To amplify the above with evidential material including maps and photographs Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 17th December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston

		eeting & Helms		ouncil	Juiston
Please mark with an x a	s appropriate				
1. To which part of the M	inerals and Was	te Joint Plan d	oes this rep	presentation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	W	Policy No.	M18	Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Mi	nerals and Was	te Joint Plan is	::		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No	x	
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	x	
(2a) Which Element of x one element of s				ate to? (please only i	mark with an
Positively Prepared	'es No	Justifie	d	Yes	No
Effective Y	es 🔻 No	Consiste	ent with Nat	ional Policy Yes	No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	«	No		
compliant or is unsound of possible. If you wish to so compliance with the duty Please refer to attack Paragraph 3 (g)	upport the legal to co-operate, p	compliance or lease also use	soundness	of the Local Plan or	its
any drilling of much greate commercial provide by s MPA, comm	r extraction of the contraction	site to its pr inancial sec pany, or gro ntee. Either h each pern	evious st curity thai up of con a bond lo nitted act	restoration of ate requires a nate that which a nate of the panies could odged with the livity or a 3 rd panier of equal standing	-
			(continue	on a separate sheet/expan	d how if necessary

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3, above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed Amendments 12&13 12. Page 95 and 96 Policy M18 1) Waste Management and reinjection wells i) line 1 and 2) Decommissioning and restoration line 2: after "permitted" insert "only". 13. Page 96 Policy M18 2) iii) line 2: for "may" substitute "will" and after "guarantee" insert "including that of a 3rd party approved by the MPA such as a UK registered bank or insurer of similar standing." (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the

Yes, I wish to participate

at the oral examination

oral part of the examination?

No, I do not wish to participate

at the oral examination

Official Use Only Reference Number

To amplify the above	

6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this

to be necessary:

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date: 17 th December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish Meeting

Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. Policy No. M19 Policies Map 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x delement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No S 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not tegally compliant or is unsound or falls to comply with the duly to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duly to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	7441110 01	Organioanori.		y Town Counc		14414041114		410101111 4110
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x of element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as pracise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please as less on the coal Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please as this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	Pleas	e mark with an x as a	propriate					wing,
Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x or element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	1. To wh	ich part of the Miner	als and Was	te Joint Plan do	oes this rep	resentation	relate?	
2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x delement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or falls to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".				Policy No.	M19	Policie	s Map	
2.(2) Sound Yes No X 2.(2) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x delement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No 2.(3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	2. Do you	u consider the Miner	als and Was	te Joint Plan is	:			
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x of element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No 2 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes X No 3 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	2.(1) Leg	ally compliant	Yes		No	x		
element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes X	2.(2) Sou	ınd	Yes		No	×		
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes x No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".				*	ntation rela	te to? (plea	se only m	ark with an a
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes x No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	Positively	y Prepared Yes	No No	Justified	1		Yes	No
3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	Effective	Yes	No	× Consiste	nt with Nati	onal Policy	Yes	No
compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".		•	Yes x		No			
inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	complian	refer to attched	o-operate, pl					
imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	3(b)	•			ential, to	eliminate	small	
	3(d)	imprecise and ambiguous into the next parag	subjective erpretation raph, far p	e. They are to and application	herefore ation. As	capable may be s	of seen in	99
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)					(continue	on a senarate e	heet/expand l	oox if necessary

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that a	
Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed amendment 14	
14. Page 98 Policy M19 ii): for "u "adverse".	inacceptable" substitute
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
based on the origional representation at publicate After this stage further submissions will be of matters and issues he/she identifies for example.	ify the representation and the suggested equent opportunity to make further representations ion stage. In the request of the Inspector, based on
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary:	examination, please outline why you consider this
To amplify the above	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most have indicated that they wish to participate at the	st appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who oral part of the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:		Date: 17 th December 2016

CRITIQUE OF NORTH YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL'S MINERALS AND WASTE JOINT PLAN (OCTOBER 2016) BY SOUTH HAMBLETON SHALE GAS ADVISORY GROUP

1.Introduction

The South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group comprises technical and professional disciplines. It is non-partisan, and over the past 12 months and more has sought to inform ourselves, the public and local parish councils on shale gas exploration and extraction. We offer this critique by way of constructive criticism, confining ourselves to the legal and procedural compliance or soundness of the final draft plan, including its conformity and the duty to cooperate. We are keen to ensure the final plan will be sufficiently robust and of such clarity as to withstand the scrutiny and challenges it will face at the Examination in Public and subsequent planning appeals. This paper is drafted by a professional planner and a lawyer, each with long and extensive experience in our respective fields, having advised and acted for and against Government and planning authorities over many years.

2. General Comment

It must be said at the outset that since the initial consultative draft Minerals and Waste Joint Plan was published a great deal of thought and detailed work have gone into the preparation of the draft plan now in final consultation. The overall strategy of general principles covering all aspects of minerals and waste in North Yorkshire, leading to their specific application, is a matter for congratulation. Although this critique is concerned solely with shale gas we must observe that such an integrated approach serves only to strengthen the particular aspects upon which it then focuses. We fully endorse the great body of principle and criteria, following both those principles set out in the National Planning Policy Framework document and the fundamental needs of the county. En passant, it is both gratifying and encouraging to note the extent to which the consultee responses to the original document have been recognized and imported into the joint plan now under consideration. Save therefore for a very few substantive matters of detail, this paper seeks to clarify and thereby strengthen some of the language employed in the Joint Plan. We would add, however, that as hinted at in the present draft Joint Plan (e.g. para. 5.136) Supplementary Planning Guidance will probably be needed to deal with, for example, Landscape Character Assessments when the extent of the shale gas resource is better known. That would determine the capacity of each given area to accommodate further drilling sites. We note that Hambleton District Council have recently produced (May 2016) an LCA which would be an excellent basis for such a capacity study. Likewise it may be both prudent and beneficial to the community at large, as well of advantage to energy companies, for such further Guidance to include Preferred Sites, as the Joint Plan presently provides with regard to other resources such as gravel.

3. General Points

This paragraph contains the argument for and justification of the changes to the draft Joint Plan which we propose. To avoid repetition we discuss the different points with which we take issue or make suggestion, and where they recur in the Joint Plan deal with them compendiously. In the following paragraph we list with page, Policy, paragraph and line reference the specific amendments which then arise.

- (a) In line with the NPPF's presumption in favour of development it is appreciated why so many of the draft Policies begin "will be permitted" but then reservations need invariably to follow the word "unless" or "only".
- (b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities.
- (c) Buffer zones. We welcome the inclusion of buffer zones to safeguard National Parks and AONBs and strongly support the proposed distance of 3.5km. However a significant discrepancy presently exists between Policy M16 b) (i) and d) (i). As drafted, in b) (i) an absolute prohibition is proposed against all surface development involving hydraulic fracturing in National Parks, AONBs......Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal World Heritage Site and accompanying buffer zone etc.; yet in d) (i) all kinds of surface development is anticipated within a National Park or an AONB or associated 3.5km buffer zone with the requirement only of a detailed assessment supporting any application, and

permission forthcoming where acceptable harm arises. We strongly advocate the absolute prohibition in b) (i) for a National Park or AONB together with a 3.5km buffer zone. There seems little if any difference between the justification for a buffer zone for the World Heritage Site and the needs of a National Park or AONB. The National Trust/English Heritage submission (February 2012) relied upon visual setting, integrity and views and vistas. The Harrogate District Local Plan (May 2013) added the need to increase certainty in managing change. These criteria apply with equal force to our National Park and AONB.

But if, and only if that is unacceptable to Government we submit, as a fall-back position, for the same reasons which justify the World Heritage Site which is in neither a National Park nor AONB there should be at least some absolute prohibition of surface development which involves hydraulic fracturing within a National Park, AONBs with a lesser buffer zone of, say, 1.5km, with the other provisions contained in d) (i) applying to a wider zone of 3.5km, and a strengthening of its wording by substituting 'significant" for "unacceptable" harm.

As currently drafted we do not consider that M16(d) (i) to be compliant with the absolute prohibition of surface unconventional shale gas development in National Parks and AONBs provided for by section 50 of the Infrastructure Act 2015. Therefore we do not regard the Mineral and Waste Joint plan as being legally compliant.

- (d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".
- (e) Vehicular access. While "direct" access to a well pad from a classified A or B road is clearly understood, "indirect access" is capable of a variety of meanings including the use of classified C or even unclassified roads, the use of which by a large number of tankers and other plant and machinery would be highly undesirable. If there must be indirect access we suggest it should be contained within 1km of any A or B road. In addition we strongly support the requirement for a Traffic Management

Plan to be included in any planning application.

- ignores the different heights from which development or activity may be seen, and while a 2 ha well pad of 10 drilling masts, properly screened, may be acceptable to the occupier of an isolated farmhouse on whose land the activity occurs, it would not be so to the inhabitants of a village of 300 people whose homes enjoy extensive views from a height of 100m or more above the same activity, such as those with distant views over the Vales of York and Mowbray from settlements on the South and West flanks of the Howardian and Hambleton Hills respectively. We suggest that 500m should be stated as a minimum, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority so that topographical variation can be taken into account.
- (g) **Financial Security.** To ensure the satisfactory restoration of any drilling or extraction site to its previous state requires a much greater degree of financial security than that which a commercial energy company, or group of companies could provide by simple guarantee. Either a bond lodged with the MPA, commensurate with each permitted activity or a 3rd party guarantee by a UK registered bank or insurer of equal standing is needed.

4. Proposed Amendments

- 1. Page 84 Policy M16, b) (i), lines 4 and 5: for "and accompanying zone" substitute "(each with accompanying zones of 3.5km)."
- 2. Page 84 Policy M16 d): delete para (i) entirely but retain para (ii) but without its number.
- 3. *Page 87, para 5.125, line 1:* for "appropriate" substitute "effective".
- 4. Page 88 Policy M17 1) i) line 2: delete "or indirect" and for "and" substitute "and only".

- 6. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 7. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 3: for "Adequate separation distances should" substitute "Adequate separation distances, including those specified below, must".
- 8. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) lines 8 12: delete the last sentence beginning "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon" and substitute "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, will not be permitted between within 500m of one or two isolated residential buildings and other sensitive receptors or 1.5km of any residential settlement of 3 or more dwellings at the same or similar height above sea level or 3km where such settlement overlooks such activity from a height of 50m or more, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority to take into account topographical variation".
- 9. Page 91 para 5.131 line 15: for "and businesses" substitute "businesses or the environment."
- 10. Page 92 para 5.136 line 9: Add "Landscape Character Assessments and Capacity Studies will be of positive help in this respect, when the extent of the resource is better known, to determine the capacity of any given area to accommodate further drilling sites. The MPA will produce Supplementary Planning Guidance to this effect."
- 11. Page 94 para 5.146 line 19: between "reasonable" and "distance" insert "minimum" and (line 23) between "perceived impact." and "For the purpose" insert "While the 'protected building' principle is applicable in this context the nature and extent of activity together with the particular nature of the county's terrain and the dispersed nature of its settlements demand a

discrete approach. Thus nearby activity may be acceptable in some isolated or relatively isolated situations on the same or similar level where effective screening is possible, but the same may not be acceptable when viewed from a greater distance and from a greater height. Accordingly a sliding scale of separation distance is needed commensurate with elevation."

- 12. Page 95 and 96 Policy M18 1) Waste Management and reinjection wells i) line 1 and 2) Decommissioning and restoration line 2: after "permitted" insert "only".
- 13. Page 96 Policy M18 2) iii) line 2: for "may" substitute "will" and after "guarantee" insert "including that of a 3rd party approved by the MPA such as a UK registered bank or insurer of similar standing."
- 14. *Page 98 Policy M19 ii):* for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse".
- 15. Page 170 Policy D06 1) line 3, 2) line 4 and 3) line 3: for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse".

5. Conclusion

The precise wording of these proposals are by way only of suggestion but we hope that the sense and purpose of each is clear. Should they find favour with the Authorities the Group which we represent would give full hearted support at the Examination in Public.

Christopher Stratton OBE, DipLA, FLI, MRTPI

Peter Fox QC, LLD

For and on behalf of the SHSGAG, also endorsed and adopted by the following Local Councils:

Coxwold Crayke Husthwaite Oulston Parish Meeting Helmsley Town Council

December 2016

mwjointplan

From:

Chris Stratton <chstratton50@gmail.com>

Sent:

21 December 2016 10:23

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

NYCC Mineral and Waste Joint Plan _response by South Hambleton Shale Gas

Advisory Group FAO James Whitleley

Attachments:

Letter NYCC .pdf; Response Form Part A .pdf; Response Form Part B D06.pdf; Response Form Part B M16. dock.pdf; Response Form Part B M17.pdf; Response Form Part B M18.pdf; Response Form Part B M19.pdf; CRITIQUE OF NORTH

YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL'S.pdf

Dear Sirs,

I refer to the hard copies of our response which I handed to James Whiteley at County Hall yesterday afternoon As agreed I now attach pdf digital copies of all the documents, namely:

The covering letter

Form A

Forms B (5no)

Our Critique

There is one important difference to note between the hard copies I deposited with you yesterday and the digital submission today.

Last night we learnt that Helmsley Town Council had endorsed and adopted this submission, so we have added their name to all the forms A&B and the critique.

There are no other changes.

If you have any queries that it would be helpful to discuss as you process the documentation for the EIP please contact me.

I would be grateful if you could acknowledge receipt of this email.

Yours faithfully

Christopher Stratton

Chairman

South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group

BANK FARM OULSTON NORTH YORKSHIRE YO613RA

TEL: 01347 868854 E mail: chstratton50@gmail.com

Dec 21st 2016

Dear Sirs, North Yorkshire Minerals and Waste Joint Plan 2016 - Publication Stage Response

I attach the response in digitised format that has been prepared by the South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group on behalf of Husthwaite, Crayke, Coxwold parish councils, Oulston Parish Meeting and Helmsley Town Council.

Please note that since I submitted hard copies of Forms A&B to County Hall yesterday, Helmsley Town Council have discussed and adopted the SHSGAG response so are added to the list above.

In order to comply as far as possible with your request that we use your forms A & B. we have completed Five B forms which deal, with those specific points of policy that we wish to bring to the EIP.

Other points of amendment which arise from the justification and explanatory paras of the plan are also contained in a Critique which is attached. This document also explains who we are, and deals with general points. It also sets out our qualified support for the Oct 2016 version of the plan.

We hope that you will find merit in our suggestions and indicate your support prior to the EIP for we would like to be able to attend the hearing and lend our support to an amended Joint Mineral and Waste Plan.

Yours faithfully

Christopher Stratton Chairman South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group

Mineral Planning Team North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

Your contact details

For official use only:

Respondent Number

Name:	ame: Title: MR Initial(s): C.H.		Agent contact details (if applicable)			
		111tial(3). O.11.	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):	
Surname:	STRATTON		Surname:			
Organisati	on (if applicable):	-				
	nbleton Shale Gas	Advisory Group.	Organisati	on (if applicat	ole):	
	senting Coxwold ,C					
Husthwaite	e Parish Councils,	Oulston Parish	Address:			
Meeting &	Helmsley Town Co	puncil				
Address:	Bank Farm					
	Oulston		Post Code			
	York		Telephone	:		
	TOIK		Email:			
Post Code	: YO61 3 RA					
Telephone	e: 01347 868854					
	stratton50@gmail.co					
		ntact details in Part A				
		ot be recorded. Pleas		note on Data	Protection at the	
bottom o	f this page before	submitting your resp	onse.			
At this sta	ge in producing the	Joint Plan, representa Cooperate and whether	tions should be t	focussed on le	egal compliance, of soundness. More	
informatio	n on these matters	are provided in separa ve been prepared by	te <mark>guidance no</mark> t	tes. You are	strongly advised to	
A separat	e Part B form MUS	T be produced for each	separate repre	sentation vou	wish to make.	
After this	stage, further subm	issions will only be at the Joint Plan, based on the	ne invitation of th	ne inspector w	ho will conduct an	
All respo	nses should be re tations cannot be	turned by 5pm on We received after this de	dnesday 21 st D adline.	ecember 201	6. Please note that	
Respons address !		d by email to: <u>mwjoin</u> 1	tplan@northyo	ks.gov.uk oı	by post using the	
Planning !						
County H		TCII				
Northaller DL7 8AH	ton					

Date received Date entered Date acknowledged

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish

		Meeting &	Helmsley Tow	n Council		anoton i dinon
Please	e mark with an x a	s appropriate				
1. To wh	ich part of the Mi	nerals and Was	te Joint Plan de	oes this rep	resentation relate?	
	h No./ Site n Reference No.		Policy No.	D06	Policies Map	
2. Do you	ı consider the Mi	nerals and Was	te Joint Plan is	: 3		
2.(1) Leg	ally compliant	Yes		No	х	
2.(2) Sou	nd	Yes		No	х	
	hich Element of sone element of s			ntation rela	ate to? (please only m	nark with an
Positively	Prepared Y	es No	Justified	1	Yes	No
Effective	Y	es No	Consiste	nt with Nat	ional Policy Yes	No
, ,	nplies with the o-operate	Yes x		No		
compliant possible. compliant	t or is unsound o If you wish to su	r fails to comply upport the legal of co-operate, plant the control of the contro	with the duty to compliance or	o co-operat soundness	Waste Joint Plan is note. Please be as prectoff of the Local Plan or is set out your commen	ise as its
(b)		ly desirable, cies and ami		ential, to	eliminate small	
(d)	imprecise ar ambiguous i	agraph, far p	. They are to and application	herefore ation. As		_y n
						- 1 11

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed Amendment 15 15. Page 170 Policy D06 1) line 3, 2) line 4 and 3) line 3: for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse". (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes. I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To amplify the above Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date:17 th December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

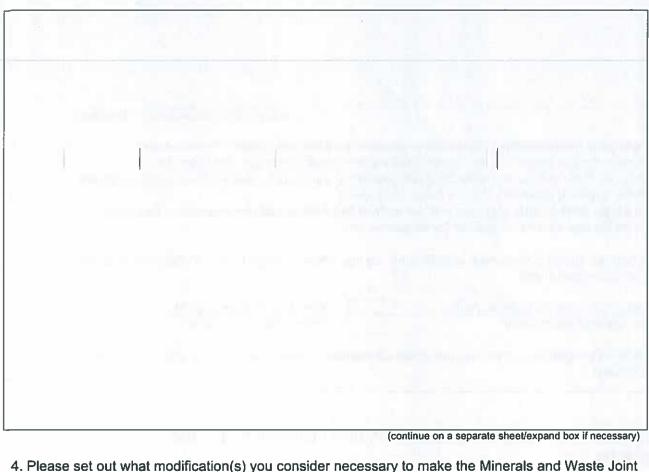
Name or Organisation :	SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish Meeting & Helmsley Town Council				
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate				
1. To which part of the Mine	rals and Waste Joi	nt Plan does thi	s representation	relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Poli	icy No. M16	Policie	es Map	
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Waste Joir	nt Plan is :			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	No	x		
2.(2) Sound	Yes	No	x		
(2a) Which Element of sou			relate to? (plea	ase only ma	ark with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	Justified		Yes	No
Effective Yes	No No	Consistent with	National Policy	Yes	No x
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x	N	lo		
appreciated w	ails to comply with toort the legal complico-operate, please	the duty to co-opliance or sound also use this both para 3 (a) & aption in faventhe draft political controls.	perate. Please beness of the Localox to set out your (c) our of develocies begin "v	pe as precis al Plan or it r comment opment it vill be pe	se as s s s. t is ermitted"
"only". (c) Buffer zones. safeguard Nation proposed distance discrepancy prod) (i). As drafted proposed again hydraulic fractor Abbey/Studley buffer zone etco development is or associated 3 a detailed asse	We welcome to	he inclusion AONBs and However a s between Poli bsolute proh development al Parks, AOI deritage Site all kinds of s ithin a Nation one with the i	of buffer zon strongly sup ignificant icy M16 b) (i) hibition is involving NBsFou and accomp and accomp and Park or a requirement	nes to oport the nand ntains anying n AONB only of	

strongly advocate the absolute prohibition in b) (i) for a National Park or AONB together with a 3.5km buffer zone. There seems little if any difference between the justification for a buffer zone for the World Heritage Site and the needs of a National Park or AONB. The National Trust/English Heritage submission (February 2012) relied upon visual setting, integrity and views and vistas. The Harrogate District Local Plan (May 2013) added the need to increase certainty in managing change. These criteria apply with equal force to our National Park and AONB.

But if, and only if that is unacceptable to Government we submit, as a fall-back position, for the same reasons which justify the World Heritage Site which is in neither a National Park nor AONB there should be at least some absolute prohibition of surface development which involves hydraulic fracturing within a National Park, AONBs with a lesser buffer zone of, say, 1.5km, with the other provisions contained in d) (i) applying to a wider zone of 3.5km, and a strengthening of its wording by substituting 'significant" for "unacceptable" harm.

As currently drafted we do not consider that M16(d) (i) to be compliant with the absolute prohibition of surface unconventional shale gas development in National Parks and AONBs provided for by section 50 the Infrastructure Act 2015.

Therefore we do not regard the Mineral and Waste Joint plan as being legally compliant.



4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Please refer to the attached Critique

Paragraphs 4 Proposed Amendments 1, 2 &3

- 1. Page 84 Policy M16, b) (i), lines 4 and 5: for "and accompanying zone" substitute "(each with accompanying zones of 3.5km)."
- 2. Page 84 Policy M16 d): delete para (i) entirely but retain para (ii) but without its number.
- 3. Page 87, para 5.125, line 1: for "appropriate" substitute "effective".

	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
supporting information necessary to sup modification, as there will not normally b based on the origional representation at	will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a mooral part of the examination?	odification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	at the oral examination art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and e the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whate at the oral part of the examination.
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish Meeting & Helmsley Town Council				
Please mark with an x as app	propriate				
1. To which part of the Minera	ls and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?				
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. M17 Policies Map				
2. Do you consider the Minera	Is and Waste Joint Plan is :				
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No x				
2.(2) Sound	Yes No x				
	dness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an dness per response form).				
Positively Prepared Yes [No x Justified Yes No				
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No				
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x No				
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to suppo	why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally so to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as rt the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.				
Please refer to attached Paragraph 3 (d),(e), and	·				
imprecise and s ambiguous inte	nappropriate" and "unacceptable" are subjective. They are therefore capable of rpretation and application. As may be seen in aph, far preferable and objective are "effective"				
(e) Vehicular access classified A or B capable of a variation or even unclassified to the contain we strongly supplied.	road is clearly understood, "indirect access" is ety of meanings including the use of classified C fied roads, the use of which by a large number her plant and machinery would be highly ere must be indirect access we suggest it ned within 1km of any A or B road. In addition for the requirement for a Traffic Management ed in any planning application				
ignores the differe	habitation. A general distance rule of 500m ent heights from which development or activity may be 2 ha well pad of 10 drilling masts, properly screened,				

may be acceptable to the occupier of an isolated farmhouse on whose land the activity occurs, it would not be so to the inhabitants of a village of 300 people whose homes enjoy extensive views from a height of 100m or more above the same activity, such as those with distant views over the Vales of York and Mowbray from settlements on the South and West flanks of the Howardian and Hambleton Hills respectively. We suggest that 500m should be stated as a minimum, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority so that topographical variation can be taken into account.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Please refer to the attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed amendments 4,5,6,7,& 8 9,10 &11

- 4. Page 88 Policy M17 1) i) line 2: delete "or indirect" and for "and" substitute "and only".
- 5. Page 89 Policy M17 2) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 6. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 7. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 3: for "Adequate separation distances should" substitute " Adequate separation distances, including those specified below, must".
- 8. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) lines 8 12: delete the last sentence beginning "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon" and substitute " Proposals for

Official Use On	v Reference	Number
-----------------	-------------	--------

surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, will not be permitted between within 500m of one or two isolated residential buildings and other sensitive receptors or 1.5km of any residential settlement of 3 or more dwellings at the same or similar height above sea level or 3km where such settlement overlooks such activity from a height of 50m or more, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority to take into account topographical variation".

- 9. Page 91 para 5.131 line 15: for "and businesses" substitute "businesses or the environment."
- 10. Page 92 para 5.136 line 9: Add "Landscape Character Assessments and Capacity Studies will be of positive help in this respect, when the extent of the resource is better known, to determine the capacity of any given area to accommodate further drilling sites. The MPA will produce Supplementary Planning Guidance to this effect."
- 11. Page 94 para 5.146 line 19: between "reasonable" and "distance" insert "minimum" and (line 23) between "perceived impact." and "For the purpose" insert "While the 'protected building' principle is applicable in this context the nature and extent of activity together with the particular nature of the county's terrain and the dispersed nature of its settlements demand a discrete approach. Thus nearby activity may be acceptable in some isolated or relatively isolated situations on the same or similar level where effective screening is possible, but the same may not be acceptable when viewed from a greater distance and from a greater height. Accordingly a sliding scale of separation distance is needed commensurate with elevation."

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To amplify the above with evidential material including maps and photographs Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 17th December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG With Coxwold Crayke and Husthwaite PCs

name or Organisation:		eting & Helms		uncil	Juiston
Please mark with an x as ap	propriate				
1. To which part of the Miner	als and Waste	e Joint Plan d	oes this repr	esentation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	N N	Policy No.	M18	Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Miner	als and Waste	e Joint Plan is	:		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No	x	
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	x	
(2a) Which Element of sour				e to? (please only r	mark with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	Justified	1	Yes	No
Effective Yes	x No	Consiste	nt with Natio	onal Policy Yes	No 💮
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x		No		
3. Please give details below compliant or is unsound or fa possible. If you wish to supp compliance with the duty to compliance with the duty to compliance refer to attache Paragraph 3 (g)	ils to comply wort the legal cooperate, ple	with the duty to ompliance or	o co-operate soundness o	e. Please be as pred of the Local Plan or	cise as its
(g) Financial Secur any drilling or e much greater d commercial end provide by simp MPA, comment guarantee by a is needed.	xtraction si egree of fir ergy compa ole guarant surate with	ite to its pro nancial sec any, or gro ee. Either each pern	evious sta urity than up of com a bond loo nitted activ	ite requires a that which a panies could dged with the vity or a 3 rd part	•
		<u> </u>			
			(continue c	on a separate sheet/expan	d box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3, above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed Amendments 12&13 12. Page 95 and 96 Policy M18 1) Waste Management and reinjection wells i) line 1 and 2) Decommissioning and restoration line 2: after "permitted" insert "only". 13. Page 96 Policy M18 2) iii) line 2: for "may" substitute "will" and after "guarantee" insert "including that of a 3rd party approved by the MPA such as a UK registered bank or insurer of similar standing." (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the

Yes, I wish to participate

at the oral examination

oral part of the examination?

No, I do not wish to participate

at the oral examination

Official Use Only Reference Number

To amplify the above	

6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this

to be necessary:

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date: 17 th December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish Meeting

Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. Policy No. M19 Policies Map 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x delement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No S 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not tegally compliant or is unsound or falls to comply with the duly to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duly to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	7441110 01	Organioanori.		y Town Counc		14414041114		410101111 4110
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x of element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as pracise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please as less on the coal Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please as this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	Pleas	e mark with an x as a	propriate					wing,
Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x or element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	1. To wh	ich part of the Miner	als and Was	te Joint Plan do	oes this rep	resentation	relate?	
2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x delement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or falls to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".				Policy No.	M19	Policie	s Map	
2.(2) Sound Yes No X 2.(2) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x delement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No 2.(3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	2. Do you	u consider the Miner	als and Was	te Joint Plan is	:			
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x celement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No 2 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes X No 3 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	2.(1) Leg	ally compliant	Yes		No	x		
element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes X	2.(2) Sou	ınd	Yes		No	×		
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes x No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".				*	ntation rela	te to? (plea	se only m	ark with an a
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes x No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	Positively	y Prepared Yes	No No	Justified	1		Yes	No
3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	Effective	Yes	No	× Consiste	nt with Nati	onal Policy	Yes	No
compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".		•	Yes x		No			
inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	complian	refer to attched	o-operate, pl					
imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	3(b)	•			ential, to	eliminate	small	
	3(d)	imprecise and ambiguous into the next parag	subjective erpretation raph, far p	e. They are to and application	herefore ation. As	capable may be s	of seen in	99
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)					(continue	on a senarate e	heet/expand l	oox if necessary

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that a	
Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed amendment 14	
14. Page 98 Policy M19 ii): for "u "adverse".	inacceptable" substitute
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
based on the origional representation at publicate After this stage further submissions will be of matters and issues he/she identifies for example.	ify the representation and the suggested equent opportunity to make further representations ion stage. In the request of the Inspector, based on
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary:	examination, please outline why you consider this
To amplify the above	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most have indicated that they wish to participate at the	st appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who oral part of the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date: 17 th December 2016

CRITIQUE OF NORTH YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL'S MINERALS AND WASTE JOINT PLAN (OCTOBER 2016) BY SOUTH HAMBLETON SHALE GAS ADVISORY GROUP

1.Introduction

The South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group comprises technical and professional disciplines. It is non-partisan, and over the past 12 months and more has sought to inform ourselves, the public and local parish councils on shale gas exploration and extraction. We offer this critique by way of constructive criticism, confining ourselves to the legal and procedural compliance or soundness of the final draft plan, including its conformity and the duty to cooperate. We are keen to ensure the final plan will be sufficiently robust and of such clarity as to withstand the scrutiny and challenges it will face at the Examination in Public and subsequent planning appeals. This paper is drafted by a professional planner and a lawyer, each with long and extensive experience in our respective fields, having advised and acted for and against Government and planning authorities over many years.

2. General Comment

It must be said at the outset that since the initial consultative draft Minerals and Waste Joint Plan was published a great deal of thought and detailed work have gone into the preparation of the draft plan now in final consultation. The overall strategy of general principles covering all aspects of minerals and waste in North Yorkshire, leading to their specific application, is a matter for congratulation. Although this critique is concerned solely with shale gas we must observe that such an integrated approach serves only to strengthen the particular aspects upon which it then focuses. We fully endorse the great body of principle and criteria, following both those principles set out in the National Planning Policy Framework document and the fundamental needs of the county. En passant, it is both gratifying and encouraging to note the extent to which the consultee responses to the original document have been recognized and imported into the joint plan now under consideration. Save therefore for a very few substantive matters of detail, this paper seeks to clarify and thereby strengthen some of the language employed in the Joint Plan. We would add, however, that as hinted at in the present draft Joint Plan (e.g. para. 5.136) Supplementary Planning Guidance will probably be needed to deal with, for example, Landscape Character Assessments when the extent of the shale gas resource is better known. That would determine the capacity of each given area to accommodate further drilling sites. We note that Hambleton District Council have recently produced (May 2016) an LCA which would be an excellent basis for such a capacity study. Likewise it may be both prudent and beneficial to the community at large, as well of advantage to energy companies, for such further Guidance to include Preferred Sites, as the Joint Plan presently provides with regard to other resources such as gravel.

3. General Points

This paragraph contains the argument for and justification of the changes to the draft Joint Plan which we propose. To avoid repetition we discuss the different points with which we take issue or make suggestion, and where they recur in the Joint Plan deal with them compendiously. In the following paragraph we list with page, Policy, paragraph and line reference the specific amendments which then arise.

- (a) In line with the NPPF's presumption in favour of development it is appreciated why so many of the draft Policies begin "will be permitted" but then reservations need invariably to follow the word "unless" or "only".
- (b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities.
- (c) Buffer zones. We welcome the inclusion of buffer zones to safeguard National Parks and AONBs and strongly support the proposed distance of 3.5km. However a significant discrepancy presently exists between Policy M16 b) (i) and d) (i). As drafted, in b) (i) an absolute prohibition is proposed against all surface development involving hydraulic fracturing in National Parks, AONBs......Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal World Heritage Site and accompanying buffer zone etc.; yet in d) (i) all kinds of surface development is anticipated within a National Park or an AONB or associated 3.5km buffer zone with the requirement only of a detailed assessment supporting any application, and

permission forthcoming where acceptable harm arises. We strongly advocate the absolute prohibition in b) (i) for a National Park or AONB together with a 3.5km buffer zone. There seems little if any difference between the justification for a buffer zone for the World Heritage Site and the needs of a National Park or AONB. The National Trust/English Heritage submission (February 2012) relied upon visual setting, integrity and views and vistas. The Harrogate District Local Plan (May 2013) added the need to increase certainty in managing change. These criteria apply with equal force to our National Park and AONB.

But if, and only if that is unacceptable to Government we submit, as a fall-back position, for the same reasons which justify the World Heritage Site which is in neither a National Park nor AONB there should be at least some absolute prohibition of surface development which involves hydraulic fracturing within a National Park, AONBs with a lesser buffer zone of, say, 1.5km, with the other provisions contained in d) (i) applying to a wider zone of 3.5km, and a strengthening of its wording by substituting 'significant" for "unacceptable" harm.

As currently drafted we do not consider that M16(d) (i) to be compliant with the absolute prohibition of surface unconventional shale gas development in National Parks and AONBs provided for by section 50 of the Infrastructure Act 2015. Therefore we do not regard the Mineral and Waste Joint plan as being legally compliant.

- (d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".
- (e) Vehicular access. While "direct" access to a well pad from a classified A or B road is clearly understood, "indirect access" is capable of a variety of meanings including the use of classified C or even unclassified roads, the use of which by a large number of tankers and other plant and machinery would be highly undesirable. If there must be indirect access we suggest it should be contained within 1km of any A or B road. In addition we strongly support the requirement for a Traffic Management

Plan to be included in any planning application.

- ignores the different heights from which development or activity may be seen, and while a 2 ha well pad of 10 drilling masts, properly screened, may be acceptable to the occupier of an isolated farmhouse on whose land the activity occurs, it would not be so to the inhabitants of a village of 300 people whose homes enjoy extensive views from a height of 100m or more above the same activity, such as those with distant views over the Vales of York and Mowbray from settlements on the South and West flanks of the Howardian and Hambleton Hills respectively. We suggest that 500m should be stated as a minimum, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority so that topographical variation can be taken into account.
- (g) **Financial Security.** To ensure the satisfactory restoration of any drilling or extraction site to its previous state requires a much greater degree of financial security than that which a commercial energy company, or group of companies could provide by simple guarantee. Either a bond lodged with the MPA, commensurate with each permitted activity or a 3rd party guarantee by a UK registered bank or insurer of equal standing is needed.

4. Proposed Amendments

- 1. Page 84 Policy M16, b) (i), lines 4 and 5: for "and accompanying zone" substitute "(each with accompanying zones of 3.5km)."
- 2. Page 84 Policy M16 d): delete para (i) entirely but retain para (ii) but without its number.
- 3. *Page 87, para 5.125, line 1:* for "appropriate" substitute "effective".
- 4. Page 88 Policy M17 1) i) line 2: delete "or indirect" and for "and" substitute "and only".

- 6. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 7. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 3: for "Adequate separation distances should" substitute "Adequate separation distances, including those specified below, must".
- 8. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) lines 8 12: delete the last sentence beginning "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon" and substitute "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, will not be permitted between within 500m of one or two isolated residential buildings and other sensitive receptors or 1.5km of any residential settlement of 3 or more dwellings at the same or similar height above sea level or 3km where such settlement overlooks such activity from a height of 50m or more, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority to take into account topographical variation".
- 9. Page 91 para 5.131 line 15: for "and businesses" substitute "businesses or the environment."
- 10. Page 92 para 5.136 line 9: Add "Landscape Character Assessments and Capacity Studies will be of positive help in this respect, when the extent of the resource is better known, to determine the capacity of any given area to accommodate further drilling sites. The MPA will produce Supplementary Planning Guidance to this effect."
- 11. Page 94 para 5.146 line 19: between "reasonable" and "distance" insert "minimum" and (line 23) between "perceived impact." and "For the purpose" insert "While the 'protected building' principle is applicable in this context the nature and extent of activity together with the particular nature of the county's terrain and the dispersed nature of its settlements demand a

discrete approach. Thus nearby activity may be acceptable in some isolated or relatively isolated situations on the same or similar level where effective screening is possible, but the same may not be acceptable when viewed from a greater distance and from a greater height. Accordingly a sliding scale of separation distance is needed commensurate with elevation."

- 12. Page 95 and 96 Policy M18 1) Waste Management and reinjection wells i) line 1 and 2) Decommissioning and restoration line 2: after "permitted" insert "only".
- 13. Page 96 Policy M18 2) iii) line 2: for "may" substitute "will" and after "guarantee" insert "including that of a 3rd party approved by the MPA such as a UK registered bank or insurer of similar standing."
- 14. *Page 98 Policy M19 ii):* for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse".
- 15. Page 170 Policy D06 1) line 3, 2) line 4 and 3) line 3: for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse".

5. Conclusion

The precise wording of these proposals are by way only of suggestion but we hope that the sense and purpose of each is clear. Should they find favour with the Authorities the Group which we represent would give full hearted support at the Examination in Public.

Christopher Stratton OBE, DipLA, FLI, MRTPI

Peter Fox QC, LLD

For and on behalf of the SHSGAG, also endorsed and adopted by the following Local Councils:

Coxwold Crayke Husthwaite Oulston Parish Meeting Helmsley Town Council

December 2016

mwjointplan

From:

Chris Stratton <chstratton50@gmail.com>

Sent:

21 December 2016 10:23

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

NYCC Mineral and Waste Joint Plan _response by South Hambleton Shale Gas

Advisory Group FAO James Whitleley

Attachments:

Letter NYCC .pdf; Response Form Part A .pdf; Response Form Part B D06.pdf; Response Form Part B M16. dock.pdf; Response Form Part B M17.pdf; Response Form Part B M18.pdf; Response Form Part B M19.pdf; CRITIQUE OF NORTH

YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL'S.pdf

Dear Sirs,

I refer to the hard copies of our response which I handed to James Whiteley at County Hall yesterday afternoon As agreed I now attach pdf digital copies of all the documents, namely:

The covering letter

Form A

Forms B (5no)

Our Critique

There is one important difference to note between the hard copies I deposited with you yesterday and the digital submission today.

Last night we learnt that Helmsley Town Council had endorsed and adopted this submission, so we have added their name to all the forms A&B and the critique.

There are no other changes.

If you have any queries that it would be helpful to discuss as you process the documentation for the EIP please contact me.

I would be grateful if you could acknowledge receipt of this email.

Yours faithfully

Christopher Stratton

Chairman

South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group

BANK FARM OULSTON NORTH YORKSHIRE YO613RA

TEL: 01347 868854 E mail: chstratton50@gmail.com

Dec 21st 2016

Dear Sirs, North Yorkshire Minerals and Waste Joint Plan 2016 - Publication Stage Response

I attach the response in digitised format that has been prepared by the South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group on behalf of Husthwaite, Crayke, Coxwold parish councils, Oulston Parish Meeting and Helmsley Town Council.

Please note that since I submitted hard copies of Forms A&B to County Hall yesterday, Helmsley Town Council have discussed and adopted the SHSGAG response so are added to the list above.

In order to comply as far as possible with your request that we use your forms A & B. we have completed Five B forms which deal, with those specific points of policy that we wish to bring to the EIP.

Other points of amendment which arise from the justification and explanatory paras of the plan are also contained in a Critique which is attached. This document also explains who we are, and deals with general points. It also sets out our qualified support for the Oct 2016 version of the plan.

We hope that you will find merit in our suggestions and indicate your support prior to the EIP for we would like to be able to attend the hearing and lend our support to an amended Joint Mineral and Waste Plan.

Yours faithfully

Christopher Stratton Chairman South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group

Mineral Planning Team North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton

mwjointplan

From: Howard < howardmountain1@btinternet.com>

Sent: 20 December 2016 10:43

To: mwjointplan
Cc: Mike Hurford

Subject: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Dear Sirs,

Kirkby Malzeard, Laverton and Dallowgill Parish Council have considered the Joint Plan and wish to make the following comment:

'We would not wish to see any safeguarding of mineral or coal deposits which would affect normal development within the Parish. It is felt that the extraction of both sand/gravel or coal would be detrimental to the nature of the area, particularly given the AONB status.'

If you require any further information please let me know.

Yours faithfully,

Mr Howard Mountain, Chairman and Acting Clerk, Kirkby Malzeard, Laverton and Dallowgill Parish Council

Contact details:

Mount Pleasant, Laverton, Ripon HG4 3RH

Tel: 01765 658838

E-mail: howardmountain1@btinternet.com

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Leavening Par	ish Council	which with the
		76-31	

Please mark with an x as appropriate

1.	To which part	of the Minerals and	Waste Joint Plan	does this r	epresentation relate?
----	---------------	---------------------	------------------	-------------	-----------------------

Paragraph No./ Site Alloca- Policy No. Policies Map tion Reference No.

2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is:

2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No
2.(2) Sound Yes No

(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form).

Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No

Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No

2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No

^{3.} Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.

On close reading of the draft Minerals and Waste Joint Plan, there are internal inconsistencies between the two of the Plan's Policies, which render the intent of some aspects of the plan ambiguous and therefore unworkable. This is specifically in relation to the intention expressed in the introductory paragraphs of the Joint Plan, and Policy D09 (Water Environment) that designated Prinicipal Aquifers "need additional protection" (para 2.18), and that "a very high level of protection will be applied to principal aquifers and groundwater Source Protection Zones" (Policy D09, 2). Policy M16 (Key spatial principles for hydrocarbon development) section (b)(i) refers directly to Protected Groundwater Source Areas, but does not refer to the Principal Aquifers which para 2.18 and Policy D09 promise the same "very high level of protection". For Policy D09 to be Effective and Justified, the list of designated areas referred to in M16 must explicitly include principal aquifers, which are required by Policy D09 to be afforded the same "very high level of protection" as Protected Groundwater Source Areas (which are included in the list of designated areas).

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if neces-

sary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

We specifically request an amendment to Policy M16 (Key spatial principles for hydrocarbon development) to the affect that section (b)(i) reads: Surface proposals for these forms of hydrocarbon development will only be permitted where they would be outside the following designated areas: National Park, AONBs, Protected Groundwater Source Areas including Principal Aquifers, the Fountains Abbey/Studiey Royal World Heritage Site and accompanying buffer zone. Scheduled Monuments, Registered Historic Battlefields, Grade I and II* Registered Parks and Gardens, Areas which Protect the Historic Character and Setting of York, Special Protection Areas, Special Areas of Conservation, Ramsar sites and Sites of Special Scientific Interest. This amendment would render the intent behind policy D09 workable across the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan and the Policy would be internally consistent, and would enable to planning authority to exercise its duties in relation to the Water Framework Directive. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes. I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: Nominated representatives of the Parish Council would be happy to participate in the oral examination, to ensure that the Council's representations are heard and understood, particularly as this issue is of high interest to our local residents.

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature: Peter Bosson, Clerk to Leavening Parish Council

Date: 20th December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Leavening Parish Council	

Please mark with an x as appropriate

1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?

Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.

Policy No.

Policies Map

2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is:

2.(1) Legally compliant2.(2) SoundYesNo

(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form).

Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No

Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No

2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No

^{3.} Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.

We believe the Plan to be unsound on the grounds that is unjustified in relation to Policy M17.

Para. 5.146 of the Draft Plan states that there should be a separation distance of 500m between well pads and the nearest residence. We believe this is of significant concern, as no rationale or reason is given for the 500m minimum distance. Information about hydraulic fracturing processes informs us that drilling operations on a well pad run continuously 24 hours a day for extended periods of time with resultant noise and light pollution. We also know that higher volumes of heavy goods traffic are required to transport wastewater and collected gas away from well sites.

Increased hydrocarbons development close to residences and communities poses an obvious increased risk to pedestrians, cyclists and horse-riders, of which there are many in the Leaveving Parish and across Ryedale who make use of the narrow roads in and out of, and between our villages.

Without any clear justification for the minimum 500 metre distance between a well pad and a residence, local planning decision makers will not be able to provide their local residents with any certainty about the impact on local communities, particularly in terms of noise and light disturbance, and public safety.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if neces-

sary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

We request an amendment to Policy M17 (Other spatial and locational criteria applying to hydrocarbon development), point 4(i) should therefore be amended to require new minimum distance of 750 metres, and 1,000 metres for other sites like schools and care homes, as follows:

"4.(i) Hydrocarbon development will be permitted in locations where it would not give rise to unacceptable impact on local communities or public health. Adequate separation distances should be maintained between hydrocarbons development and residential buildings and other sensitive receptors in order to ensure a high level of protection from adverse impacts from noise, light pollution, emissions to air or ground and surface water and induced seismicity, including in line with the requirements of Policy D02. Proposals for surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, within 750 metres of residential buildings and 1.000 metres for other sensitive receptors such as schools. care homes and similar, are unlikely to be consistent with this requirement."

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the original representation at publication stage.

After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.

•	the examination?	nodification, do y	ou consider it n	ecessary to parti	cipate at the
	o, I do not wish to participa the oral examination	te x		n to participate examination	
6. If you wi to be nece	ish to participate at the ora ssary:	part of the exam	ination, please	outline why you o	consider this
nation, to	ed representatives of the Forense that the Council's of high interest to our local	representations			

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature: Peter Bosson, Clerk to Leavening Parish Council	Date: 20 th December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

vening Parish Council
a۱

Please mark with an x as appropriate

1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?

Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.

Policy No.

Policies Map

2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is:

2.(1) Legally compliant

Yes

No

2.(2) Sound

Yes

No

(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form).

Positively Prepared

Yes

No

Justified

Yes

No

Effective

Yes

No

Consistent with National Policy Yes

No

2 (3) Complies with the

Duty to co-operate

Yes

No

^{3.} Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.

We believe that the as currently drafted the Plan will not be able to adequately protect the area against negative cumulative impact. Policy M17 of the Draft Plan purports to limit the density of production sites (well pads) so as to ensure that the development will not give rise to unacceptable cumulative impact. However, para. 5.137 sets the density in broad terms as 10 production sites (well pads) every hundred square kilometres. 100 square kilometres equates to 38.6 square miles which is an area just larger than six miles by six miles. Therefore, the Draft Plan is suggesting that (if pads are spaced out at equal intervals) there can be one production site approximately every three miles in every direction. Para 5.134 indicates that a typical production site (well pad) will have a surface area of 2ha and "several individual well heads". However, well-pads frequently contain as many as 40 or 50 individual wells therefore a 10x10 km2 PEDL licence area could contain up to 500 fracking wells. By underestimating the concentration of well heads on a single well pad, the Plan significantly misjudges the impact of just one well pad and so also the cumultative impact.

Furthermore, there is no guidance given on the separation distance between each well-site. One prominent MP for the area has suggested that well-sites should be at least six miles apart, which would be incompatible with the current plan of 10 well-pads per PEDL licence block. The lack of any separation distance between well pads in the MWJP is a significant failing in terms of soundness, as it simply enables developers to concentrate more production on a single site, multiplying the impact on that area. A minimum separation distance of at least 3 miles should be included in the plan, which would avoid all the allowed well-sites in one PEDL licence area to be 'bunched up' in one place.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if neces-

sary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Without specifying a reduced permitted concentration of well pads, the Plan will be permitting highly damaging and unmanageable cumulative impact of fracking wells on the road network, biodiversity, climate change, water use, water contamination, air pollution, noise and light pollution, soil contamination, human health and traditional rural industries.

This failing in the Plan means that it fails the test of soundness on the grounds of effectiveness, justification and consistency with national policy.

We recommend that Policy M17 be amended to include specific reference to the maximum permitted concentration of well pads in each PEDL license area (rather than only referring to this in the explanatory text below the Policy) and also refer directly to a minimum separation distance between each well pad. Suitable amended wording could be:

Amend section 2 (ii) to:

"Well pad density and/or the number of individual wells within a PEDL area will be limited to 10 well pads per 100km² with a minimum separation distance between well pads of 5km to ensure that unacceptable cumulative impact does not arise. Assessment of the contribution to cumulative impact arising from a proposal for hydrocarbon development will include (but not necessarily be limited to) consideration of ..."

Furthermore, paragraph 5.137 of the MWJP says "For PEDLs located within the Green Belt or where a relatively high concentration of other land use constraints exist, including significant access constraints, a lower density may be appropriate. This should be amended to 'will be appropriate', as otherwise it provides for very little workable protection.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the original representation at publication stage.

After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.

ur representation is seeking a modification rt of the examination?	ı, do you (consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Х	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
u wish to participate at the oral part of the ecessary:	examinat	ion, please outline why you consider this

Nominated representatives of the Parish Council would be happy to participate in the oral examination, to ensure that the Council's representations are heard and understood, particularly as this issue is of high interest to our local residents.

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature: Peter Bosson, Clerk to Leavening Parish Council	Date: 20th December 2016
	0.00

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Leavening Parish Council

Please mark with an x as appropriate

1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?

Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.

Policy No.

Policies Map

2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is:

2.(1) Legally compliant

Yes

No

2.(2) Sound

Yes

No

(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form).

Positively Prepared

Yes

No

Justified

Yes

No

Effective

Yes

No

Consistent with National Policy Yes

.

No

2 (3) Complies with the

Duty to co-operate

Yes

No

3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.

The Draft Plan makes no reference to the Ryedale Plan, which is a key document that Parish and Town Council's contributed to and is an adopted local plan which has statutory force and has been made in accordance with the requirements of the NPPF.

As the Draft Plan does not refer to the Ryedale Plan, this must be a material planning consideration. The Key Diagram on Page 42 of the Ryedale Plan shows the entire Vale of Pickering, The Yorkshire Wolds and the Ryedale part of the Vale of York as "Landscape of Local Value and Areas of High Landscape Value." Ryedale's policies in regard to these areas is set out in Policy SP13 of the Ryedale Plan. These can be summarised as the protection and enhancement of distinctive elements of landscape character that are the result of historical and cultural influences, natural features and aesthetic qualities. It is therefore difficult to understand why the Vale of Pickering and the Yorkshire Wolds should be treated any differently from "Areas which protect the Historic Character and Setting of the City of York" which are protected by Policy M16 of the draft minerals plan.

We believe that the the draft minerals plan could is unsound as it fails to take proper account of Policy SP13 of the Ryedale Plan.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Amend Policy M16 so that it specifically refers to and includes the protected areas as defined by the Ryedale Plan, as follows:

(b) (i) Surface proposals for these forms of hydrocarbon development will only be permitted where they would be outside the following designated areas: National Park, AONBs, Protected Groundwater Source Areas, the Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal World Heritage Site and accompanying buffer zone, Scheduled Monuments, Registered Historic Battlefields, Grade I and II* Registered Parks and Gardens, Areas which Protect the Historic Character and Setting of York, Special Protection Areas, Special Areas of Conservation, Landscape of Local Value and Areas of High Landscape Value as defined by the Ryedale Plan, Ramsar sites and Sites of Special Scientific Interest.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the original representation at publication stage.

After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.

	ur representation is seeking a modificant of the examination?	ation, do yo	u consider it necessary to participate at the
	No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	X	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
	u wish to participate at the oral part of ecessary:	the examir	ation, please outline why you consider this
natio		entations ar	d be happy to participate in the oral exami- e heard and understood, particularly as this

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Official Use Only Reference Number

Signature: Peter Bosson, Clerk to Leavening Parish Council	Date: 20th December 2016



Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation	:	Leavening Parish Council			
Please mark with an	x as ap _i	propriate			
1. To which part of the	Minera	als and Was	te Joint Plan does this representation	n relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site All tion Reference No.	oca-		Policy No. Policie	з Мар	
2. Do you consider the	Minera	als and Was	te Joint Plan is :		
2.(1) Legally compliant		Yes	No		
2.(2) Sound		Yes	No		
			s your respresentation relate to? (ple er response form).	ease only	mark with
Positively Prepared	Yes	No	Justified	Yes	No
Effective	Yes	No	Consistent with National Police	y Yes	No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	•	Yes	No		

^{3.} Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.

The areas surround Leavening and across the Yorkshire Wolds area have particularly high concentrations of nationally important scheduled ancient monuments, including:

- Aldro Earthworks (List ID: 1007500)
- Mount Ferrant: a motte and bailey castle (List ID: 1011603)
- Hanging Grimston barrow group: a long barrow 400m east of Wold Farm, incorporating part of a prehistoric linear boundary (List UID: 1007922)
- Hanging Grimston medieval settlement adjacent to Mount Pleasant Farm (List UID: 1019093)
- Part of Leppington medieval village, a moated site and site of the former parish church of St Helen (List UID: 1011515)
- Acklam Wold barrow group: a pair of bell barrows and a bowl barrow 200m south-west of Acklam Wold House (List UID: 1011547)
- The Queen Dike: part of a cross-dyke 600m east of Wold Farm (List UID: 1007919)

Although each scheduled ancient monument site is protected in the Draft Plan from surface operations (i.e. from well sites being created on top of existing scheduled monuments), we believe that because of the particularly high concentration of these sites in a relatively small area of land, and the huge historical importance that these sites collectively represent, a buffer zone around all scheduled ancient monuments should be explicitly included in Policy M16.

Having taken advice from local archaeology specialists, we suggest that the Plan should require any surface development to take place at least 500 metres from any scheduled monument to ensure these nationally important sites are not damaged or disrupted in any way by drilling operations.

Without this additional protection we believe the Plan fails the test of soundess on the grounds of justification and effectiveness.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if neces-

sary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

lows:		nended to include a r	ion point (iii) andor (a) ao ioi
	d) (iii)Surface hydrocarabon dev 500 metre buffer zone around		
		(continu	e on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
g inform ere will rigional i	ote your representation should coveration necessary to support/justify not normally be a subsequent opprepresentation at publication stage	the representation and ortunity to make furthe	the suggested modification, as representations based on the
	s stage further submissions will and issues he/she identifies for a		t of the Inspector, based on
If your al part o	representation is seeking a modifice of the examination?	cation, do you consider	it necessary to participate at the
	lo, I do not wish to participate		wish to participate oral examination
If you v	vish to participate at the oral part o essary:	f the examination, plea	ase outline why you consider this
nation,	ated representatives of the Parish (to ensure that the Council's represt of high interest to our local reside	entations are heard ar	
	ote the Inspector will determine the	at the oral part of the e	xamination.
	All responses received will be will be made public.	My considered and any	
Signatu	re: Peter Bosson, Clerk to Leaven	ing Parish Council	Date: 20th December 2016

Michelle Saunders

From: Peter Bosson <peterbosson11@gmail.com>

Sent: 19 December 2016 11:15

To: mwjointplan

Subject: Waste and Mineral Joint Plan (consultation submission)

Attachments: MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B - Leavening Parish Council - Response 1

- Principal Aquifers-1.pdf; MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B - Leavening Parish Council - Response 2 - Separation distances between well pads and residences.pdf; MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B - Leavening Parish Council - Response 3 - Well pad density and cumulative impact.pdf; MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B - Leavening Parish Council - Response 4 - Ryedale Plan.pdf; MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B - Leavening Parish

Council - Response 5 - Scheduled Ancient Monuments.pdf

Dear sirs,

Please find consultation submission from Leavening Parish Council.

Should you need any further information please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards



Peter Bosson - Clerk to Leavening Parish Council

Peter Bosson Swan Cottage Malton Road Leavening Malton North Yorkshire YO17 9SW 01653 658151 07957 980566







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage-Response Form

Part A - Contact details

Name: Surname:	ntact details (i	Initial(s):
Surname:		
ourname.		
Organisat	ion (if applicabl	le):
Address:		
Post Code	o:	
Telephone	e:	
Email:		
	Address: Post Code Telephone	Post Code: Telephone:

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in the guidance notes (see reverse of this page). You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate **Part B** form **MUST** be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made available to view on the website and as part of the examination.

For official use only:				
Respondent Number	Date received	Date entered	Date acknowledged	

Guidance Notes to Accompany the Publication stage Response Form

1. Introduction

1.1. The plan is published in order for representations to be made prior to submission. The representations will be considered alongside the published plan when submitted, which will be examined by a Planning Inspector. The Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004¹ (as amended) (PCPA) states that the purpose of the examination is to consider whether the plan complies with the legal requirements, the duty to co-operate and is sound.

2. Legal Compliance and Duty to Co-operate

- 2.1. The Inspector will first check that the plan meets the legal requirements under s20(5)(a) and the duty to co-operate under s20(5)(c) of the PCPA before moving on to test for soundness.
- 2.2. You should consider the following before making a representation on legal compliance:
 - The plan in question should be included in the current Local Development Scheme (LDS) and the key stages should have been followed. The LDS is effectively a programme of work prepared by the LPA, setting out the Local Development Documents (LDDs)² it proposes to produce. It will set out the key stages in the production of any plans which the LPA proposes to bring forward for independent examination. If the plan is not in the current LDS it should not have been published for representations. The LDS should be on the LPA's website and available at its main offices.
 - The process of community involvement for the plan in question should be in general
 accordance with the LPA's Statement of Community Involvement (SCI) (where one exists).
 The SCI sets out the LPA's strategy for involving the community in the preparation and
 revision of LDDs (including plans) and the consideration of planning applications.
 - The plan should comply with the Town and County Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012 (the Regulations)³. On publication, the LPA must publish the documents prescribed in the Regulations, and make them available at its principal offices and on its website. The LPA must also notify the various persons and organisations set out in the Regulations and any persons who have requested to be notified.
 - The LPA is required to provide a Sustainability Appraisal Report when it publishes a plan.
 This should identify the process by which the Sustainability Appraisal has been carried out,
 and the baseline information used to inform the process and the outcomes of that process.
 Sustainability Appraisal is a tool for appraising policies to ensure they reflect social,
 environmental, and economic factors.
 - In London, the plan should be in general conformity with the London Plan (the Spatial Development Strategy).
- 2.3. You should consider the following before making a representation on compliance with the duty to co-operate:
 - The duty to co-operate came into force on 15 November 2011 and any plan submitted for examination on or after this date will be examined for compliance. LPAs will be expected to provide evidence of how they have complied with any requirements arising from the duty.
 - The PCPA establishes that non-compliance with the duty to co-operate cannot be rectified
 after the submission of the plan. Therefore, the Inspector has no power to recommend
 modifications in this regard. Where the duty has not been complied with, the Inspector has
 no choice but to recommend non-adoption of the plan.

View at http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2004/5

² LDDs are defined in regulation 5 - see link below.

³ View at http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2012/767/contents/made

3. Soundness

- 3.1. Soundness is explained in paragraph 182 of the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF).

 The Inspector has to be satisfied that the plan is positively prepared, justified, effective and consistent with national policy:
 - Positively prepared: This means that the plan should be prepared based on a strategy
 which seeks to meet objectively assessed development and infrastructure requirements,
 including unmet requirements from neighbouring authorities where it is reasonable to do so
 and consistent with achieving sustainable development.
 - **Justified**: The plan should be the most appropriate strategy when considered against reasonable alternatives, based on proportionate evidence.
 - Effective: The plan should be deliverable over its period and based on effective joint working on cross-boundary strategic priorities.
 - Consistent with national policy: The plan should enable the delivery of sustainable development in accordance with the policies in the NPPF
- 3.2. If you think the content of the plan is not sound because it does not include a policy where it should do, you should go through the following steps before making representations:
 - Is the issue with which you are concerned already covered specifically by national planning policy (or the London Plan)? If so, it does not need to be included.
 - Is what you are concerned with covered by any other policies in the plan on which you are seeking to make representations or in any other plan?
 - If the policy is not covered elsewhere, in what way is the plan unsound without the policy?
 - If the plan is unsound without the policy, what should the policy say?

4. General advice

- 4.1. If you wish to make a representation seeking a modification to a plan or part of a plan you should make clear in what way the plan or part of the plan is inadequate having regard to legal compliance, the duty to cooperate and the four requirements of soundness set out above. You should try to support your representation by evidence showing why the plan should be modified. It will be helpful if you also say precisely how you think the plan should be modified. Representations should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further submissions based on the original representation made at publication. After this stage, further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.
- 4.2. Where there are groups who share a common view on how they wish to see a plan modified, it would be very helpful for that group to send a single representation which represents the view, rather than for a large number of individuals to send in separate representations which repeat the same points. In such cases the group should indicate how many people it is representing and how the representation has been authorised.

This page is intentionally blank

Publication stage Response form - Part B
Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	LONG	MARSTON	PARISH	COUNCIL
Please tick as appropriate				
1. To which part of the Mineral	s and Waste	Joint Plan does this	representation	relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.		Policy No.	Policie	es Map
2. Do you consider the Minerals	s and Waste	Joint Plan is :		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes	No		
(2a) Which Element of sound element of soundness p	dness does y er response	our respresentation r	elate to? (plea	se only tick one
Positively Prepared Yes	No	Justified	Ye	es 🗌 No 🔲
Effective Yes	□ No □	Consitent with Nation	onal Policy Ye	es 🗌 No 🗌
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes [No		
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to support compliance with the duty to co-	the legal copperate, please	FORTH (C	ss of the Loca to set out your	Plan or its comments.
The volume of lie	Hic Li	avalling Skions	h Long	nolon
Hutton bardesley	and A	ngram is like	الع ما م	recrease Jo
267 HGVs a day	Já a	cusa Mis s	ılá,	
There is also an created by traffic	antice	pation of exti		No lion
As this sile is			ell any	Julie
development most	comple	wilk relevan	de dieen	bell-policies
The Parish Council				
No 2017 closure da				

The first of the first of the form of the first of the fi

The second section of the second second

The same and the same at the same

The state of the s

and second and an arrangement of the second and are a second and a sec

THE PARTY OF THE P

The state of the s

Ducy lb of operate was a second of the secon

The second control of the second control of the second of

a desire and desired publication of the product will be a sentential with the sentential will be a sentential and all the sentential and

Since will work the finite in the time.

The factor of the first production and weeks on any weeks

and the process the English of the southern one of the south of the so

the second section of the second section of the second section of the second section is the second section of the second section in the second section is the second section of the second section in the second section is the second section of the second section in the second section is the second section of the second section in the second section is the second section of the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is section in the second section in the second section is section in the second section in the second section is section in the section in the section in the section is section in the section in the section in the section is section in the section in the section in the section is section in the section in the section in the section in t

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	HONG	MARSTON	J PARIS	SH COUNCIL
Please tick as appropriate				
1. To which part of the Miner	als and Was	te Joint Plan do	es this repre	sentation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.		Policy No.		Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Miner	als and Wasi	te Joint Plan is :		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No	
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	
(2a) Which Element of sou element of soundness	ndness does per respons	s your respresen se form).	tation relate	to? (please only tick one
Positively Prepared Yes	No 🗆	Justified		Yes No No
Effective Ye	s 🔲 No 🗀	Consitent w	ith National I	Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes		No	
	TON (M	up 52 CY	<u>-)</u> Jelel	no over increased
Taffic; 80 p.				

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

HARAGA LONGARATA DESIRA

And the second of the second o

pulse along the first terms (some \$477.7) had a

hander of the final of the sections of the sections of the section
Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	LONG	MARSTON	PARISH	COUNCIL.
Please tick as appropriate				
1. To which part of the Mineral	s and Waste J	oint Plan does this	representation re	late?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Pe	olicy No.	Policies I	VIар
2. Do you consider the Mineral	s and Waste Jo	oint Plan is :		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes	No		
(2a) Which Element of sound element of soundness p	dness does you er response fo	r respresentation r m).	elate to? (please	only tick one
Positively Prepared Yes	☐ No ☐	Justified	Yes	□ No □
Effective Yes	□ No □	Consitent with Nati	ional Policy Yes	□ No □
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	No		
3. Please give details below of compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to suppor compliance with the duty to co-	to comply with the legal com	the duty to co-ope pliance or soundne also use this box	erate. Please be a ess of the Local Pl to set out your co	s precise as lan or its omments.
Over the amount "possible 80 vehice the sile	of "wear	el words" as pollution a	nd floodin	y" "could"
	×			

Publication, stage Pasponne Com - Part B.

There is the state of the state of the state of

Interrupt to the source of the

"The second of the facility process week any coloring of the second

alber of

From:

Clerk - MTC <clerk@malton-tc.gov.uk>

Sent:

19 December 2016 15:38

To:

mwjointplan

Cc:

clerk@malton-tc.gov.uk; Paul Andrews

Subject:

Joint Minerals and Waste Plan Response, from Malton Town Council

Follow Up Flag:

Follow up

Flag Status:

Flagged

Dear Sir

Please see below the of Malton Town Council (in bold) re the Joint Minerals and waste Plan offerred for consultation

The draft joint waste and minerals plan is unsound because the section on Hydrocarbons (paras 5.93 - 5.161) is inconsistent with National Policy in that it fails to take into account Policy SP13 of the Ryedale Plan which is an adopted Statutory Plan made in accordance with the NPPF in the following respects:

- 1. The failure to include the Vale of Pickering and the Yorkshire Wolds under Policy M16 (b)(i) as one of the areas where hydraulic fracturing would not be permitted;
- 2. The scale and density of well pads proposed in regard to the SP13 policy objective of the protecting and enhancing distinctive elements of landscape character that are the result of historical and cultural influences, natural features and aesthetic qualities.

The Council therefore requests:

- a) the insertion of the words 'land shown on the Key Diagram of the Ryedale Plan as landscape of local value and areas of high landscape value, and the River Derwent SSSI and neighbouring land (including the towns of Malton and Norton) to act as a buffer', after the words 'Areas which Protect the Historic Character and Setting of York' in Policy M16(b)(i)
- b) The modification of para 5.137 by substituting '10 well pads per 1,300 square kilometers' for 'ten well pads per 100 square miles' ".

The Malton Town Council hopes that you can appreciate its concerns and amend the draft plan as recommended.

Yours faithfully Mike Skehan Clerk to Malton Town Council From:

Clerk - MTC <clerk@malton-tc.gov.uk>

Sent:

20 December 2016 08:13

To:

mwjointplan

Cc:

clerk@malton-tc.gov.uk; Paul Andrews

Subject:

Re Joint Minerals and Waste Plan. Malton Town Council response

Dear Sir

Malton Town Council has submitted its response to the draft plan. The Council notes that the Examination in Public is set to commence in April 2017.

May I formally record that Malton Town Council wishes to be represented at the Examination.

Please acknowledge this request.

Yours faithfully

Mike Skehan

Clerk to Malton Town council

MINERAL AND WASTE JOINT PLAN (PUBLICATION STAGE) Consultation response

Date 20/12/2016

TITLE	Clerk to Nawton Parish Council
INITIALS	A
SURNAME	Twine
ORGANISATION (if applicable)	NAWTON PARISH COUNCIL
ADDRESS	C/O Melrose House 1 Southlands Court Nawton
POSTCODE	YO627RF
TELEPHONE	01439 772044
EMAIL	annetwine@gmail.com

No, I do not want to attend the Oral Examination of the MWJP.

Mineral Waste Joint Plan Consultation Response

The scope of this document has been limited by NYCC, to issues 'relating to legal compliance and tests of soundness'

Climate

The plan does not conform to section 19 of The Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 'local planning authorities should adopt proactive strategies to mitigate and adapt to climate change'. CCC (Committee of Climate Change) concluded that the exploitation of shale gas would not be compatible with UK carbon budgets or the legally binding commitments in the Climate Change Act to reduce emissions by80% by 2050 unless 3 crucial tests are met.

The CCC reports emissions from shale gas exploitation will need to be offset by emission reduction in other areas of the economy to ensure carbon budgets are met.

How can this be met when government has reduced subsidies for renewable energy and scrapped plans to make all new homes zero carbon.

The MWJP ability to meet these tests are not clearly defined and therefore unsound to claim Policy M16 could have positive impact.

Future applications for hydrocarbons including. Fracking must be assessed on CO2 emissions and fugitive methane leaks and CO2 emissions from both production and combustion must be included.

LOCAL IMPACT

Landscape and Visual Impact

The MWJP is in conflict with The Ryedale Plan so is unsound as it does not take into account Policy SP13 (landscapes). The area has high landscape value with Neolithic features and ancient buildings in particular for Nawton St Gregory's Minster dating back to the 7th century and should require specific consideration and be protected by M16 in the MWJP.

If fracking were to develop in the way described by the MWJP, this would clearly contravene The Ryedale Plan.

Nawton Parish Council believe the impact of the proposed density of 10 fracking well sites per 10x10km (6.6 miles) each with 40-50 wells on it with drilling rigs in place for 5-6 years with the potential of being sited only500m away from the nearest home would have a serious affect on the views around us, where in parts of the parish you can see 360*. The pristine countryside will be impacted on all sides. This would seriously affect the tourist and associated industries around us.

Noise

The noise levels in many rural parts of North Yorkshire are very low so the impact of night time drilling will be very noticeable. It is therefore essential that the MWJP set clear policy to curb noise emissions to protect local public health. Considering the noise could go on for 5-6 years and then repeated again when the companies re-drill the well, a setback distance of 750m would help to reduce the noise from drilling. The caveat that fracking would be allowed within the 3.5 buffer zone 'in exceptional circumstances' is legally unsound as it would contravene the guidelines in the NPPF (National Planning Policy Framework).

A health impact assessment should be required for all fracking operations. Noise would affect wildlife as all animals use their senses, especially hearing, to locate food and also to warn them of danger.

Air

As there is clear evidence that air quality from fracking has been shown to pose risks to health, the MWJP should insist on a baseline Health Impact assessment prior to work and a 1km setback distance from 'sensitive receptors' (schools, retirement homes, hospitals etc). There are two schools in Nawton and one retirement home and a further three schools in the neighbouring towns—all of which are included in the PEDL.

Biodiversity

Nawton is located right at the boundary of the North York Moors and experience a wide range of biodiversity including owls, bats, bramblings and many other wildlife species along with trees, hedges, organic farms etc. Noise, light, water, air pollution along with the massive increase in traffic will have a detrimental impact. Nocturnal creatures will lose their habitat when trees and hedges are cleared and noise affects prey animals as they use their hearing sense to avoid predation.

The MWJP must ensure that there is no impact on local wildlife, so as to be in accord with conservation objectives as offsetting has been shown as an unsatisfactory solution to problems, and that the MWJP should maintain the unique environment that is a key economic asset for the area, it does not do so in its present form. Offsetting cannot work when the density of wells proposed will cover most of Ryedale. This approach is unsound.

Water impacts

Nawton and the surrounding areas have many waterways under the ground in aquifers, there are wells in fields and rivers less than half a mile away. Our drinking water comes from a borehole. The American Environmental Protection Agency has now confirmed, after listening to the Science Advisory Board, that fracking impacts drinking water.

Pollution can be caused by

Spills

Injection

Mechanical integrity breakdown

The British Geological Survey has highlighted the risks of groundwater contamination by extracting shale gas and has said that they are not confident that current methods to monitor groundwater are adequate.

Therefore the MWJP should incorporate the precautionary principle.

Highways and Traffic Impacts

Yorkshire roads are not suitable for the large increase in traffic movements.

HGV's will be carrying water, chemicals and sand to well sites and then more HGV's to remove contaminated waste water often containing NORMs, solid waste, and gas if there are no pipes. That is a possible 2000-7000 truck movements per borehole and there are plans for 40-50 wells per site. The MWJP need to guarantee the safety of other users such as cyclists, horse riders, walkers, pedestrians this must be included in the plan.

The plan is to use A roads as much as possible, this will adversely affect air quality which will be an issue near schools and other sensitive receptors.

The MWJP should restrict movement of lorries within school opening and closing times as the roads are already congested during these times.

Huge numbers of HGVs would have a detrimental effect on Nawton and other villages they pass through. People and cars will have difficulty crossing the road, vibrations will impact houses and there will be constant noise and poor air quality. In summer our roads are congested with holiday traffic, queuing occurs as tourists try and make their way to the coast. The exponential increase in traffic would put people off visiting our area and as a consequence many of our businesses who rely on tourism will be badly hit and possibly be forced to shut down. The fracking process may take 5-6 years but as it runs out of gas the well will then be re-drilled again.

The MWJP is unsound as it does not adequately include restrictions to prohibit fracking HGV traffic from impacting on the air quality on sensitive receptors.

Cumulative Impact

The biggest concern regarding fracking is that the industry will require 1000's of wells in the next 20 years to be financially viable. The endless proliferation of wells, traffic, pipes, processing plants and compressor plants means the industrialisation of the countryside.

The cumulative impact of the fracking industry could have very damaging impacts on road networks (the deteriation will be the responsibility of the councils not the company), biodiversity, climate change, water use, water contamination, air pollution, noise and light pollution, soil contamination, human and animal health and rural industries.

There is no guidance on the separation distance between each well site which is a failing in the issue of soundness in the MWJP and a minimum of 3 miles should be included in the plan. To abide by legal guidelines, the precautionary principle should be applied.

Waste management and re -injection wells

The MWJP has a statutory duty to invoke the PP regarding re-injecting fracking waste fluid in North Yorkshire and ensure that re-injection is not permitted.

Oklahoma experienced 230 earthquakes with a magnitude of 3.0 or greater this year. Before 2008 the state averaged one.

The faulted geology of Nawton and of North Yorkshire may be even more severe.

From: Anne Twine <annetwine@gmail.com>

Sent: 20 December 2016 10:36

To: mwjointplan

Subject: Waste and Minerals Joint Plan Consultation Submission

Attachments: NPC MINERAL-AND-WASTE-JOINT-PLAN-CONSULTATION-GUIDELINES.docx

Please find attached comments from Nawton Parish Council

Anne Twine

Clerk

Stillington Parish Council

Here with our comments on NYCC Minerals and Waste Plan for your consideration

The process we are asked to accept in our County is an Industrial Process, which is to be installed in an Agricultural- Domestic Environment.

The consequences of Responsible Management gives rise to a Fruitful extraction of Gas from Fracked shale below the earth in an efficient and cost effective process within limits. The consequences of an irresponsible management of the Process would be a disastrous destruction of Communities and Farm Land in the proportion we have never seen before. This is due to the nature and collective destruction, which can occur if the Parameters of Fracking are not adhered to. I.e. if a high-pressure valve were to split open when in the line of the Compressed fluid been pumped at high pressure into the earth. The surrounding area would be contaminated for miles around the Well Head. Or The Installed pipe deep in the earth may hit a fissure and distributed under pressure a mixture into a watercourse, which ran into a Natural Reservoir and is in turn pumped for drinking water; a whole community could be wiped out without notice.

The question we wish to have answerers to

Before the Fracking Process begins.

Who will record the original attributes of any area nominated for drilling before the Drilling begins. (I.e. Reference for any adverse Land / Amenity disruption or subsidence attributed to Fracking).

Who will Monitor the Community life sustainable attributes. Such as Water quality, Atmosphere quality and Traffic flow.

The attributes to any Drilling site should be defined before any work is started, we concur that a Buffer zone of 1.5k is required and a Separation distance of 500m should be the minimum.

A defined pathway for any Problems and Responsibilities should be well identified and agreed by all interested parties before Fracking on any site can begin.

On start up.

Who will ensure that the safety criteria are in place, such as Monitoring Air Quality, Health and safety ensuring all levels of protection are in place.

Who will indemnify the insurance costs of recompense for mismanagement issues and the initial mess, which may accompany the start up procedure.

Where will any grievance be heard during the Start up Procedure or any claim for compensation for the destruction of Life attributes within the immediate communities.

During the operational Process

Who will be held responsible for the operational management process within the limits of the operating licence.

Who will be the Monitoring agent for the community.

Who will be responsible for reporting to the community at regular intervals, the progress of Fracking in the Community.

Whilst we take for granted the Air we breathe is monitored by the environment agency. The process of Fracking is a business and is like all other businesses endemic of cost effectiveness, which means if costs can be cut, this will be exploited. The question arises, who will be the assessor of Legal exploitation.

The Fracking process is very volatile and at worst is corrosive to the Community and at best may run within limits and provide benefits. Not only the Management of the Process requires a constant monitoring to the overarching process. There is a requirement for a regular executive period of audit for reliability and safety to all attributes of the Process Who will be responsible for the overall safety of the Fracking Process.

We thought the Document NYCC's final Minerals & Waste Joint Plan consultation prepared by the South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group. Gave a balanced view however, we suggest a more practical answer to the forgone questions need to be forthcoming before any further progress is made.

Regards

Bob Brown Parish Clerk 16th December 2016 From:

Bob <stillingtonbrown@hotmail.com>

Sent:

17 December 2016 09:48

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

Re: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Attachments:

Comments Fracking PlanDec16.docx

Good Morning

Herewith Stillington Parish Council's to to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan for your consideration

Regards

Bob Brown

Parish Clerk

On 9 Nov 2016, at 13:36, mwjointplan < mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk > wrote:

Dear Parish Clerk.

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication

North Yorkshire County Council, City of York Council and the North York Moors National Park Authority are working together to produce a Minerals and Waste Joint Plan covering all three planning authority areas. When finalised the new Joint Plan will help the three authorities take decisions on planning applications for minerals and waste development up to 31 December 2030. A number of public consultations have already taken place to help develop the new Plan, including an 'Issues and Options' consultation in 2014 and a 'Preferred Options' consultation in 2015.

A final draft of the Joint Plan has now been prepared and is being published for a six week period to allow for representations to be made, before it is submitted for examination in public by an independent planning inspector. At this stage only representations relating to the legal compliance and soundness of the Joint Plan are required. More information about this is contained in the guidance notes attached with this email.

The formal publication period commences on **Wednesday 9th November 2016** and will close on **Wednesday 21st December 2016**. All responses must be received by **5pm** on that day. Please note we will be unable to accept responses after this deadline.

The Joint Plan and supporting documents are available to view on the Joint Plan Website: www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult. Paper copies of the Joint Plan and main supporting documents, including a response form and guidance notes, are available to view during normal opening hours at all public libraries in the area covered by the Joint Plan, including mobile libraries and at all main offices of the three Authorities, as well as at District and Borough Council main offices and the National Park Centres.

Please see attached to this email:

- Formal Publication Letter,
- Statement of Representations Procedure.
- Response Form (Part A & Part B) and
- Guidance Notes

For further information about the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan please visit our website: www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult

Yours faithfully

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team

On behalf of:

North Yorkshire County Council, City of York Council and North York Moors National Park Authority

This email has been sent on behalf of North Yorkshire County Council (NYCC), City of York Council (CYC) and North York Moors National Park Authority (NYMNPA).

WARNING

Any opinions or statements expressed in this e-mail are those of the individual and not necessarily those of NYCC, CYC or NYMNPA.

This e-mail and any files transmitted with it are confidential and solely for the use of the intended recipient. If you receive this in error, please do not disclose any information to anyone, notify the sender at the above address and then destroy all copies.

NYCC, CYC or NYMNPA computer systems and communications may be monitored to ensure effective operation of the system and for other lawful purposes. All GCSX traffic may be subject to recording and/or monitoring in accordance with relevant legislation.

Although we have endeavoured to ensure that this e-mail and any attachments are free from any virus we would advise you to take any necessary steps to ensure that they are actually virus free.

If you receive an automatic response stating that the recipient is away from the office and you wish to request information under either the Freedom of Information Act, the Data Protection Act or the Environmental Information Regulations please forward your request by e-mail to the Data Management Team (datamanagement.officer@northyorks.gov.uk) who will process your request.

North Yorkshire County Council

City of York Council

North York Moors National Park Authority

<MWJP Formal Publication Letter (Nov 2016).pdf><Statement of Representations Procedure.pdf><MWJP Publication - Response Form Part A.docx><MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.docx><Guidance Notes.pdf>

Rose Cottage, Stonegrave, York. YO62 4LJ

December 15th. 2016

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services Business and Environmental Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall, Northallerton DL7 8AH mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk

Dear Sir or Madam,

On behalf of the Stonegrave Parish Meeting, in consideration of legal compliance and soundness we wish to object to certain provisions and assumptions of the above plan, whilst making specific suggestions for improvement which we believe will contribute to the 'soundness' of these policies. This necessitates an element of commentary and justification. Suggestions for improvement or reinforcement will be found below in bold type. In some cases the adoption of one suggestion might obviate the need for another suggestion made.

Whilst commendably seeking to hold a balance and comply with requirements arising from duty, the MWJP's dutiful presumption in favour of shale exploration and recovery sits uneasily, we find, with its efforts to restrict such development to the least contentious locations and to limit the scale and density of the proposed development to a level which it deems the area could sustain. As an example of this; its efforts (passim) to avoid such development to varying degrees within the protected areas as detailed in M16 b) i), are inconsistent with the provisions of 9.25 which permit development in these areas, given assertions of "public interest" or "national need". This quandary, the demonstrable undesirability of shale development on one side according to significant scientific opinion, and the government's assertion of the contrary on the other, underlies sections of the MWJP and commands our sympathies for the predicament of the authors of the plan. It nevertheless underlines the need for a clearer statement as to how and when the criterion of national need and public interest (surely identical in this context) might be invoked. It should not be taken as given by the planners and therefore used to circumvent any application for a shale well, no matter where.

We propose the insertion of a clause in the MWJP clarifying how and when the criterion of national need might be invoked.

We propose an absolute interdiction on hydrocarbon surface development involving fracking within National Parks, AONBs, Protected Groundwater Source Areas, World Heritage Sites, or within a 5km buffer zone of any. A 3.5km buffer zone should be applied to the remaining sites in M16 b) i). Amend 5.128 accordingly.

(Justification: where the stakes are so great, the precautionary principle should apply and the 'safe' zone extended.)

In view of the Yorkshire Wolds' application to Natural England for AONB status, possibly to be granted in the life of the proposed MWJP, we further propose that consideration be given

to affording the North Yorkshire portion of the Wolds a similar protected status to those mentioned above.

Justification: those qualities, such as landscape, history, and aesthetic qualities which have contributed to the designation of, for example, the Howardian Hills as an AONB, are also present in the Yorkshire Wolds which have in addition rich archaeological sites, designated or undesignated.

We suggest, further to the above that similar protected status be accorded to the Vale of Pickering where similar aesthetic qualities as well as qualities of landscape, history etc. apply.

In certain respects, the MWJP does not enable the delivery of sustainable development and is therefore inconsistent with the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) and with the Ryedale Plan (RP).

1, Climate Change.

a. Water safeguarding. Flooding.

"Local planning authorities should adopt proactive strategies to mitigate and adapt to climate change, taking full account of flood risk, ...,and water supply and demand considerations." (p21 NPPF).

Climate Change - "undoubtedly the biggest environmental challenge facing society" (RP p. 117) — will of course increase the likelihood of ever more severe flooding in the numerous flood zones within the MWJP area. This is recognised in the Plan.

The thrust of the MWJP, whilst acknowledging the risk, is at variance in this respect with the cautious and safeguarding thrust of the RP, (itself reflecting the NPPF), in that the MWJP fails to provide adequate mitigatory safeguards for flooding as an effect of climate change in its provision for the location and density of shale pads which are a source of potential contamination via drilling, via recovery of shale gas and via transportation (tankers and pipelines carrying water or waste), contamination which would be exacerbated by flooding. The MWJP's consideration of the flooding risk concentrates disproportionately on flooding as a risk to shale or minerals development, rather than on the contaminatory effects of shale developments being spread by flooding. This risk and others, (see below), might to some extent be mitigated by addressing the density question, apparently arbitrarily settled as a maximum in 5.137.

We propose a precautionary approach to the question of density of well pads as envisaged in 5.137 and suggest that the wording should permit far fewer well pads for the area stated, ie fewer than 40% of those envisaged to be permitted as a maximum.

b. Air quality. The health risks of leakage to air – emissions – at any stage of the hydraulic fracturing process and its aftermath, or as a result of venting or flaring which might be required as an emergency recourse, or from increased machinery and vehicle emissions are considerable and are not adequately addressed by the proposed 500m separation distance between well pads and residential developments. In such circumstances any suggestion is arbitrary but the MWJP must err on the side of caution.

We therefore propose an increase in the separation distance between residential developments, schools, hospitals etc. and well pad to 1km at least.

The climate change impacts of the use of fossil fuels and the associated release of methane must not be obscured in the MWJP by a statement of the duty to reflect government policy in the latter's assessment of the national need. The exigencies of climate change must not be overruled by government diktat.

We therefore propose a re-writing of 5.106 - "However, the government believes that shale gas...etc. and is currently encouraging further exploration". The rest of the paragraph – stet – until the final clause where "its belief" should be inserted after "indicated".

We propose that in 9.102 "where possible" should be inserted before the second clause. Justification: a significant body of reputable scientific opinion holds that shale exploration and development is inimical to climate change mitigation. As it stands, the text implies significant mitigation is possible.

We further propose M17 4) iii) be re-written as follows: "All proposals involving hydraulic fracturing should be accompanied by an air quality monitoring plan, a Health Impact Assessment, and an Environmental Impact Assessment."

The question of decommissioning of wells after exploitation is inadequately addressed in the plan in the continuing risk to climate, health, and to agriculture posed by leakage to air and to land as wells progressively degrade. Such considerations require considerably more than the 5-year "aftercare" proposed, and suggest monitoring for a much longer period. Although this would probably extend beyond the applicability period of the proposed MWJP, it is vital that such requirements be understood by industry at the application stage.

Similar considerations apply to the question of bonds and financial guarantees.

We propose, therefore, that decommissioned wells be cared for and monitored, both on a weekly basis by industry and monthly by an independent body for the first 5 years, and monthly by industry and six-monthly by an independent body for the next 15 years, and at annual intervals thereafter until such time as it is certain that well degradation will not lead to contamination.

We further propose that 9.79 be amended by addition of a provision such as the following: "Notwithstanding these considerations, in view of the risk of potentially catastrophic consequences in the event of a major accident with this technology, new and untried in the UK, and new to the geological circumstances prevailing, in view also of the likely detrimental cumulative environmental, agricultural and economic effects of shale development, all shale activity should be considered "exceptional circumstances", and bonds and financial guarantees should always be sought."

General Points/Amendments - some as a result of points made above.

We suggest that the policies M16, M17 and M18 in particular avoid the use of the subjective term "unacceptable" which weakens the protection afforded by the policies, replacing it where possible with the less subjective "adverse". Some particular instances are detailed below.

We further suggest that the formula commonly used in the MWJP - "will be permitted" - should usually be reinforced with, as appropriate' "only" or "unless".

We suggest that policy M18 (or another policy if deemed more effective) contain a provision along the following lines: Whilst welcoming the Environmental Agency's concern with the chemicals permissible in fracking fluid, this Plan deems it essential for the protection of our communities that the chemicals used be fully disclosed by the operator and limited to those deemed by competent international authorities to have been proven to be non-hazardous in

interaction with chemicals commonly encountered at fracking depths.

Justification: 5.109 states with reference to the procedures used in hydraulic fracturing: "Operators must demonstrate to the Environment Agency that all the chemicals used in the process are non-hazardous". The definition of 'non-hazardous' as the term is used by the EA appears to be 'has not proved in tests to be hazardous'. A safer definition might be 'has been proved to be not hazardous in relevant contexts, eg. the sub-surface hydraulic fracturing context'. This concern arises from the difficulty in knowing how unknown (or known) chemicals will react with unknown chemicals in a sub-surface context where the two or more are brought into reactive proximity. The wording above does not fully address this concern but goes part of the way. A further concern resides in the possibility within the lifetime of the MWJP of transatlantic trade agreements such as TTIP or CETA coming into force with the EU while the UK is a member, or with the UK thereafter, when it has already been shown that corporations/industry are willing to enter into litigation with a national entity which they deem threatens their commercial interests by 'anti-competitive' regulations, such as those limiting chemicals to be used in the fracking process. We therefore believe it is in the interests of the MWJP area to reinforce existing regulations in this way.

M17. 4) i) replace "within 500m of residential buildings" with "within 1km of residential buildings" AND

replace "are unlikely to...etc" (at the end) with "are not consistent with this requirement and will not be permitted."

M17. 4) iii) Add "Air quality and possible health impacts should during exploration and production be monitored monthly by independent authorities. The accuracy of industry reporting will not be relied upon and in instances of doubt, the precautionary principle will apply and operations suspended until a full investigation has taken place."

M18. 1) ii) After "locations", replace the clause "where a high standard of protection.." with "where the risk to ground and surface waters can be demonstrated to be negligible", AND, replace the existing "where it can be demonstrated" clause with "where it can be demonstrated that there is no or negligible seismic risk".

M18. 2) iii) Replace "may require" with "will require" and add "This guarantee would be forfeit in the event of proof of operational negligence."

5.159 Replace final sentence with: "This policy will continue throughout the Plan period." and amend appropriate policy.

In justification for this it should be pointed out that observance of regulatory requirements on one or several occasions is no guarantee of continuing observance, and also that one operator might be replaced by another either during or between sets of fracking operations.

M19. iii) Replace 'unacceptable' by 'adverse'.

W10.1) Delete "unacceptable"

DO2 1) line 3 Replace 'unacceptable' with 'adverse' ALSO line 2 insert 'only' before 'where'

DO7 1) and 3) Replace 'unacceptable' with 'adverse'.

Justification: It seems as though the MWJP is using the terms interchangeably although 'adverse' is clearly stronger and less subjective than 'unacceptable'. The use of the two terms in close proximity creates a distinction which might or might not be intended. Whether intended or not, we believe

'adverse' should usually replace 'unacceptable'.

DO8. 3) second sentence - Delete after "unless" and resume after the present "or", to read: "unless all of the following apply".

Justification: A government-defined 'national need' for shale could be termed a 'substantial public benefit' (deleted), opening up many sites for shale exploration which these provisions intend to exclude.

DO9 1) replace 'unacceptable' by 'adverse' 2) delete 'unacceptable' 3) delete 'an unacceptable'

Conclusion:

We have done our best to consider the MWJP and make representations following the lay-out of the Plan used. To the extent that we have not succeeded in this respect, we request the indulgence of the inspectors and apologise for inconvenience occasioned.

Yours sincerely,

David Cragg-James (Chair) Niall Rodger (Clerk) Matthew Dwyer (Treasurer) Jackie Powell (Secretary)

For and on behalf of the Stonegrave Village meeting

mwjointplan

From:

David Cragg-James <david.craggjames@googlemail.com>

Sent:

15 December 2016 08:53

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

Response on behalf of the Stonegrave Meeting

Attachments:

MWJP Response on behalf of Stonegrave Meeting.rtf

Dear Sir or Madam,

Please find attached the response to the MWJP for and behalf of the Stonegrave Meeting. We should like to be present at the Inspection meeting.

Yours sincerely,

Stonegrave Village Meeting

pp. David Cragg-James

mwjointplan

From:

James Mackman < jmackman3@gmail.com>

Sent:

12 December 2016 14:50

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

Re: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan – Publication

Attachments:

UPPC Preferred Options Consultation - Response Form V2.pdf

Dear Team

Thank you for your advice below to which our response is

'Upper Poppleton Parish Council considered the Plan at their November meeting, and concluded that they had nothing further to add to their Preferred Option previously submitted and herewith attached for your further consideration'.

Regards

James Mackman

Clerk to Upper Poppleton Parish Council

— Original Message -----

From: mwjointplan
To: 'James Mackman'

Sent: Thursday, December 08, 2016 3:45 PM

Subject: RE: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication

Dear Mr Mackman,

Thank you for your email regarding providing a response from Upper Poppleton Parish Council. There are 2 approaches you can take

1. If the views of Upper Poppleton Parish Council are the same as the views provided by Nether Poppleton Parish Council then a response from Upper Poppleton Parish Council stating that they endorse the response provided by Nether Poppleton Parish Council and would like the views presented in that response to be taken into account as being Upper Poppletons Parish Council response as well.

Or if, bearing in mind some of the policy text has changed, the Parish Council feel that the views presented at Preferred Options have not been addressed adequately

2. Resend your response that was provided at Preferred Options stating that the Parish Council would like it to be taken as their response to the Publication document.

I hope this is helpful and enables you to be able to provide a response to the Publication document.

Regards

Minerals and Waste Plans Team

From: James Mackman [mailto:jmackman3@gmail.com]

Sent: 08 December 2016 14:40







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Response Form- Preferred Options Consultation

Closing Date for responses 5pm Friday 15th January 2016

	Title:		Initial(s): James		Name:	Title:	Initial(s):	
Surnam			Julios		Surname:			
Mackma	an							
Organis	ation (if app	licable):			Organisation (if applicable):			
	Poppleton Pa	arish Counc	il					
Address	s: 39 Cald	der Avenue			Address:			
	Nether	Poppleton						
	York							
Post Co	de: YO 26 6	6RG			Post Code			
	ne: 01904 3				Telephone:			
	nackman3@				Email:			
		pendix 1). on individua	al paragraphs:	In colum C	indicate the	paragraph to	which your comments	
r Recordi logged o	Comments or relate ing your concorrectly. If	on individua nments in th it is not clea	nis format is im	portant as t	his will enat or site your	ole us to ensu comment rela	which your comments	
r Recordi logged o	Comments or relate ing your concorrectly. If	on individua nments in th it is not clea	nis format is im ar to which sec	portant as t	his will enat or site your	ole us to ensu comment rela	which your comments are that your responses ar	
Recordii logged contact Offical (use	Comments or relate ing your concorrectly. If you for clar	on individua nments in th it is not clea ification. Ple	nis format is im ar to which sec ease continue	portant as t tion / policy on a separa D Do you support the	his will enat or site your	ble us to ensu comment rela ecessary.	which your comments are that your responses an ates to we may need to	
Recordii logged contact O Offical (use only diseal (use	Comments or relate ing your concorrectly. If you for claring A Chapter and Section 5: Aggregate	on individua nments in thit is not clea ification. Ple B Policy Ref or	nis format is imer to which sectors continue C Question /	portant as t tion / policy on a separa D Do you support	his will enat or site your te sheet if n Respons	ole us to ensu comment rela ecessary.	which your comments are that your responses are to we may need to	
Recordii logged contact O Offical (see only) Offical (see only) Offical (see only)	Comments or relate ing your concertly. If you for clare A Chapter and Section	on individua nments in th it is not clea ification. Pla B Policy Ref or site Ref	nis format is imer to which sectors continue C Question / Paragraph	portant as t tion / policy on a separa D Do you support the Policy?	his will enator site your te sheet if no Respons Please en your assi	ole us to ensu comment rela ecessary.	which your comments for that your responses are that your responses are test to we may need to	
Recordii logged contact O Offical (use only se only se only se only use only use for official use only se onl	Comments or relate ing your concorrectly. If you for clared A Chapter and Section 5: Aggregate supply	on individual nments in the it is not clear iffication. Place B Policy Ref or site Ref M04	ris format is imer to which sectors continue C Question / Paragraph	portant as t tion / policy on a separa D Do you support the Policy? Y/N	his will enator site your te sheet if no Respons Please en your assistant Please en the site of the s	ole us to ensu comment rela ecessary. se nter your com- istance. nter your com-	re that your responses ar ates to we may need to	
Recordii logged contact O Offical (use only soonly soonly soonly use only soonly soon	Comments of relate ing your concorrectly. If you for claring A Chapter and Section 5: Aggregate supply Appendix	on individual nments in the it is not clear iffication. Place B Policy Ref or site Ref M04	ris format is imer to which sectors continue C Question / Paragraph	portant as t tion / policy on a separa D Do you support the Policy? Y//N	his will enator site your te sheet if no Respons Please en your assister received	ole us to ensu comment relatecessary. se nter your comistance.	which your comments are that your responses are ates to we may need to E ament here. Thank you for	
Recordiogged contact Offical (use only only offical use only only offical use of the	Comments of relate ing your concorrectly. If you for claring A Chapter and Section 5: Aggregate supply Appendix	nments in the it is not clear ification. Plear B Policy Ref or site Ref M04	ris format is imer to which sectors continue C Question / Paragraph Q04	portant as t tion / policy on a separa D Do you support the Policy? Y//N Date 1.3 Date 1.3	his will enator site your te sheet if no Respons Please en your assiste received	ole us to ensu comment relatecessary. se nter your comment stance.	which your comments are that your responses a ates to we may need to	

only	1:Sites			your assistance.				
	Chapter and Section	Preferred Policy Option or site reference	Question / Paragraph	Do you support the Policy/ Site?	Response			
	P190	102		NO	Locations for ancillary minerals infrastructure. The Policy states: Within the City of York area development of ancillary minerals infrastructure will also be supported proved the following criteria are met:			
					The Site is located on industrial or employment land, previously developed land, or would be colocated with other compatible industrial or commercial development			
					Response: Dutton Farm the site of the preferred mineral extraction is none of the above being on grade 2 agricultural land within the agreed Green Belt area of the City of York. The purpose of which is to protect the historic and character setting of this historic City. The previous extraction that had taken place was closed by the enforcement officer of the City of York as it was considered illegal, inappropriate, and without permission.			
					Response: The attached photos show the condition of the road leading to the previous clay pit extraction point and is clearly a rutted cart lane with no provision for HGV of which it is proposed at 12-14 per day will made a two way visit to the area at the height of production.			
					The exit from the cart track is onto a single track lane with three passing places. If the exit from the single track road onto the busy A59 be widened, as the officers suggest, it would encourage additional traffic to make use of the single track road and increase the likelihood of accidents. The road is unlit and			
					the junction with the A 59 is on a blind bend. The vehicles would be turning right into oncoming traffic which at peak times is a continuous stream of commuters, tourist and delivery vehicles to and from York. This site does not have good access to transport links and has the potential for a high accident risk. It would be proposed that no vehicles may turn left out of the cart track lane. This would only increase the traffic through the single			

			village of Upper Poppleton. The likelihood of clay being on the tyres of the vehicles will reduce the level of friction on the road thus creating a further accident hazard.
			The development would not create significant adverse impact on local communities, businesses or the environment including heritage assets
			Response: It is felt that the historic centre of Upper Poppleton could be at risk of disruption and destruction if HGV's at the rate of 12-14 per day were at any time to use the roads through the village as a means of access to the ring road to avoid the persistent traffic congestion at the junction of the A1237 and A 59. Local communities in the area are mostly arable farming, with occasional grazing for sheep in preparation for market. It is considered that any effect on the water tables created by the extraction of minerals could
			have an effect of the viability of some crops that are susceptible to water table access. It is suggested within the policy document that the increase in greenhouse gases is likely to be minimal. Given that at the present time there are no emissions on the roads in the immediate vicinity of the extraction source, it follows that if approved, this will greatly increase the greenhouse gas emissions.
P221	DO 3	NO	Transport of minerals and waste
13.23			and associated traffic impacts.
			The Policy states: Where practicable minerals and waste movements should utilise alternatives to road transport.
			Response: Dutton Farm access and egress from the site is along a single unsurfaced cart track which is rutted, and unsafe for HGV vehicles in that there is no protection from subsidence, no hard core foundation to the road and no lighting. Given that the proposal is for 12-14 HGV per day movement in both directions this constitutes a major disruption to the rural setting. There is capacity within the existing network for
			Response: The reasons for the closure by the enforcement officer included the poor access to the site and the nature of the road surface and the impact on the A59. In wet weather

	capacity to take the weight of loaded and unloaded vehicles. Any adverse impacts can be appropriately mitigated for example, by traffic controls, highway improvements and traffic routing agreements. Response: The UpperPoppleton Parish Council (UPPC) would oppose any left turn by vehicles from the end of Kettlewell Lane into Newlands Lane and the existing 7.5 T weight limit to be observed at all time. No vehicles from the site should be traveling towards either Upper or Nether Poppleton Villages. All HGV traffic should be restricted from left turn from the end of Dutton Farm. It is not felt appropriate or desirable to place traffic lights on the road as the speed limit is 60 mph on this section of the A59. The building of the Park and Ride on the Greenbelt land and common land in Upper Poppleton has increased the traffic significantly on this section of the A 59. The NPPC would wish a restricted access sign on the junction to deter more vehicles from using the country lanes as a means of avoiding traffic congestion on the A59/A1237 junction.
P 245 D10	
	Reclamation and afteruse
	Proposals which require restoration and afteruse element will be permitted where it can be

demonstrated that they would be carried out to a high standard and which, where relevant, demonstrate!

Been brought forward in discussion with the local communities and other relevant stakeholders and where practicable reflect the outcome of those discussions.

Reflected the potential for the prosed restoration and/or afteruse to give rise to positive and adverse impacts, including cumulative impacts, and have sought where practicable to maximise potential overall benefits and minimise overall adverse impacts.

Taken into account potential impacts on and from climate change factors

Part two

In addition to the criteria of Part One above, proposal will be permitted which deliver a more targeted approach to mineral site restoration and afteruse by contributing towards objectives appropriate to the location of the site including where relevant

I In areas of best and most versatile agricultural land, prioritising the protection and enhancement of soils and the long term potential to create areas of best and most versatile land during reclamation of the site;

Response: The Area surrounding and including Dutton Farm, according to the City of York Agricultural Survey shows that this is grade 1 and 2 agricultural land. It is therefore important if extraction of minerals is to be allowed on the fertile land, which on completion of the period of extraction the landscape is returned to the rural setting and not considered as brownfield site for housing development which would be totally out of keeping with the green belt designation of the area.

UPPC understands from the consultation documentation that the landfill proposed is inert building materials. This again would involve HGV movements along a cart track which currently has no foundations to take the weight of such vehicles. The use of landfill materials must be carefully monitored as the water table and nearby Foss dyke, which feeds the Poppleton Lakes complex needs to be kept clean for aquatic life. Any contaminated materials could have disastrous consequences for not only the upstream activity but also excess water pumped into the Ouse could affect the capacity of the river basin to cope in

times of flood. The area is prone to flood risk at level 2 which is indicated on the accompanying map from the Environmental Agency at the present time of high flood risk in York December 2015.

Enhancement of topsoil on completion of the extraction of minerals could bring the land back into agricultural use. Also extensive planting of trees could help to reduce flooding by holding water in the canopy during the summer however would have little effect during the winter when flooding is most likely, either from excessive rain or snow melt.

UPPC would reiterate the key sensitivities noted by CYC on the site being:

- Ecological issues including impacts on existing pond, protected species and habitats.
- Impact on grade 1 and 2 agricultural land
- Heritage assets including potential archaeological remains
- Land and visual intrusion issues on Historic York landscape
- Impacts on Greenbelt and the potential for the area to be reclaimed as a brownfield site with buildings permitted on conclusion of extractions.
- Water issues including Flood Risk mostly Zone 1 and Zone 2
- Traffic impact access and egress and local traffic management.
- Amenity issues including noise, dust, pollution of waterways.

Given this extensive list of potential hazards, and likely disruption to rural life it is very difficult to see why this would in any way be a preferred site.

This issue is further referenced in Chapter 4
Protecting the Environment of the Waste North Yorkshire Local Plan 2006 (which has
never been adopted or passed inspection.) and
which now claims to be covered in D 03 and D
10 which UPPC have commented on in detail
above.

Any Other O Please use t minerals and	he Space b	elow to provid	le any other o	comments you	may wish to	make relating to	
	·						

Thank you for providing us with your comments.

All responses should be returned 5pm Friday 15th January 2016 by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk

or, post using the contact details below.

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Joint Minerals and Waste Plan. All responses received will be summarised and will be displayed on the Joint Plan website. (All personal information such as e-mail addresses and telephone numbers will be removed before publication).

mwjointplan

From: Alison E Carter <tanfieldparishcouncil@yahoo.co.uk>

Sent: 09 December 2016 15:49

To: mwjointplan

Subject: Re: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Follow Up Flag: Follow up Flag Status: Flagged

Morning

Tanfield Parish Council, discussed the above plan at their last Parish Council meeting on Wednesday 30 November, 2016.

We have no comments to make with regard to the legal compliance and the soundness of the joint plan.

Regards

Alison E Carter

Clerk to Tanfield Parish Council

E-mail: tanfieldparishcouncil@yahoo.co.uk

Tel: 07762403999

Website: ww.tanfieldparishcouncil.btck.co.uk

From: mwjointplan <mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk>
To: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk>
Sont: Wednesday O. November 2016, 13:36

Sent: Wednesday, 9 November 2016, 13:36

Subject: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Dear Parish Clerk,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan – Publication

North Yorkshire County Council, City of York Council and the North York Moors National Park Authority are working together to produce a Minerals and Waste Joint Plan covering all three planning authority areas. When finalised the new Joint Plan will help the three authorities take decisions on planning applications for minerals and waste development up to 31 December 2030. A number of public consultations have already taken place to help develop the new Plan, including an 'Issues and Options' consultation in 2014 and a 'Preferred Options' consultation in 2015.

A final draft of the Joint Plan has now been prepared and is being published for a six week period to allow for representations to be made, before it is submitted for examination in public by an independent planning inspector. At this stage only representations relating to the legal compliance and soundness of the Joint Plan are required. More information about this is contained in the guidance notes attached with this email.

The formal publication period commences on **Wednesday 9**th **November 2016** and will close on **Wednesday 21**st **December 2016**. All responses must be received by **5pm** on that day. Please note we will be unable to accept responses after this deadline.

The Joint Plan and supporting documents are available to view on the Joint Plan Website: www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult. Paper copies of the Joint Plan and main supporting documents, including a response form and guidance notes, are available to view during normal opening hours at all public libraries in the area covered by the Joint Plan, including mobile libraries and at all main offices of the three Authorities, as well as at District and Borough Council main offices and the National Park Centres.

Please see attached to this email:

- Formal Publication Letter,
- Statement of Representations Procedure,
- Response Form (Part A & Part B) and
- Guidance Notes

For further information about the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan please visit our website: www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult

Yours faithfully

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team

On behalf of:

North Yorkshire County Council, City of York Council and North York Moors National Park Authority

This email has been sent on behalf of North Yorkshire County Council (NYCC), City of York Council (CYC) and North York Moors National Park Authority (NYMNPA).

WARNING

Any opinions or statements expressed in this e-mail are those of the individual and not necessarily those of NYCC, CYC or NYMNPA.

This e-mail and any files transmitted with it are confidential and solely for the use of the intended recipient. If you receive this in error, please do not disclose any information to anyone, notify the sender at the above address and then destroy all copies.

NYCC, CYC or NYMNPA computer systems and communications may be monitored to ensure effective operation of the system and for other lawful purposes. All GCSX traffic may be subject to recording and/or monitoring in accordance with relevant legislation.

Although we have endeavoured to ensure that this e-mail and any attachments are free from any virus we would advise you to take any necessary steps to ensure that they are actually virus free. If you receive an automatic response stating that the recipient is away from the office and you wish to request information under either the Freedom of Information Act, the Data Protection Act or the Environmental Information Regulations please forward your request by e-mail to the Data Management Team (datamanagement.officer@northyorks.gov.uk) who will process your request.

North Yorkshire County Council

City of York Council

North York Moors National Park Authority









Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

our conta Name:	Title: Ms	Initial(s): C	Agent co	ntact details (if applicable)
ivanie.	Tiue. IVIS	miliai(s). C	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):
Surname:	Skelly		Surname:		
Organisati Council	on (if applicable): Hambleton Disitrct	Organisat	ion (if applicab	le):
Address:	Address: Civic Centre		Address:		
Stone Cross					
	Northallerton			70	
Post Code	:: DL6 2UU		Post Code	e:	
	: 01609 779977		Telephone	e:	
	oline.skelly@har		Email:		

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate **Part B** form **MUST** be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made avalible to view on the website and as part of the examination.

For official use only:			
Respondent Number	Date received	Date entered	.Date acknowledged

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Hambleton District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map MJP07 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant No Yes 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes x No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Although the Plan is considered sound, at the planning application stage NYCC should seek contributions to improve vehicular access onto the B2627. Resortation conditions should also seek to maximise the area of land restored rather than water. Care should also be taken to minimise any contamination of Ings Goit Beck, although it is acknowledged that this will be relocated.

	You will need to say why this modification will make the apliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put f any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
	over succinctly all the information, evidence and ort/justify the representation and the suggested
odification, as there will not normally be	a subsequent opportunity to make further representations
ased on the origional representation at pu fter this stage further submissions wil atters and issues he/she identifies for	Il be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
If your representation is seeking a modital part of the examination?	fication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
	of the examination, please outline why you consider this
lease note the Inspector will determine to ave indicated that they wish to participate	he most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who e at the oral part of the examination.
All responses received will b	be considered and any information provided be. My consent is hereby confirmed.
	Date: 13/12/16
gnature: Caroline Skelly	Date. 15/12/10

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Hambleton District Council

			m		
Please mark with an	x as appropriat	е			
1. To which part of the	e Minerals and	Waste Joint Pla	n does this rep	resentation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference t	No. MJP14	Policy No).	Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the	e Minerals and	Waste Joint Plan	n is :		
2.(1) Legally complian	t Yes	x	No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes	x	No		
(2a) Which Element		does your respr per response for		te to? (please only i	mark with an
Positively Prepared	Yes x	No Justi	ified	Yes	No
Effective	Yes x	No Cons	istent with Nat	ional Policy Yes x	No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	e Yes	x	No		
Although the Plan is consider the impacts of working o					-t
				onitored regularly and ro	
				onitored regularly and ro	
				onitored regularly and ro	
				onitored regularly and ro	
				onitored regularly and ro	
o mimimise impact on resi	dential amenity.			onitored regularly and ro	bustly in order
o mimimise impact on resi	dential amenity.				bustly in order
o mimimise impact on resi	dential amenity.				bustly in order

	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
	over succinctly all the information, evidence and ort/justify the representation and the suggested
nodification, as there will not normally be a	a subsequent opportunity to make further representations
pased on the origional representation at pu After this stage further submissions wil matters and issues he/she identifies for	I be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a modiforal part of the examination?	ication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
	of the examination, please outline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine to	he most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
•	at the oral part of the examination.
· ·	
have indicated that they wish to participate All responses received will b	e considered and any information provided . My consent is hereby confirmed.

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: Hambleton District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map MJP43 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified No Yes No Yes **Effective** Yes Consistent with National Policy Yes x No No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The exclusion of this site is supported.

	(continue on a separate sheel/expand box if necessary
	nould cover succinctly all the information, evidence and
	o support/justify the representation and the suggested ally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations
ised on the origional representation	
fter this stage further submission	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
fter this stage further submission atters and issues he/she identified the submission is seeking	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
fter this stage further submissicatters and issues he/she identi	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination.
fter this stage further submission atters and issues he/she identified the submission is seeking	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
If your representation is seeking all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participat the oral examination	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
Iter this stage further submission atters and issues he/she identified by the identified at the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination.	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate
Iter this stage further submission atters and issues he/she identified by the identified at the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination.	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
Iter this stage further submission atters and issues he/she identified by the identified at the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination.	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
Iter this stage further submission atters and issues he/she identified by the identified at the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination.	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
Iter this stage further submission atters and issues he/she identified by the identified at the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination.	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participat the oral examination	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
Iter this stage further submission atters and issues he/she identified by the identified at the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination.	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
Iter this stage further submission atters and issues he/she identified by the identified at the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination.	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral examination No examination	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination ral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this
If your representation is seeking all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral examination be necessary:	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination ral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this
If your representation is seeking all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral be necessary: It was note the Inspector will determine the indicated that they wish to participate at the oral examination.	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination ral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this rmine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who rticipate at the oral part of the examination.
If your representation is seeking all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral be necessary: Rease note the Inspector will determine the indicated that they wish to participate at the oral examination.	ons will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on fies for examination. a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the pate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination ral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this

mwjointplan

From:

Caroline Skelly <Caroline.Skelly@hambleton.gov.uk>

Sent:

13 December 2016 17:34

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

Publication Plan Response

Attachments:

Publication_response_form_part_B1 (1)B.pdf; Publication_response_form_part_B1 (1)

C.pdf; Publication_response_form_part_B1 (1)A.pdf;

Publication response form part A1 (1).pdf

Please find attached the comments from Hambleton District Council to the Joint Minerals and Waste Publication Plan.

Although we have not presented a report to Cabinet to inform these comments they have been discussed with local Members.

Kind regards

Caroline

Caroline Skelly
Planning Policy Team Leader
Planning Policy
Tel: 01609 767150

Email: caroline.skelly@hambleton.gov.uk

Website: www.hambleton.gov.uk

Your calls may be recorded for training and quality purposes. The call recording policy is available at www.hambleton.gov.uk



The information contained in this email is confidential. It is intended only for the stated addressee(s) and access to it by any other person is unauthorised. If you are not an addressee, you must not disclose, copy, circulate or in any other way use or rely on the information contained in this email. Such unauthorised use may be unlawful. If you have received this email in error, please inform the sender immediately and delete it and all copies from your system. Any views or opinions expressed are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of Hambleton District Council.

All e-mail traffic may be subject to recording and / or monitoring in accordance with relevant legislation.

Hambleton District Council, Civic Centre, Stone Cross, Northallerton, DL6 2UU.







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

Name:	Title: Mr	Initial(s): J
Surname:	Slater	
Organisati	on (if applicable):	Plasmor
Address:	PO Box 44,Wor	nersley Road,
	Knottingley	
	West Yorkshire	
	· WE11 0DN	
Post Code	. WI I I ODIN	
Post Code Telephone		

Agent cont	act details (if appli	cable)	
Name:	Title: Mr	Initial(s): G	
Surname:	Titman		
Organisation MJCA	on (if applicable):		
Address: Baddesley Colliery Office		Office	
	Main Road, Baxter	ley,	
	Atherstone, Warwi	ckshire	
Post Code:	CV9 2LE		
Telephone	: 01827 717891		
Email: guy	itman@mjca.co.uk		

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate quidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate Part B form MUST be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made availble to view on the website and as part of the examination.

FOR	official	use	only:
Res	ponde	nt Ni	ımber

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation MJCA on behalf of Plasmor Ltd Name or Organisation: Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map MJP45 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes [MJCA are not legal advisors? 2.(2) Sound Yes Nο (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes Justified No No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The allocation of the land north of Hemingbrough (reference MJP45) is supported. The allocation of site reference MJP45 provides for the remaining mineral reserves at Hemingbrough to be extracted (subject to access) and will provide a source of clay which is essential for the ongoing manufacturing operations at the Plasmor block making plant. It is noted that the boundary of site reference MJP45 has been revised since the preferred options consultation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan to remove the areas now the subject of planning permission reference C8/2015/0280/CPO granted in March 2016. The proposed revision to the boundary of site reference MJP45 is supported.

incapable of modification at examination Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally co	regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is in). You will need to say why this modification will make the ompliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put g of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Not applicable	Ù,
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
upporting information necessary to sup nodification, as there will not normally b ased on the origional representation at	will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
ral part of the examination?	odification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
. If you wish to participate at the oral participate a	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this
De necessary.	
N/A	
N/A	e the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who ate at the oral part of the examination.
N/A Please note the Inspector will determine ave indicated that they wish to participate the point of the po	

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: MJCA on behalf of Plasmor Ltd Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map MJP55 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No **IMJCA** are not legal advisors] Yes No 2.(2) Sound (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The allocation of the land adjacent to the former Escrick Brickworks (reference MJP55) is supported. The allocation of preferred area reference MJP55 will provide a long term source of clay during the plan period which is essential for the the ongoing manufacturing operations at the Plasmor block making plant-

	n). You will need to say why this modification will make the compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put g of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Not applicable	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
upporting information necessary to sup nodification, as there will not normally b ased on the origional representation at	will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
If your representation is seeking a moral part of the examination?	odification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If you wish to participate at the oral participate at	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this
N/A	
Please note the Inspector will determin ave indicated that they wish to particip	
	Il be considered and any information provided blic. My consent is hereby confirmed.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: MJCA on behalf of Plasmor Ltd Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map WJP06 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: Yes No 2.(1) Legally compliant IMJCA are not legal advisors] 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified Positively Prepared Yes No Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy No Yes 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The allocation of the land adjacent to the former Escrick Brickworks (reference WJP06) is supported. The allocation of site reference WJP06 for the landfill of construction, demolition and excavation waste will provide for the restoration of site reference MJP55.

ave indicated that they wish to participate at All responses received will be	most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who to the oral part of the examination. considered and any information provided My consent is hereby confirmed. Date:14 December 2016
N/A	
. If you wish to participate at the oral part of be necessary:	the examination, please outline why you consider this
x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
. If your representation is seeking a modificated rail part of the examination?	ation, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
natters and issues he/she identifies for ex	
odification, as there will not normally be a s ased on the origional representation at publi	subsequent opportunity to make further representations lication stage.
	er succinctly all the information, evidence and justify the representation and the suggested
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Not applicable	
rward your suggested revised wording of ar	ny policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
capable of modification at examination). Yo inerals and Waste Joint Plan legally complimeral your suggested revised wording of ar	nat any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is bu will need to say why this modification will make the lant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put ny policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: MJCA on behalf of Plasmor Ltd Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map MJP44 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: [MJCA are not 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No legal advisors] 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified Positively Prepared Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The allocation of the land between the Plasmor block making plant at Great Heck and Pollington Airfield (reference MJP44) is supported. The site will provide a source of sand for use in the manufacturing operations at the Plasmor block making plant.

incapable of modification at examination). You Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compl	hat to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where hat any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is ou will need to say why this modification will make the iant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Not applicable	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
modification, as there will not normally be a sebased on the origional representation at publication at publication stage further submissions will be matters and issues he/she identifies for e	be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
If you wish to participate at the oral part of to be necessary:	f the examination, please outline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the have indicated that they wish to participate a	considered and any information provided
Please note the Inspector will determine the have indicated that they wish to participate a	nt the oral part of the examination.

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation MJCA on behalf of Plasmor Ltd Name or Organisation: Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map MJP54 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: [MJCA are not 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No legal advisors] 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes Justified Nο Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The allocation of the land at Mill Balk Quarry, Great Heck (reference MJP54) is supported. The site will provide a source of building sand during the plan period. It is noted that the site information presented for Mill Balk Quarry (reference MJP54) in Appendix A to the Publication draft of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan states that a key sensitivity for this site is the potential impact on best and most versatile agricultural land. We draw to your attention that the site comprises land previously disturbed by mineral extraction operations and woodland. The site no longer comprises best and most versatile agricultural land.

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally comp	You will need to say why this modification will make the pliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Not applicable	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
upporting information necessary to support nodification, as there will not normally be a ased on the origional representation at pul	be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
. If your representation is seeking a modific ral part of the examination?	cation, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
. If you wish to participate at the oral part of be necessary:	of the examination, please outline why you consider this
N/A	
Please note the Inspector will determine the ave indicated that they wish to participate	e most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who at the oral part of the examination.
	e considered and any information provided My consent is hereby confirmed.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation MJCA on behalf of Plasmor Ltd Name or Organisation: Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map M13 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: No **IMJCA** are not 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes legal advisors] Yes No 2.(2) Sound (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified No No Consistent with National Policy Yes Effective Yes 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The approach to policy M13 is supported.

Clease note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and upporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations assed on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the inspector, based on natters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the real part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: N/A Please note the inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposition of the original representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the rematters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you control part of the examination? X No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination.	entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations assed on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the ral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: N/A Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposased on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the rematters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you control part of the examination? X No, I do not wish to participate at the oral part of the examination of the examination.	ne information, evidence and entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations assed on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the ral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: N/A Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposased on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the rematters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you control part of the examination? X No, I do not wish to participate at the oral part of the examination of the examination.	ne information, evidence and entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and upporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ased on the origional representation at publication stage. Ifter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on natters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the ral part of the examination? X No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: N/A Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the upporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposed on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the rematters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you control part of the examination? X No, I do not wish to participate at the oral part of the examination be necessary:	ne information, evidence and entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ased on the origional representation at publication stage. If this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on natters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the ral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: N/A Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those what are indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the apporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposed on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the rematters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you control part of the examination? X No, I do not wish to participate at the oral part of the examination at the oral examination.	ne information, evidence and entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ased on the origional representation at publication stage. Ifter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on natters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the ral part of the examination? X No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: N/A Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those what are indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the apporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposed on the origional representation at publication stage. If this stage further submissions will be only at the representation and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you control part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral part of the examination at the oral examination.	ne information, evidence and entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ased on the origional representation at publication stage. Ifter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on natters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the ral part of the examination? X No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: N/A Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those what are indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the apporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposed on the origional representation at publication stage. If this stage further submissions will be only at the representation and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you control part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral part of the examination at the oral examination.	ne information, evidence and entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ased on the origional representation at publication stage. Ifter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on natters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the ral part of the examination? X No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: N/A Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those what are indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the apporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposed on the origional representation at publication stage. If this stage further submissions will be only at the representation and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you control part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral part of the examination at the oral examination.	ne information, evidence and entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations
upporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ased on the origional representation at publication stage. Ifter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on natters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the ral part of the examination? X No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: N/A No, I do not wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: N/A No, I do not wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: N/A No, I do not wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposes on the origional representation at publication stage. If this stage further submissions will be only at the representation and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you control part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination.	entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations
indification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations assed on the origional representation at publication stage. If the this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on natters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the rail part of the examination? X No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: N/A Ilease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	indiffication, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposed on the origional representation at publication stage. If the stage further submissions will be only at the relatters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you contain part of the examination? X No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination.	rtunity to make further representations
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	fter this stage further submissions will be only at the relatters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you contain part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination.	
If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the ral part of the examination? Yes, wish to participate at the oral examination	If your representation is seeking a modification, do you control part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination at the necessary:	quest of the Inspector, based on
If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the ral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: N/A Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	If your representation is seeking a modification, do you corral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral part of the examination be necessary:	
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: N/A Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination be necessary:	
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: N/A Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at . If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination be necessary:	sider it necessary to participate at the
at the oral examination	at the oral examination at If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination be necessary:	
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: N/A Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination be necessary:	
Displayed be necessary: N/A Consider the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those what are indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	be necessary:	
lease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	N/A	please outline why you consider this
lease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
Signature: Date:14 December 2016		
	Signature:	

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation MJCA on behalf of Plasmor Ltd Name or Organisation: Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map M08 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: [MJCA are not Yes No 2.(1) Legally compliant legal advisors) No 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified Positively Prepared No Yes Yes Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Х Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The approach to policy M08 is supported.

Not applicable	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
lease note your representation s	hould cover succinctly all the information, evidence and
	o support/justify the representation and the suggested
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations
ased on the origional representati Iter this stage further submissi	ions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
natters and issues he/she identi	
. If your representation is seeking ral part of the examination?	a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
X No, I do not wish to partici at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
. If you wish to participate at the o	oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this
N/A	
N/A	
N/A	
N/A	
WA	
N/A	
N/A	
	prmine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to bear those wh
lease note the Inspector will dete	ermine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whe
lease note the Inspector will dete ave indicated that they wish to pa All responses receive	

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: MJCA on behalf of Plasmor Ltd Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map W05 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: [MJCA are not 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No legal advisors) Х 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes Yes No No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The approach to policy W05 is supported.

incapable of modification at examination). Y Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally comp	that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is fou will need to say why this modification will make the pliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Not applicable	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
	(continue on a separate anosacipana sex in research
	ver succinctly all the information, evidence and
	t/justify the representation and the suggested subsequent opportunity to make further representations
ased on the origional representation at pul	
natters and issues he/she identifies for o	
. If your representation is seeking a modificate ral part of the examination?	cation, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
X No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
. If you wish to participate at the oral part of be necessary:	of the examination, please outline why you consider this
N/A	
38	e most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
	at the oral part of the examination.
ave indicated that they wish to participate a All responses received will be	at the oral part of the examination. considered and any information provided My consent is hereby confirmed.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where

Joan Jackson

From: Guy Titman <Guytitman@mjca.co.uk>

Sent: 20 December 2016 12:24

To: mwjointplan

Cc: 'julian.slater@plasmor.co.uk'

Subject: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage - Response Form

Attachments: PL_MWDFp20439.pdf

Please find attached a completed response form for the Publication Draft Minerals and Waste Joint Plan sent on behalf of Plasmor.

MJCA
Baddesley Colliery Offices
Main Road
Baxterley
Atherstone
Warwickshire
CV9 2LE

Tel: 01827 717891 Fax: 01827 718507 www.mjca.co.uk



Established in 1983

Over 30 years of reliability in a changing environment

We extend to all our clients and colleagues our best wishes for a Happy Christmas and a successful New Year.

Our offices will be closed from the afternoon of Friday 23 December 2016 and will reopen at 8.30am on Tuesday 3 January 2017.

An emergency telephone response service will be in operation for 28, 29 and 30 December 2016.

Scanned by **Trustwave SEG** - Trustwave's comprehensive email content security solution. Download a free evaluation of Trustwave SEG at www.trustwave.com



21 December 2016

RE: SDC representation to the North Yorkshire, York and North York Moors Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Draft.

Dear Sir/Madam

Thank you for giving Selby District Council the opportunity to comment on the North Yorkshire, York and North York Moors Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication Draft.

Selby District Council are in the process of producing PLAN Selby, the sites and policies document to support the adopted Core Strategy. As part of PLAN Selby, we are reviewing the use of key sites including several former collieries. This has allowed us to work closely with landowners to ensure sites are delivered to provide jobs and homes that help meet the objectives of the adopted Core Strategy. Further to you reviewing this representation, we would like to formally invite you to meet with us to discuss our progression with PLAN Selby and the potential impact this may have on the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan.

Prior to sending this formal response, we were given the opportunity to review Barton Willmore's draft response which is being sent on behalf of their client Haworth Estates. It is our understanding that they will be raising an objection the draft plan.

Having reviewed their draft response, we share Barton Wilmore's concerns with regards to the current wording of the policy as it possibly compromises the development of sites such as Olympia Park, Kellingley Colliery and Gascoigne Wood which are all sites of strategic importance to the District.

Whilst we have no objection in principal to the use of safeguarding via buffer zones, we have yet to see the evidence which supports the use of buffer zones at the above mentioned sites.

Policy S03: Waste Management Facility Safeguarding could restrict or impact redevelopment at Kellingley Colliery by applying the 250m buffer. In addition, we would expect existing planning permissions (i.e. the Southmoor Energy Centre) to feature within the draft plan.

Policy S04: Transport Infrastructure Safeguarding could restrict or impact redevelopment at both Olympia Park and Gascoigne Wood by applying the 100m buffer.

We need to be sure that these policies do not preclude beyond minerals and waste uses. As such, we ask that wording is added providing clarification which specifically details that it is not the intention of the policy to restrict forthcoming re-development of these sites outside of the waste and minerals remit.

We would very much like to meet with you to discuss the issues raised above to bring you up to date with the progress made to date on PLAN Selby. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me on 01757 705101 (Ext:42155).

Yours Faithfully,

Rebecca Raine

Planning Consultant – working on behalf of Selby District Council









Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage-Response Form

Part A - Contact details

ct details		Amonton	stant dotaila /	if annliaabla\
Title: Mr	Initial(s): C	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):
Gibben		Surname:		
on (if applicable): Middlesbrough	Organisati	on (if applicab	le):
Planning Serv	rices	Address:		
PO. Box 504,	Civic Centre,			
Middlesbroug	h			
TS1 9FY		Post Code	:	
	5		e:	
		Email:		
	Gibben on (if applicable Planning Serv PO. Box 504, Middlesbrough : TS1 9FY	Title: Mr Initial(s): C Gibben on (if applicable): Middlesbrough Planning Services PO. Box 504, Civic Centre, Middlesbrough	Title: Mr Initial(s): C Gibben On (if applicable): Middlesbrough Planning Services PO. Box 504, Civic Centre, Middlesbrough Post Code Telephone	Title: Mr Initial(s): C Gibben On (if applicable): Middlesbrough Planning Services PO. Box 504, Civic Centre, Middlesbrough : TS1 9FY : 01642 729065 Agent contact details (Name: Title: Surname: Organisation (if applicable) Address: Post Code: Telephone:

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate **Part B** form **MUST** be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL 7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made avalible to view on the website and as part of the examination.

For official use only:			
Respondent Number	Date received	Date entered	Date acknowledged



Tel: (01642) 729377

19 December 2016

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan, Planning Service, North Yorkshire County Council, County Hall, Northallerton, North Yorkshire, DL7 8BR. Direct Line: (01642) 729065 Fax: (01642) 729971

Our Ref: CJG/NYMW/DEV1

Your Ref:

When telephoning please ask for:

CHARLTON GIBBEN

Dear Mr Smith,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication (November 2016 - December 2016)

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the above consultation. This is a joint officer response on behalf of the five Tees Valley mineral and waste planning authorities.

The five authorities support the overall aims and objectives of the Publication Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. We also agree that the Joint Plan meets the four tests of soundness, is legally compliant, and complies with duty to co-operate aspects.

In addition, the five authorities wish for their previous joint response (submitted 20 January 2016) made at the Preferred Options Consultation stage, to be taken into account. Furthermore, along with our previous comments, the five authorities wish to include the following as part of their overall response:

The spatial portrait of the plan area recognises that the economy of the Tees Valley is particularly relevant to North Yorkshire as commuter patterns cross into these areas. It also states that population and household growth in adjacent urban areas is also expected to be relatively high and population and economic growth in these areas may have implications for minerals demand in North Yorkshire.

The Local policies and strategies recognises that although only a small part of the Plan area falls within the Tees Valley Local Economic Partnership area, managed by Tees Valley Unlimited, it is still important to consider the influence which economic growth from outside the Plan area may have.

This recognition is particularly important within the Tees Valley as authorities review their development plans, and plan positively for ambitious population and economic growth.

I trust that our previous submitted response and the above comments will be taken into account, and welcome the opportunity to continue to co-operate during the plan preparation process. Should you have any further queries, please do not hesitate to contact me on 01642 729065 or at planningpolicy@middlesbrough.gov.uk.

Yours sincerely,

Strategic Policy Manager Middlesbrough Council

On behalf of:

Darlington, Hartlepool, Redcar & Cleveland, Stockton-on-Tees, and Middlesbrough Borough Councils.

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Middlesbrough Council on behalf of the five Tees Valley	Authorities
Please mark with an x as ap	ppropriate	
1. To which part of the Miner	rals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Miner	rals and Waste Joint Plan is :	
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes / No	
2.(2) Sound	Yes / No	
	undness does your respresentation relate to? (please only rendness per response form).	nark with an
Positively Prepared Yes	J No Justified Yes	/ No
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes	/ No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes / No	
compliant or is unsound or fa possible. If you wish to supp	of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is rails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as presont the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comme	cise as its
Please see covering letter.		
		- 1
	(continue on a separate sheet/expar	id box if necessary)

	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
lease note your representation should co	over succinctly all the information, evidence and
upporting information necessary to suppo	ort/justify the representation and the suggested a subsequent opportunity to make further representations
ased on the origional representation at pu	ublication stage.
fter this stage further submissions wil	II be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
natters and issues he/she identifies for	r examination.
If your representation is seeking a modif	fication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
	fication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
ral part of the examination?	
ral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate at the at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part	Yes, I wish to participate
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part o be necessary:	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination of the examination, please outline why you consider this
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part be necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine to	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination of the examination, please outline why you consider this the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those wh
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part be necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine to	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination of the examination, please outline why you consider this the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those wh
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine the nave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the necessary.	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination of the examination, please outline why you consider this the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whe at the oral part of the examination. be considered and any information provided
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine the nave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the necessary.	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination of the examination, please outline why you consider this the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whe at the oral part of the examination.
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine the nave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the necessary.	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination of the examination, please outline why you consider this the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whe at the oral part of the examination. be considered and any information provided

Joan Jackson

From:

Charlton Gibben < Charlton_Gibben@middlesbrough.gov.uk>

Sent:

04 January 2017 11:54

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

RE: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Tees Valley Joint Response

Dear Joan,

Further to your below email I have spoken to the other Tees Valley Authorities, and we wish for our response to be recorded as five individual local authority responses. This will ensure that each LA will be properly /officially represented and kept informed of developments through the examination directly, rather than relying on one authority acting as a conduit.

In addition, I also need to inform you that there is no longer an organisation called the "Tees Valley Joint Strategy Unit". Furthermore, it should be noted, that Tees Valley Unlimited is the Local Enterprise Partnership (a separate organisation), and should not be used to describe the Local Authorities working together (or, for that matter, the Tees Valley Combined Authority).

I hope the above is of assistance.

Best Regards,
Charlton Gibben,
Senior Planning Policy Officer,
Planning Services,
Middlesbrough Council,
P.O.Box 504,
Civic Centre,
Middlesbrough,
TS1 9FY.

Tel: 01642 729065

From: mwjointplan [mailto:mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk]

Sent: 03 January 2017 15:46

To: Charlton Gibben < Charlton Gibben@middlesbrough.gov.uk >

Subject: FW: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Tees Valley Joint Response

Dear Mr Gibben.

You recently provided a response to our Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication document, the number we provided to you was for Middlesbrough Council only. The title we have been using to record combined responses from the 5 Tees Valley Authorities has been 'Tees Valley Unlimited – Joint Strategy Unit' is this still correct? If not what title should we use?

Once you have clarified the situation we will provide you with the correct Respondent Number which will cover a joint submission.

Sorry for the confusion.

Regards

Joan Jackson

From: mwjointplan

Sent: 22 December 2016 09:28

To: 'Charlton Gibben'

Subject: RE: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Tees Valley Joint Response

Dear Mr Gibben,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication

Thank you for your response to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication Stage.

Please accept this email as confirmation of receipt of your response on behalf of Middlesborough Council.

Your response has been noted and will be processed. For reference a Respondent Number has been allocated to your response. Your unique Respondent Number is 0077. This can be used to identify your response on the website.

Copies of responses will be made available to view on our website www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwjointplan as soon as possible after the close of consultation.

The next stage in the process will be submission of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan for Examination in Public. At that time it will be the role of the Inspector to consider the representations received alongside the published plan. As you have responded to this consultation you will be automatically notified when the Plan is submitted.

Yours Sincerely,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team

From: Charlton Gibben [mailto:Charlton Gibben@middlesbrough.gov.uk]

Sent: 21 December 2016 12:34

To: mwjointplan < mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk >

Cc: Wren, Rebecca < Rebecca. Wren@redcar-cleveland.gov.uk >; 'Palmer, Jane (DaNS)'

<<u>Jane.Palmer@stockton.gov.uk</u>>; David Nelson <<u>David.Nelson@darlington.gov.uk</u>>; Matthew Clifford

<Matthew.Clifford@hartlepool.gov.uk>

Subject: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Tees Valley Joint Response

Dear Rob.

Please find attached the Tees Valley Authorities response to the above consultation. If you have any queries regarding our response please do not hesitate to contact me by the below telephone number or via email.

Best Regards,
Charlton Gibben,
Senior Planning Policy Officer,
Planning Services,
Middlesbrough Council,
P.O.Box 504,
Civic Centre,
Middlesbrough







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage-Response Form

Part A - Contact details

our conta	ct details				
Name:	Title: Mr	Initial(s): C	Agent cor	ntact details (
			Name:	Title:	Initial(s):
Surname:	Gibben		0		
			Surname:		
Organisati Council.	on (if applicable): Middlesbrough	Organisati	on (if applicab	le):
Address:	Planning Serv	ices	Address:		
	PO. Box 504,	Civic Centre,			
	Middlesbrougl	1			
Post Code	: TS1 9FY		Post Code	:	
	: 01642 729065		Telephone	9;	
		niddlesbrough.gov.uk	Email:		

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate **Part B** form **MUST** be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made avalible to view on the website and as part of the examination.

For official use only:	
Respondent Number	Date received Date entered Date acknowledged





Tel: (01642) 729377

19 December 2016

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan, Planning Service, North Yorkshire County Council, County Hall, Northallerton, North Yorkshire, DL7 8BR. Direct Line: (01642) 729065 Fax: (01642) 729971

Our Ref: CJG/NYMW/DEV1

Your Ref:

When telephoning please ask for:

CHARLTON GIBBEN

Dear Mr Smith,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication (November 2016 - December 2016)

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the above consultation. This is a joint officer response on behalf of the five Tees Valley mineral and waste planning authorities.

The five authorities support the overall aims and objectives of the Publication Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. We also agree that the Joint Plan meets the four tests of soundness, is legally compliant, and complies with duty to co-operate aspects.

In addition, the five authorities wish for their previous joint response (submitted 20 January 2016) made at the Preferred Options Consultation stage, to be taken into account. Furthermore, along with our previous comments, the five authorities wish to include the following as part of their overall response:

The spatial portrait of the plan area recognises that the economy of the Tees Valley is particularly relevant to North Yorkshire as commuter patterns cross into these areas. It also states that population and household growth in adjacent urban areas is also expected to be relatively high and population and economic growth in these areas may have implications for minerals demand in North Yorkshire.

The Local policies and strategies recognises that although only a small part of the Plan area falls within the Tees Valley Local Economic Partnership area, managed by Tees Valley Unlimited, it is still important to consider the influence which economic growth from outside the Plan area may have.

This recognition is particularly important within the Tees Valley as authorities review their development plans, and plan positively for ambitious population and economic growth.

I trust that our previous submitted response and the above comments will be taken into account, and welcome the opportunity to continue to co-operate during the plan preparation process. Should you have any further queries, please do not hesitate to contact me on 01642 729065 or at planningpolicy@middlesbrough.gov.uk.

Yours sincerely,

Strategic Policy Manager Middlesbrough Council

On behalf of:

Darlington, Hartlepool, Redcar & Cleveland, Stockton-on-Tees, and Middlesbrough Borough Councils.

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Middlesbrough Council on behalf of the five Tees Valley Authorities Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified Positively Prepared No Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes No No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please see covering letter.

linerals and Waste Joint Plan legally	e note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is tion). You will need to say why this modification will make the compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put ing of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
	uld cover succinctly all the information, evidence and
	support/justify the representation and the suggested ly be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations
sed on the origional representation	at publication stage.
fter this stage further submissior atters and issues he/she identifie	ns will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
	modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
ral part of the examination?	
If your representation is seeking a ral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participa at the oral examination	
No, I do not wish to participa at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the ora	Yes, I wish to participate
al part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participa at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the ora	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
al part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participa at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the ora	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participa at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the ora	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
al part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participa at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the ora	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participa at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the ora	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participa at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the ora	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participa at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral be necessary:	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination I part of the examination, please outline why you consider this
No, I do not wish to participa at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral be necessary: Idease note the Inspector will determine and indicated that they wish to participate at the All responses received	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination I part of the examination, please outline why you consider this nine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
No, I do not wish to participa at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral be necessary: Ilease note the Inspector will determine and indicated that they wish to participate at the All responses received	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination I part of the examination, please outline why you consider this nine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who cipate at the oral part of the examination. will be considered and any information provided







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

Name:	Title: Mr	Initial(s): J	Agent co	ntact details (if applicable)
Jason			Name:	Title:	Initial(s):
Surname:	McKewon				
			Surname:		
Organisati	on (if applicable): Durham County			
Council			Organisati	on (if applicab	le):
Address:	Spatial Policy	Team, Regeneration	Address:		
ridaross.	and Local Ser				
	Durham Coun	ty Council			
	County Hall				
			Post Code	:	
	: DH1 5UQ		Telephone	9 :	
Telephone	e: 03000 263 403	3	Email:		
Email: Jas	on.mckewon@c	lurham.gov.uk			
	41 4				

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate **Part B** form **MUST** be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made available to view on the website and as part of the examination.

For official use only:				
Respondent Number	Date received	Date entered	Date acknowledged	

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation:	Durham County Council
Please mark with an x as ap	oropriate
1. To which part of the Minera	als and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Minera	ils and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No
2.(2) Sound	Yes X No
* *	ndness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an dness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	x No Justified Yes x No
Effective Yes	x No Consistent with National Policy Yes x No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes X No
compliant or is unsound or fail possible. If you wish to support compliance with the duty to compliance with the d	f why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally is to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as in the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its proposate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The sound is not legally set to expect the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its proposate or its this key policy which seeks to support proposals for the additional which is needed to achieve an increase in net self-sufficiency in the real equivalent to expected arisings in the Plan area by the end of the legal compliance or soundness of the legal compliance or soundness of the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its proposate or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness or soundness or soundness of the Local Plan or its legal compliance or soundness or sou

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that incapable of modification at examination). You Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant	asider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint of the Matter you have identified at 3. above where at any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is will need to say why this modification will make the not or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put y policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Not applicable.	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
based on the origional representation at public	ustify the representation and the suggested ubsequent opportunity to make further representations cation stage.
5. If your representation is seeking a modificat oral part of the examination?	tion, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary:	he examination, please outline why you consider this
Not applicable.	
Please note the Inspector will determine the n	most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who the oral part of the examination.
have indicated that they wish to participate at t	•
have indicated that they wish to participate at the All responses received will be contained.	onsidered and any information provided y consent is hereby confirmed.

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: **Durham County Council** Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map W01 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: No 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes X No Yes 2.(2) Sound (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified Positively Prepared No Yes No Yes **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes x No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Durham County Council supports the overaching policy for waste management and considers that this will help move waste up the waste hierarchy.

Not applicable.	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover su	
supporting information necessary to support/just	
	sequent opportunity to make further representations
based on the origional representation at publicat	
After this stage further submissions will be o matters and issues he/she identifies for exam	
matters and issues he/she identifies for exam	imation.
	n, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
oral part of the examination?	
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
No. I do not wish to noticinate	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the	
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary:	at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary:	at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary:	at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary: Not applicable. Please note the Inspector will determine the model.	at the oral examination examination, please outline why you consider this st appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary: Not applicable. Please note the Inspector will determine the mothave indicated that they wish to participate at the All responses received will be con	at the oral examination examination, please outline why you consider this st appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary: Not applicable. Please note the Inspector will determine the month have indicated that they wish to participate at the All responses received will be con	at the oral examination examination, please outline why you consider this st appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who e oral part of the examination.

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: **Durham County Council** Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 4.1 - 4.2Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: No 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes Х No 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No No **Effective** Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes x Х 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Durham County Council wishes to offer its support to the Joint Plans vision, priorities and its objectives. The Council considers that the vision, priorities and objectives respond effectively to the challenges faced by the area, that they are consistent with national guidance and compatible with the Council's own policy approach through its existing Minerals and Waste Local Plans.

). You will need to say why this modification will make the impliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
odification, as there will not normally be used on the origional representation at	vill be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
If your representation is seeking a mo- al part of the examination?	dification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
If your representation is seeking a mo-	
If your representation is seeking a moral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pa	dification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate
If your representation is seeking a moral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pa	dification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking a moral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pabe necessary:	Yes, I wish to participate at the at the oral examination art of the examination, please outline why you consider this at the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where
If your representation is seeking a moral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part be necessary: Jease note the Inspector will determine ave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral participate at the oral participate are indicated that they wish to participate ave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral participate are indicated that they wish to participate are indicated that they wish they	Yes, I wish to participate at the at the oral examination art of the examination, please outline why you consider this at the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Durnam County Council
Please mark with an x as ap	ppropriate
1. To which part of the Miner	rals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Miner	als and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No
2.(2) Sound	Yes X No
	indness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an indness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	x No Justified Yes x No
Effective Yes	x No Consistent with National Policy Yes x No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes X No
compliant or is unsound or fa possible. If you wish to supprompliance with the duty to compliance with the duty the du	of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally ills to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ort the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Poorts the establishment of both southern and northern facing distribution nese distribution areas reflect the reality of the principal markets that ave traditionally served. In this regard there is a similar situation in the by Durham County Council also supplies significant quantities of and Wear conurbation to the north and the Tees Valley conurbation to

Plan legally compliant or sound, having recthis relates to soundness. (NB Please note incapable of modification at examination). Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally com	consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint gard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is You will need to say why this modification will make the pliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put f any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Not applicable.	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
	over succinctly all the information, evidence and ort/justify the representation and the suggested
modification, as there will not normally be a based on the origional representation at pu After this stage further submissions wil	a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ublication stage. If be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
modification, as there will not normally be a based on the origional representation at pu After this stage further submissions will matters and issues he/she identifies for 5. If your representation is seeking a modif	a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ublication stage. If be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
modification, as there will not normally be a based on the origional representation at pu After this stage further submissions will matters and issues he/she identifies for 5. If your representation is seeking a modif	a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ublication stage. If be only at the request of the Inspector, based on examination.
modification, as there will not normally be a based on the origional representation at put After this stage further submissions will matters and issues he/she identifies for 5. If your representation is seeking a modificately part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part	a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ublication stage. If be only at the request of the Inspector, based on examination. Tication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
modification, as there will not normally be a based on the origional representation at put After this stage further submissions will matters and issues he/she identifies for 5. If your representation is seeking a modification part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ublication stage. If be only at the request of the Inspector, based on examination. Tication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the at the oral examination
modification, as there will not normally be a based on the origional representation at put. After this stage further submissions will matters and issues he/she identifies for 5. If your representation is seeking a modifical part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part to be necessary:	a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ublication stage. If be only at the request of the Inspector, based on examination. Tication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the at the oral examination
modification, as there will not normally be a based on the origional representation at pure After this stage further submissions will matters and issues he/she identifies for 5. If your representation is seeking a modifical part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part to be necessary: Not applicable.	a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ublication stage. If be only at the request of the Inspector, based on examination. Tication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the at the oral examination of the examination, please outline why you consider this
After this stage further submissions will matters and issues he/she identifies for the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part to be necessary: Not applicable. Please note the Inspector will determine the have indicated that they wish to participate with the participate. All responses received will be a seed to the participate.	a subsequent opportunity to make further representations ublication stage. If be only at the request of the Inspector, based on examination. Tication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the at the oral examination of the examination, please outline why you consider this

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: **Durham County Council** Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map M02 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No Х Yes 2.(2) Sound No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified Positively Prepared Yes No Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes x No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Durham County Council supports the scale of provision of sand and gravel proposed. This will enable the joint plan authorities to maintain a steady and adequate supply of sand and gravel to meet the joint plan area's own needs whilst also making a contribution to the needs of adjoining areas including both West Yorkshire and the Tees Valley which cannot meet its own needs.

this relates to soundness. (NB Please note to incapable of modification at examination). Y Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally comp	ard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is ou will need to say why this modification will make the diant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Not applicable.	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Diago mate value anno antette a chevit	
	ver succinctly all the information, evidence and
modification, as there will not normally be a	t/justify the representation and the suggested subsequent opportunity to make further representations
based on the origional representation at pub	
After this stage further submissions will matters and issues he/she identifies for ϵ	be only at the request of the Inspector, based on examination.
5. If your representation is seeking a modificoral part of the examination?	cation, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
 If you wish to participate at the oral part or be necessary: 	of the examination, please outline why you consider this
Not applicable.	
Please note the Inspector will determine the have indicated that they wish to participate a	e most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who at the oral part of the examination.
All seemannes seemined will be	e considered and any information provided
	My consent is hereby confirmed.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: **Durham County Council** Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph|No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map M04 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes x No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Durham County Council supports the preferred policy approach. In particular, the Council supports the continuation of a northern facing sand and gravel landbank. This comment is based upon the fact that both Durham County Council and North Yorkshire County Council as adjoining mineral planning authorities have a role and responsibility in helping to assist the Tees Valley area which whilst being a major consumer of sand and gravel has produced no sand and gravel since 2012 and only limited quantities prior to 2012.

Please note the Inspector will determine the nave indicated that they wish to participate	ne most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who at the oral part of the examination.
Not applicable.	
i. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the necessary:	of the examination, please outline why you consider this
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
upporting information necessary to support nodification, as there will not normally be a ased on the origional representation at pul after this stage further submissions will natters and issues he/she identifies for	be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
lot applicable.	
lot applicable.	

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: **Durham County Council** Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 2.87 - 2.90Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No No 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified Positively Prepared Yes No Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes No No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. In respect of the duty to cooperate the Localism Act requires local planning authorities to consult and engage with other councils in the preparation of their Local Plans. Throughout the plan making process in accordance with the duty to cooperate the joint plan authorities have engaged constructively, actively and on an ongoing basis with Durham County Council. We consider in respect of Durham County Council that the duty to cooperate has been fulfilled by the joint plan authorities.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any incapable of modification at examination). You will remain and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or forward your suggested revised wording of any policy.	ne Matter you have identified at 3. above where y non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is need to say why this modification will make the sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put
Not applicable.	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover such supporting information necessary to support/justify modification, as there will not normally be a subsequence based on the original representation at publication. After this stage further submissions will be only matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do oral part of the examination?	the representation and the suggested uent opportunity to make further representations stage. The request of the Inspector, based on attion.
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the ex to be necessary:	at the oral examination
Not applicable.	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most a have indicated that they wish to participate at the or	
All responses received will be considered will be made public. My con	
Signature:	Date: 15 December 2016

mwjointplan

From:

McCluskie, Helen < Helen. McCluskie@Doncaster. Gov. Uk>

Sent:

28 November 2016 14:18

To:

mwjointplan

Cc:

Johnson, Jeremy; Ward, Nicola (Planning)

Subject:

RE: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Follow Up Flag: Flag Status:

Follow up Flagged

Thanks for the consultation email

Doncaster council does not wish to make a representation regarding legal compliance and soundness. I can confirm Doncaster has been consulted regularly throughout the process and we support the proposed allocation of the Barnsdale Bar and Went Edge quarry, recycling and waste management sites close to our borough boundary and the approach as proposed in the Joint Plan.

Kind regards

Helen McCluskie

Principal Planning Officer

Local Plans Team

Directorate of Regeneration and Environment

Doncaster Metropolitan Borough Council Civic Office Waterdale Doncaster DN1 3BU

Telephone: 01302 734874

From: Johnson, Jeremy

Sent: 09 November 2016 13:48

To: McCluskie, Helen Cc: Ward, Nicola (Planning)

Subject: FW: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Helen – I guess that you may have received this directly. Can you respond as needed. J

Jeremy Johnson

Planning Policy Manager (Local Plans)

Directorate of Regeneration and Environment

Civic Office Waterdale Doncaster DN1 3BU

Tel: 01302 734933

Email: <u>jeremy.johnson@doncaster.gov.uk</u>

From: mwjointplan [mailto:mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk]

Sent: 09 November 2016 13:38

To: mwjointplan

Subject: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Dear Sir/Madam,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication

North Yorkshire County Council, City of York Council and the North York Moors National Park Authority are working together to produce a Minerals and Waste Joint Plan covering all three planning authority areas. When finalised the new Joint Plan will help the three authorities take decisions on planning applications for minerals and waste development up to 31 December 2030. A number of public consultations have already taken place to help develop the new Plan, including an 'Issues and Options' consultation in 2014 and a 'Preferred Options' consultation in 2015.

A final draft of the Joint Plan has now been prepared and is being published for a six week period to allow for representations to be made, before it is submitted for examination in public by an independent planning inspector. At this stage only representations relating to the legal compliance and soundness of the Joint Plan are required. More information about this is contained in the guidance notes attached with this email.

The formal publication period commences on **Wednesday 9**th **November 2016** and will close on **Wednesday 21**st **December 2016**. All responses must be received by **5pm** on that day. Please note we will be unable to accept responses after this deadline.

The Joint Plan and supporting documents are available to view on the Joint Plan Website: www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult. Paper copies of the Joint Plan and main supporting documents, including a response form and guidance notes, are available to view during normal opening hours at all public libraries in the area covered by the Joint Plan, including mobile libraries and at all main offices of the three Authorities, as well as at District and Borough Council main offices and the National Park Centres.

Please see attached to this email:

- Formal Publication Letter.
- Statement of Representations Procedure,
- Response Form (Part A & Part B) and
- Guidance Notes

For further information about the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan please visit our website: www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult

Yours faithfully

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team

On behalf of:

North Yorkshire County Council, City of York Council and North York Moors National Park Authority

This email has been sent on behalf of North Yorkshire County Council (NYCC), City of York Council (CYC) and North York Moors National Park Authority (NYMNPA).

WARNING

Any opinions or statements expressed in this e-mail are those of the individual and not necessarily those of NYCC, CYC or NYMNPA.

This e-mail and any files transmitted with it are confidential and solely for the use of the intended recipient. If you receive this in error, please do not disclose any information to anyone, notify the sender at the above address and then destroy all copies.

NYCC, CYC or NYMNPA computer systems and communications may be monitored to ensure effective operation of the system and for other lawful purposes. All GCSX traffic may be subject to recording and/or monitoring in accordance with relevant legislation.

Although we have endeavoured to ensure that this e-mail and any attachments are free from any virus we would advise you to take any necessary steps to ensure that they are actually virus free.

If you receive an automatic response stating that the recipient is away from the office and you wish to request information under either the Freedom of Information Act, the Data Protection Act or the Environmental Information Regulations please forward your request by e-mail to the Data Management Team (datamanagement.officer@northyorks.gov.uk) who will process your request.

North Yorkshire County Council

City of York Council

North York Moors National Park Authority

Our ref: Your ref:

Business Reply Service
Joint Minerals and Waste Plan
Planning Services
North Yorkshire County Council
County Hall
Northallerton
DL7 8BR

Highways Agency Network Strategy (YH) 3rd Floor Tees Wing

Lateral 8 City Walk Leeds LS11 9AT

Direct Line: 0113 2835497

For the attention of: Planning Manager

16 December 2016

Dear Sir / Madam

CITY OF YORK COUNCIL, NORTH YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL AND NORTH YORK MOORS NATIONAL PARK MINERALS AND WASTE JOINT PLAN PUBLICATION DRAFT (NOVEMBER 2016)

Highways England welcomes the opportunity to provide comments on the Publication Draft of the North Yorkshire Minerals and Waste Joint Plan (the Plan) for the City of York Council, North Yorkshire County Council and North York Moors National Park. We have previously provided comments on the Joint Plan Issues and Options and earlier drafts including the Core Strategy Issues Paper and Waste Core Strategy First Consultation. This letter provides a summary of our response, whilst further detailed comment on the preferred policies has been provided in the accompanying policy schedule. In addition a site appraisal technical note has been produced to accompany our response, which provides a broad consideration of the site allocations.

The Strategic Road Network in the Joint Plan Area

The Strategic Road Network (SRN) within the joint plan area comprises of the following routes:

- The A64(T) provides a southwest-northeast link through the county connecting York with Scarborough and the A1 northeast of Leeds.
- The A1(M) provides a north-south link through the county ultimately connecting the south of England with the Scottish border.
- The A66(T) links the A1(M) to the northeast coast.
- The A168(T) links the A1(M) to the A19 east of Ripon.
- The A19(T) provides a north-south link from the A1(M) to Middlesbrough.
- The M62 which provides an east-west link through the south of the county. The M62 links the county with Leeds, Manchester and Liverpool.

Background

Highways England was generally supportive of the North Yorkshire County Council Minerals Issues Paper particularly with regards to ensuring transport infrastructure is available, especially via more sustainable means of transport. Similarly, in response to the Waste Core Strategy we considered that there were a number of issues in relation to waste transportation that were particularly important when developing a strategy for waste management and transportation in the County. As referred to in response to the Minerals Issues Paper, we were supportive of maximising the use of sustainable transport infrastructure for the transportation of waste, where feasible, as this would help to reduce the impacts on both the local and strategic road networks. We also stated that this should be an important

consideration when identifying appropriate sites for new facilities along with the principle that waste should be managed near where it arises, which again can help to reduce the need to transport waste over longer distances that are more likely to use the Strategic Road Network (SRN).

Highways England most recently responded to the Joint Plan Preferred Options in November 2015. We were generally supportive of the Plan and welcomed that the option to identify specific sites for allocation in the Plan had been taken forward as we considered that this approach would provide the greatest degree of certainty as to where future development would take place, enabling the potential traffic impacts of sites to be assessed both from an individual and cumulative perspective, along with the requirements for any new or improved transport infrastructure required to support sites and mitigate their impact on existing transport infrastructure.

We welcomed the intentions for waste management, which was considered to be in line with National planning policy, encouraging the management of waste in proximity to where it arises, and seeking to increase self-sufficiency to help facilitate a reduction in the need to transport waste out with the authority, which could create traffic movements that would need to utilise the SRN.

We maintained our support for the safeguarding of existing transport infrastructure, such as railheads, rail links and wharves which could be utilised in the future to support new facilities or enable a modal shift to more sustainable transport, which could help to reduce transportation via the road network and in particular the SRN for more strategic movements. We were also particularly supportive of Policy D03: Transport of minerals and waste and associated traffic impacts and the prioritisation of minerals and waste transportation via alternatives to utilising the highway network, and the policy provisions that would ensure sufficient capacity should be available in a transport network to accommodate the additional level of traffic generated by the Plans development proposals. We also supported the requirement to implement highway improvements where adverse impacts would require mitigation and welcomed the requirement to provide a transport assessment to support proposals had been included in the policy.

In the accompanying technical note we considered the suitability of the Joint Plan Traffic Assessment that supported the Plan and assessed the traffic impacts of sites being considered for allocation. We considered that the level of traffic generated individually at each of the sites was unlikely to be of concern to Highways England in capacity terms. The cumulative impact of the various sites had been considered and it was accepted that these were generally limited. However, it was noted that should there be any cumulative issues these could be controlled through appropriate planning conditions. It was also noted that there is a potential highway safety issue associated with the sub-standard merge and diverge on the northbound A1 Junction with B6474 and therefore additional HGVs at this location could represent a highway safety issue that would need further consideration.

Joint Plan Publication Draft Summary

On the whole Highways England is generally supportive of the policies within the Joint Plan and in our consideration of the potential impact of sites on the SRN, the proposed daily traffic levels at each of the sites is still unlikely to cause us concern in terms of capacity. A small number of sites may present an issue particularly at peak times due to the proposed number of HGV movements expected. However, it is considered that these could be resolved as and when the sites come forward through the planning process utilising conditions to limit HGV movements during the peak periods.

We also consider that it is unlikely that the cumulative impact of these sites will present an issue at any particular SRN junction as the sites are utilising a number of different junctions on various parts of the SRN. There are several sand and gravel sites where HGVs are likely

to access the A1M at Mid Catterick and Leeming Bar but most are some distance from the network.

It should be noted that site MJP21 Killerby has the potential to be of concern where 34 HGV movements may use the Mid Catterick junction each hour. Combined with site MJP33 there is the potential for a combined impact of 47 HGV movements per hour at this location in addition to a number of light vehicle movements. However, we again consider that any concerns can be considered through the planning process when detailed trip generations and distributions can be considered.

Therefore, to conclude Highways England considers that the Joint Plan is sound when considered against the tests of being positively prepared, justified, effective, and consistent with national policy.

I trust this response is helpful, however should you require any further information, please do not hesitate to contact me and I look forward to receiving confirmation that our comments have been received in due course.

Yours sincerely

Simon Jones
Asset Manager
Yorkshire and Humber (North)
Highways Agency
simon.jones@highways.gsi.gov.uk

PUBLICATION DRAFT (NOVEMBER 2016) CITY OF YORK COUNCIL, NORTH YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL AND NORTH YORK MOORS NATIONAL PARK MINERALS AND WASTE JOINT PLAN

The table below details Highways England's response to the individual policies of the Publication Draft Minerals and Waste Joint Plan POLICY JOINT PLAN ISSUES AND OPTIONS CONSULTATION RESPONSE

Vision

Over the period to 31 December 2030 the Plan area will move towards the more sustainable provision of minerals and waste infrastructure and services, maintaining a careful balance between meeting future needs whilst protecting and enhancing the Plan area's environment, protecting and supporting its communities and strengthening its economy.

Delivering Sustainable Waste Management

i. Less waste will be generated and the Plan area will have moved substantially closer to a zero waste economy, with more waste being used as a resource and disposal of waste arising in the Plan area only taking place as a last resort. National and local targets for recycling and diversion of waste will, as a minimum, have been met and, where practicable, exceeded. Important waste management infrastructure will have been safeguarded for the future and the Plan area will have delivered sufficient waste management capacity to meet needs equivalent to waste arising in North Yorkshire and the City of York, with waste only being exported out of the Plan area where necessary or more sustainable.

Achieving the Efficient Use of Minerals Resources

ii. Whilst maximising the use of alternatives to primary minerals, the provision of an adequate and steady supply of minerals will have been maintained, recognising the important role the Plan area has in the supply of a range of minerals and in particular recognising the area's role in aggregates provision in the Yorkshire and Humber area and the adjacent North East region. Provision will have also reflected the importance of using local minerals to help to maintain and improve the quality of the area's built environment. Important minerals resources and minerals supply infrastructure will have been safeguarded effectively for the future.

Optimising the Spatial Distribution of Minerals and Waste Development

iii. Where geological, environmental and infrastructure considerations allow, opportunities to ensure a good match between locations of minerals supply and demand will have been taken, and appropriately located mineral workings will also be playing a role as locations for the re-use and/or recycling of construction and demolition and excavation waste.

iv. For both minerals and waste development, an adequate network of suitably scaled and sustainably located facilities will have been delivered in order to meet requirements identified in the Joint Plan and the distribution of these will reflect the availability of adequate transportation networks, any opportunities for modal shift and the benefits of

Highways England generally supports the vision particularly the aspects of Part i and ii which seek to safeguard infrastructure for waste management, minerals resources and minerals supply. We previously stated that this could be strengthened by making specific reference to specific infrastructure such as railheads, wharves and pipelines, but note that this has not been included and would therefore wish to reiterate this point.

We are also particularly supportive of Part iv and its pursuit for both minerals and waste development to be sustainably located, and the intention to encouraging a modal shift to more sustainable means of transport. Part iv also seeks to minimise the overall distance waste and minerals are transported, reducing the distance between the beginning and end users. This is also sought in Part v with the aim to manage waste in both urban and rural areas as near to where it arises as practical and to co-locate new waste facilities with complementary industries, businesses and producers or users of waste. We are particularly supportive of these principles as they would help to reduce the amount traffic associated with minerals and waste developments on the road network and in particularly the Strategic Road Network (SRN) and ensure the safe and efficient operation of the network is maintained.

minimising the overall distance waste and minerals are transported.

v. Waste arising in both urban and rural areas will be managed as near to where it arises as practicable, appropriate to the waste stream and scale of arisings, through a network of facilities accessible to local communities and businesses. New waste facilities in both urban and rural locations will, where practicable, have been co-located with complementary industries, businesses and producers or users of waste, in order to maximise the overall efficiency of waste management and the delivery of wider benefits to local businesses and the economy, including from the generation of heat and power through the recovery of waste.

vi. In identifying appropriate locations for the delivery of both minerals and waste development the distinguished natural, historic and cultural environment and unique and special landscapes of the Plan area will have been protected, with particular protection afforded to the North York Moors National Park, the Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty, the historic City of York and the World Heritage Site at Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal

Protecting and Enhancing the Environment, Supporting Communities and Businesses and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change

vii. Minerals and waste development will be taking place in accordance with the highest practicable standards of design, operation and mitigation throughout the life of the development in order to ensure that the amenity and health of local communities, the sustainability of local businesses and the high-quality environment of the Plan area are given robust protection, including from any adverse cumulative impacts arising from development of shale gas resources Liaison between developers and local communities, businesses, regulators and landowners will have been key in delivering this.

viii. Improved efficiency in energy and resource use, including increased use of alternatives to primary minerals and appropriate design and mitigation to address effects on, and from, climate change, including reducing the carbon footprint associated with minerals and waste and reducing flooding will have occurred, and a high standard of reclamation and afteruse of minerals and waste sites will be being delivered, providing a range of benefits for local communities and the environment of the area, including connecting local access and enhancing biodiversity and ecological networks at a landscape scale where practicable, as well as protecting and restoring high quality agricultural land.

Objectives

- Encouraging the management of waste further up the hierarchy.
- Making adequate provision for the waste management capacity needed to manage waste arising within the sub-region and safeguarding important waste

Highways England is generally supportive of the objectives for the Plan, and in particular Objective 3 and its intention to safeguard minerals infrastructure, including transport infrastructure such as railheads and

management infrastructure.

- Safeguarding important minerals resources and minerals infrastructure for the future.
- 4. Prioritising the long-term conservation of minerals through facilitating provision of sustainable alternatives to primary minerals extraction, including increasing the reuse and recycling of minerals and the use of secondary aggregates.
- Planning for the steady and adequate supply of the minerals needed to contribute
 to local and wider economic growth, built development, quality of life, local
 distinctiveness and energy requirements, within the principles of sustainable
 development.
- Identifying suitable locations for the extraction and recycling of minerals, the production of secondary aggregate, key minerals supply and transport infrastructure and the management of waste.
- 7. Seeking a good match between locations for waste management infrastructure and the places where waste arises, and between locations for mineral working and minerals supply infrastructure and the places where minerals and mineral products are used, in order to minimise the overall need for transport.
- Promoting the use of alternatives to road transport and ensuring that new development is served by suitable transport networks.
- Protecting and where appropriate enhancing the natural and historic environment, landscapes and tranquil areas of the Plan area.
- Protecting local communities, businesses and visitors from the impacts of minerals and waste development, including transport.
- 11. Encouraging the sustainable design and operation of minerals and waste development activity, including using opportunities arising from minerals and waste development and reclamation activity to mitigate and adapt to climate change.
- Delivering benefits for biodiversity, geodiversity, recreation and public access and other green infrastructure through reclamation of minerals workings.

wharfs, which support more sustainable means of transportation.

We are also generally supportive of Objectives 6 to 8, which focus on optimising the spatial distribution of minerals and waste development. Objective 6 states that appropriate sites or areas for future minerals works, waste management and transport infrastructure should be identified and allocated, which Highways England supports as this helps to ensure that the traffic impacts of development and requirements for supporting transport infrastructure can be assessed upfront as part of the plan making process, rather than taking a reactive approach purely through the development management process.

Objective 7 seeks to develop a locational policy which encourages new waste management infrastructure in locations as near as practicable to existing sources and expected patterns of growth along with co-locating waste facilities, where practicable, with complementary industries, businesses and producers or end users of waste. As stated above in relation to Part iv and v of the Vision, we are particularly supportive of the principle of minimising the overall distance of travel as it should help to reduce the amount of traffic associated with minerals and waste developments utilising the SRN.

Again, we are particularly supportive of Objective 8 and its intention to promote the use of alternatives to road transportation, locating new development where sustainable transport modes such as rail and water and the use of pipelines can be utilised.

Finally, we are also particularly supportive of Objective 10 and its intention to protect local communities, businesses and visitors from the impacts of minerals and waste development, including associated impacts such as from minerals and waste transportation.

Policy M01: Broad geographical approach to supply of aggregates

The Plan area outside the North York Moors National Park, the Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty and the City of York will be the main focus for extraction of aggregate (sand and gravel and crushed rock). Exceptions to this principle will be made for:

1) In the National Park and Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty, the extraction of crushed rock aggregate where it is incidental to and would not compromise the supply of building stone extraction as the primary activity, and where the removal of crushed

Highways England has no specific comment on the broad geographical approach to aggregates supply and the intention to focus aggregate approach to aggregates supply and the intention to focus aggregate extraction outside of the National Park, AONBs and the City of York. In general we are supportive of locating sites as close to intended markets as possible, as a means of reducing the transportation of minerals from its source, which could otherwise require the use of the SRN for longer

	Policy M05: Provision of crushed rock
Highways England have no specific comment on the need for landbanks in relation to sand and gravel requirements within the Joint Plan area.	A minimum 7 year landbank for concreting sand and gravel will be maintained throughout the Plan period for each of the northwards and southwards distribution areas identified on the key diagram. A separate minimum 7 year landbank will be maintained throughout the Plan period for building sand.
	Policy M04: Landbanks for sand and gravel
Highways England have no specific comment on the overall distribution of sand and gravel provisions within the Joint Plan area and is more concerned with the potential individual and cumulative impact of specific sites on the operation of the SRN and the requirements for mitigation either physical or from a demand management perspective.	 Overall provision of sand and gravel will be allocated in the following proportions: Concreting sand and gravel (Southwards distribution area): 50% Concreting sand and gravel (Northwards distribution area): 45% Building sand: 5% Building sand: 5% If it is not practicable to make overall provision in accordance with this ratio, through grant of permission on allocated sites, provision for concreting sand and gravel shall be made across both areas in combination.
	Policy M03: Overall distribution of sand and gravel provision
Highways England have no specific comment on the overall provision of sand and gravel required within the Joint Plan area.	Total provision for sand and gravel over the 15 year period 1st January 2016 to 31st December 2030 will be 36.6 million tonnes, at an equivalent annual rate of 2.44 million tonnes. Additional provision shall be made, through a mid-term review of provision in the Plan, if necessary to maintain a landbank of at least 7 years for sand and gravel at 31 December 2030 based on an annual rate of provision to be determined through the review.
	site. 2) In the Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty, the extension of time for the extraction of remaining permitted reserves at existing quarries and/or the limited lateral extension or deepening of existing quarries where necessary to help ensure continued operation of the site during the Plan period. Any proposals in these areas will need to demonstrate a particularly high standard of mitigation of any environmental impacts including, where practical, enhanced mitigation and higher-quality site reclamation compared with that required by the existing permission/s. Where proposals are considered to comprise major development the test for major development in Policy D04 will also need to be satisfied. 3) In the City of York area, the small scale extraction of sand and gravel where this is consistent with safeguarding the historic character and setting of the City.
distanced strategic movements.	rock from the site will not compromise the high quality reclamation and afteruse of the

based on an annual rate of provision to be determined through the review. a separate minimum 10 year landbank for Magnesian Limestone, at 31 December 2030 annual rate of 1.50 million tonnes per annum shall be for Magnesian Limestone. necessary, in order to maintain a minimum 10 year landbank of crushed rock, including Additional provision shall be made through a mid-term review of provision in the Plan, if tonnes, within which specific provision for a total of 22.5 million tonnes at an equivalent December 2030 shall be 56.3 million tonnes, at an equivalent annual rate of 3.75 million Total provision for crushed rock over the 15 year period 1st January 2016 to 31st

crushed rock required within the Joint Plan area. Highways England have no specific comment on the overall provision of

Policy M06: Landbanks for crushed rock

the Plan period. A separate minimum 10 year landbank will be identified and maintained A minimum overall landbank of 10 years will be maintained for crushed rock throughout for Magnesian Limestone crushed rock.

landbank above the 10 year minimum period these will be sourced from outside the Where new reserves of crushed rock are required in order to maintain the overall National Park and Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty.

in relation to crushed rock requirements within the Joint Plan area. Highways England have no specific comment on the need for landbanks

Policy M07: Meeting concreting sand and gravel requirements

Part 1) Sand and gravel (northwards distribution) site allocations: and the grant of permission on sites and areas identified in the Joint Plan for working. Requirements for concreting sand and gravel will be met through existing permissions

i) Allocations required in order to meet requirements during the Plan period Land at Killerby (MJP21)

northwards distribution area requiring the release of additional sites for working: allocations prior to 2025, unless there is a shortfall in the sand and gravel landbank in at 31 December 2030. Permission will not be granted for development of these ii) Allocations potentially required to contribute to maintenance of an adequate landbank the northwards distribution area or there is a shortfall in production capacity in the Land at Home Farm, Kirkby Fleetham (MJP33)

Land South of Catterick (MJP17)

Proposals for development of these sites will be required to take account of the key sensitivities and incorporate the necessary mitigation measures that are set out in Appendix 1.

i) Allocations required in order to meet requirements during the Plan period: Part 2) Sand and gravel (southwards distribution) site allocations and Areas of Search:

Land at Langwith Hall Farm (MJP06)

Land at Pennycroft and Thorneyfields, Ripon (MJP14)

Proposals for development of these sites will be required to take account of the key A Preferred Area on land at Oaklands (MJP07

Highways England previously had a preference for Option 1 and the policy. where future development could take place and was in line with national possible. This option provided the greatest degree of certainty as to identification of specific site allocations for sand and gravel where

traffic impacts of sites to be assessed both from an individual and on the operation of the SRN. identify the most sustainably accessible sites, and enable the potential We considered that by taking this approach it would be possible to Plan's mineral related development requirements and miligate its impact infrastructure that could be required in order to sustainably deliver the cumulative perspective, along with any new or improved transport

authority's sand and gravel requirement will not impact on the SRN. this should encourage both a modal shift to more sustainable methods of transport where feasible, again to ensure that sites associated with the We also previously stated our support for a criteria based policy and that

references to Appendix 1 which We therefore welcome that the policy identifies specific sites and cross identifies the key sensitives,

sensitivities and incorporate the necessary mitigation measures that are set out in Appendix 1.

ii) Areas of Search for concreting sand and gravel are identified as shown on the key diagram. Planning permission will be granted for development of sites within an Area of Search where necessary in order to maintain an adequate landbank at 31 December 2030 in the southwards distribution area and the need cannot be met through development of allocated sites or preferred areas. Permission will not be granted for development within these Areas of Search prior to 2025, unless there is a need for the earlier release of further reserves in order to maintain an adequate landbank or there is a shortfall in production capacity in the southwards distribution area requiring the release of additional sites for working.

requirements and mitigation that development proposals need to be consider in order to deliver development at the identified sites. Further consideration has been given to these sites and requirements in the accompanying technical note. This identifies that the majority of sites do not represent any particular concern, with the exception of MJP21: Land at Killerby, which has the potential to generate concerning peak period traffic levels. However, it is expected that this can be mitigated through the planning process.

Policy M08: Meeting building sand requirements

Requirements for building sand will be met through existing permissions and the grant of permission on sites allocated in the Joint Plan for working.

Building sand allocations:

Land at Hensall Quarry (MJP22)

Land at West Heslerton Quarry (MJP30)

Land adjacent to Plasmor blockworks, Great Heck (MJP44)

Land at Mill Balk Quarry, Great Heck (MJP54)

Proposals for the development of these sites will be required to take account of the key sensitivities and incorporate the necessary mitigation measures that are set out in account of the key sensitivities.

Highways England previously had a preference for Option 1 and the identification of specific site allocations for sand and gravel where possible. This option provided the greatest degree of certainty as to where future development could take place and was in line with national policy.

We considered that by taking this approach it would be possible to identify the most sustainably accessible sites, and enable the potential traffic impacts of sites to be assessed both from an individual and cumulative perspective, along with any new or improved transport infrastructure that could be required in order to sustainably deliver the Plan's mineral related development requirements and mitigate its impact on the operation of the SRN.

We also previously stated our support for a criteria based policy and that this should encourage both a modal shift to more sustainable methods of transport where feasible, again to ensure that sites associated with the authority's building sand requirement will not impact on the SRN.

We therefore welcome that the policy identifies specific sites and cross references to Appendix 1 which identifies the key sensitives, requirements and mitigation that development proposals need to be consider in order to deliver development at the identified sites. Further consideration has been given to these sites and requirements in the accompanying technical note, which identifies that we do not consider them to present any particular concern in terms of impact on the

Policy M09: Meeting crushed rock requirements

Requirements for Magnesian Limestone over the Plan period will be met through existing permissions and the grant of permission on sites allocated in the Joint Plan for working.

Magnesian Limestone allocations:

Part 1) Allocations required in order to meet requirements during the Plan period: Land at Jackdaw Crag South, Stutton (MJP23)

Land at Barnsdale Bar Quarry (MJP28)

Land at Went Edge Quarry, Kirk Smeaton (MJP29)

Part 2) Allocations required to contribute to maintaining an adequate landbank at 31 December 2030:

Land at Gebdykes Quarry (MJP11)

Land at Potgate Quarry (MJP10)

Maintenance of supply of crushed rock is also supported through the identification of allocated sites at:

Land at Darrington Quarry (MJP08) (Jurassic Limestone)

Land at Darrington Quarry (MJP24) (retention of processing plant site and haul road) Proposals for the development of sites identified in this Policy will be required to take account of the key sensitivities and incorporate the necessary mitigation measures that are set out in Appendix 1.

Highways England previously had a preference for Option 1 and the identification of specific site allocations for sand and gravel where possible. This option provided the greatest degree of certainty as to where future development could take place and was in line with national policy.

We considered that by taking this approach it would be possible to identify the most sustainably accessible sites, and enable the potential traffic impacts of sites to be assessed both from an individual and cumulative perspective, along with any new or improved transport infrastructure that could be required in order to sustainably deliver the Plan's mineral related development requirements and mitigate its impact on the operation of the SRN.

We also previously stated our support for a criteria based policy and that this should encourage both a modal shift to more sustainable methods of transport where feasible, again to ensure that sites associated with the authority's crushed rock requirement will not impact on the SRN.

We therefore welcome that the policy identifies-specific sites and cross references to Appendix 1 which identifies the key sensitives, requirements and mitigation that development proposals need to be consider in order to deliver development at the identified sites. Further consideration has been given to these sites and requirements in the accompanying technical note, which identifies that we do not consider them to present any particular concern in terms of impact on the network.

Policy M10: Unallocated extensions to existing quarries

Proposals for extensions to minerals extraction sites on land not allocated for working in the Joint Plan will be permitted subject to the following criteria;

 i) If the site is in the National Park or an AONB, the requirements for major development in Policy D04 are complied with;

 ii) The development would not compromise overall delivery of the strategy for the sustainable supply and use of minerals, including encouraging the use of alternatives to primary minerals;

Highways England has no significant concerns with this policy and welcomes the inclusion of the criteria iii) to ensure development is consistent with the Joint Plans development management policies, which should ensure appropriate consideration is given to any consequential changes to trip generation and the potential implications for supporting transport infrastructure.

	1
iii) The development would be consistent with the development management policies in the Joint Plan.	
Policy M11: Supply of alternatives to land-won primary aggregates	
Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Comment here.	No Comment
Policy M12: Continuity of supply of silica sand	
Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Comment here.	No Comment
Policy M13: Continuity of supply of clay	
1) The provision of sufficient permitted reserves of clay to provide a 25 year supply for Highways England previously had a preference for Option 1 and the	permitted reserves of clay to provide a 25 year supply for Highways England previously had a preference for Option 1 and the

- Heck, is supported as follows: existing manufacturing operations at Alne Brickworks and Plasmor Blockworks, Great | identification of specific site allocations for the supply of clay where
- Allocation required in order to meet requirements during the Plan period: Land to north of Hemingbrough clay pit (MJP45)
- Plasmor Blockworks: ii) Allocation potentially required to contribute to maintaining longer term supply for

A Preferred Area on land adjacent to former Escrick Brickworks (MJP55)

additional reserves are required to maintain an adequate longer term supply of clay to follow the extraction of reserves within allocation MJP45 or it can be demonstrated that Development of reserves within this Preferred Area will only be permitted where it would management policies in the Plan. the Plasmor Blockworks site and subject to compliance with the development

2) Maintaining the supply of clay is also supported through identifying an allocated site for engineering clay at:

Land north of Duttons Farm, Upper Poppleton (MJP52)

- 3) Proposals for the development of sites allocated in 1) and 2) above will be required to that are set out in Appendix 1. take account of the key sensitivities and incorporate the necessary mitigation measures
- provided from sites or preferred areas allocated in the Joint Plan and subject to manufacturing facilities in line with national policy, where sufficient mineral cannot be 4) Working of unallocated brick clay resources will be permitted where it can be demonstrated that the mineral is needed to maintain an adequate supply to existing compliance with relevant development management policies in the Joint Plan.

where future development could take place and was in line with national possible. This option provided the greatest degree of certainty as to

Plan's mineral related development requirements and mitigate its impact on the operation of the SRN. infrastructure that could be required in order-to sustainably deliver the cumulative perspective, along with any new or improved transport traffic impacts of sites to be assessed both from an individual and identify the most sustainably accessible sites, and enable the potential We considered that by taking this approach it would be possible

authority's crushed rock requirement will not impact on the SRN transport where feasible, again to ensure that sites associated with the We also previously stated our support for a criteria based policy and that this should encourage both a modal shift to more sustainable methods of

references to Appendix 1 which identifies the key sensitives, accompanying technical note, which identifies that we do not consider consider in order to deliver development at the identified sites. Further requirements and mitigation that development proposals need to be We therefore welcome that the policy identifies specific sites and cross them to present any particular concern in terms of impact on the consideration has been given to these sites and requirements in the network.

iii) Where produced gas needs to be transported to facilities or infrastructure not located c) There are suitable arrangements in place for on-site manoeuvring, parking and site, including the needs of non-motorised users where relevant; and b) Access arrangements to the site are appropriate to the volume and nature of any or, where necessary, any such impacts can be appropriately mitigated for example by a) There is capacity within the road network for the level of traffic proposed and the i) Hydrocarbon development will be permitted in locations with suitable direct or indirect i) Hydrocarbon development will be permitted in locations where it would not give rise to Cumulative impact water supply can be made available without the need for bulk road transport of water. hydraulic fracturing is proposed, proposals should also be located where an adequate pipelines selected to have the least practicable environmental or amenity impact. Where transmission system, this should be via underground pipeline, with the routing of at the point of production, including to any remote processing facility or the gas ii) Where access infrastructure improvements are needed to ensure that the road traffic generated and safe and suitable access can be achieved for all users of the traffic controls, highway improvements and/or traffic routing arrangements; and to unacceptable impact on local communities, businesses or other users of the highway nature, volume and routing of traffic generated by the development would not give rise access to classified A or B roads and where it can be demonstrated through a Transport Policy M14: Incidental working of clay in association with other minerals timing and delivery of these should be included within the proposals. requirements of i) a) and b) above can be complied with, information on the nature, loading/unloading. Assessment that: Accessibility and transport Policy M17: Other spatial and locational criteria applying to hydrocarbon development Policy not of relevance to Highways England - policy wording not repeated verbatim | No Comment Policy M18: Key spatial principles for hydrocarbon development Policy not of relevance to Highways England - policy wording not repeated verbatim | No Comment Policy M15: Continuity of supply of building stone Policy not of relevance to Highways England - policy wording not repeated verbatim | No Comment such considerations should also be made in relation to the SRN as wel on the strategic network and any potential mitigation that may be ensure such development gives appropriate consideration to its impact However, the policy specifically refers to this applying where development would seek direct or indirect access to classified A or B the inclusion of 2)ii)a) requiring consideration of associated transport any unacceptable adverse impacts or can be satisfactorily mitigated network exists and traffic generated by the development would not have the provisions within part 1, including the need for a as the local road network. that adequate access links to the highway network are available. Again, impacts resulting from hydrocarbon related development, we welcome identified for hydrocarbon related development. In particular we welcome required. roads. We consider that reference should also be made to the SRN to Highways England is supportive of the spatial and locational criteria planned or unrestored well pads, and criterion c) which seeks to ensure impacts in relation to proposed new well pad sites and to other existing, With regards to the criteria relating to the consideration of cumulative Assessment, which needs to demonstrate that capacity in the road Transport

existing, planned or unrestored hydrocarbons development. the same development and/or through combinations of impacts in conjunction with other unacceptable cumulative impact, as a result of a combination of individual impacts from

ii) Well pad density and/or the number of individual wells within a PEDL area will be limited to ensure that unacceptable cumulative impact does not arise. Assessment of development will include (but not necessarily be limited to) consideration of: the contribution to cumulative impact arising from a proposal for hydrocarbon

 a) The proximity of a proposed new well pad site to other existing, planned or unrestored well pads, and the extent to which any combined effects would lead to unacceptable impacts on the environment or local communities, including as a result of any associated transport impacts;

b) The duration over which hydrocarbon development activity has taken place in the communities would be expected to continue if the development were to be permitted; locality and the extent to which any adverse impacts on the environment or local

availability of adequate access links to the highway network and the need to ensure a c) The sensitivity of the receiving environment, taking into account the nature and Where results from any earlier exploration and/or appraisal activity are available distribution of any environmental constraints, proximity to local communities, the high standard of protection in line with other relevant policies in the Plan.

located in the least environmentally sensitive areas of the resource. within the PEDL area and should ensure as far as practicable that production sites are how the proposal is intended to fit within an overall scheme of production development proposals for production of unconventional hydrocarbons should include information or

energy from extracted gas and overhead or underground power lines and grid connections which could serve the development. pipelines for transport of gas and/or water, facilities for the processing or generation of made of existing or planned supporting infrastructure including, where relevant, production of hydrocarbons will be supported in locations where beneficial use can be iii) In order to reduce the potential for adverse cumulative impact, proposals for

impacts from hydrocarbon development. development of shared infrastructure where this will help reduce overall adverse consideration should be given to how the location and design of the development could iv) Where development of new processing, power or pipeline infrastructure is required Minerals Planning Authority will support co-ordination between operators and the facilitate its use for multiple well pads in order to reduce adverse cumulative impact. The

demonstrated that development of agricultural land is required, and subject first to other v) New processing or energy generation infrastructure for hydrocarbons should, as a first priority, be sited on brownfield, industrial or employment land. Where it can be ocational requirements in Policies M16 and M17, proposals should seek to utilise land

of lower quality in preference to higher quality.

Local economy

Hydrocarbon development will be permitted in locations where a high standard of protection can be provided to environmental, recreational, cultural, heritage or business assets important to the local economy including, where relevant, important visitor attractions. The timing of short term development activity likely to generate high levels of noise or other disturbance, or which would give rise to high volumes of heavy vehicle movements, should be planned to avoid or, where this is not practicable minimise, impacts during local school holiday periods.

4) Specific local amenity considerations relevant to hydrocarbon development

i) Hydrocarbon development will be permitted in locations where it would not give rise to unacceptable impact on local communities or public health. Adequate separation distances should be maintained between hydrocarbons development and residential buildings and other sensitive receptors in order to ensure a high level of protection from adverse impacts from noise, light pollution, emissions to air or ground and surface water and induced seismicity, including in line with the requirements of Policy D02. Proposals for surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, within 500m of residential buildings and other sensitive receptors, are unlikely to be consistent with this requirement and will only be permitted in exceptional circumstances.

 ii) Proposals should refer to any relevant data from baseline monitoring and other available information to ensure that a robust assessment of potential impacts is undertaken, and that comprehensive mitigation measures are proposed where necessary.

iii) Proposals involving hydraulic fracturing should be accompanied by an air quality monitoring plan and Health Impact Assessment.

Policy M18: Other specific criteria applying to hydrocarbon development

Policy not of relevance to Highways England - policy wording not repeated verbatim | No Comment

Policy Mi19: Carbon and gas storage

Proposals for carbon capture and storage and the underground storage of gas will be permitted where it has been demonstrated that:

i) The local geological circumstances are suitable;

 ii) The proposals would not have an unacceptable impact on the quality and availability of ground and surface water resources, on land stability, or on public health and safety;

iii) There would be no unacceptable impact on the environment or local communities and

iv) The proposals are consistent with other relevant policies in the Plan.

Highways England has no particular concerns with this policy and is generally supportive of the requirement for the transport of carbon or gas to be via pipeline.

Transport of carbon or gas should be via pipeline with the routing of lines selected to give rise to the least environmental or amenity impact.

Policy M20: Deep coal and disposal of colliery spoil

- Proposals for surface and underground development for the mining of deep coal will be permitted where all the following criteria are met:
- i) the location, siting and design of the surface development would ensure a high standard of protection for the environment and local communities in line with the development management policies in the Joint Plan;
- ii) the proposals would enable coal to be transported in a sustainable manner;
- iii) where located in the Green Belt, the proposals would comply with national policy on Green Belt;
- iv) the effects of subsidence upon land stability and important surface structures, infrastructure (including flood defences) and the natural and historic environment, will be monitored and controlled so as to prevent unacceptable impacts;
- v) that opportunities have been explored, and will be delivered where practicable, to maximise the potential for reuse of any colliery spoil generated by the development and that proposed arrangements for any necessary disposal of mining waste materials arising from the development are acceptable in line with Part 3 below;
- Proposals to remediate and restore the Womersley Spoil Disposal Site will be permitted where they would be consistent with the development management policies in the Joint Plan.
- Proposals for new spoil disposal facilities will be assessed by reference to the following order of preference:
- i) Infilling of quarry voids where this can deliver an enhanced overall standard of quarry reclamation;
- ii) Use of derelict or degraded land;
- iii) Where use of agricultural land is necessary, use of lower quality agricultural land (ALC Grade 3b or below) in preference to higher quality agricultural land (ALC Grade 3a or higher).
- Preference will also be given to proposals for new spoil disposal facilities which are located:
- Outside the Green Belt, unless it can be shown that the proposals can be accommodated within the Green Belt in line with national policy;
- Where spoil can be delivered to the site via sustainable (non-road) means of transport or, where road transport is necessary, transport of spoil can take place without unacceptable impacts on the environment or local communities.

Highways England previously stated that it would be supportive of an option that supports proposals for deep coal and disposal of colliery spoil, where transportation would utilise sustainable modes where possible. We therefore welcome the inclusion of criterion iii) in relation to surface and underground development for deep coal mining, which requires proposals to ensure that coal can be transported in a sustainable manner. Further we welcome the inclusion of criterion v) in relation to proposals for new spoil disposal facilities that seeks to ensure such that spoil can be delivered to such sites utilising sustainable means of transport or transport of spoil can take place without any unacceptable impacts where transportation via road is necessary.

Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Comment here.	No Comment
Policy M22: Potash, polyhalite and saltisupply	
	Highways England has no particular concerns with this policy and welcomes the inclusion of criteria iv) which requires development proposals to consider the requirements of transport and infrastructure provided in Policy I01.
development. Proposals for increased volume of potash extraction, the extraction of other forms of potash not included in existing permissions, or sub-surface lateral extensions to the permitted working area in locations accessible from the existing sites at Boulby Potash	
National Park, will be permitted where it can be demonstrated that the following criteria are met: 1) The proposals would not detract from the special qualities of the National Park taking	
account of any mitigation measures proposed; ii) The effects of subsidence upon land stability, coastal erosion and important surface of the infractionary final defences and environmental and cultural effects infractionary final defences and environmental and cultural effects infractionary final defences.	
designations, can be monitored and controlled so as to prevent unacceptable impacts; iii) The proposed arrangements for disposing of mining waste materials arising from the development are acceptable; and	
iv) The requirements of Policy I01 for transport and infrastructure have been fully considered.	
Policy M23: Supply of gypsum	
Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim here.	No Comment
Polloy M24: Supply of vein minerals	

Proposals for the extraction of vein minerals, including proposals for the reactivation of dormant permissions, will be determined in accordance with the development management policies in the Joint Plan, having particular regard where relevant to any

Highways England have no particular concerns with this policy and generally welcome the requirement for proposals relating to the extraction of vein minerals, to comply with the Joint Plan's development

iii) the provision of waste treatment capacity and small scale proposals for energy recovery (including advanced thermal treatment technologies), which would help to waste hierarchy through: generated on the adjoining construction project. of the public highway system; mineral can be transported from the borrow pit to the point of use without significant use i) The site lies on, or immediately adjoins, the proposed construction scheme so that and; where all the following criteria are met: appropriate specification from a source in close proximity to the construction project, Proposals for borrow pits, where permission is required, will be permitted where the required mineral cannot practicably be supplied by secondary or recycled material of v) transport infrastructure iv) tourism assets; iii) heritage assets ii) protected landscapes; i) important habitats and species; supported in principle, where necessary either; extension of time at existing permitted landfill sites with remaining void space will be sufficient permitted capacity within the Plan area is not available. Proposals for the permitted where it can be demonstrated that it is the only practicable option and The provision of new capacity for the landfill of residual non-inert waste will be is not practicable, the efficient recovery of energy can be achieved. 2) Further capacity for the large scale recovery of energy from waste (in excess of divert waste from landfill. ii) the increased re-use, recycling or composting of waste, or; i) the minimisation of waste, or; 1) Proposals will be permitted where they would contribute to moving waste up the Policy W01: Moving waste up the waste hierarchy timescale and to an agreed end-use without the use of imported material other than that ii) The site can be landscaped and restored to a high standard within an agreed Policy M25: Borrow pits impacts on: (i) to maintain capacity for disposal of residual waste, or; heat generated can be utilised as a source of low carbon energy or, where use of heat treatment technologies, will only be permitted in line with Policy W04 and where any 75,000 tonnes annual throughput capacity), including through advanced thermal (ii) to achieve the satisfactory restoration of the site. Highways England is generally supportive of the policy which seeks to included, which seeks to ensure that borrow pits are located within or adjoining sites where the material is intended for use to reduce Highways England is generally supportive of this policy and the criteria ensure that waste is recovered at the nearest installation, thereby including the SRN. significant transport movements, which could utilise the road network on transport infrastructure management policies and to give particular consideration to the impacts impacts of traffic movements. reducing the need for transportation and reducing the consequential

- objectives, or; 4) Landfill of inert waste will be permitted where it would facilitate:
 i) a high standard of quarry reclamation in accordance with agreed reclamation
- potential to manage waste further up the hierarchy. land back into beneficial use and the scale of the importation would not undermine the demonstrated that the import of the waste is essential to bring the derelict or degraded the substantial improvement of derelict or degraded land where it can be

Policy W02: Strategic role of the Plan area in the management of waste

- self-sufficiency in capacity at a level equivalent to expected arisings in the Plan area, by 1) Support will be given through the allocation of sites and the grant of planning permission for the additional waste management capacity needed to help achieve net
- and small scale waste arisings which can be appropriately managed at facilities within the National Park. the Yorkshire Dales National Park, with the exception of mining and quarrying waste 2) Provision of capacity within the Plan area shall include provision for waste arising in
- waste to be managed. demonstrated that the facility would represent the nearest appropriate installation for the manage waste arising outside the Plan area it will not be permitted unless it can be 3) Except as provided for in 2) above, where a facility is proposed specifically to
- waste streams arising in the Plan area but not specifically identified or provided for in the Joint Plan, will be permitted where they would be in line with the requirements of 4) Proposals which would help meet unforeseen needs for the management of specific Polices W10 and W11.

reducing the need for transportation and reducing the consequential ensure that waste is recovered at the nearest installation, thereby Highways England is generally supportive of the policy which seeks impacts of traffic movements.

Policy W03: Meeting waste management capacity requirements - Local Authority Collected Waste

be supported through: Net self-sufficiency in capacity for management of Local Authority Collected Waste will

- compliance with relevant national and local Green Belt policy. infrastructure will be permitted subject, in the case of the Harewood Whin site, to extend the time period for continued waste management operations at these sites over strategic allocations over the Plan period for the management of LACW. Proposals to the Plan period and the development of other appropriate waste management 1) Identification of the Allerton Park (WJP08) and Harewood Whin (WJP11) sites as
- development of transfer capacity for LACW at this site or at an alternative location 2) Delivery of additional transfer station capacity for LACW to serve the needs of Selby consistent with the site locational and identification principles in Polices W10 and W11 District through the allocation of a site at Common Lane, Burn (WJP16). Proposals for

Highways England previously had a preference for the identification of specific site allocations for waste management facilities where possible. development could take place and was in line with national policy. This option provided the greatest degree of certainty as to where future

We considered that by taking this approach it would be possible to identify the most sustainably accessible sites, and enable the potential on the operation of the SRN. Plan's mineral related development requirements and mitigate its impact infrastructure that could be required in order to sustainably deliver the cumulative perspective, along with any new or improved transport traffic impacts of sites to be assessed both from an individual and

will be permitted.

- Permitting proposals for:
- a) increased capacity for the recycling and treatment of LACW where this would reduce reliance on export of waste from the Plan area and the development would be consistent with the site locational and identification principles in Policies W10 and W11;
- b) improvements to the Household Waste Recycling Centre network.
- 4) Proposals for development at the allocated sites referred to in 1) and 2) above will be required to take account of the key sensitivities and incorporate the necessary mitigation measures that are set out in Appendix 1.

We also previously stated our support for a criteria based policy and that this should encourage both a modal shift to more sustainable methods of transport where feasible, again to ensure that sites associated with the authority's crushed rock requirement will not impact on the SRN.

We therefore welcome that the policy identifies specific sites and cross references to Appendix 1 which identifies the key sensitives, requirements and mitigation that development proposals need to be consider in order to deliver development at the identified sites. Further consideration has been given to these sites and requirements in the accompanying technical note, which identifies that we do not consider them to present any particular concern in terms of impact on the network.

Policy W04: Meeting waste management capacity requirements - Commercial and industrial waste (including hazardous C&I waste)

- Net self-sufficiency in capacity for management of C&I waste will be supported through:
- i) Permitting proposals which would deliver increased capacity for the recycling and treatment of C&I waste, particularly where this would reduce reliance on export of waste from the Plan area and the development would be consistent with the site locational and identification principles in Policies W10 and W11;
- ii) Permitting proposals for additional transfer station capacity for C&I waste where it can be demonstrated that additional provision would help reduce overall impacts from road transport of waste and the development would be consistent with the site locational and identification principles in Policies W10 and W11;
- iii) Providing large scale capacity for recovery of energy and anaerobic digestion for C&I waste through a combination of spare capacity within the Allerton Waste Recovery Park facility and the Southmoor Energy Centre (WJP03), former ARBRE Power Station (WJP25) and North Selby Mine anaerobic digestion (WJP02) sites, which are identified in the Plan as allocated sites for these uses. The development of the WJP02 site will only be permitted where it would be consistent with the principles of including land in the York Green Belt;
- iv) Permitting additional energy recovery capacity for C&I waste where the planning authority can be satisfied that the facility would be appropriately scaled to meet unmet needs for management of residual C&I waste arising in the area and the development would be consistent with the site locational and identification principles in Policies W10 and W11;
- v) Subject to energy recovery capacity becoming operational at the allocated sites

Highways England is generally supportive of this policy and the intention to have net self-sufficiency in the capacity for C&I waste management, which should have positive implications in terms of minimising waste transportation, particularly in relation to waste arising from outside of the Plan area.

referred to in part iii) of this Policy, permission will not be granted for further large scale energy recovery for C&I waste where the waste to be recovered would arise mainly outside the Plan area, unless it can be demonstrated that the facility would represent the nearest appropriate installation for the waste to be recovered and the development would be consistent with the site locational and identification principles in Policies W10 and W11

Provision of capacity for management of C&I waste is also supported through site allocations for recycling, transfer and treatment of C&I waste at:

Land at Halton East, near Skipton (WJP13)

Land at Tancred, near Scorton (WJP18)

Land at Skibeden, near Skipton (WJP17)
Land at Allerton Park, near Knaresborough (WJP08)

Land at Seamer Carr, near Scarborough (WJP15)

Land at Common Lane, Burn (WJP16)
Land at Pollington (WJP22)

Land at Fairfield Road, Whitby (WJP19)
Land at Harewood Whin, Rufforth (WJP11)

3) Proposals for development of the allocated sites referred to in 1) and 2) above will be required to take account of the key sensitivities and incorporate the necessary mitigation measures that are set out in Appendix 1.

1) Net self-sufficiency in capacity for management of CD&E waste will be supported Policy W05: Meeting waste management capacity requirements - Construction, Demolition and Excavation waste (including hazardous CD&E waste)

through:
i) Permitting proposals which would deliver increased capacity for recycling CD&E waste where the development would be consistent with the site locational and

identification principles in Policies W10 and W11; ii) Permitting proposals for additional transfer station capacity for CD&E waste where it can be demonstrated that additional provision would help reduce overall impacts from road transport of waste and the development would be consistent with the site locational and identification principles in Policies W10 and W11;

iii) Permitting proposals for additional landfill capacity for CD&E waste where it would be consistent with the principles set out in Policy W01 parts 3) and 4);

 iv) Permitting proposals for extending the time allowed to use remaining void space at existing CD&E landfill sites that are the subject of time-limited permissions.

Provision of capacity for management of CD&E waste is also supported through site allocations for:

i) Allocations for recycling of CD&E waste:
 Land at Potgate Quarry, North Stainley (WJP24)

Highways England is generally supportive of this policy and the intention to have net self-sufficiency in the capacity for CD&E waste management, which should have positive implications in terms of minimising waste transportation, particularly in relation to waste arising from outside of the Plan area.

Policy W10: Overall locational principles for provision of waste capacity The allocation of sites and determination of planning applications should be consistent with the following principles: 1) Providing new waste management capacity within those parts of the Plan area outside the North York Moors National Park and the Areas of Outstanding Natural	Policy W09: Managing power station ash and incinerator Bottom Ash Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim here.	Policy W08: Managing waste water and sewage sludge Policy not of relevance to Highways England - policy wording not repeated verbatim here.	Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim here.	Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim here.	Policy W06: Managing agricultural waste	Land at Allerton Park, near Knaresborough (WJP08) Land at Darrington Quarry, Darrington (MJP26) Land at Barnsdale Bar, Kirk Smeaton (MJP26) Land at Buttons Farm, Upper Poppleton (WJP05) Li) Allocations for landfill of CD&E waste: Land at Brotherton Quarry, Burton Salmon (WJP05) Land at Duttons Farm, Upper Poppleton (WJP05) Land at Duttons Farm, Upper Poppleton (WJP05) Land adjacent to former Escrick Brickworks, Escrick (WJP06) Proposals for landfill at sites WJP05 and WJP06 will only be permitted as a means of enabling reclamation of any mineral workings developed in connection with allocations MJP52 and MJP55 as relevant. Sites MJP26, MJP27, WJP10 and WJP05 are located in the Green Belt and any development will need to comply with relevant national and local Green Belt policy. 3) Proposals for development of the allocated sites for recycling or landfill referred to in 2) above will be required to take account of the key sensitivities and incorporate the necessary mitigation measures that are set out in Appendix 1.
Highways England previously stated that it was supportive of the principles included in Option 2 which would seek sites to be located as close as practicable to the source/s of waste to be dealt with, and that wider strategic facilities should be located where the overall	No Comment	No Comment	No Comment	No Comment		

Beauty, unless the facility to be provided is appropriately scaled to meet waste management needs arising in the designated area and can be provided without causing unacceptable harm to the designated area.

2) Maximising the potential of the existing facility network by supporting the continuation of activity at existing time limited sites with permission, the grant of permission for additional capacity and/or appropriate additional or alternative waste uses within the footprint of existing sites and, the extension to the footprint of existing sites.

3) Supporting proposals for development of waste management capacity at new sites where the site is compatible with the requirements of Policy W11; and the site is located as close as practicable to the source/s of waste to be dealt with. This means:

a) For new facilities serving district scale markets for waste, particularly LACW, C&I and CD&E waste, or for facilities which are not intended to serve the specialised needs of particular industries or businesses, giving priority to locations which are within or near to main settlements in the area (identified on the key diagram) or, for facilities which are intended mainly to serve localised needs for waste management capacity in more rural parts of the Plan area, including agricultural waste, where they are well-located with regard to the geographical area the facility is expected to serve;

b) For larger scale or specialised facilities expected to play a wider strategic role (e.g. serving multi-district scale catchments or which would meet specialised needs of particular industries or businesses), these will be located where overall transportation impacts would be minimised taking into account the market area expected to be served by the facility.

transportation impacts would be minimised. We therefore welcome that both of these principles have been incorporated into the policy and will therefore help to reduce the impact of waste transportation.

Policy W11: Waste site Identification principles

The allocation of sites and determination of planning applications for new waste management facilities should be consistent with the following principles:

1) Siting facilities for the preparation for re-use, recycling, transfer and treatment of waste (excluding energy recovery or open composting) on previously developed land, industrial and employment land, or at existing waste management sites, giving preference to sites where it can be demonstrated that co-locational benefits would arise taking into account existing or proposed uses and economic activities nearby. Where the site or facility is proposed to deal mainly with waste arising in rural areas then use of redundant agricultural buildings or their curtilages will also be acceptable in principle and, for agricultural waste, appropriate on-farm locations;

2) Siting facilities for the open composting of waste on previously developed land, industrial land, existing waste management sites and, where the site or facility is proposed to deal with small scale waste arisings in rural areas, the curtilage of redundant agricultural buildings or other appropriate on-farm locations. Where development of new capacity on greenfield land is necessary then preference will be

Highways England is generally supportive of this policy. We previously stated our preference for Option 2 and the local approach to the siting of waste facilities. Through pursuing this approach and the principles of colocation opportunities where they may arise, we considered that it would help to reduce the need for significant transport of waste over longer distances, which would generally be less likely to therefore impact on the SRN. We also stated that we were particularly supportive of the requirement of Option 2 to ensure that consideration is given to a site's impact on the capacity of transport infrastructure and any cumulative impact from previous waste disposal facilities. We therefore welcome the policy requirement to ensure that in all cases sites will need to be suitable when considered in relation to infrastructure constraints, which specifically includes the capacity of transport infrastructure and any potential cumulative impact from previous waste disposal facilities.

given to sites located on lower quality agricultural land. Sites for the composting of waste where the process may release bioaerosols should be located at least 250 metres from the nearest residential building;

3) Siting facilities involving the recovery of energy from waste, including through anaerobic digestion, on previously developed land, industrial and employment land, or at existing waste management sites, giving preference to sites where it can be demonstrated that co-locational benefits would arise taking into account existing or proposed uses and economic activities nearby, including where the energy produced can be utilised efficiently. For facilities which can produce combined heat and power, this includes giving preference to sites with the potential for heat utilisation. Where the site or facility is proposed to deal mainly with agricultural waste through anaerobic digestion including energy recovery, then use of redundant agricultural buildings or their curtilages and other appropriate on-farm locations will also be acceptable in principle;

4) Siting facilities to support the re-use and recycling of CD&E waste at the point of arising (for temporary facilities linked to the life of the associated construction project) and at active mineral workings where the main outputs of the process are to be sold alongside or blended with mineral produced at the site; as well as at the types of sites identified in 1) above, where these are well related to the sources of arisings and/or markets for the end product;

5) Siting facilities to provide additional waste water treatment capacity, including for waste water containing Naturally Occurring Radioactive Materials, at existing waste water treatment works sites as a first priority. Where this is not practicable, preference will be given to use of previously developed land or industrial and employment land. Where development of new capacity on greenfield land is necessary then preference will be given to sites located on lower quality agricultural land. Siting of facilities for management of waste water from hydrocarbons development will also be considered under the requirements of Policy M18 where relevant;

6) Providing any additional capacity required for landfill of waste through preferring the infill of quarry voids for mineral site reclamation purposes, giving preference to proposals where a need for infill has been identified as part of an agreed quarry reclamation scheme and where any pollution control concerns can be mitigated to an acceptable level.

In all cases sites will need to be suitable when considered in relation to physical, environmental, amenity and infrastructure constraints including existing and proposed neighbouring land uses, the capacity of transport infrastructure and any cumulative impact from previous waste disposal facilities, in line with national policy.

Policy I01: Minerals and waste transport infrastructure

1) The development of rail, water, pipeline or conveyor transport infrastructure, or use of Highways England are particularly supportive of this policy which

existing infrastructure, will be encouraged and permitted for the transport of minerals and waste produced or arising in the Plan area, as well as for the reception of any large scale imports of minerals or waste into the area.

2) Where proposals for minerals or waste development would be located in close proximity to an existing wharf or rail head, they should include information to demonstrate that the potential for use of such facilities has been considered and, where practicable, should prioritise use of alternatives to road transport.

Proposals involving the development of, or use of existing, non-road transport infrastructure (other than pipelines and conveyor systems) should also be well located in relation to the main road network in order to facilitate multi-modal movements of minerals and waste and will be required to demonstrate compliance with other relevant development management policies in the Joint Plan. Where new minerals or waste transport infrastructure is proposed in the Green Belt the development should preserve openness and be consistent with the purposes of Green Belt designation.

3) Availability of sustainable minerals supply infrastructure is supported through a site allocation for the rail reception, handling and onward distribution of aggregate at:

Land at Barlby Road, Selby (MJP09)

Proposals for development of this site will be required to take account of the key sensitivities and incorporate the necessary mitigation measures that are set out in Appendix 1.

encourages and supports the transportation of minerals and waste via more sustainable means, including the use of rail, water and pipelines. The prioritisation of alternatives to road transport, particularly where minerals or waste development is located in close proximity to wharf or rail heads, as identified in part 2) of the policy is also particularly supported, and should have a positive impact both on the local road network and on the SRN.

It is understood from paragraph 7.7 that this will predominantly involve the re- use of existing inactive and under-used infrastructure as opposed to new wharves and railheads, which we generally support. We also welcome the clarity provided in paragraph 7.8 that minerals and waste development that is located in close proximity to sustainable transport infrastructure, should give consideration to its use as part of a Transport Assessment, in accordance with Policy D03.

Part 3) of the policy identifies Land at Barlby Road, Selby (MJP09) as a site for the rail reception, handling and onward distribution of aggregate in order to help secure its long term use for sustainable transportation. We are therefore generally supportive of this intention. Further consideration has been given to this site in the accompanying technical note, which identifies that we do not consider it to present any particular concern in terms of impact on the network given the site is already operational and it is assumed that there will be no Net change in vehicle movements from the existing operation.

Policy 102: Locations for ancillary minerals infrastructure

- Development of ancillary minerals infrastructure at active minerals extraction sites and sites producing secondary aggregate will be permitted provided the following criteria are met:
- i) The ancillary development produces a 'value added' or complementary product based mainly on the mineral extracted or secondary aggregate produced on the host site; and
 ii) The development would not have significant additional adverse impact on local
- communities, businesses or the environment; and iii) The development would not unacceptably increase the overall amount of road transport to or from the host site; and
- iv) Where the host site is located in the Green Belt the ancillary development is acceptable in accordance with national and local Green Belt policy; and
- v) The development is linked to the overall life of minerals extraction or supply of

Highways England previously stated a preference for Option 1 which was to include provisions to ensure the process or development relating to ancillary minerals would not significantly increase the overall amount of road transport to and from the site. We therefore welcome the inclusion of criteria 1) iii), which states that development should not unacceptably increase the overall amount of road transport to or from the host site.

Policy S04: Transport Infrastructure safeguarding Railheads, rail links and wharves identified on the Policies Map, with a 100m buffer zone, will be safeguarded against development which would prevent or frustrate the use of the infrastructure for minerals or waste transport purposes, unless: i) The need for the alternative development outweighs the benefits of retaining the facility; and ii) Where the minerals or waste transport infrastructure is in active use on the land, a suitable alternative location can be provided for the displaced infrastructure; or infrastructure is not in use and there is no reasonable prospect of it being used for minerals or waste transport in the foreseeable future. Where development, other than exempt development as defined in the Safeguarding Exemption Criteria list, is proposed within an identified buffer zone permission will be	Policy S03: Waste management facility safeguarding Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim here.	Policy S02: Developments proposed within Minerals Safeguarding Areas Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim here.	Policy Set: Safeguarding mineral resources Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim here.	secondary aggregate at the host site, unless the location is appropriate to its retention in the longer term. 2) Within the City of York area, development of ancillary minerals infrastructure will also be permitted provided the following criteria are met: i) The site would be located on industrial or employment land, previously developed land, or would be co-located with other compatible industrial or commercial development; and ii) The site has good access to the transport network; and iii) The development would not have significant adverse impact on local communities, businesses or the environment including heritage assets. 3) The siting of ancillary minerals infrastructure within the North York Moors National Park will only be supported where it would be located within the Boulby mine surface site or Doves Nest Farm mine surface site if developed, or within the Whitby Business Park identified on the Policies Map.
Highways England is supportive of this policy and the intentions to safeguard transport infrastructure, which could be utilised in the future to support new facilities or enable a modal shift to more sustainable transport options. This therefore has the potential to support a reduction in the transportation of minerals and waste via the road network and in particular the SRN for more strategic movements.	No Comment	No Comment	No Comment	

an acceptable level, and the benefits of the proposed use outweigh any safeguarding from the existing or proposed adjacent minerals or waste transport infrastructure uses to granted where adequate mitigation can, if necessary, be provided to reduce any impacts considerations.

Policy S05: Minerals ancillary infrastructure safeguarding

Minerals ancillary infrastructure sites identified on the Policies Map, with a 100m buffer zone, will be safeguarded against development which would prevent or frustrate the use of the site for minerals ancillary infrastructure purposes, unless:

- i) The need for the alternative development outweighs the benefits of retaining the site and
- ii) Where minerals ancillary infrastructure is in active use on the land, a suitable alternative location can be provided for the displaced infrastructure; or

iii) The site is not in use and there is no reasonable prospect of it being used for minerals ancillary infrastructure in the foreseeable future.

Where development, other than exempt development as defined in the Safeguarding Exemption Criteria list, is proposed within an identified buffer zone permission will be granted where adequate mitigation can, if necessary, be provided to reduce any impacts from the existing or proposed adjacent minerals ancillary infrastructure uses to an acceptable level, and the benefits of the proposed use outweigh any safeguarding considerations.

Highways England is generally supportive of this policy and the intentions to safeguard ancillary infrastructure.

Policy S06: Consideration of applications in Consultation Areas

Policy not of relevance to Highways England - policy wording not repeated verbatim No Comment

Policy D01: Presumption in favour of sustainable minerals and waste development

waste development

When considering development proposals the Authorities will take a positive approach that reflects the presumption in favour of sustainable development contained in the NPPF. The Authorities will always work proactively with applicants to find solutions which mean that proposals can be approved wherever possible, and to secure development that improves the economic, social and environmental conditions in the area.

Planning applications that accord with the policies in this Local Plan (and, where relevant, with policies in neighbourhood plans) will be approved without delay, unless material considerations indicate otherwise.

Where there are no policies relevant to the application or relevant policies are out of date then the Authority will grant permission unless:

One of the key functions of Highways England is to support and facilitate the delivery of sustainable economic growth and we are therefore supportive of the general principle of taking a positive approach that reflects the presumption in favour of sustainable minerals and waste development as promoted by the National Planning Policy Framework. We are therefore supportive of this policy.

- Any adverse impacts of granting permission would significantly and demonstrably outweigh the benefits, when assessed against the policies in the NPPF taken as a whole; or
- Specific policies in the NPPF indicate that development should be restricted such as policies relating to National Parks and AONBs. Where proposals constitute major development in the National Park and AONBs they will be assessed against the requirements for major development in designated areas set out in Policy D04 of this Joint Plan.

Policy D02: Local amenity and cumulative impacts

1) Proposals for minerals and waste development, including ancillary development and minerals and waste transport infrastructure, will be permitted where it can be demonstrated that there will be no unacceptable impacts on local amenity, local businesses and users of the public rights of way network and public open space including as a result of:

- noise,
- dust,
- vibration,
- odour,
- emissions to air, land or water
- visual intrusion,
- site lighting
- vermin, birds and litter
- subsidence and land instability
- public health and safety
- disruption to the public rights of way network
- the effect of the development on opportunities for enjoyment and understanding of the special qualities of the National Park
- cumulative effects arising from one or more of the above at a single site and/or as a result of a number of sites operating in the locality
 Proposals will be expected as a first priority to prevent adverse impacts through avoidance, with the use of robust mitigation measures where avoidance is not

practicable.

2) Applicants are encouraged to conduct early and meaningful engagement with local communities in line with Statements of Community Involvement prior to submission of an application and to reflect the outcome of those discussions in the design of proposals as far as practicable.

Highways England have no particular comment but are generally supportive of this policy.

Policy D03: Transport of minerals and waste and associated traffic impacts

transport including rail, water, pipeline or conveyor. 1) Where practicable minerals and waste movements should utilise alternatives to road

Where road transport is necessary, proposals will be permitted where:

- example by traffic controls, highway improvements and traffic routing arrangements; and the highways network, or any such impacts can be appropriately mitigated, for the nature, volume and routing of traffic generated by the development would not There is capacity within the existing network for the level of traffic proposed and have an unacceptable impact on local communities, businesses or other users of
- Access arrangements are appropriate to the volume and nature of any road traffic including the needs of non-motorised users, where relevant; and generated and safe and suitable access can be achieved for all users of the site,
- loading/unloading. There are suitable arrangements in place for on-site manoeuvring, parking and

should be included within the proposals. above can be compiled with, information on the nature, timing and delivery of these Where access infrastructure improvements are needed to ensure that the requirements

sustainable transport and travel have been considered and will be implemented where and green travel plan will also be required to demonstrate that opportunities for 2) For all proposals generating significant levels of road traffic, a transport assessment

> Highways England previously stated that in relation to the transportation mitigation of such impacts would be delivered. We also stated that we assessment to be provided in support of proposals. We therefore network to support additional capacity and where adverse impacts arise the road network, including the SRN, that appropriate consideration ensure that where proposals would give rise to significant movements on considered that the addition of the criteria set out in Option 3 would more sustainable non-road transport of minerals and waste. We were considered to provide the strongest policy direction for prioritising welcome the inclusion of all these provisions within the policy. would welcome the inclusion of the requirement for a transport would be given to its potential impact on the network, the ability of the its preference was for a combination of Option 1 and Option 3 which of minerals and waste and the associated traffic that is generated, that

works affecting the SRN that the policy approach is sufficiently assessment and that there is no identified requirement for any physical stage, which doesn't allow for the forward planning of infrastructure proposals for infrastructure improvements at the planning application of the Plan. This provides the best opportunity to consider the Plan's Plan's development, should be identified upfront during the preparation Circular 02/13: Planning and the Strategic Road Network, Highways delivery of these should be included within the proposals. In line with above can be compiled with, information on the nature, timing and We note that the policy includes the requirement that, 'Where access viability. However, based on the findings of our accompanying particularly where timing, delivery and funding could affect development could result from specific sites, and negates the need to consider new overall development aspirations and potential cumulative impacts that new or improved infrastructure required to facilitate the delivery of the England usually considers that any capacity-enhancements, including appropriate. infrastructure improvements are needed to ensure that the requirements

Policy D04: Development affecting the North York Moors National Park and the AONBs

Policy not of relevance to Highways England - policy wording not repeated verbatim | No Comment

Policy D11: Sustainable design, construction and operation of development Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Comment	y not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim No Coly not repeated ver	Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim Policy D06: Landscape Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim here. Policy D07: Biodiversity and geodiversity Policy not of relevance to Highways England – policy wording not repeated verbatim here. Policy D08: Historic environment Policy D08: Historic environment Policy D08: Historic environment Policy D08: Historic environment
--	--	--

York and North Yorkshire Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

PREPARED FOR:

Highways England

PREPARED BY:

Katie Dixon

DATE:

16 December 2016

PROJECT NUMBER:

AF.16.21 KD01

APPROVED BY:

Richard Edwards

1.0 Introduction and Background

This technical note has been prepared in order to provide comments on the suitability of specific site allocations within the 'Minerals and Waste Joint Plan, Publication Draft' produced by York and North Yorkshire Councils and dated November 2016. The main purpose of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan [MWJP] is to provide guidance to developers, local communities and other interested parties on where and when minerals and waste development may be expected over the next 15 years, as well as how it will be managed to reduce any adverse impacts and maximise any benefits. (Minerals development includes activities such as mining, quarrying and gas extraction. Waste development includes activities such as waste recycling and the treatment and disposal of waste.) The MWJP will cover the period to 31 December 2030 and the geographical scope of the Joint Plan is the three minerals and waste planning authority areas of North Yorkshire, the City of York and the North York Moors National Park.

Highways England have previously provided comments at consultation stages throughout the development of the MWJP, namely:

- Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Preferred Options (November 2015), including the Joint Plan Traffic Assessment (October 2015)
- Issues and Options Consultation (February 2014)
- Core Strategy First Consultation (May 2013)

Once completed, the MWJP will replace the existing minerals and waste policies held by the 3 authorities.

2.0 Type of Sites

The MWJP includes specific site allocations as well as a number of preferred areas. During preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan a call for sites was issued so interested parties could indicate land they wanted made available for minerals and waste development for the period to the end of 2030. This resulted in specific site allocations where the grant of planning permission may reasonably be expected subject to submission of an acceptable planning application. In a number of cases Preferred Areas have been identified. These are broader areas within a defined boundary in which it is considered that there is likely to be potential to develop a suitable site, for example in order to meet longer term requirements for a particular mineral, although more detailed environmental and other investigations are likely to be needed before any part of the area could be confirmed as being suitable for

development. They provide an indication of where development may be supported subject to necessary further testing.

Following consultation on the first full draft of the Plan, a number of sites and preferred areas put forward have either been withdrawn by the original submitter, or have not been considered suitable to take forward further. As a result and in order to provide flexibility to help ensure that an adequate supply of sand and gravel can be made available to meet potential requirements Areas of Search for sand and gravel have been identified. These are areas where evidence suggests that suitable resources are likely to be present. They are relatively large areas, whose boundaries are defined with a lesser degree of precision than for specific site allocations or preferred areas, within which developers should direct their more detailed site search activity in order to bring forward additional resources if necessary.

Although CH2M have reviewed proposed site allocations for Highways England previously, this version of the MWJP includes further sites that were submitted since the last consultation. The current version of the MWJP includes a large number of sites, many of which are small operations. For the purpose of this assessment we have considered the larger sites which are more likely to have a traffic impact upon the SRN. In order to discount smaller sites we have made the following assumptions.

- Minerals sites generating under 50 2 way HGV movements per day are unlikely to represent a significant traffic impact for the SRN.
- Assuming a 10 hour working day this represents 5 2 way HGV movements per hour.
- 50% of HGVs arrive empty and 50% leave fully loaded.
- 20 tonne HGV used for transporting minerals.
- Each HGV is associated with an arrival and departure (25 loaded HGVs per day)
- Even distribution of trips throughout each hour of the working day.
- 300 working days per annum results in output of 150,000 tonnes per annum.

As a result of these assumptions we have not assessed any site with a predicted annual output of under 150,000 tonnes. The remaining sites are considered below by type.

3.0 Sand and Gravel Sites

There are 10 allocated sand and gravel sites within the MWJP and an estimate of the annual output is made along with an estimate of daily light and heavy vehicle movements. Four sites have an estimated annual output of under 150,000 tonnes therefore have not been assessed any further. The remaining 6 sites are summarised in Table 3.1 below along with the 2 proposed areas of search.

ch2m.

TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM Table 3.1: Sand and Gravel Sites (output over 150,000 tonnes per annum)

Site Ref	MJP06	MJP07	MJP33	MJP21	MJP17	MJP14	Area A	Area C
Site Type	Allocated	Allocated	Allocated	Allocated	Allocated	Allocated	Area of Search	Area of Search
Site Location	Langwith Hall Farm, east of Well	Oaklands, near Well	Home Farm, Kirkby Fleetham	Land at Killerby	Land to South of Catterick	Ripon Quarry	Dishforth Area	Brearton
Site Area	43.1ha	44.6ha	114.7ha	213ha	81.52ha	30.22ha	Unknown	Unknown
Tonnes per Annum	200,000	500,000	300,000	650,000	250,000	250,000	N/A	N/A
SRN	A1(M)	A1(M)	A1(M)	A1(M)	A1(M)	A1(M)	A1(M)/A168	A1(M)
First Point of Contact	Leeming Bar	Leeming Bar	Mid Catterick	Mid Catterick	Mid Catterick	A61 J50	Unknown	Unknown
Distance from SRN	10km	10km	3km	3km	2km	12km	Adjacent	12km
2 Way Lorries per day	200	200	128	336	121	150	Unknown	Unknown
2 Way Light Vehicles per day	34	34	21	42	18	16	Unknown	Unknown
Previous Comments	Assumed no Net change in vehicle movements from existing operation.	Assumed no Net change in vehicle movements from existing operation.	Traffic levels assessed appear reasonable and if traffic is distributed evenly it would not be a concern.	Traffic levels are a concern in the peak period. Mitigate through the planning process.	Not raised as a concern. Assumed no traffic impact in TA. Likely to be a replacement for Killerby once reserves are exhausted.	Assumed no Net change in vehicle movements from existing operation.	Consideration of the SRN required when selecting sites.	Consideration of the SRN required when selecting sites.
Concern	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Potential, large area.	Potential, large area.



3.1 MJP06 Langwith Hall Farm, east of Well

This site is not of concern to Highways England given there are already existing operations which are to be extended, an average of 20 two way HGV trips per hour and the distance from the SRN.

3.2 MJP07 Oaklands, near Well

This site is not of concern to Highways England given there are already existing operations which are to be extended, it is estimated there will be an average of 20 two way HGV trips per hour and the overall distance from the SRN.

3.3 MJP33 Home Farm, Kirkby Fleetham

CH2M have previously assessed this site in January 2016 and found that approximately 12 heavy vehicles per hour would utilise the Mid Catterick junction on the A1(M). It was concluded that the level of traffic appeared reasonable and would not be a concern to Highways England.

3.4 MJP21 Land at Killerby

CH2M have previously assessed this site in January 2016. The review found that the existing junction with the A1 was unsuitable for increased HGV use but that there was a proposal to use the upgraded local access road adjacent to the upgraded A1 and joining the SRN at Mid-Catterick. The traffic information assessed found that 87% of HGVs would travel north along the Local Access Road to the A1 Mid Catterick junction equating to circa 36 vehicles per hour. Although CH2M did not undertake a detailed assessment the estimates appeared reasonable with the traffic levels not of concern to Highways England during the off peak period. Consideration of the impact at peak periods would however be required through the planning process, with HGV movements during peak hours controlled by a condition.

3.5 MJP17 Land to South of Catterick

This site has not previously been raised as a cause for concern by Highways England. It is likely to be a replacement for Killerby once reserves at that site are exhausted and the anticipated traffic levels are not of a level to cause concern on the SRN.

3.6 MJP14 Ripon Quarry

This site is not of concern to Highways England given there are already existing operations which are to be extended, an average of 15 two way HGV trips per hour and the distance from the SRN.

3.7 Area of Search A Dishforth

This Area of Search crosses the A168 near Dishforth. Any sites brought forward in this area would need to consider the impact upon the SRN including the potential for subsidence to ensure the stability of the SRN.

3.8 Area of Search C Brearton

This area of search is further from the SRN to the north of Harrogate so less of a concern to Highways England. However any site brought forward in this area must consider the impact on the SRN as it is brought forward.

4.0 Clay Sites

Three sites have been nominated for consideration for extraction of clay with two sites having an estimated annual output of over 150,000 tonnes. These sites can be seen in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1: Clay Sites (output over 150,000 tonnes per annum)

Site Ref	MJP45	MJP55
Site Type	Allocated	Allocated
Site Location	Land to north of Hemingbrough	Land adjacent to former Escrick Brickworks
Site Area	14.31ha	112ha
Tonnes per Annum	200,000	200,000
SRN	M62	A64
First Point of Contact	J37	A64/A19
Distance from SRN	10km	8km
2 Way Lorries	100	100
2 Way Light Vehicles	16	10
Previous Comments	Assumed no Net change in vehicle movements from existing operation.	No traffic expected. The level of traffic is unlikely to be a concern for the SRN
Concern	No	No

4.1 MJP45 Land to the north of Hemingbrough

The site is an existing operation with existing vehicle movements. It is expected there will be no net change in movements and that given the low number of trips and the distance from the network there is no concern to Highways England.

4.2 MJP55 Land adjacent to former Escrick Brickworks

This site involves reopening a closed clay quarry and using the clay at the adjacent brickworks. As such there is not expected to be a traffic impact and the site is of no concern to Highways England.

5.0 Magnesium Limestone, Limestone and Stone Sites

Seven sites have been allocated for the extraction of limestone, magnesium limestone and building stone. Of these three sites have an estimated annual output of under 150,000 tonnes and are therefore do not require further consideration. The sites considered by CH2M are shown in **Table 5.1**.

Table 5.1: Magnesium Limestone Sites (output over 150,000 tonnes per annum)

Site Ref	MJP11	MJP10	MJP29	MJP23
Site Type	Allocated	Allocated	Allocated	Allocated
Site Location	Gebdykes Quarry, near Masham	Potgate Quarry, North Stainley	Went Edge Quarry, Kirk Smeaton	Jackdaw Crag, Shutton
Site Area	27.1ha	19.4ha	3.9ha	6ha

Tonnes per Annum	235,000	235,000	600,000	300,000
SRN	A1(M)	A1(M)	A1	A64
First Point of Contact	150	150	A1/Wentedge Road	A64/A659 Tadcaster S
Distance from SRN	18km	12km	2km	Adjacent
2 Way Lorries	64	162	100	334
2 Way Light Vehicles	7	32	6	6
Previous Comments	Assumed a net change in HGV movements of just 16 HGVs over existing uses and additional traffic not a concern for the SRN.	N/A	Assumed no Net change in vehicle movements from existing operation.	Assumed no Net change in vehicle movements from existing operation. (Review of 2015 TA in Jan 2016)
Concern	No	No	No	No

5.1 MJP11 Gebdykes Quarry, near Masham

The site is an existing operation with existing vehicle movements. It is expected there will be a small increase in HGV movements but that overall the number of movements will be low. Given the low number of trips and the distance from the network there is no concern to Highways England.

5.2 MJP10 Potgate Quarry, North Stainley

This site is a proposed extension to an existing operation. Given the relatively low HGV movements expected and the distance from the SRN this location is not of concern to Highways England.

5.3 MJP29 Went Edge Quarry, Kirk Smeaton

The site is an existing operation with existing vehicle movements. It is expected there will be no net change in movements and that given the low number of trips and the distance there is no concern to Highways England.

5.4 MJP23 Jackdaw Crag, Shutton

This is an existing quarry with an extension proposed to extend operations at the site. In January 2016 a review of the supporting TA found that there was unlikely to be an increase in traffic movements above current levels. A planning application for the area (NY/2009/0523/ENV) is currently awaiting determination and traffic on the A64 has been highlighted as a consideration. Highways England would seek to limit any increase in operations above current levels as while there is unlikely to be a significant impact off peak, there could potentially be a peak hour issue at the junction which should be addressed through the planning process.

6.0 Minerals handling and processing sites

Two processing sites are identified within the MWJP and these are summarized in Table 6.1 below.

Table 6.1: Minerals Processing Sites (output over 150,000 tonnes per annum)

Site Ref	MJP09	MJP24
Site Type	Allocated	Allocated
Site Location	Barlby Road, Selby	Darrington Quarry
Site Area	25ha	10.4ha
Tonnes per Annum	170,000	500,000
SRN	M62	A1
First Point of Contact	A19	A1 Darrington
Distance from SRN	15km	2km
2 Way Lorries	120	146
2 Way Light Vehicles	25	100
Previous Comments	Site already operational, assumed no Net change in vehicle movements from existing operation.	Site already operational, assumed no Net change in vehicle movements from existing operation.
Concern	No	No

6.1 MJP09 Barlby Road, Selby

The site is an existing rail and road freight distribution facility including handling facility for aggregates. It is a current operation with existing vehicle movements. Given the distance from the SRN and the low number of HGV movements this is not a concern for Highways England.

6.2 MJP24 Darrington Quarry

The site is a processing plant site and haul road for processing of Magnesian limestone extracted from part of Darrington Quarry. It is an existing operation with existing vehicle movements and does not cause concern to Highways England.

7.0 'Other' Minerals Sites

There are a number of other types of mineral excavation that are identified within the MWJP. These are:

- · Recycled and secondary aggregates
- Marine aggregates
- Silica sand
- Hydrocarbons oil and gas
- Carbon and gas storage
- Coal
- Potash, Polyhalite and Salt
- Gypsum
- Vein minerals
- Borrow pits

While locations these minerals are present are highlighted no specific sites have been identified for any of these categories. It would be the preference of Highways England that sites are identified and allocated at an early stage to ensure feasibility in terms of the SRN and the ability to accommodate the development traffic. However, in the absence of this all planning applications should be supported by

both a Transport Statement / Transport Assessment and a Traffic Management Plan and Highways England will provide comment accordingly.

8.0 Waste Sites

Where waste sites both import and export materials it has been assumed that the same HGVs can both import and export and therefore no vehicles will travel to or from the site empty. Nineteen waste sites are identified within the MWJP and of these thirteen sites have imports (or imports/exports) of under 150,000 tonnes per annum. The remaining six sites are summarized in Table 8.1.

8.1 WJP08 Allerton Park, near Knaresborough

This is an existing site and it is proposed to retain the landfill and associated landfill gas utilisation plant and use of site for growth of energy/biomass crops beyond 2018. The number of HGV movements estimated are low with an average of 7 2way HGV movements an hour. Traffic at this level is unlikely to cause any concern to Highways England.

8.2 WJP06 Land adjacent to former Escrick brickworks, Escrick

It is proposed to import inert waste to this location for use in restoration of the proposed clay extraction under MJP55. The site is not currently operational and thus the 10 light vehicle trips and 100 HGV trips per day would be additional to the network. It should be noted that site MJP55 would generate the same level of traffic as well. The location of the imported inert waste is unknown. Given the sites location it is likely to import waste from Selby and York and therefore there will be limited impact on the SRN and therefore is unlikely to be of concern to Highways England.

8.3 WJP21 Brotherton Quarry, Burton Salmon

This site has permission for import of material to restore the site until 2020. This allocation is for the continuation of the import of inert waste for restoration purposes. This would allow the western part of the quarry to be restored with a potential need for about 400,000 tonnes of inert material to restore the site. The site is already undergoing restoration and given the existing HGV movements it is not expected continuation of restoration will have a significant impact on the SRN.

8.4 WJP03 Southmoor Energy Centre, Former Kellingley Colliery

Planning permission for this facility was granted in February 2015 which considered the proposed level of traffic associated with the site. As such the site was found acceptable.

8.5 WJP25 Former ARBRE Power Station, Eggborough

Planning permission for this Energy Recovery facility with Advanced Thermal Treatment facility was granted in May 2015 which considered the proposed level of traffic associated with the site. As such the site was found acceptable.

8.6 WJP11 Harewood Whin, Rufforth

It is proposed to retain the landfill site beyond 2017 and construct a new waste transfer station. An application for the construction of a Waste Transfer Station (16/00357/FULM) is currently awaiting determination as is an application for the continuation of the landfill site beyond 2017 (16/00534/FULM). The traffic impact of the proposals will be assessed through these applications. However given the proposed traffic movements and the distance from the SRN Highways England do not have any concerns with the site.



Table 8.1: Waste Sites (output over 150,000 tonnes per annum)

Site Ref	WJP08	WJP06	WJPZ1	WJP03	WJP25	WJP11
Site Type	Allocated	Allocated	Allocated	Allocated	Allocated	Allocated
Site Location	Allerton Park, near Knaresborough	Land adjacent to former Escrick brickworks, Escrick	Brotherton Quarry Burton Salmon	Southmoor Energy Centre, Former Kellingley Colliery	Former ARBRE Power Station, Eggborough	Harewood Whin, Rufforth
Site Function	Waste	Waste Restoration of site	Waste Restoration of site	Energy production from waste	Energy recovery	Waste recycling
Site Area	29ha	112ha	25ha	12.9ha	4.2ha	81.73ha
Tonnes per Annum	237,000	200,000	250,000	280,000	200,000	345,000
SRN	A1(M)	A64	A1(M)	M62	M62	A1(M)
First Point of Contact	J47 A59	A64/A19	A63	133	134	146 / 147
Distance from SRN	3km	8km	5km	6km	3km	15km
2 Way Lorries per day	72	100	112	132	88	160
2 Way Light Vehicles per day	co	10	12	32	84	30
Previous Comments	Site already operational, assumed no net change in vehicle movements from existing operation.	Given the location it is likely to import waste from Selby and York and therefore there will be limited impact on the SRN.	Site already operational, assumed no net change in vehicle movements from existing operation.	Site already granted planning permission and not yet operational.	Site already granted planning permission.	Site already operational, assumed no net change in vehicle movements from existing operation.
Concern	No	No	No	No	No	No



9.0 All Sites

Each allocated and un-allocated site that comes forward for planning permission will be assessed on an individual basis by Highways England. As such, a Transport Statement / Transport Assessment will be required. For the sites where there is potential for a cumulative impact this should be taken into consideration.

A Traffic Management Plan will be required which is likely to require the minimisation of transportation of minerals on the SRN through inclusion of non-road based modes of transportation and potential restrictions upon HGV movements within the network peak hours.

10.0 Summary

This technical note has been prepared in order to provide comments on the suitability of specific site allocations within the 'Minerals and Waste Joint Plan, Publication Draft' produced by York and North Yorkshire Councils and dated November 2016.

Specific mineral site allocations are proposed for sand & gravel, magnesium limestone, limestone, building rock, clay, minerals processing sites. Specific waste site allocations are also proposed including a number of recycling sites.

The MWJP document has estimated the likely tonnes per annum as an output from each site along with an estimate of heavy and light vehicle movements. The proposed daily traffic levels at each of the sites are unlikely to cause concern to Highways England in terms of capacity. However a small number of sites may present an issue particularly at peak times due to the proposed number of HGV movements expected. It is considered that these could be resolved as and when the sites come forward through the planning process via the attaching conditions to any permission limiting HGV movements during the peak periods.

It is unlikely that the cumulative impact of these sites will present an issue at any particular SRN junction as the sites are utilizing a number of different junctions on various parts of the SRN. There are several sand and gravel sites where HGVs are likely to access the A1M at Mid Catterick and Leeming Bar but most are some distance from the SRN. Of particular concern is site MJP21 Killerby where 34 HGV movements may use the Mid Catterick junction each hour. Combined with site MJP33 there could be a combined impact of 47 HGV movements per hour at this location in addition to a number of light vehicle movements. Any concerns should be considered through the planning process when detailed trip generations and distributions can be considered.

Joan Jackson

From: Jones, Simon <Simon.Jones@highwaysengland.co.uk>

Sent: 16 December 2016 14:11

To: mwjointplan; Rachel Pillar; mwjointplan; Paul N Roberts

Subject: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Attachments: Cover Letter.docx; Joint Plan Publication Review Schedule (Final).docx; Tech Note AF

16 21 KD01 PC Final.docx

Afternoon all

Please find attached the response of Highways England regarding the York, NY and NY National Park Minerals and Waste Joint Plan (consisting of a cover letter, policy review schedule, and site assessment technical note).

Given that we have not identified any serious concerns with the plan, at this stage, there is no objection in principle to raise.

Kindest regards

Simon Jones, Asset Development Manager

Highways England | Lateral | 8 City Walk | Leeds | LS11 9AT **Tel**: +44 (0) 300 4702472 | **Mobile**: +44 (0) 7710 958399

Web: http://www.highways.gov.uk

GTN: 0300 470 2472

From: mwjointplan [mailto:mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk]

Sent: 09 November 2016 13:38

To: mwjointplan

Subject: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Dear Sir/Madam.

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication

North Yorkshire County Council, City of York Council and the North York Moors National Park Authority are working together to produce a Minerals and Waste Joint Plan covering all three planning authority areas. When finalised the new Joint Plan will help the three authorities take decisions on planning applications for minerals and waste development up to 31 December 2030. A number of public consultations have already taken place to help develop the new Plan, including an 'Issues and Options' consultation in 2014 and a 'Preferred Options' consultation in 2015.

A final draft of the Joint Plan has now been prepared and is being published for a six week period to allow for representations to be made, before it is submitted for examination in public by an independent planning inspector. At this stage only representations relating to the legal compliance and soundness of the Joint Plan are required. More information about this is contained in the guidance notes attached with this email.

The formal publication period commences on **Wednesday 9th November 2016** and will close on **Wednesday 21st December 2016**. All responses must be received by **5pm** on that day. Please note we will be unable to accept responses after this deadline.

The Joint Plan and supporting documents are available to view on the Joint Plan Website: www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult. Paper copies of the Joint Plan and main supporting documents, including a response form and guidance notes, are available to view during normal opening hours at all public libraries in the area covered by the Joint Plan, including mobile libraries and at all main offices of the three Authorities, as well as at District and Borough Council main offices and the National Park Centres.

mwjointplan

From: Paul Jackson

Sent: 20 December 2016 09:44

To: mwjointplan
Cc: Liz Small

Subject: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication (November 2016 - December 2016)

I have the following comments to make on the published version of the Plan:

- 1. In para 5.122 (and referenced in subsequent paragraphs) the MWJP refers to the "proposed" Surface Development Restriction regulation pertaining to fracking in wells drilled from the surface within Protected Areas. I've double-checked the Government response of July 2016 and it seems to confirm my previous understanding that the Surface Development Restriction provisions, including the Ministerial Policy Statement covering existing PEDL Licences, are now in place. Some updating of the text to reflect the current legislative and policy position would therefore seem to be required.
- 2. Between paras 9.21 and 9.22 it would aid consistency and support the policy provisions if the Purposes of AONB designation were included as a new paragraph, as the Purposes of National Park designation are detailed in Para 9.19. The full Purposes of AONB designation, as laid out in 'Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty: A Policy Statement, Countryside Commission, CCP 352, 1992' are as follows:
- The primary purpose of designation is to conserve and enhance natural beauty.
- In pursuing the primary purpose of designation, account should be taken of the needs of agriculture, forestry and other rural industries and of the economic and social needs of communities. Particular regard should be paid to promoting sustainable forms of social and economic development that in themselves conserve and enhance the environment.
- Recreation is not an objective of designation, but the demand for recreation should be met so far as this is consistent with the conservation of natural beauty and the needs of agriculture, forestry and other uses.

So as not to unwittingly undermine either the designation or the evidence for the policy provision, the Purposes should be included in full and not paraphrased or summarised.

Paul Jackson
AONB Manager
Howardian Hills AONB
The Old Vicarage
Bondgate
Helmsley
York
YO62 5BP

T: 0845 034 9495 (01609 536778) / NYCC ext 6775

Mob: 07715 009426

W: www.howardianhills.org.uk

T: @Howardian Hills



mwjointplan

From: DIO SEE-EPS SG1a1 (Dale, Louise Miss) <DIOSEE-EPSSG1a1@mod.uk>

Sent: 22 November 2016 08:42

To: mwjointplan

Subject: 20161122 Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Formal Publication

Attachments: 20151117 NYCC MW JP Preferred Options.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up Flag Status: Flagged

Sir/Madam

DIO Safeguarding has been consulted throughout the process regarding site allocation etc This office last responded on the 17/11/15 in regards to Additional Sites and Preferred allocations. On reviewing the formal publication, I can confirm our comments remain with regards to the sites identified (please see attached for reference).

Kind Regards

Louise Dale Assistant Safeguarding Officer - Statutory & Offshore-Environment & Planning Support-Safeguarding DIO Safety Environment & Engineering

DIO

Building 49 | Kingston Road | Sutton Coldfield B75 7RL Civ: 0121 311 3656 | Mil: 94421 3656 | Fax: 0121 311 2218

Email: DIOSEE-EPSSG1a1@mod.uk

Website: www.mod.uk/dio/ MOD Safeguarding

https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/wind-farms-ministry-of-defence-safeguarding

NB: I work Monday - Wednesday8-4.



Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Defence Infrastructure Organisation

Safeguarding Department Statutory & Offshore

Defence Infrastructure Organisation Kingston Road Sutton Coldfield West Midlands B75 7RL

Tel: +44 (0)121 311 3656 Tel (MOD): 94421 3656

Fax: +44 (0)121 311 2218

E-mail: DIO-safequarding-statutory@mod.uk

www.mod.uk/DIO

14 December 2015

Dear Sir/Madam

North Yorkshire Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Preferred Options

Thank you for consulting the Ministry of Defence in relation to the above referenced consultation.

The MOD originally responded in February 2015 and our original comments remain relevant to these sites.

However, on reviewing appendix one the MOD recognises there are a large number of additional sites included for review. Therefore, I would like to register the following comments:

Sites MJP06,07 and 14 all fall within the statutory safeguarding consultation zone for RAF Leeming and RAF Topcliffe. Therefore, any development exceeding 91.4m above ground level (agl) should be referred to this office for review. The proposed sites also fall within the statutory birdstrike safeguarding zone, therefore any restoration schemes which include wetland creation, or open water bodies should be referred to this office for review.

Sites MJP33,21,17,46 and WJP23 all fall within the statutory safeguarding consultation zone for RAF Leeming. Therefore any development exceeding 91.4m agl should be referred to this office for review. Site MJP 11 also falls within the statutory safeguarding zone for RAF Leeming, therefore any development exceeding 15.2m agl should be referred to this office for review. The sites also fall within the statutory birdstrike safeguarding zone, therefore any restoration schemes which include wetland creation or open water bodies should be referred to this office for review.

Sites MJP04 and MJP 51 both fall within the statutory 45.7m height consultation zone surrounding RAF Topcliffe and Dishforth airfield. Therefore any development exceeding this height criterion should be referred to this office for review. The sites also fall within the statutory birdstrike safeguarding zone, therefore any restoration schemes which include wetland creation or open water bodies should be referred to this office for review

Site MJP35 falls within the statutory 91.4m height consultation zone surrounding RAF Linton on Ouse. Therefore any development exceeding this height criteria should be referred to this office for review. This site also falls within the statutory birdstrike safeguarding zone, therefore any restoration schemes which include wetland creation or open water bodies should be referred to this office for review

The remaining sites all fall outside of the statutory safeguarding areas; therefore we have no safeguarding concerns for those sites.

I trust this adequately explains our position on this matter.

Yours sincerely

Louise Dale Assistant Safeguarding Officer (Statutory & Offshore) DIO Safeguarding







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

our contact details			Agent coi	ntact details (if applicable)
Name:	Title: MR.	Initial(s):M. E.	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):
Surname:I	NORTH.		Surname:		
	on (if applicable		Organisati	on (if applicab	le):
Address:	GILLINGHAM	HOUSE	Address:	- The second sec	
	38-44 GILLING	SHAM ST.			
	LONDON				
Post Code	:SW1V 1HU		Post Code):	
Telephone	:07584 278272		Telephone):	
	k.north@minine	ralproducts.org	Email:		

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate Part B form MUST be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

For official	use only:
Respondent Number	

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map M04 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2 (1) Legally compliant Yes No No 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes **Effective** Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The wording of Policy M04 is not consistent with the wording of NPPF with respect to the provision on landbanks at para 145.NPPF requires the maintenance of at least 7 years and does not refer to a minimum 7 year landbank which is the wording in Policy M04. It is noted that the Plan uses correct wording in the supporting text to the policy at paragraph 5.15 and 5.21 and it is important that the policy wording is consisitent with this.

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Policy M04 should be reworded as follows to make it woonsistent with NPPF and the suporting text of the Plan itself;
A minimum 7-year-landbank of at least 7 years for concreting sand and gravel will be maintained throughout the Plan period for each of the northwards and southwards distribution areas identified on the key diagram.
A separate minimum 7 year landbank of at least 7 years will be maintained throughout the Plan period for building sand.
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination?
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:
It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments/additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided
will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.
Signature: Date:19/12/2016

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Name or Organisation: MINERAL PRODUCTS ASSOCIATION Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Policies Map Paragraph No./ Site M05 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No No Yes Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the No Duty to co-operate Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The second paragraph of Policy M05 is not consistent with NPPF on two counts and is consequently UNSOUND. Firstly the policy refers to a mid term review of provision. This is assumed to be 7/8 years from the Plan being adopted as the Plan period is 15 years. In support of the NPPF the Planning Practice Guide (PPG) for local Plans at para 008 states that; Most Local Plans are likely to require updating in whole or part at least every five years [emphasis added1. The proposal to undertake a review halfway through a Plan of 15 years i.e.circa 7/8 years is clearly not consistent with National Policy and is UNSOUND. Secondly the wording of Policy M05 is not consistent with the wording of NPPF with respect to the provision on landbanks for crushed rock at para 145.NPPF requires the maintenance of at least 10 years and does not refer to a minimum 10 year landbank which is the wording in Policy M05. It is necessary to maintain at least a 10 year landbank whether or not a review is undertaken. The proposal to maintain a separate landbank for Magnesian Limestone is supported as is the recognition that the required landbank under NPPF should be in place at the end of the Plan period. Paragraph 5.30 will also need rewording to reflect the above points.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. It is suggested that the second paragraph of Rolicy M05 be reworded to make it consistent with NPPF as follows: Additional provision shall be made through at least a five year a mid-term-review of provision in the Plan, if-necessary, in order to maintain at least a a-minimum 10 year landbank of crushed rock, including a separate minimum 10 year landbank of at least 10 years for Magnesian Limestone, at 31 December 2030 based on an annual rate of provision to be determined through the review. Paragraph 5.30 will also need rewording to reflect the above comments. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments/additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 19/12/2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map M06 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No No 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified No Yes No Yes Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the No Duty to co-operate Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy M06 is not consistent with NPPF on two counts and is consequently UNSOUND. Firstly the use of the wording of Policy M06 is not consistent with the wording of NPPF with respect to the maintenance of landbanks for crushed rock. At para 145 NPPF requires the maintenance of at least 10 years and does not refer to a minimum 10 year landbank which is the wording in Policy M06. Secondly the requirement of the policy to source new reserves from outside the National Park and ANOBs is also not consistent with National Policy. NPPF (para144) states that; -as far as is practical [emphasis added] , provide for the maintenance of landbanks of nonenergyminerals from outside National Parks, the Broads, Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty, World Heritage sites, Scheduled Monuments and Conservation Areas; As currently drafted this Policy could be construed as no future development in the National Park regardless of circumstances.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to m Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you ha this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Pleas	ve identified at 3. above where e with the duty to cooperate is this modification will make the helpful if you are able to put
It is suggested that Policy M06 is reworded to read as follows to m Policy;	nake it consistent with National
A minimum overall landbank of at least10 years will be maintained Plan period. A separate minimum 10 year landbank of at least 10 y maintained for Magnesian Limestone crushed rock throughout the	years will be identified and
Where new reserves of crushed rock are required in order to main years the overall landbank-above the 10 year minimum period the the National Park and Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty as far	ese will be sourced from outside
(continue	on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
	on and the suggested to make further representations to make further representations to of the Inspector, based on the it necessary to participate at the vish to participate rall examination
It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an opportunity amendments/additions are considered necessary to accord with N	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate prochave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the ex	
All responses received will be considered and any i	
Signature	Date:19/12/2016
Official Use Only Reference Number	

Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map SO1 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified No Yes No Yes Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes x No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy SO1 is SUPPORTED.

N/A.	
V/A.	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
Please note your representation should cover subsupporting information necessary to support/justion nodification, as there will not normally be a subsubased on the origional representation at publication at publicati	fy the representation and the suggested equent opportunity to make further representations on stage. In the request of the Inspector, based on
i. If your representation is seeking a modification oral part of the examination?	, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
i. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the o be necessary:	examination, please outline why you consider this
The Mineral Products Association would be happ Authority if it is considered to be of help.	y to attend the examination to support the Local
Please note the Inspector will determine the mos nave indicated that they wish to participate at the	st appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who oral part of the examination.
	sidered and any information provided onsent is hereby confirmed.
	Date:19/12/2016

Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map SO2 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes x No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Part 1 of Policy SO2 is SUPPORTED. We have no comment on part 2 and 3 of the Policy.

1/4			ŧ		
N/A					
			(continue on	a separate sheet/expand b	ox if necessary
Please note your representation ne					
nodification, as there will	I not normally be a	subsequent o	pportunity to		
pased on the origional re After this stage further matters and issues he/s	submissions will	be only at the		f the Inspector, bas	sed on
5. If your representation in a part of the examination		cation, do you	consider it i	necessary to particip	ate at the
X No, I do not wish				h to participate examination	
6. If you wish to participa to be necessary:		of the examina			sider this
The Mineral Products As Authority if it is felt that th			examinatio	n to support the Loc	al
Please note the Inspector have indicated that they t					r those who
	es received will be Il be made public.			formation provided onfirmed.	
WII					

Name or Organisation :	Mineral Products Association
Please mark with an x as app	ropriate
1. To which part of the Mineral	Is and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. So4 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Mineral	s and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No
2.(2) Sound	Yes X No
	dness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an lness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x No
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to suppor	why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
Policy SO4 is SUPPORTED.	
	4.

	Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is amination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put d wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
V/A.	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
supporting information necess nodification, as there will not r pased on the origional represe	nissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
i. If your representation is see oral part of the examination?	king a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
X No, I do not wish to pa at the oral examination	
If you wish to participate at to be necessary:	the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this
The Mineral Products Associat Authority if it is felt to be of ass	tion are happy to attend the the examination in support of the Local sistance.
	*
	determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
have indicated that they wish t All responses red	determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who to participate at the oral part of the examination. Seived will be considered and any information provided made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

MINERAL PRODUCTS ASSOCIATION Name or Organisation: Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map Para. 2.26 Allocation Reference No 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: No 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 2.26 (page18), first sentence, states that; The NPPF also places emphasis upon conserving important landscapes and heritage assets by requiring that land banks for non-energy minerals are provided outside National Parks, AONBs, Scheduled Monuments and World Heritage Sites. NPPF para 144, second bullet states; as far as is practical [emphasis added], provide for the maintenance of landbanks of non-energy minerals from outside National Parks, the Broads, Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty and World Heritage sites, Scheduled Monuments and Conservation areas; As currently drafted para, 2,26 does not properly reflect the NPPF and is therefore UNSOUND.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where his relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is ncapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put orward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
t is requested that the first sentence of paragraph 2.26 is rewritten as follows to make it reflect correctly NPPF;
The NPPF also places emphasis upon conserving important landscapes and heritage assets by requiring that land banks or non-energy minerals are provided, as far as is practical, outside National Parks, AONBs, Scheduled Monuments and Vorld Heritage Sites.
supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations passed on the original representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the gral part of the examination?
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination X Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary:
is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an opportunity to explain why the suggested mendments/additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy.

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date:19/12/2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map 2.68 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is : 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No Χ. 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Paragraph 2.68 says "Silica sand is also imported in to the Plan area as a raw material for a glass manufacturing plant near Selby, as well as to other locations in the Yorkshire and Humber area. These imports are thought to relate mainly to minerals which meet specifications which cannot be provided from within the Plan area ...". This is not correct in respect of silica sand. Blubberhouses Quarry is one of very few sites nationally with the ability to produce silica sand of a suitable quality for clear glass manufacture.

	re identified at 3. above where
this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why t Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please	this modification will make the nelpful if you are able to put
Reword part of paragraph 2.68 to read "Some of these imports, othe sand, are thought to relate mainly to minerals which meet specification from within the Plan area"	
(continue o	on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity based on the original representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the stage further submissions will be only at the request of the stage further submissions.	n and the suggested to make further representations
matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	or the inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it oral part of the examination?	necessary to participate at the
	sh to participate al examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please to be necessary:	e outline why you consider this
It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an opportunity to amendments/additions are considered necessary to make the Plans	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate processave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the example.	
nave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the exa	amination.
All responses received will be considered and any in will be made public. My consent is hereby of	

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 2.88 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is : 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified Positively Prepared Yes No Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The second bullet point of paragraph 2.88 states; Cross boundary supply issues relating to silica sand, which is a mineral of national significance[emphasis added]. The terminology used in relation to this matter in NPPF is "Nationally Important" .As such the statement does not accord with National Policy and is UNSOUND.

	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB ncapable of modification at ex Winerals and Waste Joint Plan	ation(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is amination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put d wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB ncapable of modification at ex Vinerals and Waste Joint Plan forward your suggested revise	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put d wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB ncapable of modification at ex dinerals and Waste Joint Plan forward your suggested revise	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put d wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB neapable of modification at ex thin and Waste Joint Plan orward your suggested revises.) Reword bullet point 2 to read a	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put d wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Plan legally compliant or sound nis relates to soundness. (NB ncapable of modification at ex Ainerals and Waste Joint Plan orward your suggested revise Reword bullet point 2 to read a	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put d wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. as follows; lating to silica sand, which is a mineral of national significance-importance
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB ncapable of modification at ex flinerals and Waste Joint Plan privard your suggested revise. Reword bullet point 2 to read a Cross boundary supply issues rela	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the negally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put d wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. The samination of the cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination will make the negality compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put d wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. The samination of the cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination of the cooperate is samination. The cooperate is samination of t
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB incapable of modification at explinerals and Waste Joint Plan forward your suggested revise. Reword bullet point 2 to read a cross boundary supply issues related to the complex point is the complex point in the complex point is the complex point in the complex point in the complex point is the complex point in the complex point in the complex point is the complex point in the complex point in the complex point is the complex point in the complex	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put d wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. as follows; lating to silica sand, which is a mineral of national significance-importance
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB ncapable of modification at ex Minerals and Waste Joint Plan orward your suggested revise. Reword bullet point 2 to read a Cross boundary supply issues relating to the supporting information necess modification, as there will not respect to the supporting information of the supporting information necessing the supporting the supporting information necessing the support necessin	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put d wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. as follows; as follows; (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) for should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and early to support/justify the representation and the suggested mormally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB necapable of modification at explinerals and Waste Joint Plan orward your suggested revised Reword bullet point 2 to read a Cross boundary supply issues relating to the proporting information necessing and on the original representation as there will not represent on the original representation as the presentation as the p	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put ded wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. As follows; Identify to silica sand, which is a mineral of national significance-importance (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) ion should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and early to support/justify the representation and the suggested normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations entation at publication stage.
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB necapable of modification at explication at explication and Waste Joint Plan orward your suggested revised Reword bullet point 2 to read a Cross boundary supply issues relatively provided in the properties of the provided in the original representation of the original representa	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put ded wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. As follows; Identify to silica sand, which is a mineral of national significance-importance (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) From should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and early to support/justify the representation and the suggested normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations entation at publication stage. This significance with the information, evidence and the suggested normally be an authorized to provide the information and the suggested normally be an authorized to provide the information at publication stage.
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB necapable of modification at ex Minerals and Waste Joint Plan orward your suggested revise. Reword bullet point 2 to read a Cross boundary supply issues relatively and provided in the original representation as there will not represent the original representation as the supporting information recess modification, as there will not represent this stage further subminatters and issues he/she in the original representation is seen the supporting information in the supporting information is seen the supporting information in th	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put ded wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. As follows; Identify to silica sand, which is a mineral of national significance-importance (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) from should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and early to support/justify the representation and the suggested normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations entation at publication stage. Inissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB necapable of modification at ex Minerals and Waste Joint Plan orward your suggested revised Reword bullet point 2 to read a Cross boundary supply issues relative supporting information necession and fine or the original representation as the examination?	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put id wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. As follows; Interpretation of the interpretation of the interpretation of the suggested interpretatio
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB neapable of modification at ex Minerals and Waste Joint Plan forward your suggested revise. Reword bullet point 2 to read a Cross boundary supply issues relating to the supporting information necess modification, as there will not repassed on the origional representation at the stage further submitted and issues he/she in the stage further submitted and issues he/she is the stage further submitted and issues he/she is the stage further submitted and issues he/she is the stage further submitted and issues he/	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put id wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. as follows; lating to silica sand, which is a mineral of national significance-importance (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) ion should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and learly to support/justify the representation and the suggested mormally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations entation at publication stage. Initiation will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on identifies for examination. Eximp a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the articipate Yes, I wish to participate
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB ncapable of modification at ex Minerals and Waste Joint Plan forward your suggested revise. Reword bullet point 2 to read a Cross boundary supply issues relative supporting information necess modification, as there will not repassed on the origional representation at the supportion is seen that is stage further subminatters and issues he/she is the supporting information is seen that is supported in the examination? No, I do not wish to pass the oral examination.	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put id wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. as follows; lating to silica sand, which is a mineral of national significance-importance (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) ion should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and larry to support/justify the representation and the suggested mormally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations entation at publication stage. Inissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on identifies for examination. Eking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the larticipate Yes, I wish to participate
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB necapable of modification at ex Minerals and Waste Joint Plan orward your suggested revised Reword bullet point 2 to read a Cross boundary supply issues relatively supporting information necession modification, as there will not repassed on the origional representation as the supporting information is seen and issues he/she is stage further subminatters and issues he/she is seen as part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination.	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is samination). You will need to say why this modification will make the a legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put disconsider which is a mineral of precise as possible. The straing to silica sand, which is a mineral of national significance-importance (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) from should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and party to support/justify the representation and the suggested promally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations contains at publication stage. The subsequent of the Inspector, based on dentifies for examination. The sking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the articipate at the oral examination.
Plan legally compliant or sound his relates to soundness. (NB necapable of modification at explication at explication and Waste Joint Plan orward your suggested revised Reword bullet point 2 to read a Cross boundary supply issues relatively and the original representation as there will not represent this stage further submitted and issues he/she is stage further submitted part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination.	d, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is ramination). You will need to say why this modification will make the a legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put d wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. As follows; Sating to silica sand, which is a mineral of national significance-importance (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) from should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and early to support/justify the representation and the suggested mormally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations entation at publication stage. Initiation at publication stage. Initiation will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on identifies for examination. Seking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the articipate at the oral examination why you consider this

It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an opportunity to explain why the sugges	
amendments/additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy.	

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date:19/12/16

Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map Para.5.15 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: Yes 2.(1) Legally compliant No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. This is the same point raised in respect of Policy M02. The text of para.5.15 refers to a mid term review of the Joint Plan which is not consistent with National Policy in that PPG (Local Plans) para 008 identifies that Local Plans will require reviewing in whole or part at least every five years. On this basis para. 5.15 is UNSOUND.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Text of para 5.15 needs to be reworded as follows;

To ensure that an steady and adequate supply (i.e. to maintain a landbank of at least 7 years) is available at the end of 2030, additional resources may be needed to deliver this, depending on the actual scale of demand that arises. As it is intended that the Local Aggregates Assessment will be updated regularly, and that it may be expected that the demand forecast may change over the Plan period in response to new information, it is not considered appropriate to specify, at this stage, the precise level of further provision that may be needed in order to maintain a minimum 7 year landbank at 31 December 2030. This is a matter which can be addressed in monitoring of the Joint Plan and a Plan review at least every five years via a mid-term review, at which time the level of additional provision which may be needed can be the subject of updated assessment, through the annual review of the Local Aggregates Assessment, with additional site allocations brought forward if necessary. A commitment to maintaining a landbank of at least 7 years is set out in Policy M04 and Policies M07 and M08 identify sites which could be brought forward to meet landbank requirements for sand and gravel in the later part of the Plan period.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on

matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the

oral part of the examination?	ation, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of to be necessary:	x Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination the examination, please outline why you consider this
It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will amendments/additions are considered necess	allow an opportunity to explain why the suggested sary to accord with National Policy.
Please note the Inspector will determine the n	most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who

have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:		
Oignature.	Date:19/12/2016	
Official Use Only Reference Number		

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 5.66 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is : 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes Νo Yes **Effective** Yes Consistent with National Policy Yes 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Paragraph 5.66 says: "The national policy requirement for available reserves at the Blubberhouses site would be met in the event that the current planning application for an extension of time is granted". This is not consistent with national policy for silica sand. This needs to be viewed against the requirements of Policy D04 and the fact that the Blubberhouses site is not proposed to be allocated by the Mineral Planning Authority. The justification for non allocation given is that the Blubberhouses site lies within the Nidderdale AONB (see Duty to Cooperate Statement (November 2016) paragraph 7.99). A location within the AONB is not in itself a reason for not allocating a site especially for a mineral of national importance. A permitted silica sand site is located within AONB in Surrey. The Nidderdale AONB was established in 1994 and therefore with full knowledge and account of the presence of Blubberhouses Quarry which was established in the late-1980's.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Allocation of Blubberhouses Quarry to provide clarity as to the importance of the site rather than rely on a criteria based policy which needs to then pass tests contained within Policy D04
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 7 Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments/additions are considered necessary to make the Plan sound.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided
will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Signature: Date:19/12/16

Mineral Products Association Name or Organisation: Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 5.68 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.68 is incorrect. Silica sand is not based upon a mineral planning authority having a 10 year landbank, it is about sites individually having at least a 10 year stock of permitted reserves within those counties(para 146 NPPF). As such this paragraph is UNSOUND.

ignature:		:19/12/16
All responses received will be consider	ered and any informati sent is hereby confirm	
lease note the Inspector will determine the most apave indicated that they wish to participate at the ora		
o assist the examination in understanding why the t	text consened is unsour	nd.
. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the exa be necessary:	ımination, please outline	why you consider this
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to pa at the oral exami	•
. If your representation is seeking a modification, do ral part of the examination?	you consider it necess	ary to participate at the
ased on the origional representation at publication solutions stage further submissions will be only natters and issues he/she identifies for examinations.	at the request of the li	nspector, based on
upporting information necessary to support/justify the nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequ	ent opportunity to make	
lease note your representation should cover succi		te sheet/expand box if necessary evidence and
Redraft the paragraph to properly reflect the NPPF.		- 1
orward your suggested revised wording or any polic	y or text. Please be as p	precise as possible.
finerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or some sorward your suggested revised wording of any policity.		

Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Policies Map Paragraph No./ Site Para.5.58 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is : 2.(1) Legally compliant No 2.(2) Sound No Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified No Yes Yes Nο **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Paragraph 5.84 says in part that; The NPPF requires planning authorities to include policies for the extraction of building stone and to meet demand for small scale extraction of building stone.... The NPPF (para 144) actually refers to 'demand for small scale extraction of building stone' in terms of determining applications, rather than setting policy. In doing so it requires that the 'small scale nature and impact' of such quarries is taken into account. 'Small-scale' is not defined, and so should reflect local circumstances, including the market for the material which may be wider than 'local' and should not be restricted to a planning authority area which would make no sense in terms of commercial or planning considerations. The concern is that paragraph 5.28 read in conjunction with Policy M15 (Continuity of supply of building Stone) could lead to an incorrect interpretation on National Policy as it relates to building stone. As such paragraph 5.28 is not compliant with National Policy and is UNSOUND.

incapable of modification at examination). You will not make any incapable of modification at examination). You will not make any will not set and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or set forward your suggested revised wording of any policity.	sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put
Paragraph 5.28 should be rewritten to properly reflect	ct the NPPF.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
Please note your representation should cover succing upporting information necessary to support/justify the modification, as there will not normally be a subseque assed on the origional representation at publication after this stage further submissions will be only matters and issues he/she identifies for examina	he representation and the suggested lent opportunity to make further representations stage. at the request of the Inspector, based on
i. If your representation is seeking a modification, do	you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
i. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the exact obe necessary:	amination, please outline why you consider this
t is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow a mendments/additions are considered necessary to	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most a	ppropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
nave indicated that they wish to participate at the ora All responses received will be considerable will be made public. My cons	ered and any information provided

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Mineral Products Association Name or Organisation: Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map D04 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: Yes 2.(1) Legally compliant No Х 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Part 1) of the policy starts with the following paragraph; Proposals for major development in the National Park, Howardian Hills, Nidderdale, North Pennines and Forest of Bowland Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty will [emphasis added] be refused except in exceptional circumstances and where it can be demonstrated it is in the public interest. The demonstration of exceptional circumstances and public interest will require justification based on the following: This goes further than the NPPF which at paragraph 116 says "Planning permission should [emphasis added] be refused for major developments in these designated areas ...". The use of the word "should" in the NPPF signifies a suggestion and not a directive as alluded to by the use of the word "will"in Policy D04. The bullet points in Policy D04 reasonably reflect NPPF paragraph 116, although there is no explicit reference in Policy D04 to the cost of developing elsewhere outside designated areas. This aspect (economic) is an important element of the three pillars of sustainability.

orginataro.	Date. 19/12/10		
All responses received will be considered and will be made public. My consent is he Signature:			
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of t			
It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an opportuamendments/additions are considered necessary to accord w			
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, to be necessary:	please outline why you consider this		
	es, I wish to participate the oral examination		
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you con oral part of the examination?	sider it necessary to participate at the		
supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposition based on the original representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the rematters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations		
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all th	continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) ne information, evidence and		
c) Whether the development can technically and viably be loc area, or the need for it can be met. The cost of and scope for, designated area, or meeting the need for it in some other way;	developing elsewhere outside the		
Rewrite Part 1) c) of Policy D04 to properly reflect the NPPF as follows;			
Proposals for major development in the National Park, Howar and Forest of Bowland Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty & exceptional circumstances and where it can be demonstrated	will should be refused except in		
Modify the first paragraph of Policy D04 to say:			
this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compincapable of modification at examination). You will need to sa Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It was forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text.	y why this modification will make the vill be helpful if you are able to put		

MINERAL PRODUCTS ASSOCIATION Name or Organisation: Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map D04 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared No Justified Yes Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes X No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. There appears to have been an error in drafting/printing this policy which has been confirmed to us by the Policy team as being the case. This relates to the last sentence in the final paragraph of part 1 of the policy which states; Appropriate and practicable compensation will be required for any avoidable [emphasis added] effects which cannot be mitigated. As currently drafted this sentence makes no sense as as such makes the policy ineffective and UNSOUND.

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. The sentence referenced above needs correcting to read as follows: Appropriate and practicable compensation will be required for any unavoidable effects which cannot be mitigated. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments/additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Signature: Date:19/12/2016

Official Use Only Reference Number

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map D04 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes No x No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Part 1),a) states; The need for the development, which will usually include a national need for the mineral or the waste facility and the contribution of the development to the national economy; This exceeds the requirement of NPPF para 116, first bullet, which requires an assessment of; ...the need for the development,including in terms of national considerations..... There is no definition of national need or national economy in the glossary of the draft plan. It is considered that this part of the policy in not consistent with national policy and as such is UNSOUND.

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Reword the releant part of the Policy to read as follows; The need for the development, which will usually include a national need for the mineral or the waste facility and the contribution of the development to the national economy including in terms of any national considerations: (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To assist the examination as to why this policy is UNSOUND. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date:19/12/16 Signature:

Official Use Only Reference Number

Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map D07 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No **Effective** Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Yes Duty to co-operate No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy D07 (1) as worded appears to afford the same level of protection to all designations.NPPF at para 113 is clear that there should be distinctions between sites of different levels of importance and protection should be commensurate with this. The relevant part of para 113 states; Distinctions should be made between the hierarchy of international, national and locally designated sites so that protection is commensurate with their status and gives appropriate weight to their importance and the contribution tht they make to wider ecological networks. This means that internationally important sites (covered by Habitats and Birds Directives) receive highest level of protection (still set out in Circular 06/05), followed by SSSIs/NNRs, then County Wildlife Sites. Clause 1 seems to apply same level of protection to everything. As such the policy is not compliant with National Policy and is UNSOUND.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.				
Clause 1 of Policy D07 should refer to the protect clauses (2 - 4) then apply the commensurate protect				
Clause 5 reflects NPPF, and should guide restorate and appropriate habitats.	tion of sites - that aims to deliver local priorities			
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)			
Please note your representation should cover such supporting information necessary to support/justify modification, as there will not normally be a subset based on the origional representation at publication. After this stage further submissions will be one matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	the representation and the suggested quent opportunity to make further representations on stage. If at the request of the Inspector, based on			
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, oral part of the examination?	do you consider it necessary to participate at the			
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	x Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination			
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the e to be necessary:	xamination, please outline why you consider this			
It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow amendments/additions are considered necessary				
have indicated that they wish to participate at the call responses received will be cons	i appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who oral part of the examination. idered and any information provided onsent is hereby confirmed.			
Signature:	Date:19/12/2016			

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Mineral Products Association Name or Organisation: Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map D07 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant No Yes 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the No Duty to co-operate 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The reference to offsetting in Clause (6) of the policy seems to take a disproportionate role in the policy to its expected role in mineral development. The MPA's position is that mineral workings already demonstrate a more than acceptable level of offsetting in that in the vast majority of cases restoration leaves a site more biodiverse than before mineral working took place. Mineral extraction, unlike other forms of development can only take place where the minerals exist in economic quantities and it is often not possible to choose an alternative site to avoid areas of ecological interest. Offsetting of any impacts caused as a result of mineral development is often achieved within the development scheme itself i.e. as a result of approved restoration schemes. 'Losses' may be temporary as sites are worked, but net gain can generally be delivered through restoration as recognised in Clause (5) of the Policy. If mineral developments were required to offset their permanent impacts then this would increase the regulatory burden. Mineral extraction is also a temporary activity in a given location and normally results in a net gain in biodiversity through site and estate management before and during working, and restoration and aftercare following extraction. In any event the requirement to provide compensation gains elsewhere may well require third party involvement/land not in control of the developer. Finally biodiversity does not respect local authority boundries so it is not appropriate to restrict any compensatory gains to within the mineral or waste planning authority area in which the loss occurred as required by Clause (6) (iv) of the Policy. It is considered therefore that the Policy is INEFFECTIVE as it not likely to be implementable for the reasons above.

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that incapable of modification at examination). You Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally complian	sider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where t any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is will need to say why this modification will make the nt or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put y policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
We suggest that offsetting is either relegated to the suppoindustry is already doing, which seems to be unacknowled	orting text or the reference is heavily modified to reflect what the dged in the supporting justification.
	(continuo on a concepto phoet/gyround hay if paragraph
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
based on the origional representation at publica After this stage further submissions will be matters and issues he/she identifies for example.	bsequent opportunity to make further representations ation stage. only at the request of the Inspector, based on
No. I do not wish to portisinate	Ven Luich to posticinate
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary:	e examination, please outline why you consider this
It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will al amendments/additions are considered necessa	llow an opportunity to explain why the suggested ary to nake the Policy effective.
have indicated that they wish to participate at the	ost appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who he oral part of the examination.
	consent is hereby confirmed.
Signature:	Date:19/12/2016
Official Use Only Reference Number	74.

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map D10 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes Yes **Effective** Yes Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy D10 is UNSOUND on two counts. Firstly Part One (i) of the Policy states; i) Been brought forward following discussion with local communities and other relevant stakeholders and, where practicable, the proposals reflect the outcome of those discussions: Although the industry supports the principle of pre application discussions and stakeholder engagement the compulsory engagement required by this policy goes against the NPPF where at para 189 it is clear that developers cannot be compelled to engage in this way although it is desirable and is to be encouraged. As such this part of the policy does not comply with National Policy and is UNSOUND. Secondly in Part Two (viii) of the Policy the landscape scale benefits can only be delivered with large areas of land which may not be under the control of the developer. As such expectations may be created that cannot be delivered. As such the Poilcy is UNSOUND.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance vincapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be he forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please to	identified at 3. above where with the duty to cooperate is is modification will make the elpful if you are able to put
In relation to Part One (i) we suggest that the wording concerned is ta Policy and the following wording is placed at the end of Part One;	ken out of the criteria of the
Applicants are encouraged to discuss proposals at an early stage other relevant stakeholders and where practicable reflect the out in submitted schemes.	
In relation to Part Two (viii) it is suggested that the following words are sentence;	e deleted from the end of the
,and seeking to deliver benefits at a landscape scale.	
(continue on	a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the inform supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it noral part of the examination?	and the suggested make further representations the Inspector, based on
	n to participate examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please to be necessary:	outline why you consider this
It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an opportunity to e amendments/additions are considered necessary to accord with Natio	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate proced have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the exam	nination.
All responses received will be considered and any info will be made public. My consent is hereby co	
Signature:	Date:19/12/2016

Name or Organisation :	Mineral Products Association
Please mark with an x as app	ropriate
1. To which part of the Minera	Is and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. D12 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Mineral	s and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No
2.(2) Sound	Yes No X
	dness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an iness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No
Effective Yes [No Consistent with National Policy Yes No x
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes X No
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to support compliance with the duty to co	why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally s to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as rt the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
· ·	substantially changed from the Preferred Options stage.
The first paragraph of the police	
	e second paragraph of the policy that is of concern which states;
	isturb or damage soils of high environmental value such as peat ecological connectivity or carbon storage will not be permitted.
be argued that all soils contrib- currently drafted would not ena	as a catch all and could be used to frustrate -development as it could ute to ecological connectivity and carbon stage. As such the policy as able the plan to deliver sustainable development in accordance with planning authorities are required to plan positively by NPPF and this tified above.
-	

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider ned Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the M this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any no incapable of modification at examination). You will need Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sour forward your suggested revised wording of any policy of	fatter you have identified at 3. above where n-compliance with the duty to cooperate is d to say why this modification will make the and. It will be helpful if you are able to put
The final sentence of Policy D12 should be deleted.	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinct supporting information necessary to support/justify the modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent based on the original representation at publication stated After this stage further submissions will be only at matters and issues he/she identifies for examination	representation and the suggested of the opportunity to make further representations of the lospector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do your oral part of the examination?	ou consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the exami to be necessary:	nation, please outline why you consider this
It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an amendments are considered necessary.	opportunity to explain why the suggested
Please note the Inspector will determine the most apprhave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral p	
All responses received will be considere will be made public. My conser	
Signature:	Date:19/12/2016
Official Use Only Reference Number	

Name or Organisation: Mineral Products Association Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map M02 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes 2 (3) Complies with the Yes No Duty to co-operate 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The second paragraph of Policy M02 states; Additional provision shall be made, through a mid-term review of provision in the Plan, if necessary to maintain a landbank of at least 7 years for sand and gravel at 31 December 2030 based on an annual rate of provision to be determined through the review. In support of the NPPF the Planning Practice Guide (PPG) for local Plans at para 008 states that; Most Local Plans are likely to require updating in whole or part at least every five years [emphasis added]. The proposal to undertake a review half at through a Plan of 15 years i.e.circa 7/8 years is clearly not consistent with National Policy and is UNSOUND. It is necessary to maintain at least a 7 year landbank whether or not a review is undertaken. Furthermore the annual rate of provision should be based on planning policy and guidance. The wording of the last part of this sentence could be interpreted as the planning authority determing provision outwith planning policy which is also UNSOUND.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3, above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Suggest that the second paragraph of Policy M02 is reworded as follows; Additional provision shall be made, through at least a five year a mid-term review of provision in the Plan, if-necessary to maintain a landbank of at least 7 years for sand and gravel at 31 December 2030 based on an annual rate of provision to be determined through the review. Bearing in mind the statutory duty on mineral planning authorities to produce Local Aggregate Assessments on an annual basis for approval by the appropriate Aggregate Working Party (AWP), the review of aggregate provision for the Plan should be straightforward. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments/additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Signature: Date: 19/12/2016

Joan Jackson

From: Mark North <mark.north@mineralproducts.org>

Sent: 20 December 2016 11:11

To: mwjointplan

Subject: MPA Representations; Minaeral and Waste Joint Plan, publication draft Nov 2016

Attachments: Part A Mineral Produsts Assoc.MWJP Publication - Response Form Part A.pdf; Policy

M04 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy M05 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy M06 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy SO1 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy SO2 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Para 2.26 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Para 2.68 MWJP Publication.pdf; Para 2.88 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf;

Para 5.15 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Para 5.66 MWJP

Publication.pdf; Para 5.68 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Para 5.84 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy D04(A) MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy D04(B) MWJP Publication.pdf; Policy D04(C) MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy D07(A) MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy D10 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy D12 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy D12 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy M02 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy M02 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy M02 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Policy M02 MWJP Publication - Response Form Part

B.pdf

Dear Sir/Madam

Please fid attached 21 representations on behalf of the Mineral Products Association in respect of the above plan. Form Part A is also attached.

Please note that there may be a further representation submitted later today or tomorrow.

Please could you acknowledge safe receipt of this email and the attached.

Yours faithfully

Mark E North

Director of Planning-Aggregates and Production

Mineral Products Association

Registered Office: 38-44 Gillingham Street, London, SW1V 1HU

T 0207 963 8011 M 07568 427719 W www.mineralproducts.org F 0207 963 8001



Follow MPA's Twitter:

https://twitter.com/MineralProduct



The information in this message is confidential. It is intended solely for the addressee. Access to this message by anyone else is unauthorised. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it is prohibited and may be unlawful. We do not accept legal responsibility for the contents of this message and whilst any attachments to this message may have been checked for viruses, you should rely on your own virus checker and procedures. If

you contact us by email, we will store your name and address to facilitate communications. Any statements contained herein are those of the individual and not the organisation. Registered in England as Mineral Products Association Limited: 1634996, Gillingham House, 38-44 Gillingham Street, London, SW1V 1HU

mwjointplan

From: Mark North <mark.north@mineralproducts.org>

Sent: 21 December 2016 09:49

To: mwjointplan

Subject: RE: MPA Representations; Minaeral and Waste Joint Plan, publication draft Nov

2016...additional representation

Attachments: Policy M05(A) MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.pdf; Part A Mineral

Produsts Assoc.MWJP Publication - Response Form Part A.pdf

Dear Sir /Madam

Further to the representations sent in yesterday on behalf of the **Mineral Products Association** (acknowledged and give respondent number 0115) please find attached one further representation in relation to Policy M05.

Please note that the attached representation builds on, and incorporates, the representation made yesterday on the same policy .For ease of reference the attached representation is referenced **Policy M05(A)** and dated 20 December 2016.

Any queries please feel free to call on my mobile below.

I would be grateful for acknowledgement of safe receipt .

Yours faithfully

Mark E North

Director of Planning-Aggregates and Production
Mineral Products Association

Registered Office: 38-44 Gillingham Street, London, SW1V 1HU

T 0207 963 8011 M 07568 427719 W www.mineralproducts.org F 0207 963 8001



Follow MPA's Twitter:

https://twitter.com/MineralProduct



The information in this message is confidential. It is intended solely for the addressee. Access to this message by anyone else is unauthorised. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it is prohibited and may be unlawful. We do not accept legal responsibility for the contents of this message and whilst any attachments to this message may have been checked for viruses, you should rely on your own virus checker and procedures. If you contact us by email, we will store your name and address to facilitate communications. Any statements contained herein are those of the individual and not the organisation. Registered in England as Mineral Products Association Limited: 1634996, Gillingham House, 38-44 Gillingham Street, London, SW1V 1HU

Name or Organisation :	Mineral Products	Association		
Please mark with an x as app	ropriate			
1. To which part of the Minera	Is and Waste Join	t Plan does this re	epresentation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Police	y No. Mo5	Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Minera	ls and Waste Join	Plan is :		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes	No	x	
(2a) Which Element of sound x one element of sound			elate to? (please only r	mark with an
Positively Prepared Yes [No	Justified	Yes	No
Effective Yes [No No	Consistent with Na	ational Policy Yes	No x
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes X	No		
3. Please give details below of compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to support compliance with the duty to co	s to comply with the rt the legal complia	e duty to co-oper ance or soundnes	ate. Please be as press of the Local Plan or	cise as its
The policy is UNSOUND because it object to the statements in the support it performs no strategic role in the Now We believe this has led to underprounsound because it has not assesse shown to be the most appropriate beautiful to the statement of the statement	orting text that Jurassic orth Yorkshire aggrega vision of mineral cont d mineral requirement	Limestone is not a pates supply, and to the rary to national policies in sufficient depth,	priority for provision and the ne lack of provision propos y (NPPF para 145) which and therefore the strategy	e implication that ed in this policy. makes the plan
Since there are no official records of exact contribution of this material to market from the three operational quisee significant economic growth covalso understand that a proportion of the We have no knowledge of what the informed that all three operating sites sites which are located in the Howard	North Yorkshire's aggrarries is probably of the rering the coastal area this production is also a reserves level is so a have limited reserves.	gregate needs. Howe ne order of 400,000 to a and east of York as exported to the East F we do not know the s remaining. We unde	ever, our members informonnes per year in an area is the Minerals Key Diagra Riding which lacks resource exact state of the landberstand that there are two executions.	us that the total which is likely to m indicates. We es of this kind.
If true, a combined extraction rate of rock with a limited range of uses. V supply issue and have only allocate security of supply and the productive	Ve are therefore surpled one small extension	rised that the County n to an operating site	y Council does not see the potentially adversely aff	is as a strategic

We have considered the alternatives and it seems that there are insufficient recycled and secondary materials available locally to substitute for primary materials, and arguably if there were they would have already displaced primary production to some extent as they have in other areas. This means that the existence of a significant local market for this material is an indicator that there are few alternatives.

The only other alternative seems to be increasing imports of higher quality stone from outside the area. To some extent, this already takes place to meet the more demanding applications such as roadstone, but the lack of recognition for this material means that there is a real possibility that further imports will have to be drawn into the area to meet demand in significant quantities if local sites have to close because they cannot obtain the necessary allocations to continue operations.

An examination of the locations of rock sites in the plan area is most enlightening. Although the Minerals Key Diagram shows an apparently healthy number of mineral sites east of York a comparison with Figure 9 of the Minerals Specific Evidence Paper shows that the Jurassic rock sites lie as a fairly remote outlier in the east of the county at some distance from the magnesian limestone sites running along the spine of the A1 corridor, which would be the nearest alternative suppliers. If it is assumed that lack of local capacity meant that imports would have to come from the next nearest sources, then we estimate the distance between Ripon and Malton which could be taken as representative of the extra haulage distance involved is 40 miles, which would place it outside the average haulage distance for aggregate.

We believe this is an unsatisfactory outcome even for the modest quantities involved in terms of sustainability and carbon use. The axiom that a local aggregates supply is the most sustainable appears to hold true in this situation, and we ask the joint authorities to reconsider their decision not to treat Jurassic limestone as a strategic issue.

The MPA has supported the joint authorities in recognising the special circumstances of the geography of North Yorkshire (i.e. its very large area) and the market situation for sand and gravel by defining two distribution areas. We have also supported a similar approach to special circumstances for magnesian limestone in the context of large overall, but unevenly distributed limestone reserves. We also believe there is now a special case for Jurassic limestone based on its distinctive market area, its significant presence in the local market and its relative isolation from alternative sources.

In addition the policy refers to a *mid term review* of provision. This is assumed to be 7/8 years from the Plan being adopted as the Plan period is 15 years. In support of the NPPF the Planning Practice Guide (PPG) for local Plans at para 008 states that:

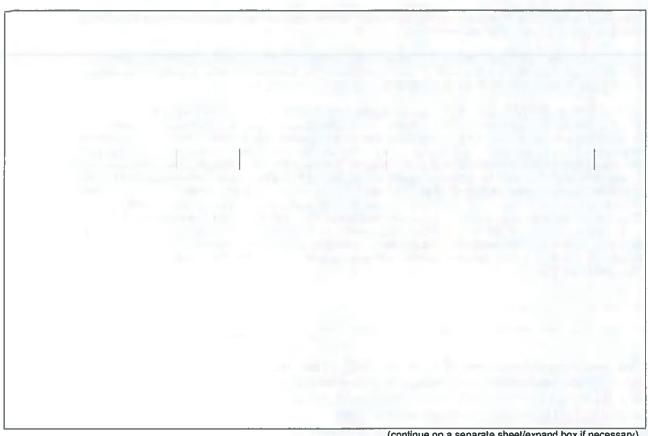
Most Local Plans are likely to require updating in whole or part at least every five years [emphasis added].

The proposal to undertake a review halfway through a Plan of 15 years i.e.circa 7/8 years is clearly not consistent with National Policy and is UNSOUND.

Secondly the wording of Policy M05 is not consistent with the wording of NPPF with respect to the provision on landbanks for crushed rock at paragraph 145 NPPF requires the *maintenance of at least 10 years* and does not refer to a *minimum 10 year landbank* which is the wording in Policy M05.

It is necessary to maintain at least a 10 year landbank whether or not a review is undertaken.

The proposal to maintain a separate landbank for Magnesian Limestone is supported as is the recognition that the required landbank under NPPF should be in place at the end of the Plan period.



(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

The proposed changes to Policy M05 and supporting text are as follows (deletions in strikethrough; additions in bold)

Policy M05: Provision of crushed rock

Total provision for crushed rock over the 15 year period 1st January 2016 to 31st December 2030 shall be 56.3 million tonnes, at an equivalent annual rate of 3.75 million tonnes, within which specific provision for a total of 22.5 million tonnes at an equivalent annual rate of 1.50 million tonnes per annum shall be for Magnesian Limestone, and 6.00 Million tonnes at an equivalent annual rate of 0.4 million tonnes per annum shall be for Jurassic Limestone. Additional provision shall be made through at a least a five year a mid-term review of provision in the Plan, if necessary, in order to maintain at-least a minimum 10 year landbank of crushed rock, including a separate minimum 10 year landbanks of at least 10 years for Magnesian Limestone and Jurassic Limestone, at 31 December 2030 based on an annual rate of provision to be determined through the review.

New paragraph after 5.29

Jurassic limestone deposits form a ring around the Vale of Pickering on high ground much of which is in protected landscapes. Mineral working has taken place from sites within the deposits for many years and although the mineral is soft and therefore has a restricted range of uses, it nevertheless performs a significant role locally in aggregates supply. It is considered that specific policy support in the Joint Plan is necessary because of this role and also because alternative supplies could only be made available at greater haulage distances from the centre of the county which would be a less sustainable outcome than maintaining adequate supplies locally. The local market is recognised as an economic growth area, and an assured local supply of mineral would assist in the development needs of this part of the plan area. Locations for further working are addressed through specific site allocations in the Joint Plan, which have been subject to assessment, including in relation to their potential for impact on landscapes and amenity interests. Policy support for the continued availability of Jurassic Limestone, which is a wellestablished element of the supply of crushed rock in the locality, is important in that it could help to

maintain an appropriate distribution of supply of crushed rock and reduce the need to import stone from other sources in the plan area unnecessarily. 5.35 The assessment of future requirements for aggregate, carried out when preparing the Joint Plan, has indicated that provision needs to be made for further working to help to ensure continuity of supply of concreting sand and gravel, building sand, Jurassic Limestone and Magnesian Limestone. 5.46 During preparation of the Joint Plan, sites for working other crushed rock resources (Carboniferous Limestone and Jurassic Limestone) were put forward for consideration9. No specific requirement has been identified for the release of further reserves of these this types of crushed rock in order to meet requirements over the period to 31 December 2030 and it is not considered that identifying allocations for these is a priority for the Joint Plan. However, it is considered that policy support is needed for the extraction of Jurassic Limestone in view of its importance to the local aggregates market and lack of alternatives. a small volume of further reserves of Jurassic Limestone (estimated at 1.8mt) could Further reserves of XX mt will be needed to maintain a 10 year landbank at 31 December 2030. Of the four cites put forward, only one is considered suitable for allocation. The reserves in this site (1.7mt) sould Allocations at XXXXXXXXXX and XXXXXXXXX will help to sustain security of supply of Jurassic Limestone in this part of the Plan area. Should proposals come forward for extensions to other existing Carboniferous or Jurassic Limestone sites these will be assessed under the requirements of Policy M10 Unallocated extensions to existing quarries and, if the site is located in an AONB, Policies M01 and D04. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the hearing will allow an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments/additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date:20/12/16 Signature:







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

our conta	ct details		Agent coi	ntact details (if applicable)
Name:	Title: Miss	Initial(s): P	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):
Surname:	Craddock		Surname:		
Organisation	on (if applicable):		Organisati	on (if applicab	le):
			Address:		
Old Malton Road					
	Malton				
Post Code	: YO17 7HH		Post Code):	
Telephone	: 01653-600666		Telephone):	
Email: pau	la.craddock@rye	dale.gov.uk	Email:		

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate **Part B** form **MUST** be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

For	official	use	only:
Res	ponder	nt Nu	ımber

Name or Organisation :	Ryedale District Council
Please mark with an x as ap	ppropriate
1. To which part of the Miner	rals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. D01-D13 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Miner	als and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No
2.(2) Sound	Yes x No
	indness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an indness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No
compliant or is unsound or fa possible. If you wish to supp compliance with the duty to compliance with the suite and are considered to be sou	of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally ills to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ort the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. of development management policies broadly reflect national policy and. This Council had previously suggested that the Development
locallydesignated landscapes policy aims to protect all land	to landscape and heritage should make more specific references to and wider types of heritage assets. However, given that the landscape scapes from the harmful effects of development and the heritage policy ance of all heritage assets, it is considered that the policies are not

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to male Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpforward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please	e identified at 3. above where with the duty to cooperate is his modification will make the elpful if you are able to put
(continue o	n a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information necessary to support/justify the representation modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	n and the suggested to make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it oral part of the examination?	necessary to participate at the
	sh to participate Il examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please to be necessary:	outline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate proce have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the exa	mination.
will be made public. My consent is hereby c	confirmed.
Signature:	Date:21 December 2016
Official Use Only Reference Number	

Name or Organisation :	Ryedale District Council
Please mark with an x a	ns appropriate
1. To which part of the M	inerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. W11 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the M	inerals and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No
2.(2) Sound	Yes x No
	soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an soundness per response form).
Positively Prepared	/es No Justified Yes No
Effective	/es No Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No
compliant or is unsound of possible. If you wish to see	ow of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as upport the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
It is considered that the p	olicy that establishes waste site identification principles (W11) is sound.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have iden this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification at Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as	tified at 3. above where he duty to cooperate is odification will make the if you are able to put
	and the second of
	1.000
	and the selection
(continue on a sepa	arate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information	
supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and	
modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to mal	
based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the	Inenector hased on
matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	mopostory bassa sr.
E. If your representation is posting a modification, do you consider it posses	convito porticipate at the
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessoral part of the examination?	ssary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination	
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outling to be necessary:	ne why you consider this
to be fiecessary.	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to	n adont to hear those who
have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examinat	
All represents a regular will be considered and any informa-	ation muoridad
All responses received will be considered and any information will be made public. My consent is hereby confined to the constant of the consta	
l Do	te: 21 December 2016
Signature: Da	C. ET DOCCHIDO 2010
O#5:-111	
Official Use Only Reference Number	

Name or Organisation :	Ryedale District Council
Please mark with an x as appro	priate
1. To which part of the Minerals	and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. W10 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Minerals	and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No
2.(2) Sound	Yes x No
(2a) Which Element of soundre x one element of soundre	less does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an ess per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No No
compliant or is unsound or fails to possible. If you wish to support t	hy you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as he legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its perate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
capacity (W10) is sound.	at establishes locational principles for the provision of waste

Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to mark Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have his relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why finerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be lowered your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please	ve identified at 3. above where with the duty to cooperate is this modification will make the helpful if you are able to put
(continue	on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
lease note your representation should cover succinctly all the info	rmation, evidence and
upporting information necessary to support/justify the representation	on and the suggested
nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity ased on the origional representation at publication stage.	to make further representations
fter this stage further submissions will be only at the request natters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	of the Inspector, based on
If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it all part of the examination?	t necessary to participate at the
	ish to participate al examination
. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, pleas be necessary:	e outline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate processes indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the example. All responses received will be considered and any in will be made public. My consent is hereby	amination. nformation provided
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016
Official Use Only Reference Number	

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map W05 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified No Yes No Yes **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the policy WO5 covering the allocation of sites for waste are sound. The Council support the fact that Whitewall Quarry is not allocated as a waste site in the Plan.

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter y this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-com incapable of modification at examination). You will need to sa Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text.	pliance with the duty to cooperate is ay why this modification will make the will be helpful if you are able to put
	continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all to supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent oppostased on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the rematters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	sentation and the suggested ortunity to make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you cor oral part of the examination?	nsider it necessary to participate at the
	es, I wish to participate t the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination to be necessary:	n, please outline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of	
have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of	
All responses received will be considered and will be made public. My consent is h	

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map W04 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified No Yes No Yes **Effective** No Yes Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the policy WO4 covering the allocation of sites for waste are sound. The Council support the fact that Whitewall Quarry is not allocated as a waste site in the Plan.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please note the Inspector will determine the most a ave indicated that they wish to participate at the or All responses received will be consid will be made public. My con	ral part of the examination. dered and any information provided
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the ex be necessary:	amination, please outline why you consider this
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
. If your representation is seeking a modification, or ral part of the examination?	
natters and issues he/she identifies for examina	ation.
nodification, as there will not normally be a subseq ased on the origional representation at publication fter this stage further submissions will be only	stage.
lease note your representation should cover succupporting information necessary to support/justify	the representation and the suggested
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
	sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put
ois relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any capable of modification at examination). You will relinerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or some your suggested revised wording of any policy.	need to say why this modification will make the

Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map W03 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified No Yes Yes No **Effective** Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the policy WO3 covering the allocation of sites for waste is sound. The Council support the fact that Whitewall Quarry is not allocated as a waste site in the Plan.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider related legally compliant or sound, having regard to the this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any incapable of modification at examination). You will not move and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or stroward your suggested revised wording of any policing	e Matter you have identified at 3. above where non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is eed to say why this modification will make the ound. It will be helpful if you are able to put
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
Please note your representation should cover succing supporting information necessary to support/justify the modification, as there will not normally be a subsequenced on the origional representation at publication after this stage further submissions will be only matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do not need the examination?	he representation and the suggested lent opportunity to make further representations stage. at the request of the Inspector, based on tion.
x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the exa o be necessary:	mination, please outline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the most a have indicated that they wish to participate at the ora	
All responses received will be consid	ered and any information provided
	sent is hereby confirmed.
will be made public. My cons	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Rvedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map S03 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: Yes 2.(1) Legally compliant No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council strongly supports the provision of a transfer facility at Tofts Road, KirbyMisperton. Although the site is safeguarded for this purpose in the Plan, the District Council is concerned that there is current uncertainty over whether the facility will actually be provided in this location. This has significant implications for this Authority in terms of costs, service planning and service delivery. There would be little point in identifying the site as a safeguarded site if it is no longer the intention to deliver the facility. The District Council is of the view that unless it is confirmed that the facility is deliverable, the policy is unsound as currently drafted. Moreover, if a decision has been made to not provide the facility or that there is doubt over its deliverability, the plan would need to safeguard or allocate a further site within Ryedale. This would ensure that the plan is sufficiently flexible if the proposed safeguarded site is not delivered and again, without this flexibility the Plan is considered to be unsound inrespect of this matter.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be he forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please	e identified at 3. above where with the duty to cooperate is nis modification will make the elpful if you are able to put
To safeguard or allocate a further site in Ryedale.	
(continue or	n a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information information necessary to support/justify the representation modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to based on the originnal representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	n and the suggested to make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it oral part of the examination?	necessary to participate at the
	th to participate I examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please to be necessary:	outline why you consider this
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority to participate in	the proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the example of the example. All responses received will be considered and any in will be made public. My consent is hereby consent is hereby consent in the considered and any in the consent is hereby consent in the consent is hereby consent in the consent in the consent is hereby consent in the consent	mination. formation provided
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Rvedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map S03 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No No Yes **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The RDC transfer site at Showfield Lane (for recyclable materials only) is not recognised in the plan. It is considered that the facility needs to be identified in the plan/on the Policies Map for safeguarding in advance of the Tofts Road facility becoming operational and that Policy S03 (Waste Management Facility Safeguarding) is unsound (not effective) if the site is not included.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-complian incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say whe Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please	nave identified at 3. above where uce with the duty to cooperate is my this modification will make the ue helpful if you are able to put
It is considered that the facility needs to be identified in the plan/o in advance of the Tofts Road facility becoming operational	n the Policies Map for safeguarding
(souther	
(contin	ue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the in supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunities on the original representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the requesematters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	ation and the suggested ity to make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider oral part of the examination?	er it necessary to participate at the
	wish to participate oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, ple to be necessary:	ase outline why you consider this
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority to participate	e in the proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate prohave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the	
All responses received will be considered and any will be made public. My consent is hereb	
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map S03 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant No Yes 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No No Yes Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The Plan omits to safeguard Knapton Quarry as a transfer station. The site currently operates as a waste transfer facility as well as a composting facility. Policy SO3 is considered to be unsound if the sites use as a transfer station is not safeguarded and the extent of the facility defined on the Policies Map.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non- ncapable of modification at examination). You will need Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or	to say why this modification will make the d. It will be helpful if you are able to put
The Plan needs to recognise that Knapton Quarry is use	d as a transfer station for safeguarding and
the extent of the facility needs to be defined on the Polici	еѕ мар.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly	
supporting information necessary to support/justify the re	epresentation and the suggested
nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent pased on the origional representation at publication stag	
After this stage further submissions will be only at the national stage and issues he/she identifies for examination	he request of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do your part of the examination?	u consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examin o be necessary:	ation, please outline why you consider this
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority to p	participate in the proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appro- have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral pa	
All responses received will be considered	

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Rvedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map M15 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Effective Yes Consistent with National Policy Yes No No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the proposed site specific policy M15 is appropriate and meets each of the soundness tests.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you or Plan legally compliant or sound, having regaths relates to soundness. (NB Please note ncapable of modification at examination). You dinerals and Waste Joint Plan legally completers are suggested revised wording of the plan legally completers.	ard to the Matter y that any non-com ou will need to sa liant or sound. It y	you have identified at 3. above where pliance with the duty to cooperate is ay why this modification will make the will be helpful if you are able to put
	1	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
supporting information necessary to support modification, as there will not normally be a based on the origional representation at pural feet this stage further submissions will matters and issues he/she identifies for the feet of the part of the examination?	subsequent oppo- blication stage. be only at the re examination.	equest of the Inspector, based on
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination		es, I wish to participate t the oral examination
 If you wish to participate at the oral part of the necessary: 	of the examination	n, please outline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine th have indicated that they wish to participate		
All responses received will be will be made public.		

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council

realise of Organisation .	Trycoale c	Jistrice Oddricii			
Please mark with an >	c as appropriate				
1. To which part of the	Minerals and Was	te Joint Plan do	es this representa	ution relate?	1
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference N	o	Policy No.	W11 Po	olicies Map	
2. Do you consider the	Minerals and Was	te Joint Plan is :			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes	x	No		
(2a) Which Element o	of soundness does f soundness per re		itation relate to? (please only n	nark with an
Positively Prepared	Yes No	Justified		Yes	No
Effective	Yes No	Consister	nt with National Po	olicy Yes	No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes		No		
compliance with the dut					
			(continue on a sepa	erate sheet/expand	i box if necessa

ward you	nd Waste Joint Plan	camination). You will ne n legally compliant or so	eed to say why this ound. It will be hel	th the duty to cooperate is modification will make the pful if you are able to put e as precise as possible.
			(continue on a	separate sheet/expand box if necessa
dification sed on the er this s tters an	n, as there will not the origional representation of the origional representation of the original representation or the original representation original representation or the original representation or the original re	entation at publication s nissions will be only a dentifies for examinat	ent opportunity to stage. at the request of tion.	make further representation: the Inspector, based on
	presentation is see the examination?	eking a modification, do	you consider it no	ecessary to participate at the
	o, I do not wish to p the oral examination			to participate examination
*	sh to participate at ssary:	the oral part of the exa	mination, please o	outline why you consider this
/C 11000.				
ease not		I determine the most ap		ure to adopt to hear those wi
ase not	ated that they wish All responses re		al part of the exam ered and any info	rmation provided

Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the			yedale Dis					
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant	Please mark with an	x as approp	riate					
Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No 2.(3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the policy WO5 covering the allocation of sites for waste are sound. The Council support the fact that Whitewall Quarry is not allocated as a waste site in the Plan.	1. To which part of the	Minerals a	ind Waste	Joint Plan do	es this repre	esentation	relate?	
2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the policy WO5 covering the allocation of sites for waste are sound. The Council support the fact that Whitewall Quarry is not allocated as a waste site in the Plan.	Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference N	0.		Policy No.	W05	Policie	s Map	
2.(2) Sound Yes x No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No Sa. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the policy WO5 covering the allocation of sites for waste are sound. The Council support the fact that Whitewall Quarry is not allocated as a waste site in the Plan.	2. Do you consider the	Minerals a	nd Waste	Joint Plan is				
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No Structure Yes No No Structure Yes N	2.(1) Legally compliant	•	res [No			
x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No Sa. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the policy WO5 covering the allocation of sites for waste are sound. The Council support the fact that Whitewall Quarry is not allocated as a waste site in the Plan.	2.(2) Sound	,	res [x	No			
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the policy WO5 covering the allocation of sites for waste are sound. The Council support the fact that Whitewall Quarry is not allocated as a waste site in the Plan.					ntation relate	to? (pleas	se only n	nark with ar
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the policy WO5 covering the allocation of sites for waste are sound. The Council support the fact that Whitewall Quarry is not allocated as a waste site in the Plan.	Positively Prepared	Yes	No _	Justified			Yes	No _
Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the policy WO5 covering the allocation of sites for waste are sound. The Council support the fact that Whitewall Quarry is not allocated as a waste site in the Plan.	Eflective	Yes	No _	Consister	nt with Natio	nal Policy	Yes	No
compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the policy WO5 covering the allocation of sites for waste are sound. The Council support the fact that Whitewall Quarry is not allocated as a waste site in the Plan.	2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate		res [No			

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

finerals and Waste Join orward your suggested r					
					1
			(continue on	a separate sheet/expand box	k if necessary
fter this stage further	submissions will b	e only at the		the Inspector, base	ed on
fter this stage further natters and issues he/s	submissions will t she identifies for e	e only at the xamination.	e request of		
After this stage further natters and issues he/s	submissions will the she identifies for existing a modification? In to participate	e only at the xamination.	consider it n		
After this stage further matters and issues he/s If your representation is ral part of the examination is the oral examination. No, I do not wish at the oral examination. If you wish to participa	submissions will the she identifies for exist seeking a modification? In to participate in the participate in the second	e only at the kamination.	consider it n Yes, I wish at the oral	ecessary to participa n to participate examination	ate at the
After this stage further matters and issues he/s If your representation is ral part of the examination is the oral examination. No, I do not wish at the oral examination. If you wish to participa	submissions will the she identifies for exist seeking a modification? In to participate in the participate in the second	e only at the kamination.	consider it n Yes, I wish at the oral	ecessary to participa n to participate examination	ate at the
After this stage further matters and issues he/s i. If your representation is ral part of the examination is at the oral examination. If you wish to participa	submissions will the she identifies for exist seeking a modification? In to participate in the participate in the second	e only at the kamination.	consider it n Yes, I wish at the oral	ecessary to participa n to participate examination	at the
If your representation is ral part of the examination at the oral examination at the oral examination be necessary:	submissions will the she identifies for exist seeking a modification? In to participate ination In the at the oral part of the action or will determine the	the examina	request of consider it not see the consideration in the conside	to participate examination outline why you cons	sider this
at the oral exam If you wish to participa to be necessary: Please note the inspecta thave indicated that they All response	submissions will the she identifies for exist seeking a modification? In to participate ination In the at the oral part of the action or will determine the	the examina most appropt the oral par	request of consider it not see the oral tion, please to the example and any information and any information.	to participate examination outline why you consture to adopt to hear nination.	sider this

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map W03 Allocation Reference No. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is : No 2.(1) Legally compliant No 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No **Effective** Yes Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the policy WO3 covering the allocation of sites for waste is sound. The Council support the fact that Whitewall Quarry is not allocated as a waste site in the Plan.

			(continue on a	separate sheet/expand bo	x if necessary
lease note your represe					
nodification, as there will ased on the origional rep					
fter this stage further's natters and issues he/s. If your representation is	submissions will in the identifies for each in a modific	be only at the examination.	e request of t		
Ifter this stage further's natters and issues he/s. If your representation is	submissions will the identifies for each in a modification?	be only at the examination.	e request of to	cessary to participate	
After this stage further's natters and issues he/s. If your representation is ral part of the examination is at the oral examination. If you wish to participate.	submissions will a he identifies for each seeking a modification? to participate mation	be only at the examination. ation, do you	consider it ne Yes, I wish to	cessary to participa to participate xamination	ate at the
After this stage further's natters and issues he/s. If your representation is ral part of the examination is at the oral examination. If you wish to participate.	submissions will a he identifies for each in a modification? to participate mation	be only at the examination. ation, do you	consider it ne Yes, I wish to	cessary to participa to participate xamination	ate at the
After this stage further's natters and issues he/s. i. If your representation is oral part of the examination is at the oral examination is at the oral examination. ii. If you wish to participate	submissions will a he identifies for each in a modification? to participate mation	be only at the examination. ation, do you	consider it ne Yes, I wish to	cessary to participa to participate xamination	ate at the
After this stage further's matters and issues he/s. If your representation is ral part of the examination No, I do not wish at the oral examination to be necessary: Please note the Inspector	submissions will the identifies for easeeking a modificant? to participate mation e at the oral part of the control of the c	be only at the examination. ation, do you f the examination	request of the consider it ne Yes, I wish the oral et the oral et tion, please or oriate procedu	to participate xamination utline why you cons	ate at the
After this stage further's matters and issues he/s. If your representation is brail part of the examination is brail part of the examination is at the oral examination. If you wish to participate to be necessary: Please note the Inspector have indicated that they we have indicated that they we have indicated that they were indicated they were indicated that they were indicated	submissions will a he identifies for a seeking a modifican? to participate nation e at the oral part of the will determine the wish to participate a	the examination. ation, do you f the examination at the oral particular the oral pa	request of the consider it need the consider it need the consider it need to the consideration it need to t	to participate xamination utline why you construct to adopt to hear ination.	ate at the

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council

Please mark with an >	c as appropriate				
1. To which part of the	Minerals and Was	ite Joint Plan de	es this rep	presentation relate	∍?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No	0.	Policy No.	S03	Policies Ma	x
2. Do you consider the	Minerals and Was	te Joint Plan is	:		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	×	
(2a) Which Element of x one element of	of soundness does f soundness per r		ntation rela	ate to? (please on	ly mark with an
Positively Prepared	Yes No	Justified		Yes	No
Effective	Yes No	x Consiste	nt with Nat	ional Policy Yes	No No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes		No		
compliant or is unsound possible. If you wish to compliance with the dut The RDC transfer site a It is considered that the in advance of the Tofts Facility Safeguarding) is	support the legal y to co-operate, p at Showfield Lane facility needs to b Road facility beco	compliance or slease also use (for recyclable in the identified in	soundness this box to materials o ne plan/on al and that	of the Local Plan set out your community) is not recognithe Policies Map Policy S03 (Wasi	or its ments. ised in the plan. for safeguarding

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matt this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-c incapable of modification at examination). You will need to Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or to	compliance with the duty to cooperate is to say why this modification will make the to but the same able to but
It is considered that the facility needs to be identified in thin advance of the Tofts Road facility becoming operational	e plan/on the Policies Map for safeguarding
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent obased on the origional representation at publication stage After this stage further submissions will be only at the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	presentation and the suggested pportunity to make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you oral part of the examination?	consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examina to be necessary:	tion, please outline why you consider this
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority to pa	articipate in the proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate at the oral participate at the oral part	
	and any information provided
All responses received will be considered will be made public. My consent	is hereby commined.

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. Policy No. M15 Policies Map

(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form).

No

No

Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No No Consistent With National Policy Yes No No Consistent With National Policy Yes No Consist

2 (3) Complies with the
Duty to co-operate Yes No

2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is :

Yes

Yes

2.(1) Legally compliant

2.(2) Sound

3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.

It is considered that the proposed site specific policy M15 is appropriate and meets each of the soundness tests.

			(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if	necessary
sed on the origion er this stage fun tters and issue f your representa I part of the exar	nal representation at p rther submissions wi s he/she identifies for ation is seeking a modi nination?	ublication stag ill be only at ti r examination	he request of the Inspector, based u consider it necessary to participate	on
	t wish to participate examination		Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination	
f you wish to par be necessary:	ticipate at the oral part	of the examin	ation, please outline why you conside	er this
			<u> </u>	
			opriate procedure to adopt to hear the	ose wh
e indicated that	they wish to participate	e at the oral pa		ose wh

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map M01 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No No 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No **Effective** Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that Policy MO1 is appropriate and meets each of the soundness tests.

ncapable of modification at examination). You will Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant of orward your suggested revised wording of any p	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
lased on the origional representation at publication at publication at publication at publication at publication at publication at the stage further submissions will be or natters and issues he/she identifies for example. If your representation is seeking a modification	ify the representation and the suggested requent opportunity to make further representations ion stage. In the request of the Inspector, based on the inspector of the Inspecto
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the be necessary:	examination, please outline why you consider this
nave indicated that they wish to participate at the	st appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who e oral part of the examination. Isidered and any information provided

Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map M08 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the proposed site specific policy MO8 is appropriate and meets each of the soundness tests.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have his relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance we necepable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this finerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be help to suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please by	identified at 3. above where ith the duty to cooperate is modification will make the pful if you are able to put
(continue on a	a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the inform	
upporting information necessary to support/justify the representation nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to	
pased on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of	the Inspector, based on
natters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	
. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it needs part of the examination?	ecessary to participate at the
	to participate
at the oral examination at the oral	examination
 If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please of the necessary: 	outline why you consider this
	"
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate proced have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the exam	
All responses received will be considered and any info will be made public. My consent is hereby co	
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016
Official Use Only Reference Number	

Name or Organisation :	Ryedale District Council		
Please mark with an x as app	propriate		
1. To which part of the Mineral	ls and Waste Joint Plan do	es this representation	relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No.	M09 Policie	es Map
2. Do you consider the Mineral	ls and Waste Joint Plan is :		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	No	
2.(2) Sound	Yes	No	
(2a) Which Element of sound x one element of sound	dness does your respresen dness per response form).	tation relate to? (plea	se only mark with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified		Yes No No
Effective Yes [No Consister	t with National Policy	Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	No	
3. Please give details below of compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to support compliance with the duty to confidence with the duty to confidence that the propose soundness tests. The Council of the high potential adverse important the high potential	s to comply with the duty to rt the legal compliance or so operate, please also use the sed site specific policy MO9 supports the fact that the plant of the plan	co-operate. Please be conducted by the Loca is box to set out your is appropriate and manager oposed allocation of in the completed ass	e as precise as I Plan or its comments. eets each of the Whitewall Quarry has sessment process of
		(continue on a separate s	sheet/expand box if necessary)

porting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested polification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representation as do not the origional representation at publication stage. Iter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on atters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	is relates to soundness. (NB Please note that a	
porting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested polification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representation as do not the origional representation at publication stage. Iter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on atters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
porting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested polification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representation as do not the origional representation at publication stage. Iter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on atters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
porting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested polification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representation as do not the origional representation at publication stage. Iter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on atters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
porting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested polification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representation as do not the origional representation at publication stage. Iter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on atters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
porting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested polification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representation as do not the origional representation at publication stage. Iter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on atters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
porting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested polification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representation as do not the origional representation at publication stage. Iter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on atters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
proporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested polification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations stage and the origional representation at publication stage. Iter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on atters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
All responses received will be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations sed on the origional representation at publication stage. Iter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on atters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
seed on the origional representation at publication stage. Iter this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on atters and issues he/she identifies for examination. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the all part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	atters and issues ne/sne identines for exami	mation.
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Passe note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
at the oral examination at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	al part of the examination?	
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this be necessary: ease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
ease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	at the oral examination	at the oral examination
ease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those will ve indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		examination, please outline why you consider this
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	be necessary.	
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	ease note the Inspector will determine the mos	st appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those wh
will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.		
pnature: Date: 21 December 2016		
	gnature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map M16 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound No Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No No Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes No No 2 (3) Complies with the No Duty to co-operate Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The two areas of local landscape value identified by the Ryedale Local Plan - the Yorkshire Wolds and the Vale of Pickering should be included in the policy at the end of the section b) i). It is considered that unless these areas are provided with the protection that the policy affords to the other landscapes, historic and biodiversity assets, the Plan will not be effective in providing appropriate protection to these landscapes, particularly given the potential density of development activity. The landscape qualities and character of the Wolds and the Vale of Pickering will be eroded. This will undermine the objectives and policies in the Ryedale Plan and undermines the alignment of policies for this area of North Yorkshire.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter yo this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-complincapable of modification at examination). You will need to say Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. P	u have identified at 3. above where iance with the duty to cooperate is why this modification will make the ll be helpful if you are able to put
Addition of 'the Yorkshire Wolds and the Vale of Pickering' to the	ne end of sub section b i)
(col	ntinue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the supporting information necessary to support/justify the represent modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opport based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the requatters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	ntation and the suggested unity to make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you cons oral part of the examination?	ider it necessary to participate at the
	s, I wish to participate he oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, part to be necessary:	olease outline why you consider this
The District Council is the Local Authority adn Local Planning A area which would be directly affected by hydocarbon developm of the plan steer hydrocarbon development towards.	Authority covering a part of the Plan ent and where the spatial principles
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the	
All responses received will be considered and a will be made public. My consent is her	

Name or Organisation :	Ryedale District Council
Please mark with an x as app	ropriate
1. To which part of the Minera	s and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. M16 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Mineral	s and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes x No
2.(2) Sound	Yes No x
	dness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an iness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No x
Effective Yes	No x Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to support compliance with the duty to compliance of the Park and Howardian Hills AONB. The the Vale of Pickering is low lying and which the topography of the Vale of Yof Pickering and the Wolds form part that any proposal for surface hydocar impact (including cumulative impact) As written, it is considered that M16 is protected. However, in policy terms distoric city) should be treated no difference of the compliance of the complex terms	why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally to to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The evidence that has supported the proposed 3.5km buffer zone around the National policy will not be effective and cannot be justified if this is an arbitrary figure. Much of affords distance views to these nationally protected landscapes (in a similar way in ork affords views to the Minster from some locations). At a landscape scale the Vale of the setting of the nationally protected landscapes and on that basis it is considered bon development in these locations needs to undertake a detailed assessment of the on the nationally designated areas. The inconsistent. It is entirely appropriate that the views/ character of the historic city are evelopment in the setting of the historic City of York (and affecting the views of the evelopment in the setting of the nationally protected landscapes and the evelopment. The areas around the City to be protected by the policy do not appear to be
identified in the Plan and a buffer zon to the need to provide policy protection	e is not identified for that particular sensitivity. The District Council has no objection in for the historic City but as currently written it would appear that the policy affords ity from development within its setting than it does for development within the setting

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
The 3.5 km buffer should be deleted and all surface development in the Vale of Pickering and at the Wolds should be supported by a detailed assessment on the impact on the nationally protected landscapes.
A consistency of approach in terms of the way in which the Plan aims to protect the historic city of York and the nationally protected landcapes. The areas which protect the views of the historic city should be defined in the plan to be provided with the protection in sub section b) i) adn a similar appraoch adopted for the setting of the nationally protected landscapes or, alternatively reference to the historic city should be included within a revised section d) i) where all surface development in the settign of the City and protected landscapes will be required to be supported by a detailed assessment of their impact.
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination?
No, I do not wish to participate x Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority to participate in the proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.
Signature: Date:21 December 2016
Official Use Only Reference Number

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Reveale District Council

Name or Organisation :	Hyedale Distri	et Councii	1 21	
Please mark with an x as ap	propriate			
1. To which part of the Miner	als and Waste Jo	oint Plan does this	representation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	5.146 Po	olicy No.	Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Miner	als and Waste Jo	oint Plan is :		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes	No	x	
(2a) Which Element of sour			relate to? (please only r	nark with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	Justified	Yes	No x
Effective Yes	No No	Consistent with	National Policy Yes	No No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	No		
3. Please give details below compliant or is unsound or fa possible. If you wish to supple compliance with the duty to compliance with the duty to compliance of this figure needs to be bette appreciated that this figure is not call established as an acceptable separate.	ils to comply with ort the legal com o-operate, pleason ow the figure of 500 ter understood beforried forward into the	the duty to co-oppliance or soundre also use this bo m is justified. It is core the approach can be	perate. Please be as preduess of the Local Plan or x to set out your comment asidered that the evidence sup- tie considered to be effective. \	cise as its its. poorting the Whilst it is
		(co	ntinue on a separate sheet/expan	d box if necessary)

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any incapable of modification at examination). You will remain and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or forward your suggested revised wording of any policy.	non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is need to say why this modification will make the sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put
Expanation of the evidence used to support the figure emphasis give to the fact that it is a minimum figure distances may be required depending on the circum	e, included as a 'yardstick' and that greater
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
	(continue on a separate sneevexpand box is necessary)
Please note your representation should cover successive porting information necessary to support/justify modification, as there will not normally be a subsequated on the origional representation at publication After this stage further submissions will be only matters and issues he/she identifies for examinations.	the representation and the suggested quent opportunity to make further representations a stage. y at the request of the Inspector, based on
i. If your representation is seeking a modification, or oral part of the examination?	do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the ex o be necessary:	amination, please outline why you consider this
For the District Council and Local Planning Authorit	y to participate in the proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most a	
	dered and any information provided
All responses received will be considered will be made public. My cor	asent is hereby confirmed.

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 5.145 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned that the proposed monitoring framework focuses entirely on quantitative data relating to planning applications. As an example, this paragraph in the plan acknowledges the potential significant impact that unconventional hydrocarbon activity may have on the local economy. It is not clear how the economic effects of the activity will be effectively monitored over time or indeed the social or environmental effects will be monitored.

this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any rincapable of modification at examination). You will not be Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or so forward your suggested revised wording of any policy	eed to say why this modification will make the ound. It will be helpful if you are able to put
A the monitoring framework needs to be capable of reconomic effects of the policies in operation.	monitoring the social, environmental and
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
Please note your representation should cover succinsupporting information necessary to support/justify the modification, as there will not normally be a subsequebased on the origional representation at publication suffer this stage further submissions will be only a matters and issues he/she identifies for examinating	ne representation and the suggested ent opportunity to make further representations stage. at the request of the Inspector, based on
If your representation is seeking a modification, do oral part of the examination?	you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the exa to be necessary:	mination, please outline why you consider this
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority	to participate in the proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appears to the most appears to participate at the ora	
All responses received will be consider	ered and any information provided

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map M17 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes Nο (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the No Duty to co-operate Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The policy should require a noise assessment in addition to the Air Quality Monitoring Plan and Health Impact Assessment. As a point of clarification, the Council believe that the reference to the Air Quality Monitoring Plan requirement should be for an Air Quality Assessment and that any monitoring plan should follow from the assessment.

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the his relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any incapable of modification at examination). You will neally compliant or source your suggested revised wording of any policy	non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is eed to say why this modification will make the ound. It will be helpful if you are able to put
as above	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
Please note your representation should cover succinupporting information necessary to support/justify the nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequenced on the origional representation at publication suffer this stage further submissions will be only matters and issues he/she identifies for examinations.	the representation and the suggested tent opportunity to make further representations stage. at the request of the Inspector, based on
. If your representation is seeking a modification, do ral part of the examination?	you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the exa	mination, please outline why you consider this
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority	to participate in the proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appared indicated that they wish to participate at the ora	al part of the examination.
All responses received will be conside will be made public. My cons	Date:21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation : Ryedale District Council

Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No / Site Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes X No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No S 2.(3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No S 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or falls to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned over the use of unqualified floose words and phrases and permissive comments in the justification sections of the hydrocarbons policies. The reference to short term in paragraph 5.145 is an example and is not representative of the impact that could be associated with unconventional hydrocarbon activity over such a large area into the future.	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned over the use of unqualified floose words and phrases and permissive comments in the justification sections of the hydrocarbons policies. The reference to 'short term' in paragraph 5.145 is an example and is not representative of the Impact that could be associated with unconventional hydrocarbon activity over such a large area into the future.	Please mark with an x as appropriate
Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned over the use of unqualified floose words and phrases and permissive comments in the justification sections of the hydrocarbons policies. The reference to short term' in paragraph 5.145 is an example and is not representative of the impact that could be associated with unconventional hydrocarbon activity over such a large area into the future.	To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Z (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned over the use of unqualified /loose words and phrases and permissive comments in the justification sections of the hydrocarbons policies. The reference to 'short term' in paragraph 5.145 is an example and is not representative of the impact that could be associated with unconventional hydrocarbon activity over such a large area into the future.	
2.(2) Sound Yes No x (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No x Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No	2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is :
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No x Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned over the use of unqualified /loose words and phrases and permissive comments in the justification sections of the hydrocarbons policies. The reference to short term in paragraph 5.145 is an example and is not representative of the impact that could be associated with unconventional hydrocarbon activity over such a large area into the future.	2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No
x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No x Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No S. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned over the use of unqualified floose words and phrases and permissive comments in the justification sections of the hydrocarbons policies. The reference to 'short term' in paragraph 5.145 is an example and is not representative of the impact that could be associated with unconventional hydrocarbon activity over such a large area into the future.	2.(2) Sound Yes No x
Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned over the use of unqualified floose words and phrases and permissive comments in the justification sections of the hydrocarbons policies. The reference to 'short term' in paragraph 5.145 is an example and is not representative of the impact that could be associated with unconventional hydrocarbon activity over such a large area into the future.	
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned over the use of unqualified /loose words and phrases and permissive comments in the justification sections of the hydrocarbons policies. The reference to 'short term' in paragraph 5.145 is an example and is not representative of the impact that could be associated with unconventional hydrocarbon activity over such a large area into the future.	Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No x
Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned over the use of unqualified /loose words and phrases and permissive comments in the justification sections of the hydrocarbons policies. The reference to 'short term' in paragraph 5.145 is an example and is not representative of the impact that could be associated with unconventional hydrocarbon activity over such a large area into the future.	Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No
compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned over the use of unqualified /loose words and phrases and permissive comments in the justification sections of the hydrocarbons policies. The reference to 'short term' in paragraph 5.145 is an example and is not representative of the impact that could be associated with unconventional hydrocarbon activity over such a large area into the future.	
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)	compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned over the use of unqualified /loose words and phrases and permissive comments in the justification sections of the hydrocarbons policies. The reference to 'short term' in paragraph 5.145 is an example and is not representative of the impact that could be associated with unconventional hydrocarbon activity over such a large area into
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)	
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)	
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand boy if necessary)

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate prohave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the All responses received will be considered and any will be made public. My consent is hereb	examination. y information provided
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority to participate in the procee	dings
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, ple to be necessary:	ease outline why you consider this
	wish to participate oral examination
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you conside oral part of the examination?	er it necessary to participate at the
based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the reque matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	the state of the s
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the ir supporting information necessary to support/justify the representa modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportun	ation and the suggested
	ue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
Improved qualification of some of the terms used throughout the r	
Improved qualification of some of the terms used throughout the r	reasoned justifications
forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Plea	nce with the duty to cooperate is my this modification will make the ne helpful if you are able to put hase be as precise as possible.

Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map M16,M17, Allocation Reference No. M18 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant No Yes 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes x Yes No No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council recognises that the Joint Plan does need to include a policy framework for hydrocarbon development in order for proposals to be considered on their merits that is consistent with national policy and advice available. However, the Council does not support the development of unconventional hydrocarbon development in Ryedale until the full implications of the effects of the processes involved are more readily understood and that there would be no unacceptable impacts, cumulative or otherwise. The District Council recognises that the Policies (M16, M17and M18) are consistent with national policy, justified and have been positively prepared and that in relation to onshore hydrocarbon development, the policies may need to be reviewed and updated in the future. The District Council particularly welcomes the recognition that there are still substantial uncertainties remaining regarding the scale and distribution of future proposals that could come forward, as well as there still being a high degree of uncertainty about the commercial viability of any resources in the area, or indeed in the UK in general. The District Council welcomes the use of transport assessments and the recognition of other landscape designations for protection assessed through a Landscape Assessment as well as air quality monitoring and a Health Impact Assessment, and the use of the precautionary principle with respect to reinjection of flowback fluid. The Council supports the Plan being clear that cumulative impacts would outweigh any density considerations and the use of criteria to assess proposals leading to cumulative impacts together with the requirement of developers to present how their proposals fit into an overall production plan for the whole of the PEDL area.

All responses received will be considered and any in will be made public. My consent is hereby of	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate proce ave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the exa	
or the District Council and Local Planning Authority to participate in	the proceedings.
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please be necessary:	e outline why you consider this
	sh to participate al examination
. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it ral part of the examination?	necessary to participate at the
fter this stage further submissions will be only at the request on atters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	
upporting information necessary to support/justify the representation nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to ased on the origional representation at publication stage.	to make further representations
lease note your representation should cover succinctly all the infor	
(continue o	n a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
capable of modification at examination). You will need to say why to linerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be how prward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please	elpful if you are able to put

Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map M16.M17. Allocation Reference No. M18 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Effective Yes Consistent with National Policy Yes x 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council recognises that the Joint Plan does need to include a policy framework for hydrocarbon development in order for proposals to be considered on their merits that is consistent with national policy and advice available. However, the Council does not support the development of unconventional hydrocarbon development in Ryedale until the full implications of the effects of the processes involved are more readily understood and that there would be no unacceptable impacts, cumulative or otherwise. The District Council recognises that the Policies (M16, M17and M18) are consistent with national policy, justified and have been positively prepared and that in relation to onshore hydrocarbon development, the policies may need to be reviewed and updated in the future. The District Council particularly welcomes the recognition that there are still substantial uncertainties remaining regarding the scale and distribution of future proposals that could come forward, as well as there still being a high degree of uncertainty about the commercial viability of any resources in the area, or indeed in the UK in general. The District Council welcomes the use of transport assessments and the recognition of other landscape designations for protection assessed through a Landscape Assessment as well as air quality monitoring and a Health Impact Assessment, and the use of the precautionary principle with respect to reinjection of flowback fluid. The Council supports the Plan being clear that cumulative impacts would outweigh any density considerations and the use of criteria to assess proposals leading to cumulative impacts together with the requirement of developers to present how their proposals fit into an overall production plan for the whole of the PEDL area.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance wincapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be he forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be	identified at 3. above where vith the duty to cooperate is is modification will make the lpful if you are able to put
(continue on	a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the inform	
supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to	
based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it roral part of the examination?	necessary to participate at the
	n to participate examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please to be necessary:	outline why you consider this
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority to participate in t	he proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate proced have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the example of the example. All responses received will be considered and any information will be made public. My consent is hereby consent is hereby consent in the consent is hereby consent in the consent is hereby consent in the consent in the consent is hereby consent in the consent in t	ormation provided
Signature:	Date:21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 5.145 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes Justified No Yes Nol Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned over the use of unqualified /loose words and phrases and permissive comments in the justification sections of the hydrocarbons policies. The reference to 'short term' in paragraph 5.145 is an example and is not representative of the impact that could be associated with unconventional hydrocarbon activity over such a large area into the future.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste J Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.	e S
Improved qualification of some of the terms used throughout the reasoned justifications	
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if neces	ssary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and	
supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representation.	ons
based on the origional representation at publication stage.	
After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at t oral part of the examination?	ihe
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination	
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider the to be necessary:	nis
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority to participate in the proceedings	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.	who
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.	
Signature: Date:21 December 2016	

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map M17 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified Positively Prepared Yes No Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The policy should require a noise assessment in addition to the Air Quality Monitoring Plan and Health Impact Assessment. As a point of clarification, the Council believe that the reference to the Air Quality Monitoring Plan requirement should be for an Air Quality Assessment and that any monitoring plan should follow from the assessment.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance wincapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be he forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please to	identified at 3. above where with the duty to cooperate is is modification will make the alpful if you are able to put
As above	A1
(continue on	a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the inform	
supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to	
based on the origional representation at publication stage.	
After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	f the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it roral part of the examination?	necessary to participate at the
	to participate
at the oral examination at the oral	examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please to be necessary:	outline why you consider this
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority to participate in t	he proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate proced have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the example. All responses received will be considered and any information of the example.	ormation provided
will be made public. My consent is hereby co	
Signature:	Date:21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 5.145 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes No No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is concerned that the proposed monitoring framework focuses entirely on quantitative data relating to planning applications. As an example, this paragraph in the plan acknowledges the potential significant impact that unconventional hydrocarbon activity may have on the local economy. It is not clear how the economic effects of the activity will be effectively monitored over time or indeed the social or environmental effects will be monitored.

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter his relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-concapable of modification at examination). You will need to Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. orward your suggested revised wording of any policy or te	ompliance with the duty to cooperate is say why this modification will make the It will be helpful if you are able to put
A the monitoring framework needs to be capable of monito economic effects of the policies in operation.	ring the social, environmental and
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly a supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposed on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	all the information, evidence and resentation and the suggested opportunity to make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you or all part of the examination?	consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examinat o be necessary:	ion, please outline why you consider this
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority to par	rticipate in the proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate at the oral part All responses received will be considered a will be made public. My consent is	of the examination. and any information provided

Name or Organisation : Ryedale District Council
Please mark with an x as appropriate
1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 5.146 Policy No. Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No
2.(2) Sound Yes No x
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No x
Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No
3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
The District Council is not clear on how the figure of 500m is justified. It is considered that the evidence supporting the choice of this figure needs to be better understood before the approach can be considered to be effective. Whilst it is appreciated that this figure is not carried forward into the policy, there is a danger that it is interpreted and becomes established as an acceptable separation distance.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessate Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-conincapable of modification at examination). You will need to some Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or texameters.	you have identified at 3. above where inpliance with the duty to cooperate is ay why this modification will make the will be helpful if you are able to put
Expanation of the evidence used to support the figure or ind emphasis give to the fact that it is a minimum figure, include distances may be required depending on the circumstances	d as a 'yardstick' and that greater
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposed on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the impatters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	esentation and the suggested portunity to make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you correct part of the examination?	onsider it necessary to participate at the
	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination be necessary:	on, please outline why you consider this
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority to parti	icipate in the proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropria have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part o	of the examination.
All responses received will be considered an will be made public. My consent is	hereby confirmed.

Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map M16 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is : 2.(1) Legally compliant No Yes 2.(2) Sound No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The District Council is not aware of the evidence that has supported the proposed 3.5km buffer zone around the National Park and Howardian Hills AONB. The policy will not be effective and cannot be justified if this is an arbitrary figure. Much of the Vale of Pickering is low lying and affords distance views to these nationally protected landscapes (in a similar way in which the topography of the Vale of York affords views to the Minster from some locations). At a landscape scale the Vale of Pickering and the Wolds form part of the setting of the nationally protected landscapes and on that basis it is considered that any proposal for surface hydocarbon development in these locations needs to undertake a detailed assessment of the impact (including cumulative impact) on the nationally designated areas. As written, it is considered that M16 is inconsistent. It is entirely appropriate that the views/ character of the historic city are protected. However, in policy terms development in the setting of the historic City of York (and affecting the views of the historic city) should be treated no differently to that proposed in the setting of the nationally protected landscapes and the implications of development within their setting. The areas around the City to be protected by the policy do not appear to be identified in the Plan and a buffer zone is not identified for that particular sensitivity. The District Council has no objection to the need to provide policy protection for the historic City but as currently written it would appear that the policy affords more weight to the protection of the City from development within its setting than it does for development within the setting of the nationally protected landscapes.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance wincapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be he forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be	identified at 3. above where with the duty to cooperate is someonication will make the lpful if you are able to put
The 3.5 km buffer should be deleted and all surface development in the Wolds should be supported by a detailed assessment on the impact or landscapes.	
A consistency of approach in terms of the way in which the Plan aims. York and the nationally protected landcapes. The areas which protect should be defined in the plan to be provided with the protection in sub appraoch adopted for the setting of the nationally protected landscape the historic city should be included within a revised section d) i) where the settign of the City and protected landscapes will be required to be assessment of their impact.	the views of the historic city section b) i) adn a similar sor, alternatively reference to all surface development in
(continue on	a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
	and the suggested make further representations further representations fundamental the interest of the Inspector, based on the ecessary to participate at the into participate examination
For the District Council and Local Planning Authority to participate in the	he proceedings.
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate proced have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the example. All responses received will be considered and any info	nination.
will be made public. My consent is hereby co	
Signature:	Date:21 December 2016
Official Use Only Reference Number	

Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map M16 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant No Yes 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Effective No Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The two areas of local landscape value identified by the Ryedale Local Plan - the Yorkshire Wolds and the Vale of Pickering should be included in the policy at the end of the section b) i). It is considered that unless these areas are provided with the protection that the policy affords to the other landscapes, historic and biodiversity assets, the Plan will not be effective in providing appropriate protection to these landscapes, particularly given the potential density of development activity. The landscape qualities and character of the Wolds and the Vale of Pickering will be eroded. This will undermine the objectives and policies in the Ryedale Plan and undermines the alignment of policies for this area of North Yorkshire.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necess Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matt this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-cincapable of modification at examination). You will need to Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or to the plan legally compliant.	ter you have identified at 3. above where compliance with the duty to cooperate is a say why this modification will make the . It will be helpful if you are able to put
Addition of 'the Yorkshire Wolds and the Vale of Pickering	' to the end of sub section b i)
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly supporting information necessary to support/justify the remodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent obased on the origional representation at publication stage After this stage further submissions will be only at the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	all the information, evidence and oresentation and the suggested opportunity to make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you oral part of the examination?	consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examina to be necessary:	tion, please outline why you consider this
The District Council is the Local Authority adn Local Plant area which would be directly affected by hydocarbon development towards.	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate and the indicated that they wish to participate at the oral participate.	
Ali responses received will be considered will be made public. My consent i	

Name or Organisation :	Ryedale District Council
Please mark with an x as app	ropriate
1. To which part of the Minera	s and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. Mo9 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Minera	s and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No
2.(2) Sound	Yes x No
	Iness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an ness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes [No Justified Yes No
Effective Yes [No Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to suppo compliance with the duty to co	why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
soundness tests. The Council not been taken forward into the	ed site specific policy MO9 is appropriate and meets each of the supports the fact that the proposed allocation of Whitewall Quarry has plan, following recognition in the completed assessment process of act associated with traffic generation on Malton and Norton.

	will be helpful if you are able to put Please be as precise as possible.
	114115-7111
	continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
lease note your representation should cover succinctly all to apporting information necessary to support/justify the repres	
nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequent oppo	
ased on the origional representation at publication stage. fter this stage further submissions will be only at the re patters and issues he/she Identifies for examination.	equest of the Inspector, based on
If your representation is seeking a modification, do you coral part of the examination?	nsider it necessary to participate at the
	es, I wish to participate
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination be necessary:	, please outline why you consider this
lease note the Inspector will determine the most appropriat ave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of	
All responses received will be considered and will be made public. My consent is he	I any information provided
ignature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Name or Organisation: Ryedale District Council Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map M08 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It is considered that the proposed site specific policy MO8 is appropriate and meets each of the soundness tests.

	any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
supporting information necessary to suppor modification, as there will not normally be a based on the origional representation at pu	be only at the request of the inspector, based on
i. If your representation is seeking a modifi	cation, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
oral part of the examination?	
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of	
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of	at the oral examination
x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of	at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of	at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of	at the oral examination
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine the	at the oral examination of the examination, please outline why you consider this ne most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
at the oral examination 5. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the oral participate or the oral part	at the oral examination of the examination, please outline why you consider this ne most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who

Name or Organisation :	Ryedale District Council
Please mark with an x as a	appropriate
1. To which part of the Mine	erals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. Mo1 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Mine	erals and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No
2.(2) Sound	Yes x No
	oundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an undness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	s No Justified Yes No
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No
It is considered that Policy N	MO1 is appropriate and meets each of the soundness tests.

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regar this relates to soundness. (NB Please note the incapable of modification at examination). Yo Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliants	nsider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint of the Matter you have identified at 3. above where nat any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is but will need to say why this modification will make the ant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put ny policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
supporting information necessary to support/ modification, as there will not normally be a s based on the origional representation at publ	subsequent opportunity to make further representations lication stage. be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a modification of the examination?	ation, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of to be necessary:	the examination, please outline why you consider this
	most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
Please note the Inspector will determine the have indicated that they wish to participate at	
have indicated that they wish to participate at All responses received will be	

Date:

20 December 2016

Our ref: 201149

Minerals and Waste Planning Team
Planning Services
North Yorkshire County Council
County Hall
Northallerton
DL7 8AH
mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk

BY EMAIL ONLY

Dear Minerals and Waste Planning Team

Planning consultation: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication (November 2016 - December 2016) Regulation 19 of The Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012

Thank you for your consultation on the above dated 09 November 2016 which was received by Natural England on the same date.

Natural England is a non-departmental public body. Our statutory purpose is to ensure that the natural environment is conserved, enhanced, and managed for the benefit of present and future generations, thereby contributing to sustainable development.

Natural England has had very limited capacity to review the Kirklees Publication Draft Local Plan consultations and have therefore concentrated on areas of greatest concern with regards to our interests. If there are any additional specific issues or elements of the consultation documents you would like us to provide comments on then please contact Merlin Ash at merlin.ash@naturalengland.org.uk or on 02080 266382.

We recognise that comments at this stage of the plan making process should be based on the Tests of Soundness as set out in paragraph 182 of the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF). Therefore we have set out comments below under section 1 'Legal compliance and soundness concerns', along with Section 2 'Additional advice' on improvements to the Plan, which should be considered before formal submission to the Secretary of State.

1. Legal compliance and soundness concerns

1.1 MJP14 Ripon Quarry

As advised in our previous response Natural England has an outstanding objection with regards to application NY/2011/0429/ENV and do not consider that sufficient information has been provided at this stage to determine that the minerals extraction at this site will not destroy or damage the interest features for which Ripon Parks Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) and River Ure Bank Ripon Parks SSSI are designated.

Natural England has had further discussions with both the county council and the applicant since our last response which has resolved a number of issues, however we still have outstanding concerns regarding the impact of the proposal on hydrology and geomorphology. For more information please see our correspondence with the county council regarding this consultation.

We are expecting further information in the near future which may address our concerns however at



Customer Services Hornbeam House Crewe Business Park Electra Way Crewe Cheshire CW1 6GJ

T 0300 060 3900

this stage we are unable to withdraw our objection. As a result Natural England considers that there is insufficient evidence on which to base the assessment of this site in the Sustainability Appraisal and that therefore we consider it not to be legally compliant.

Natural England advises that, unless sufficient evidence can be provided to rule out damage to Ripon Parks SSSI and River Ure Bank Ripon Parks SSSI this allocation should be removed from the plan. Should this further evidence determine that the proposal cannot go ahead without damage to the SSSI's it will be for the county council to determine whether there are other sustainability considerations which outweigh the damage to the SSSI. However we advise that as nationally designated sites the SSSIs should be give great weight in decision making.

2. Additional advice

- 2.1 We previously raised concerns regarding the assessment of MJP35 Ruddings Farm Walshford in the Habitats Regulations Assessment report but note that this allocation has been removed from the plan at this stage.
- 2.2 We also note that MJP15 Blubberhouses Quarry has been discounted at this stage.
- 2.3 Natural England welcomes the reference to Landscape Character Assessment in the supporting text for policy D06 Landscape.
- 2.4 We welcome the specific references to designated sites in proximity to allocations in the site briefs in Appendix 1.

3. Sustainability Appraisal

3.1 Notwithstanding the comments regarding MJP14 Ripon Quarry Natural England is otherwise broadly satisfied with the Sustainability Appraisal and has no further comments to make.

4. Habitats Regulations Assessment

4.1 Natural England welcomes the assessment and has no further comments to make.

We would be happy to comment further should the need arise but if in the meantime you have any queries please do not hesitate to contact us.

For any queries relating to the specific advice in this letter please contact Merlin Ash at merlin.ash@naturalengland.org.uk or on 02080 266382. For any new consultations, or to provide further information on this consultation please send your correspondences to consultations@naturalengland.org.uk.

We really value your feedback to help us improve the service we offer. We have attached a feedback form to this letter and welcome any comments you might have about our service.

Yours faithfully

Merlin Ash Yorkshire and Northern Lincolnshire Team Natural England

Feedback

We value your opinion



201149

Planning Consultations and Wildlife Licensing

At Natural England we value out our services based on feedback let us have your views, we would answer these questions and retu	and suggestion and su	ons from you. I you could take	f you would li e a few minut	ike to Nor	th Yorkshire	
1. Please indicate if your consult	ation refers to					
Land Consultation	Mal	rine Consultati	on 🔲	Wildlife I	Licensing	
2. With reference to the recent consultation or application and where applicable, please rate your satisfaction with	Very satisfied	Fairly satisfied	Neutral	Fairly dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	N/A
a) The quality of online guidance that Natural England provides	0	0	0	0	0	0
b) The ease of contacting someone who could help you	0	0	0	0	0	0
c) The extent to which our staff were helpful, friendly and polite	0	0	0	0	0	0
d) The extent to which our staff understood your needs	0	0	0	0	0	0
e) The clarity of our requests for further information when dealing with your consultation	0	0	0	0	0	0
f) The extent to which you understood the advice/information you received	0	0	0	0	0	0
g) The practicality and helpfulness of the advice given to you	0	0	0	0	0	0
h) The clarity of our communication	0	0	0	0	0	0
i) The extent to which we kept you updated and informed on	0	0	0	0	0	0

j) The timeliness of us negotiating revised deadlines	0	0	0	0	0	0
(where applicable)		O	O		O	J
k) Our response within agreed deadlines	0	0	0	0	0	0
l) The extent to which you felt you had been treated fairly and with respect	0	0	0	0	0	0
m) The ease of completion of application/renewal	0	0	0	0	0	0
n) The clarity of published guidance for completing an application	0	0	0	0	0	0
o) The helpfulness of advice	-					_
Improving the overall quality o 3) Please add any suggestions o the name of anyone who had bed dissatisfied for any question we	r feedback yo en particularly	u may have to helpful to you	. If you have re	esponded 'diss	atisfied' or 'ver	у
from staff on site visit? Improving the overall quality o 3) Please add any suggestions o the name of anyone who had bee	f our service r feedback yo en particularly	u may have to	improving ou	r service for yo	u, and include atisfied' or 'ver	
Improving the overall quality o 3) Please add any suggestions o the name of anyone who had bed dissatisfied for any question we	f our service r feedback yo en particularly	u may have to	improving ou	r service for yo	u, and include atisfied' or 'ver	
Improving the overall quality o 3) Please add any suggestions o the name of anyone who had bed dissatisfied for any question we	f our service r feedback yo en particularly	u may have to	improving ou	r service for yo	u, and include atisfied' or 'ver	
Improving the overall quality o 3) Please add any suggestions o the name of anyone who had bed dissatisfied for any question we	f our service r feedback yo en particularly	u may have to	improving ou	r service for yo	u, and include atisfied' or 'ver	
Improving the overall quality o 3) Please add any suggestions o the name of anyone who had bed dissatisfied for any question we	f our service r feedback yo en particularly would apprec	nu may have to helpful to you iate further det	improving our . If you have re ails so we car	r service for your seponded 'diss investigate and service for your service	u, and include atisfied' or 'ver d improve our	
Improving the overall quality of the name of anyone who had been dissatisfied for any question we service in the future	f our service r feedback yo en particularly would apprec	nu may have to helpful to you iate further det	improving our . If you have re ails so we car	r service for your seponded 'diss investigate and service for your service	u, and include atisfied' or 'ver d improve our	

Using and sharing your information

The data controller is Natural England, 4th Floor, Foss House, Kings Pool, 1-2 Peasholme Green, York, YO1 7PX. Your information will be stored and processed in accordance with the Data Protection Act 1998. This Act gives you, as an individual, the right to know what data we hold on you, how we use it, with whom we share it and for it to be accurate.

Any information you provide will only be used by Natural England for the purposes of service standard monitoring.

Joan Jackson

From:

Ash, Merlin (NE) < Merlin. Ash@naturalengland.org.uk>

Sent:

20 December 2016 13:18

To:

mwjointplan

Cc:

Hall, Richard (NE); O'Reilly, Liam (NE); Reaney Ruth (NE); Newton, Joanne L (NE)

Subject:

RE: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Attachments:

201149 Natural England Response.pdf; NE Feedback Form 2016.pdf

Dear Minerals and Waste Planning Team,

Thank you for consulting Natural England on the Publication Draft of the North Yorkshire Minerals and Waste Joint Plan.

Unfortunately Natural England has had very limited capacity to review the Publication Draft of the North Yorkshire Minerals and Waste Joint Plan consultation and have therefore concentrated on areas of greatest concern with regards to our interests. If there are any additional specific issues or elements of the consultation documents you would like us to provide comments on then please contact Merlin Ash at merlin.ash@naturalengland.org.uk or on 02080 266382.

We really value your feedback to help us improve the service we offer. We have attached a feedback form to this letter and welcome any comments you might have about our service.

Yours faithfully,

Merlin Ash Lead Adviser Sustainable Development and Marine Yorkshire and Northern Lincolnshire Natural England Foss House, 1-2 Peasholme Green, York, YO1 7PX Tel: 02080 266382

www.naturalengland.org.uk

We are here to secure a healthy natural environment for people to enjoy, where wildlife is protected and England's traditional landscapes are safeguarded for future generations.

Natural England offers two chargeable services – The Discretionary Advice Service (<u>DAS</u>) provides pre-application, pre-determination and post-consent advice on proposals to developers and consultants as well as pre-licensing species advice and pre-assent and consent advice. The Pre-submission Screening Service (<u>PSS</u>) provides advice for protected species mitigation licence applications.

These services help applicants take appropriate account of environmental considerations at an early stage of project development, reduce uncertainty, reduce the risk of delay and added cost at a later stage, whilst securing good results for the natural environment.

In an effort to reduce Natural England's carbon footprint, I will, wherever possible, avoid travelling to meetings and attend via audio, video or web conferencing.

From: mwjointplan [mailto:mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk]

Sent: 09 November 2016 13:38

To: mwjointplan

Subject: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Dear Sir/Madam.

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication

North Yorkshire County Council, City of York Council and the North York Moors National Park Authority are working together to produce a Minerals and Waste Joint Plan covering all three planning authority areas. When finalised the new Joint Plan will help the three authorities take decisions on planning applications for minerals and waste development up to 31 December 2030. A number of public consultations have already taken place to help develop the new Plan, including an 'Issues and Options' consultation in 2014 and a 'Preferred Options' consultation in 2015.

A final draft of the Joint Plan has now been prepared and is being published for a six week period to allow for representations to be made, before it is submitted for examination in public by an independent planning inspector. At this stage only representations relating to the legal compliance and soundness of the Joint Plan are required. More information about this is contained in the guidance notes attached with this email.

The formal publication period commences on **Wednesday 9th November 2016** and will close on **Wednesday 21st December 2016**. All responses must be received by **5pm** on that day. Please note we will be unable to accept responses after this deadline.

The Joint Plan and supporting documents are available to view on the Joint Plan Website: www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult. Paper copies of the Joint Plan and main supporting documents, including a response form and guidance notes, are available to view during normal opening hours at all public libraries in the area covered by the Joint Plan, including mobile libraries and at all main offices of the three Authorities, as well as at District and Borough Council main offices and the National Park Centres.

Please see attached to this email:

- Formal Publication Letter,
- Statement of Representations Procedure,
- Response Form (Part A & Part B) and
- Guidance Notes

For further information about the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan please visit our website: www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult

Yours faithfully

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team

On behalf of:

North Yorkshire County Council, City of York Council and North York Moors National Park Authority

This email has been sent on behalf of North Yorkshire County Council (NYCC), City of York Council (CYC) and North York Moors National Park Authority (NYMNPA).

WARNING

Any opinions or statements expressed in this e-mail are those of the individual and not necessarily those of NYCC, CYC or NYMNPA.

This e-mail and any files transmitted with it are confidential and solely for the use of the intended recipient. If you receive this in error, please do not disclose any information to anyone, notify the sender at the above address and then destroy all copies.

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team,

Planning Services,

North Yorkshire County Council,

County Hall,

NORTHALLERTON

DL7 8AH

Telephone:

Our Ref:

Your Ref:

01904 601977

Mobile:

0797 4312960

HD/P5069/22

30 November 2016

Dear Sirs,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Draft

Thank you for consulting Historic England about the Publication Draft of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. We have the following comments to make regarding its contents:-

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
16	Paragraph 2.14	Sound	This makes it clear that the primary purpose of the Green Belt around York is to protect the character and setting of the historic City.	
16	Paragraph 2.15	Sound	This provides a good summary of the heritage assets of the plan area and underlines why it is so important that mineral and waste developments are delivered in a manner consistent with safeguarding the significance of these assets.	
35	Paragraph 3.4	Sound	We would endorse the following as being a key issue and challenges which the Local Plan needs to address:- Minerals Continuing to provide a supply of building stone for repair of traditional buildings and for new build; Ensuring there are sufficient safeguards in place to minimise the impacts of minerals extraction on communities, the environment and other important assets Waste Ensuring there are sufficient safeguards	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			in place to minimise the local impacts of waste management on communities, the environment and other important assets General Establishing policies which are appropriate across the diverse characteristics of the Plan area; Developing an appropriate approach to the protection and enhancement of the Plan areas' important landscapes, and natural and heritage assets including the North York Moors National Park, AONBs and World Heritage Site, the historic city of York, numerous Conservation Areas, Green Belt, and listed buildings; as well as the wide range of non-designated assets which are important for their own intrinsic value;	
37	Paragraph 4.1, Vision	Sound	We support that part of the proposed Vision which relates to maintaining a careful balance between meeting future needs whilst protecting and enhancing the Plan area's environment. Given the high environmental quality of the plan area (and the huge contribution which the environment of North Yorkshire and York makes to the quality of life of its communities and the economic well-being of the area) it is essential that the need for minerals and waste developments takes place in a manner which is consistent with safeguarding these assets.	
37	Priority ii	Sound	We support the intention to make provision for local materials to help maintain and improve the quality of the area's built environment. North Yorkshire's rich architectural heritage owes much to the great variety of stones used in its buildings and other structures and the Joint Plan area has, historically, been a supplier of building	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			stone not just for the local area but also elsewhere across the Country	
38	Priority iii	Sound	We support the inclusion of environmental considerations in determining whether or not to allow developments which would deliver a good match between locations of mineral supply and demand.	-
			There is a large demand for aggregates from the area lying outside and to the north of the Plan area. However, the northern part of the Joint Plan area contains not only a National Park but also some very important archaeological landscapes. The inclusion of environmental considerations in this Priority will ensure that pressure is not put on some of the most important landscapes of the plan area to meet the needs of areas outside	
38	Priority vi	Sound	North Yorkshire. We support the intention that, in identifying appropriate locations for the delivery of both minerals and waste developments, the distinguished natural, historic and cultural environment and unique and special landscapes of the Plan area will have been protected, with particular protection afforded to the North York Moors National Park, the Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty, the historic City of York and the World Heritage Site at Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal. The County's environmental assets make an important contribution to the character of this part of Yorkshire, to the area's economic well-being, and to quality of life of its communities. The particular areas identified in this Priority are recognised as being of especially importance to the character of the plan area and it is wholly appropriate that the plan identifies these area as warranting particular attention in the consideration of	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			minerals and waste developments.	
37	Priority vii	Sound	We support the intention that minerals and waste developments will be expected to take place in accordance with the highest practicable standards of design, operation and mitigation in order to ensure that the high-quality environment of the Plan area is given robust protection.	
			The County's environmental assets make an important contribution to the character of this part of Yorkshire, to the area's economic well-being, and to quality of life of its communities. It is wholly appropriate, therefore that mineral and waste developments take place in a manner which safeguards these assets.	
39	Objective 3	Sound	We support the Objective of safeguarding important minerals resources for the future. As one of the important mineral resources of the Joint Plan area, there is a need ensure that potential sources of building and roofing stone (which are essential to the repair and maintenance of the heritage assets of the County and beyond) are not sterilized by other uses.	
40	Objective 5	Sound	We support that part of the Objective which relates to the ensuring an adequate supply of minerals to contribute to local distinctiveness. North Yorkshire's rich architectural heritage owes much to the great variety of stones used in buildings and other structures and the Joint Plan area has, historically, been a supplier of building stone not just for the local area but also elsewhere across the Country.	
41	Objective 9	Sound	We support the Objective of protecting and, where appropriate, enhancing the natural and historic environment, the landscapes and the tranquil areas of this part of North Yorkshire. This Objective will help to deliver that part of the Vision which seeks to ensure	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			that the demand for minerals takes place in a manner which protects the environmental assets of the County.	
48	Policy M01	Sound	We support this Policy. Given the landscape sensitivity of the National Park and the AONBs, their generally poor connectivity to the primary road network, and the breadth of their environmental assets, we support the intention to meet the demand for aggregates from outside these areas We also endorse: The requirement that any crushed rock aggregate which occurs as an incidental part of building stone extraction does not compromise the supply of the building stone from that quarry (Criterion 2), and The requirement that any applications for small-scale extraction of sand and gravel around York need to be consistent with safeguarding the special historic character and setting of the City.	
51	Policy M03	Sound	Whilst the approach of Policy M03 would reduce the distances which aggregates would have to travel, this strategy (which seeks to establish new sources of supply as close as practicable to the main external markets) could put pressure for the development of new quarries in some of the most environmentally-sensitive parts of the Joint Plan area. This approach could, potentially, pose a greater threat to the environment of the County than a strategy which enables the assessed needs for sand and gravel to be met from across the whole of the Plan area (excluding the National Parks and AONBs). Therefore we welcome the intention that, should it not be possible to meet the overall provision through the grant of planning permission on allocated sites, that the requirements will be met	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
-			across both areas in combination. This should assist in ensuring that there is not pressure for increased sand and gravel extraction in the more environmentally-sensitive areas purely to meet the demands from outside the county	
53	Policy M05	Unsound	In the past, the Minerals Plan for the County has not sought to identify a separate provision for Magnesian Limestone. Indeed, it recognised that some of the demand for this type of crushed rock may be able to be met from other sources. We are concerned about the potential impact which the approach set out in this Policy (of identifying a separate provision for Magnesian Limestone and in seeking to ensure that there is a separate 10 year landbank of this resource) might have upon the County's heritage assets. There is a considerable concentration of designated and undesignated heritage assets along the Southern Magnesian Limestone Ridge. These include the Neolithic ritual landscape at Thornborough (which is considered to be internationally significant and ranks alongside the monuments of Wessex and Orkney in its potential contribution to our understanding of late Neolithic cosmology and the inter-relationship between architecture and the surrounding landscape). Whilst the scale of provision is relatively small in the context of the geographical extent of the ridge and the site-specific allocations within that area have taken account of the impact upon the historic environment and historic landscapes, nevertheless, the inclusion of a separate provision for Magnesian Limestone and the identification of a separate landbank for this type of crushed rock and an intention to	Policy M05 delete reference to a specific figure for the amount of Magnesian Limestone to be provided in the Plan or for a 10-year landbank of this type of crushed rock

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			maintain a 10-year supply, could increase pressure for mineral extraction in an area of known archaeological importance and which has a significance number of other designated heritage assets	
55	Policy M06, first Paragraph	Unsound	In the past, the Minerals Plan for the County has not sought to identify a separate provision for Magnesian Limestone. Indeed, it recognised that some of the demand for this type of crushed rock may be able to be met from other sources. We are concerned about the potential impact which the approach set out in this Policy (of identifying a separate provision for Magnesian Limestone and in seeking to ensure that there is a separate 10 year landbank of this resource) might have upon the County's heritage assets. There is a considerable concentration of designated and undesignated heritage assets along the Southern Magnesian Limestone Ridge. These include the Neolithic ritual landscape at Thornborough (which is considered to be internationally significant and ranks alongside the monuments of Wessex and Orkney in its potential contribution to our understanding of late Neolithic cosmology and the inter-relationship between architecture and the surrounding landscape).	Policy M06, first Paragraph delete reference to a specific figure for the amount of Magnesian Limestone to be provided in the Plan or for a 10-year landbank of this type of crushed rock
			Whilst the scale of provision is relatively small in the context of the geographical extent of the ridge and the site-specific allocations within that area have taken account of the impact upon the historic environment and historic landscapes, nevertheless, the inclusion of a separate provision for Magnesian Limestone and the identification of a separate landbank for this type of crushed rock and an intention to maintain a 10-year supply, could increase	

Page Sec	tion	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			pressure for mineral extraction in an area of known archaeological importance.	
sec	icy M06, ond agraph	Sound	In view of the sensitivity of the landscapes of the AONB and the National Park, the advice given in national policy guidance, and the estimated reserves of crushed rock across the remainder of the Joint Plan, we support the intention that there should be a zero requirement for the reserves for crushed rock to be met from sites from within these areas.	
Par	icy M07, t (1)(i) l(1) (ii)	Unsound	We have concerns about the impact which mineral development from the following sites might have upon the historic environment: Land at Killerby (MJP21) Land at Home Farm, Kirkby Fleetham (MJP33 Land South of Catterick (MJP17) In all these cases, the Sustainability Heritage Impact Assessment considers that minerals extraction would be likely to have a "moderately negative effect" on the significance of nearby Listed Buildings. This is the second-highest degree of harm in the scoring system used in that Assessment. In all these cases, it does not appear from the Appraisal that this harm is capable of mitigation in a manner which, itself, would not harm the significance of these designated heritage assets. When considering the impact of proposals upon the significance of a designated heritage asset, Paragraph 132 makes it clear that "great weight" should be given to the conservation of those assets. The more important the asset, the greater the weight should be. In addition, there is a requirement under S66	Policy M07, Part (1)(i) and(1) (ii) for the following allocations: Land at Killerby (MJP21) Land at Home Farm, Kirkby Fleetham (MJP33) Land South of Catterick (MJP17) either:- (a) These allocations should be deleted, or (b) The extent of the allocations should be reduced to a size which would safeguard the setting of the nearby Listed Buildings, or (c) The Plan needs to explain what public benefits justify the Allocation of a site which is likely to

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			Conservation Areas) Act that "special regard" should be had to the desirability of preserving Listed Buildings or their setting or any features of special architectural or historic interest which they possess. Therefore, an allocation which would be	significance of a designated heritage asset (as is required by NPPF, Paragraph 133 or 134).
			likely to result in harm to an element which contributes to the significance of a number of Listed Buildings in its vicinity is contrary to both the provisions of the NPPF and to the statutory requirements set out in the 1990 Act.	
			In view of the fact that the harm to these Listed Buildings seems incapable of effective mitigation, either:-	
			(a) These allocations should be deleted, or(b) The extent of the allocations should be reduced to a size which would safeguard the setting of the nearby Listed Buildings, or	
			(c) The Plan needs to explain what public benefits justify the Allocation of a site which is likely to result in harm to the significance of a designated heritage asset (as is required by NPPF, Paragraph 133 or 134).	
56	Policy M07, final Paragraph	Sound	Appendix 1 of sets out details of the key sensitivities of each site and the development requirements that need to be taken into account in order to ensure that mineral extraction takes place in a manner which will minimise harm to the environmental assets in the area. This Paragraph ensures that these development principles are effectively tied into the Local Plan and helps to provide certainty to both	
_			potential developers and local communities about precisely what will, and will not, be permitted on these sites	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
57	Paragraph 5.38	Sound	The Preferred Area at Oaklands (MJP07) lies within the Swale/Ure river catchments. This larger area contains the most significant concentration of Neolithic and Bronze Age monuments and related archaeological deposits in the north of England. Within this area are seven henges, two cursus monuments, several barrows, enclosures, pit alignments and the Devil's Arrows standing stones. Many of the features within this landscape are scheduled as nationally important. The three henges on Thornborough Moor are unparalleled in their size, alignment and form, and the degree of preservation. The northern henge, currently under woodland, is probably the best-preserved such monument in the country; only the great bank and ditch at Avebury exceeds it in scale Archaeological evaluations within the site area have demonstrated the presence of archaeological features in the southern half of this site (identified in the Environmental Statement which accompanied Application No NY/2011/0242/ENV as Area D). These should be considered as having high archaeological value and are part of, and contribute to, our understanding of the significance of the Thornborough landscape. We fully support the statement in this Paragraph that the potential for mineral development may be for a significantly reduced area than that shown.	
59	Policy M08, final Paragraph	Sound	Appendix 1 of sets out details of the key sensitivities of each site and the development requirements that need to be taken into account in order to ensure that mineral extraction takes place in a manner which will minimise harm to the environmental assets in the area. This	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			Paragraph ensures that these development principles are effectively tied into the Local Plan and helps to provide certainty to both potential developers and local communities about precisely what will, and will not, be permitted on these sites.	
60	Policy M09, final Paragraph	Sound	Appendix 1 of sets out details of the key sensitivities of each site and the development requirements that need to be taken into account in order to ensure that mineral extraction takes place in a manner which will minimise harm to the environmental assets in the area. This Paragraph ensures that these development principles are effectively tied into the Local Plan and helps to provide certainty to both potential developers and local communities about precisely what will, and will not, be permitted on these sites.	
65	Policy M11, Criterion (2)	Sound	The landscape character of a number of areas within North Yorkshire (including large areas within the North York Moors National Park) and the significance of some of its heritage assets is the result of previous extractive and industrial activities. In these areas, the waste from these processes now contributes to the distinctive character of the local area, it may be of archaeological importance, and can also, potentially, contribute to understanding of past industrial activity. It is important, therefore, that any proposals for reworking such areas are carefully examined against the potential harm they might have upon those elements which contribute to the landscape character and the contribution they make to the significance of heritage assets in the area.	
69	Policy M13, Criterion (3)	Sound	Appendix 1 of sets out details of the key sensitivities of each site and the development requirements that need to be taken into account in order to ensure that mineral extraction takes place in a manner	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			which will minimise harm to the environmental assets in the area. This Paragraph ensures that these development principles are effectively tied into the Local Plan and helps to provide certainty to both potential developers and local communities about precisely what will, and will not, be permitted on these sites.	
72	Policy M15	Sound	We support the approach to the supply of building stone that is set out in this Policy. North Yorkshire's rich architectural heritage owes much to the great variety of stones used in its buildings and other structures. It is essential, therefore, that the plan sets out a framework which will support the delivery of the necessary supplies of new matching stone which are needed for repair and restoration of the area's heritage assets and for new construction within sensitive areas. Given the importance of this resource and the contribution which locally-sourced building and roofing stone plays in delivering the Objectives for conserving and enhancing the historic environment which are set out in the numerous Local Plans within this part of Yorkshire, it is essential that the Joint Minerals and Waste Plan clearly expresses its support for the principle of the continued production of such stone. For the repair and restoration of some heritage assets, it will be essential that the material used comes from the original source of the building stone or, where they exist, from a compatible quarry source. Therefore, in some cases, the only option will be to reopen a face on a currently-disused or dormant quarry. Therefore, we welcome Criterion (1)(iii).	
72	Policy M15,	Sound	We support the allocation of Site MJP63	-
	Criterion 4		(Brows Quarry) as a Preferred Area for the supply of Building Stone. Stone from the	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			adjacent site has been used for the construction of a number of important buildings in the local area and the stone from this extension would help the maintenance and repair of the heritage assets in the County.	
83	Policy M16, Criterion (b)(i)	Sound	We welcome the intention to limit support for surface proposals associated with hydrocarbon developments only where they are outside: one of the designated heritage assets which the NPPF recognises as being of the highest significance, an AONB the National Park, or where they would affect the character and setting of historic City of York. The Plan area is characterised by a very high-quality environment and it is essential that those assets which are acknowledged of being of especial importance to the area are not harmed.	
83	Policy M16, Criterion (b)(ii)	Unsound	Whilst we welcome the intention to only allow proposals underneath one of the designated heritage assets which the NPPF recognises as being of the highest significance where it can be demonstrated that it will not result in harm to these assets, we are concerned about the degree of harm that this Criterion would, potentially, allow. The Plan area is characterised by a very high-quality environment and it is essential that those assets which are acknowledged of being of especial importance to the area are not harmed. When considering the impact of proposals upon the significance of a designated heritage asset NPPF Paragraph 132 makes it clear that "great weight" should be given to	Policy M16, Criterion (b)(ii), line 4 amend to read:- " demonstrated that they would not harm the significance of those assets etc."

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			the conservation of those assets. The more important the asset, the greater the weight should be. All the designated heritage assets identified in Policy M16, Criterion (b)(i) are those which the Government considers to be of the highest significance (and, therefore, to which the greatest weight to their conservation should be given). Therefore, as drafted Criterion (b)(ii) (which would permit as a matter of course some degree of harm to designated heritage assets which the Government considers to be of the highest significance) would appear to be contrary to national policy guidance. If there is harm, then it would not necessarily prevent lateral drilling where it can be shown that it will deliver sufficient public benefits to	
90	Policy M17	Sound	outweigh that harm We support the caveats within this Policy to ensure that hydrocarbon developments take place in a manner which minimises harm to the environmental assets of the plan area particularly that: Gas pipelines should be routed to have the least practicable environmental impact (Criterion (1)(iii)) In assessing the cumulative impact of such developments, account should be taken of the sensitivity of the receiving environment, taking account of the nature and distribution of any environmental constraints (Criterion (2)(ii)(c)) Hydrocarbon developments will be permitted in locations where a high standard of protection can be provided to environmental, cultural of heritage assets important to the local economy (Criterion (3)	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			The Plan area is characterised by a very high- quality environment and these assets make an important contribution to the economy of the area. Consequently, it is essential that such development take place in a manner consistent with safeguarding the elements which contribute to the significance of these assets.	
102	Policy M22	Sound	We support this Policy which should help to ensure that developments associated with the supply of potash, polyhalite and salt take place in a manner which will safeguard the special qualities of the National Park.	•
104	Policy M23	Sound	We support this Policy especially the requirement that: The location, siting and design of surface developments should ensure a high standard of protection for the environment The effects of any subsidence upon the historic environment will be monitored and controlled so as to prevent unacceptable impacts.	
105	Policy M24	Sound	We support Criterion (iii) relating to the need for the extraction of vein minerals to have particular regard to the impact upon heritage assets. The parts of the plan area where these minerals occur have a rich historic environment which make an important contribution to the local tourism economy. It is essential, therefore, that any extraction pays particular attention to ensuring that these assets are not harmed.	
124	Policy W04, Criterion (3)	Sound	Appendix 1 of sets out details of the key sensitivities of each site and the development requirements that need to be taken into account in order to ensure that any waste management facilities takes place in a manner which will minimise harm to the environmental assets in the area. This Paragraph ensures that these development principles are effectively tied into the Local	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			Plan and helps to provide certainty to both potential developers and local communities about precisely what will, and will not, be permitted on these sites.	
128	Policy W05, Criterion (3)	Sound	Appendix 1 of sets out details of the key sensitivities of each site and the development requirements that need to be taken into account in order to ensure that any waste management facilities takes place in a manner which will minimise harm to the environmental assets in the area. This Paragraph ensures that these development principles are effectively tied into the Local Plan and helps to provide certainty to both potential developers and local communities about precisely what will, and will not, be permitted on these sites.	
137	Policy W10	Sound	We support the intention to avoid locating new waste management facilities within the National Park or AONBs unless the facility to be provided is appropriately scaled to meet waste management needs arising in the designated area and can be provided without causing unacceptable harm to the designated area. This will help to ensure that the most important landscapes of the Plan area are	
149	Policy S01	Sound	appropriately protected. Given the importance of the building and roofing stone resources of the Joint Plan area to the conservation of the historic assets of both North Yorkshire and beyond, we support the proposed approach of safeguarding both active and known former building stone quarries together with a 250m buffer around them. This reflects the recommendations of BGS and should ensure that these reserves are not sterilised.	-
149	Policy S02, Part 1	Sound	Given the importance of the building and roofing stone resources of the Joint Plan area to the conservation of the historic	-

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			assets of both North Yorkshire and beyond, we support the proposed approach towards the consideration of development proposals in the Minerals Safeguarding Areas.	
163	Policy D03	Sound	We support the approach to minerals transportation that is set out in Policy D03 and the prioritization of minerals and waste developments which can be accessed by means of non-road transport.	
166	Policy D04	Sound	We support the approach to development which might affect the landscapes of the National Parks and the AONBs that is set out in Policy D03. It is important that the special qualities of these protected landscapes are not harmed through inappropriate mineral or waste development.	
168	Policy D05 and Paragraph 9.29	Sound	The York Green Belt is different from the West Yorkshire Green Belt insofar as it is one of only six Green Belts in England whose primary purpose is to safeguard the character and setting of a historic city. Although the York Green Belt performs some of the other Green Belt functions to some extent, these are nowhere near as important as this primary purpose.	
			The Policy and this part of the justification make it clear to users of the document that the purposes (and hence considerations) for developments affecting the West Yorkshire Green Belt and York Green Belt are substantially different.	
170	Policy D06	Sound	We support the approach to the protection of the landscape of the Plan area that is set out in Policy D06. The range and variety of different landscapes across the plan area	
			makes a huge contribution to the distinctive character of the County, to the quality of life of its communities, and are one of the reasons why the area has so many visitors. It is important, therefore, that the Joint Plan ensures that the qualities of all these	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
			landscapes (not simply those which are identified as being of national importance) are not harmed through inappropriate mineral or waste developments. This Policy will help to deliver that part of Objective 9 relating to the protection of the landscapes of the plan area.	
176	Policy D08	Sound	We support the approach that is set out in Policy D08. The Plan area has an immensely rich and diverse historic environment. Its heritage assets make an important contribution to the distinct identity of the County's towns, villages and countryside, they contribute to the quality of life of its communities, and they play a key role in encouraging people to live, visit and invest in the area. It is essential, therefore, that the Local Plan sets out a sufficiently robust Policy framework for the consideration of development proposals likely to affect this resource. We particularly welcome the identification in the Policy of those aspects of the plan area's	
			extensive range of heritage assets which are considered to be of especial importance to the character of the County (Criterion (2)). The identification of those elements within this Policy help the decision-maker determine whether or not a particular proposal would be likely to harm one of the key attributes which contribute to the area's distinctiveness (and, therefore, ought to be weighed more heavily in the decision-making process).	
			We would fully endorse the advice in Paragraph 9.67 regarding the use of the good practice advice contained in the <i>Managing Landscape Change Study</i> to inform the preparation of planning applications. Evaluation of mineral and waste	

Page	Section	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
		Chisodhia	developments needs to be based upon a robust assessment of the likely impacts which they might have upon the environment. The Managing Landscape Change Study should assist in this process.	
			The framework which is set out in Policy D08 and its justification provides the type of approach needed to satisfy the requirements of NPPF Paragraph 126 by helping to clearly set out how a decision-maker should react to a development proposal affecting the historic environment and will assist in the delivery of Objective 9 of the plan insofar as it relates to the historic environment.	
183	Policy D10, part 2, Criterion (v)	Sound	We support the approach which is set out in Criterion (v) of part 2 of Policy D10 relating to restoration proposals in the vicinity of heritage assets. In the past, the potential which the restoration of minerals sites might provide in helping to deliver enhancements for the historic environment have often been ignored. This should ensure that this does not happen in future reclamation and afteruse schemes.	

Proposed Allocated Sites and Areas of Search

Our comments on the Proposed Allocated Sites and Areas of Search are set out in the attached Schedule.

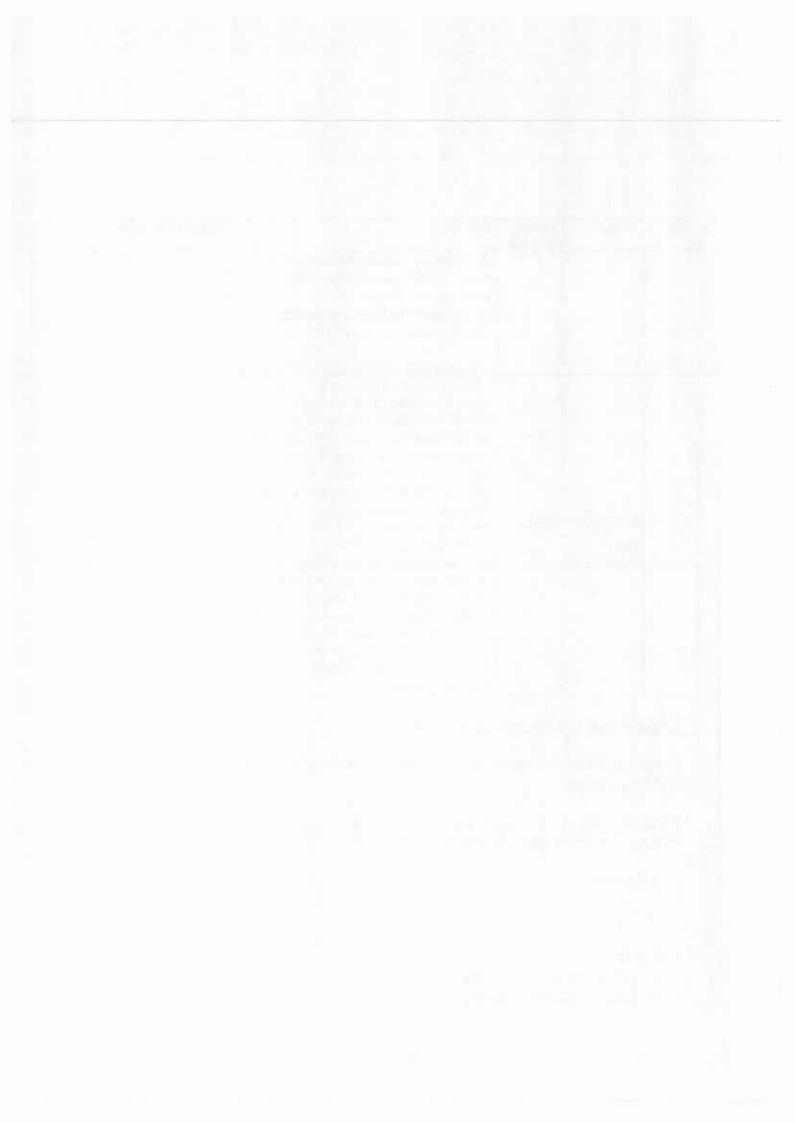
If you have any queries about any of the matters raised above or would like to discuss anything further, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours faithfully,

lan Smith

Historic Environment Planning Adviser (Yorkshire)

e-mail: ian.smith@english-heritage.org.uk



Schedule of Comments on the Publication Draft of the Minerals and Waste Joint plan Allocated Sites and Areas of Search

Suggested Change			MJP06, Development Requirements insert an extra bullet-point before the third bullet-point as follows:- "Applications should be informed by a comprehensive archaeological assessment (including an evaluation against the framework set out in Managing Landscape Change project)"
Comments	There are three Conservation Areas within 1.2km of this site. We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these Conservation Areas and, in the Development Requirements Section, for proposals to mitigate the impact upon them.	This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will safeguard the character and appearance of these Conservation Areas.	The application site lies within the Swale/Ure river catchments. This larger area contains the most significant concentration of Neolithic and Bronze Age monuments and related archaeological deposits in the north of England. Within this area are seven henges, two cursus monuments, several barrows, enclosures, pit alignments and the Devil's Arrows standing stones. Many of the features within this landscape are scheduled as nationally important. The three henges on Thornborough Moor are unparalleled in their size, alignment and form, and the degree of preservation. The northern henge, currently under woodland, is probably the best-preserved such monument in the country; only the great bank and ditch at Avebury exceeds it in scale. Historic England was involved in discussions regarding the application for mineral extraction from this site (Langwith House Farm) which is currently awaiting determination. In our response, we commented that we
Sound/ Unsound	punos		Unsound
Location	Halton East, near Skipton		Langwith Hall Farm, East of Well
Site Ref.	WJP 13		90 90
Appendix 1 Page	10		16

Suggested Change						MJP07, Development Requirements
Comments	there will not be a direct physical impact on known archaeological deposits associated with the Thornborough Henges or their key visual relationships.	However, we did consider that further mineral extraction in this area would have a harmful cumulative impact on the setting of the heritage assets (designated and undesignated) associated with the Thornborough Henges, the promontory of Thornborough Moor on which they sit and, specifically,	the ability to appreciate and experience them in their landscape. However, we considered that the mitigation measures proposed as part of that application offered a clear opportunity to reverse some of the harmful impacts of past quarrying in the landscape and to reconnect the henges with their landscape setting.	We welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them. We also support the requirement for restoration schemes using opportunities to reconnect the Henges to their landscape setting	However, given the potential for nationally-important archaeological remains on at least part this site, it is essential that any application is informed by a comprehensive archaeological assessment (including an evaluation against the framework set out in Managing Landscape Change project). This was a recommendation of the Sustainability Appraisal Heritage Impact Assessment and should be included as a Development Requirement.	The application site lies within the Swale/Ure river catchments. This larger area contains the most significant concentration of Neolithic and Bronze Age monuments and related archaeological deposits in the north of
Sound/ Unsound						DunosuU
Location		-			E	Oaklands, near Well
Site Ref.						MJP 07
Appendix 1 Page			_			20

_	Unsound	Comments	agilpin ciiqiiga
		England. Within this area are seven henges, two cursus monuments, several	(a) Insert an extra bullet-point
		barrows, enclosures, pit alignments and the Devil's Arrows standing stones. Many of the features within this landscape are scheduled as nationally	before the third bullet-point as
		important. The three henges on Thornborough Moor are unparalleled in	"Applications should be
		their size, alignment and form, and the degree of preservation. The northern	informed by a comprehensive
		henge, currently under woodland, is probably the best-preserved such	archaeological assessment
		monument in the country; only the great bank and ditch at Avebury exceeds	(including an evaluation
Ī		it in scale	against the framework set out
		Archaeological evaluations within the cite area have demonstrated the	In managing Landscape
		presence of archaeological features in the southern half of this site	cuange project
		Gentified in the Environmental Statement which accompanied Application	(b) Amend the final bullet-
		No NY/2011/0242/ENV as Area D). These should be considered as having	point to read:-
		high archaeological value and are part of, and contribute to, our	"An appropriate restoration
		understanding of the significance of the Thornborough landscape.	scheme using opportunities for
	-		habitat creation and
		We fully support the statement in the penultimate Paragraph that the	reconnecting the Henges to
i		potential for illineral development may be for a significantly reduced alea than that shown.	nien ianascape seunigeuc
Ì			
i	Ī	We welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities	
İ		Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the	
		Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the	
i		Impact of the development upon them. However:-	
		(a) Given the potential for nationally-important archaeological remains on	
		at least part this site, it is essential that any application is informed by a	
		comprehensive archaeological assessment (including an evaluation against	
Ī		the framework set out in managing Landscape Change projecty. This was a recommendation of the Sustainability Annraisal Heritage Impact	

Appendix 1 Page	Site Ref.	Location	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change
				Assessment and should be included as a Development Requirement.	
				(b) The Development Requirements for the site East of Well includes one relating to the restoration scheme using opportunities to reconnect the	
				Henges to their landscape setting. In view of the proximity of these two sites, a similar requirement should be included within its development	
				Requirements	
24	MJP	Home	Onsound	We have significant concerns about the impact which mineral development	Site MJP33 either:-
	 	Farm, Kirkby		on this site might have upon the heritage assets in its vicinity.	(a) The allocation should be
		Fleetham		The Heritage Impact Assessment which accompanies the Sustainability	deleted, or
				Appraisal identifies that the loss of this site and its subsequent	
				development for minerals development would be likely to have a	(b) The extent of the allocation
				"moderately negative effect" on the significance of the Grade II* Listed	should be reduced to a size
				Buildings at Kirkby Fleetham. Under the appraisal system set out in the	which would safeguard the
				Heritage Impact Assessment, this is the second-highest level of harm to an	setting of these Listed
				asset which is considered to be of the second-highest Value (i.e. this harm is	Buildings, or
				at the upper end of the spectrum of harm). The Heritage Impact Assessment	
				also considers that it would have a "moderately negative effect" on the	(c) The Plan needs to explain
				significance of the Grade II Listed Building 100 metres west of the site at	what public benefits justify the
				Hook Carr Farmhouse. It does not appear from the Appraisal that this harm	Allocation of a site which is
				is capable of mitigation in a manner which, itself, would not harm the	likely to result in harm to the
				significance of these designated heritage assets.	significance of a designated
					heritage asset (as is required
				The NPPF makes it clear that the Government considers Grade II* Listed	by NPPF, Paragraph 133 or
				Buildings to be in the category of designated heritage assets of the highest	134).
				significance. When considering the impact of proposals upon the	
				significance of a designated heritage asset, Paragraph 132 makes it clear	
				that "great weight" should be given to the conservation of those assets. The	
				more important the asset, the greater the weight should be.	

Suggested Change								
Comments	In addition, there is a requirement under S66 of the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act that "special regard" should be had to the desirability of preserving Listed Buildings or their setting or any features of special architectural or historic interest which they possess.	Therefore, an allocation which would be likely to result in harm to an element which contributes to the significance of a number of Listed Buildings in its vicinity including to two to which the Government considers to be of the highest significance and to which the greatest weight should be given to their conservation is contrary to both the provisions of the NPPF and to the statutory requirements set out in the 1990 Act	In view of the fact that the harm to these Listed Buildings seems incapable of effective mitigation, either:-	(a) The allocation should be deleted, or	(b) The extent of the allocation should be reduced to a size which would safeguard the setting of these Listed Buildings, or	(c) The Plan needs to explain what public benefits justify the Allocation of a site which is likely to result in harm to the significance of a designated heritage asset (as is required by NPPF, Paragraph 133 or 134).	The following designated heritage assets could be affected by the proposed extension of the existing quarry onto this site:-	 There is a Grade II Listed dovecote 640 metres from the eastern edge of this site.
Sound/ Unsound							punos	
Location			1				Gebdykes Quarry,	Masham
Site Ref.			L				MJP 11	
Appendix 1 Page		1	i				28	

Suggested Change					Site MJP21either:-	(a) The allocation should be deleted, or	(b) The extent of the allocation should be reduced to a size	which would safeguard the setting of these Listed	Buildings, or
Comments	 Northern edge of Masham Conservation Area is 1.6 km to the south of this site Grade II Listed Low Mains Farmhouse lies just over 1 km from the western edge of this site Grade II Listed Low Burton Hall lies 1.2 km from southern boundary. 	We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these heritage assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them.	These will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. These should help to ensure	that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets.	We have concerns about the impact which mineral development in this location might have upon the Grade II Listed stable block to Killerby Hall	and disagree with the conclusions in the Heritage Impact Assessment which accompanies the Sustainability Appraisal about the degree of harm that the development of this area would be likely to cause to this designated	heritage asset.	The Heritage Impact Assessment which accompanies the Sustainability Appraisal considers that this site "forms an important part of the agricultural	landscape context of the overall farm/hall complex, which is the primary setting of the building". If that is the case, then the loss of this area must,
Sound/ Unsound					Unsound				
Location					Land at Killerby	,			
Site Ref.					MJP 21				
Appendix 1 Page					32				

Suggested Change	bact (c) The Plan needs to explain what public benefits justify the Allocation of a site which is elf, likely to result in harm to the significance of a designated heritage asset (as is required by NPPF, Paragraph 133 or ight" 134).	d to			nld	on of
Comments	according to the scoring system for assessing the magnitude of the impact in the Heritage Impact Assessment, have a "Moderate Negative Effect" upon that designated heritage asset. Moreover, it does not appear from the Appraisal that this harm is capable of mitigation in a manner which, itself, would not harm the significance of this Listed Building. When considering the impact of proposals upon the significance of a designated heritage asset, Paragraph 132 makes it clear that "great weight" should be given to the conservation of those assets. In addition, there is a requirement under S66 of the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act that "special regard" should be had to the desirability of preserving Listed Buildings or their setting or any features of special architectural or historic interest which they possess.	Therefore, an allocation which would be likely to result in harm to an element which contributes to the significance of a number of a Listed Building in its vicinity is contrary to both the provisions of the NPPF and to the statutory requirements set out in the 1990 Act.	In view of the fact that the harm to this Listed Building is incapable of effective mitigation, either:-	(a) The allocation should be deleted, or	(b) The extent of the allocation should be reduced to a size which would safeguard the setting of these Listed Buildings, or	(c) The Plan needs to explain what public benefits justify the Allocation of a site which is likely to result in harm to the significance of a designated heritage asset (as is required by NPPF Paragraph 133 or
Sound/ Unsound						
Location						us 1
Site Ref.			T			
Appendix 1 Page						

Appendix 1	Site	Location	Sound/	Comments	Suggested Change
, ,				134).	
36	MJP 17	Land to south of	Unsound	We have significant concerns about the impact which mineral development of this site might have upon the significance of the Grade II Listed Buildings	Site MJP 17 either:-
		Catterick		at Gyll Hall and Rudd Hall.	(a) The allocation should be deleted, or
		h	ĺ	The Heritage Impact Assessment which accompanies the Sustainability Appraisal considers that this site "forms on important part of the agricultural	(b) The extent of the allocation
				landscape context" of Rudd Hall and part of "the wider agricultural	should be reduced to a size
				the Heritage Impact Assessment considers that the loss of this site and its	setting of these Listed
				subsequent development for minerals extraction would be likely to have a "moderately negative effect" on the significance of the both these Listed	Buildings, or
				Buildings. It does not appear from the Appraisal that this harm is capable of	(c) The Plan needs to explain
				mitigation in a manner which, itself, would not harm the significance of	what public benefits justify the
				these designated heritage assets.	Allocation of a site which is
				When considering the impact of proposals upon the significance of a	likely to result in harm to the
				designated heritage asset, Paragraph 132 makes it clear that "great weight"	significance of a designated
				should be given to the conservation of those assets. In addition, there is a	hy NPPE Paragraph 133 or
				requirement under 500 of the Framming Custed Buriangs and Conservation Areas) Act that "special regard" should be had to the desirability of	134).
				preserving Listed Buildings or their setting or any features of special	
				architectural or historic interest which they possess.	
				Therefore, an allocation which would be likely to result in harm to an	
				element which contributes to the significance of a number of Listed	
				buildings in its vicinity is contrary to both the provisions of the NFFF and to the statutory requirements set out in the 1990 Act.	
				ox	

Suggested Change				
Comments	In view of the fact that the harm to these Listed Buildings seems incapable of effective mitigation, either:- (a) The allocation should be deleted, or	(b) The extent of the allocation should be reduced to a size which would safeguard the setting of these Listed Buildings, or	 (c) The Plan needs to explain what public benefits justify the Allocation of a site which is likely to result in harm to the significance of a designated heritage asset (as is required by NPPF, Paragraph 133 or 134). 	Historic England was involved in discussions regarding the application for mineral extraction from this site which is currently awaiting determination. In our response, we commented that we concurred with the conclusions of Environmental Statement regarding the potential impact which mineral extraction might have on the setting of Norton Conyers house and its park and garden and that there is likely to be limited archaeological potential across the extraction area. Whilst there were likely to be significant deposits in the area proposed for top soil storage, under that scheme, these were excluded from any direct impacts. The application included proposals for tree planting along the edge of the quarry site and within the Registered Park. Subject to this landscaping being undertaken we considered that there would be no long-term impact upon heritage assets in its vicinity. We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them.
Sound/ Unsound				Sound
Location				Ripon Quarry, North Stainley
Site Ref.				MJP 14
Appendix 1 Page				40

Suggested Change				770-07
Comments	Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets.	There are a number of designated heritage assets which could be affected by the proposed development on this site:-	 This site lies to the north of and includes part of the Grade II Historic Park and Garden of Allerton Park. This landscape includes the Grade I Listed Mansion, and the Grade II* Listed Church of St Mary and the Temple of Victory. The Grade II* Temple of Victory lies 820 metres from the site's southern boundary The boundary of Coneythorpe Conservation Area lies 1.1 km to the west of this site We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them. This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets. 	There are a number of designated heritage assets which could be affected
Sound/ Unsound		Sound		Sound
Location		Allerton Park, near	borough	Settring-
Site Ref.		WJP08		МЈР
Appendix 1 Page		48		58

Suggested Change					
Comments	 by the proposed development on this site: Two Grade II Listed Buildings (Settrington Grange Farmhouse and the farm buildings to the north) lie within 360 metres of the eastern boundary of this site. The boundary of Settrington Conservation Area, which has numerous Listed Buildings including the Grade II* Listed Church of All Saints and the Riding School lies 750 metres from the eastern edge of this site. 	We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them.	This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets.	There is a high likelihood of important archaeological remains in this area some of which may, potentially, be of national importance. The Vale of Pickering area exhibits evidence of continuing human habitation and activity from the early prehistoric periods through the Roman period, and up to the present day. The buried prehistoric landscapes and the unique, continuous "ladder" settlements are an extraordinary survival of human activity on a landscape scale, preserved beneath thick sand-blown deposits across the Vale.	12
Sound/ Unsound				Sound	
Location	ton Quarry, Settring- ton			West Heslerton Quarry	
Site Ref.	80			MJP 30	
Appendix 1 Page				62	

Appendix 1	Site	Location	/punos	Comments	Suggested Change
Page	Ref.		Unsound		0
				We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for an appropriate archaeological assessment and for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them.	
				This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do	
	i.			the historic environment. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets.	
65	MJP 63	Brows	Sound	We support the allocation of this site as a Preferred Area for the supply of Building Stone. Stone from the adjacent site has been used for the	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3	York Road, Malton	•	construction of a number of important buildings in the local area and the material from this site would help the maintenance and repair of the heritage assets in the local area	ı
69	WJP15	Seamer Carr,	Sound	This site lies approximately 550 metres from the boundary of the Scheduled Monument of the Star Carr Early Mesolithic settlement site.	
		Eastfield, Scar- borough		We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of this monument and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them.	
				This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon this	

Appendix 1	Site Ref.	Location	Sound/ Unsound	Comments	Suggested Change	
,				77 important heritage asset.		
77	MJP 55	Land adjacent to former	Sound	The Escrick Conservation Area (which contains a number of Listed Buildings including the Grade II* Listed Escrick Park and the Coach House and Stables), lies less than 500 metres from the north-eastern extent of this site.		
		Escrick		We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them.		
	1			This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets.		
84	MJP 29	Went Edge Quarry near	punoS	There are a number of designated heritage assets which could be affected by the proposed development on this site:-		_
		Kirk Smeaton		 The boundary of Wentbridge Conservation Area lies 700 metres to the west of this site Wentbridge Viaduct (470 metres to the west of this site) is a Grade II Listed Building. 		
				We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them.		
				This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site		$\overline{}$

Suggested Change			
Comments	(and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets.	There are a number of designated heritage assets which could be affected by the proposed development on this site: This site lies 1.6 km from the northern edge of the Registered Battlefield at Towton. There are several Listed Building around Hazlewood Castle (1.6 km to the south-west of this area) including the Grade I Listed Hazlewood Castle and the Roman Catholic Chapel of St Leonard We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them. This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plann's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets.	There are two Grade II* Listed Buildings (The Red House and the Church of St Paul) 670 metres to the west of this site which could be affected by the proposed development.
Sound/ Unsound		Sound	Sound
Location	=	Jackdaw Crag West, Sutton	Hensall Quarry
Site Ref.		MJP 23	MJP 22
Appendix 1 Page		88	92

Suggested Change				
Sug	.he	e t 2	te. te.	e e sair - vof
Comments	We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them.	This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets.	In the Escrick Conservation Area (which contains a number of Listed Buildings including the Grade II* Listed Escrick Park and the Coach House and Stables). Ites less than 500 metres from the north-eastern extent of this site. We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them. This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed	Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets. This proposal could sterilise a potential source of stone for the future repair of York Minster. Therefore we welcome the requirement that the site should be geologically/petro-graphically surveyed, in order to assess the quality of
Sound/ Unsound	Al		Sound	punos
Location			Land adjacent to former Escrick brickworks	Brotherton Quarry,
Site Ref.			ar 90	WJP21
Appendix 1 Page			517	122

Suggested Change								
Comments	the remaining stone, before any further infilling is permitted.	The development of this area could, potentially, impact on views from Whitby Headland.	We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them.	This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize	harm upon these heritage assets.	Upper Poppleton Conservation Area, which lies 1.2 km to the east of this site, could be affected by this proposal. As it also lies in the York Green Belt, it could also impact upon elements which contribute to the special character and setting of the historic City.	We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of the Conservation Area and the fact that the site lies within the York Green Belt and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them.	This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do
Sound/ Unsound		Sound			1	Sound		
Location	Burton Salmon	Farirfield Road, Whitby				Field to the north of Duttons Farm,	Upper Poppleton	
Site Ref.		WJP19				MJP 52		
Appendix 1 Page		134				137		

Suggested Change			
Sugge			,
Comments	come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets.	Upper Poppleton Conservation Area, which lies 1.2 km to the east of this site, could be affected by this proposal. As it also lies in the York Green Belt, it could also impact upon elements which contribute to the special character and setting of the historic City. We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of the Conservation Area and the fact that the site lies within the York Green Belt and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them. This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets.	There are a number of Listed Buildings in Rufforth village which may, potentially be affected by development on this site. The site also lies within the York Green Belt. We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of the these assets and the fact that the site lies within the York Green Belt and, in the Development
Sound/ Unsound		Sound	Sound
Location		Field to the north of Duttons Farm, Upper Poppleton	Harewood Whin, Rufforth
Site Ref.		WJP05	MJP 11
Appendix 1 Page		144	147

Suggested Change						
Comments	Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them.	This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets.	As the Plan notes, there are a considerable number of designated heritage assets in and around this area including a couple of Scheduled Monuments to the east of the River Swale.	We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities Section alerting users to the proximity of the these assets and, in the Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the impact of the development upon them.	This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site (and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize harm upon these heritage assets.	As the Plan notes, there are a considerable number of designated heritage assets in and around this area including the Farnham Conservation Area and several high-Grade Listed Buildings. We, welcome the inclusion of the reference within the Key Sensitivities
Sound/ Unsound		9	Sound		,	Sound
Location			Area of Search A			Area of Search C
Site Ref.			Area of Search A			Area of Search C
Appendix 1 Page			152			154

Appendix 1 Site	Site	Location	/punos	Comments	Suggested Change
Page	Ref.		Unsound		
				Section alerting users to the proximity of these assets and, in the	
				Development Requirements Section, the need for proposals to mitigate the	
				impact of the development upon them.	
				This will make those preparing schemes for the development of this site	
				(and those considering the appropriateness of any proposals which do	
				come forward) aware of the need to take account of the Plan's Policies for	
				the historic environment and the duties under the Planning (Listed	
				Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. It should help to ensure that	
				the development of this area takes place in a manner which will minimize	
				harm upon these heritage assets.	

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team,

Planning Services,

North Yorkshire County Council,

County Hall,

NORTHALLERTON

DL78AH

Telephone:

HD/P5069/23

Our Ref: Your Ref:

01904 601977

Mobile:

0797 4312960

30 November 2016

Dear Sirs.

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan – Publication Draft Sustainability Report

Thank you for consulting Historic England about the Sustainability Appraisal Report of the Publication Draft of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. On the whole, we would broadly agree with the conclusions in the document regarding the likely significant effects which the Policies and proposals of the Plan would be likely to have upon the historic environment. Where there is likely to be an adverse effect, we would concur with the mitigation measures which have been suggested.

Heritage Impact Assessment Supporting Paper

In terms of the proposed Allocations, we welcome the production of the Heritage Impact Assessment. Although, as you can see from our comments, below, we have a number of reservations about certain aspects of that document, on the whole it does provide a good evaluation of the potential impact which the development of the sites to which we expressed particular concerns in the last iteration of the Plan might have upon the historic environment.

The only aspects of the document where we do not agree are as follows:-

Page	Section	Comments
4	Table 1	Grade II Listed Buildings are of National importance. Therefore, they should be in the "High" column
5	Table 3 and 4	In order to evaluate the significance of the impact, it would have been helpful to have included an additional Table which had "Magnitude of Impact" (Tables 3 and 4) on one axis and "Value of Heritage Assets" (Tables 1 and 2) on the other. This would have helped to flag-up that, for example, harm to a Grade II* Listed Building would be likely to be more of a concern than harm to a Grade II Listed Building.

Page	Section	Comments
18	Appendix 4 (MJP17)	The Heritage Impact Assessment which accompanies the Sustainability Appraisal considers that this site "forms an important part of the agricultural landscape context" of Rudd Hall and part of "the wider agricultural landscape (which) is also important to the setting" of Gyll Hall. As a result, the Heritage Impact Assessment considers that the loss of this site and its subsequent development for minerals extraction would be likely to have a "moderately negative effect" on the significance of the both these Listed Buildings. If complete restoration of the landscape is unlikely to be possible, then the harm identified to the significance of these assets post excavation is not capable of effective mitigation. As a result, both the extraction of the mineral and the restoration is likely to harm the setting of these Listed Buildings. Therefore, the only effective mitigation measure either:- (a) The allocation should be deleted, or (b) The extent of the allocation should be reduced to a size which would safeguard the setting of these Listed Buildings, or
		of a site which is likely to result in harm to the significance of a designated heritage asset (as is required by NPPF, Paragraph 133 or 134).
23	Appendix 5 (MJP21)	The Heritage Impact Assessment which accompanies the Sustainability Appraisal considers that this site "forms an important part of the agricultural landscape context of the overall farm/hall complex, which is the primary setting of" the Grade II Listed stable block to Killerby Hall. If that is the case, then the loss of this area must, according to the scoring system for assessing the magnitude of the impact in the Heritage Impact Assessment, have a "Moderate Negative Effect" upon that designated heritage asset.
		If complete restoration of the landscape is unlikely to be possible, then the harm identified to the significance of these assets post excavation is not capable of effective mitigation.
		As a result, both the extraction of the mineral and the restoration is likely to harm the setting of these Listed Buildings. Therefore, the only effective mitigation measure either:-

Page	Section	Comments				
		(a) The allocation should be deleted, or (b) The extent of the allocation should be reduced to a size which				
		would safeguard the setting of these Listed Buildings, or				
		(c) The Plan needs to explain what public benefits justify the Alloca of a site which is likely to result in harm to the significance of a designated heritage asset (as is required by NPPF, Paragraph 133 or 134).				
31	Appendix 7 (MJP33)	The Heritage Impact Assessment which accompanies the Sustainability Appraisal identifies that the loss of this site and its subsequent development for minerals development would be likely to have a "moderately negative effect" on the significance of the Grade II*				
		Listed Buildings at Kirkby Fleetham. Under the appraisal system set out in the Heritage Impact Assessment, this is the second-highest level of harm to an asset which is considered to be of the second-highest Value (i.e. this harm is at the upper end of the spectrum of harm and, therefore, is a significant sustainability issue in terms of the historic environment)				
		If complete restoration of the landscape is unlikely to be possible, then the harm identified to the significance of these assets post excavation is not capable of effective mitigation.				
		As a result, both the extraction of the mineral and the restoration is likely to harm the setting of these Listed Buildings. Therefore, the only effective mitigation measure either:-				
		(a) The allocation should be deleted, or				
		(b) The extent of the allocation should be reduced to a size which would safeguard the setting of these Listed Buildings, or				
		(c) The Plan needs to explain what public benefits justify the Allocation of a site which is likely to result in harm to the significance of a designated heritage asset (as is required by NPPF, Paragraph 133 or 134).				

If necessary, the above considerations also need to be reflected in the respective Tables in the main Sustainability Appraisal

Finally, we should like to stress that this opinion is based on the information provided by you with your letter correspondence received on 13th November, 2015. To avoid any doubt, this

does not affect our obligation to provide further advice and, potentially, object to specific proposals which may subsequently arise (either as a result of this consultation or in later versions of the Plan) where we consider that, despite the SA/SEA, these would have an adverse effect upon the historic environment.

If you have any queries about this matter or would like to discuss anything further, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours faithfully,

lan Smith
Historic Environment Planning Adviser (Yorkshire)
e-mail: ian.smith@english-heritage.org.uk

North Yorkshire County Council Minerals and Waste Planning Unit County Hall Northallerton North Yorkshire DL7 8AH



21 December 2016

Dear Sir/Madam

MINERALS AND WASTE JOINT PLAN PUBLICATION STAGE CONSULTATION

Thank you for consulting us on the North Yorkshire County Council, City of York Council and North York Moors National Park Authority Minerals and Waste Joint Plan ('MWJP') publication draft. We have the following comments to make:

I refer to our preferred options consultation response dated 27th January 2016 in which the Environment Agency (EA) highlighted that our main concern related to insufficient consideration of the plan's obligations under the Water Framework Directive.

We are satisfied that this concern has been addressed in the publication draft version of the plan (see further details below) and that the comments that we raised at the preferred options stage have been taken into consideration. Therefore, insofar as the matters under our remit are concerned, we consider the MWJP to be positively prepared, justified, effective and consistent with national policy.

Further comments

We would like to take this opportunity to provide you with some further comments that may be helpful to you. Please note that the comments below are recommendations only; we do not consider them to affect the soundness of the plan.

Chapter 5: Minerals – Hydrocarbons (oil and gas)

Figure 13, p 79

The text box in the flow chart that currently states 'Environment Agency issues environmental permit' should be amended to say 'Environment Agency determines environmental permit'.

Paragraph 5.116

With regard to the second sentence of this paragraph, we would like to clarify that the responsibility for giving final consent for drilling lies with the Oil and Gas Authority (OGA) rather than DBEIS.

Chapter 9: Development Management

Policy D09: Water Environment

We are pleased to see that part 2 of policy D09 has been amended to make it clear that development which would lead to an unacceptable risk of pollution, or harmful disturbance to groundwater flow, will not be permitted. This amendment ensures greater consistency with Environment Agency guidance, specifically 'Groundwater protection: Principles and practice (GP3), August 2013' and ensures a greater level of protection for surface and groundwater.

We are also pleased to see that part three of policy D09 has been amended in line with our suggestion at the preferred options stage, in order to clarify that all sources of flooding must be considered. We would however point out that the second reference to groundwater in the last sentence of part 3 of this policy needs to be removed:

'(i.e. surface and groundwater flooding and groundwater flooding from rivers and coastal waters)'

We suggest that this text is amended to read:

'(i.e. flooding from surface water, groundwater, rivers or coastal waters)'.

In our response to the preferred options consultation (dated 27th January 2016) we highlighted concerns regarding the plan's minimal reference to the Water Framework Directive (WFD). We are pleased to see that the policy justification text relating to policy D09 has been amended to acknowledge that in addition to developers, the planning authorities also have an obligation under the WFD to ensure that no deterioration of any waterbody should take place as a result of development. We welcome the inclusion of clarification that the WFD covers all waterbodies including non-main rivers, lakes and groundwater. We are satisfied that the policy justification text now clearly states that, where appropriate mitigation cannot be provided to prevent deterioration of surface water or groundwater bodies, the development would be contrary to the objectives of the WFD and should not therefore be permitted.

We would however suggest that the second to last sentence of paragraph 9.71 is amended as the second part of the sentence is currently unclear. We suggest that this sentence should read:

'Supporting the achievement of water body objectives outlined in River Basin Management Plans and their supporting documents is important in meeting obligations under the WFD.'

Appendix 1: Allocated Sites and Areas of Search

MJP33

This site lies immediately adjacent to the River Swale and this is not currently listed as a 'key sensitivity' in the proforma on p.25. Any work here must not result in any pollution, including sediments, entering the river from the site. The operations must also not impact upon the geomorphological processes of the river i.e. increase erosion or deposition elsewhere. This should be added to the key sensitivities and development requirements sections of the site proforma.

Duty to Co-operate

The Environment Agency is identified under Regulation 4 of the Local Planning Regulations 2012 with regard to the Duty to Co-operate. This duty is detailed under Section 33A (1)(c) and requires local authorities and other bodies to work together to effectively address strategic issues.

We have worked closely with the MWJP authorities during the development of the plan and we can advise that we consider there are no outstanding strategic issues raised by the MWJP which necessitate attention under the duty to co-operate.

If you require any clarification or wish to discuss these comments further, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours faithfully

Ms Clare Dance Sustainable Places – Planning Adviser

Tel: 020 847 48366

Email: clare.dance@environment-agency.gov.uk







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage Response Form

Part A - Contact details

Name:	Title: Mr	Initial(s): T	
T GATTIO.	1100.1111	initial(o).	
Surname:	Love		
Organisatio	on (if applicable): Ha	arworth	
Address:	Advantage House		
	/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /		
	Poplar Way, Catcli	iffe, Rotherham	
		iffe, Rotherham	
Post Code	Poplar Way, Catcli South Yorkshire	iffe, Rotherham	
	Poplar Way, Catcli South Yorkshire : S60 5TR	iffe, Rotherham	

Agent con	tact details (if appl	icable)
Name:	Title: Mrs	Initial(s): C
Surname:	Kent	
Organisatio	on (if applicable): Ba	rton Willmore
Address:		
	Leeds	
	West Yorkshire	
Post Code	: LS1 2HL	
Telephone	: 0113 2044 777	
Email: clair	e.kent@bartonwillm	ore.co.uk

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate **Part B** form **MUST** be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made available to view on the website and as part of the examination.

For official use only:	
Respondent Number	Date receivedDate enteredDate acknowledged

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Harworth

Name or Organisation:

Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No No 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please see separate representations (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

 Please set out what modification(s) you con Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard his relates to soundness. (NB Please note that ncapable of modification at examination). You Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliation forward your suggested revised wording of any 	to the Matt at any non-c will need to nt or sound	er you have ompliance vo say why th the will be he	e identified at 3. above where with the duty to cooperate is also modification will make the elpful if you are able to put
Please see separate representations			
		(continue on	a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
supporting information necessary to support/jumodification, as there will not normally be a subsect on the origional representation at public after this stage further submissions will be matters and issues he/she identifies for example of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate	bsequent of ation stage only at the amination.	pportunity to e request of consider it in	o make further representations of the Inspector, based on necessary to participate at the th to participate
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of to be necessary:	he examina		examination outline why you consider this
Please see separate representations			
Please note the Inspector will determine the replace indicated that they wish to participate at All responses received will be cuill be made public. M	the oral par onsidered	t of the exam	mination. formation provided
Signature:			Date: 20 th December 2016

Official Use Only Reference Number

Representations to the North Yorkshire, York and North York Moors Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Draft

Prepared on Behalf of Harworth Group

December 2016



Representations to the North Yorkshire, York and North York Moors Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication Consultation Draft

Prepared on Behalf of Harworth Group

Status:	Draft	FINAL
Issue/Rev:	01	02
Date:	5 Dec 2016	16 Dec 2016
Prepared by:	ME	ME
Checked by:	СК	CK
Authorised by:		СК

Barton Willmore LLP 3rd Floor 14 King Street Leeds LS1 2HL

Tel: 0191 2044 777

Ref: 20970/A5/MWJP/ME

Email: martyn.earle@bartonwillmore.co.uk

Date: December 2016

COPYRIGHT

The contents of this document must not be copied or reproduced in whole or in part without the written consent of Barton Willmore LLP.

All Barton Willmore stationery is produced using recycled or FSC paper and vegetable oil based inks.

Contents		Page	
1.0	Introduction	1	
2.0	Policy Background and Context	3	
3.0	Representations to Chapter 7: Minerals and Waste Transport and		
	Other Infrastructure	7	
4.0	Representations to Chapter 8: Minerals and Waste Safeguarding	9	
5.0	Conclusions	17	

Appendices

Appendix A Southmoor Energy Centre: Suggested Amended Safeguarding/Allocation Boundary

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Barton Willmore is instructed by Harworth Group ('our client') to submit representations to the North Yorkshire, York and North York Moors Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication Draft.

Background

- 1.2 Our client's interests within the Selby District, lie within the jurisdiction of North Yorkshire County Council as the relevant minerals and waste planning authority.
- Selby District Council has previously consulted on various iterations of the Selby District Core Strategy Local Plan, which our client consistently made representations through to its adoption in October 2013. Our client has also made representations in response to consultation drafts of the Employment Land Review and the emerging site allocations local plan known as and PLAN Selby. Most recently, representations have been made to the Selby District Economic Development Strategy Final Consultation and our client is actively working with Selby District Council to assist in bringing the aims and objectives of the Economic Strategy forward.
- 1.4 Our client's land interests within Selby which are relevant to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan are outlined below;
 - The Sherburn Rail Freight Terminal site (formerly known as Gascoigne Wood Interchange)
 - The Former Kellingley Colliery Site (known now as the Kellingley Site which includes both the Tri-Modal 34 Employment Site and the Southmoor Energy Centre Site)
- 1.5 Comments are made on the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan as the Plan identifies part of the Kellingley Site as an allocated site for use as an Energy from Waste facility, a safeguarded waste site for Energy recovery and safeguarded transport infrastructure relating to its rail sidings and canal wharf. The Sherburn Rail Freight Terminal/Gascoigne Wood rail sidings are also safeguarded for transport infrastructure.

2.0 POLICY BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT

Selby District Core Strategy

- 2.1 Page 83 of the adopted Selby Core Strategy draws attention to the necessity of the District to promote economic prosperity, with an overriding concern that 'as a result of a high level of out-commuting to Leeds and York, (the District) has become a dormitory location for these cities, supplying them with skilled labour, at the expense of the local economy and sustainable development objectives.'
- 2.2 The Core Strategy refers to the fact that there is an extant planning permission at Gascoigne Wood (Sherburn Rail Freight Terminal) which allows for reuse of the buildings on the site for employment purposes in connection with the railhead. In addition paragraph 6.34 makes clear that the District Council supports the reuse of the site linked to the use of the existing rail infrastructure of the site. Moreover, the same paragraph states that support exists for the reuse of former employment sites (which includes former mine sites) for employment uses.
- 2.3 The need for policy of all kinds to support employment growth is essential and in this context these representations are made based on the ability or otherwise for the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan to either support or hinder the development of our client's interests, as existing and emerging employment/regeneration development sites.

Selby Economic Development Strategy, 2016-2020 and Beyond

- 2.4 Selby District Council recently consulted on its Economic Development Strategy which aims to support business growth within the District and create significant new job opportunities.
- 2.5 The Economic Development Strategy identifies the Kellingley Site as one of the District's main employment development sites and Gascoigne Wood (Sherburn Rail Freight Terminal) as a potential growth zone. Enhancement of transport infrastructure in order to maximise connections at Gascoigne Wood, is identified as a key action.

PLAN Selby

2.6 Our client has promoted the Kellingley and the Sherburn Rail Freight Interchange sites to be allocated for employment/transport infrastructure uses and is actively working with Selby District Council and other partners such as the LEPs to bring them forward.

The Transport for the North (TfN) Freight and Logistics Strategy

- 2.7 The TfN Freight and Logistics Strategy sets out a vision for the North of England to have world-class infrastructure for the efficient movement of freight by 2033, potentially creating 25,000-38,000 new jobs in the sector.
- 2.8 TfN is continuing to develop the UK's first pan-regional freight and logistics strategy. This will articulate the vision for a vibrant and well-connected northern economy underpinned by a world-class transport network that supports a thriving freight and logistics capability delivered through collaborative public-private sector action. It will also reflect the role of freight in supporting delivery and operation of ambitious development aspirations, including Nationally Significant Infrastructure Projects in specific locations.
- 2.9 The initial work that has been undertaken by TfN indicates that significant economic benefits can be delivered (including £32BN) through reducing the cost of freight movement within, to and from the North of England. Draft key principles for action include:
 - Increasing network capacity and resilience for freight, with particular emphasis on rail and water but also addressing road pinch points;
 - Supporting growth for strategically located rail and water connected freight interchanges/distribution centres in the north of England; and
 - Working collaboratively across Local Transport and Planning Authorities on the efficient implementation of measures.
- 2.10 The Northern Transport Strategy: Spring 2016 Report explains that TfN is:

"looking at the proposed development of a rail and water-connected distribution network; investment in the port and hinterland connections and infrastructure; the utilisation of capacity released on the rail network by HS2 and Northern Powerhouse Rail for freight services; and a package of infrastructure solutions that would facilitate new Strategic Rail Freight Interchanges in the North and would allow larger and longer freight trains to access these interchanges, including gauge clearance where necessary."

Harworth's Aspirations

- 2.11 The above policy background supports Harworth's aspirations to bring forward both of its sites for employment/transport infrastructure purposes.
- 2.12 The Sherburn Rail Freight Interchange (Gascoigne Wood) is a large site within suitable topography that has exceptionally useful rail connections well located close to the East Coast

Main Line (ECML) and to the west for the Trans-Pennine route, as well as the strategic road network. The site benefits from two sets of sidings: Gascolgne Wood Down Sidings to the north and Selby Mine Sidings to the South. The southern Selby Mine Sidings are suitable for use as a strategic rail freight terminal with the required connections in place, and able to accept the longest 775m trains. The northern siding will also accept the maximum current length of train available to run on the Trans-Pennine route to and from the Port of Liverpool, at 404m.

- 2.13 Minimal alterations to the sidings would be required to make them suitable for handling intermodal trains. Rail capacity is likely to be available for train services from a mix of origins, particularly over the ECML. The site has the potential to act as a regional hub.
- 2.14 With regard to the Kellingley Site, an outline planning application seeking consent for up to 1.45 Million square ft of employment development is currently under consideration by Selby District Council. This is discussed in further detail in the next section of these representations.

3.0 REPRESENTATIONS TO CHAPTER 7: MINERALS AND WASTE TRANSPORT AND OTHER INFRASTRUCTURE

Non-Road Transport Infrastructure for Minerals and Waste

- 3.1 Paragraph 7.4 of the Plan refers to Figure 18 which shows the known locations of existing rail and water transport infrastructure in the area for minerals and waste. It is stated that these have been identified as they are "either in current use for such activity or are understood to have been used previously for this purpose, or for the transport of other bulk products, and have not yet been subject to redevelopment for other uses."
- 3.2 The rail and wharf infrastructure at Kellingley and the rail infrastructure at Gascoigne Wood (Sherburn Rail Freight Interchange) are both identified on the Plan at Figure 18. As referred to above, the Kellingley Site is the subject of a current planning application, which seeks to redevelop the majority of the former colliery site for employment purposes. In addition to this, a S.73 planning application is currently being prepared relating to the Southmoor Energy Centre, which seeks to amend the consented scheme to take account of the colliery closure and the new circumstances on site, including the wider employment application and associated indicative masterplan. Changes to the rail facility as proposed to enable a joint rail facility for use by either scheme.
- 3.3 In addition to this, plans are being developed for the expansion of the existing employment operations at the Gascoigne Wood/Sherburn Rail Freight interchange site including the development of a rail freight interchange. As referred to above, the site already benefits from an extant consent which allows use of the rail for employment purposes and the adopted Core Strategy supports such use.
- 3.4 The Publication Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does not appear to have taken account of these considerations. The implications of this are explored further in the following section of these representations.

4.0 REPRESENTATIONS TO CHAPTER 8: MINERALS AND WASTE SAFEGUARDING

- 4.1 Our client understands the rationale behind safeguarding. However the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan needs to ensure consistency between the planning policies of the two-tier system, in this case between North Yorkshire County Council as minerals and waste planning authority and Selby District Council as local planning authority.
- 4.2 It is noted that paragraph 8.2 states that the purpose of safeguarding is not to prevent other forms of development on or near to a safeguarded resource or infrastructure, but to ensure that the presence of the resource or infrastructure is taken into account when other development proposals are under consideration. Consultation is required where development with the potential to sterilise minerals resources or impact on identified infrastructure are proposed in a safeguarding area. Certain developments are exempt and are listed within this Chapter.
- 4.3 A schedule of minerals and waste infrastructure sites to be safeguarded is provided in Appendix 2. This includes:
 - The safeguarding of Southmoor Energy Centre (located within the Kellingley Site) as a safeguarded waste site.
 - The safeguarding of the railway sidings at Gascoigne Wood as safeguarded transport infrastructure.
 - The safeguarding of the railhead and wharves at Kellingley as safeguarded transport infrastructure.
- 4.4 A 'buffer zone' is also proposed around safeguarded resources which comprises 250 metres for all waste sites and 100 metres for all transport infrastructure.
- 4.5 Our client is concerned about the implications that the above safeguarding and/or buffer zones could have on their plans to bring forward alternative forms of development at the Kellingley and Sherburn Rail Freight Interchange (former Gascoigne Wood) sites and could impact and prejudice the regeneration and employment strategies of the District Council. These concerns are set out below.

Policy S03: Waste Management Facility Safeguarding

4.6 Our client objects to the wording of Policy S03: Waste Management Facility Safeguarding. At present the policy stipulates that;

"Waste management sites identified on the Policies Map, with a 250m buffer zone, will be safeguarded against development which would prevent or frustrate the use of the site for waste development, unless:

- i. The Need for the alternative development outweighs the benefits of retaining the site; and
- ii. Where the site is in active use for waste management purposes, a suitable alternative location can be provided for the displaced infrastructure; or
- iii. The site is not in use and there is no reasonable prospect of it being used for waste management in the foreseeable future.

Where development, other than exempt development as defined in the Safeguarding Exemption Criteria List, is proposed within an identified buffer zone permission will be granted where adequate mitigation can, if necessary, be provided to reduce any impact from the existing or proposed adjacent waste uses to an acceptable level, and the benefits of the proposed use outweigh any safeguarding considerations."

4.7 Our client has no objection in principle to the safeguarding of Southmoor Energy Centre, however there are significant concerns regarding the extent of the safeguarding as currently shown, together with the 250 metre buffer zone, which is considered to be unnecessary, unduly restrictive and not positively prepared and therefore is unsound. In addition to this, our client considers that additional clarification/wording is required to the policy criteria in order to make the policy sound.

Extent of Safeguarding

4.8 Our client is also concerned that the safeguarding boundary for Southmoor Energy Centre at Appendix 2 is not up to date. It currently follows the red line of the planning application boundary which includes other uses and development areas relating to the former colliery uses and associated infrastructure such as access roads. This again causes conflict and crossover with the employment application and associated masterplan which seeks to redevelop some of these disused areas for employment purposes. Accordingly, in order to be sound, it is requested that the boundary is amended to reflect the land taken up by the energy centre facility itself. We have provided a plan showing this suggested alternative boundary at Appendix A. For consistency, it is also suggested that the Energy from Waste facility allocation boundary is also updated. A Modification is therefore required, ahead of submission of the Plan to Secretary of State.

Buffer Zones

- 4.9 Paragraph 8.30 suggests that the purposes of the 250 metre buffer zone is to ensure that amenity impacts of other forms of development in close proximity to waste uses can be properly taken into account. Paragraph 8.31 goes on to explain that Selby District Council would be required to consult with the County Planning Authority on any non-exempt development not only on a safeguarded waste site but also on the accompanying buffer zone before any decision can be made on a planning application for alternative development.
- 4.10 In contrast to the NPPF with respect to minerals, the National Planning Policy for Waste does not include any reference to the safeguarding of existing or proposed waste sites, in the sense of protecting them from development that may inhibit their development or effective use.
- 4.11 Paragraph 8.30 states that it is not practical to define individual buffers zones for each facility, suggesting it would not be illogical or inappropriate to do so. Equally, the actual extent of any buffer needed around each waste site will depend upon the nature of the proposed use (e.g. in terms of its sensitivity) and on the specific impacts of the current waste operation. Therefore the policy provision should not be set as a worst case scenario or blanket restriction, particularly where there is evidence that such a distance is unnecessary.
- 4.12 It is clear that the 250m buffer zone around Southmoor Energy Centre significantly overlaps with the wider masterplan for the Kellingley Site and the employment use proposals being brought forward to develop areas overlying the safeguarding buffer. The attachment of a restrictive buffer zone surrounding the Southmoor Energy Centre site is considered unnecessary and does not serve any meaningful purpose, whilst placing an additional administrative burden on Selby District Council and our client. There is no evidence base for this distance to be imposed.
- 4.13 The Southmoor Energy Centre facility forms part of a wider regeneration scheme for the former colliery site which is strongly supported by Selby District Council and is reflected in the Selby District Economic Development Strategy and emerging PLAN Selby evidence base as evidenced in Section 2 of these representations.
- 4.14 In this regard, our client is unsure (and would welcome clarification) as to the specific discussions which have taken place as part of the Duty to Cooperate between the authors of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan and Selby District Council in relation to the extent of the safeguarding/buffer zone.
- 4.15 The policy cites that the buffer only safeguards against development, which would prevent or frustrate the use of the site for waste development. However, the addition of a buffer only

brings about a further level of subjective assessment; in terms of what constitutes 'frustration' and how this is to be assessed. In this regard, it is vague and subjective and fails these test of **precision**. The buffer is therefore considered to be **unsound** and should be removed in order to make the policy **sound**.

4.16 With regard safeguarding more generally, the policy requirements would also be benefit from a clear understanding of how the process of consultation (between the District Council and County Council) and decision making is to work in practice. Planning decisions should be made based upon consideration of a range of factors relevant to each individual case.

Safeguarding Criteria

- 4.17 In terms of the criteria set out in the policy itself, the additional following criteria/wording is suggested in order to ensure that viability considerations are adequately taken into account and ensure that the wording makes clear that safeguarding will not apply if the facility is not viable or incapable of being made so.
 - "iv) The facility is not viable or capable of being made viable."
- 4.18 This would therefore ensure effectiveness.

Safeguarding Exemption Criteria

- 4.19 Policy S03 cross refers to the Safeguarding Exemption Criteria which comprises a list of application types that will be regarded as 'exempt' development and do not require consideration under the safeguarding policies within the Joint Plan. This includes "applications for development on land which is already allocated in an adopted local plan were the plan took account of mineral and waste safeguarding requirements."
- 4.20 In order for this section of the plan to be sound the following **revised/additional wording** is requested to ensure that due regard is had to the different stages that the plans which make up to overall Development Plans are at:
 - "Applications for development on land which is already allocated in an adopted **or emerging** local plan were the plan took has taken account of mineral and waste safeguarding requirements."
- 4.21 This is particularly pertinent In the case of Selby District Council given the differing stages that the Local Plan (PLAN Selby) and Joint Minerals and Waste Plan are at. The exemption criteria provides clearly indicates that the adopted Local Plan takes precedence where it has taken account of minerals and waste safeguarding requirements, however it is obviously also logical for the emerging of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan to take account of the emerging Local Plan and its supporting evidence now.

Policy S04: Transport Infrastructure Safeguarding

- 4.22 Our client has similar concerns and objections regarding Policy S04 which relates to the safeguarding of transport infrastructure including a 100 metre buffer zone. Our client again objects to the inclusion of an arbitrary safeguarding buffer. Whilst it is logical to seek to preserve rare transport infrastructure assets, such as the rail sidings available at Kellingley and the Sherburn Rail Freight Terminal (Gascoigne Wood), this needs to be considered in light of the Development Plan aspirations as a whole. It is also considered short-sighted to add buffer zones which can potentially have the effect of stifling further development and changes to these assets. In both cases, future changes and expansion of the rail infrastructure are proposed in order to deliver the employment development that is supported by the Selby Economic Strategy and emerging PLAN Selby. The rail sidings are a significant asset of benefit to a variety of uses; not just for minerals and waste transport purposes, and as such there should not be a precedence set for such a narrow scope of use, with a presumption against other uses unless certain criteria are met.
- 4.23 Indeed, Chapter 7 of the Joint Minerals and Waste Plan suggests that the existing rail infrastructure that has been identified as safeguarded transport infrastructure, have not yet been subject to redevelopment for other uses. However this is not the case with respect to the Sherburn Rail Freight Terminal (Gascoigne Wood) where the site has been subject to redevelopment for employment purposes and benefits from an extant consent which allows for the use of the rail facilities in connection with such uses. Similarly, the Kellingley Site is currently the subject of a planning application to redevelop the vast majority of the former colliery site for employment purposes.
- 4.24 Therefore in terms of the definition provided within Chapter 7, neither of the rail facilities should be identified as safeguarded.
- 4.25 It is our client's view that the transport safeguarding policy should only apply to 'existing' facilities i.e. those that have permanent planning permission for minerals and waste uses and are used for the management of minerals and waste (i.e. rail depots/infrastructure and wharfs) in order for them to be continued to be used to produce and transport minerals and manage waste. Currently, in respect of our client's landholdings this is not the case.
- 4.26 Furthermore the aim of the policy should be to avoid development which would impair the effectiveness of the infrastructure but not set a restriction or limit as to its use as this has the ability to cause conflict and inconsistencies with other Development Plan policies as is demonstrated above.
- 4.27 With regard to the extent of the transport safeguarding boundary shown in respect of the Kellingley Site at page 217, a significant part of Harworth's landholdings have been identified

to the south of the canal. This land does not sit within the jurisdiction of North Yorkshire County Council or Selby District Council and is located within Wakefield Metropolitan District Council's administrative area. Accordingly, the Joint Minerals and Waste Plan has no authority to safeguard this land and to continue to do so would be unsound. A **Modification** is therefore required ahead of submission of the Plan to Secretary of State.

Safeguarding Exemption Criteria

4.28 Policy S04 also cross refers to the same Safeguarding Exemption List as for Policy S03. There is no mention in this list however to applications for development on land which are allocated where the plan took account of 'transport' safeguarding requirements, only waste and minerals. It is therefore requested that this additional wording is incorporated in addition to the wording set out above under our comments to Policy S03 in order to make the policy clear and precise and therefore sound.

Sites Proposed for Safeguarding

- 4.29 Further explanatory text is provided at Paragraph 8.48 which states that the aim of safeguarding the waste sites and transport infrastructure is to "protect them from replacement or from the encroachment of unsuitable development which could limit or stop the use of the site for minerals and waste activities." Again, it is stressed that neither of our client's sites are currently in use for minerals and waste uses and the Sherburn Rail Freight Interchange (Gascoigne Wood) Site benefits from an extant consent for employment uses. Our client strongly considers that such uses should take precedence given that they are suitable, realistic and necessary uses that are in line with the District's Local Plan. Similarly, with regard to the Kellingley Site, the principle of safeguarding the Southmoor Energy Centre scheme is recognised, but this should not be at the expense of the wider employment uses coming forward.
- 4.30 The identification of the existing rail sidings at the former Gascoigne Wood site as being preserved for minerals and waste transport uses is contradictory to the wider aspirations that Selby District Council and our client has for the site. The safeguarding policy also fails to provide suitable flexibility for the use and expansion of the asset.
- 4.31 Paragraph 8.33 specifically states that the rail links at the former Gascoigne Wood Mine Site and the rail link at Kellingley Colliery have previously played a role in the transport of minerals, and future potential may still exist. Whilst it is noted that there is an endeavour to preserve the assets in respect of potential future minerals and waste uses, this must be matched against the reality of the situation rather than working on a premise of vague potential, rather than any substantive evidence. As is already acknowledged within the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan, there is very little chance of the Kellingley Site (as a former

deep mine) being brought back into use as a minerals resource and Gascoigne Wood has been redeveloped for alternative employment uses. Therefore the regeneration and future development (as employment sites) takes precedence over the preservation of transport infrastructure solely for mineral or waste transportation purposes. The extraction of minerals has ceased at both sites and their regeneration is being led through the delivery of successful employment development and uses going forward.

4.32 The safeguarding and the buffer zones creates a conflict between the two plans and is therefore considered to be an **unsound** approach which limits the **effectiveness** of both plans.

5.0 CONCLUSIONS

- 5.1 In conclusion, it is clear that the North Yorkshire, York and North York Moors Minerals and Waste Joint Publication Draft Plan has not sufficiently considered how it will interact with the Selby District Local Plan in respect of our client's sites. Nor has it taken account of the latest evidence relating to those sites.
- 5.2 Several policies as currently worded, introduce inconsistencies and unnecessary hurdles and barriers to development that should be removed and the policies more positively prepared in order to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan sound and consistent with national planning policy.
- 5.3 It is respectfully requested that our client's suggested comments to be taken on board. Our client looks forward to further discussion and engagement on the matters raised ahead of submission to Secretary of State. The right is reserved to comment further at the forthcoming Examination in Public.

mwjointplan

From:

Martyn Earle < Martyn. Earle @bartonwillmore.co.uk>

Sent:

20 December 2016 15:27

To:

mwjointplan

Cc:

Claire Kent; Liam Tate

Subject:

20970.A3 - Selby Sites - Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Representations

Attachments:

20970.A5.ME.kb.M&WRepsCK.161219.pdf; Publication_response_form_part_B1.docx;

Publication_response_form_part_A1.docx

Afternoon,

To whom it may concern I attach our representations to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan on behalf of our client Harworth Estates.

Also attached are your publication response forms Part A and B.

I would appreciate acknowledgement of receipt.

Many thanks and I look forward to discussing further.

Regards

Martyn Earle

Associate Planner

Planning . Design . Delivery

bartonwillmore.co.uk

The Forum | The Pearl| New Bridge Street West

Newcastle NE1 8AQ

t: 0191 605 3500

www.bartonwillmore.co.uk

Please consider the environment before printing this email



[&]quot;Information contained in this e-mail (and any attachments) is confidential and may be privileged. It may be read, copied and used only by the addressee, Barton Willmore accepts no liability for any subsequent alterations or additions incorporated by the addressee or a third party to the body text of this e-mail or any attachments. Barton Willmore accepts no responsibility for staff non-compliance with the Barton Willmore IT Acceptable Use Policy."







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

our contac	t details			
Name:	Title: Mr	Initial(s): E		
Surname:	Peat			
Organisati	on (if applicable): I	-larworth		
Address:	Advantage House			
	Poplar Way, Catcliffe, Rotherham			
South Yorkshire				
Post Code	: S60 5TR			
Telephone	: N/a			
Email: N/a				

Agent contact details (if applicable)					
Name:	Title: Mrs	Initial(s): C			
Surname:	Kent				
Organisation (if applicable): Barton Willmore					
Address:	14 King Street				
	Leeds				
	West Yorkshire				
Post Code: LS1 2HL					
Telephone: 0113 2044 777					
Email: claire.kent@bartonwillmore.co.uk					

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate **Part B** form **MUST** be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made avalible to view on the website and as part of the examination.

	For official use only: Respondent Number	Date received
--	---	---------------

Harworth

Name or Organisation:

Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes X No
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. Policy No. Policies Map 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is :
2 (1) Legally compliant Yes X
2.(1) Legally compliant
2.(2) Sound Yes No x
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes No x Justified Yes No x
Effective Yes No x Consistent with National Policy Yes No x
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No x
3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
Please see separate representations
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that incapable of modification at examination). You Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally complian	to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where tany non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is will need to say why this modification will make the at or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Please see separate representations	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
based on the origional representation at publica After this stage further submissions will be matters and issues he/she identifies for exa 5. If your representation is seeking a modificational part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	stify the representation and the suggested been been to be sequent opportunity to make further representations at a stage. only at the request of the Inspector, based on
Please see separate representations	
have indicated that they wish to participate at the All responses received will be co	ost appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who he oral part of the examination. Insidered and any information provided consent is hereby confirmed.
Signature:	Date: 20 th December 2016

Official Use Only Reference Number

CAMBRIDGE
CARDIFF
EBBSFLEET
EDINBURGH
LEEDS
LONDON
MANCHESTER
NEWCASTLE
READING
SOLIHULL



bartonwillmore.co.uk 3rd Floor 14 King Street Leeds LS1 2HL T/0113 2044 777

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Sent By Post and Email - mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk

20970/A3/LT/kb

21st December 2016

Dear Sir/Madam

REPRESENTATIONS TO THE MINERALS AND WASTE JOINT PLAN: PUBLICATION CONSULTATION DRAFT

On behalf of Harworth Group ("our Client") we write in response to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication Consultation.

Our Client has land interests across the plan area including the former North Selby Mine site, Gascoigne Wood and the former Kellingley Colliery Site. Our Client is therefore grateful for this opportunity to engage in the forward planning process.

Please note that these representations are made solely in respect of the Former North Selby Mine Site ('Site') within the District of York. Separate representations have been made by Barton Willmore on behalf of our Client in respect of their interests at Gascoigne Wood and Kellingley, both within the Selby District.

1. Current Consultation

North Yorkshire County Council ('Council') has previously consulted on various iterations of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan ('the Plan'), with which our Client has made representations at the appropriate stages. Once adopted, the emerging Plan will form part of the statutory Development Plan and relevant authorities will use it as a starting point for decisions on planning applications for development relating to these activities.

This round of consultation seeks comments on the Publication Draft of the Plan before it its formally submitted to the Secretary of State in March 2017 ahead of formal examination between April 2017 to October 2017. Adoption is currently anticipated to take place in November 2017.

2. The National Planning Context and Basis of These Representations

Given that the Council are consulting on the proposed Publication Draft of the Plan, where appropriate these representations refer to relevant paragraphs in the National Planning Policy Framework ('Framework'), with which the Local Plan must be consistent including the tests of soundness outlined at paragraph 182. The relevant tests are outlined below for the avoidance of doubt:



"Positively prepared – the plan should be prepared based on a strategy which seeks to meet objectively assessed development and infrastructure requirements, including unmet requirements from neighbouring authorities where it is reasonable to do so and consistent with achieving sustainable development;

Justified – the plan should be the most appropriate strategy, when considered against the reasonable alternatives, based on proportionate evidence;

2

Effective – the plan should be deliverable over its period and based on effective joint working on cross-boundary strategic priorities; and

Consistent with national policy – the plan should enable the delivery of sustainable development in accordance with the policies in the Framework."

Reference is also made, where relevant, to the more recently published National Planning Practice Guidance ('PPG') which provides further explanation to the policies within the Framework.

These representations respond to, and addresses specific elements of the Publication Draft along with making recommendations and suggested amendments. We trust that the comments provided are useful and look forward to ongoing engagement in the emerging Plan process.

3. Representations to Chapter 6: Provision of Waste Management Capacity and Infrastructure

Meeting Future Waste Management Needs

Section 6 of the Plan deals specifically with planning for the management of waste generated in the Plan area.

In respect of North Selby Mine, paragraph 6.59 highlights that permission was granted in 2014 for a substantial anaerobic digestion facility. It does however flag that this permission remains unimplemented at the time of writing. It is however worth noting that that the landowners, have since commenced the first phase of works on the site. Demolition of the former colliery structures started towards the beginning of November, following the discharge of relevant pre-commencement conditions. These demolition works have been carried out under the terms of the current planning permission and will ensure the planning permission remains extant in perpetuity.

The Plan recognises the important contribution the Site can make in meeting its aims and aspirations, we note the Plan proposes its allocation under Policy W04: Meeting waste management capacity requirements. The policy states:

- 1) Net self-sufficiently in capacity for management of C&I Waste will be supported through:
 - iii. Providing large scale capacity for recovery of energy and anaerobic digestion for C&I waste through a combination of spare capacity within the Allerton Waste Recovery Park facility and the Southmoor Energy Centre (WJP03), former ARBRE Power Station (WJP25) and North Selby Mine anaerobic digestion (WJP02 sites, which are identified in the Plan as allocated sites for these uses. The development of the WJP02 site will only be permitted where it would be consistent with the principles of including land in the York Green Belt;

The recognition of the Sites potential and the proposed allocation itself is supported by our Client. Although progress on the construction of the facility has been limited since planning permission was granted, as noted above work has now started though the demolition of the existing former colliery buildings.

The third part of the draft policy states;

3) "Proposals for development of the allocated sites referred to in 1) and 2) above will be required to take account of the key sensitives and incorporate the necessary mitigation measures that are set out in Appendix 1."

Having undertaken a full review of Appendix 1, our Client has fundamental concerns with some of its contents. It currently contains information that is incorrect or misleading and therefore **unsound**. In order to address these concerns and ensure the allocation and the supporting text is based on the latest and accurate information it is strong requested that the following amendments are made:

	Comments	
Estimated date of commencement	As explained above, the extant planning permission (12/03385/FULM) was implemented in November this year. It is therefore requested that the reference to the date of commencement is updated to reflect this.	
Key Sensitivities identified by Site Assessment	The site assessment rightly highlights that the site is currently located within the York Green Belt. The reference does however go onto state that the emerging York Local Plan will continue to designate the land as Green Belt. The National Planning Policy Framework ('the Framework') makes it clear that local planning authorities have the responsibility of defining Green Belt Boundaries within the Local Plans. It explains that once established Green Belt boundaries should only be altered in exceptional circumstances, through the preparation or review of the Local Plan. As part of the ongoing work on the preparation of the emerging Local Plan, the Council have accepted that they need to undertake a full review of the existing York Green Belt to ensure the emerging plan meets the full needs of the district. Given delays that have been experienced to date, the emerging Local Plan is still someway from adoption with a preferred sites consultation taking place in November this year. Given the status of the plan, it is inappropriate and premature at this stage to imply that the emerging York Local Plan will continue to designate the site as Green Belt. If the Minerals and Waste Plan is to progress in advance of the emerging York Local Plan, it should be amended to state the site is currently within the Green Belt and should not pre-empt the conclusions of the emerging Local Plan and comprehensive Green Belt review.	
	Recommendation: Remove references to the emerging York Local Plan will continue to designate	

BRISTOL CAMBRIDGE CARDIFF EBBSFLEET EDINBURGH LEEDS

21sth December 2016

	this land as Green Belt.
Development Requirements	Public Right of Way
	Bridleway 23/05/10 runs from north to south along the western boundary of the main site, parallel with Bridge Dike. This connects with Bridleway 6/4/20 running along the sites northern boundary.
	The relationship of these existing Bridleways with the site and the potential impacts of the development was fully assessed as part of the extant planning permission.
	The Landscape section of the Environmental Statement acknowledges that there are currently limited views through to the site from the Bridleways. However due to the comprehensive landscaping mitigation measures proposed together with the re-profiling of the bunding will ensure that at year 15 the proposed development is completely screened.
	The presence and alignment of the Bridleways are acknowledged but as demonstrated by the extant consent, they should not be regarded as an overriding constraint. The extant consent demonstrates that through sensitive design and landscaping, any impacts can be fully mitigated. This should be acknowledged within the final policy wording.

4. Representations to Chapter 8: Minerals and Waste Safeguarding

In addition to allocating sites for minerals and waste developments, the Plan looks to safeguard minerals resources and minerals and waste infrastructure. Paragraph 8.2 explains that the purpose of safeguarding the assets is not to prevent other forms of development on or near the infrastructure or resource but is to ensure that the presence of the resource and infrastructure is taken into account when other development proposals are under consideration.

The proposed safeguarding of waste management facilities is dealt with via Policy S03: Waste Management Facility Safeguarding. Policy SO3 states;

"Waste management sites identified on the Policies Map, with a 250m buffer zone, will be safeguarded against development which would prevent or frustrate the use of the site for waste development, unless:

- i. The need for the alterative development outweighs the benefits of retaining the site; and
- ii. Where the site is in active use for waste management purposes, a suitable alterative location can be provided for the displaced infrastructure; or
- iii. The site is not in use and there is no reasonable prospect of it being used for waste management in the foreseeable future.

Where development, other than exempt development as defined in the Safeguarding Exemption Criteria list, is proposed within an identified buffer zone permission will be granted where adequate mitigation can, if necessary, be provided to reduce any impacts from the existing or

proposed adjacent waste uses to an acceptable level, and the benefits of the proposed use outweigh any safeguarding considerations".

Our Client recognises the need to ensure the Plan is positively planned and ensure sufficient assets are identified and safeguarded to ensure the full aspirations of the Plan are met in the Plan period. However, as drafted our Client considers that policy SO3 does not meet the tests of soundness and is therefore unsound.

The Plan acknowledges that the purposes of the safeguarding policy is not to prevent other forms of development or infrastructure from being developed but to ensure they are fully considered during the determination process. As noted above, part of the former North Selby Mine site is already subject to an extant planning permission and this boundary is proposed to be safeguarded. The Policy however goes further and extends the safeguarding allocation to include a 250m buffer around the extent of the allocation. The justification provided explains that the "250m buffer zone reflects a balance between ensuring that the potential for significant impacts arising from some waste uses is allowed for, whilst limiting the extent to which consultation for safeguarding purposes is required". This justification is extremely limited and in our Client's opinion not sufficient to warrant the inclusion of this additional burden to be placed on the site.

Our Client is actively promoting the wider North Selby Mine complex site through the emerging City of York Local Plan. Although currently within the draft Green Belt, the site represents a brownfield site and therefore an area where development will be encouraged before the use of comparable greenfield sites. The National Planning Policy Framework also permits development on such sites in certain circumstances.

Once adopted the Plan will form part of the statutory Development Plan and will therefore form the starting point for the determination of any future planning applications. Applications that come forward for development in the future, in close proximity to allocation site WJP02, will therefore need to be considered on their own merits having regard to the operations taking place on the waste site and the proposals that are brought forward to development the wider site.

The inclusion of a 250m buffer around the full extent of the allocation, WJP02, is not justified and having regard to the tests outlined in the Framework, is **not considered to be sound.**

Recommendation: Remove references to a 250m buffer zone.

Safeguarding Criteria

In terms of the criteria set out in the policy itself, the additional following criteria/wording is suggested in order to ensure that viability considerations are adequately taken into account and ensure that the wording makes clear that safeguarding will not apply if the facility is not viable or incapable of being made so.

"iv) The facility is not viable or capable of being made viable."

This would therefore ensure effectiveness.

5. Representations to Chapter 9: Development Management

Green Belt

Section 9 of the Plan sets out development management policies.

As the name suggests, Policy D05: Minerals and Waste Development in the Green Belt, sets out the position for assessing future planning applications proposed on sites within the Green Belt. In respect of our Client's site, the North Selby Mine (WJP02), paragraph 9.37 highlights that the site is located

20970/LT/kb 6 21sth December 2016

within the general extent of York's Green Belt. The same paragraph goes onto explain that the extent planning permission was approved "as it was considered compatible with the site's continued location within the Green Belt".

Turning to the policy itself, Part 2 of Policy D05 explains that the proposals for;

"Waste development in the Green Belt including new buildings or other forms of development which would result in an adverse impact on the openness of the Green Belt or on the purposes of including land within the Green Belt, including those elements which contribute to the historic character and setting of York, will be considered inappropriate".

The policy then goes onto set out forms of waste development which will be considered appropriate in the Green Belt. On the basis that they preserve the openness of the Green Belt and do not conflict with the purposes of including land in the Green Belt.

Our Client acknowledges the fact that the government places great importance on the Green Belts. The policy position set out in the Framework explains that substantial weight should be given to any harm to the Green Belt.

National planning policy (the Framework and the National Planning Policy for Waste) does not however define uses which are considered appropriate within Green Belts areas nor does it place a requirement on local plan makers to define such uses. Instead it simply states that a local planning authority should regard the construction of new buildings as inappropriate in the Green Belt unless it meets one of the defined exceptions (paragraph 89). This includes:

"Limited infilling or the partial or complete redevelopment of previously developed sites (brownfield land), whether redundant or in continuing use, which would not have a greater impact on the openness of the Green Belt and the purposes of including land within it than the existing development".

The current wording of the policy goes beyond this requirement and infers that only the uses listed will be considered appropriate in Green Belt areas. This is clearly in conflict with national policy and is therefore **unsound**.

Recommendation: Remove the final paragraph of Part 2 of policy D05: Minerals and Waste Development in the Green Belt

6. Overall Conclusions and Recommendations

These representations have been prepared on behalf of Harworth Group set out their comments in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan: Publication Draft.

Our Client has a keen interest in the Plan area, and is grateful for this opportunity to engage in the forward planning process. They are committed to ensuring the latest Joint Plan is prepared on a sound and robust basis which meets the tests of paragraph 182 of the Framework.

As drafted, our Client supports the allocation of their site at the former North Selby Mine complex in principle. However, our Client has raised fundamental concerns with the wording of some of the allocations. As drafted, they are not considered to meet the tests outlined in national planning policy and therefore the Plan is **unsound**.

We respectfully request that the recommendations set out above are fully considered and the necessary changes are made ahead of submission to the Secretary of State.

Notwithstanding the above, our Client reserves the right to comment further at the EiP Hearing Sessions.

Yours sincerely



CLAIRE KENT Director

mwjointplan

From:

Liam Tate <Liam.Tate@bartonwillmore.co.uk>

Sent:

21 December 2016 12:08

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

20970.A3 - Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Representations - Publication Draft

Attachments:

20970.A3.LT.kb.PublicationReps.161221.pdf

Dear Sirs,

On behalf of our client, the Harworth Group, please find attached representations to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication Consultation.

I would be grateful if you could acknowledge safe receipt.

Regards

Liam Tate

Senior Planner

Planning . Design . Delivery

bartonwillmore.co.uk

3rd Floor, 14 King Street Leeds LS1 2HL

t: 0113 2044 777

www.bartonwillmore.co.uk

Please consider the environment before printing this email

Please note all our offices are closed from 12pm on 23rd December, re-opening on 3rd January 2017.

[&]quot;Information contained in this e-mail (and any attachments) is confidential and may be privileged. It may be read, copied and used only by the addressee, Barton Willmore accepts no liability for any subsequent alterations or additions incorporated by the addressee or a third party to the body text of this e-mail or any attachments. Barton Willmore accepts no responsibility for staff non-compliance with the Barton Willmore IT Acceptable Use Policy."

Name or Organisation :	Sara Robin, Yo	rkshire Wil	dlife Trust			
Please mark with an x as appropriate						
1. To which part of the Mineral	s and Waste Joi	nt Plan doe	es this repre	sentation	relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	JP55 Pol	icy No.		Policie	s Map	
2. Do you consider the Mineral	s and Waste Joi	nt Plan is :				
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No			
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	Х		
(2a) Which Element of sound x one element of sound			tation relate	to? (plea	se only mar	k with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No	Justified			Yes	No x
Effective Yes	No No	Consisten	t with Nation	nal Policy	Yes	No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes		No			
3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The information on this site in Appendix 1 Allocated Sites does not include the information that the York to Selby Cycle Path is a Site of Importance for Nature Conservation (SINC) and runs through the centre of the site. This provides further evidence of the value of the site for biodiversity. Given the sensitivities of the site there should be at least a partial restoration to nature conservation with a long term management plan and endowment. The restoration should focus on habitat connectivity in the area, with potential to connect habitat from north to south along the cycle path and east west along dykes and drains which run between the Ouse and Derwent. The restoration could potentially include ponds and wetland areas as brick ponds can be particularly valuable for aquatic invertebrates. This would be consistent with the NPPF paragraphs 109, and 114 109. The planning system should contribute to and enhance the natural and local environment by: • protecting and enhancing valued landscapes, geological conservation interests and soils; • recognising the wider benefits of ecosystem services; • minimising impacts on biodiversity and providing net gains in biodiversity where possible, contributing to the Government's commitment to halt the overall decline in biodiversity, including by establishing coherent ecological networks that are more resilient to current and future pressures; 114. Local planning authorities should: • set out a strategic approach in their Local Plans, planning positively for the creation, protection, enhancement and management of networks of biodiversity and green infrastructure;						

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessal Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-comincapable of modification at examination). You will need to sa Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text Possible site aftercare on page 78 at present states: "No detailed design available yet, but would be back to agriculture at or near original ground levels"	you have identified at 3. above where appliance with the duty to cooperate is ay why this modification will make the will be helpful if you are able to put
Could be changed to:	
"Detailed designs should include partial restoration to nature co	nservation, potentially including ponds
and wetland areas so that habitat is connected up in the area."	
The section:	
"Key Sensitivities identified by Site Assessment	
 Ecological issues, including impacts on: Skipwith Common SAC Wood SINC and ancient woodland, trees, protected species, pote 	
wood since and uncient woodiand, trees, protected species, pot	Sittai Habitats
Changed to:	1000111
"• Ecological issues, including impacts on: Skipwith Common SAC Wood SINC, the York to Selby Cycle path SINC and ancient wood habitats"	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
After this stage further submissions will be only at the rematters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you co oral part of the examination?	nsider it necessary to participate at the
	'es, I wish to participate the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination to be necessary:	n, please outline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropria have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of All responses received will be considered and any inform will be made public. My consent is h	the examination. mation provided
Signature:	Date:
Official Use Only Reference Number	

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have it this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance wit incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be help forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be	dentified at 3. above where the the duty to cooperate is modification will make the oful if you are able to put
Leaving out the phrase "as part of a transition towards use of lower can the footnote.	rbon energy sources" and
(continue on a	separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the informal supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation at modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to rebased on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	nd the suggested nake further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it ne oral part of the examination?	cessary to participate at the
x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination Yes, I wish to at the oral examination	to participate xamination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please of to be necessary:	utline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedule have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examin	•
All responses received will be considered and any infor will be made public. My consent is hereby con	
Signature:	Date:
Official Use Only Reference Number	

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Expand the sentence "Once the rock has been fractured some fluid, also potentially contaminated with hydrocarbons and radioactive compounds, returns to the surface (known as flow-back) and this will require disposal or recycling in accordance with the required environmental permits". Added phrase in bold.
"typically 98-99% of the liquid is water, small quantities of chemicals are often added" This sentence needs to be put in context as to what quantities of chemicals are expected otherwise the authority cannot plan for their correct disposal.
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination?
x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided
will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.
Signature: Date:
Official Use Only Reference Number

Name or Organisation :	Sara Robin, Yorkshire	: Wildlife Trust			
Please mark with an x as app	ropriate				
4. To which part of the Mineral	s and Waste Joint Plar	does this represe	entation relate?		
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No	D07	Policies Map		
2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is :					
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes x	No [
2.(2) Sound	Yes	No [х		
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form).					
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justit	ïed	Yes	No	
Effective Yes	No x Consi	stent with Nationa	al Policy Yes	No	
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x	No [
B. Please give details below of vecompliant or is unsound or fails consible. If you wish to support compliance with the duty to co-ce The Trust supports the overall interest that there is consistency in measure accurate reporting prior to develout discussions based on opposing A consistent standard of ecologic is an objective baseline so that im The Trust would recommend that ecological surveys. In order to objectively assess net required by the NPPF, it is vital the ensure they are consistently quar Assessment Calculator (or an agree impacts on biodiversity.	to comply with the duty the legal compliance of operate, please also usention in the policy to enuring whether there is act opment and consistent may opinions and no net gas all survey must be required pacts on biodiversity are BS42020 is quoted as be ecological impacts and that a fair, robust mechanistified, the application of	to co-operate. Plan soundness of the this box to set of sure a net gain for easuring of impacts in in biodiversity. In the this box to set of sure a net gain for easuring of impacts in in biodiversity. In the defendance of the sure of the standard experience of the standard experience of the performance of the per	lease be as precise to Local Plan or its put your comments biodiversity. It is essentially biodiversity. Without there could be long in order to ensure the and net gains can be expected by the authorse impacts is applied endorsed Biodiversity.	e as cential ut g drawn nat there e shown. ority for ty, as ied. To ty Impact	

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that are incapable of modification at examination). You will Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant of forward your suggested revised wording of any position.	ny non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is I need to say why this modification will make the or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put
The addition of the following paragraphs would clarif	fy the policy:
To ensure they are consistently quantified, the applic Impact Assessment Calculator (or as updated) will be on biodiversity. Proposals will be expected to show a	required for all development with negative impacts
Ecological impacts will be quantified by utilising the E Development must demonstrate a net gain in ecolog accordance with BS 42020 2013 (or an updated version of the second second second second second second second sec	ical units. Ecological information must be supplied in
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
supporting information necessary to support/justif- modification, as there will not normally be a subse- based on the origional representation at publication After this stage further submissions will be on matters and issues he/she identifies for exami	equent opportunity to make further representations on stage. Stage: Stage: St
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, oral part of the examination?	do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the eto be necessary:	examination, please outline why you consider this
have indicated that they wish to participate at the All responses received will be cons	t appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who oral part of the examination. sidered and any information provided onsent is hereby confirmed.
Signature:	Date:
Official Use Only Reference Number	

Name or Organisation :	Sara Robin, Yorkshire Wildlife Trust				
Please mark with an x as app	ropriate				
5. To which part of the Minera	ls and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?				
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. D10 part 2 viii Policies Map				
2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is :					
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No				
2.(2) Sound	Yes No x				
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form).					
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No				
Effective Yes [No Consistent with National Policy Yes No				
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No				
It is important when creating happropriate to the area. The hahttp://jncc.defra.gov.uk/page-5 the River Swale corridor wetland habitat, woodland would not be restoration to the rare magnes most valuable restoration. A st carried out for the Yorkshire ar restorations could be carried of information for the Yorkshire When Trust supports the restorations are that net gains for biodivimprovements to the policy as the sessential that there is considered.	the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. abitat networks that the habitats created are valuable and abitats created should be "habitats of principle importance" see 706 which can connect to similar areas of habitat. For example in not restoration will be very valuable and will link with neighbouring as so valuable. However for magnesian limestone quarries ian limestone grassland with appropriate management will be the udy into targeting mineral site restoration by Golder Associates and Humber Biodiversity Forum in 2009 showed how appropriate ut. Appropriate habitats are also mentioned in the background vildlife Trust Living Landscapes. Ition of mineral sites to nature conservation objectives. In order to versity are indeed obtained the Trust would like to see similar suggested for Policy D 07. Sistency in measuring whether there is actually a net gain for reporting prior to development and consistent measuring of impacts discussions based on opposing opinions and no actual net gain in				
A consistent standard of ecological survey must be required for mineral sites in order to ensure that there is an objective baseline so that impacts on biodiversity are correctly assessed and net gains can be shown. The Trust would recommend that BS42020 is quoted as being the standard expected by the authority for ecological surveys.					

In order to objectively assess net ecological impacts and therefore achieve net gains in biodiversity, as required by NPPF, it is vital that a fair, robust mechanism for measuring these impacts is applied. To ensure they are consistently quantified, the application of the DEFRA and NE endorsed Biodiversity Impact Assessment Calculator (or an agreed updated version) will be required for all developments providing net gains for biodiversity.
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Point viii Promoting the delivery of significant net gains for biodiversity and the establishment of a coherent and resilient ecological network, based on contributing, where practicable, towards established objectives including the creation of Biodiversity Action Plan habitats, and seeking to deliver benefits at a landscape scale;
To be replaced with:
Promoting the delivery of significant net gains for biodiversity and the establishment of a coherent and resilient ecological network, based on contributing, where practicable, towards established objectives including the creation of habitats of principle importance , appropriate to the local area and seeking to deliver benefits at a landscape scale;
The addition of the following to point viii;
To ensure they are consistently quantified, the application of the DEFRA and NE endorsed Biodiversity Impact Assessment Calculator (or as updated) will be required for all development with negative impacts on biodiversity. Proposals will be expected to show a net gain in ecological units following development.
Ecological impacts will be quantified by utilising the Biodiversity Impact Assessment Calculator (BIAC). Development must demonstrate a net gain in ecological units. Ecological information must be supplied in accordance with BS 42020 2013 (or an updated version).
Official Use Only Reference Number

	continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)							
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.								
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you cororal part of the examination?	nsider it necessary to participate at the							
	es, I wish to participate the oral examination							
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination								
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	i, please outline why you consider this							
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	i, please outline why you consider this							
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	i, please outline why you consider this							
·	n, please outline why you consider this							
o be necessary:	n, please outline why you consider this							
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	te procedure to adopt to hear those who							
o be necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate	te procedure to adopt to hear those who the examination.							

Name or Organisation :	Sara Robin,	Yorkshire Wild					
Please mark with an x as appropriate							
6. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?							
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	JP 21 F	Policy No.		Policies	з Мар		
2. Do you consider the Mineral	s and Waste J	loint Plan is :					
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	х	No				
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	X			
(2a) Which Element of sound x one element of sound			tation relate	to? (pleas	se only mar	k with an	
Positively Prepared Yes	No	Justified			Yes	No	
Effective Yes	No	Consistent	t with Nation	al Policy	Yes	No x	
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	x	No				
Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The development of a large quarry located within the Yorkshire Wildlife Trust's Living Landscape for the Swale Washlands, close to a number of Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation and the Yorkshire Wildlife Trust's reserve at Swale Lakes SSSI provides many opportunities to connect up habitat. To be consistent with the NPPF the Trust would expect this to be flagged up in the site assessment. The Yorkshire Wildlife Trust would be happy to work with the quarry developers to ensure that maximum gains for wildlife are obtained for the area.							

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be help forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be	
The addition of the phrase in bold to the Development Requirements for	or the site:
An appropriate restoration scheme using opportunities for habitat crea providing gains for biodiversity , but which is also appropriate to local safeguarding zone	
(continue on a	separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation at modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	nd the suggested make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it ne oral part of the examination?	cessary to participate at the
x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination Yes, I wish at the oral examination	to participate xamination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please of to be necessary:	utline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedule have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examil	•
All responses received will be considered and any inforward will be made public. My consent is hereby con	mation provided
Signature:	Date:

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the

Name or Organisation :	Sara Robin	, Yorkshire Wi					
Please mark with an x as appropriate							
7. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?							
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	JP17	Policy No.		Policies	Мар		
2. Do you consider the Mineral	s and Waste	Joint Plan is :					
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	х	No				
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	Х			
(2a) Which Element of sound x one element of sound			ntation relate	to? (please	e only mar	k with an	
Positively Prepared Yes	No	Justified		•	Yes	No	
Effective Yes	No No	Consister	nt with Natior	nal Policy	Yes	No x	
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes		No				

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have it this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be help forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be	dentified at 3. above where th the duty to cooperate is modification will make the oful if you are able to put						
The addition of the phrase in bold to the Development Requirements f	or the site:						
"An appropriate restoration scheme using opportunities for habitat creat providing gains for biodiversity, but which is also appropriate to loc safeguarding zone"							
(continue on a	separate sheet/expand box if necessary)						
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the original representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.							
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it ne oral part of the examination?	cessary to participate at the						
x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination Yes, I wish at the oral examination	to participate xamination						
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please o to be necessary:	utline why you consider this						
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.							
All responses received will be considered and any information will be made public. My consent is hereby conservations are supplied to the constant of the cons	•						
Signature:	Date:						

Name or Organisation :		oin, Yorkshire Wi						
Please mark with an x as appropriate								
8. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?								
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	WJP15	Policy No.		Policies Map				
2. Do you consider the Miner	als and Was	ste Joint Plan is	:					
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	х	No					
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	Х				
(2a) Which Element of sou			ntation relate	to? (please only ma	ark with an			
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	Justified		Yes	No x			
Effective Yes	No No	Consister	nt with Nation	nal Policy Yes	No			
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	х	No					
Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The site is immediately adjacent to the Yorkshire Wildlife Trust's reserve Burton Riggs which is also a Site of Importance for Nature Conservation, Burton Riggs Gravel Pitts. The site is also in the Yorkshire Wildlife Trust's Living Landscape for Cayton and Flixton Carrs. The restoration of the site should provide habitat which connects to Burton Riggs reserve and enhances the Cayton Flixton Carrs area. The Yorkshire Wildlife Trust will be happy to comment on and help with suggested restoration schemes.								

Date:

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
The "Key Sensitivities identified by Site Assessment", and "Development requirements identified through Site Assessment and Consultation process" need to include the information about Burton Riggs nature reserve. Suggested changes in bold:
"Ecological issues, including impacts on: drains linked to the River Hertford SINC, the Burton Riggs nature reserve and SINC , protected species, potential habitats"
"Mitigation of ecological issues, in particular with regard to avoiding impacts on drains linked to the River Hertford SINC, Burton Riggs reserve and SINC , and protected species"
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the original representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination?
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.
All responses received will be considered and any information provided

Signature:

Name or Organisation :	Sara Robin, `	Yorkshire Wil	dlife Trust					
Please mark with an x as appropriate								
9. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?								
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	/JP 06 P	Policy No.		Policies	s Map			
2. Do you consider the Mineral	s and Waste J	oint Plan is :						
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	Х	No					
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	х				
(2a) Which Element of soun x one element of sound			tation relate	to? (pleas	se only marl	k with an		
Positively Prepared Yes	No	Justified			Yes	No x		
Effective Yes [No	Consisten	t with Nation	nal Policy	Yes	No		
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	X	No					
3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The comments are the same as for site MJP55: The information on this site in Appendix 1 Allocated Sites does not include the information that the York to Selby Cycle Path is a Site of Importance for Nature Conservation (SINC) and runs through the centre of the site. This provides further evidence of the value of the site for biodiversity. Given the sensitivities of the site there should be at least a partial restoration to nature conservation with a long term management plan and endowment. The restoration should focus on habitat connectivity in the area, with potential to connect habitat from north to south along the cycle path and east west along dykes and drains which run between the Ouse and Derwent. The restoration could potentially include ponds and wetland areas, as brick ponds can be particularly valuable for aquatic invertebrates and other wildlife. This would be consistent with the NPPF paragraphs 109, and 114. 109. The planning system should contribute to and enhance the natural and local environment by: **protecting and enhancing valued landscapes, geological conservation interests and soils; **recognising the wider benefits of ecosystem services; **minimising impacts on biodiversity and providing net gains in biodiversity where possible, contributing to the Government's commitment to halt the overall decline in biodiversity, including by establishing coherent ecological networks that are more resilient to current and future pressures. 114. Local planning authorities should: **et out a strategic approach in their Local Plans, planning positively for the creation, protection, enhancement and management of networks of biodiv								
Official Use Only Reference Num	her							

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Possible site aftercare on page 78 at present states: "No detailed design available yet, but would be back to agriculture at or near original ground levels"
Changed to: "Detailed designs should include partial restoration to nature conservation, potentially including ponds and wetland areas so that habitat is connected up in the area."
The section: "Key Sensitivities identified by Site Assessment • Ecological issues, including impacts on: Skipwith Common SAC site and SSSI, Heron Wood SINC and ancient woodland, trees, protected species, potential habitats"
Changed to: "• Ecological issues, including impacts on: Skipwith Common SAC site and SSSI, Heron Wood SINC, the York to Selby Cycle path SINC and ancient woodland, trees, protected species, potential
habitats" (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination?
x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date:

Name or Organisation :	Sara Robin, Yo	rkshire Wil						
Please mark with an x as appropriate								
10. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?								
Paragraph No./ Site WJP02 Policy No. Policies Map Allocation Reference No.								
2. Do you consider the Mineral	s and Waste Joi	nt Plan is :						
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No					
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	Х				
(2a) Which Element of sound x one element of sound			tation relate	to? (please or	nly mark	with an		
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	Justified		Yes	8	No x		
Effective Yes	No No	Consisten	t with Nation	nal Policy Yes	s	No		
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes		No					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Change the phrase in "Development requirements identified through Site Assessment and Consultation processes" from:
"Mitigation of ecological issues, in particular with regard to Spring Wood SINC and protected species"
То:
"Mitigation of ecological issues, in particular with regard to Spring Wood SINC, North Selby Mine and protected species"
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the originnal representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination?
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date:

Official Use	e Only Re	eferend	ce Numb	er					

Name or Organisation :	Sara Robin, Yorkshire Wildlife Trust				
Please mark with an x as appropriate					
11. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?					
Paragraph No./ Site 5.107 Policy No. Policies Map Allocation Reference No.					
2. Do you consider the Minera	ls and Waste Joint Plan is :				
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No No				
2.(2) Sound	Yes No x				
	ndness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with ardness per response form).				
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No				
Effective Yes [No Consistent with National Policy Yes No				
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No				
8. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as soossible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The phrase: "The phrase: "There are three main phases of onshore hydrocarbon development identified in national planning guidance: exploration, appraisal and production," Appears not to include post development issues. It is vital that well abandonment and site restoration is part of the joint development plan. The authority must be certain that methane leaks and any impacts on surface and groundwater from deteriorating infrastructure are covered in the plan. A recent report within the last few days by the US Environmental Protection Agency has concluded that there are potential problems with impacts on water quality at all stages of the shale gas extraction process. The report can be accessed at https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/hfstudy/recordisplay.cfm?deid=332990					

please outline why you consider this
es, I wish to participate the oral examination
sider it necessary to participate at the
ne information, evidence and entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations quest of the Inspector, based on
continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
e covered in the following supporting
opment identified in national planning nand well abandonment"
opment identified in national planning

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Name or Organisation :	Sara Robin, Yorkshire Wildlife Trust				
Please mark with an x as appropriate					
12. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?					
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policies Map				
2. Do you consider the Mineral	ils and Waste Joint Plan is :				
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No				
2.(2) Sound	Yes No x				
` ,	ndness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an dness per response form).				
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No				
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No				
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No				
8. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. This paragraph does not give sufficient detail as to the standards which will be required for noise and vibration. What are the tolerance levels for noise, vibration and where are these standards set? Will the standards be UK levels, or EU levels? Are these standards the same for the countryside and for a city? (i.e. are existing background/baseline levels of noise etc accounted for). How is is an acceptable level set? What is the process for deciding on an appropriate location and what are the criteria for this? Without answers to these questions there is potential for very troubling impacts in the area and loss of biodiversity due to disturbance. Road traffic increases will have significant impacts on noise and emissions and at present there is very little knowledge of what these impacts may be. See Goodman, P. S., Galatioto, F., Thorpe, N., Namdeo, A. K., Davies, R. J. & Bird, R. N. (2016) Investigating the traffic-related environmental impacts of hydraulic-fracturing (fracking) operations. <i>Environment International</i> , 89–90, 248-260 and at https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26922565 which models potential impacts.					

this relates to soundness. (NB Please note	ard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is
Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally comp	ou will need to say why this modification will make the bliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
More detail is required on how acceptable paragraph or in Policies M17 and M18.	noise and vibration levels will be set either within this
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
supporting information necessary to support modification, as there will not normally be a pased on the origional representation at pub	be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
i. If your representation is seeking a modificural part of the examination?	cation, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part on be necessary:	of the examination, please outline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the nave indicated that they wish to participate a	e most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who at the oral part of the examination.
	e considered and any information provided My consent is hereby confirmed.
Signature:	Date:
0.5.111	

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Name or Organisation :	Sara Robin, Yorkshire Wildlife Trust					
Please mark with an x as appropriate						
13. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?						
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. Policy No. Policies Map						
2. Do you consider the Mineral	ils and Waste Joint Plan is :					
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No					
2.(2) Sound	Yes No x					
	ndness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with and dness per response form).					
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No					
Effective Yes [No Consistent with National Policy Yes No					
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No					
3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The paragraph implies that there are no health concerns as Public Health England considers there will not be significant risks to health. "Whilst Public Health England has indicated that it does not consider that a properly regulated industry would be likely to give rise to significant risks to health," Recent research see Werneret al 2015, Environmental health impacts of unconventional natural gas development: A review of the current strength of evidence. Science of The Total Environment, 505(0), 1127-1141 and at http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/00489697/vsi/106KSJ994CT It is important that the authority thoroughly considers the potential impacts of shale gas extraction and does not expose residents to risk. North Yorkshire needs to learn from the impact of shale gas extraction in the US.						

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to m Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you ha this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Pleas	ve identified at 3. above where e with the duty to cooperate is this modification will make the helpful if you are able to put
The phrase:	
"Whilst Public Health England has indicated that it does not consider regulated industry would be likely to give rise to significant risks to	
Should not be included.	
(continue	on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the info supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider oral part of the examination?	on and the suggested to make further representations t of the Inspector, based on
	vish to participate ral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, pleas to be necessary:	se outline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate prochave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the ex	ramination.
All responses received will be considered and any i will be made public. My consent is hereby	-
Signature:	Date:
Official Use Only Reference Number	

Name or Organisation :	Sara Robin, Yorkshire Wildlife Trust					
Please mark with an x as appropriate						
14. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?						
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. And 5.116 Policy No. M18 Policies Map						
2. Do you consider the Mineral	ls and Waste Joint Plan is :					
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No					
2.(2) Sound	Yes No x					
	dness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an dness per response form).					
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No					
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No					
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No No					
3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy M18 needs to cover the importance of baseline data for air and water quality as without this it will be impossible to monitor the impacts of hydrocarbon extraction developments. See Jackson, R. B., Vengosh, A., Carey, J. W., Davies, R. J., Darrah, T. H., O'Sullivan, F. & Pétron, G. (2014) The Environmental Costs and Benefits of Fracking. Annual Review of Environment and Resources, 39(1), 327-362. M18 point ii does not mention that there is more risk of seismic events from reinjection techniques. See Keranen et al 2014 https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/70137863 for information on wastewater injection techniques causing earthquakes in Oklahoma. The authority will need to be extremely confident that reinjection does not have unacceptable seismic impacts.						

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identhis relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this matter Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful.	entified at 3. above where the duty to cooperate is nodification will make the
forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be a	
Policy M18 needs a phrase such as:	
Baseline air quality and surface and ground water quality data is require operations commence.	d before any drilling
Point ii should have the addition of:	
As reinjection techniques have been shown to cause seismic events the permission for this if the applicants can show to the satisfaction of the au occur. Accurate monitoring will be essential and if seismic events do occurate will cease.	uthority that these will not
(continue on a se	parate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the informatic supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make based on the original representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary.	d the suggested ake further representations e Inspector, based on
oral part of the examination?	booding to participate at the
x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination Yes, I wish to at the oral examination	
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please out to be necessary:	line why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.	ation.
All responses received will be considered and any inform will be made public. My consent is hereby confi	
Signature:	Date:
Official Lies Only Peference Number	







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

Your cont	act details		Agent cor
Name:	Title: Mr	Initial(s): M	Name:
Surname	Abbott		Surname:
	tion (if applicable		Organisation Barton Will
Address:	The Wheat Ho	Address:	
	98 High Street	t	
	Odiham, Hook		
Post Code	e: RG29 1LP		Post Code
Telephon	e:		Telephone
Email:			Email: pau

Name:	ntact details (if Title: Mr	Initial(s): P			
Surname:	Foster				
	L on (if applicable Imore LLP):			
Address:	The state of the s				
	St Andrews R	oad			
	Cambridge				
Post Code	: CB4 1WB				
Telephone					
Email: pau	I.foster@barton	willmore.co.uk			

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate Part B form MUST be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made available to view on the website and as part of the examination.

For official	use only:
Responder	nt Number

Name or Organisation :	Egdon Resources UK Limited	
Please mark with an x as	appropriate	- 10
1. To which part of the Min	erals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Sustainability Appraisal Policy No. Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Min	erals and Waste Joint Plan is :	
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No	
2.(2) Sound	Yes No x	
	oundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark wi undness per response form).	th ar
Positively Prepared Ye	s No X Justified Yes No	Х
Effective Ye	s No x Consistent with National Policy Yes No	х
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes X No	
representation of the scores again SA Objective 8 – Minimise Resolution of the scores again SA Objective has been wrongly high negative effect in option 6. A wowing to the support they offer to hydrocarbon extraction activity to conflict with national planning potthis scoring should be applied to	e key spatial principles for oil and gas is flawed and, as a result, does not give a fai nst the 17 sustainability appraisal objectives.	s a ead,
exploratory activities. This correct particular, option 6. Option 6 woo Option 6 would allow for the granunconventional hydrocarbons, pr	ction would result in a considerably improved overall assessment for all options but, all have less adverse negative impacts than any other option, including option 1. It of planning permission for exploration, appraisal or production of oil and gas and ovided they do not result in any significant adverse impact on local communities or aligned with national planning policy which places great weight upon the need for	the
The assessment concludes that	Options 1-5 would all give rise to negative effects on the landscape, natural and his re is further justification, therefore for concluding that Option 6 performs the best	toric
Policy Progressed by the Plan		
planning policy. If a more balance	in fails to support the principle of oil and gas development and does not reflect nationed and sensible approach had been applied in respect of assessing the various op would have better reflected the guidance in both the NPPF and the Mineral PPG wi	tions

supports the growth of sustainable hydrocarbon development.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint
Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where
this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is
incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the
Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put
forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Amend to more accurately reflect the greathydrocarbon extraction in national policy are sustainable development.	

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the original representation at publication stage.

After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.

4	ir representation is seeking a modifit of the examination?	cation, do you	consider it necessary to participate at tr	16
	No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	X	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination	

6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:

To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan.

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.



		Egdon Re	esources UK Lir	nited				
Please mark with an	x as app	ropriate						
I. To which part of the	Mineral	s and Was	ste Joint Plan do	es this repre	sentation re	elate?		
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference N	o.		Policy No.	S01(Part 2)	Policies	Мар		
2. Do you consider the	Mineral	s and Was	ste Joint Plan is	•				
2.(1) Legally compliant		Yes	X	No				
2.(2) Sound		Yes		No	X			
(2a) Which Element x one element of				ntation relate	to? (please	e only m	ark with	n ai
Positively Prepared	Yes	No	X Justified		,	res] No	X
Effective	Yes	No	x Consiste	nt with Natior	nal Policy	Yes	No [X
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate)	Yes	Х	No				
Policy S01 (Part 2) – th Im buffer zone from steri or this and it is not clear	lisation t that the	oy other forming the original of the original origi	ms of undergroun chnical or scientifi	d minerals ext	raction. The	ere is no j nas been	justificat suggest	ior ed
his appears to not provi			•	yurocarbons a:	IL GOES TO	other min	nerals??	r r
This appears to not provi				yurocarbons a:	it does for	other min	nerals??	rr
This appears to not provi				ydiocai bolis a:	it does for	ourer mi	nerals??	
This appears to not provi				ydiocai bons a:	it does for	other iiii	nerals??	i.
This appears to not provi				ydiocai bons a:	it does for		nerals??	e e
This appears to not provi				ydiocai bons a:	it does for		nerals??	r.
This appears to not provi				ydiocai bons a:	it does for		nerals??	rr
This appears to not provi				ydiocai bons a:	it does for		nerals??	rr
This appears to not provid				ydiocai bons a:	it does for		nerals??	rr

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guida	tance the Government attaches to
sustainable development.	activety of
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
Please note your representation should cover succinctly a supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent of based on the origional representation at publication stage	resentation and the suggested opportunity to make further representations
After this stage further submissions will be only at the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you oral part of the examination?	consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examina o be necessary:	ion, please outline why you consider this
o be necessary.	
	ussion in order to assist the Inspector in
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the disc	ussion in order to assist the Inspector in
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discount of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most approp	riate procedure to adopt to hear those wh
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the disconniction his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most approp	riate procedure to adopt to hear those who of the examination.
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the disconnicate of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate indicated that they wish to participate at the oral participate. All responses received will be considered as	riate procedure to adopt to hear those who of the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

	:	Egdon R	esources UK Li	mited		
Please mark with an	x as apı	propriate				
I. To which part of the	Minera	ils and Wa	ste Joint Plan d	oes this rep	resentation relate	∍?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference N	10.		Policy No.	M18(2)(iii)	Policies Ma	р
2. Do you consider the	Minera	ls and Was	ste Joint Plan is			
2.(1) Legally compliant	t	Yes	X	No		
2.(2) Sound		Yes		No	X	
(2a) Which Element x one element (es your resprese response form).		te to? (please on	lly mark with a
Positively Prepared	Yes [No	X Justified	d	Yes	No X
Effective	Yes [No	× Consiste	ent with Nati	onal Policy Yes	No X
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate	3	Yes	x	No		
-	- H	the High C	******			
2016, the provision of red s not justified. In view assume that the regulate	quiring a of the r ory regim	financial guegulatory re	uarantee to ensur egime provided b	e the site is r by the OGA, t	estored and left in he EA and the HS	a beneficial use E, MPAs should
2016, the provision of red s not justified. In view assume that the regulate	quiring a of the r ory regim	financial guegulatory re	uarantee to ensur egime provided b	e the site is r by the OGA, t	estored and left in he EA and the HS	a beneficial use E, MPAs should
2016, the provision of red s not justified. In view assume that the regulate	quiring a of the r ory regim	financial guegulatory re	uarantee to ensur egime provided b	e the site is r by the OGA, t	estored and left in he EA and the HS	a beneficial use E, MPAs should
2016, the provision of red s not justified. In view assume that the regulate	quiring a of the r ory regim	financial guegulatory re	uarantee to ensur egime provided b	e the site is r by the OGA, t	estored and left in he EA and the HS	a beneficial use E, MPAs should
2016, the provision of red s not justified. In view assume that the regulate	quiring a of the r ory regim	financial guegulatory re	uarantee to ensur egime provided b	e the site is r by the OGA, t	estored and left in he EA and the HS	a beneficial use E, MPAs should
Policy M18 (2) (iii) — f 2016, the provision of red is not justified. In view assume that the regulate health and safety measu	quiring a of the r ory regim	financial guegulatory re	uarantee to ensur egime provided b	e the site is r by the OGA, t	estored and left in he EA and the HS	a beneficial use E, MPAs should
2016, the provision of red s not justified. In view assume that the regulate	quiring a of the r ory regim	financial guegulatory re	uarantee to ensur egime provided b	e the site is r by the OGA, t	estored and left in he EA and the HS	a beneficial use E, MPAs should
2016, the provision of red s not justified. In view assume that the regulate	quiring a of the r ory regim	financial guegulatory re	uarantee to ensur egime provided b	e the site is r by the OGA, t	estored and left in he EA and the HS	a beneficial use E, MPAs should

nis relates to soundriess. (NB Please note that any honcapable of modification at examination). You will nee dinerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sour conward your suggested revised wording of any policy of	and. It will be helpful if you are able to put
Amend to more accurately reflect the great im hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and gu sustainable development.	
	(continue ол a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
Please note your representation should cover succinc supporting information necessary to support/justify the nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequer pased on the origional representation at publication sta After this stage further submissions will be only at matters and issues he/she identifies for examination	representation and the suggested nt opportunity to make further representations age. the request of the Inspector, based on
i. If your representation is seeking a modification, do yoral part of the examination?	ou consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the exam o be necessary:	ination, please outline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the object his assessment of the Plan.	discussion in order to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most app	
nave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral participate at the or	

Official Use Only Reference Number

 Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in inational policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. Delete to accord with national planning policy. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 21 December 2016 Signature:

Official Use Only Reference Number

Publication stage Response form - Part B

hydrocarbon development, which have different scales of activity.

Name or Organisation :	Egdon Resources UK Limited
Please mark with an x as app	ropriate
1. To which part of the Mineral	s and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. M17 4(i) Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Mineral	s and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No
2.(2) Sound	Yes No X
	dness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an ness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	No X Justified Yes No X
Effective Yes [No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes X No
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to support	why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
level of protection from emissions residential buildings and other set to mitigate against all forms of e surface hydrocarbon development to have a more adverse impact t specific nature of the proposed	ustification for a separation distance arising from the need to ensure a high is to air or ground and surface water and induced seismicity. Proximity to ensitive receptors will have very little bearing upon the general requirement missions and induced seismicity. There is no evidence that proposals for within 500m of residential buildings and other sensitive receptors are likely than proposals in excess of this distance. The effect of screening and the hydrocarbon development can often mean that distances of 300m are

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. Delete all text other than the first sentence in order to reflect national planning policy. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes. I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature: Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Endon Resources UK Limited

Name or Organisation:	Egaon R	esources UK	Limited			
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate					
1. To which part of the Mine	rals and Wa	ste Joint Plan	does this rep	resentation	relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.		Policy No.	M17 (v)	Policie	s Map	
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Wa	ste Joint Plan	is:			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	X	No			
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	X		
(2a) Which Element of so x one element of sou				ate to? (plea	se only m	ark with
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	X Justifi	ed		Yes] No
Effective Yes	No No	x Consis	stent with Nat	ional Policy	Yes	No [
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate	Yes	X	No			
colicy M17 – (2) (v) It is union brownfield, industrial or embe applied above all others. Wells which can only be located ustrial land identified within lemonstrate that demand for ocal plans covering the Joint levitten statement of Septemberoposals for new processing ransporting hydrocarbons to a let this has not been taken intitle for industrial or employments and the sent that the sent taken into taken into taken into taken into taken into taken into taken in	aployment land hilst the location ed where the a the local pland new energy go Planning area. er 2015 and in infrastructure suitable brown o account. The	d. "As a first pon of processing mineral lies, the sof non-mine eneration infrast Given the strain the NPPF and coming forwal infield site could infoly, just becaute make it necession of the strain the strain field site could be strain the strain field site could be strain field site strain field site could be strain field site strain field si	riority" sugges g facilities has his policy relie ral planning ac structure has b ong support fo the PPG, ther rd in the Plan I have a bearin use a site is br essarily suitabl	its that this simore flexibility is upon allocal athorities. The een factored or hydrocarbo e could poter period. Second upon the viscownfield or allocations.	hould crited by compared ated emplo here is no educed into accountially be a condly, the ability of the nexisting of	rion shoud to drilling open a devidence unt in the ment in the number distance a proposor allocation de troposor d

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. Deelete as unnecessary. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes. I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 21 December 2016 Signature:

Official Use Only Reference Number

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: Egdon Resources UK Limited

Name or Organisation :	Egdon Resources UK Limited						
Please mark with an x as ap	ppropriate						
1. To which part of the Miner	als and Waste Joint Plan doe	s this representation	relate?				
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No.	M17 (2)(ii) Policie	s Map				
2. Do you consider the Miner	als and Waste Joint Plan is :						
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes x	No					
2.(2) Sound	Yes	No x					
	indness does your respresent idness per response form).	ation relate to? (plea	se only mark with an				
Positively Prepared Yes	No X Justified		Yes No X				
Effective Yes	No x Consistent	with National Policy	Yes No X				
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	No					

3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.

Policy M17 – (2) (ii) There is no justification for setting a well pad density or an arbitrary limit to the number of individual wells within a PEDL area. Whilst an assessment of the cumulative effects of planned and existing developments within the immediate vicinity of a proposed hydrocarbon development may be justified to ensure that cumulative impacts are taken into account, there is no justification to restrict or refuse a proposed development simply because it is in close proximity to other existing, planned or unrestored well pads. The most intensive activities of a wellsite will generally be during the construction and drilling stages at an exploration phase and prior to production if a wellsite moves to the next stage. Many well sites will have no activities taking place for long periods of time. The proximity of an existing or unrestored well pad will therefore have very little bearing on the location of a new facility.

There appears to be no justification in the draft Plan for the requirement for applicants seeking planning permission for the production of unconventional hydrocarbons only to include information about how it will fit within an overall scheme of production development within the PEDL area. This would seem to have little bearing in planning terms on the merits of a planning application. It leaves open the possibility that permission could be influenced by how a particular proposal fits within a possible overall scheme for production which may not come about and which will not be subject to any legal status. Every planning application should be judged upon its merits and not be determined on the basis of how it fits within the PEDL area. The need to demonstrate that any production site is located in the least environmentally sensitive area of the resource may not be practically possible to deliver, for example, where a site may not be accessible or is unavailable. Instead, a more sensible and proportionate requirement should be to locate a proposal where the development would not have a material adverse impact, subject to appropriate mitigation.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development.

Delete and replace with a more sensible and proportionate requirement to locate a proposal where the development would not have a material adverse impact, subject to appropriate mitigation.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the original representation at publication stage.

After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.

5. If your representation is seeking a modification or all part of the examination?	ication, do you	consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	X	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of to be necessary:	of the examinat	tion, please outline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowled his assessment of the Plan.	dge to the disc	ussion in order to assist the Inspector in

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: (1) Legally compliant Yes X No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X (3) Complies with the Yes X No X (3) Complies with the Yes X No X Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as assible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Olicy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from existing runrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any existing vidrocarbon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting an lanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocarbo evelopment in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive weighten.	1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. Policy No. M17 (2)(i) Policies Map Polic	Name or Organisation :	Egdon Re	esources UK L	imited		
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: (1) Legally compliant Yes X No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X (3) Complies with the Yes X No X (3) Complies with the Yes X No X Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as assible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Olicy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from existing runrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any existing vidrocarbon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting an lanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocarbo evelopment in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive weighten.	Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. Policy No. Policy No. Policy No. Policies Map Policies Map Policy No. Policies Map Polici	Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate				
Allocation Reference No. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: (1) Legally compliant Yes X No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as issible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Olicy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from existing runrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any existing valoracibon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting an lanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocarboe evelopment in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive weighten.	Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes X No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No Cassitively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally one plant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from existing policition, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocal development in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive we have a factor carrying any substantive we	. To which part of the Mine	rals and Was	ste Joint Plan d	loes this repre	esentation relate?	
.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X (3) Complies with the puty to co-operate Yes X No No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as a sissible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Olicy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from existing runrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any existing vidrocarbon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting an lanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocarbo evelopment in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive weigh	2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark wit x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally ompliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from exist or unrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any exist or unrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any exist or unrestored hydrocarbons development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting planning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocar development in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive we			Policy No.	M17 (2)(i)	Policies Map	
.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Grective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as sisible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as sisible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as sisible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.	2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark wit x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No R (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally ompliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its ompliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from exist or unrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any exist invariance of the proposal in the proposal of the proposal in the presence of other hydrocarbon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting blanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocar levelopment in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive were presence of the proposal in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive were presence of the proposal in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive were presence of the proposal in the proposal in the proposal in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive were proposal.	2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Was	te Joint Plan is	S:		
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Giffective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes No No No No No No No No No No No No No	(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No General No Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes Yes No Yes Yes No Yes Yes No Yes Yes No Yes Yes No Yes Yes Yes No Yes Yes Yes No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	(1) Legally compliant	Yes	х	No		
x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Effective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes X No No No No No No No No No No No No No	x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No Effective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes X No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally impliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as essible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its impliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Folicy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from exist runrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any exist ydrocarbon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting lanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocal evelopment in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive were	.(2) Sound	Yes		No	X	
(3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes No X No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally impliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as issible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its impliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Olicy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from existing runrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any existing ydrocarbon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting an lanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocarbo evelopment in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive weight	Reflective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally ampliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its ampliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from exist and the proposal of the proposal. The presence of any exist and proposal in the proposal of the proposal o					e to? (please only n	nark with a
(3) Complies with the puty to co-operate Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ssible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Olicy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from existing runrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any existing ydrocarbon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting an lanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocarbo evelopment in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive weigh	(3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as assible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its impliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Olicy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from exist runrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any exist ydrocarbon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting lanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocar evelopment in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive were	Positively Prepared Yes	No No	X Justifie	d	Yes	No X
Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally impliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as essible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its impliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Olicy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from existing runrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any existing ydrocarbon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting an lanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocarbon evelopment in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive weight	Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally impliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as essible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its impliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Olicy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from exist runrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any exist ydrocarbon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting lanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocar evelopment in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive we	Effective Yes	No	x Consiste	ent with Natio	nal Policy Yes	No x
Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally impliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as issible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its impliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Olicy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from existing runrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any existing ydrocarbon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting an lanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocarbo evelopment in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive weigh	Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally impliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as essible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its impliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Folicy M17 – (2) (i) There is no justification for taking into account cumulative impacts arising from exist runrestored hydrocarbons development in the vicinity of the proposal. The presence of any exist hydrocarbon development will be taken into account in the baseline technical assessments supporting lanning application, be it transport, visual impact or noise. The mere presence of other hydrocar development in the vicinity or within the same PEDL should not be a factor carrying any substantive we	• •	Yes	×	No		
	determining a planning application.	r unrestored hydrocarbons of ydrocarbon development will lanning application, be it tra evelopment in the vicinity or	levelopment in be taken into ansport, visual within the sam	n the vicinity of account in the impact or noise	f the proposal baseline techn se. The mere	. The presence of a ical assessments sup presence of other h	any existing an nydrocarbo

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. Deelete as unnecessary and not justified in national planning policy. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 21 December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Egdon Resources UK Limited
Please mark with an x as app	propriate
1. To which part of the Minera	als and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. M ₁₇ (1)(iii) Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Minera	ils and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No
2.(2) Sound	Yes No X
	ndness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an dness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes [No X Justified Yes No X
Effective Yes [No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes X No
mitigation rather than select the any pipeline may not be available proposed route does not give rise mitigation measures, this should let is not justified for proposals to the need for road transport where	line route should be selected to achieve an acceptable route with appropriate least practicable environmental or amenity impact. Elements of a route of le if landowner agreement cannot be secured for a particular route. If a e to any unacceptable environmental or amenity impacts, subject to agreed be sufficient for the decision-maker to ensure a development is sustainable. be located where an adequate water supply can be made available without the hydraulic fracturing is proposed. If a transport assessment demonstrates be impacts upon the local highway network, there is no policy justification for ining in large volumes of water.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3, above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. Replace "least practicable" with "an acceptable". Delete the final sentence. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 21 December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Egdon Resources UK Limited

, taille of organication.	goon re	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				
Please mark with an x as	appropriate				28	
. To which part of the Mi	nerals and Was	ite Joint Plan d	oes this rep	resentation	relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.		Policy No.	M16(d)	Policies	Map	
. Do you consider the Mi	nerals and Was	te Joint Plan is	•			
.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	X	No			
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	X		
(2a) Which Element of s				te to? (pleas	se only ma	ark with a
Positively Prepared Y	es No	X Justified	d		Yes	No
Effective	es No	× Consiste	ent with Nati	onal Policy	Yes	No x
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate	Yes	Х	No			
416 (d) There is no justifice equire a detailed assessment he Minerals PPG states that between the boundary of the cone should be based on a sit is no evidence that the proposition a broad-brushed blacking ifficant viewpoints. The involve the proposal is likely need for a reference to Police	at of the potentia a buffer zone ma e minerals extrac e-specific basis a osed policy demo nket approach to mpact of develop to be visible, irre	I impacts of any be appropriated and and should be effortstrates any of including view ment should be aspective of the	surface hydre where it is on occupied rective, properthese three ross of and from judged from judged from judgeth of the	ocarbon dever clear a certain esidential pro- rly justified are equirements. In the associal publicly acces	elopment. n distance perty. Suc nd reasonal Secondly, ated landso sible viewp	Para 18 of its require the ble. There the policity to interpretable the policity to interpretable the policity the policity from the policity the policity from the policity the policity from t
			(continue o	n a separate she	et/expand ho	x if necessa

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development.

Delete as unnecessary in planning terms and without justification in national planning policy.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the original representation at publication stage.

After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.

-	our representation is seeking a modint of the examination?	ification, do you	consider it necessary to participate at the
	No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	х	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
to be n	ecessary:		ation, please outline why you consider this
	ing Egdon's experience and knowled in the Plan.	edge to the disc	cussion in order to assist the Inspector in
			prieto procedure to adent to beer those who

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation		Egd	lon R	lesour	ces UK	Limite	ed						
Please mark with an	x as ap	propria	ite										
1. To which part of the	Minera	als and	d Wa	ste Jo	int Plan	does	this rep	rese	ntation	relate	?		
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference N	lo.			Po	licy No.		M16(b)(iii)		Policie	s Map			
2. Do you consider the	Minera	als and	d Wa	ste Jo	int Plan	is:							
2.(1) Legally compliant		Ye	s	>	3		No	[
2.(2) Sound		Ye	s				No		x				
(2a) Which Element x one element of							tion rela	ite to	? (plea	ise onl	y m	ark wi	h ar
Positively Prepared	Yes		No	Х	Justifi	ed				Yes		No	x
Effective	Yes		No	×	_ Consis	stent v	vith Nati	ional	Policy	Yes		No	X
				×				Г					
Outy to co-operate Please give details be ompliant or is unsound ossible. If you wish to	elow of or fails suppor	to co	ou co mply egal o	onside with t	he duty iance or	to co-	operate	. Ple	ase be Local	as pro Plan o	ecis r its	e as	/
Duty to co-operate Please give details be ompliant or is unsound assible. If you wish to ompliance with the duty	elow of or fails suppor y to co-	why ys to co t the le- opera	rou co mply egal o te, pl	onside with t compl lease	he duty iance or also use	to co- sour this include	s and W operate dness o box to s	e. Ple of the et ou	ase be Local It your	e as pre Plan o comme	ecisor its ents	e as	
Please give details be impliant or is unsound issible. If you wish to impliance with the duty	elow of or fails suppor y to co-	why ys to co t the le- opera	rou co mply egal o te, pl	onside with t compl lease	he duty iance or also use	to co- sour this include	s and W operate idness of box to so ded to sta	e. Ple of the et ou ate th	ase be Local it your	e as pre Plan o comme	ecisor its ents n de	e as	nent
Please give details be mpliant or is unsound ssible. If you wish to mpliance with the dut	elow of or fails suppor y to co- f the po plicies of	why ys to co t the le- opera	rou co mply egal o te, pl	onside with t compl lease	he duty iance or also use	to co- sour this include	s and W operate dedess of box to so	e. Ple of the et ou ate th	ase be Local it your	e as pre Plan o comme	eciser its ents n de	e as	nent
Please give details be impliant or is unsound ssible. If you wish to impliance with the duty 116 (b) (iii) This part of nould accord with the position of the property of the	elow of or fails suppor y to co- f the po plicies of	why ys to co t the le- opera	rou co mply egal o te, pl	onside with t compl lease	he duty iance or also use	to co- sour this include	s and W operate idness of box to so ded to sta	e. Ple of the et ou ate th	ase be Local it your	e as pre Plan o commo	eciser its ents n de	e as	nent
Please give details be impliant or is unsound ssible. If you wish to impliance with the duty 116 (b) (iii) This part of nould accord with the position of the provided accord with the provided according according to the provided a	elow of or fails suppor y to co- f the po plicies of	why ys to co t the le- opera	rou co mply egal o te, pl	onside with t compl lease	he duty iance or also use	to co- sour this include	s and W operate dedess of box to so	e. Ple of the et ou ate th	ase be Local It your	e as pre Plan o commo	eciser its ents n de	e as	nent
Please give details be mpliant or is unsound ssible. If you wish to mpliance with the duty	elow of or fails suppor y to co- f the po plicies of	why ys to co t the le- opera	rou co mply egal o te, pl	onside with t compl lease	he duty iance or also use	to co- sour this include	s and W operate dedess of box to so	e. Ple of the et ou ate th	ase be Local It your	e as pre Plan o commo	eciser its ents n de	e as	nent
Please give details be mpliant or is unsound ssible. If you wish to mpliance with the duty	elow of or fails suppor y to co- f the po plicies of	why ys to co t the le- opera	rou co mply egal o te, pl	onside with t compl lease	he duty iance or also use	to co- sour this include	s and W operate dedess of box to so	e. Ple of the et ou ate th	ase be Local It your	e as pre Plan o commo	eciser its ents n de	e as	nent
Please give details be mpliant or is unsound ssible. If you wish to mpliance with the duty	elow of or fails suppor y to co- f the po plicies of	why ys to co t the le- opera	rou co mply egal o te, pl	onside with t compl lease	he duty iance or also use	to co- sour this include	s and W operate dedess of box to so	e. Ple of the et ou ate th	ase be Local It your	e as pre Plan o commo	eciser its ents n de	e as	nent
Please give details be impliant or is unsound issible. If you wish to impliance with the duty	elow of or fails suppor y to co- f the po plicies of	why ys to co t the le- opera	rou co mply egal o te, pl	onside with t compl lease	he duty iance or also use	to cor sour this include	s and W operate dedess of box to so	e. Ple of the et ou ate th	ase be Local It your	e as pre Plan o commo	eciser its ents n de	e as	nent
Please give details be ompliant or is unsound pssible. If you wish to ompliance with the duty	elow of or fails suppor y to co- f the po plicies of	why ys to co t the le- opera	rou co mply egal o te, pl	onside with t compl lease	he duty iance or also use	to cor sour this include	s and W operate dedess of box to so	e. Ple of the et ou ate th	ase be Local It your	e as pre Plan o commo	eciser its ents n de	e as	nent
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Please give details be ampliant or is unsound assible. If you wish to ampliance with the duty with the duty with the positional decord with the positional decord with the positional decord with the positional decord with the positional decord with the positional decord with the positional decord with the positional decord with the positional decord with the positional decord with the positional decord with the positional decord with the positional decord with the positional decord with the positional decord with the positional decord with the positional decord with the positional decord with the positional decord with the decord with the positional decord with the decord with the decord with the positional decord with the decord	elow of or fails suppor y to co- f the po plicies of	why ys to co t the le- opera	rou co mply egal o te, pl	onside with t compl lease	he duty iance or also use	to cor sour this include	s and W operate dedess of box to so	e. Ple of the et ou ate th	ase be Local It your	e as pre Plan o commo	eciser its ents n de	e as	nent

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. Delete as unnecessary and over repetitive. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? Yes, I wish to participate No. I do not wish to participate Х at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 21 December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Egdon Resources UK Limited

Please mark with an x	as appropriate					
1. To which part of the	Minerals and Wa	ste Joint Plan	does this rep	presentation	relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No	o.	Policy No.	M16(b)(ii)	Policie	s Map	
2. Do you consider the I	Minerals and Wa	ste Joint Plan i	s:			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	X	No			
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	X		
(2a) Which Element of x one element of	of soundness doe f soundness per r			ate to? (plea	se only m	ark with ar
Positively Prepared	Yes No	X Justifie	ed		Yes	No x
Effective	Yes No	x Consist	ent with Nat	ional Policy	Yes	No X
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	×	No			
the designations in (i) wou surface of the designated s to be either a minor or ver environmental permitting demonstrate that sub-surf includes an assessment of	sites, likely to be in ry negligible effect regime regulated ace drilling and pro	excess of between as a result. It so the Environment of the Environmen	een 300 and 1 nould also be onment Age es will not cau	,000m will m noted that the ncy that en use environm	ean that there is a vesures that ental impa	ere is likely ery rigorous operators ct, and this
considered to be an issue no justification for lateral d the designation of the site Plan does not justify why designations but not below	of any substantive Irilling beneath a Na es referred to in (i) y applicants need	interest at the tational Park or A applies to the sto demonstrate	wo recent Cu ONB should c surface and no e evidence of	adrilla appea omprise majo ot the sub sto on significa	ls. Moreover developmental, the Jonath Inc. of the	ver, there is nent. Since pint Mineral ander these
			(continue o	on a separate sh	eet/expand h	ox if necessar.

Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to

hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and quidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development.

This part of the policy is unjustified and should be deleted.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage.

After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.

5. If your representation is seeking a modification,	do you consider it necessary to par	ticipate at the
oral part of the examination?		

No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination

Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination

6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:

To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan.

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

> All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Date: 21 December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Name or Organisation :	Egdon Resources UK Limited
Please mark with an x as a	appropriate
1. To which part of the Mine	erals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. M16(b)(i) Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Mine	erals and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No
2.(2) Sound	Yes No X
	undness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an undness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	No X Justified Yes No X
Effective Yes	No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes X No
compliant or is unsound or fa possible. If you wish to supp	of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally ils to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ort the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
referred to in the first bullet p appropriate mitigation, in accor- associated hydraulic fracturing permitting the activities refere	rentional hydrocarbons exploration, appraisal and production, that is, activities oint, should be acceptable in the designated areas specified in (i), subject to rdance with the NPPF. Conventional hydrocarbons extraction does not require as defined in the Infrastructure Act 2015. There is no justification for not led to in the first bullet point with the exception of surface proposals in the these two areas, the NPPF states that proposals should be refused unless it is
Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal	cond bullet point should only be restricted in the National Park, AONBs, the World Heritage Site, SPAs, SACs, Ramsar sites and SSSIs, in accordance with where hydraulic fracturing exceeds 1,000 cubic metres of water at each stage

Activities referred to in the third bullet point, should be acceptable in the designated areas specified in (i), subject to appropriate mitigation, in accordance with the NPPF. The appraisal or production of unconventional hydrocarbons extraction does not require hydraulic fracturing as defined in the Infrastructure Act 2015. There is no justification for not permitting the activities referred to in the first bullet point with the exception of surface proposals in the National Park and AONBs. In these two areas, the NPPF states that proposals should be refused unless it is in the public interest.

with the NPPF.

or more than 10,000 cubic metres of fluid in total. There is no justification for the inclusion of the other locations referred to in (i), subject to appropriate environmental protection and mitigation. Activities referred to in the second bullet point should not be permitted in the National Park, AONBs, the Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal World Heritage Site, SPAs, SACs, Ramsar sites and SSSIs, where hydraulic fracturing is below the volumes referred to above, unless the proposals are in the national interest. This would ensure consistency

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3, above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 21 December 2016 Signature:

Official Use Only Reference Number

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation : Egdon Resources UK Limited

Name or Organisation	Egdon Resources UK Limited
Please mark with an	x as appropriate
1. To which part of the	Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference N	Policy No. M16(b) Policies Map
2. Do you consider the	Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No
2.(2) Sound	Yes No X
	of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an foundness per response form).
Positively Prepared	Yes No X Justified Yes No X
Effective	Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No X
2 (3) Complies with the	Yes X No

3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.

Policy M16 (b) The definition of 'hydraulic fracturing' does not accord with the definition in the Infrastructure Act 2015. Associated hydraulic fracturing is defined in the Act as either 1,000 cubic metres per stage or more than 10,000 cubic metres overall. It is therefore not consistent with the statutory framework to apply a different definition of hydraulic fracturing and then severely restrict and limit activities which would not be deemed to be defined as hydraulic fracturing anywhere else. The definition should be changed to reflect the definition in law.

There is no justification in planning terms for distinguishing between conventional and unconventional hydrocarbon extraction. This is demonstrated in the adopted and emerging minerals plans of two East Midlands' authorities. The Lincolnshire Minerals and Waste Local Plan was adopted in June 2016. Policy M9 (Energy Minerals) of the adopted plan makes no distinction between conventional and unconventional hydrocarbons and is positively worded, allowing for the exploration, appraisal and production provided that proposals are in accordance with the Development Management policies in the Plan. Likewise, Policy MP12 (Hydrocarbon Minerals) in the emerging Nottinghamshire Minerals Local Plan is a single policy which applies to all forms of hydrocarbons. Para 4.115 states "It is considered that there is no justifiable reason in planning policy terms to separate shale gas from other hydrocarbon development. All hydrocarbon development has the potential to deliver national energy requirements, but should be subject to environmental safeguards." The supporting text goes on to state that the regulatory process of obtaining consent to drill a well is the same whether the well is targeting conventional or unconventional hydrocarbons. Egdon considers that this is the appropriate approach which is in consistent with the NPPF.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 21 December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Egdon Resources UK Limited

	-	Egoonit	esources ON			***
Please mark with an	x as appr	opriate				
1. To which part of the	e Minerals	s and Wa	ste Joint Plar	does this re	presentation rela	ite?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference I	No.		Policy No.	D04(Part	Policies M	ар
2. Do you consider the	Minerals	and Was	ste Joint Plan	is:		
2.(1) Legally complian	t	Yes	×	No		
2.(2) Sound		Yes		No	X	
(2a) Which Element					ate to? (please	only mark with a
Positively Prepared	Yes	No	X Justil	ied	Ye	s No X
Effective	Yes [No	x Consi	stent with Na	tional Policy Ye	es No X
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate	В	Yes	Х	No		
Policy D04 (Part 3) – t AONBs, needs to be exp or national policy in relat	lained in c	learer terr setting of	ns in both the National Parks	policy and the unlike Listed	e supporting text.	There is no legal servation Areas.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 21 December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Egdon Resources UK Limited

Please mark with an	x as appropriate			
1. To which part of the	Minerals and Wa	ste Joint Plan does this	representation relate	?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference №	No.	Policy No. D03(2)	Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the	Minerals and Wa	ste Joint Plan is :		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	x No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes	No	X	
	of soundness doe of soundness per	es your respresentation i response form).	relate to? (please onl	y mark with a
Positively Prepared	Yes No	X Justified	Yes	No X
Effective	Yes No	Consistent with I	National Policy Yes[No X
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate	Yes	X		
empliant or is unsound assible. If you wish to	or fails to comply support the legal	with the duty to co-oper compliance or soundnes lease also use this box t	ss of the Local Plan o	ecise as r its
ompliant or is unsound pssible. If you wish to ompliance with the dute of transport is needed pertain areas. Instead, a lite location is within provider possible. The solan is not appropriate to	or fails to comply support the legal y to co-operate, plus is no justification for owing to the nature more important criticoximity of the maisite would not be acceptant.	with the duty to co-oper compliance or soundnes	rate. Please be as press of the Local Plan of the Local Plan of the set out your commonydrocarbon developme et reservoir can only be uded in the Policy is that proads which avoid rehe public and therefore	ecise as r its ents. nt. The use of accessed from t the proposed sidential areas a green trave
ompliant or is unsound pssible. If you wish to ompliance with the dute of transport is needed transport is needed transport is needed transport is within provided is not appropriate to the plan is not appropriate to the second control of the	or fails to comply support the legal y to co-operate, plus is no justification for owing to the nature more important criticoximity of the maisite would not be acceptant.	with the duty to co-oper compliance or soundness lease also use this box to a green travel plan for he of the proposal. The targeterion which should be inclined in highway network using accessible by members of the complex complex to the complex	rate. Please be as press of the Local Plan of the Local Plan of the set out your commonydrocarbon developme et reservoir can only be uded in the Policy is that proads which avoid rehe public and therefore	ecise as r its ents. nt. The use of accessed from t the proposed sidential areas a green travel
ompliant or is unsound pssible. If you wish to ompliance with the dute of transport is needed pertain areas. Instead, a lite location is within provider possible. The solan is not appropriate to	or fails to comply support the legal y to co-operate, plus is no justification for owing to the nature more important criticoximity of the maisite would not be acceptant.	with the duty to co-oper compliance or soundness lease also use this box to a green travel plan for he of the proposal. The targeterion which should be inclined in highway network using accessible by members of the complex complex to the complex	rate. Please be as press of the Local Plan of the Local Plan of the set out your commonydrocarbon developme et reservoir can only be uded in the Policy is that proads which avoid rehe public and therefore	ecise as r its ents. nt. The use of accessed from t the proposed sidential areas a green travel
ompliant or is unsound pssible. If you wish to ompliance with the dute of transport is needed pertain areas. Instead, a lite location is within provider possible. The solan is not appropriate to	or fails to comply support the legal y to co-operate, plus is no justification for owing to the nature more important criticoximity of the maisite would not be acceptant.	with the duty to co-oper compliance or soundness lease also use this box to a green travel plan for he of the proposal. The targeterion which should be inclined in highway network using accessible by members of the complex complex to the complex	rate. Please be as press of the Local Plan of the Local Plan of the set out your commonydrocarbon developme et reservoir can only be uded in the Policy is that proads which avoid rehe public and therefore	ecise as r its ents. nt. The use of accessed from t the proposed sidential areas a green travel
ompliant or is unsound possible. If you wish to ompliance with the dute of the policy D03 (2) – There to a transport is needed certain areas. Instead, a site location is within provided the possible. The system of the possible of the possible of the possible.	or fails to comply support the legal y to co-operate, plus is no justification for owing to the nature more important criticoximity of the maisite would not be acceptant.	with the duty to co-oper compliance or soundness lease also use this box to a green travel plan for he of the proposal. The targeterion which should be inclined in highway network using accessible by members of the complex complex to the complex	rate. Please be as press of the Local Plan of the Local Plan of the set out your commonydrocarbon developme et reservoir can only be uded in the Policy is that proads which avoid rehe public and therefore	ecise as r its ents. nt. The use of accessed from t the proposed sidential areas a green travel
ompliant or is unsound pssible. If you wish to ompliance with the dute of transport is needed certain areas. Instead, a site location is within provider possible. The solan is not appropriate to	or fails to comply support the legal y to co-operate, plus is no justification for owing to the nature more important criticoximity of the maisite would not be acceptant.	with the duty to co-oper compliance or soundness lease also use this box to a green travel plan for he of the proposal. The targeterion which should be inclined in highway network using accessible by members of the complex complex to the complex	rate. Please be as press of the Local Plan of the Local Plan of the set out your commonydrocarbon developme et reservoir can only be uded in the Policy is that proads which avoid rehe public and therefore	ecise as r its ents. nt. The use of accessed from t the proposed sidential areas a green travel
ompliant or is unsound pssible. If you wish to ompliance with the dute of transport is needed transport is needed transport is needed transport is within provided is not appropriate to the plan is not appropriate to the second control of the	or fails to comply support the legal y to co-operate, plus is no justification for owing to the nature more important criticoximity of the maisite would not be acceptant.	with the duty to co-oper compliance or soundness lease also use this box to a green travel plan for he of the proposal. The targeterion which should be inclined in highway network using accessible by members of the complex complex to the complex	rate. Please be as press of the Local Plan of the Local Plan of the set out your commonydrocarbon developme et reservoir can only be uded in the Policy is that proads which avoid rehe public and therefore	ecise as r its ents. nt. The use of accessed from t the proposed sidential areas a green travel
ompliant or is unsound pssible. If you wish to ompliance with the dute of transport is needed certain areas. Instead, a site location is within provider possible. The solan is not appropriate to	or fails to comply support the legal y to co-operate, plus is no justification for owing to the nature more important criticoximity of the maisite would not be acceptant.	with the duty to co-oper compliance or soundness lease also use this box to a green travel plan for he of the proposal. The targeterion which should be inclined in highway network using accessible by members of the complex complex to the complex	rate. Please be as press of the Local Plan of the Local Plan of the set out your commonydrocarbon developme et reservoir can only be uded in the Policy is that proads which avoid rehe public and therefore	ecise as r its ents. nt. The use of accessed from t the proposed sidential areas a green travel

Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? Yes, I wish to participate No, I do not wish to participate Х at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 21 December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: Egdon Resources UK Limited

D1 4 144							
Please mark with an	x as approp	riate					
1. To which part of the	e Minerals a	and Wast	e Joint Plan doe	es this repre	sentation	relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference N	No. 9.27		Policy No.		Policie	s Map	
2. Do you consider the	Minerals a	ind Waste	e Joint Plan is :				
2.(1) Legally complian	t	Yes	X	No			
2.(2) Sound		Yes		No	X		
(2a) Which Element				tation relate	to? (pleas	se only ma	rk with a
Positively Prepared	Yes	No [X Justified			Yes	Nox
Effective	Yes	No [x Consisten	t with Natior	al Policy	Yes	No x
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate		Yes	X	No			
Para 9.27 - the concepteeds to be explained in the solicy in relation to the solicy in relation to the solicy in relation to the solicy in relation to the solicy in relation to the landscape and the landscape hat proposals outside b	clearer term etting of Nat r or not the s pe where the ut close to t	s in both to ional Park scale, natu developm he bounda	he policy and the s unlike Listed Bu re and location o ent lies outside b rry of a Designat	supporting to ildings and C of the proposi ut near to a D	ext. There onservational will have esignated	is no legal on Areas. We a significar Area. It is a	or nationa e conside nt adverse
issessed against their in If the proposed develop If the special qualities of	ment from pi	ublic viewp	oints. The criter	ever, this sho	uld be rest	ricted to th	should be e visibility

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance wincapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be he forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please to	identified at 3. above where with the duty to cooperate is is modification will make the alpful if you are able to put
Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to sustainable development.	
(continue on	a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the inform supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	and the suggested make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it r oral part of the examination?	necessary to participate at the
	n to participate examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please to be necessary:	outline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in or his assessment of the Plan.	der to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate proced have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the example.	
All responses received will be considered and any inference will be made public. My consent is hereby conserved with the constant of the const	•
	D-104 D
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Egdon Resources UK Limited Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 8.18 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Х **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes No No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 8.18 - The suggestion that extraction of gas in proximity to underground mining operations can give rise to migration is not accepted. It is the presence of gas in close stratigraphic and geographic proximity to the potash, salt and polyhalite which in itself creates potential issues for mining and not specifically the extraction of gas or hydraulic fracturing operations. The mining process itself changes the geochemical properties of the area around the mine and has the potential to provide pathways for any gas to migrate towards and accumulate in mine tunnels. The blanket approach to defining safeguarded areas is inappropriate and not justified in an area where hydrocarbon minerals are present and where the Government has made clear that there is a national need for shale gas. A proper balance needs to be achieved between safeguarding potash, salt and polyhalite and allowing the exploration, appraisal and development of nationally important gas resources which are present in the area. Before any exploration activity can commence, approvals have

to be sought from The Coal Authority in relation to both mine workings and coal reserves, so this is already

regulated

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make a Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have in this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be help forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be	lentified at 3. above where h the duty to cooperate is modification will make the ful if you are able to put
Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Go hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to sustainable development.	
(continue on a s	separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the informa supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation at modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to rebased on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	nd the suggested nake further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it ne oral part of the examination?	cessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination Yes, I wish to at the oral examination	o participate xamination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please of to be necessary:	utline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order his assessment of the Plan.	er to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedule have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.	•
All responses received will be considered and any infor will be made public. My consent is hereby con	•
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: Egdon Resources UK Limited Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 5.159 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No X No Consistent with National Policy Yes **Effective** Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.159 - following the High Court decision R(FoE and Anr) v N Yorks CC & Anr in December 2016, the provision of requiring a financial guarantee to ensure the site is restored and left in a beneficial use is not justified. In view of the regulatory regime provided by the OGA, the EA and the HSE, MPAs should assume that the regulatory regimes will operate effectively so as to control emissions, pollution and regulate health and safety measures.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have in this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be help forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be	lentified at 3. above where h the duty to cooperate is modification will make the ful if you are able to put
Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Go hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to sustainable development.	
(continue on a s	separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the informa supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation at modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to necessary on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	nd the suggested nake further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it ne- oral part of the examination?	cessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination X Yes, I wish to at the oral examination	
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please or to be necessary:	utline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order his assessment of the Plan.	er to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedur have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination of the examin	mation. mation provided
will be made public. My consent is hereby con	innied.
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2. (1) Legally compliant Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only max one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes 2. (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precises sible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.149 — there is no justification for requiring an air monitoring assessment and a Herbassesment where hydraulic fracturing is proposed, particularly where the definition of hydraulic proposed by the MPA is applied. The main source of atmospheric pollutants which could be embergases during flaring, irrespective of whether hydraulic fracturing is proposed.	nly mark with a No x s not legally precise as or its
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 5.149 Policy No. Policies Map No X No X Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map No X No X Policies Map Policies Map No X Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map No X Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map No X No X Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map No X No X Policies Map No X No X Policies Map Policies Map No X No X Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map No X No X Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map No X No X Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map No X No X Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map No X No X Positively Prepared Yes No X No Positively Prepared Yes No No X	nly mark with a No x s not legally precise as or its
Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes X No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mover to the property of the proposed by the MPA is applied. The main source of atmospheric pollutants which could be emberging of the proposed.	nly mark with a No X No X s No X s not legally orecise as or its
2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only may a one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes Greative Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate please also use this box to set out your comments of the local Plan or	No X No X s No X s not legally orecise as or its
2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only max one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes R (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precises in the surpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments of the sessessment where hydraulic fracturing is proposed, particularly where the definition of hydraulic proposed by the MPA is applied. The main source of atmospheric pollutants which could be embre gases during flaring, irrespective of whether hydraulic fracturing is proposed.	No X No X s No X s not legally orecise as or its
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only more x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes Fifective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes Fifective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not purpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its purpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments are assessment where hydraulic fracturing is proposed, particularly where the definition of hydraulic proposed by the MPA is applied. The main source of atmospheric pollutants which could be embergased during flaring, irrespective of whether hydraulic fracturing is proposed.	No X No X s No X s not legally orecise as or its
x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No x Justified Yes (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes No No No No No No No No No No No No No	No X No X s No X s not legally orecise as or its
Reffective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments are 5.149 — there is no justification for requiring an air monitoring assessment and a Heat assessment where hydraulic fracturing is proposed, particularly where the definition of hydraulic proposed by the MPA is applied. The main source of atmospheric pollutants which could be emple gases during flaring, irrespective of whether hydraulic fracturing is proposed.	s not legally precise as or its
Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not ampliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precisessible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its ampliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments are 5.149 — there is no justification for requiring an air monitoring assessment and a Heat assessment where hydraulic fracturing is proposed, particularly where the definition of hydraulic proposed by the MPA is applied. The main source of atmospheric pollutants which could be embergases during flaring, irrespective of whether hydraulic fracturing is proposed.	s not legally precise as or its
Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not ampliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise assible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its ampliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments are 5.149 – there is no justification for requiring an air monitoring assessment and a Heat assessment where hydraulic fracturing is proposed, particularly where the definition of hydraulic proposed by the MPA is applied. The main source of atmospheric pollutants which could be embergases during flaring, irrespective of whether hydraulic fracturing is proposed.	or its
Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not ampliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise assible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its ampliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments are 5.149 — there is no justification for requiring an air monitoring assessment and a Heatssessment where hydraulic fracturing is proposed, particularly where the definition of hydraulic proposed by the MPA is applied. The main source of atmospheric pollutants which could be emple gases during flaring, irrespective of whether hydraulic fracturing is proposed.	or its
	iraulic fracturin

	pe as precise as possible.
Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to sustainable development.	
(continue on	a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information information necessary to support/justify the representation modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to eased on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	and the suggested make further representations
 If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it need a part of the examination? 	ecessary to participate at the
	n to participate examination
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please of the observation of the oral part of the examination, please of the oral participant.	outline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in or his assessment of the Plan.	der to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate proceduave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the example.	nination.
All responses received will be considered and any info will be made public. My consent is hereby co	

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: Egdon Resources UK Limited

Please mark with an x 1. To which part of the l Paragraph No./ Site	as appropriate					
Paragraph No./ Site	Minerals and Wa	ste Joint Plan do	es this rep	resentation re	late?	
Allocation Reference No	5.148 O.	Policy No.		Policies I	Мар	
2. Do you consider the I	Minerals and Was	ste Joint Plan is :				
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	X	No			
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	X		
(2a) Which Element of x one element of	of soundness doe f soundness per r		itation rela	te to? (please	only m	ark with
Positively Prepared	Yes No	X Justified		Y	es	No
Effective	Yes No	x Consisten	t with Nati	onal Policy	'es	No X
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	X	No			
Para 5.148 — there is no the potential for induced so or safe distance for hydrato show that any earth tre no reference to other regulation.	eismicity is required ulic fracturing from emors are likely to	d where hydraulic to a fault line. The be anything other	fracturing is Plan ackno than of ver	proposed. The wledges that the y low magnitud	ere is no nere is n e. The	prescribe to evidence text make

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have it this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance wit incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be help forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be	lentified at 3. above where h the duty to cooperate is modification will make the ful if you are able to put
Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Gong hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to sustainable development.	
(continue on a	separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation at modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to rebased on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	nd the suggested nake further representations he Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it ne oral part of the examination?	cessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination X Yes, I wish to at the oral examination	o participate xamination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please of to be necessary:	utline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order his assessment of the Plan.	er to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedur have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination of the examin	mation.
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Egdon R	esources UK L	imited			
Please mark with an x a	appropriate					
I. To which part of the Mi	nerals and Wa	ste Joint Plan	does this rep	resentation	relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	5.146	Policy No.		Policies	s Map	
2. Do you consider the Mi	nerals and Wa	ste Joint Plan i	s:			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	X	No			
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	X		
(2a) Which Element of s				ite to? (pleas	se only m	ark with a
Positively Prepared Y	es No	X Justifie	d		Yes	No X
Effective Y	es No	x Consist	ent with Nat	ional Policy	Yes	No x
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate	Yes	Х	No			
ara 5.146 – drilling operal nd light intrusion if approp han 500m is achievable w eparation distance that take eek to seek appropriate m rogramme of community e	riate mitigation thout giving ris s no account of itigation to limit ngagement unde	measures are a se to any adver topography, scre adverse impac ertaken by Open	greed. Very se impacts. eening, wind ts upon sens ators to ensu	often separate Rather than direction, the itive receptor	tion distar impose a policy inst s. There i	nces of less an arbitrary tead should is always a
nformed, and to ensure that	any concerns a	re understood a	nd mitigated.			

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have in this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be help	lentified at 3. above where h the duty to cooperate is modification will make the ful if you are able to put
Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Go hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to sustainable development.	overnment attaches to
(continue on a s	separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the informa supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation at modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to no based on the original representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	nd the suggested nake further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it neoral part of the examination?	cessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination X Yes, I wish to at the oral examination	
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please of to be necessary:	utline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order his assessment of the Plan.	er to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedur have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examinate All responses received will be considered and any inforwill be made public. My consent is hereby con	mation. mation provided
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Egdon R	esource	es UK Li	mited						
Please mark with an x as a	propriate					L	-			
1. To which part of the Miner	als and Wa	ste Join	nt Plan d	oes this r	eprese	ntation	relate'	?		
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	5.142	Poli	cy No.			Policie	s Map			
2. Do you consider the Miner	als and Wa	ste Join	nt Plan is	:						
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	X		No	[
2.(2) Sound	Yes			No		X				
(2a) Which Element of sour					elate to	? (plea	se only	y mar	k wit	h ar
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	Х	Justifie	d			Yes		No	X
Effective Yes	No No	x	Consiste	ent with N	lational	Policy	Yes		No	X
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate	Yes	X		No	Г					
5.142 - Whilst the location of conly be located where the mirdentified within the local plans that demand for new energy govering the Joint Planning are statement of September 2015 are for new processing infrastructurally described by the local plans to a suitable brown to been taken into account. Industrial or employment use mageneration, by virtue of its scale	neral lies, thing of non-mine concration in the NPF of coming for thirdly, just any not make	is policy peral plan rastructure strong PF and the ward in uld have because	relies uponing authors has be supported the PPG, the Plante a site is	pon alloca norities. To een facto t for hydr here could period. So g upon the brownfiel	ited em There is red into ocarbon potenti Secondly e viabilit Id or an	ploymer no evice account develo ally be a to the dis y of the existing	nt and lence to t in the pment a number stance if propos g or alle	indust o dem ose loc in the er of p in tran al, yet ocated	trial International Internatio	and rate lans tten sals ting has

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter y his relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-componence of modification at examination). You will need to saw inerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It works your suggested revised wording of any policy or text.	pliance with the duty to cooperate is y why this modification will make the vill be helpful if you are able to put
Amend to more accurately reflect the great important hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance sustainable development.	
. (0	continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opposesed on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the rematters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations
If your representation is seeking a modification, do you contral part of the examination?	sider it necessary to participate at the
	es, I wish to participate the oral examination
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discuss his assessment of the Plan.	ion in order to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate ave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of All responses received will be considered and will be made public. My consent is he	any information provided
	Date: 21 December 2016
Signature:	F F

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Egdon Resources UK Limited
Please mark with an x	as appropriate
1. To which part of the M	inerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No	5.139 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the M	inerals and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No
2.(2) Sound	Yes No X
	soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with ar soundness per response form).
Positively Prepared	Yes No X Justified Yes No X
∃ffective	Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes X No
	justification for taking into account the relationship of the proposed site and the hydrocarbon development which have not yet been restored.

incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say with Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Plan	be helpful if you are able to put
Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance a sustainable development.	
(conti	nue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the supporting information necessary to support/justify the represent modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportubbased on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the requirements and issues he/she identifies for examination.	ation and the suggested nity to make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consideral part of the examination?	er it necessary to participate at the
	I wish to participate e oral examination
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion his assessment of the Plan.	in order to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate p have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the All responses received will be considered and ar will be made public. My consent is here	examination. ny information provided

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: **Eadon Resources UK Limited** Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 5.138 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No **Effective** Yes No Consistent with National Policy No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.138 - there is no justification for an applicant to demonstrate how a proposal for production will fit into an overall production scenario for the PEDL. Potential development activity within a PEDL over the entire duration of the licence period is commercially sensitive information and may not be known with any degree of certainty as production will be dependent upon a number of factors, including accessibility, testing results, investment, availability of processing facilities and infrastructure. It should also be noted that any development within a REDL licence area must be approved by the OGA under a Field Development Plan which sets out the context and rational for the overall development scheme.

linerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or so brward your suggested revised wording of any policy	y or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Amend to more accurately reflect the great in hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and great in sustainable development.	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
lease note your representation should cover succinupporting information necessary to support/justify the nodification, as there will not normally be a subsequenced on the origional representation at publication sufter this stage further submissions will be only an atters and issues he/she identifies for examinate	ne representation and the suggested ent opportunity to make further representations stage. at the request of the Inspector, based on
. If your representation is seeking a modification, do ral part of the examination?	you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the example be necessary:	mination, please outline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the his assessment of the Plan.	e discussion in order to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appeared indicated that they wish to participate at the oral All responses received will be consider will be made public. My cons	ered and any information provided

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Egdon R	esources UK L	.imited		
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate				
1. To which part of the Mine	rals and Was	ste Joint Plan	does this rep	presentation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	5.137	Policy No.		Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Was	ste Joint Plan i	s:		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	X	No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	X	
(2a) Which Element of sou				ate to? (please only	mark with a
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	X Justifie	ed	Yes	No X
Effective Yes	No No	x Consist	ent with Nat	ional Policy Yes	No X
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	X	No		
Para 5.137 – There is no justi 10 well pads per 100 sq km wo restored sites within any asses original land use and are also regime. The policy should inste upon its surroundings and not nydrocarbon development. In a Belt or where a high concentral	ould result in a sment is flaw subject to the ead focus upon be concerned addition, there	any material advect. Restored sine satisfactory in whether a prowith whether of the is no justificati	verse impacts tes by their v regulation ur posed develo or not a propo on for applyir	 The inclusion of operative mature will be reader the Environment pment will have an acosal results in a special. 	perational and sturned to the tal Permitting dverse impactific density of

If you wish to participate at the oral part of the example be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the his assessment of the Plan.	
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking a modification, do ral part of the examination?	you consider it necessary to participate at the
upporting information necessary to support/justify the odification, as there will not normally be a subsequenced on the origional representation at publication setter this stage further submissions will be only a atters and issues he/she identifies for examinate	ent opportunity to make further representations tage. at the request of the Inspector, based on
lease note your representation should cover succin	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
sustaihable development.	uidance and to enable the delivery o

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Egdon Resources UK Limited Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 5.136 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified No Yes No Yes **Effective** Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the X Duty to co-operate 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.136 - whilst cumulative impacts can be taken into account where necessary, these should be based upon other proposals with planning permission but not implemented or proposals that are awaiting formal determination. Cumulative impacts from existing operational and restored sites should not form part of the assessment as these will have been taken into account in the baseline assessment if appropriate.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider need Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Mithis relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any nor incapable of modification at examination). You will need Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sour forward your suggested revised wording of any policy of	atter you have identified at 3. above where n-compliance with the duty to cooperate is it to say why this modification will make the nd. It will be helpful if you are able to put
Amend to more accurately reflect the great imphydrogarbon extraction in national policy and gui sustainable development.	
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinct supporting information necessary to support/justify the modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent based on the origional representation at publication statement of the stage further submissions will be only at matters and issues he/she identifies for examination	representation and the suggested to opportunity to make further representations ge. the request of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do your part of the examination?	ou consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If you wish to participate at the oral part of the exami to be necessary:	nation, please outline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the dhis assessment of the Plan.	iscussion in order to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appr have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral p All responses received will be considere will be made public. My conser	art of the examination. d and any information provided
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

					-				_
Please mark with an	x as app	ropriate							
1. To which part of the	Mineral	s and Wa	ste Joint Pl	an does thi	s repres	entation	relate?		
Paragr <mark>aph No./ Site</mark> Allocation Reference I		132	Policy N	lo.		Policie	s Map		
2. Do you consider the	Mineral	s and Wa	ste Joint Pl	an is :					
2.(1) Legally complian	t	Yes	X	No					
2.(2) Sound		Yes		No		X			
(2a) Which Element					n relate i	o? (plea	se only m	nark wit	1 a
Positively Prepared	Yes	No	X Jus	tified			Yes	No [х
Effective	Yes	No	x Con	sistent with	Nationa	al Policy	Yes	No [Х
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate	9	Yes	X	No					
Para 5.132 — It may nactors such as the accessuitable local source of senable the MPA to determine	ssibility of water. W mine whe	land. Equilibrium. Indicate the contract of th	ally, it may i r needs to b	not be possil be transporte y network is	ble to located by road appropri	ate a devo d, a tran ate.	elopment o sport asse	directly essment	o Wi

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that	
	eat importance the Government attaches to and guidance and to enable the delivery of
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
based on the origional representation at publica	tify the representation and the suggested sequent opportunity to make further representations tion stage. Sonly at the request of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a modification or all part of the examination?	on, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	X Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary:	e examination, please outline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge this assessment of the Plan.	to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in
have indicated that they wish to participate at the	ost appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who se oral part of the examination. Insidered and any information provided consent is hereby confirmed.
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B
Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 5.131 Policy No. Policies Map Policie	1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site	1. To which part of the Maragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Maragraph Compliant (2) Sound (2a) Which Element of a cone element of Positively Prepared Effective	Minerals Minerals of sounds	and Was and Was and Was Yes Yes Iness doe	Poliste Joir	cy No. nt Plan is	: No	Policie			
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 5.131 Policy No. Policies Map Policie	Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 5.131 Policy No. Policies Map No X Policies Map No X Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map Policies Map No X No X Positively Prepared Yes No X No Positively Prepared Yes No	Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Mo. 2.(1) Legally compliant 2.(2) Sound (2a) Which Element of x one element of Positively Prepared Effective	o. 5.1 Minerals of sound	and Was Yes Yes Iness doe	Poliste Joir	cy No. nt Plan is	: No	Policie			
Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, if may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to suitable road networks. Suitable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of a traffic management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movement.	Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X 2.(3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes No No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, it may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to suitable road networks. Suitable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of a raffic management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movements.	Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Mo. 2.(1) Legally compliant 2.(2) Sound (2a) Which Element on a cone element of Positively Prepared Effective	Minerals of sound	Yes Yes ness doe	x x	nt Plan is	No		s Map		
2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No X No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X 2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, it may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to suitable road networks. Suitable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of a traffic management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movements.	2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No X No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X 2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, it may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to sound always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to sound always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to sound always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to sound always be possible to enable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of a traffic management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movements	2.(1) Legally compliant 2.(2) Sound (2a) Which Element of x one element of Positively Prepared Effective	f sound	Yes Yes ness doe	x s your		No				
2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally ompliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its ompliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, it may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to suitable road networks. Suitable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of a craffic management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movements.	2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally ompliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its ompliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, it may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to suitable road networks. Suitable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of a traffic management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movements.	2.(2) Sound (2a) Which Element of x one element of Positively Prepared Effective	soundr	Yes ness doe	s your	resprese					
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Effective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes X No No No No No No No No No No No No No	(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Effective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes X No No No No No No No No No No No No No	(2a) Which Element o x one element of Positively Prepared Effective	soundr	ness doe		resprese	No				
x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Effective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X 2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes X No No No No No No No No No No No No No	x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Effective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X 2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes X No No No No No No No No No No No No No	x one element of Positively Prepared Effective	soundr			resprese					
Effective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No X No Consistent with National Policy Yes No No No Consistent with National Policy Yes No No No Consistent with National Policy Yes No No Consistent with National Policy No No No No No No No No No N	Effective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally ompliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its ompliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, it may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to suitable road networks. Suitable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of a craffic management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movements.	Effective	Yes				ntation rel	ate to? (plea	se only n	nark wil	h a
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally ompliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ossible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its ompliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, it may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to suitable road networks. Suitable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of confific management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movements.	2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally ompliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ossible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its ompliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, it may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to suitable road networks. Suitable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of a craffic management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movements.			No	х	Justified	1		Yes	No	X
Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, it may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to suitable road networks. Suitable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of a craffic management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movement.	Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, it may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to suitable road networks. Suitable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of a traffic management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movements.	2 (3) Complies with the	Yes [No	х	Consiste	nt with Na	tional Policy	Yes	No	X
ompliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ossible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its ompliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, it may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to suitable road networks. Suitable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of a craffic management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movements.	ompliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ossible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its ompliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.131 – Owing to the fact that hydrocarbon minerals can only be extracted where they are found, it may not always be possible to ensure that hydrocarbon development is located where there is good access to suitable road networks. Suitable access to A and B classified roads may require the implementation of a craffic management plan to enable access during those stages of development when heavy vehicle movements.	Duty to co-operate		Yes	X		No				
		may not always be possible to suitable road networks. Traffic management plan to	e to ens Suitable enable	ure that he access to access duri	ydrocar o A and ing thos	bon deve B classifi se stages o	opment is led roads many of developm	located where ay require the ent when hear	there is go	good ac	ces of

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to replan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliant incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say whe Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please	ave identified at 3. above where ce with the duty to cooperate is y this modification will make the helpful if you are able to put
Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance thydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and sustainable development.	
(continu	e on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the in supporting information necessary to support/justify the representa modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportuni based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the requesematters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	tion and the suggested ity to make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you conside oral part of the examination?	r it necessary to participate at the
	wish to participate oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, pleato be necessary:	ase outline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion i his assessment of the Plan.	n order to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate pro have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the e	
All responses received will be considered and any will be made public. My consent is hereb	
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

		sources UK L			
Please mark with an x as a	appropriate				
. To which part of the Mine	erals and Was	te Joint Plan d	oes this repr	esentation relat	e?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	5.128	Policy No.		Policies Ma	р
. Do you consider the Mine	erals and Was	te Joint Plan is	:		
.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	X	No		
a.(2) Sound	Yes		No	X	
(2a) Which Element of so x one element of sou				e to? (please or	nly mark with a
Positively Prepared Yes	s No	X Justifie	d	Yes	No X
Effective Yes	No No	x Consiste	ent with Natio	nal Policy Yes	No X
(3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate	Yes	X	No		
ara 5.128 - there is no policy istify a 3.5 km buffer zone a wilding or Conservation Area elation to the setting of Nationalizect landscape and visual eccepted and agreed. If, how contrary to national policy.	around a Nation is acknowledge anal Parks. If the effects of a deve	nal Park or AON ed in national p his is taken to be elopment outsio	B. Whilst the olicy, there is be that the de but close to	concept of a se no legal or polic cision-maker sho a National Park	tting of a Listed y provenance in uld consider the or AONB, this is
ara 18 of the Minerals PPG start required between the bound buffer zone should be baseasonable. There is no evide econdly, the policy applies a landscapes from significant viewpoints from where the pro-	ary of the mine ed on a site-s ence that the probroad-brushed l wpoints. The in	rals extraction a pecific basis ar roposed policy o planket approac npact of develop	rea and an oco d should be lemonstrates h to including ment should t	cupied residentia effective, prope any of these thre views of and fror be judged from pi	I property. Such rly justified and se requirements on the associated ublicly accessible

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. Delete as unnecessary and unjustified in national planning policy. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 21 December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Allocation Reference No. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: (1) Legally compliant Yes No (2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X			Egaon R	esources UK Li	mited			
Paragraph No./ Site Solution Reference No. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: (1) Legally compliant Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ssible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. There is no policy justification that the 'setting' of a National Park or AONB could be affected a development outside the designated areas. Whilst the concept of a setting of a Listed Building of National Parks. If this is taken to be that the decision-maker should consider the indirect landscaped visual effects of a development outside but close to a National Park or AONB, this is accepted and agreed in high parks. If this is taken to be that the decision-maker should consider the indirect landscap and visual effects of a development outside but close to a National Park or AONB, this is contrary to national olicy. Whilst it is possible that drilling rigs may have a significant adverse impact upon a National Park or AONB.	Please mark with ar	n x as app	propriate					
Allocation Reference No. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: (1) Legally compliant Yes No No (2) Sound Yes No No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No No Yes No No No Yes No No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ssible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ssible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Are a 5.127 – there is no policy justification that the 'setting' of a National Park or AONB could be affected on servation Area is acknowledged in national policy, there is no legal or policy provenance in relation to the ting of National Parks. If this is taken to be that the decision-maker should consider the indirect landscap and visual effects of a development outside but close to a National Park or AONB, this is accepted and agreed, however, references to setting are used to justify the need for a buffer zone, this is contrary to national policy. Whilst it is possible that drilling rigs may have a significant adverse impact upon a National Park or AONB possible that drilling rigs may have a significant adverse impact upon a National Park or AONB.	I. To which part of th	e Minera	ls and Wa	ste Joint Plan d	oes this re	presentation	relate?	
.(1) Legally compliant Yes No No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ssible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ssible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ssible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as spilled to consider the indirect leads of a development outside the designated areas. Whilst the concept of a setting of a Listed Building of onservation Area is acknowledged in national policy, there is no legal or policy provenance in relation to the etting of National Parks. If this is taken to be that the decision-maker should consider the indirect landscap and visual effects of a development outside but close to a National Park or AONB, this is accepted and	Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference		.127	Policy No.		Policies	з Мар	
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Greative Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X (3) Complies with the Puty to co-operate Yes No X No No No No No No No No No No No No No	2. Do you consider the	e Minera	ls and Wa	ste Joint Plan is	i:			
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with a x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Grective Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate Yes No No No X Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ssible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Arra 5.127 – there is no policy justification that the 'setting' of a National Park or AONB could be affected a development outside the designated areas. Whilst the concept of a setting of a Listed Building conservation Area is acknowledged in national policy, there is no legal or policy provenance in relation to the acting of National Parks. If this is taken to be that the decision-maker should consider the indirect landscaped in visual effects of a development outside but close to a National Park or AONB, this is accepted and agreed, however, references to setting are used to justify the need for a buffer zone, this is contrary to national policy. Whilst it is possible that drilling rigs may have a significant adverse impact upon a National Park or AONB.	2.(1) Legally compliar	nt	Yes	X	No			
x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Justified Yes No X Greature Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No X (3) Complies with the Pouty to co-operate Yes No No No No No No No No No No No No No	2.(2) Sound		Yes		No	X		
(3) Complies with the buty to co-operate Yes No X No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ssible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Ara 5.127 – there is no policy justification that the 'setting' of a National Park or AONB could be affected a development outside the designated areas. Whilst the concept of a setting of a Listed Building to conservation Area is acknowledged in national policy, there is no legal or policy provenance in relation to the etting of National Parks. If this is taken to be that the decision-maker should consider the indirect landscap and visual effects of a development outside but close to a National Park or AONB, this is accepted and agreed in however, references to setting are used to justify the need for a buffer zone, this is contrary to national policy. Whilst it is possible that drilling rigs may have a significant adverse impact upon a National Park or accepted and agreed the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local Plan is not legally provided the process of the Local						ate to? (pleas	se only m	ark with
(3) Complies with the puty to co-operate Yes No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ssible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its impliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Area 5.127 – there is no policy justification that the 'setting' of a National Park or AONB could be affected a development outside the designated areas. Whilst the concept of a setting of a Listed Building conservation Area is acknowledged in national policy, there is no legal or policy provenance in relation to the letting of National Parks. If this is taken to be that the decision-maker should consider the indirect landscaped visual effects of a development outside but close to a National Park or AONB, this is accepted and agreed in however, references to setting are used to justify the need for a buffer zone, this is contrary to national policy. Whilst it is possible that drilling rigs may have a significant adverse impact upon a National Park or	Positively Prepared	Yes [No No	X Justified	d		Yes	No ×
Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ssible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. ara 5.127 – there is no policy justification that the 'setting' of a National Park or AONB could be affected a development outside the designated areas. Whilst the concept of a setting of a Listed Building conservation Area is acknowledged in national policy, there is no legal or policy provenance in relation to the etting of National Parks. If this is taken to be that the decision-maker should consider the indirect landscapend visual effects of a development outside but close to a National Park or AONB, this is accepted and agreed, however, references to setting are used to justify the need for a buffer zone, this is contrary to national olicy. Whilst it is possible that drilling rigs may have a significant adverse impact upon a National Park of	Effective	Yes	No	× Consiste	ent with Na	tional Policy	Yes	No X
mpliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as ssible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its mpliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. ara 5.127 – there is no policy justification that the 'setting' of a National Park or AONB could be affected a development outside the designated areas. Whilst the concept of a setting of a Listed Building conservation Area is acknowledged in national policy, there is no legal or policy provenance in relation to the etting of National Parks. If this is taken to be that the decision-maker should consider the indirect landscapend visual effects of a development outside but close to a National Park or AONB, this is accepted and agreed, however, references to setting are used to justify the need for a buffer zone, this is contrary to national olicy. Whilst it is possible that drilling rigs may have a significant adverse impact upon a National Park of		ie	Yes	X	No			
	y a development outs onservation Area is act etting of National Parks nd visual effects of a de , however, references olicy. Whilst it is poss	ide the discount to setting the the discount of the discount o	esignated a ed in nation s taken to b nt outside b g are used t drilling rigs	areas. Whilst the all policy, there is e that the decision ut close to a Natico justify the neemay have a sign	e concept of no legal or on-maker sho onal Park or d for a buff ificant adve	of a setting of policy provena ould consider to AONB, this is a fer zone, this is rse impact upon	a Listed ince in related the indirect accepted as contrary on a Natio	Building of ation to the t landscap and agreed to nation
	y a development outs onservation Area is act etting of National Parks nd visual effects of a de f, however, references olicy. Whilst it is poss	ide the discount to setting the the discount of the discount o	esignated a ed in nation s taken to b nt outside b g are used t drilling rigs	areas. Whilst the all policy, there is e that the decision ut close to a Natico justify the neemay have a sign	e concept of no legal or on-maker sho onal Park or d for a buff ificant adve	of a setting of policy provena ould consider to AONB, this is a fer zone, this is rse impact upon	a Listed ince in related the indirect accepted as contrary on a Natio	Building of ation to the t landscap and agreed to nation
	y a development outs onservation Area is act etting of National Parks nd visual effects of a de f, however, references olicy. Whilst it is poss	ide the discount to setting the the discount of the discount o	esignated a ed in nation s taken to b nt outside b g are used t drilling rigs	areas. Whilst the all policy, there is e that the decision ut close to a Natico justify the neemay have a sign	e concept of no legal or on-maker sho onal Park or d for a buff ificant adve	of a setting of policy provena ould consider to AONB, this is a fer zone, this is rse impact upon	a Listed ince in related the indirect accepted as contrary on a Natio	Building of ation to the t landscap and agreed to nation
	y a development outs conservation Area is act etting of National Parks nd visual effects of a de f, however, references olicy. Whilst it is poss	ide the discount to setting the the discount of the discount o	esignated a ed in nation s taken to b nt outside b g are used t drilling rigs	areas. Whilst the all policy, there is e that the decision ut close to a Natico justify the neemay have a sign	e concept of no legal or on-maker sho onal Park or d for a buff ificant adve	of a setting of policy provena ould consider to AONB, this is a fer zone, this is rse impact upon	a Listed ince in related the indirect accepted as contrary on a Natio	Building of ation to the t landscap and agreed to nation
	y a development outs conservation Area is act etting of National Parks nd visual effects of a de f, however, references olicy. Whilst it is poss	ide the discount to setting the the discount of the discount o	esignated a ed in nation s taken to b nt outside b g are used t drilling rigs	areas. Whilst the all policy, there is e that the decision ut close to a Natico justify the neemay have a sign	e concept of no legal or on-maker sho onal Park or d for a buff ificant adve	of a setting of policy provena ould consider to AONB, this is a fer zone, this is rse impact upon	a Listed ince in related the indirect accepted as contrary on a Natio	Building of ation to the t landscap and agreed to nation
	y a development outs conservation Area is act etting of National Parks nd visual effects of a de f, however, references olicy. Whilst it is poss	ide the discount to setting the the discount of the discount o	esignated a ed in nation s taken to b nt outside b g are used t drilling rigs	areas. Whilst the all policy, there is e that the decision ut close to a Natico justify the neemay have a sign	e concept of no legal or on-maker sho onal Park or d for a buff ificant adve	of a setting of policy provena ould consider to AONB, this is a fer zone, this is rse impact upon	a Listed ince in related the indirect accepted as contrary on a Natio	Building of ation to the t landscap and agreed to nation

	o ut tillo
matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	e at the
errer rols stage further summissions was ne only at the request of the inspector. Dased	
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based	
sustainable development. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box in	for

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Egdon Resources UK Limited	
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate	174
. To which part of the Mine	rals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate	?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	5.126 Policy No. Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Waste Joint Plan is :	
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No	
2.(2) Sound	Yes No X	
1	undness does your respresentation relate to? (please only ndness per response form).	y mark with a
Positively Prepared Yes	No X Justified Yes	No X
Effective Yes	No X Consistent with National Policy Yes	No X
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate	Yes X No	
ompliant or is unsound or faiossible. If you wish to supp	of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is is to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as pre- port the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan o po-operate, please also use this box to set out your comme	ecise as r its
empliant or is unsound or facessible. If you wish to support of the compliance with the duty to compliance with the duty to compliance with the duty to compliance with the duty to compliance with the duty to compliance with the complex co	Is to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as pre- ort the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan o	ecise as r its ents. unconventionansidered majoral Statement of Enfrastructure to a depth of justify drilling have to stee
empliant or is unsound or facessible. If you wish to support of the possible o	Is to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as pre- ort the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan of co-operate, please also use this box to set out your commensus of the Local Plan of co-operate, please also use this box to set out your commensus of the set of the legal o	ecise as r its ents. unconventionansidered majoral Statement of Enfrastructure to a depth of justify drilling have to stee
empliant or is unsound or facessible. If you wish to support of the possible o	Is to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as pre- ort the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan of co-operate, please also use this box to set out your commensus of the Local Plan of co-operate, please also use this box to set out your commensus of the set of the legal o	ecise as r its ents. unconventionansidered majoral Statement of Enfrastructure to a depth of justify drilling have to stee
ompliant or is unsound or facessible. If you wish to support of the compliance with the duty to compliance with the duty to compliance with the duty to compliance with the duty to complete the complete subsection of the complete subsecti	Is to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as pre- ort the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan of co-operate, please also use this box to set out your commensus of the Local Plan of co-operate, please also use this box to set out your commensus of the set of the legal o	ecise as r its ents. unconventionansidered majoral Statement or its to a depth or justify drilling have to steel
ompliant or is unsound or facessible. If you wish to support of the compliance with the duty to compliance with the duty to compliance with the duty to compliance with the duty to complete the complete subsection of the complete subsecti	Is to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as pre- ort the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan of co-operate, please also use this box to set out your commensus of the Local Plan of co-operate, please also use this box to set out your commensus of the set of the legal o	ecise as r its ents. unconventionansidered majoral Statement of to a depth of justify drilling have to steel
empliant or is unsound or facessible. If you wish to support of the compliance with the duty to compliance with the duty to compliance with the duty to compliance with the duty to compliance with the duty to compliance with the complex co	Is to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as pre- ort the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan of co-operate, please also use this box to set out your commensus of the Local Plan of co-operate, please also use this box to set out your commensus of the set of the legal o	ecise as r its ents. unconventionansidered majoral Statement of Enfrastructure to a depth of justify drilling have to stee

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3, above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. Delete as unnecessary and not justified in national planning policy. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? Yes, I wish to participate No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 21 December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Name or Organisation :	Egdon Resources UK Lii	mited		
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate			
. To which part of the Mine	erals and Waste Joint Plan do	oes this repre	sentation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	5.125 Policy No.		Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Waste Joint Plan is	:		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes x	No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes	No	×	
	undness does your resprese indness per response form). No X Justified		Yes	No x
Effective Yes	No x Consiste	nt with Nation	nal Policy Yes	No X
(3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	No		
impliant or is unsound or failessible. If you wish to supp	of why you consider the Mine ils to comply with the duty to ort the legal compliance or so o-operate, please also use the	co-operate. I oundness of t nis box to set	Please be as precis the Local Plan or its	se as s s.

5.125 fail to recognise that national planning policy and guidance states clearly that mineral extraction, including hydrocarbon development is essential to the UK's economy and quality of life. This is balanced by clear support within planning guidance in legislation for ensuring that the designated landscapes and protected areas found in the joint Plan area are protected. The approach put forward in the Plan to a higher degree of protection is fundamentally inconsistent with one of the tests of soundness, namely consistency with national policy. It will potentially restrict the delivery of sustainable development which is in accordance with the policies in the Framework. Where a planning authority proposes a departure from national policy, there must be clear and convincing reasoning to justify the approach taken. No studies have been prepared by the Mineral Planning Authorities which forms part of the evidence supporting the draft Plan and which provides

the rationale for departing from national policy.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3, above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. Delete as unnecessary and not justified in national planning policy. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 21 December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

	Egdon Resources UK Limited
Please mark with an x as ap	propriate
I. To which part of the Minera	Is and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site	Policy No. Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Minera	Is and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No
.(2) Sound	Yes No X
	dness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark wit lness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	No X Justified Yes No
Effective Yes	No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes X No
o undertaking hydraulic fracturiotential for environmental importance of the languagement policies in chapter nechanisms. It is not for the lestrictions where it cannot tak incompassing definition, the Plar eptember 2015. This made cleas and oil resources. There are	ermined the definition of hydraulic fracturing and the restrictions that appropriate operations from a sensitive location. It is accepted that there is acts to arise from proposals requiring the injection of fluids to stimulater, these impacts can be managed through the generic Developm 9 of the draft Plan, together with the stringent Environmental Permit Plan to change the definition of hydraulic fracturing to place unnecessed place which Parliament has not intended. In applying a different does not reflect the key message in the Written Ministerial Statement of that there is a national need to explore and development the UK's statement of the property of the UK and the property of the
	 ild place severe restrictions on where shale gas and oil development car d. Similarly, there is no justification for applying the same policy approhydrocarbon production.

Amend to more accurately reflect the great imp	ortance the Government attaches to
hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guid sustainable development.	dance and to enable the delivery of
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
Please note your representation should cover succinctle supporting information necessary to support/justify the modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent pased on the origional representation at publication stage further submissions will be only at the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination	epresentation and the suggested opportunity to make further representations ge. the request of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do your representation?	
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination obe necessary:	at the oral examination nation, please outline why you consider this
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the d	nation, please outline why you consider this
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examinate be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the dhis assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appraire indicated that they wish to participate at the oral participate at the oral participate.	nation, please outline why you consider this iscussion in order to assist the Inspector in opriate procedure to adopt to hear those whart of the examination.
at the oral examination 3. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examino be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the dhis assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most apprairance indicated that they wish to participate at the oral property of the plan.	nation, please outline why you consider this iscussion in order to assist the Inspector in opriate procedure to adopt to hear those whart of the examination.

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation
Name or Organisation: Egdon Resources UK Limited

	_gdoii i	esources OIV L	IIIIICO			
Please mark with an x	as appropriate					
1. To which part of the	Minerals and Wa	ste Joint Plan o	loes this rep	presentation relate	?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No	5.119 (g)	Policy No.		Policies Mar		
2. Do you consider the l	Minerals and Was	ste Joint Plan is	3:			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	X	No			
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	X		
(2a) Which Element of x one element of				ate to? (please on	ly mark wi	th a
Positively Prepared	Yes No	X Justifie	d	Yes	No No	X
Effective	Yes No	× Consiste	ent with Nat	tional Policy Yes	No	Х
2 (3) Complies with the Outy to co-operate	Yes	X	No			
Para 5.119 (g) – there unconventional hydrocarbo we East Midlands' author Policy M9 (Energy Mineunconventional hydrocarbo provided that proposals are Policy MP12 (Hydrocarbon which applies to all forms eason in planning policy to development has the poter pafeguards." The supportional well is the same whether the hat this is the appropriate	on extraction. This ities. The Lincolnsi rals) of the adopons and is positively in accordance with Minerals) in the earth of hydrocarbons. The earth of hydrocarbons in the deliver nation ing text goes on to be well is targeting	is demonstrated hire Minerals and pted plan make y worded, allowing the the Development of the Mineral A.115 states that the reconventional or the properties of the Mineral Conventional or the Mineral Conventional or the Mineral Conventional or the Mineral Conventional or the Mineral Conventional or the Mineral Conventional or the Mineral Conventional or the Mineral Conventional or the Mineral Conventional I in the adop d Waste Loca es no distin ng for the ex ent Manager phamshire Mi tes "It is cor her hydrocar rements, but egulatory pro unconvention	ted and emerging mad Plan was adopted action between comploration, appraisal ment policies in the inerals Local Plan is asidered that there bon development, should be subject to ocess of obtaining conal hydrocarbons.	ninerals plar id in June 2 nventional and produce Plan. Likev a a single p is no justifi All hydroca o environme onsent to d	ns (016 an ctio vise olic able rbo ent rill	

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development.

Change the text to state "It is considered that there is no justifiable reason in planning policy terms to separate shale gas from other hydrocarbon development. All hydrocarbon development has the potential to deliver national energy requirements, but should be subject to environmental safeguards."

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the original representation at publication stage.

After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.

ur representation is seeking a mod rt of the examination?	lification, do you	consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	X	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
u wish to participate at the oral par ecessary:	t of the examina	ation, please outline why you consider this
ing Egdon's experience and knowl sessment of the Plan.	edge to the disc	cussion in order to assist the Inspector in

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Egdon Resources UK Limited Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 5.119 (f) Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes 2.(2) Sound (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified No Yes No Yes **Effective** No Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.119 - (f) - the definition of 'hydraulic fracturing' does not accord with the definition in the Infrastructure Act 2015. Associated hydraulic fracturing is defined in the Act as either 1,000 cubic metres per stage or more than 10,000 cubic metres overall. It is therefore not consistent with the statutory framework to apply a different definition of hydraulic fracturing and then severely restrict and limit activities which would not be deemed to be defined as hydraulic fracturing anywhere else. The definition should be changed to reflect the definition in law.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the Government attaches to hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and quidance and to enable the delivery of sustainable development. The definition of hydraulic fracturing should be changed to reflect the definition in the Infrastructure Act 2015. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate Х at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in order to assist the Inspector in his assessment of the Plan. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature: Date: 21 December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Egdon Resources UK Limited Name or Organisation: Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 1.14 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound No Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the X Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 1.14 - the paragraph fails to take sufficient account of the great importance attached to mineral extraction set out in the NPPF. Para 142 of the NPPF states that minerals are essential to support economic growth and our quality of life. In particular, there is a lack of consistency between the proposed Joint Plan policies covering hydrocarbon development and the NPPF. Oil and gas are important mineral resources and primary sources of energy in the UK. National energy policy takes a broadly positive stance to onshore oil and gas, subject to necessary environmental safeguards. The Joint Plan does not provide a sufficient degree of flexibility for hydrocarbon development to take place within the PEDL licence areas which fall within the area covered by the Plan. Whilst the principle of environmental safeguarding is correct, the oil and gas sector have a proven record in terms of environmental protection and can demonstrate mitigation of environmental impacts. All onshore operations are governed under a strict Environmental Permitting regime regulated by the Environment Agency, which ensures protection of the environment. Given this, the general tone of the proposed policy framework is excessively weighted towards protection of the environment without factoring in the existing regulatory controls that enable UK oil and gas operators to safely and responsibly explore and develop both conventional and unconventional oil and gas.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have in this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be help forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be	dentified at 3. above where th the duty to cooperate is modification will make the oful if you are able to put
Amend to more accurately reflect the great importance the G hydrocarbon extraction in national policy and guidance and to sustainable development.	
(continue on a	separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation at modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to a based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of a matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	nd the suggested make further representations
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it ne oral part of the examination?	cessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination X Yes, I wish at the oral examination	to participate xamination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please o to be necessary:	utline why you consider this
To bring Egdon's experience and knowledge to the discussion in ord his assessment of the Plan.	er to assist the Inspector in
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedu have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the exami	•
All responses received will be considered and any information will be made public. My consent is hereby conservations are supplied to the constant of the constant of the constant of the conservation of the constant of the constant of the constant of the considered and any information of the considered and any information of the considered and any information of the considered and any information of the considered and any information of the considered and any information of the considered and any information of the considered and any information of the considered and any information of the considered and any information of the considered and any information of the considered and any information of the considered and any information of the constant of the co	The state of the s
Signature:	Date: 21 December 2016

MWJP



Dear reader.

Minerals & Waste Plan – Consultation thereon.

Thank you for keeping me advised as 'discussions / disagreements' continued.

A big item that disturbs me is the 'forced' closure of some of the quarries local to the places where their product is needed / used or the outright refusal to reopen old quarries that are better placed for traffic movements. This results in users of quarry products have ing to travel miles to meet their needs. For instance around York / Malton / Pickering if you want Tarmac you have to go to Middlesbrough, Leeds or Fridaythorpe or Hull. This results in the excessive use of diesel & resultant pollution. The only winner is the Chancellor of the Exchequer with his massive Road Taxes. You shut Spaunton quarry - one of the best stones in the area & put 12 men out of a job.

Recently I stood at the side of the road near Hamilton House, north of the weighbridge at New Bridge Quarry at Pickering. Looking north at the working face I was not impressed by the quality of stone that was being worked. It looked worse than that from Whitewall & Fenstone. I also noticed the continuous stream of lorries which, after being 'tared', have to travel a long way to load & return to the weighbridge. This long operation must put 20-30 minutes into every load out of the quarry, who pays? But what really appalled me was the pollution from these slow moving lorries. Begs the question – what damage to the owner's vehicles? Not only that but the vehicles too & from the quarry have pass along the narrowest part of the town which is not easy in the Tourist season – which aspect is being heavily promoted by another part of your offices. The Planners declined the Planning request for a batching plant at Whitewall Quarry. When you study the traffic movements the decision was understandable but not necessarily agreed with. You have got to agree with a batching plant somewhere soon. Whereabouts will you suggest / agree to it?

No doubt a possible solution is to bring all the quarry product in by rail thus transferring the 'nuisance' to somewhere else. But where will you put the Railhead – the best 'possibles' have been built on? Mind, what about the derelict area south of Malton Station? A new bridge south of the Station to the A64 might be ideal.

Waste disposal. Really the only answer is incineration. No matter what the 'Greens' say (& I admire their work at times) you will always get 'contaminents' in the wheelie bins & 'recycleables' will not be recycled & they will just go in the landfill. Old carpets & nappies are better burnt. Out of interest I enclose a copy of a letter I sent to the Green Party asking how to deal with certain items of rubbish. To date no reply. Most of the listed items should be burnt & reduce Landfill Tax payable by Councils.

I am not really in a position to comment on the West Riding quarries as I have little knowledge of their customers, needs or uses.



April 10th. 2016

WORLD AND MANY OF MANY

Mail Block /

The first race with the rates of the

Dear Sir

Your letter in York Press 26/1/16

Recycling.

Like you I would like to see 'zero waste'. But is this really achievable? I recycle wherever & whenever possible. Fortunately I am able to do so easily. But there are a lot of people who no room to separate 'waste' items. A lot of small metal items, etc., end up in the 'black' bin – too big for the small boxes we have. Not all of us can keep some of these listed items until such time as they can be taken to Hazel Court. Below I have made a list of items the recycling of which do not clearly come under the current separation of items listed by York council.

Bread paper waxed

" plastic

Cooking fat

Cooking oil

Carpet plastic

- " Wool
- " Underfelt
- " Rubber
- " Fabric

Curtains

" Rail

Clothing

cotton

Cionnie

Plastic

" Wool

Cycle tyres & other bits

DIY stuff - builders bags, log bags (now that we have more wood burners), bathroom stuff, bit of rubble, guttering, doors, wood

Disposable nappies for young & old.

Feminine Sanitary products

Foil clean

" Dirty

Food wrappings

- " Containers
- " Greaseproof
- " Plastic film
- " Waste
- " Waxed paper (often from Deli's)

Glass broken

" Windows

Gardening

- " Containers
- " Boxes
- " Old fence bits
- " Seed packets
- " Plant pots
- " Compost bags

Household stuff only happens occasionally,

Metal oddments like old tools

Metal wire off boxes

Paint tins

metal

" Plastic

Plastic items too large for the Recycle box (buckets, very large 'plant' containers,).

Plastic 'wire' off boxes

Polystyrene food containers

packing

And the biggest waster of all - pill wrapping. If pills were loose the container could be recycled. Out of interest - is the waste from commercial firms in their big wheeled bins ever sorted & recycled? Me

Out of interest - is the waste from commercial firms in their big wheeled bins ever sorted & recycled? Methinks not.

Another interesting point. When 'recycleables' are melted down, or whatever, how much pollution comes from this operation? E.G. Dirty glass jam jar. Label, glue & contents. Metal. Paint, oil & other 'pollutants'. There must be quite a lot of noxious fumes emitted during meltdown! Noted these aspects are never mentioned in 'green' lobbying. But seeing that the UK is the sixth largest exporter of scrap these fumes happen elsewhere – not our worry

I would be most interested to receive your views as to how to dispose of the above listed items. For your ease of replying I have enclosed a second copy of the letter for your use.

The big question. How much better would that all you designate as 'landfill' be better burnt thus reducing volume, pollution & generating heat as in C O H P?

Thanking you in anticipation.

Yours faithfully

The Marie Commence of the Comm

والموالي المراجعة

to Mistors

od Cogni

Confidence de como de la composición de la movembra de la composición de la composición de la composición de l A composición de la c A composición de la
PART AT LANGUE AD 00

e de la composition de la composition de la composition de la composition de la composition de la composition La composition de la composition della composition de la composition della composition della composi

> The property facility Control and Theory and the

 $\frac{\partial \mathbf{H}^{\infty}(\mathbf{H}^{\infty})}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial \mathbf{H}^{\infty}(\mathbf{H}^{\infty})}{\partial t}$

Tables and model is a particular to a particular section.

splatti v. 10 21 gard

gri strati Turkint

erati e zavi Parko bola Presidenti

g sale on the first of the page of a control of the

The Paper of Experience of Inter-A Secretary of the State

o o o como diserbada en entrolo. O ocumento o ocupação de como

an folder. Physical edition of the first state of the first state of the first of the first of the state of the state of t Physical Charles of the first of the f

car characters in housefull

MINERAL AND WASTE JOINT PLAN (PUBLICATION STAGE) Consultation response

TITLE	
INITIALS	
SURNAME	
ADDRESS	
POSTCODE	
TELEPHONE	
EMAIL	

I would like to be kept informed of future developments.

SCOPE OF THE CONSULTATION

I have previously responded to previous rounds of consultation on the Mineral and Waste Joint Plan ("MWJP"). Whilst much of the plan builds on previous consultation drafts, there are substantive changes in Sections M16 to M18 (*Key spatial principles for hydrocarbon development, Other spatial and locational criteria applying to hydrocarbon development and Other specific criteria applying to hydrocarbons development*).

I am concerned that these sections have not been subject to adequate consultation where consideration of the responders comments on the entire scope of the new material could have been taken into account by the Local Authority when reaching their determination on the content of the MWJP.

The MWJP is a Local Plan within the meaning of the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) England Regulations (2012). Regulation 12 (Public Participation) requires a local authority to state how the public has been consulted. It is an established legal principle that consultation at law is engagement with the public that is at an early enough stage for their views to be taken into account. The restricted scope of this current round of consultation (legality and soundness) means that sections M16 to M18 have not been subject to adequate consultation.

M16

- I strongly support that surface proposals for the exploration, appraisal and production of conventional hydrocarbons, involving hydraulic fracturing; the exploration for unconventional hydrocarbons, involving hydraulic fracturing and the appraisal and/or production of unconventional hydrocarbons will only be permitted where they would be outside: National Parks, AONBs, Protected Groundwater Source Areas, the Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal World Heritage Site and accompanying buffer zone, Scheduled Monuments, Registered Historic Battlefields, Grade I and II* Registered Parks and Gardens, Areas which Protect the Historic Character and Setting of York, Special Protection Areas, Special Areas of Conservation, Ramsar sites and Sites of Special Scientific Interest.
- The inclusion of a 3.5km buffer zone around National Parks and AONBs is strongly supported.
 - Any hydraulic fracturing within 3.5 km of these areas cannot fail to impact upon their special and protected qualities. The MWJP should therefore prohibit hydraulic fracturing in these buffer zones completely.
- If the current approach is retained then the wording of M16 needs to be tightened up. The wording of M16 only specifies the impact on "views" as producing potential significant harm to National Parks/AONBs. It should be made clear in the wording of M16 that this is an example only of possible harms. The wording should as a minimum insert "(but not limited to)" after the word "includes". In addition as National Parks and AONBs are protected to preserve their landscape and views, tranquillity, biodiversity and geodiversity and rare species and heritage, the "special qualities" of these areas should be set out specifically in M16.

• The buffer zones should be extended to SSSIs, so that hydraulic fracturing wells are not permitted near the boundaries of these highly sensitive sites, which are nationally protected areas.

M17

- Footnote 16 states that "For the purposes of interpreting this and other Policies in the plan, the term local communities includes residential institutions such as residential care homes, children's homes, social services homes, hospitals and non-residential institutions such as schools". In terms of the impacts of hydraulic fracturing, where impacts can be for 24 hours a day for substantive periods the term "local communities" should specifically be stated to include residential accommodation i.e. the actual resident community. Many local communities will not contain "institutions" but are never-the-less communities.
- The MWJP suggests that an 'acceptable' cumulative impact can be achieved by a density of 10 well-pads per 10x10 km2 PEDL licence block. Each well-pad can contain many wells. It should be made clear that each well is subject to planning control, as the drilling of each well and the hydraulic fracturing of each well is relevant to the cumulative impact (in terms of noise, air pollution and traffic movements for example). M17 2(ii) should be amended to make this clear. At present it focuses on well pads. Cumulative impact is also relevant to wells and to the number of wells per well-pad.
- MWJP says "For PEDLs located within the Green Belt or where a relatively high concentration of other land use constraints exist, including significant access constraints, a lower density may be appropriate". This should be amended to 'will be appropriate".
 - I support the proposal to include setback distances for residential buildings in principle. 500m is however likely to be insufficient to provide adequate protection of local amenity in terms of noise, light and air quality. Prevailing wind direction should also be stated as a consideration. A minimum setback of 750m should be stated.
- I support the proposal to include setback distances for 'sensitive receptors' in principle. The MWJP's
 definition of 'sensitive receptors' includes residential institutions, such as residential care homes,
 children's homes, social services homes, hospitals and non-residential institutions such as schools.
 However setback distances for sensitive receptors should reflect the sensitivity of the receptors and
 should provide additional protection. A minimum setback of 1km should be stated.
- Baseline Health Impact assessments should be required prior to any permitted development to permit baseline monitoring to be carried out and the enforcement of planning conditions.

21/12/16

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage Response

Part A: Contact Details

Address:
Postcode:
Email:

Please forgive my not using the provided templates; I do not have access to Microsoft Office. I have tried as best I can to follow the form of the templates by using the fields specified in each representation, but in the interests of saving paper I am not breaking a page for each representation. I have also added a section of general comment at the end.

Part B: Representations

Policy: M16	Is: Unsound
	Not Effective, Not Justified,
	Not Consistent with National Policy

The NPPF requires a presumption in favour of sustainable development, which requires "ensuring that better lives for ourselves don't mean worse lives for future generations". Probably the biggest implications relevant to this Plan is that it requires a presumption against the exploitation of our regional fossil fuel resource.

The extraction and combustion of fossil fuels is well understood to be detrimental to the lives and quality of life of future generations, through the impacts of a changing climate that is already responsible for deaths through crop failures and displacement. Some techniques are known to have greater impacts than others: the higher stresses involved in hydraulic fracturing are associated with greater fugitive emissions of methane. I would support a complete ban on this technique, but I understand that this is not legally acceptable in the current policy framework. The precautionary principle dictates that at the very least, an Environmental Impact Assessment should be required.

This policy should also make explicit regard to climate change. I suggest the following rewording:

"Hydrocarbon development will be permitted where it can be demonstrated that the development makes a positive contribution to the sustainability of the Plan area and will not worsen our contribution toward global climate change. A proposal may be permitted for instance if it can be shown to result in the displacement of more carbon-intensive forms of energy.

Hydrocarbon extraction will not be permitted at all either within or to laterally drill underneath the National Park, AONBs, Protected Groundwater Source Areas, the Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal World Heritage Site and accompanying buffer zone, Scheduled Monuments, Registered Historic Battlefields, Grade I and ll* Registered Parks and Gardens, Areas which Protect the Historic Character and Setting of York, Special Protection Areas, Special Areas of Conservation, Ramsar sites and Sites of Special Scientific Interest."

- please note the reversal of the wording from "Proposals .. will be permitted .. where..." to "will not be permitted"; there must be no doubt that this is a sound reason for refusal of a planning application or the Authorities will be vulnerable to legal challenge.

Is: Unsound,
Not Justified
Not Consistent with National Policy

Following on from my comment on M16: in order to be able to prove that a hydrocarbon extraction proposal is sustainable (and therefore gains the baseline approval of the NPPF), the JMWP should explicitly state that an Environmental Impact Assessment should be mandatory for all such proposals.

The proposed 500m buffer zone proposed (while welcomed) is likely to be insufficient to substantially limit impacts on air quality and noise for local residents. As supported by available evidence from the US, this should be increased to 750m.

Furthermore, the Plan should require a buffer zone for applications around SSSIs, EU protected sites and local wildlife sites - the policy here is in conflict with paragraph 118 of the NPPF, which refers to "proposed development within *or outside*" an SSSI.

Also as per my comment to M16, the policy must be worded more tightly to give sound reasons for refusal. For instance "Hydrocarbon development will be permitted in locations where it would not give rise to unacceptable cumulative impact..." should be changed to "Hydrocarbon development will not be permitted in locations where it would give rise to unacceptable cumulative impact".

The NPPF requires an overall presumption in favour of sustainable development; it does not require that every clause is worded in such a way as to favour all development.

Policy: M18	Is: Not Effective

This policy makes several stipulations about criteria applying to hydrocarbon development. I would welcome clearer wording indicating that all conditions in M17, M18 and D07 need to be met in order for a permission to be granted. If no explicit mention of the duty on the planning authorities to reduce emissions of greenhouse gases is made in M16 then it should be added here.

Policy: M20	Is: Unsound
	Not Justified,
	Not Consistent with National Policy

There is no way that the exploitation of coal can be considered sustainable development. It is one of the most polluting forms of energy to which we have access and the JMWP must not permit it. If carbon capture and storage is ever found to be a viable technology this position may be revisited but until such a time comes, the JMWP should be in line with the document 'Coal Generation in Great Britain — The pathway to a low-carbon future' published by the Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy, which sets a clear end date for unabated coal generation in 2025.

This consideration applies to M21 also.

parties	The state of the s
Policy: W01	Is: Unsound
	Not Effective, Not Justified

Another significant implication of an honest reading of the NPPF is that any waste disposal policy developed according to the JMWP should be demonstrably the most sustainable.

The Waste Hierarchy from 2011 no longer reflects best practice as the EU plans its route to a zero-waste circular economy. In time we will need to move away from a single hierarchy applied to all types of waste. This plan already makes some progress: I welcome the distinction between inert and non-inert landfill (para 6.22). A similar distinction should be made with regard to thermal treatment technologies. Such treatment should only be considered appropriate for carbon-neutral (organic) waste. "Skyfill" of inert petroleum-derived materials is not sustainable and should be considered the bottom of the hierarchy for this waste type, as it has a greater impact than landfill.

Policy: W03	Is: Unsound
	Not Effective, Not Justified

The waste volume projections given in paragraph 6.38 represent the fourth attempt at predicting our future waste arisings. I welcome the belated acceptance that "it is not practicable to quantify future waste management capacity requirements with a very high degree of precision" - and only wish this observation had been made before the enormous expense of the AWRP had been approved on the basis of wild overestimates about waste volumes. The enormous projected disposal capacity surplus vindicates the criticisms made of the AWRP scheme at the time by campaigners such as myself.

If we were to be honest, we would not call the AWRP a "strategic" allocation. Its design and size does not meet the needs of the Authorities, and it runs the risk of making waste disposal overall less sustainable.

The second secon	
Policy: D01	Is: Unsound
	Not Effective, Not Justified,
	Not Consistent with National Policy

This policy requires wording more tightly. The policy proposes a presumption in favour of granting

permission unless "any adverse impacts of granting permission would significantly and demonstrably outweigh the benefits". The unqualified use of "benefits" is vague and does not accord with policy. This should be reworded to: "any adverse impacts of granting permission would be detrimental to the sustainability of the Plan area".

Part C: General Comments

Arguably, since all our regional minerals are a finite and inherently unsustainable resource, the NPPF does not support developing any of them. This is not a helpful observation, but I would like to note the assault on the English language that continual misplaced reference to "sustainable development" represents. It is a powerful principle, but it is a rock that has been ground down and sprinkled over everything: it has no weight and represents no obstacle to (or indeed summit of) any ambition.

The targets for reuse, recycling and composting set by the Waste Strategy (para 2.35) have always been very unambitious and are now in urgent need of updating if they are to represent any level of ambition at all.

From:

Sent:

19 December 2016 20:33

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

Response to Joint Municipal Waste Plan consultation

Attachments:

JMWP-Response.pdf

Dear Sir/Madam,

Please find attached my submission to the consultation on the Municipal Waste Joint Plan.

Please let me know if you have any problems accessing or reading it.

Many thanks,







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

our contact details			Melissa.metcalfe@marinemanagement.org.uk			
Name: Melissa	Title: Miss	Initial(s):MJM	Agent contact details (if applicable)			
Surname: Metcalfe			Name:	Title:	Initial(s):	
Organisation (if applicable): Marine Management Organisation		Surname:				
		Organisation (if applicable):				
Address:	Ss: Marine Management Organisation, Neville House, Bell Street, North Shields		Address:	147		
			Post Code): :		
Post Code: NE30 1LJ		Telephone:				
Telephone: 020822 57094			Email:			
Email:						

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate Part B form MUST be produced for each separate representation you wish to make.

After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made available to view on the website and as part of the examination.

Mespondent Number

Date received......Date enteredDate acknowledged......

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Marine Management Organisation Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 2.54 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Reference to the East Inshore and Offshore plan areas in the following sentence, "Marine Plans for the East Inshore and East Offshore areas were publisjed by DEFRA in April 2014." is slightly incorrect in that it was published by the Marine Management Organisation (MMO) in April 2014. The East marine plans extend from Felixstowe to Flamborough Head. The North East Marine Plan is in development and shall extend from Berwick upon Tweed to Flamborough Head. For marine and coastal areas where a marine plan is not currently in place, we advise local authorities to refer to the Marine Policy Statement for guidance on any planning activity.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider ne Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Mathis relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any no incapable of modification at examination). You will nee Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sou forward your suggested revised wording of any policy of	Matter you have identified at 3. above where on-compliance with the duty to cooperate is ed to say why this modification will make the und. It will be helpful if you are able to put
Modification required to the publishing author of the Ea	ast plans from Defra to the Marine
As the area in question is an overlap of two marine pla something about the Marine Policy Statement being re Head. The Marine Policy Statement (MPS), section 3.5 aggregates and its supply to England's (and the UK) of Inshore and Offshore plan in development that will extend Flamborough Head. This is hoped to be adopted by June	elevant currently for North of Flamborough by highlights the importance of marine construction industry. There is a North East end from Berwick upon Tweed to
Please note your representation should cover succinc supporting information necessary to support/justify the modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent based on the original representation at publication stands After this stage further submissions will be only at matters and issues he/she identifies for examination	representation and the suggested nt opportunity to make further representations age. t the request of the Inspector, based on on.
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do yoral part of the examination?	you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examto be necessary:	ination, please outline why you consider this
•	

Official Use Only Reference Number

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date: 18/11/2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Marine Management Organisation Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 5.55 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No No 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified No Yes No Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes No Yes 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Reference to the East marine plans in the following sentence "East Inshore and Offshore Marine Plans (DEFRA 2014)" has the incorrect reference. It is the Marine Management Organisation who published the plans in 2014. We thank you for the individual references to the East plan policies, we would like to hope this good practice remains in the final plans.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to mak Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance vincapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be he forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please I	e identified at 3. above where with the duty to cooperate is also modification will make the elpful if you are able to put
Modify the publisher from Defra to the Marine Management Organisat Ensure the policy references remain in the document.	tion.
(continue on	a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information necessary to support/justify the representation modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to based on the original representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	and the suggested on make further representations of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it roral part of the examination?	
	h to participate examination outline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate proced have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the example.	mination.
All responses received will be considered and any inf will be made public. My consent is hereby consent in the considered and any information in the considered and any information in the considered and any information in the considered and any information in the considered and any information in the considered and any information in the considered and any information in the considered and any information in the considered and any information in the considered and any information in the consent is hereby consent in the consent in th	
Signature:	Date: 18/11/2016
Official Use Only Reference Number	

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Marine Management Organisation Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map 8.34 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified Positively Prepared Yes No Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. You may want to support this with the East Marine Plan Policy Ref:PS3. **PS3**: Proposals should demonstrate, in order of preference: a) that they will not interfere with current activity and future opportunity for expansion of ports and harbours b) how, if the proposal may interfere with current activity and future opportunities for expansion they will minimise this c) how, if the interference cannot be minimised, it will be mitigated d) the case for proceeding if it is not possible to minimise or mitigate the interference

	jested revised wording	of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
	1	1
		(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
upporting information, as the ased on the original information.	ation necessary to supp nere will not normally be ional representation at p	
atters and issu If your represer	nes he/she identifies for intation is seeking a mod	
If your represer al part of the ex	nes he/she identifies for intation is seeking a mod	or examination.
If your represer ral part of the ex No, I do at the ora	ntation is seeking a mode amination? not wish to participate al examination	or examination. diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your represer al part of the ex No, I do at the ora	ntation is seeking a mode amination? not wish to participate al examination	or examination. diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your represer ral part of the ex No, I do at the ora	ntation is seeking a mode amination? not wish to participate al examination	or examination. diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your represer ral part of the example of the exa	ntation is seeking a mode amination? not wish to participate al examination articipate at the oral pa	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination rt of the examination, please outline why you consider this
If your represerral part of the example of the example. If you wish to post be necessary: If you wish to post be necessary:	ntation is seeking a modamination? not wish to participate al examination articipate at the oral pa	dification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination It of the examination, please outline why you consider this the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whate at the oral part of the examination.
If your represer ral part of the ex No, I do not at the oral. If you wish to po be necessary: Please note the invariant and indicated the part of the part of the indicated the part of the indicated the part of the indicated the part of the indicated the part of the indicated the part of the part of the indicated the part of the indicated the part of t	ntation is seeking a modamination? not wish to participate al examination articipate at the oral pa	dification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination It of the examination, please outline why you consider this the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whate at the oral part of the examination.

mwjointplan

From:

Peter Harrap < Peter. Harrap@scarborough.gov.uk>

Sent:

13 December 2016 11:41

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

FW: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Attachments:

PSM16280 Minerals and Waste Report.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Flag Status:

Follow up Flagged

Dear Sir/Madam

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. The Borough Council wish to make the following comments. I also attach the report that went to members of the Planning and Development Committee on 8th December 2016.

- a) The Borough Council supports the Plan and the policies contained therein along with the proposed allocations. It considers the Plan is sound and legally compliant and the Borough Council confirms that the Duty to Cooperate has been met with early and ongoing engagement with the Borough Council.
- b) The Borough Council notes the policies for hydraulic fracturing and considers them in accordance with national guidance. It would reserve the right to comment on individual proposals should they arise.
- c) The Borough Council notes the ongoing commitment of the County Council's waste management proposals to achieve the Government target of shifting waste up the 'waste hierarchy' thereby reducing the amounts taken to landfill and maximising recycling and re-use of waste.

Regards

Peter Harrap
Planning Policy Officer
Forward Planning
Scarborough Borough Council
t: 01723 38 4406

e: peter.harrap@scarborough.gov.uk

w: www.scarborough.gov.uk

Follow the Local Plan on twitter: @SBCLocalPlan

DISCLAIMER

This email (and any files transmitted with it) may contain confidential or privileged information and is intended for the addressee only. If you are not the intended recipient, please be aware that any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken is prohibited and may be unlawful - you should therefore return the email to the sender and delete it from your system.

Any opinions expressed are those of the author of the email, and do not necessarily reflect those of Scarborough Borough Council.

Please note: Incoming and outgoing e-mail messages are routinely monitored for compliance with our policy on the use of electronic communications.

This email has been checked for the presence of computer viruses,

DEVELOPMENT C	REPORT TO PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE TO BE HELD ON 8 DECEMBER 2016		
Key Decision	NO		
Forward Plan Ref No	N/A		
Cabinet Portfolio Holder	Clir J Plant		
	DEVELOPMENT C BE HELD ON 8 DE Key Decision Forward Plan Ref No Cabinet Portfolio		

REPORT OF DIRECTOR OF SERVICE DELIVERY – PSM/16/280

WARDS AFFECTED: "AII"

SUBJECT: RESPONSE OF THE BOROUGH COUNCIL TO THE MINERALS AND WASTE JOINT PLAN PUBLICATION STAGE CONSULTATION UNDERTAKEN BY NORTH YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL, NORTH YORK MOORS NATIONAL PARK AUTHORITY AND CITY OF YORK COUNCIL

RECOMMENDATION (S):

That the Borough Council makes representations in support the Plan and the policies contained therein along with the proposed allocations. The Plan is considered to be sound and legally compliant and the Borough Council confirms that the Duty to Cooperate has been met with early and ongoing engagement with the Borough Council.

REASON FOR RECOMMENDATION (S): To ensure that the concerns of the Borough Council are taken into account in preparing the next stage of the Minerals and Waste Plan.

HIGHLIGHTED RISKS:

If the Borough Council's concerns regarding the issues discussed and the individual sites submitted are not expressed at this time, or not taken into account, future policy and development could have adverse environmental, social and economic consequences for the Borough.

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Report 15/334 was considered by Members of the Planning and Development Committee on 10th December 2015, concerning the Preferred Options consultation stage of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan undertaken by North Yorkshire County Council, North York Moors National Park and City of York Council. That consultation involved presenting key issues and offering recommended options for addressing these in relation to drawing up new policies for minerals and waste. It also included recommendations on sites that had been submitted through an earlier "call for sites" across the Plan area for mineral extraction and waste management.
- 1.2 Having considered the responses to the Preferred Options consultation, the publication version of the plan is now available for representation. This is the version of the plan that the aforementioned authorities intend to submit for examination by an independent planning inspector. Publication of the plan provides an opportunity for interested parties to make representations on whether they consider the plan is 'sound' and 'legally compliant'.
- 1.3 The deadline for responses to this consultation is Wednesday 21st December 2016.
- 1.4 The comments provided during this Publication stage will be submitted to the Secretary of State and considered as part of a public examination of the plan by an independent planning inspector.
- 1.5 The Borough Council is not the body responsible for minerals and waste planning (in terms of policies or planning applications), however, it is a consultee on minerals and waste matters both in terms of Local Plan production and in responding to planning applications. The technical implications of the effects of mineral extraction are such that these are considered by appropriate bodies, including the Environment Agency and water regulators. National Guidance states that the relevant planning authority should assume these regulatory bodies will operate effectively.
- 1.6 The Borough Council provided a response to the previous Issues and Options and Preferred Options consultations. This report sets out the main issues discussed in the publication version in the context of the Scarborough Borough Local Plan area and provides, where appropriate, officers' suggested response.

2. CORPORATE OBJECTIVES AND THE COMMUNITY PLAN

2.1 The Corporate Plan has several aims that are considered relevant. These include the aim of developing a prosperous borough at the same time as protecting and improving the environment.

3. BACKGROUND AND ISSUES

3.1 Issues for consideration are:

• The implications of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication Stage for Scarborough Borough.

4. CONSULTATION

- 4.1 The subject of this report is a consultation document produced by the County Council, alongside the City of York Council, and North York Moors National Park Authority. In this instance the Borough Council is a consultee and will be making formal representations to the aforementioned authorities.
- 4.2 The document is also consulted upon with the involvement of other statutory bodies and interested parties.

5. ASSESSMENT

Context

- 5.1 This consultation is the latest stage in the production of a Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. This is the publication version which is intended to be submitted to the Secretary of State for examination by an independent planning inspector.
- 5.2 The Plan is undertaken jointly by North Yorkshire Council, City of York Council and the North York Moors National Park Authority as they have responsibility for minerals and waste planning within their respective areas.
- 5.3 The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) provides guidance on mineral extraction. It states the importance of ensuring the availability of a continuous supply of minerals to support economic growth and adds that great weight should be given to the economic benefits of minerals extraction. There is also an emphasis that minerals should, where possible, be used locally.
- 5.4 The Waste Framework Directive (2008) informs waste planning policy. The plan area is covered by the Municipal Waste Management Strategy (adopted in 2006), which aims to reduce the amount of waste produced and promote the value of waste as a resource. The emphasis is on moving up the waste hierarchy to deliver greater levels of re-use, recycling and recovery of waste so that only 'residual' waste is disposed of. The linkages between minerals and waste are also explored, including opportunities such as re-using spoil as an alternative to further primary extraction and as part of the reclamation process, using disused quarries for waste disposal as landfill.
- 5.5 The Borough Council is responsible for collecting household waste (often referred to as Local Authority Collected Waste), however, North Yorkshire County Council has responsibility to ensure arrangements are in place to manage the waste which is collected.

Minerals

5.6 The Plan looks in turn at each relevant mineral type. Where possible, it identifies the level of need for each different resource and sets out in broad terms how those needs could be met. This is in the form of key 'spatial' issues and where relevant, specific policies related to the sourcing or extraction of minerals. In addition, the Plan includes a range of Development Management policies that allow consideration of the impact of extraction on the environment and communities for example. This part of the report will concentrate on where mineral extraction is related to the Borough.

Aggregates Supply

- 5.7 A Local Aggregates Assessment identifies the need for aggregates (sand and gravel, and crushed rock used mainly by the construction industry). This indicates that demand for sand and gravel worked in the Plan area is likely to continue and may increase over recent historic levels. The Plan area has traditionally been a major supplier of sand and gravel and pressure for growth and development generates demand for aggregate minerals. In order to ensure that an adequate supply can be maintained, the British Geological Survey carried out work on identifying the location of minerals including the distribution of potentially viable sand and gravel resources in the area. This allows the Plan to determine achievable resources and, therefore, a number of sites have been allocated across the Plan area. These are considered sufficient in meeting the requirements over the plan period in addition to ensuring an adequate landbank, however, they are predominantly located around the A1 corridor thus helping to serve the wider area. No new sites have been allocated within the Borough area for the extraction of aggregates supply. Wykeham Quarry remains active and proposals for the extension of the duration of the extraction will be considered against the relevant policy.
- 5.9 The Plan area is also a significant exporter of crushed rock to the wider Yorkshire and Humber, and North-East regions. The British Geological Survey's assessment identified large areas of crushed rock across the southern part of the Borough. The Plan states substantial reserves already exist across the Plan area and "there is no near term prospect of an overall shortfall in supply", however, in order to ensure supply to 2030 including a 10 year landbank beyond this, a number of sites have been allocated, however, none are within the Borough area.

Building Stone

- 5.10 The NPPF requires planning authorities to include policies for the extraction of building stone. The Plan says the "supply of building stone is important for the upkeep of traditional buildings and historic assets and for ensuring new development reflects the character of its surrounding...the colour and appearance of stone varies greatly depending upon where it is found, which means that building stone must often be sourced locally if the character and appearance of local buildings is to be maintained."
- 5.11 It is considered appropriate to acknowledge the need to source the appropriate local building stone and therefore it is recommended that the

Borough Council expresses support to the extraction from existing sites, and the consideration of new sites on an individual basis. Officers consider the policy in relation to this to be suitable.

Oil and Gas

- 5.12 The Plan confirms there is no known oil resource in the area, but resources of gas are present and have been exploited over a substantial period of time. The Plan considers conventional on-shore oil and gas (COG) as well as emerging technologies (unconventional sources). Development licences (PEDLs) are granted by the Government, with the latest round of licences (known as the 14th round) offered to those operators who meet certain criteria including the majority of the Borough with the Whitby area the only exception. At present, these areas remain unlicenced. It should be noted that the licensing system operates separately to the planning regime.
- 5.13 The Plan discusses the issue of hydraulic fracturing, or 'fracking' as a means of shale gas extraction. This is discussed alongside other emerging technologies associated with coal and gas extraction. The British Geological Survey identified areas of deep shale rocks, particularly in parts of the Ryedale, Scarborough, York and Selby Council areas and the southern part of the North York Moors National Park, however, the Plan acknowledges that in spite of the increasing public and commercial interest, "substantial uncertainties remain about the scale and distribution of any future proposals that could come forward." Nevertheless, members will be aware approval was granted earlier this year for hydraulic fracturing for shale gas at an existing well site near Kirby Misperton in Ryedale, and it remains clear the Government is actively encouraging exploration of this form of gas and tapping into its potential as an important new source of energy for the UK.
- 5.14 In recent years, the Government has provided increased guidance for dealing with 'fracking' proposals. In September 2015, a ministerial written statement by the Government indicated that there is a national need to explore and develop shale gas in a safe, sustainable and timely way. Therefore, the Plan considers how a pragmatic approach to dealing with such applications is necessary, whilst acknowledging the concerns that have been widely expressed relating to 'fracking' techniques in spite of the limited role the planning system can play. As part of the wider application process, licences must be granted by the Department of Energy and Climate Change (DECC), the Environmental Agency and the Health and Safety Executive (HSE) in addition to permission from the Minerals Planning Authority. Government policy is clear in stating that planning authorities should assume that the regimes of the other relevant regulatory organisations will operate effectively. Therefore, when a Minerals Planning Authority considers an application, the specific issues that should be assessed include visual impact and impacts on the landscape, noise, vibration and air pollution and impacts from traffic. As an example, the 'fracking' process is typically water intensive. The Environment Agency would be responsible for issuing water abstraction licences, but the impact of the act of bringing substantial quantities of water to

- a site on the local highway network would be a consideration the Minerals Planning Authority.
- 5.15 Each of the three distinct phases of the 'fracking' process requires a separate permission or licence. In brief, these are exploration, which seeks to acquire geological data to establish whether hydrocarbons are present; appraisal, in order to establish the extent and viability of a resource; and production, the stage at which wells would be drilled and the fracturing process takes place.
- 5.16 The preferred overall spatial policy for considering hydrocarbon development is considered to reflect national guidance in that surface development proposals will not be supported where they are located within designated areas including the National Park, AONB's, and Protected Groundwater Source Areas. Proposals outside, and sub-surface proposals within those designated areas will be supported "where it can be demonstrated that "significant harm to the designated asset will not occur." All proposals should also demonstrate they accord with other criteria including accessibility and transport issues, cumulative impact, the local economy, local amenity, waste management, and decommissioning and restoration.
- 5.17 Officers consider that the policy approach is appropriate in that it reflects the national guidance in offering protection to those designated areas and sufficient safeguards in those areas that may be more susceptible to applications of this type.
- 5.18 Also in relation to hydrocarbon resources, specific policies considering the exploration, appraisal and production phases of resources are in place. This would ensure proposals are fully accompanied by the relevant assessments and mitigation measures where necessary to comply with national guidance and ensure proposals are suitable. Officers consider this policy is appropriate in that it reflects the requirements as determined by Government guidance when considering such proposals.

Coal

5.20 After the closure of the Kellingley Colliery near Selby, there is presently no coal being mined in the Plan area and there are no known proposals for new operations in the Plan period. A policy is included that would be used should any future proposals for coal mining come forward. Parts of the National Park and Whitby are identified as being a source of deep coal (defined as being between 50m and 1200m deep). Officers consider the approach appropriate should any proposals come forward in the future.

<u>Potash</u>

5.21 As the proposed new potash mine at Doves Nest Farm, near Sneaton now has planning permission, the policy concerning Potash states any additional applications including the renewal or extension of the existing mines at Boulby and Doves Nest Farm would be considered in accordance with a criteria based policy.

Waste

- 5.22 The Plan assesses future waste management needs in the area over the period up to 2030, including assessing the capacity of various types of waste (i.e. agricultural; construction, demolition and excavation; commercial and industrial; low-level radioactive; sewage sludge; spoil; and Local Authority Collected Waste). The Plan generates a number of recommended policies in relation to moving waste up the waste hierarchy in accordance with national policy to increase the level of re-use or recycling of waste thus minimising the level of waste produce and diverting away from landfill.
- 5.23 The Plan emphasises the importance of the new Allerton Waste Recovery Park in achieving the overall targets of waste management in the Plan. The construction of Allerton Park (located to the east of Knaresborough in close proximity to the A1) is ongoing and it is expected to be fully operational in 2018. The Plan states that when fully operational, the facility "will provide sufficient capacity for managing residual LACW to enable diversion from landfill of over 95% for this waste stream, and a recycling rate for household waste of over 50%. This will enable national and local targets for recycling and landfill diversion to be met and exceeded."
- 5.24 In dealing with other specific types of waste, the Plan considers the estimated surplus gap and attempts to plug any shortfalls. In relation to the Borough, the only specific mention refers to the Seamer Carr and Fairfield Road, Whitby facilities which are recommended for retention in terms of the recycling, transfer and treatment of Commercial & Industrial waste.
- 5.25 Officers note the proposals concerning the new Allerton Waste Recovery Park and would acknowledge any future shortfalls that may arise will need to be considered at that time.

Additional Considerations

- 5.26 The Plan considers the infrastructure requirements necessary to meet the strategy for Minerals and Waste and generates policies regarding safeguarding necessary infrastructure. This includes road, rail and water transport infrastructure, and minerals ancillary infrastructure such as ready mixed concrete plants and roadstone coating plants.
- 5.27 A range of issues are considered with regards forming general development management policies associated with minerals and waste. This includes using the NPPF's presumption in favour of sustainable minerals and waste development and developing criteria to be used for determining planning applications for minerals and waste developments, such as:-
 - Local Amenity Issues including the cumulative impact of development;
 - Transport of minerals and waste and associated traffic impacts;
 - The appropriate protection of important assets such as National Park and AONB's;
 - Landscape;

- Biodiversity and Geodiversity;
- The Historic Environment:
- Water Environment.
- 5.28 Development Management policies regarding the reclamation and after-use of waste sites; sustainable design, construction and operation of development; and development in mineral safeguarding areas and mineral consultation areas are also discussed.
- 5.29 One specific policy concerns the safeguarding of mineral resources. Within this, it states reserves and resources of potash and polyhalite including a 2km buffer zone will be protected from sterilisation by other forms of underground minerals extraction. The Plan states "a particular consideration is the potential for hydrocarbon exploration and development activity in the eastern part of the Plan area to overlap with development of strategically important resources of potash and/or polyhalite." Policies in relation to the safeguarding of such land are not in place to "protect the minerals resource in all circumstances, but to ensure that the presence and potential significance of the resource is taken into account when other proposals in a safeguarded area are under consideration."

Site Submissions

- 5.31 As part of earlier stages of the Plan process, sites were submitted through the "call for sites" and presented having been the subject of assessment. The sites in the Borough proposed to be allocated are;
 - WJP15 Seamer Carr, Eastfield, Scarborough for "retention of existing recycling (including treatment, bulking and transfer), open windrow composting, and energy from waste (biomass) facilities beyond end of current planning permissions which are limited to 2020 and new inert waste screening facility." The site is allocated due to the role the site can continue to play in moving waste up the waste hierarchy and would not conflict with other strategic policies in the Plan.
 - WJP19 Fairfield Road, Whitby for "recycling and transfer of municipal and commercial waste". The site is allocated due to being established as a site for this use and its extension would fall within land identified within the Business Park area. It should be noted the allocated part is actually located within the North York Moors National Park boundary.
- 5.32 The remaining sites, as shown below, have all been 'dismissed' as had earlier been recommended at the Preferred Options consultation stage;
 - Site Ref: MJP34 Land between Sandsend, Scarborough and West Ayton, by R Hunt (on behalf of York Potash Ltd.), for the extraction of potash by underground methods. Site Discounted, as it is considered the merits of major development in a designated area should be considered through a planning application.

- MJP49 Land at Metes Lane, Seamer Carr, by James Stockdale Ltd, for the extraction of sand and gravel. Site Discounted, due to potential impact on historic environment, groundwater, rights of way and the A64.
- MJP59 Land at Spikers Quarry, Cochrah Road, East Ayton (*In National Park), by MCJA (on behalf of W Clifford Watts), for the proposed extension to quarry. Site Discounted, as it is considered the merits of major development in a designated area should be considered through a planning application.
- 5.32 At the previous stages of consultation, the Borough Council objected to the potential allocation of site ref: MJP49 due to the impacts as have been determined through the assessment and outlined above. The Borough Council made no objections to sites ref: WJP15 and WJP19. Finally, it is noted both MJP34 and MJP59 are located either wholly or predominantly within the National Park and therefore should be subject to assessment through the Major Development Test in accordance with the NPPF.

6. IMPLICATIONS

- (a) Policy
- 6.1 The policy implications relate to planning and are those covered under (d) Planning.
 - (b) Financial
- 6.2 There are no financial implications.
 - (c) Legal
- 6.3 The Borough Council is a statutory consultee on the Plan under the Planning Acts.
 - (d) Planning Implications
- 6.4 The Minerals and Waste Joint Plan will eventually become part of the statutory development plan for the Borough, along with the emerging Borough Local Plan.
- 6.5 I have considered whether the following implications arise from this report and am satisfied that there is no identified implications will arise from this decision in relation to Staffing Implications, Crime and Disorder Implications, Health and Safety implications, Co-operation with Health Authorities, Equality implications, Human Rights Act or Environmental implications

7. ACTION PLAN

7.1 Arising for the consideration of the issues, the following action plan is proposed:

Objective
Respond to Consultation

Target
December 2016



David Walker Planning Services Manager

Author:

Peter Harrap, Planning Policy Officer, Planning Services

Telephone No: 01723 384406

E-mail address: peter.harrap@scarborough.gov.uk

Background Papers:

Please give details of all publicly accessible (non private) background papers applicable to the report.

mwjointplan

From: Martyn Coy <Martyn.Coy@canalrivertrust.org.uk>

Sent: 24 November 2016 14:50

To: mwjointplan

Subject: RE: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Attachments: MWJP Publication - I01.DOCX; MWJP Publication - S04.docx; MWJP Publication

appendix 2.docx

Follow Up Flag: Follow up Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Sir/Madam

Please find attached our response.

Regards,

Martyn Coy

From: mwjointplan [mailto:mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk]

Sent: 09 November 2016 13:39

To: mwjointplan <mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk> **Subject:** Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Dear Sir/Madam,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication

North Yorkshire County Council, City of York Council and the North York Moors National Park Authority are working together to produce a Minerals and Waste Joint Plan covering all three planning authority areas. When finalised the new Joint Plan will help the three authorities take decisions on planning applications for minerals and waste development up to 31 December 2030. A number of public consultations have already taken place to help develop the new Plan, including an 'Issues and Options' consultation in 2014 and a 'Preferred Options' consultation in 2015.

A final draft of the Joint Plan has now been prepared and is being published for a six week period to allow for representations to be made, before it is submitted for examination in public by an independent planning inspector. At this stage only representations relating to the legal compliance and soundness of the Joint Plan are required. More information about this is contained in the guidance notes attached with this email.

The formal publication period commences on **Wednesday 9th November 2016** and will close on **Wednesday 21st December 2016**. All responses must be received by **5pm** on that day. Please note we will be unable to accept responses after this deadline.

The Joint Plan and supporting documents are available to view on the Joint Plan Website: www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult. Paper copies of the Joint Plan and main supporting documents, including a response form and guidance notes, are available to view during normal opening hours at all public libraries in the area covered by the Joint Plan, including mobile libraries and at all main offices of the three Authorities, as well as at District and Borough Council main offices and the National Park Centres.

Please see attached to this email:

- Formal Publication Letter,
- Statement of Representations Procedure,

- · Response Form (Part A & Part B) and
- Guidance Notes

For further information about the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan please visit our website: www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult

Yours faithfully

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team

On behalf of:

North Yorkshire Council, City of York Council and North York Moors National Park Authority

This email has been sent on behalf of North Yorkshire County Council (NYCC), City of York Council (CYC) and North York Moors National Park Authority (NYMNPA).

WARNING

Any opinions or statements expressed in this e-mail are those of the individual and not necessarily those of NYCC, CYC or NYMNPA.

This e-mail and any files transmitted with it are confidential and solely for the use of the intended recipient. If you receive this in error, please do not disclose any information to anyone, notify the sender at the above address and then destroy all copies.

NYCC, CYC or NYMNPA computer systems and communications may be monitored to ensure effective operation of the system and for other lawful purposes. All GCSX traffic may be subject to recording and/or monitoring in accordance with relevant legislation.

Although we have endeavoured to ensure that this e-mail and any attachments are free from any virus we would advise you to take any necessary steps to ensure that they are actually virus free.

If you receive an automatic response stating that the recipient is away from the office and you wish to request information under either the Freedom of Information Act, the Data Protection Act or the Environmental Information Regulations please forward your request by e-mail to the Data Management Team (datamanagement.officer@northyorks.gov.uk) who will process your request.

North Yorkshire County Council

City of York Council

North York Moors National Park Authority

The Canal & River Trust is a new charity entrusted with the care of 2,000 miles of waterways in England and Wales. Get involved, join us - Visit / Donate / Volunteer at www.canalrivertrust.org.uk - Sign up for our newsletter at www.canalrivertrust.org.uk/newsletter

0294

Publication stage Response form - Part B
Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Canal & River Trust
Please mark with an x as ap	ppropriate
1. To which part of the Miner	rals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy Np. Folicies Map
2. Do you consider the Miner	als and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes Y No
2.(2) Sound	Yes Y No
	undness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an adness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No
	lating to the Preferred Options consultation have been acknowledged and the d to remove the 250,000 tonnage threshold.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

	n). You will need to say why this modification will make the compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
ase note your representation should	cover succinctly all the information, evidence and
porting information necessary to sup	port/justify the representation and the suggested
	pe a subsequent opportunity to make further representations
ed on the origional representation at	publication stage. will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
er this stage further submissions (tters and issues he/she identifies (
	or cammaton.
fyour representation is seeking a mo	odification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
part of the examination?	
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
i you wish to participate at the oral page one necessary:	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this
	e the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whate at the oral part of the examination.
e indicated that they wish to participa All responses received wil	e the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whate at the oral part of the examination. If be considered and any information provided blic. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Official Use Only Reference Number

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: Canal & River Trust Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map S04 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No No Yes Effective No Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The Trust support the policy approach which aims to safeguard wharves. The safeguarding of infrastructure including existing, planned and potential wharfage and associated storage, handling and processing facilities for the bulk transport by sea or inland waterways of minerals, including recycled, secondary and marine-dredged materials; and, the existing, planned and potential sites for concrete batching, the manufacture of coated materials, other concrete products and the handling, processing and distribution of substitute, recycled and secondary aggregate material is supported by paragraph 143 of the National Planning Policy Framework. Therefore, the policy would be consistent with National Policy. We also support the principle of a buffer zone around safeguarded wharves to safeguard against encroaching development which would not be compatible and could result in future operational restrictions being imposed on the wharf sites. For example, residents of a future residential development may raise concerns to the Environmental Health department in relation to noise and nuisance associated with the operation of a minerals wharf. This policy would therefore be consistent with paragraph 123 of the NPPF which requires that planning policies and decisions should not impose unreasonable restrictions on existing businesses due to changes in nearby land uses. A buffer zone is also an important feature to ensure that wharf sites are not isolated and cut off from accessing supporting transport infrastructure. For example, wharves need access to the road and rail transport to ensure to onward movement of materials.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

nis relates to soundness. (acapable of modification a linerals and Waste Joint F	ound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above wher NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is texamination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put vised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if neces
. If your representation is a ral part of the examination No, I do not wish to at the oral examination	yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
. If your representation is a ral part of the examination No, I do not wish to at the oral examination	seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at to? Participate Yes, I wish to participate
No, I do not wish to at the oral examination. If you wish to participate be necessary: Please note the Inspector ave indicated that they wish	seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the participate at the oral examination at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider the will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those with the participate at the oral part of the examination. The seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral examination at the participate at the oral part of the examination. The seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral examination.
No, I do not wish to at the oral examination. If you wish to participate be necessary: Please note the Inspector ave indicated that they wish	seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the participate at the oral examination at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider the will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those with to participate at the oral part of the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Canal & River Trust	
Please mark with an x as app	propriate	
1. To which part of the Mineral	Is and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	ppendix 2 Policy No. Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Mineral	Is and Waste Joint Plan is :	
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No	
2.(2) Sound	Yes v No	
	dness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with lness per response form).	an
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No	
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No	
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No	
The Trust support the safeguarding of that the freight waterways continue to paragraph 30 of the NPPF. Furthermowhich specifies the safeguarding of ellipse of the preferred Optic further wharf sites including the Country Bridge. We also highlighted the Dalkia scheme including a new wharf for the We note that in the Response 294 to However, we note that no further com	to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. If the wharves identified in Appendix 2. These existing wharf sites help to ensure to be used for the sustainable transportation of materials in accordance with one, the safeguarding of the wharves is consistent with paragraph 143 of the NPP xisting, planned and potential wharf sites. In some consultation we requested that consideration is given to safeguarding three cill Yard at Snaygill, CPM concrete works at Pollington and wharves at Whitley a site in Pollington which was previously approved for a biomass power plant importation of biomass fuel via the Aire and Calder Navigation canal. Our comments the Planning Authority states 'Noted. Suggested sites investigated aments have been added to indicate what the result of the investigation concluded at that these sites have not been included in the Publication draft.	<i>;</i>

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

nerals and Waste Joint Plan I	Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is mination). You will need to say why this modification will make the egally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
pporting information necessar adification, as there will not no sed on the origional represen	ssions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
No, I do not wish to par at the oral examination	ring a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination e oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this
No, I do not wish to par at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the be necessary: Pease note the Inspector will dive indicated that they wish to All responses rece	ticipate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination

Official Use Only Reference Number









Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

our conta	act details		A word a co		if annliaghla\
Name:	Title: Mr	Initial(s): C	Agent contact details (if application Title: Initial	Initial(s):	
Surname:	Gibben		Surname:		
Organisati Council.	ion (if applicable	e): Middlesbrough	Organisati	on (if applicab	le):
Address:	ss: Planning Services		Address:		
	PO. Box 504,	Civic Centre,			
	Middlesbroug	h			
Post Code: TS1 9FY		Post Code			
Telephone: 01642 729065		Telephone:			
		middlesbrough.gov.uk	Email:		

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate **Part B** form **MUST** be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made available to view on the website and as part of the examination.

For official use only:		The state of the s	
Respondent Number	Date received	Date entered	Date acknowledged



Tel: (01642) 729377

19 December 2016

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan, Planning Service, North Yorkshire County Council, County Hall, Northallerton, North Yorkshire, DL7 8BR. Direct Line: (01642) 729065 Fax: (01642) 729971

Our Ref: CJG/NYMW/DEV1

Your Ref:

When telephoning please ask for:

CHARLTON GIBBEN

Dear Mr Smith,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication (November 2016 - December 2016)

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the above consultation. This is a joint officer response on behalf of the five Tees Valley mineral and waste planning authorities.

The five authorities support the overall aims and objectives of the Publication Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. We also agree that the Joint Plan meets the four tests of soundness, is legally compliant, and complies with duty to co-operate aspects.

In addition, the five authorities wish for their previous joint response (submitted 20 January 2016) made at the Preferred Options Consultation stage, to be taken into account. Furthermore, along with our previous comments, the five authorities wish to include the following as part of their overall response:

The spatial portrait of the plan area recognises that the economy of the Tees Valley is particularly relevant to North Yorkshire as commuter patterns cross into these areas. It also states that population and household growth in adjacent urban areas is also expected to be relatively high and population and economic growth in these areas may have implications for minerals demand in North Yorkshire.

The Local policies and strategies recognises that although only a small part of the Plan area falls within the Tees Valley Local Economic Partnership area, managed by Tees Valley Unlimited, it is still important to consider the influence which economic growth from outside the Plan area may have.

This recognition is particularly important within the Tees Valley as authorities review their development plans, and plan positively for ambitious population and economic growth.

I trust that our previous submitted response and the above comments will be taken into account, and welcome the opportunity to continue to co-operate during the plan preparation process. Should you have any further queries, please do not hesitate to contact me on 01642 729065 or at planningpolicy@middlesbrough.gov.uk.

Yours sincerely,

Strategic Policy Manager Middlesbrough Council

On behalf of:

Darlington, Hartlepool, Redcar & Cleveland, Stockton-on-Tees, and Middlesbrough Borough Councils.

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Middlesbrough Council on behalf of the five Tees Valley Authorities

Middlesbrough Council on ben	iall of the five fees valley Authorities
Please mark with an x as appropriate	
1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does th	is representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is :	ig.
2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No	0
2.(2) Sound Yes J No	0
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentatio x one element of soundness per response form).	on relate to? (please only mark with an
Positively Prepared Yes / No Justified	Yes / No
Effective Yes / No Consistent with	h National Policy Yes , No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes N	lo
possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or sound compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this be also use this because see covering letter.	pox to set out your comments.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
lease note your representation should cover s	succinctly all the information, evidence and
upporting information necessary to support/jus	stify the representation and the suggested
nodification, as there will not normally be a sub	osequent opportunity to make further representations
ased on the origional representation at publical feet this stage further submissions will be	only at the request of the Inspector, based on
natters and issues he/she identifies for exa	mination.
If a second street is a second street	and the second of the second of the
. If your representation is seeking a modification ral part of the examination?	on, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
rai part of the examination?	
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
at the oral examination	
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the	at the oral examination
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the	at the oral examination
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the	at the oral examination
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the	at the oral examination
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the	at the oral examination
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the	at the oral examination
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the	at the oral examination
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the	at the oral examination
at the oral examination i. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the	at the oral examination
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the be necessary:	at the oral examination e examination, please outline why you consider this
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the be necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine the manner or the oral part of the manner or the oral part of	at the oral examination e examination, please outline why you consider this nost appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the be necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine the manner or the oral part of the oral part	at the oral examination e examination, please outline why you consider this nost appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the be necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine the mave indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the participate at the oral part of the participate at the oral participate at the oral participate at the oral participate at the oral participate at the oral participate at the oral part of the	at the oral examination e examination, please outline why you consider this nost appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral part of the be necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine the may have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the may be noted that they wish to participate at the oral participate at the oral participate at the oral participate at the oral participate at the oral participate at the oral part of the o	at the oral examination e examination, please outline why you consider this nost appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who he oral part of the examination.
at the oral examination 3. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the obe necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine the make indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the object. All responses received will be considered.	at the oral examination be examination, please outline why you consider this constraints appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whe he oral part of the examination.

Joan Jackson

From:

Charlton Gibben < Charlton_Gibben@middlesbrough.gov.uk>

Sent:

04 January 2017 11:54

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

RE: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Tees Valley Joint Response

Dear Joan,

Further to your below email I have spoken to the other Tees Valley Authorities, and we wish for our response to be recorded as five individual local authority responses. This will ensure that each LA will be properly /officially represented and kept informed of developments through the examination directly, rather than relying on one authority acting as a conduit.

In addition, I also need to inform you that there is no longer an organisation called the "Tees Valley Joint Strategy Unit". Furthermore, it should be noted, that Tees Valley Unlimited is the Local Enterprise Partnership (a separate organisation), and should not be used to describe the Local Authorities working together (or, for that matter, the Tees Valley Combined Authority).

I hope the above is of assistance.

Best Regards,
Charlton Gibben,
Senior Planning Policy Officer,
Planning Services,
Middlesbrough Council,
P.O.Box 504,
Civic Centre,
Middlesbrough,
TS1 9FY.

Tel: 01642 729065

From: mwjointplan [mailto:mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk]

Sent: 03 January 2017 15:46

To: Charlton Gibben < Charlton Gibben@middlesbrough.gov.uk >

Subject: FW: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Tees Valley Joint Response

Dear Mr Gibben.

You recently provided a response to our Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication document, the number we provided to you was for Middlesbrough Council only. The title we have been using to record combined responses from the 5 Tees Valley Authorities has been 'Tees Valley Unlimited – Joint Strategy Unit' is this still correct? If not what title should we use?

Once you have clarified the situation we will provide you with the correct Respondent Number which will cover a joint submission.

Sorry for the confusion.

Regards

Joan Jackson

From: mwjointplan

Sent: 22 December 2016 09:28

To: 'Charlton Gibben'

Subject: RE: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Tees Valley Joint Response

Dear Mr Gibben,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication

Thank you for your response to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication Stage.

Please accept this email as confirmation of receipt of your response on behalf of Middlesborough Council.

Your response has been noted and will be processed. For reference a Respondent Number has been allocated to your response. Your unique Respondent Number is 0077. This can be used to identify your response on the website.

Copies of responses will be made available to view on our website www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwjointplan as soon as possible after the close of consultation.

The next stage in the process will be submission of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan for Examination in Public. At that time it will be the role of the Inspector to consider the representations received alongside the published plan. As you have responded to this consultation you will be automatically notified when the Plan is submitted.

Yours Sincerely,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team

From: Charlton Gibben [mailto:Charlton Gibben@middlesbrough.gov.uk]

Sent: 21 December 2016 12:34

To: mwjointplan < mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk >

Cc: Wren, Rebecca < Rebecca. Wren@redcar-cleveland.gov.uk >; 'Palmer, Jane (DaNS)'

<Jane.Palmer@stockton.gov.uk>; David Nelson <David.Nelson@darlington.gov.uk>; Matthew Clifford

<Matthew.Clifford@hartlepool.gov.uk>

Subject: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Tees Valley Joint Response

Dear Rob.

Please find attached the Tees Valley Authorities response to the above consultation. If you have any queries regarding our response please do not hesitate to contact me by the below telephone number or via email.

Best Regards,
Charlton Gibben,
Senior Planning Policy Officer,
Planning Services,
Middlesbrough Council,
P.O.Box 504,
Civic Centre,
Middlesbrough







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

our contact details			Agent contact details (if applicable)		
Name:	Title: Mr	Initial(s): C	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):
Surname: Gibben		Surname:			
Organisat Council.	ion (if applicable): Middlesbrough		on (if applicab	le):
Address:	Planning Services PO. Box 504, Civic Centre,		Address:		
	Middlesbroug	h			
Post Code: TS1 9FY		Post Code:			
	lephone: 01642 729065		Telephone:		
Email: charlton_gibben@middlesbrough.gov.uk		Email:			

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate **Part B** form **MUST** be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made available to view on the website and as part of the examination.

For official use only:			
Respondent Number	Date received	Date entered	.Date acknowledged



Tel: (01642) 729377

19 December 2016

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan, Planning Service, North Yorkshire County Council, County Hall, Northallerton, North Yorkshire, DL7 8BR. Direct Line: (01642) 729065 Fax: (01642) 729971

Our Ref: CJG/NYMW/DEV1

Your Ref:

When telephoning please ask for:

CHARLTON GIBBEN

Dear Mr Smith,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan – Publication (November 2016 – December 2016)

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the above consultation. This is a joint officer response on behalf of the five Tees Valley mineral and waste planning authorities.

The five authorities support the overall aims and objectives of the Publication Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. We also agree that the Joint Plan meets the four tests of soundness, is legally compliant, and complies with duty to co-operate aspects.

In addition, the five authorities wish for their previous joint response (submitted 20 January 2016) made at the Preferred Options Consultation stage, to be taken into account. Furthermore, along with our previous comments, the five authorities wish to include the following as part of their overall response:

The spatial portrait of the plan area recognises that the economy of the Tees Valley is particularly relevant to North Yorkshire as commuter patterns cross into these areas. It also states that population and household growth in adjacent urban areas is also expected to be relatively high and population and economic growth in these areas may have implications for minerals demand in North Yorkshire.

The Local policies and strategies recognises that although only a small part of the Plan area falls within the Tees Valley Local Economic Partnership area, managed by Tees Valley Unlimited, it is still important to consider the influence which economic growth from outside the Plan area may have.

This recognition is particularly important within the Tees Valley as authorities review their development plans, and plan positively for ambitious population and economic growth.

I trust that our previous submitted response and the above comments will be taken into account, and welcome the opportunity to continue to co-operate during the plan preparation process. Should you have any further queries, please do not hesitate to contact me on 01642 729065 or at planningpolicy@middlesbrough.gov.uk.

Yours sincerely,

Strategic Policy Manager Middlesbrough Council

On behalf of:

Darlington, Hartlepool, Redcar & Cleveland, Stockton-on-Tees, and Middlesbrough Borough Councils.

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Middlesbrough Council on behalf of the five Tees Valley Authorities Name or Organisation: Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policy No. Policies Map Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: No 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes Nο 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified No Positively Prepared Yes No No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please see covering letter.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

	of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
ease note your representation should	cover succinctly all the information, evidence and
proorting information necessary to supp	oort/justify the representation and the suggested
odification, as there will not normally be used on the origional representation at	e a subsequent opportunity to make further representations
ised on the origional representation at p Her this stage further submissions w	vill be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	
atters and issues ne/sne identifies to	or examination.
	or examination.
If your representation is seeking a mod	or examination. diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
If your representation is seeking a mod	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
If your representation is seeking a mod al part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate	dification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate
If your representation is seeking a mod al part of the examination?	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
If your representation is seeking a mod al part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking a modular part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pa	dification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate
If your representation is seeking a modular part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pa	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking a modal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pa	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking a modal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pa	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking a modal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pa	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking a modal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pa	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking a modal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pa	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking a modal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pa	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking a modal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pa	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
If your representation is seeking a modal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pabe necessary:	dification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination art of the examination, please outline why you consider this
If your representation is seeking a mode at part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pabe necessary:	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination Int of the examination, please outline why you consider this ethe most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where
If your representation is seeking a modal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pabe necessary:	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination art of the examination, please outline why you consider this the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those where
If your representation is seeking a modal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pabe necessary: It is note the Inspector will determine ave indicated that they wish to participate	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination art of the examination, please outline why you consider this the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whate at the oral part of the examination.
If your representation is seeking a modular part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pabe necessary: Ilease note the Inspector will determine ave indicated that they wish to participate at the participate are indicated will determine ave indicated that they wish to participate at the participate are indicated that they wish to participate are indicated that they wish they wish to participate are indicated that they wish	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the at the oral examination Int of the examination, please outline why you consider this at the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whate at the oral part of the examination. If be considered and any information provided
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pabe necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine ave indicated that they wish to participate at the participate at the oral pabe necessary:	diffication, do you consider it necessary to participate at the Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination art of the examination, please outline why you consider this the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whate at the oral part of the examination.

Joan Jackson

From:

Charlton Gibben < Charlton_Gibben@middlesbrough.gov.uk>

Sent:

04 January 2017 11:54

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

RE: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Tees Valley Joint Response

Dear Joan,

Further to your below email I have spoken to the other Tees Valley Authorities, and we wish for our response to be recorded as five individual local authority responses. This will ensure that each LA will be properly /officially represented and kept informed of developments through the examination directly, rather than relying on one authority acting as a conduit.

In addition, I also need to inform you that there is no longer an organisation called the "Tees Valley Joint Strategy Unit". Furthermore, it should be noted, that Tees Valley Unlimited is the Local Enterprise Partnership (a separate organisation), and should not be used to describe the Local Authorities working together (or, for that matter, the Tees Valley Combined Authority).

I hope the above is of assistance.

Best Regards,
Charlton Gibben,
Senior Planning Policy Officer,
Planning Services,
Middlesbrough Council,
P.O.Box 504,
Civic Centre,
Middlesbrough,
TS1 9FY.

Tel: 01642 729065

From: mwjointplan [mailto:mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk]

Sent: 03 January 2017 15:46

To: Charlton Gibben < Charlton_Gibben@middlesbrough.gov.uk >

Subject: FW: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Tees Valley Joint Response

Dear Mr Gibben.

You recently provided a response to our Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication document, the number we provided to you was for Middlesbrough Council only. The title we have been using to record combined responses from the 5 Tees Valley Authorities has been 'Tees Valley Unlimited – Joint Strategy Unit' is this still correct? If not what title should we use?

Once you have clarified the situation we will provide you with the correct Respondent Number which will cover a joint submission.

Sorry for the confusion.

Regards

Joan Jackson

From: mwjointplan

Sent: 22 December 2016 09:28

To: 'Charlton Gibben'

Subject: RE: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Tees Valley Joint Response

Dear Mr Gibben,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication

Thank you for your response to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication Stage.

Please accept this email as confirmation of receipt of your response on behalf of Middlesborough Council.

Your response has been noted and will be processed. For reference a Respondent Number has been allocated to your response. Your unique Respondent Number is 0077. This can be used to identify your response on the website.

Copies of responses will be made available to view on our website www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwjointplan as soon as possible after the close of consultation.

The next stage in the process will be submission of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan for Examination in Public. At that time it will be the role of the Inspector to consider the representations received alongside the published plan. As you have responded to this consultation you will be automatically notified when the Plan is submitted.

Yours Sincerely,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team

From: Charlton Gibben [mailto:Charlton Gibben@middlesbrough.gov.uk]

Sent: 21 December 2016 12:34

To: mwjointplan < mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk >

Cc: Wren, Rebecca < Rebecca. Wren@redcar-cleveland.gov.uk >; 'Palmer, Jane (DaNS)'

<<u>Jane.Palmer@stockton.gov.uk</u>>; David Nelson <<u>David.Nelson@darlington.gov.uk</u>>; Matthew Clifford

<Matthew.Clifford@hartlepool.gov.uk>

Subject: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Tees Valley Joint Response

Dear Rob.

Please find attached the Tees Valley Authorities response to the above consultation. If you have any queries regarding our response please do not hesitate to contact me by the below telephone number or via email.

Best Regards,
Charlton Gibben,
Senior Planning Policy Officer,
Planning Services,
Middlesbrough Council,
P.O.Box 504,
Civic Centre,
Middlesbrough.

mwjointplan

From: Pengelly, Nienke <Nienke.Pengelly@amecfw.com>

Sent: 20 December 2016 14:56

To: mwjointplan

Cc: David Atkinson; Matthew Driver; nienke.pengelly (Entec Forward)

Subject: NY MWJP Publication - Tarmac representations

Attachments: R039 NY MWJP MJP07 Tarmac Dec2016.pdf; P039 NY MWJP Rara 2.26 Tarmac

Dec2016.pdf; P039 NY MWJP Para 5.15 Tarmac Dec2016.pdf; P039 NY MWJP Policy D07(A) Tarmac Dec2016.pdf; P039 NY MWJP Policy D07(B) Tarmac Dec2016.pdf; P039 NY MWJP Policy D10 Tarmac Dec2016.pdf; P039 NY MWJP Policy D12 Tarmac Dec2016.pdf; P039 NY MWJP Policy M02 Tarmac Dec2016.pdf; P039 NY MWJP Policy M04 Tarmac Dec2016.pdf; P039 NY MWJP Policy M05 Tarmac Dec2016.pdf; P039 NY MWJP Policy M06 Tarmac Dec2016.pdf; P040 NYMWJP Dec2016.pdf

Dear Sir or Madam.

Please find attached the representations submitted on behalf of Tarmac in response to the consultation on the Publication Draft of the North Yorkshire Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Hard copies have also been posted to you.

Should you have any queries, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely,

Nienke

Nienke Pengelly

Senior Consultant (Minerals and Waste Planning), Environment & Infrastructure UK Limited, Amec Foster Wheeler Canon Court, Abbey Lawn, Abbey Foregate, Shrewsbury SY2 5DE, United Kingdom T +44 (0)1743 432000 D +44 (0)1743 342042 M +44 (0)7814 689605

nienke.pengelly@amecfw.com amecfw.com

Please note my workings days are Wednesday to Friday.



This message is the property of Amec Foster Wheeler plc and/or its subsidiaries and/or affiliates and is intended only for the named recipient(s). Its contents (including any attachments) may be confidential, legally privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure by law. Unauthorised use, copying, distribution or disclosure of any of it may be unlawful and is strictly prohibited. We assume no responsibility to persons other than the intended named recipient(s) and do not accept liability for any errors or omissions which are a result of email transmission. If you have received this message in error, please notify us immediately by reply email to the sender and confirm that the original message and any attachments and copies have been destroyed and deleted from your system. This disclaimer applies to any and all messages originating from us and set out above. If you do not wish to receive future unsolicited commercial electronic messages from us, please forward this email to: unsubscribe@amecfw.com and include "Unsubscribe" in the subject line. If applicable, you will continue to receive invoices, project communications and similar factual, non-commercial electronic communications.

Please click http://amecfw.com/email-disclaimer for notices and company information in relation to emails originating in the UK, Italy or France.

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation : Tarmac
Please mark with an x as appropriate
To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. Policy No. Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No
2.(2) Sound Yes x No
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes x No
Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No
3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
Tarmac continue to support the allocation of their Oaklands site (MJP07) in the MWJP and in particular support the reinstated of the full site allocation. As previously indicated, the Oaklands sites is intended as a northern extension to Tarmac's existing Nosterfield Quarry and would be worked as a follow on site from that at Langwith Hall Farm (MJP06) immediately adjacent to the east. As such, the site would continue to be contribute to meeting the requirements for the supply of sand and gravel in the southwards distribution area over the Plan period in accordance with Policy M07.

	n). You will need to say why this modification will make the compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put g of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
upporting information necessary to supodification, as there will not normally tased on the origional representation a	will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
. If your representation is seeking a moral part of the examination?	odification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination If you wish to participate at the oral pobe necessary:	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination art of the examination, please outline why you consider this
	ination will enable an opportunity to explain why the considered necessary to accord with National Policy.
have indicated that they wish to particip All responses received wi	ne the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who to at the oral part of the examination. Ill be considered and any information provided blic. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: Tarmac Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policies Map Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Para 5.15 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. This is the same point as that raised wth regards to Policy M02. The text of paragraph 5.15 refers to "a mid-term review" of the MWJP which is not consistent with National Policy as set out in paragraph 008 of the PGG. This states that Local Plans will require reviewing in whole or part at least every five years. On this basis, it is considered paragraph 5.15 is unsound.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Suggest that the text of paragraph 5.15 is reworded as follows:

"To ensure that an adequate supply (i.e. to maintain a landbank of at least 7 years) is available at the end of 2030, additional resources may be needed to deliver this, depending on the actual scale of demand that arises. As it is intended that the Local Aggregates Assessment will be updated regularly, and that it may be expected that the demand forecast may change over the Plan period in

"To ensure that an adequate supply (i.e. to maintain a landbank of at least 7 years) is available at the end of 2030, additional resources may be needed to deliver this, depending on the actual scale of demand that arises. As it is intended that the Local Aggregates Assessment will be updated regularly, and that it may be expected that the demand forecast may change over the Plan period in response to new information, it is not considered appropriate to specify, at this stage, the precise level of further provision that may be needed in order to maintain a minimum 7 year landbank at 31 December 2030. This is a matter which can be addressed in monitoring of the Joint Plan and a Plan review at least every five years via a mid-term review, at which time the level of additional provision which may be needed can be the subject of updated assessment, through the annual review of the Local Aggregates Assessment, with additional site allocations brought forward if necessary. A commitment to maintaining a landbank of at least 7 years is set out in Policy M04 and Policies M07 and M08 identify sites which could be brought forward to meet landbank requirements for sand and gravel in the later part of the Plan period."

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the original representation at publication stage.

After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.

5. If your representation is seeking a modification oral part of the examination?	ation, do yo	u consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	х	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of to be necessary:	the examir	nation, please outline why you consider this
It is hoped that attendance at the examination suggested amendments / additions are consi	n will enabl idered nece	e an opportunity to explain why the essary to accord with National Policy.

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date: 20 December 2016
Official Use Only Reference Number	

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Tarmac Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. D07 Policies Map Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant No Yes 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified Yes Positively Prepared Yes No No Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes No No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy D07 (1) as worded appears to afford the same level of protection to all designations, in contrast to the policy guidance set out in NPPF paragraph 113, which clearly sets out that there should be distinctions between sites of different levels of importance and the protection afforded to them. The releveant part of NPPF paragraph 113 states: "Distinctions should be made between the hierarchy of international, national and locally designated sites, so that protection is commensurated with their status and gives appropriate weight to their importance and the contribution that they make to wider ecological networks." As such, internationally important sites (as coverd by the Habitats and Birds Directives) should be afforded the highest levels of protection (as set out in Circular 06/05), followed by SSSIs / NNRs, then County Wildlife Sites. Policy D07 (1) appears to apply the same level of protection to all designaations and is thus not compliant with National Policy and therefor considered to be unsound.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Policy D07 (1) should make reference to the protection of biodiversity and geodiversity in general, with the subsequent parts of the policy, Policy D07 (2-4) applying the relevant levels of protection in accordance with NPPF. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? Yes, I wish to participate No. I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the examination will enable an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments / additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 20 December 2016 Signature

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Tarmac Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. D07 **Policies Map** Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: No 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Yes Positively Prepared Justified No Yes No **Effective** Consistent with National Policy Yes Yes Nol 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy D07 (6) makes reference to offsetting. Whilst the principle of the policy is supported and it is acknowledged that biodiversity offsetting may be required in exceptional circumstances, Tarmac would like to emphasise that due consideration should be given to the overall net gain in biodiversity and geodiversity that can be achieved, esoecially in the long term, through quarry restoration and reclamation. Whislt a quarry operation may result in the loss of some biodiversity during operations, quarrying itself can attract biodiversity - e.g. sand martins - as well as the ability to provide enhancements through restoration. As such, it may not be appropriate to provide biodiversity offsetting elsewhere. Mineral extraction, unlike other forms of development can only take place where the minerals exist in economic quantities and it is often not possible to choose an alternative site to avoid areas of ecological interest. Offsetting of any impacts caused as a result of mineral development is often achieved within the development scheme itself i.e. as a result of approved restoration schemes. 'Losses' may be temporary as sites are worked, but net gain can generally be delivered through restoration as recognised in Clause (5) of the Policy. If mineral developments were required to offset their permanent impacts then this would increase the regulatory burden. Mineral extraction is also a temporary activity in a given location and normally results in a net gain in biodiversity through site and estate management before and during working, and restoration and aftercare following extraction. In any event the requirement to provide compensation gains elsewhere may well require third party involvement / land not in control of the developer.

Finally biodiversity does not respect local authority boundries so it is not appropriate to restrict any

compensatory gains to within the mineral or waste planning authority area in which the loss occurred as required by Clause (6) (iv) of the Policy. It is considered therefore that Policy D07 is ineffective as it not likely to be implementable for the reasons above. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) 4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Suggest that offsetting is either relegated to the supporting text of the MWJP or the reference is heavily modified to refleact what the minerals industry is already doing, something which appears to be unacknowledged in the supporting justification to the policy. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes. I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the examination will enable an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments / additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 20 December 2016 Signature:

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Tarmac Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map D10 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is : 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Justified Positively Prepared Yes No Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy D10 is considered to be unsound on two counts. Firstly, Part 1(i) of the policy states: "Been brought forward following discussion with local communities and other relevant stakeholders and, where practicable, the proposals reflect the outcome of those discussions." Although Tarmac supports the principles of pre-application discussions and stakeholder engagement, the compulsory engagement requirement set out in this policy goes against the NPPF, paragraph 189 of which clearly states that development cannot be compelled to engage in this way although it is desirable and is to be encouraged. As such, this part of the policy does not comply with National Policy and is therefore considered to be unsound. Secondly, the 'landscape scale benefits' which are sought through Part 2(viii) of the policy can often only be delivered with large areas of land which may not be under the control of the developer. As such, expectations may be created that cannot be delivered. As such, the policy is considered to be unsound.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. With regards to Part 1(i), suggest the wording concerned is deleted from the policy criteria and the following wording is inserted at the end of Part 1: Applicants are encourage to discuss proposals at an early stage with local communities and other relevant stakeholders and, where practicable, reflect the outcome of those discussions in submitted schemes With regards to Part 2(viii) suggest the following words are deleted from the end of the sentence so that it reads: "Promoting the delivery of significant net gains for biodiversity and the establishment of a coherent and resilient ecological network, based on contributing, where practicable, towards established objectives including the creation of Biodivserity Action Plan habitats, and seeking to deliver benefits at a landscape scale." (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? Yes, I wish to participate No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the examination will enable an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments / additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 20 December 2016 Signature:

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Tarmac Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map D12 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant No 2.(2) Sound Yes No x (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified No Yes No Yes **Effective** No Yes Consistent with National Policy Yes × 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy D12 has changed significantly from the MWJP Preferred Options stage. Tarmac supports the first paragraph of the policy. In contrast, the second sentence of the second policy paragraph is of concern. It reads: " ... Development which would disturb or damage soils of high environmental value such as peat or other soil contributing to ecological connectivity or carbon storage will not be permitted." In effect, this sentence acts as a 'catch all' and could be used to frustrate development in that it could be arged that all soils contribute to ecological connectivity and carbon storage. As such, the policy as current drafted would not enable the MWJP to effectively deliver sustainable development in accordance with the policies in the NPPF and is therefore considered to be unsound.

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. The final sentence of the policy should be deleted. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? Yes, I wish to participate No. I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the examination will enable an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments / additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 20 December 2016 Signature:

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Tarmac Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map M02 Allocation Reference No. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is : 2.(1) Legally compliant No Yes 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No **Effective** No Yes Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The second paragraph of Policy M02 reads: "Additional provision shall be made, through a mid-term review of provision in the Plan, if necessary to maintain a landbank of at least 7 years for sand and gravel at 31 December 2030 based on an annual rate of provision to be determined through the review." Tarmac supports the inclusion of the words "at least" which has sought to address our previous comments with regards to this policy. Nevertheless, paragraph 008 of the Planning Practice Guide (PGG), which supprts the NPPF, states: "Most local Plan are likely to require updating in whole or part at least every five years [emphasis added]". As such, the proposal to undertake a review half way through the plan period of 15 years, i.e. 7/8 years, is clearly not consistent with National Policy, and therefore considered unsound.

Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Suggest amending second paragraph of Policy M02 as follows: "Additional provision shall be made, through a mid-term review of provision in the Plan at least every five years, if necessary to maintain a landbank of at least 7 years for sand and gravel at 31 December 2030 based on an annual rate of provision to be determined through the review." (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the examination will enable an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments / additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 20 December 2016 Signature

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: Tarmac Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policies Map Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. MO4 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X No 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared No Justified Yes No Yes Effective Yes Consistent with National Policy Yes No No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The wording of Policy M04 is not consistent with the wording of the NPPF with regards to the provision of landbanks as set out in NPPF paragraph 145. The NPPF requires the "the maintenance of landbanks of at least 7 years" and does not refer to a "a minimum 7 year landbank" as stated in Policy M04. The MWJP uses correct wording in both Policy M02 and its supporting text at paragrpah 5.15 and 5.21. It is important that the wording of Policy M04 is consistent with this.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Policy M04 should be reworked as suggested below to make it consistent with the NPPF and the supporting text of the MWJP: "A minimum-7-year landbank of at least 7 years for concreting sand and gravel will be maintained through the Plan period for each of the northwards and southwards distribution areas identified on the key diagram. A separate minimum 7 year landbank of at least 7 years will be maintained through the Plan period for building sand." (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the examination will enable an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments / additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 20 December 2016 Signature:

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Tarmac Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policies Map Policy No. M05 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant No Yes No x 2.(2) Sound Yes (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No **Effective** Yes Consistent with National Policy Yes No No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. The second paragraph of Policy M05 is not consistent with NPPF on two counts and is therefore considered unsound. Firstly, the policy refers to a "mid-term review" of provision. Given the plan period is 15 years, such a review is assumed to be 7/8 years. Paragraph 008 of the Planning Practice Guidance (PPG), which supports the NPPF states: "Most Local Plans are likely to require updating in whole or in part at least every five years" [emphasis added]. As such, the proposal to undertake a review half way through the plan period of 15 years, i.e. 7/8 years, is clearly not consistent with National Policy, and therefore considered unsound. Secondly, the wording of Policy M05 is not consistent with the wording of NPPF paragraph 145 with regards to the provision of landbanks for crushed rock. The NPPF requires "the maintenance of at least 10 years" and does not refer to a "minimum 10 year landbank" as set out in Policy M05. MWJP paragraph 5.30 will also need rewording to reflect the above points.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. The second paragraph of Policy M05 should be reworded as suggested below to make it consistent with the NPPF: "Additional provision shall be made through at least a five year a mid-term review of provision in the Plan, if necessary, in order to maintain at least a minimum 10 year landbank of crushed rock, including a separate minimum 10-year landbank of at least 10 years for Magensian Limestone, at 31 December 2030 based on an annual rate of provision to be determined through the review." Paragraph 5.30 will also need rewording to reflect the above comments. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? Yes, I wish to participate No. I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the examination will enable an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments / additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 20 December 2016 Signature:

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Tarmac Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map M06 Allocation Reference No 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant No Yes 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No **Effective** Yes No Consistent with National Policy No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Policy M06 is not consistent with NPPF on two counts and is therefore considered unsound. Firstly, the wording of Policy M06 is not consistent with the wording of NPPF paragraph 145 with regards to the provision of landbanks for crushed rock. The NPPF requires "the maintenance of at least 10 years" and does not refer to a "minimum 10 year landbank" as set out in Policy M06. Secondly, the policy's requirement to source new reserves from outside the National Parl and AONBs is also not consistent with National Policy. NPPF paragraph 144 states: "... as far as is practical [emphasis added], provide for the maintenance of landbanks of nonenergy mienrals from outside National Parks, the Boards, Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty, Worldd Heritage sites, Scheduled Monments and Conservations Areas." As currently drafted, Policy M06 seems to imply no future development in the National Park regardless of circumstances.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Policy M06 should be reworded as suggested below to make it consistent with the NPPF: "A minimum-everall landbank of at least 10 years will be maintained for crushed rock throughout the Plan period. A separate minimum 10 year landbank of at least 10 years will be identified and maintained for Magnesian Limestone crushed rock throughout the Plan period. Where new reserves of crushed rock are required in order to maintain the overall a landbank above the 10 year minimum of at least 10 years these will be sourced from outside the National Park and Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty as far as is practical." (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes. I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the examination will enable an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments / additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 20 December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: Tarmac Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Policies Map Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. 2.26 Allocation Reference No. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No 2.(2) Sound Yes No (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Paragraph 2.26 (page 18) states the following: "The NPPF also places emphasis upon conserving important landscape and heritage assets by requiring that landbanks for non-energy minerals are provided outside National Parks, AONBs, Scheduled Monuments and World Heritage Sites. ... NPPF paragraph 144 second bullet point states: " ... as far as is practical [emphasis added], provide for the maintenance of landbanks for nonenergy minerals from outside National Parks, the Broads, Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty and World Heritage sites, Scheduled Monuments and Conservation areas; ..." As currently drafted, paragrpah 2.26 does not properly reflect the NPPF and is therefore considered unsound.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3, above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Suggest paragraph 2.26 is redrafted as follows: "The NPPF also places emphasis upon conserving important landscape and heritage assets by requiring that landbanks for non-energy minerals are as far as is practical provided from outside National Parks, AONBs, Scheduled Monuments and World Heritage Sites. ..." (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes. I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: It is hoped that attendance at the examination will enable an opportunity to explain why the suggested amendments / additions are considered necessary to accord with National Policy. Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Signature: Date: 20 December 2016 Official Use Only Reference Number

16 December 2016 Ref – S38376P040/NJP

North Yorkshire County Council Planning Services County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH



Dear Sir/Madam

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan: Publication - Tarmac Representations

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Publication Draft of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Please find enclosed the representations made on behalf of Tarmac, copies of which have also been submitted by email.

Should you have any queries, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours faithfully



NIENKE PENGELLY
Senior Consultant
Direct Line – 01743 342042
E-mail – nienke.pengelly@amecfw.com

Enc. Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Publication Response Forms (x11)

Cc. David Atkinson, Tarmac

Canon Court Abbey Lawn Abbey Foregate Shrewsbury SY2 5DE United Kingdorn Tel +44 (0) 1743 342 000 amecfw.com

Amec Foster Wheeler Environment & Infrastructure UK Limited Registered office: Booths Park, Chelford Road, Knutsford, Cheshire WA16 8QZ Registered in England No. 2190074



rnwjointplan

From: Pengelly, Nienke < Nienke.Pengelly@amecfw.com>

Sent: 20 December 2016 15:27

To: mwjointplan

Cc: Matthew Driver; nienke.pengelly (Entec Forward)

Subject: NY MWJP Publication - Tarmac representations MJP07 revised

Attachments: PQ39 NY MWJP MJP07 Tarmac Dec2016.pdf

Dear Sir or Madam,

Further to my earlier email below, please find attached an amended response form regarding site allocation MJP07.

Kind regards,

Nienke

Nienke Pengelly

Senior Consultant (Minerals and Waste Planning), Environment & Infrastructure UK Limited, Amec Foster Wheeler Canon Court, Abbey Lawn, Abbey Foregate, Shrewsbury SY2 5DE, United Kingdom T +44 (0)1743 432000 D +44 (0)1743 342042 M +44 (0)7814 689605

nienke.pengelly@amecfw.com amecfw.com

Please note my workings days are Wednesday to Friday.

From: Pengelly, Nienke

Sent: 20 December 2016 14:56

To: 'mwjointplan' <mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk>

Cc: 'David Atkinson' < david.atkinson@tarmac.com >; 'Matthew Driver' < matthew.driver@tarmac.com >;

'pengn@entecuk.co.uk' <pengn@entecuk.co.uk>

Subject: NY MWJP Publication - Tarmac representations

Dear Sir or Madam,

Please find attached the representations submitted on behalf of Tarmac in response to the consultation on the Publication Draft of the North Yorkshire Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Hard copies have also been posted to you.

Should you have any gueries, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely,

Nienke

Nienke Pengelly

Senior Consultant (Minerals and Waste Planning), Environment & Infrastructure UK Limited, Amec Foster Wheeler Canon Court, Abbey Lawn, Abbey Foregate, Shrewsbury SY2 5DE, United Kingdom T +44 (0)1743 432000 D +44 (0)1743 342042 M +44 (0)7814 689605

<u>nienke.pengelly@amecfw.com</u> <u>amecfw.com</u>

Please note my workings days are Wednesday to Friday.



mwjointplan

From: Simon Hartley <Simon.Hartley@harrogate.gov.uk>

Sent: 19 December 2016 15:47

To: mwjointplan

Subject: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Follow Up Flag: Follow up Flag Status: Flagged

FAO Rob Smith,

Rob, Just to confirm that Harrogate Borough Council has no comments to make on the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan, Publication Draft, but wishes to be kept informed with regard to the progress of the Plan.

Regards,

Simon

Simon Hartley
Senior Planner
Planning and Development
P.O. Box 787
Harrogate
HG1 9RW

Tel: 01423 556584

Email: simon.hartley@harrogate.gov.uk

Web: www.harrogate.gov.uk

This email is Scanned by MailMarshal

Have your say on the Stray - give us your views on whether we should seek to amend legislation to increase the opportunity to hold more and different types of events on the Stray. Let us know your thoughts before Monday 6 Feb 2017 http://www.harrogate.gov.uk/strayact

This e-mail and any attachments may contain information that is confidential or privileged, and is intended solely for the use of the name recipient. If you are not the intended recipient, storing, copying or disclosing this e-mail is prohibited and maybe unlawful. Please delete it.

Any opinions are those of the author and not necessarily those of the Council.

No officer is authorised to make a contract on the Council's behalf by e-mail.

The recipient is responsible for virus checking this e-mail and any attachments.

The Council does not accept service of legal documents by e-mail.







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

our conta	ct details		Agent co	ntact details (if applicable)
Name: Malcolm	Title: Mr	Initial(s):M D	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):
Surname:	Margolis		Surname:		Anieli "
	on (if applicable District Friends		Organisat	ion (if applicab	le):
Address:	18 Rossett Pa	irk Road	Address:		
Post Code	: HG2 9NP		Post Code	_ ∋:	
Telephone	: 07443450705		Telephone	e:	
Email:mar	golis@virginme	dia.com	Email:		

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate Part B form MUST be produced for each separate representation you wish to make.

After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made available to view on the website and as part of the examination.

For official use only:		
Respondent Number	Date receivedDate enteredDate acknowledged	

the second second second

and the second

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation Name or Organisation: Frack Free Harrogate District Please mark with an x as appropriate To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Policy No. Policies Map M16 M17 M18 Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No Yes No 2.(2) Sound (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Justified Yes No Yes No Effective Consistent with National Policy Yes No x Yes No 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate No Yes 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. In response to the final draft of this policy and the (very complex) guidance notes on the scope of the consultation I wish to make the following points on behalf of Frack Free Harrogate District, a voluntary campaigning group. Scope of consultation The restrictive character of the consultation (Legal Compliance and Soundness) is unacceptable. Policies M16, 17 and 18, which relate to unconventional oil and gas extraction, and the volume of supporting policy justification, are radically different from the statements in the draft policy (late 2015). This means that the substance of these policies has not been open to due scrutiny. The Council has chosen narrowest interpretation of its duty to consult (under the Town and Country Planning Regulations of 2012). В Legal Compliance and Soundness The policy, as in M16, 17 and 18, fails to meet these criteria (from the National Planning Policy Framework) in the following ways: Climate Change: Legally the council is bound to ensure that policies must as a whole mitigate, and adapt to, climate change (Section 19 1a of 2004 Planning Act). The Plan overall fails to meet this requirement. Specifically, in Policy M16, the impacts of extracting and burning fossil fuels, and the consequences of inevitable methane leakage, have been overlooked. Local Environments and health: The impacts of unconventional gas exploration (which were well rehearsed in the 2015 draft consultation) are not addressed effectively here. There is no justification for this shortcoming. Sufficient reputable, peer-reviewed scientific and case study evidence exists across the world now to demonstrate the risks of Fracking. These include water supply, quality and disposal; drilling accidents and damage to aquifers; public and personal health/wellbeing; visual and landscape degradation; hgv traffic volumes and air quality; light and noise pollution; wildlife; seismic events. Reference is made to these but no overall statement about robust protection - and no framework for action - on behalf of communities exists. The Council has legal duties to stand its ground on such protections and will be found wanting when the inevitable consequences of Fracking start to emerge. The Precautionary Principle: The Council has duty to avoid undue risks to its communities and

environments. It is required in particular to take a precautionary approach to the cumulative effects of its policies. Fracking can only prosper as an industry on a large scale. The Council's policies here appear, generally, to take a singular and

short-term approach to the industry. At what point, for instance, will water extraction for Fracking grow to affect domestic and service supplies? At what point, on current evidence, does a major and irretrievable event affecting water quality, agriculture, or tourism seem inevitable? At what point will multiple well heads generate intolerable levels of traffic, local pollution, and environmental degradation? Without the guarantee that every application will be subject to a rigorous Environmental Impact Assessment and a firm commitment to act on the basis of scientific certainties about such protections, the Council's plans remain unsound.

Specific Policy Objections (relating to policies M16, 17, 18)

There is no plan here to ensure that the Council's legally binding commitments to reduce greenhouse

emissions can be fulfilled during the extraction, transmission and use of fossil fuels produced by Fracking

The areas singled out for landscape protection seriously under value the many precious environments that exist across the County. These may be small scale woodlands, access land with paths, tranquil open land adjacent to towns and villages. Many residents lack private transport. For them modest landscapes may be more important than the majestic AONBs, National Parks and SSIs. The Council needs to extend protection to all such environments.

The proposed Buffer Zone (policy M17) between residences and well heads is set at 500 metres, and even that will allow exceptions. Evidence from the USA points to the need for a minimum of 750m. The Buffer Zone here should

be at least as great as that offered when wind turbines are approved. No exceptions should be allowed.

The policies lack a mechanism to obtain a systematic long term assessment by Yorkshire Water of the

implications of abstraction for domestic water supply.

The policies do not address the crucial issue about plans for the treatment and disposal of the toxic fluids generated from Fracking. This may fall outside the Council's remit but it is reckless to rely on non-specific and untested assurances from the industry. No proven process for the safe treatments of waste fluids currently exists. Reinjection is now a proven cause of seismic episodes as well as a long term threat to groundwater and aquifers

The policies do not guarantee baseline assessment of water and air quality, pollution, public health profiles, traffic volumes, seismic records, methane levels etc. These are essential if the Council is serious about monitoring

the impact of Fracking. Evidence supplied solely by the industry will not be sufficient.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Proposed Policy Revisions

M16 (b) climate change, precautionary principle, cumulative impacts.

- The emphasis of the policy should be strengthened so that applications will not be considered unless they demonstrate that they can be implemented safely and sustainably without adverse impacts
- The applicant must provide convincing evidence that methane emissions and transmission of gas will not compromise the council's climate change objectives
- Every application should be appraised by the precautionary principle and be subject to a rigorous Environmental Impact Assessment
- Applicants must explain the most likely scale and extent of the longer term operations before they are allowed to start drilling a single well site.
- Cumulative impact assessments, covering the full range of issues above, should be commissioned by the applicant and the Council, including the extent of long term operations

M17 (1) Highways

Again the principle needs to be stated that Fracking will not be permitted unless a full Transport Assessment, incorporating the cumulative and economic impact of other local plans and

Official Use Only	Reference	Number			

	e the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those ate at the oral part of the examination.
e indicated that they wish to participa All responses received wil	e the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those ate at the oral part of the examination. Il be considered and any information provided blic. My consent is hereby confirmed.

mwjointplan

From:

Malcolm and Gia <margolis@virginmedia.com>

Sent:

18 December 2016 16:51

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

Response to NYCC Waste and Minerals Plan

Attachments:

Publication_response_form_part_A1.docx; NYCC Waste Plan 2016

Publication_response_form_part_B1 (1).docx

Dear Sirs,

I am responding on behalf of Harrogate District Friends of the Earth.

Our group fully supports the comments submitted by Frack Free Harrogate District. I attach response form part A and the FFHD submission.

Sincerely

Malcolm Margolis Co-ordinator, Harrogate District Friends of the Earth 18 Rossett Park Road Harrogate HG2 9NP



TITLE	Mr
INITIALS	Gary
SURNAME	Hush
ORGANISATION (if applicable)	Appleton Le Moors Parish Council
ADDRESS	The Forge, Appleton Le Moors
POSTCODE	Y062 6TE
TELEPHONE	01751 417017
EMAIL	appletonparishcouncil@gmail.com

SCOPE OF THE CONSULTATION

- * Parts of the Minerals and Waste Plan (MWJP) seem to have changed considerably in content since the Preferred Options consultation (the previous version Dec. 2015)
- * Much of North Yorkshire is now covered in Petroleum Exploration and Development Licences (PEDLs), which were announced in December 2016.
- * It seems that much of the new policy has been developed in conjunction with the shale gas industry by the wording and parameters included in the MWJP.
- * Much of this content is also brand new policy which has not gone through the required consultation rounds with other representative bodies or the general public.

CLIMATE CHANGE

- * The MWJP does not conform with Section 19(1A) of The Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act (2004), which states that policies as a whole must contribute to the mitigation of, and adaptation to, climate change.
- * Assumptions that shale gas could lead to carbon savings are unsupported, given that test 3 of the CCC report states that "emissions from shale exploitation will need to be offset by emissions reductions in other areas of the economy to ensure that UK carbon budgets are met."
- * The MWJP is therefore unsound to claim that Policy M16 could have any positive impact on the climate budget, as this key condition of the CCC report is a long way from being met.
- * Future applications for hydrocarbons production (including fracking) must be assessed using the following criteria:
 - CO₂ emissions and fugitive methane leaks must be included
 - CO₂ emissions resulting from both production and combustion must be included
 - explanations of how emissions from shale gas production can be accommodated within UK carbon budgets should be included and assessed by the planning authorities.
 - Until Carbon Capture and Storage (CCS) is fully operational, this can not be used in planning applications as a device to mitigate future CO_2 emissions in some notional future
 - any proposed plan must clearly show that it will lead to a *reduction* in climate change in order for it to be approved.

CONSIDERATION OF LOCAL IMPACTS

Landscape and Visual Impact

* The inclusion in Policy M16 that designated areas such as National Parks, AONBs and SSSIs are protected from fracking on their surfaces is strongly supported.

* However, the MWJP is currently unsound as it does not take into account the Ryedale

Local Plan Strategy, in particular Policy SP13 (Landscapes).

* The Ryedale Plan is an adopted local plan which has statutory force and has been made in accordance with the requirements of the NPPF. It follows that the draft minerals plan would be unsound if it failed to take proper account of Policy SP13 of the Ryedale Plan.

* It is also noted that the Areas which Protect the Historic Character and Setting of York are now included as a protected area, presumably because the MWJP was seen to be in conflict with the City Plan, which was also approved by the NYCC. The same consideration must therefore be given to the Ryedale Plan.

* The Ryedale Plan aims to encourage new development to "reinforce distinctive elements of landscape character" in areas including the Vale of Pickering and the Yorkshire Wolds. These are areas high in landscape value, with Neolithic features that require specific

consideration, and which should be protected by Policy M16 in the MWJP.

* Ryedale Policy SP13 states that developments should contribute to the protection and enhancement of distinctive elements of landscape character, including: "Visually sensitive skylines, hill and valley sides...the ambience of the area, including nocturnal character, level and type of activity and tranquillity, sense of enclosure/exposure." (p 129 - Ryedale Plan).

* If fracking were developed in the way described in the MWJP, this would clearly contravene the Ryedale Plan, which was approved and adopted by the NYCC.

* The landscape impact alone of so many fracking well-sites, and the supporting infrastructure such as pipelines, would clearly have a negative effect on the Vale of Pickering and the Yorkshire Wolds.

* The MWJP must be developed so that it is complementary to this Local plan, not be in

conflict with it. This means that the MWJP is currently unsound.

* The Vale of Pickering and the Yorkshire Wolds should therefore be included as 'protected areas' in Policy M16.

Buffer Zones

The village of Appleton Le Moors is a ancient working village within the National Park, so if fracking was allowed close to the village, noise and light pollution along with increased traffic would have a destructive effect on this beautiful protected area.

* The inclusion of a 3.5km buffer zone around National Parks and AONBs is supported.

* Point 5.128 says, "proposals for surface hydrocarbons development within a 3.5km zone around a National Park or AONB should be supported by detailed information assessing the impact of the proposed development on the designated area, including views into and out from the protected area."

* While the restrictions in terms of how much fracking developments impact on the landscape are welcomed, there is little detail on what other information would be required by companies, and under what criteria fracking within the 3.5 km buffer zone

would be supported.

* The National Parks and AONBs are protected for a number of reasons, including to conserve biodiversity, provide quiet places for people to relax, and to boost tourism in the region. In short, this should be about more than if the development 'spoils the view'.

* Any fracking activity that close to a major protected area could not fail to impact upon the protected area, either by impacting the view, causing excessive traffic around the

borders of the area, causing noise and air pollution, causing light pollution at night which would affect not only the wildlife in the protected area, but also impact on the clear night skies which are such a draw for visitors - and potential impacts on water courses the serve the protected areas.

* The NPPF indicates that great weight should be given to conserving landscape and scenic beauty in National Parks and AONBs, which have the highest status of protection. These areas are protected to preserve their landscape and views, tranquillity, biodiversity and

geodiversity and rare species and heritage.

* Any fracking within 3.5 km (2 miles) of these areas cannot fail to impact upon these qualities. So, in order to be legally compliant with the NPPF, and the relevant Local Plans, the MWJP should therefore simply prohibit fracking in these buffer zones completely.

Noise impacts

Appleton Le Moors is a quiet peaceful area, something that is greatly valued be the people whom live here.

* Paragraph 5.107 of the MWJP states that the exploratory stage for hydraulic fracturing exploratory drilling (which is a 24-hour process) may take "considerably longer" than the 12-25 week timeframe required for conventional hydrocarbons.

* Drilling of each fracking well will take place 24 hours a day, taking place over a period of weeks at a time. The KM8 well took 100 days to drill, although lower estimates of 60-70

days are now put forward by the industry.

* Well-pads may have up to 40 or 50 wells on them, which would mean that a 40-well pad would take 6.5 years in continuous drilling alone.

* Fracking itself is also a noisy activity and again is often conducted 24 hours a day, over a period of weeks.

* Unconventional gas development for shale gas cannot therefore be considered a 'short

term activity' for the purposes of planning law.

* Paragraph 144 of the NPPF states that when considering new minerals development, local authorities should: "ensure unavoidable noise, dust and particle emissions and any blasting vibrations are controlled, mitigated or removed at source, and establish appropriate noise limits for extraction in proximity to noise sensitive properties".

* Fracking exploration is, by the MWJP's own definition, a medium term activity at best,

and therefore the policy from the NPPF above must apply.

- 24 hour drilling from exploration stages will lead to night-time noise levels far higher than those allowed for other types of development (such as wind turbines).
- The noise levels in many rural parts of North Yorkshire are very low, particularly at night, and so the impact of night-time noise from drilling and fracking will be very noticeable.
- It is therefore essential that the MWJP must set clear policy to curb noise emissions for nearby residents, as part of its statutory duty to protect local public health.
- * A setback distance of 750m would help to reduce the noise impact from drilling and fracking.
- * Furthermore, there should therefore be no exceptions allowed for fracking within the proposed residential buffer zone, as this would contravene the guidelines in the NPPF.

* The caveat that fracking within the buffer zone would be allowed 'in exceptional

circumstances' is therefore legally unsound and should be removed.

* A Health Impact Assessment should be required for all fracking operations, to establish current air quality and noise levels, and what might be acceptable depending on the distance the fracking well-site is from the nearest home.

Air quality impacts

This area (Rydale and Scarborough CCG) suffers from health inequalities, air and noise pollution would make this worse.

* There is now clear evidence that the air quality impacts from fracking have been shown to pose risks to health.

A number of chemicals routinely released during fracking, such as benzene, are known carcinogens. <a href="http://www.ucdenver.edu/about/newsroom/newsreleases/Pages/health-impacts-of-fracking-pages/

emissions.aspx

 Note that these are not chemicals that are injected into the ground as part of the fracking process, but are released from the ground as a consequence of fracking (and therefore cannot be controlled by the producer, or regulated by the Environment Agency).

* Fumes from the drilling process can also cause fine diesel soot particles, which can

penetrate lungs and cause severe health risks.

* Planning Practice Guidance states, "It is important that the potential impact of new development on air quality is taken into account in planning where the national assessment indicates that relevant limits have been exceeded or are near the limit".

* Paragraph 109 of the NPPF states that the planning system should prevent "... both new and existing development from contributing to or being put at unacceptable risk from, or being adversely affected by unacceptable levels of soil, air, water or noise pollution or land instability:"1

* There is therefore a clear legal requirement for the MWJP to consider air pollution when

developing planning policy.

* The proposal to include setback distances for what is termed 'sensitive receptors' is welcomed. The MWJP's definition of 'sensitive receptors' includes residential institutions, such residential care homes, children's homes, social services homes, hospitals and non-residential institutions such as schools.

* However, the setback distance of 500m appears to be rather arbitrary, and no reason is given for choosing this distance. There is no evidence that this setback distance is safe for residents, either in terms of air quality or other negative aspects of fracking

production.

* Experiences of residents in the USA show that a setback distance of 500m is not sufficient, and research in Colorado has resulted in a proposal for setback distances from fracking well sites to be extended to 750m from any place where people live.

https://ballotpedia.org/Colorado_Mandatory_Setback_from_Oil_and_Gas_Development_Amendment_(2016)

* The recommendation is therefore that the setback distance from 'sensitive receptors' should be a minimum of 750m to ensure that the negative health impacts of fracking,

including air quality, are reduced.

* There is a strong argument that setback distances from places which house vulnerable people, such as schools, residential homes and hospitals, should be increased to 1km.

* Note that this is still less than the setback distance recommended by Kevin Hollinrake MP, who is pro fracking, on his return from his 'fact-finding' mission in the USA, when he recommended a minimum setback distance of 1 mile from schools.

* Baseline Health Impact assessments should be undertaken prior to any work being carried

out, to ascertain the impact of fracking on human health.

Biodiversity impacts

* Given that SSSIs are sensitive nationally protected areas, often containing rare and protected species, this is a contradictory and unsound approach. This clause should therefore be removed.

* Noise is a particular danger for resident and migrating birds, and nocturnal creatures

such as bats. Not enough consideration has been given to the impact of noise from fracking well-sites situated near a designated protected area such as an SSSI.

* As many SSSIs are relatively small in area, the noise, light and air pollution from a fracking well-site close by could have a devastating impact on wildlife populations, even if they are just outside the borders of the protected area.

* The MWJP includes a 3.5 km 'buffer zone' around National Parks and AONBs, so that the impact of fracking on the boundaries of these protected areas is reduced.

* The same consideration should be extended to SSSIs, so that fracking wells are not allowed to be established near the boundaries of these highly sensitive and nationally protected areas.

* In non-designated areas, the current policy wording should be more explicit in its requirements to demonstrate that significant effects to biodiversity and habitat impacts will not result.

Water impacts

- * The impacts of fracking on water are well known, and there are multiple instances of water being contaminated by the fracking process, either from spills on the ground or under-surface contamination.
- * It is therefore the Planning authorities' legal duty to ensure that water contamination will not occur in North Yorkshire. .
- * The British Geological Survey has previously highlighted the risks that fracking can contaminate water. saying, ""Groundwater may be potentially contaminated by extraction of shale gas both from the constituents of shale gas itself, from the formulation and deep injection of water containing a cocktail of additives used for hydraulic fracturing and from flowback water which may have a high content of saline formation water." http://nora.nerc.ac.uk/16467/
- * The British Geological Survey is also not confident that current methods to monitor groundwater pollution are adequate, due to the depth that fracking takes place, the volumes of water required to frack, and the uncertainty regarding how much water returns to the surface: "The existing frameworks and supporting risk-based tools provide a basis for regulating the industry but there is limited experience of their suitability for large scale on-shore activities that exploit the deep sub-surface. The tools for assessing risks may not be adequate as many have been designed to consider the risks from surface activities."
- In order to be legally sound, the policy therefore needs to be reworded so that fracking companies must have to demonstrate beyond scientific doubt that there would be no impact on the water supply.

Highways and traffic impacts

Appleton Le Moors has one road through it to gain access to the A170. When repairs closed this road earlier this year the village faced a 15-20min detour and a great deal of disruption.

- * Fracking is very likely to cause a large increase in traffic movements, as trucks bring water, chemicals and sand to the well-site, and to remove contaminated waste water (often containing Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material), solid waste, and possibly gas if there is no nearby pipeline.
- * It has been estimated that each individual borehole will require between 2,000 and 7,000 truck movements, and there are plans for up to 40 or 50 wells per fracking site.
- * The rural road network in Yorkshire is ill-suited to deal with this exponential increase in traffic.
- * Paragraph 144 of the NPPF states that local authorities should ensure that there: "are no

unacceptable adverse impacts on the natural and historic environment, human health or aviation safety, and take into account the cumulative effect of multiple impacts from individual sites".

* There appears to be little in the MWJP to guarantee the safety of other users of the road network, including non-vehicle users (cyclists, walkers, people on horseback, etc.). This must be included in the Plan.

* The huge increase in HGV traffic will also adversely affect the air quality along the designated routes, particularly if they pass 'sensitive receptors' such as schools, hospitals

and old people's homes.

* The MWJP is therefore unsound as it does not adequately include restrictions to prohibit fracking HGV traffic from impacting on the air quality on these receptors. Policy M17 therefore needs to be amended to include these concerns and if necessary, impose restrictions.

* This would ensure compliance with concerns of Public Health England, which has been raising this issue with minerals applications in other parts of the UK.

Cumulative impact

- * One of the biggest concerns regarding fracking is that the industry will require thousands of wells in the next twenty years to be financially viable. Most fracking wells are unprofitable after the first year, and 84% are unprofitable after 3 years. Therefore fracking companies will need to continually drill more wells, and establish more well sites, just to survive. This endless proliferation is the aspect of fracking that raises fears of the industrialisation of the countryside in Yorkshire, and is one of residents' greatest concerns.
- * The cumulative impact of fracking wells could have very damaging impacts on the road network, biodiversity, climate change, water use, water contamination, air pollution, noise and light pollution, soil contamination, human health and traditional rural industries such as agriculture and tourism.

* The MWJP suggests that an 'acceptable' cumulative impact can be achieved by a density of 10 well-pads per 10x10 km² PEDL licence block. It is noted that each well-pad can contain as many as 40 or 50 individual wells, by the industry's own admission, meaning that a 10x10 km² PEDL licence block could contain up to 500 fracking wells.

* Bearing in mind that each well requires 60-100 hours drilling, many more hours fracking, produces millions of gallons of waste water, generates thousands of HGV truck movements, generates toxic air pollution near the site and many other impacts such as noise and light pollution, the proposed density would be condemning people who live in this area to a lifetime of noise, traffic problems, health issues and stress.

* Furthermore, there is no guidance given on the separation distance between each wellsite. Kevin Hollinrake MP suggested that these should be at least six miles apart, which would be incompatible with the current plan of 10 well-pads per PEDL licence block.

* However, the lack of any separation distance in the MWJP is a significant failing in terms of soundness, and a minimum separation distance of at least 3 miles should be included in the plan. This would avoid all the allowed well-sites in one PEDL licence area to be 'bunched up' in one place, causing unacceptable impact for the local community.

* Furthermore, the MWJP says "For PEDLs located within the Green Belt or where a relatively high concentration of other land use constraints exist, including significant access constraints, a lower density may be appropriate. This should be amended to 'will be appropriate', as otherwise operators may still be allowed to have 10 well-pads located in a much smaller surface area.

* There is also an absence of transport impacts relating to this density of well sites, particularly in terms of how this is monitored, which needs to be addressed.

The Precautionary Principle

- * To abide by legal guidelines, the precautionary principle should be applied to the issue of cumulative impact. The precautionary principle is a means of restricting development where there is a lack of scientific evidence to demonstrate that significant effects would not otherwise occur.
- * Planning practice guidance also refers to the precautionary principle in relation to Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA): "the local planning authority must have regard to the amount of information available, the precautionary principle and the degree of uncertainty in relation to the environmental impact."

* The precautionary principle is also reflected in the NPPF, saying, "Ensuring policy is developed and implemented on the basis of strong scientific evidence, whilst taking into account scientific uncertainty (through the precautionary principle) as well as public attitudes and values."

* In order to comply with current legislation (see above), the precautionary principle should be included in the MWJP, so that new developments are not permitted unless it can be proved that there will be no unacceptable cumulative effects.

* The MWJP should therefore amended so that an Environmental Impact Assessment should always be required to assess the potential cumulative effects from an additional fracking development and ensure that in determining planning applications, final decisions are based on a scientific certainty that <u>all</u> potential issues can be overcome.

Waste management and re-injection wells

- * Paragraph 5.156 states incorrectly, with reference to re-injecting waste water from fracking, that "A specific issue sometimes associated with this form of development is the potential for re-injected water to act as a trigger for the activation of geological fault movements, potentially leading to very small scale induced seismic activity".
- * The assumption that any seismic activity resulting from re-injection of waste water from fracking operations is 'small scale' is incorrect, and drastically underestimates the damage that fracking waste water re-injection wells are causing elsewhere, particularly in the USA.
- * A recent earthquake in Oklahoma registered at 5.7 on the Richter Scale. and was felt from Texas to Illinois. This resulted in the state regulator shutting down 37 waste-water re-injection wells.
 - https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-09-04/oklahoma-quake-matches-record-even-as-fracking-waste-restricted
- * These earthquakes, and many others like it, are not 'very small scale induced seismic activity', as described in Paragraph 5.156. They have caused serious structural damage to roads, buildings and water supplies, and the impact on the underlying geology has not been fully assessed.
- * The threat to North Yorkshire may be even more severe if fracking waste water was allowed to be re-injected at the scale required for the fracking industry to expand, due to the much more faulted geology of the area.
- * The MWJP therefore has a statutory duty to invoke the precautionary principle regarding re-injecting fracking waste fluid in North Yorkshire, and ensure that re-injection is not permitted until it can be proved beyond doubt that this process can be conducted safely.

mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk

mwjointplan

From:

Ian Berry <appletonparishcouncil@gmail.com>

Sent:

14 December 2016 21:57

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

Mineral joint plan

Attachments:

MINERAL-AND-WASTE-JOINT-PLAN-CONSULTATION-GUIDELINES.pdf

APPLETON LE MOORS PARISH COUNCIL

Chair: Gary Hush | appletonparishcouncil@gmail.com |

This email and any files transmitted with it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the system manager. This message contains confidential information and is intended only for the individual named. If you are not the named addressee you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited. Appleton Le Moors Parish Council, accepts no liability for the content of this email, or for the consequences of any actions taken on the basis of the information provided, unless that information is subsequently confirmed in writing.

Sarah Houlston
Chair, Great and Little Barugh
Parish Council
Northfields Farm
Great Barugh
Malton
YO17 6XF

The Planning Officers Planning Services County Hall Racecourse Lane Northallerton DL7 8AH

15/12/16

Dear Sirs

Joint Minerals and Waste Plan Publication Draft Response

Further to our consultation submission of the 15th January 2016 Great and Little Barugh Parish Council wish to express concern and raise questions regarding areas included in our initial response. As a Parish directly affected by the recently approved application to hydraulically fracture, we are concerned on many levels.

Since the release of the preferred options consultation, there have been key changes. The first being the amendments to the Infrastructure Act, secondly the government ratifying the Paris Agreement on Climate Change and the release of the new PEDL licences which now encompass the entirety of the Vale of Pickering, Wolds and foot of the North Yorkshire Moors and lastly some of the Policies included in the documentation have not been through the consultation stage. We feel for a plan that will take effect until 2030, further consultation should be obtained. It is a complex document that affects a wide population.

Firstly, our previous comments regarding the visual impact on the Vale of Pickering do appear to have been ignored. Policy SP13 of the Ryedale Local Plan does not appear to have been taken into account and we believe this must be a material consideration. This particular policy relates to the protection of landscape character for future development. Large scale development for Shale Gas Exploration within the Vale of Pickering would most certainly contravene Policy SP13. The Vale of Pickering and Wolds should be protected from large scale development not exploited, for these reasons we feel the plan in its current form to be unsound as it conflicts with the Ryedale Local Plan. We feel that the Vale Of Pickering and Yorkshire Wolds under Policy M16 (b) (i) should be included as one of the areas where hydraulic fracturing would not be permitted.

Secondly, we are very concerned about Buffer Zones and permitted distances from residences/properties. The 3.5km zone from National Parks and AONB's is supported however we fail to see how even at 3.5km (2 miles) buffer zone will not impact the protected areas, particularly as the companies will be allowed to drill underneath the protected area and there will be industrial complexes at the edge of National Parks and AONB's. There would be additional noise, traffic movements, light pollution, and the potential pollution of water and air. Again the negative impact on the landscape should be taken into account in accordance with Policy SP13 of the Ryedale Local Plan. Therefore in order to legally comply with the National Planning Policy Framework, and the relevant Local Plans, the MWJP should simply prohibit hydraulic fracturing in these buffer zones.

The cumulative impact of unconventional exploration should be a serious consideration. Policy M17, paragraph 5.137 sets the density in broad terms as 10 production sites every 100 square kilometres PEDL licence block. It is noted that each well-pad can contain as many as 40-50 individual wells. Therefore a 100 square kilometres (6.6 x 6.6 miles) PEDL licence block could contain up to 500 fracking wells. Kevin Hollinrake MP suggested that these production sites should be at least 6 miles apart, which would be incompatible with the current plan of 10 well pads per 10x10 km square PEDL licence area. The lack of separation distance between well sites is a significant failing in terms of soundness, and a minimum separation distance of at least 3 miles should be included in the plan. There is also an absence of transport impacts relating to this density of well sites, particularly in terms of how it is monitored. Within our Parish there are narrow country roads with passing places, we cannot imagine how the road network could cope with the high volumes of HGV movements needed. It has been estimated that each borehole will require between 2000 and 7000 truck movements.

There appears to be little in the MWJP to guarantee the safety of other road users, including cyclists, walkers and people on horseback. These must be added to the plan. The MWJP also fails to adequately include restrictions to prohibit fracking HGV traffic from impacting on the air quality of 'sensitive receptors', such as schools, hospitals and old people's homes. Public Health England have been raising air quality concerns with minerals applications in other parts of the UK.

Our Parish is in a rural location and enjoys very low noise levels, particularly at night. Paragraph 5.107 of the plan states that the exploratory stage for hydraulic fracturing exploratory drilling, a 24 hour process, may take considerably longer that the 12-25 week timeframe required for conventional drilling. The well at KM8 took 100 days to drill, although new estimates put forward by the industry state 60-70 days. Therefore if a well pad had 40 wells it would take 6.5 years of continuous drilling. Shale gas extraction can therefore not be considered a short term activity for the purpose of planning law. Paragraph 144 of the NPPF states that when considering new mineral developments, local authorities should, "ensure unavoidable noise, dust and particle emissions and any blasting vibrations are controlled, mitigated or removed at source, and establish appropriate noise limits for extraction in proximity to noise sensitive properties". Fracking exploration is, by the MWJP's own definition, a medium term activity at best, and therefore paragraph 144 of the NPPF must apply.

Our Parish Council welcomes the proposal of setback distances for 'sensitive receptors'. However we feel that the setback distance of 500m is not enough and no reason is given for choosing this distance. There is no evidence that this setback distance is safe for residents. We would like to see a recommendation of a 750m setback distance which is still less that the setback distance recommended by Kevin Hollinrake MP on his return from his fact finding mission in the USA, when he called for a setback distance of 1 mile from schools. We would also like to see baseline health impact assessments undertaken before any work is carried out, something that to date has been ignored.

The British Geological Survey states that, "Groundwater may be potentially contaminated by extraction of shale gas both from the constituents of shale gas itself, from the formulation and deep injection of water containing a cocktail of additives used for hydraulic fracturing and from flowback water which may have a high content of saline formation water". The BGS are not confident that current methods to monitor groundwater pollution are adequate, due to the depth that fracking takes place, the volumes of water required to frack and the uncertainty regarding how much water returns to the surface. We therefore ask that the MWJP should incorporate the precautionary principle, which would mean that unless the fracking company can demonstrate beyond scientific doubt that there would be no impact on the water supply fracking should not be allowed to go head.

Great and Little Barugh Parish Council object to the draft minerals plan in its current form for the reasons set out above.

The Parish Council gives notice of its intention to be represented at the Oral Examination.

Yours faithfully

Sarah Houlston

Chair, Great and Little Barugh Parish Council.







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

Your contact details

For official use only:

Respondent Number

Name:	Title: MR	Initial(s): C.H.	Agent cor	ntact details (if applicable)
		111tial(3). O.11.	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):
Surname:	STRATTON		Surname:		
Organisati	on (if applicable):	-			
	nbleton Shale Gas	Advisory Group.	Organisati	on (if applicat	ole):
	senting Coxwold ,C				
Husthwaite	e Parish Councils,	Oulston Parish	Address:		
Meeting &	Helmsley Town Co	puncil			
Address:	Bank Farm				
	Oulston		Post Code		
	York		Telephone	:	
	TOIK		Email:		
Post Code	: YO61 3 RA				
Telephone	e: 01347 868854				
	stratton50@gmail.co				
		ntact details in Part A			
		ot be recorded. Pleas		note on Data	Protection at the
bottom o	f this page before	submitting your resp	onse.		
At this sta	ge in producing the	Joint Plan, representa Cooperate and whether	tions should be t	focussed on le	egal compliance, of soundness. More
informatio	n on these matters	are provided in separa ve been prepared by	te <mark>guidance no</mark> t	tes. You are	strongly advised to
A separat	e Part B form MUS	T be produced for each	separate repre	sentation vou	wish to make.
After this	stage, further subm	issions will only be at the Joint Plan, based on the	ne invitation of th	ne inspector w	ho will conduct an
All respo	nses should be re tations cannot be	turned by 5pm on We received after this de	dnesday 21 st D adline.	ecember 201	6. Please note that
Respons address !		d by email to: <u>mwjoin</u> 1	tplan@northyo	ks.gov.uk oı	by post using the
Planning !					
County H		TCII			
Northaller DL7 8AH	ton				

Date received Date entered Date acknowledged

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish

		Meeting &	Helmsley Tow	n Council		anoton i dinon
Please	e mark with an x a	s appropriate				
1. To wh	ich part of the Mi	nerals and Was	te Joint Plan de	oes this rep	resentation relate?	
	h No./ Site n Reference No.		Policy No.	D06	Policies Map	
2. Do you	ı consider the Mi	nerals and Was	te Joint Plan is	: 3		
2.(1) Leg	ally compliant	Yes		No	х	
2.(2) Sou	nd	Yes		No	х	
	hich Element of sone element of s			ntation rela	ate to? (please only m	nark with an
Positively	Prepared Y	es No	Justified	1	Yes	No
Effective	Y	es No	Consiste	nt with Nat	ional Policy Yes	No
· ·	nplies with the o-operate	Yes x		No		
compliant possible. compliant	t or is unsound o If you wish to su	r fails to comply upport the legal of co-operate, please the control of the contr	with the duty to compliance or	o co-operat soundness	Waste Joint Plan is note. Please be as prectoff of the Local Plan or is set out your commen	ise as its
(b)		ly desirable, cies and ami		ential, to	eliminate small	
(d)	imprecise ar ambiguous i	agraph, far p	. They are to and application	herefore ation. As		_y n
						- 1 11

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed Amendment 15 15. Page 170 Policy D06 1) line 3, 2) line 4 and 3) line 3: for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse". (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes. I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To amplify the above Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date:17 th December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

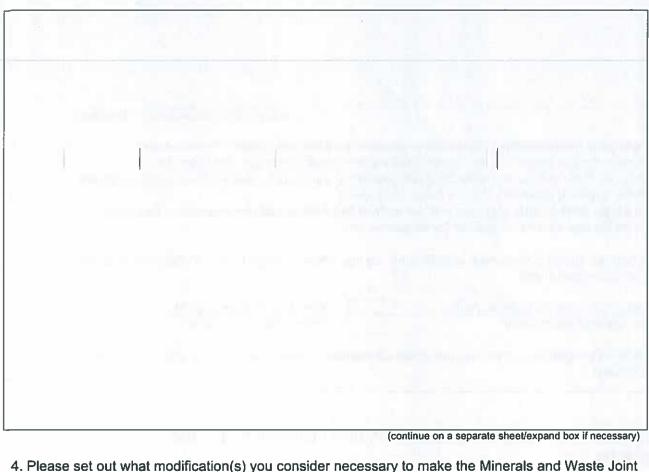
Name or Organisation :	SHSGAG. Wit Parish Meeting			Husthwaite PCs	s, Oulston
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate				
1. To which part of the Mine	rals and Waste Jo	oint Plan do	es this repre	sentation relate	17
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Po	olicy No.	M16	Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Waste Jo	oint Plan is :			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No	х	
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	x	
(2a) Which Element of sou			ntation relate	to? (please on	y mark with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	Justified		Yes	No
Effective Yes	No No	Consister	t with Nation	nal Policy Yes	No x
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x		No		
3. Please give details below compliant or is unsound or fa possible. If you wish to supprompliance with the duty to details Please refer to the attack. (a) In line with the appreciated we compliance with the appreciated we consider the series of the attack.	ails to comply with port the legal complete. please ached Critique NPPFs presure hy so many of	the duty to pliance or s also use the Para 3 (amption in	co-operate. oundness of his box to se a) & (c) favour of policies to	Please be as posted the Local Plant tout your comments of the Local Plant tout your comments of the Local Plant tout your comments of the Local Plant to the Local Pl	orecise as or its ments. ent it is permitted"
but then resert "only". (c) Buffer zones. safeguard Nation proposed distance discrepancy proposed again hydraulic fraction Abbey/Studley buffer zone etco development is or associated a detailed asset permission for	We welcome onal Parks and ence of 3.5km. resently exists and surface uring in Nation Royal World I as anticipated wessment supposessment suppo	the inclused AONBs Howeven between absolute develope all Parks, Heritage all kinds within a N one with	sion of bu and stror r a signific Policy M prohibition nent involution AONBs Site and a of surfac ational Pa the requir applicati	ffer zones to agly support ant 16 b) (i) and in is lving Fountain accompanyir e ark or an AO rement only o	the s ng NB of

strongly advocate the absolute prohibition in b) (i) for a National Park or AONB together with a 3.5km buffer zone. There seems little if any difference between the justification for a buffer zone for the World Heritage Site and the needs of a National Park or AONB. The National Trust/English Heritage submission (February 2012) relied upon visual setting, integrity and views and vistas. The Harrogate District Local Plan (May 2013) added the need to increase certainty in managing change. These criteria apply with equal force to our National Park and AONB.

But if, and only if that is unacceptable to Government we submit, as a fall-back position, for the same reasons which justify the World Heritage Site which is in neither a National Park nor AONB there should be at least some absolute prohibition of surface development which involves hydraulic fracturing within a National Park, AONBs with a lesser buffer zone of, say, 1.5km, with the other provisions contained in d) (i) applying to a wider zone of 3.5km, and a strengthening of its wording by substituting 'significant" for "unacceptable" harm.

As currently drafted we do not consider that M16(d) (i) to be compliant with the absolute prohibition of surface unconventional shale gas development in National Parks and AONBs provided for by section 50 the Infrastructure Act 2015.

Therefore we do not regard the Mineral and Waste Joint plan as being legally compliant.



4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Please refer to the attached Critique

Paragraphs 4 Proposed Amendments 1, 2 &3

- 1. Page 84 Policy M16, b) (i), lines 4 and 5: for "and accompanying zone" substitute "(each with accompanying zones of 3.5km)."
- 2. Page 84 Policy M16 d): delete para (i) entirely but retain para (ii) but without its number.
- 3. Page 87, para 5.125, line 1: for "appropriate" substitute "effective".

	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
supporting information necessary to sup modification, as there will not normally b based on the origional representation at	will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a mooral part of the examination?	odification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	at the oral examination art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and e the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whate at the oral part of the examination.
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish Meeting & Helmsley Town Council					
Please mark with an x as app	propriate					
To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?						
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. M17 Policies Map					
2. Do you consider the Minera	Is and Waste Joint Plan is :					
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No x					
2.(2) Sound	Yes No x					
	dness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an dness per response form).					
Positively Prepared Yes [No x Justified Yes No					
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No					
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x No					
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to suppo	why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally so to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as rt the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.					
Please refer to attached Paragraph 3 (d),(e), and	·					
imprecise and s ambiguous inte	nappropriate" and "unacceptable" are subjective. They are therefore capable of rpretation and application. As may be seen in aph, far preferable and objective are "effective"					
(e) Vehicular access classified A or B capable of a variation or even unclassified to the contain we strongly supplied.	road is clearly understood, "indirect access" is ety of meanings including the use of classified C fied roads, the use of which by a large number her plant and machinery would be highly ere must be indirect access we suggest it ned within 1km of any A or B road. In addition for the requirement for a Traffic Management ed in any planning application					
ignores the differe	habitation. A general distance rule of 500m ent heights from which development or activity may be 2 ha well pad of 10 drilling masts, properly screened,					

may be acceptable to the occupier of an isolated farmhouse on whose land the activity occurs, it would not be so to the inhabitants of a village of 300 people whose homes enjoy extensive views from a height of 100m or more above the same activity, such as those with distant views over the Vales of York and Mowbray from settlements on the South and West flanks of the Howardian and Hambleton Hills respectively. We suggest that 500m should be stated as a minimum, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority so that topographical variation can be taken into account.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Please refer to the attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed amendments 4,5,6,7,& 8 9,10 &11

- 4. Page 88 Policy M17 1) i) line 2: delete "or indirect" and for "and" substitute "and only".
- 5. Page 89 Policy M17 2) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 6. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 7. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 3: for "Adequate separation distances should" substitute " Adequate separation distances, including those specified below, must".
- 8. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) lines 8 12: delete the last sentence beginning "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon" and substitute " Proposals for

Official Use On	v Reference	Number
-----------------	-------------	--------

surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, will not be permitted between within 500m of one or two isolated residential buildings and other sensitive receptors or 1.5km of any residential settlement of 3 or more dwellings at the same or similar height above sea level or 3km where such settlement overlooks such activity from a height of 50m or more, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority to take into account topographical variation".

- 9. Page 91 para 5.131 line 15: for "and businesses" substitute "businesses or the environment."
- 10. Page 92 para 5.136 line 9: Add "Landscape Character Assessments and Capacity Studies will be of positive help in this respect, when the extent of the resource is better known, to determine the capacity of any given area to accommodate further drilling sites. The MPA will produce Supplementary Planning Guidance to this effect."
- 11. Page 94 para 5.146 line 19: between "reasonable" and "distance" insert "minimum" and (line 23) between "perceived impact." and "For the purpose" insert "While the 'protected building' principle is applicable in this context the nature and extent of activity together with the particular nature of the county's terrain and the dispersed nature of its settlements demand a discrete approach. Thus nearby activity may be acceptable in some isolated or relatively isolated situations on the same or similar level where effective screening is possible, but the same may not be acceptable when viewed from a greater distance and from a greater height. Accordingly a sliding scale of separation distance is needed commensurate with elevation."

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To amplify the above with evidential material including maps and photographs Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 17th December 2016 Signature:

Official Use Only Reference Number		611-5		

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG With Coxwold Crayke and Husthwaite PCs

Name or Organisation:		eting & Helms		ouncil	Juiston
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate				
1. To which part of the Mine	erals and Waste	Joint Plan d	oes this repr	resentation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	M	Policy No.	M18	Policies Map	DIELLI.
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Waste	Joint Plan is	:		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No	x	
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	x	
(2a) Which Element of so x one element of sou				te to? (please only r	nark with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	Justified	i	Yes	No
Effective Yes	x No	Consiste	ent with Natio	onal Policy Yes	No 💮
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x		No		
3. Please give details below compliant or is unsound or for possible. If you wish to suppossible with the duty to Please refer to attached Paragraph 3 (g)	ails to comply voort the legal coco-operate, ple	vith the duty tompliance or	o co-operate soundness (e. Please be as pred of the Local Plan or	cise as its
	extraction si degree of fir ergy compa ple guarant asurate with	ite to its pro nancial sec any, or gro nee. Either each pern	evious sta curity than up of com a bond loo nitted activ	te requires a that which a panies could	-
-		·	(continue o	on a separate sheet/expan	d box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3, above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed Amendments 12&13 12. Page 95 and 96 Policy M18 1) Waste Management and reinjection wells i) line 1 and 2) Decommissioning and restoration line 2: after "permitted" insert "only". 13. Page 96 Policy M18 2) iii) line 2: for "may" substitute "will" and after "guarantee" insert "including that of a 3rd party approved by the MPA such as a UK registered bank or insurer of similar standing." (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the

Yes, I wish to participate

at the oral examination

oral part of the examination?

No, I do not wish to participate

at the oral examination

Official Use Only Reference Number

To amplify the above	

6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this

to be necessary:

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date: 17 th December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish Meeting

7441110 01	Organiodilon.		sley Town Counc		11011110		41010111141101	
Pleas	e mark with an x as	appropriate		11-11-11			William .	
1. To wh	ich part of the Min	nerals and W	aste Joint Plan d	oes this rep	resentation	relate?		
	oh No./ Site n Reference No.		Policy No.	M19	Policie	s Map		
2. Do you	u consider the Min	nerals and Wa	aste Joint Plan is	:				
2.(1) Leg	ally compliant	Yes		No	x			
2.(2) Sou	ınd	Yes		No	х			
	hich Element of s ement of soundne			entation rela	ite to? (plea	se only m	ark with an x	
Positively	/ Prepared Ye	es No	Justified	1		Yes	No	
Effective	Ye	es No	x Consiste	ent with Nat	ional Policy	Yes	No	
	nplies with the o-operate	Yes	x	No				
complian	If you wish to supplement of the design of t	co-operate, ed Critique	please also use					
3(b)	It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities.							
3(d)	Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".							
_				(continue	on a separate s	heet/expand l	oox if necessary)	

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that a	ill need to say why this modification will make the or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put
Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed amendment 14	
14. Page 98 Policy M19 ii): for "u "adverse".	inacceptable" substitute
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
based on the origional representation at publicati After this stage further submissions will be or matters and issues he/she identifies for exam	ify the representation and the suggested equent opportunity to make further representations ion stage. nly at the request of the Inspector, based on
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary:	examination, please outline why you consider this
To amplify the above	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most have indicated that they wish to participate at the	st appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who oral part of the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:		Date: 17 th December 2016

CRITIQUE OF NORTH YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL'S MINERALS AND WASTE JOINT PLAN (OCTOBER 2016) BY SOUTH HAMBLETON SHALE GAS ADVISORY GROUP

1.Introduction

The South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group comprises technical and professional disciplines. It is non-partisan, and over the past 12 months and more has sought to inform ourselves, the public and local parish councils on shale gas exploration and extraction. We offer this critique by way of constructive criticism, confining ourselves to the legal and procedural compliance or soundness of the final draft plan, including its conformity and the duty to cooperate. We are keen to ensure the final plan will be sufficiently robust and of such clarity as to withstand the scrutiny and challenges it will face at the Examination in Public and subsequent planning appeals. This paper is drafted by a professional planner and a lawyer, each with long and extensive experience in our respective fields, having advised and acted for and against Government and planning authorities over many years.

2. General Comment

It must be said at the outset that since the initial consultative draft Minerals and Waste Joint Plan was published a great deal of thought and detailed work have gone into the preparation of the draft plan now in final consultation. The overall strategy of general principles covering all aspects of minerals and waste in North Yorkshire, leading to their specific application, is a matter for congratulation. Although this critique is concerned solely with shale gas we must observe that such an integrated approach serves only to strengthen the particular aspects upon which it then focuses. We fully endorse the great body of principle and criteria, following both those principles set out in the National Planning Policy Framework document and the fundamental needs of the county. En passant, it is both gratifying and encouraging to note the extent to which the consultee responses to the original document have been recognized and imported into the joint plan now under consideration. Save therefore for a very few substantive matters of detail, this paper seeks to clarify and thereby strengthen some of the language employed in the Joint Plan. We would add, however, that as hinted at in the present draft Joint Plan (e.g. para. 5.136) Supplementary Planning Guidance will probably be needed to deal with, for example, Landscape Character Assessments when the extent of the shale gas resource is better known. That would determine the capacity of each given area to accommodate further drilling sites. We note that Hambleton District Council have recently produced (May 2016) an LCA which would be an excellent basis for such a capacity study. Likewise it may be both prudent and beneficial to the community at large, as well of advantage to energy companies, for such further Guidance to include Preferred Sites, as the Joint Plan presently provides with regard to other resources such as gravel.

3. General Points

This paragraph contains the argument for and justification of the changes to the draft Joint Plan which we propose. To avoid repetition we discuss the different points with which we take issue or make suggestion, and where they recur in the Joint Plan deal with them compendiously. In the following paragraph we list with page, Policy, paragraph and line reference the specific amendments which then arise.

- (a) In line with the NPPF's presumption in favour of development it is appreciated why so many of the draft Policies begin "will be permitted" but then reservations need invariably to follow the word "unless" or "only".
- (b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities.
- (c) Buffer zones. We welcome the inclusion of buffer zones to safeguard National Parks and AONBs and strongly support the proposed distance of 3.5km. However a significant discrepancy presently exists between Policy M16 b) (i) and d) (i). As drafted, in b) (i) an absolute prohibition is proposed against all surface development involving hydraulic fracturing in National Parks, AONBs......Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal World Heritage Site and accompanying buffer zone etc.; yet in d) (i) all kinds of surface development is anticipated within a National Park or an AONB or associated 3.5km buffer zone with the requirement only of a detailed assessment supporting any application, and

permission forthcoming where acceptable harm arises. We strongly advocate the absolute prohibition in b) (i) for a National Park or AONB together with a 3.5km buffer zone. There seems little if any difference between the justification for a buffer zone for the World Heritage Site and the needs of a National Park or AONB. The National Trust/English Heritage submission (February 2012) relied upon visual setting, integrity and views and vistas. The Harrogate District Local Plan (May 2013) added the need to increase certainty in managing change. These criteria apply with equal force to our National Park and AONB.

But if, and only if that is unacceptable to Government we submit, as a fall-back position, for the same reasons which justify the World Heritage Site which is in neither a National Park nor AONB there should be at least some absolute prohibition of surface development which involves hydraulic fracturing within a National Park, AONBs with a lesser buffer zone of, say, 1.5km, with the other provisions contained in d) (i) applying to a wider zone of 3.5km, and a strengthening of its wording by substituting 'significant" for "unacceptable" harm.

As currently drafted we do not consider that M16(d) (i) to be compliant with the absolute prohibition of surface unconventional shale gas development in National Parks and AONBs provided for by section 50 of the Infrastructure Act 2015. Therefore we do not regard the Mineral and Waste Joint plan as being legally compliant.

- (d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".
- (e) Vehicular access. While "direct" access to a well pad from a classified A or B road is clearly understood, "indirect access" is capable of a variety of meanings including the use of classified C or even unclassified roads, the use of which by a large number of tankers and other plant and machinery would be highly undesirable. If there must be indirect access we suggest it should be contained within 1km of any A or B road. In addition we strongly support the requirement for a Traffic Management

Plan to be included in any planning application.

- ignores the different heights from which development or activity may be seen, and while a 2 ha well pad of 10 drilling masts, properly screened, may be acceptable to the occupier of an isolated farmhouse on whose land the activity occurs, it would not be so to the inhabitants of a village of 300 people whose homes enjoy extensive views from a height of 100m or more above the same activity, such as those with distant views over the Vales of York and Mowbray from settlements on the South and West flanks of the Howardian and Hambleton Hills respectively. We suggest that 500m should be stated as a minimum, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority so that topographical variation can be taken into account.
- (g) **Financial Security.** To ensure the satisfactory restoration of any drilling or extraction site to its previous state requires a much greater degree of financial security than that which a commercial energy company, or group of companies could provide by simple guarantee. Either a bond lodged with the MPA, commensurate with each permitted activity or a 3rd party guarantee by a UK registered bank or insurer of equal standing is needed.

4. Proposed Amendments

- 1. Page 84 Policy M16, b) (i), lines 4 and 5: for "and accompanying zone" substitute "(each with accompanying zones of 3.5km)."
- 2. Page 84 Policy M16 d): delete para (i) entirely but retain para (ii) but without its number.
- 3. *Page 87, para 5.125, line 1:* for "appropriate" substitute "effective".
- 4. Page 88 Policy M17 1) i) line 2: delete "or indirect" and for "and" substitute "and only".

- 6. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 7. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 3: for "Adequate separation distances should" substitute "Adequate separation distances, including those specified below, must".
- 8. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) lines 8 12: delete the last sentence beginning "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon" and substitute "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, will not be permitted between within 500m of one or two isolated residential buildings and other sensitive receptors or 1.5km of any residential settlement of 3 or more dwellings at the same or similar height above sea level or 3km where such settlement overlooks such activity from a height of 50m or more, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority to take into account topographical variation".
- 9. Page 91 para 5.131 line 15: for "and businesses" substitute "businesses or the environment."
- 10. Page 92 para 5.136 line 9: Add "Landscape Character Assessments and Capacity Studies will be of positive help in this respect, when the extent of the resource is better known, to determine the capacity of any given area to accommodate further drilling sites. The MPA will produce Supplementary Planning Guidance to this effect."
- 11. Page 94 para 5.146 line 19: between "reasonable" and "distance" insert "minimum" and (line 23) between "perceived impact." and "For the purpose" insert "While the 'protected building' principle is applicable in this context the nature and extent of activity together with the particular nature of the county's terrain and the dispersed nature of its settlements demand a

discrete approach. Thus nearby activity may be acceptable in some isolated or relatively isolated situations on the same or similar level where effective screening is possible, but the same may not be acceptable when viewed from a greater distance and from a greater height. Accordingly a sliding scale of separation distance is needed commensurate with elevation."

- 12. Page 95 and 96 Policy M18 1) Waste Management and reinjection wells i) line 1 and 2) Decommissioning and restoration line 2: after "permitted" insert "only".
- 13. Page 96 Policy M18 2) iii) line 2: for "may" substitute "will" and after "guarantee" insert "including that of a 3rd party approved by the MPA such as a UK registered bank or insurer of similar standing."
- 14. *Page 98 Policy M19 ii):* for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse".
- 15. Page 170 Policy D06 1) line 3, 2) line 4 and 3) line 3: for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse".

5. Conclusion

The precise wording of these proposals are by way only of suggestion but we hope that the sense and purpose of each is clear. Should they find favour with the Authorities the Group which we represent would give full hearted support at the Examination in Public.

Christopher Stratton OBE, DipLA, FLI, MRTPI

Peter Fox QC, LLD

For and on behalf of the SHSGAG, also endorsed and adopted by the following Local Councils:

Coxwold Crayke Husthwaite Oulston Parish Meeting Helmsley Town Council

December 2016

mwjointplan

From:

Chris Stratton <chstratton50@gmail.com>

Sent:

21 December 2016 10:23

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

NYCC Mineral and Waste Joint Plan _response by South Hambleton Shale Gas

Advisory Group FAO James Whitleley

Attachments:

Letter NYCC .pdf; Response Form Part A .pdf; Response Form Part B D06.pdf; Response Form Part B M16. dock.pdf; Response Form Part B M17.pdf; Response Form Part B M18.pdf; Response Form Part B M19.pdf; CRITIQUE OF NORTH

YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL'S.pdf

Dear Sirs,

I refer to the hard copies of our response which I handed to James Whiteley at County Hall yesterday afternoon As agreed I now attach pdf digital copies of all the documents, namely:

The covering letter

Form A

Forms B (5no)

Our Critique

There is one important difference to note between the hard copies I deposited with you yesterday and the digital submission today.

Last night we learnt that Helmsley Town Council had endorsed and adopted this submission, so we have added their name to all the forms A&B and the critique.

There are no other changes.

If you have any queries that it would be helpful to discuss as you process the documentation for the EIP please contact me.

I would be grateful if you could acknowledge receipt of this email.

Yours faithfully

Christopher Stratton

Chairman

South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group

BANK FARM OULSTON NORTH YORKSHIRE YO613RA

TEL: 01347 868854 E mail: chstratton50@gmail.com

Dec 21st 2016

Dear Sirs, North Yorkshire Minerals and Waste Joint Plan 2016 - Publication Stage Response

I attach the response in digitised format that has been prepared by the South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group on behalf of Husthwaite, Crayke, Coxwold parish councils, Oulston Parish Meeting and Helmsley Town Council.

Please note that since I submitted hard copies of Forms A&B to County Hall yesterday, Helmsley Town Council have discussed and adopted the SHSGAG response so are added to the list above.

In order to comply as far as possible with your request that we use your forms A & B. we have completed Five B forms which deal, with those specific points of policy that we wish to bring to the EIP.

Other points of amendment which arise from the justification and explanatory paras of the plan are also contained in a Critique which is attached. This document also explains who we are, and deals with general points. It also sets out our qualified support for the Oct 2016 version of the plan.

We hope that you will find merit in our suggestions and indicate your support prior to the EIP for we would like to be able to attend the hearing and lend our support to an amended Joint Mineral and Waste Plan.

Yours faithfully

Christopher Stratton Chairman South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group

Mineral Planning Team North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

Your contact details

For official use only:

Respondent Number

Name:	ame: Title: MR Initial(s): C.H.		Agent cor	if applicable)	
		111tial(3). O.11.	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):
Surname: STRATTON			Surname:		
Organisati	on (if applicable):	-			
South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group,			Organisation (if applicable):		
	senting Coxwold ,C				
Husthwaite	e Parish Councils,	Oulston Parish	Address:		
Meeting &	Helmsley Town Co	puncil			
Address:	Bank Farm				
	Oulston		Post Code		
	York		Telephone	:	
	TOIK		Email:	Email:	
Post Code	: YO61 3 RA				
Telephone	e: 01347 868854				
	stratton50@gmail.co				
		ntact details in Part A			
		ot be recorded. Pleas		note on Data	Protection at the
bottom o	f this page before	submitting your resp	onse.		
At this sta	ge in producing the	Joint Plan, representa Cooperate and whether	tions should be t	focussed on le	egal compliance, of soundness. More
informatio	n on these matters	are provided in separa ve been prepared by	te <mark>guidance no</mark> t	tes. You are	strongly advised to
A separat	e Part B form MUS	T be produced for each	separate repre	sentation vou	wish to make.
After this	stage, further subm	issions will only be at the Joint Plan, based on the	ne invitation of th	ne inspector w	ho will conduct an
All respo	nses should be re tations cannot be	turned by 5pm on We received after this de	dnesday 21 st D adline.	ecember 201	6. Please note that
Respons address !		d by email to: <u>mwjoin</u> 1	tplan@northyo	ks.gov.uk oı	by post using the
Planning !					
County H		TCII			
Northaller DL7 8AH	ton				

Date received Date entered Date acknowledged

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation:

SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish

Traine or Organisation .	Meeting & Helmsley Town Council	d Hustiwake i Os, Odistoiri ansir		
Please mark with an x as ap	propriate			
1. To which part of the Minera	als and Waste Joint Plan does this rep	presentation relate?		
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. D06	Policies Map		
2. Do you consider the Minera	als and Waste Joint Plan is :			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No	х		
2.(2) Sound	Yes No	х		
	ndness does your respresentation rela dness per response form).	ate to? (please only mark with an		
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified	Yes No		
Effective Yes	No x Consistent with Nati	ional Policy Yes No		
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x No			
compliant or is unsound or fail possible. If you wish to suppose	of why you consider the Minerals and V is to comply with the duty to co-operate ort the legal compliance or soundness or-operate, please also use this box to	te. Please be as precise as of the Local Plan or its		
Please refer to attached Paragraph 3 (b) & (d)	d Critique			
* *	desirable, indeed essential, to s and ambiguities.	eliminate small		
(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".				
		·		

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed Amendment 15 15. Page 170 Policy D06 1) line 3, 2) line 4 and 3) line 3: for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse". (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes. I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To amplify the above Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date:17 th December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

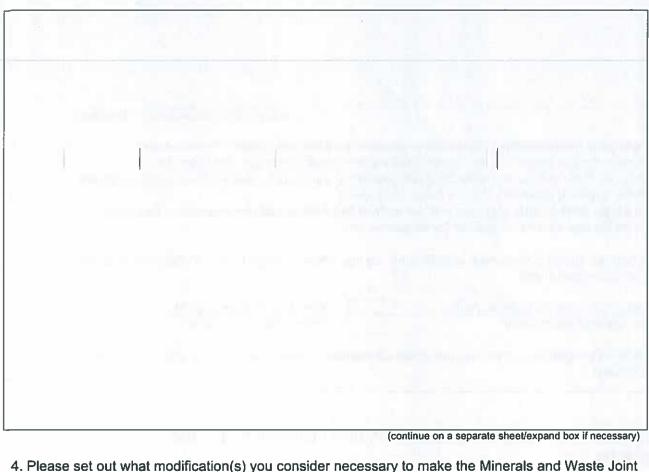
Name or Organisation :	SHSGAG. Wit Parish Meeting			Husthwaite PCs	s, Oulston
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate				
1. To which part of the Mine	rals and Waste Jo	oint Plan do	es this repre	sentation relate	17
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Po	olicy No.	M16	Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Waste Jo	oint Plan is :			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No	х	
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	x	
(2a) Which Element of sou			ntation relate	to? (please on	y mark with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	Justified		Yes	No
Effective Yes	No No	Consister	t with Nation	nal Policy Yes	No x
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x		No		
3. Please give details below compliant or is unsound or fa possible. If you wish to supprompliance with the duty to details Please refer to the attack. (a) In line with the appreciated we compliance with the appreciated we consider the series of the attack.	ails to comply with port the legal complete. please ached Critique NPPFs presure hy so many of	the duty to pliance or s also use the Para 3 (amption in	co-operate. oundness of his box to se a) & (c) favour of policies to	Please be as posted the Local Plant tout your comments of the Local Plant tout your comments of the Local Plant tout your comments of the Local Plant to the Local Pl	orecise as or its ments. ent it is permitted"
but then resert "only". (c) Buffer zones. safeguard Nation proposed distance discrepancy proposed again hydraulic fraction Abbey/Studley buffer zone etco development is or associated a detailed asset permission for	We welcome onal Parks and ence of 3.5km. resently exists and surface uring in Nation Royal World I as anticipated wessment supposessment suppo	the inclused AONBs Howeven between absolute developed all Parks, Heritage all kinds within a N one with	sion of bu and stror r a signific Policy M prohibition nent involution AONBs Site and a of surfac ational Pa the requir applicati	ffer zones to agly support ant 16 b) (i) and in is lving Fountain accompanyir e ark or an AO rement only o	the s ng NB of

strongly advocate the absolute prohibition in b) (i) for a National Park or AONB together with a 3.5km buffer zone. There seems little if any difference between the justification for a buffer zone for the World Heritage Site and the needs of a National Park or AONB. The National Trust/English Heritage submission (February 2012) relied upon visual setting, integrity and views and vistas. The Harrogate District Local Plan (May 2013) added the need to increase certainty in managing change. These criteria apply with equal force to our National Park and AONB.

But if, and only if that is unacceptable to Government we submit, as a fall-back position, for the same reasons which justify the World Heritage Site which is in neither a National Park nor AONB there should be at least some absolute prohibition of surface development which involves hydraulic fracturing within a National Park, AONBs with a lesser buffer zone of, say, 1.5km, with the other provisions contained in d) (i) applying to a wider zone of 3.5km, and a strengthening of its wording by substituting 'significant" for "unacceptable" harm.

As currently drafted we do not consider that M16(d) (i) to be compliant with the absolute prohibition of surface unconventional shale gas development in National Parks and AONBs provided for by section 50 the Infrastructure Act 2015.

Therefore we do not regard the Mineral and Waste Joint plan as being legally compliant.



4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Please refer to the attached Critique

Paragraphs 4 Proposed Amendments 1, 2 &3

- 1. Page 84 Policy M16, b) (i), lines 4 and 5: for "and accompanying zone" substitute "(each with accompanying zones of 3.5km)."
- 2. Page 84 Policy M16 d): delete para (i) entirely but retain para (ii) but without its number.
- 3. Page 87, para 5.125, line 1: for "appropriate" substitute "effective".

	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
supporting information necessary to sup modification, as there will not normally b based on the origional representation at	will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a mooral part of the examination?	odification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	at the oral examination art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and e the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whate at the oral part of the examination.
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish Meeting & Helmsley Town Council				
Please mark with an x as app	propriate				
1. To which part of the Minera	ls and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?				
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. M17 Policies Map				
2. Do you consider the Minera	Is and Waste Joint Plan is :				
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No x				
2.(2) Sound	Yes No x				
	dness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an dness per response form).				
Positively Prepared Yes [No x Justified Yes No				
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No				
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x No				
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to suppo	why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally so to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as rt the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.				
Please refer to attached Paragraph 3 (d),(e), and	·				
imprecise and s ambiguous inte	imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective"				
(e) Vehicular access. While "direct" access to a well pad from a classified A or B road is clearly understood, "indirect access" is capable of a variety of meanings including the use of classified C or even unclassified roads, the use of which by a large number of tankers and other plant and machinery would be highly undesirable. If there must be indirect access we suggest it should be contained within 1km of any A or B road. In addition we strongly support the requirement for a Traffic Management Plan to be included in any planning application					
ignores the differe	Separation from habitation. A general distance rule of 500m ignores the different heights from which development or activity may be seen, and while a 2 ha well pad of 10 drilling masts, properly screened,				

may be acceptable to the occupier of an isolated farmhouse on whose land the activity occurs, it would not be so to the inhabitants of a village of 300 people whose homes enjoy extensive views from a height of 100m or more above the same activity, such as those with distant views over the Vales of York and Mowbray from settlements on the South and West flanks of the Howardian and Hambleton Hills respectively. We suggest that 500m should be stated as a minimum, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority so that topographical variation can be taken into account.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Please refer to the attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed amendments 4,5,6,7,& 8 9,10 &11

- 4. Page 88 Policy M17 1) i) line 2: delete "or indirect" and for "and" substitute "and only".
- 5. Page 89 Policy M17 2) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 6. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 7. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 3: for "Adequate separation distances should" substitute " Adequate separation distances, including those specified below, must".
- 8. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) lines 8 12: delete the last sentence beginning "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon" and substitute " Proposals for

Official Use On	v Reference	Number
-----------------	-------------	--------

surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, will not be permitted between within 500m of one or two isolated residential buildings and other sensitive receptors or 1.5km of any residential settlement of 3 or more dwellings at the same or similar height above sea level or 3km where such settlement overlooks such activity from a height of 50m or more, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority to take into account topographical variation".

- 9. Page 91 para 5.131 line 15: for "and businesses" substitute "businesses or the environment."
- 10. Page 92 para 5.136 line 9: Add "Landscape Character Assessments and Capacity Studies will be of positive help in this respect, when the extent of the resource is better known, to determine the capacity of any given area to accommodate further drilling sites. The MPA will produce Supplementary Planning Guidance to this effect."
- 11. Page 94 para 5.146 line 19: between "reasonable" and "distance" insert "minimum" and (line 23) between "perceived impact." and "For the purpose" insert "While the 'protected building' principle is applicable in this context the nature and extent of activity together with the particular nature of the county's terrain and the dispersed nature of its settlements demand a discrete approach. Thus nearby activity may be acceptable in some isolated or relatively isolated situations on the same or similar level where effective screening is possible, but the same may not be acceptable when viewed from a greater distance and from a greater height. Accordingly a sliding scale of separation distance is needed commensurate with elevation."

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To amplify the above with evidential material including maps and photographs Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 17th December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG With Coxwold Crayke and Husthwaite PCs

Name or Organisation:		eting & Helms		ouncil	Juiston
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate				
1. To which part of the Mine	erals and Waste	Joint Plan d	oes this repr	resentation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	M	Policy No.	M18	Policies Map	DIELLI.
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Waste	Joint Plan is	:		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No	x	
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	x	
(2a) Which Element of so x one element of sou				te to? (please only r	nark with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	Justified	i	Yes	No
Effective Yes	x No	Consiste	ent with Natio	onal Policy Yes	No 💮
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x		No		
3. Please give details below compliant or is unsound or for possible. If you wish to suppossible with the duty to Please refer to attached Paragraph 3 (g)	ails to comply voort the legal coco-operate, ple	vith the duty tompliance or	o co-operate soundness o	e. Please be as pred of the Local Plan or	cise as its
	extraction si degree of fir ergy compa ple guarant asurate with	ite to its pro nancial sec any, or gro nee. Either each pern	evious sta curity than up of com a bond loo nitted activ	te requires a that which a panies could	-
-		·	(continue o	on a separate sheet/expan	d box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3, above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed Amendments 12&13 12. Page 95 and 96 Policy M18 1) Waste Management and reinjection wells i) line 1 and 2) Decommissioning and restoration line 2: after "permitted" insert "only". 13. Page 96 Policy M18 2) iii) line 2: for "may" substitute "will" and after "guarantee" insert "including that of a 3rd party approved by the MPA such as a UK registered bank or insurer of similar standing." (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the

Yes, I wish to participate

at the oral examination

oral part of the examination?

No, I do not wish to participate

at the oral examination

Official Use Only Reference Number

To amplify the above	

6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this

to be necessary:

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date: 17 th December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish Meeting

Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. Policy No. M19 Policies Map 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x delement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Elfective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No S 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not tegally compliant or is unsound or falls to comply with the duly to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duly to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	7441110 01	Organioanori.		y Town Counc		14414041114		410101111 4110
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x of element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as pracise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please as less on the coal Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please as this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	Pleas	e mark with an x as a	propriate					wing,
Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x or element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	1. To wh	ich part of the Miner	als and Was	te Joint Plan do	oes this rep	resentation	relate?	
2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x delement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or falls to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".				Policy No.	M19	Policie	s Map	
2.(2) Sound Yes No X 2.(2) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x delement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No 2.(3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	2. Do you	u consider the Miner	als and Was	te Joint Plan is	:			
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x celement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No 2 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes X No 3 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	2.(1) Leg	ally compliant	Yes		No	x		
element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X Yes X No Justified Yes X Yes X No Justified Yes X Yes X No Justified Yes X Yes X No Justified Yes X	2.(2) Sou	ınd	Yes		No	×		
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes x No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".				*	ntation rela	te to? (plea	se only m	ark with an a
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes x No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	Positively	y Prepared Yes	No No	Justified	1		Yes	No
3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	Effective	Yes	No	× Consiste	nt with Nati	onal Policy	Yes	No
compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".		•	Yes x		No			
inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	complian	refer to attched	o-operate, pl					
imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	3(b)	•			ential, to	eliminate	small	
	3(d)	imprecise and ambiguous into the next parag	subjective erpretation raph, far p	e. They are to and application	herefore ation. As	capable may be s	of seen in	99
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)					(continue	on a senarate e	heet/expand l	oox if necessary

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that a	
Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed amendment 14	
14. Page 98 Policy M19 ii): for "u "adverse".	inacceptable" substitute
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
based on the origional representation at publicate After this stage further submissions will be of matters and issues he/she identifies for example.	ify the representation and the suggested equent opportunity to make further representations ion stage. In the request of the Inspector, based on
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary:	examination, please outline why you consider this
To amplify the above	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most have indicated that they wish to participate at the	st appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who oral part of the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:		Date: 17 th December 2016

CRITIQUE OF NORTH YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL'S MINERALS AND WASTE JOINT PLAN (OCTOBER 2016) BY SOUTH HAMBLETON SHALE GAS ADVISORY GROUP

1.Introduction

The South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group comprises technical and professional disciplines. It is non-partisan, and over the past 12 months and more has sought to inform ourselves, the public and local parish councils on shale gas exploration and extraction. We offer this critique by way of constructive criticism, confining ourselves to the legal and procedural compliance or soundness of the final draft plan, including its conformity and the duty to cooperate. We are keen to ensure the final plan will be sufficiently robust and of such clarity as to withstand the scrutiny and challenges it will face at the Examination in Public and subsequent planning appeals. This paper is drafted by a professional planner and a lawyer, each with long and extensive experience in our respective fields, having advised and acted for and against Government and planning authorities over many years.

2. General Comment

It must be said at the outset that since the initial consultative draft Minerals and Waste Joint Plan was published a great deal of thought and detailed work have gone into the preparation of the draft plan now in final consultation. The overall strategy of general principles covering all aspects of minerals and waste in North Yorkshire, leading to their specific application, is a matter for congratulation. Although this critique is concerned solely with shale gas we must observe that such an integrated approach serves only to strengthen the particular aspects upon which it then focuses. We fully endorse the great body of principle and criteria, following both those principles set out in the National Planning Policy Framework document and the fundamental needs of the county. En passant, it is both gratifying and encouraging to note the extent to which the consultee responses to the original document have been recognized and imported into the joint plan now under consideration. Save therefore for a very few substantive matters of detail, this paper seeks to clarify and thereby strengthen some of the language employed in the Joint Plan. We would add, however, that as hinted at in the present draft Joint Plan (e.g. para. 5.136) Supplementary Planning Guidance will probably be needed to deal with, for example, Landscape Character Assessments when the extent of the shale gas resource is better known. That would determine the capacity of each given area to accommodate further drilling sites. We note that Hambleton District Council have recently produced (May 2016) an LCA which would be an excellent basis for such a capacity study. Likewise it may be both prudent and beneficial to the community at large, as well of advantage to energy companies, for such further Guidance to include Preferred Sites, as the Joint Plan presently provides with regard to other resources such as gravel.

3. General Points

This paragraph contains the argument for and justification of the changes to the draft Joint Plan which we propose. To avoid repetition we discuss the different points with which we take issue or make suggestion, and where they recur in the Joint Plan deal with them compendiously. In the following paragraph we list with page, Policy, paragraph and line reference the specific amendments which then arise.

- (a) In line with the NPPF's presumption in favour of development it is appreciated why so many of the draft Policies begin "will be permitted" but then reservations need invariably to follow the word "unless" or "only".
- (b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities.
- (c) Buffer zones. We welcome the inclusion of buffer zones to safeguard National Parks and AONBs and strongly support the proposed distance of 3.5km. However a significant discrepancy presently exists between Policy M16 b) (i) and d) (i). As drafted, in b) (i) an absolute prohibition is proposed against all surface development involving hydraulic fracturing in National Parks, AONBs......Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal World Heritage Site and accompanying buffer zone etc.; yet in d) (i) all kinds of surface development is anticipated within a National Park or an AONB or associated 3.5km buffer zone with the requirement only of a detailed assessment supporting any application, and

permission forthcoming where acceptable harm arises. We strongly advocate the absolute prohibition in b) (i) for a National Park or AONB together with a 3.5km buffer zone. There seems little if any difference between the justification for a buffer zone for the World Heritage Site and the needs of a National Park or AONB. The National Trust/English Heritage submission (February 2012) relied upon visual setting, integrity and views and vistas. The Harrogate District Local Plan (May 2013) added the need to increase certainty in managing change. These criteria apply with equal force to our National Park and AONB.

But if, and only if that is unacceptable to Government we submit, as a fall-back position, for the same reasons which justify the World Heritage Site which is in neither a National Park nor AONB there should be at least some absolute prohibition of surface development which involves hydraulic fracturing within a National Park, AONBs with a lesser buffer zone of, say, 1.5km, with the other provisions contained in d) (i) applying to a wider zone of 3.5km, and a strengthening of its wording by substituting 'significant" for "unacceptable" harm.

As currently drafted we do not consider that M16(d) (i) to be compliant with the absolute prohibition of surface unconventional shale gas development in National Parks and AONBs provided for by section 50 of the Infrastructure Act 2015. Therefore we do not regard the Mineral and Waste Joint plan as being legally compliant.

- (d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".
- (e) Vehicular access. While "direct" access to a well pad from a classified A or B road is clearly understood, "indirect access" is capable of a variety of meanings including the use of classified C or even unclassified roads, the use of which by a large number of tankers and other plant and machinery would be highly undesirable. If there must be indirect access we suggest it should be contained within 1km of any A or B road. In addition we strongly support the requirement for a Traffic Management

Plan to be included in any planning application.

- ignores the different heights from which development or activity may be seen, and while a 2 ha well pad of 10 drilling masts, properly screened, may be acceptable to the occupier of an isolated farmhouse on whose land the activity occurs, it would not be so to the inhabitants of a village of 300 people whose homes enjoy extensive views from a height of 100m or more above the same activity, such as those with distant views over the Vales of York and Mowbray from settlements on the South and West flanks of the Howardian and Hambleton Hills respectively. We suggest that 500m should be stated as a minimum, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority so that topographical variation can be taken into account.
- (g) **Financial Security.** To ensure the satisfactory restoration of any drilling or extraction site to its previous state requires a much greater degree of financial security than that which a commercial energy company, or group of companies could provide by simple guarantee. Either a bond lodged with the MPA, commensurate with each permitted activity or a 3rd party guarantee by a UK registered bank or insurer of equal standing is needed.

4. Proposed Amendments

- 1. Page 84 Policy M16, b) (i), lines 4 and 5: for "and accompanying zone" substitute "(each with accompanying zones of 3.5km)."
- 2. Page 84 Policy M16 d): delete para (i) entirely but retain para (ii) but without its number.
- 3. *Page 87, para 5.125, line 1:* for "appropriate" substitute "effective".
- 4. Page 88 Policy M17 1) i) line 2: delete "or indirect" and for "and" substitute "and only".

- 6. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 7. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 3: for "Adequate separation distances should" substitute "Adequate separation distances, including those specified below, must".
- 8. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) lines 8 12: delete the last sentence beginning "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon" and substitute "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, will not be permitted between within 500m of one or two isolated residential buildings and other sensitive receptors or 1.5km of any residential settlement of 3 or more dwellings at the same or similar height above sea level or 3km where such settlement overlooks such activity from a height of 50m or more, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority to take into account topographical variation".
- 9. Page 91 para 5.131 line 15: for "and businesses" substitute "businesses or the environment."
- 10. Page 92 para 5.136 line 9: Add "Landscape Character Assessments and Capacity Studies will be of positive help in this respect, when the extent of the resource is better known, to determine the capacity of any given area to accommodate further drilling sites. The MPA will produce Supplementary Planning Guidance to this effect."
- 11. Page 94 para 5.146 line 19: between "reasonable" and "distance" insert "minimum" and (line 23) between "perceived impact." and "For the purpose" insert "While the 'protected building' principle is applicable in this context the nature and extent of activity together with the particular nature of the county's terrain and the dispersed nature of its settlements demand a

discrete approach. Thus nearby activity may be acceptable in some isolated or relatively isolated situations on the same or similar level where effective screening is possible, but the same may not be acceptable when viewed from a greater distance and from a greater height. Accordingly a sliding scale of separation distance is needed commensurate with elevation."

- 12. Page 95 and 96 Policy M18 1) Waste Management and reinjection wells i) line 1 and 2) Decommissioning and restoration line 2: after "permitted" insert "only".
- 13. Page 96 Policy M18 2) iii) line 2: for "may" substitute "will" and after "guarantee" insert "including that of a 3rd party approved by the MPA such as a UK registered bank or insurer of similar standing."
- 14. *Page 98 Policy M19 ii):* for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse".
- 15. Page 170 Policy D06 1) line 3, 2) line 4 and 3) line 3: for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse".

5. Conclusion

The precise wording of these proposals are by way only of suggestion but we hope that the sense and purpose of each is clear. Should they find favour with the Authorities the Group which we represent would give full hearted support at the Examination in Public.

Christopher Stratton OBE, DipLA, FLI, MRTPI

Peter Fox QC, LLD

For and on behalf of the SHSGAG, also endorsed and adopted by the following Local Councils:

Coxwold Crayke Husthwaite Oulston Parish Meeting Helmsley Town Council

December 2016

mwjointplan

From:

Chris Stratton <chstratton50@gmail.com>

Sent:

21 December 2016 10:23

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

NYCC Mineral and Waste Joint Plan _response by South Hambleton Shale Gas

Advisory Group FAO James Whitleley

Attachments:

Letter NYCC .pdf; Response Form Part A .pdf; Response Form Part B D06.pdf; Response Form Part B M16. dock.pdf; Response Form Part B M17.pdf; Response Form Part B M18.pdf; Response Form Part B M19.pdf; CRITIQUE OF NORTH

YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL'S.pdf

Dear Sirs,

I refer to the hard copies of our response which I handed to James Whiteley at County Hall yesterday afternoon As agreed I now attach pdf digital copies of all the documents, namely:

The covering letter

Form A

Forms B (5no)

Our Critique

There is one important difference to note between the hard copies I deposited with you yesterday and the digital submission today.

Last night we learnt that Helmsley Town Council had endorsed and adopted this submission, so we have added their name to all the forms A&B and the critique.

There are no other changes.

If you have any queries that it would be helpful to discuss as you process the documentation for the EIP please contact me.

I would be grateful if you could acknowledge receipt of this email.

Yours faithfully

Christopher Stratton

Chairman

South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group

BANK FARM OULSTON NORTH YORKSHIRE YO613RA

TEL: 01347 868854 E mail: chstratton50@gmail.com

Dec 21st 2016

Dear Sirs, North Yorkshire Minerals and Waste Joint Plan 2016 - Publication Stage Response

I attach the response in digitised format that has been prepared by the South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group on behalf of Husthwaite, Crayke, Coxwold parish councils, Oulston Parish Meeting and Helmsley Town Council.

Please note that since I submitted hard copies of Forms A&B to County Hall yesterday, Helmsley Town Council have discussed and adopted the SHSGAG response so are added to the list above.

In order to comply as far as possible with your request that we use your forms A & B. we have completed Five B forms which deal, with those specific points of policy that we wish to bring to the EIP.

Other points of amendment which arise from the justification and explanatory paras of the plan are also contained in a Critique which is attached. This document also explains who we are, and deals with general points. It also sets out our qualified support for the Oct 2016 version of the plan.

We hope that you will find merit in our suggestions and indicate your support prior to the EIP for we would like to be able to attend the hearing and lend our support to an amended Joint Mineral and Waste Plan.

Yours faithfully

Christopher Stratton Chairman South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group

Mineral Planning Team North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton

MINERAL AND WASTE JOINT PLAN (PUBLICATION STAGE) Consultation response

TITLE	Mrs		
INITIALS	J		
SURNAME	White		
ORGANISATION (if applicable)	Edstone Parish Meeting		
ADDRESS	Hilltop House Great Edstone		
POSTCODE	YO62 6NZ		
TELEPHONE			
EMAIL	White1007@btinternet.com		

No - I do not want to attend the Oral Examination of the Minerals & Waste Joint Plan (M&WJP).

The Edstone Parish formerly opposes any fracking in the parish. However, residents appreciate that the joint authorities have a duty to produce a minerals and waste development plan that includes the extraction of unconventional hydrocarbons, including fracking. We therefore make the following comments on this basis.

Policy M16 Key Spatial Principles Hydrocarbon Development

4) Specific local amenity considerations relevant to hydrocarbon development

A setback from dwellings is essential and this aspect of the plan is welcomed. However it is considered that the proposed 500m setback should be the minimum setback distance for the following reasons:

On any elevated site, such as the village of Great Edstone, there are unrestricted views in all directions. Indeed the view from the southern boundary of the village, across the Vale of Pickering is protected in the Ryedale Development Plan. Sites will be highly visible from any elevated location and a 500m setback would be wholly inadequate.

500m may also be inadequate in terms of safety and public health. There have been a number of documented fires and explosions on fracking sites in the US, such as in Greene County, Pennsylvania, where the fire burned uncontrollably for five days. Whilst this relates to the US, it would be wrong to ignore information regarding such incidents as these can occur in any country or location where fracking is taking place.

http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-2562431/Chevron-apologizes-residents-small-town-fracking-exploded-burned-five-days-leaving-one-dead-coupon-free-PIZZA.html

In addition, studies from the US that have been peer reviewed, show that the safe distance for a set back has yet to be scientifically determined, but at an absolute minimum a setback should be circa 600m (2000 feet). The study below from the US should not be disregarded because - again these incidents and issues can occur wherever fracking takes place and are therefore relevant to ensuring public safety.

http://ehp.niehs.nih.gov/15-10547/

Policy M17 Other Spatial & locational criteria to hydrocarbon development

It is considered that the Plan over simplifies the "intermittent" nature of fracking and therefore underestimates the impact of HGVs and fracking related traffic e.g. paragraph 5.131 states that the bulk of the traffic will be at the start and the end of site operations.

Yet the scale of fracking is recognised in the Plan – as it states there may be up to 10 well pads, with multiple vertical wells on each pad and with several lateral extensions off each vertical well. Thus there can be hundreds of wells in a 10km PEDL area. This level of development constitutes literally years of drilling and fracking that would be potentially in excess of five years.

Furthermore, there is also the possibility of existing sites being re fracked after a 3 to 5 year period, which means residents will be subjected to further intensive disturbance and traffic. Indeed Ineos stated publicly in November 2016 at an event in Easingwold that it is there intention to re frack their sites. Currently in the US between 1% and 10% of sites are re fracked. This can potentially be considerable disturbance, when there are many hundreds/thousands of wells. The Plan does not adequately reflect the duration and impacts caused by HGVs/fracking traffic and the potential for re fracking on existing sites.

Shale plays in the US have shown that a considerable amount of water may be extracted with the gas and this has to be separated on site and the fluid stored in large flow back tanks. These tanks normally have to be emptied daily, throughout production, which means there could be HGVs visiting sites on a daily basis for many years. This would considerably impact communities and particularly if fracking traffic is permitted through settlements, located away from the strategic highway network. Again this aspect of fracking has not been identified in the Plan nor appropriately dealt with.

The Plan fails to take appropriate account of the medium and long-term HGV impacts and underestimates the duration and scale of impact that HGVs and fracking related traffic will have.

It is considered that the Plan should state that proposals will not normally be supported where a proposed traffic routes take traffic through the centre of a settlement, particularly any settlement that has a C class road, that is situated away from the strategic highway network/ Class A and B Roads. This provision would give greater clarity to developers and afford greater protection to communities against the longer and greater impacts that traffic generated from fracking will have.

The above is also important with regard to accurately assessing the cumulative impacts that fracking will have.

General Comments

The Plan does not appropriately deal with climate change. Specifically in relation to NPPF Paragraph 94.

Furthermore there is a statutory obligation under the Infrastructure Act for the extraction of shale gas to be considered against the UK's climate change targets, budgets and policies and with specific reference to the Committee of Climate Change (CCC). The CCC has set out three key tests and other criteria that shale gas extraction must meet, prior to extraction, and the Plan does not set out how these tests and criteria will be met. The Plan needs to explicitly reference climate



change, set out how local decisions will relate to national carbon budgets, policies and requirements.

mwjointplan

From:

Edstone Parish Council <edstoneparishcouncil@btinternet.com>

Sent:

20 December 2016 22:30

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

Minerals & Waste Joint Plan Consultation Submission

Attachments:

Edstone Parish M&WJP Consultation.docx

Dear Sirs

Please find attached the response to the consultation on the Minerals & Waste Joint Plan, submitted on behalf of Edstone Parish.

I look forward to receiving formal receipt.

Kind Regards

Mrs J White Clerk to Edstone Parish







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

our contact details			Agent contact details (if applicable)			
Name:	Title: Mrs	Initial(s): H	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):	
Surname	: Guest		Surname:			
	tion (if applicable Escrick Parish C		Organisation	on (if applicab	le):	
Address:			Address:			
Thorpe Willoughb Selby	jhby	:				
	Selby					
Post Code:YO8 9ND		Post Code:				
Telephone:		Telephone:				
Email: clerk@escrick.org		Email:				

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate **Part B** form **MUST** be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made available to view on the website and as part of the examination.

For official use only:		
Respondent Number	Date receivedDate enteredDate acknowledged	

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Escrick Parish Council			
Please mark with an x as appropriate				
1. To which part of the Minera	ls and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?			
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. Policies Map			
2. Do you consider the Mineral	s and Waste Joint Plan is :			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes x No			
2.(2) Sound	Yes x No			
	dness does your representation relate to? (please only mark with an x ess per response form).			
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No			
Effective Yes [No x Consistent with National Policy Yes No			
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes No No			
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to support	why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally s to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.			
management in locations where the or road transport are available, such as practicable for longer distance and land development are well-connected to si	In particular objectives 7, 8 and 9 which seek to locate mineral extraction and waste werall need for transportation is minimised and in particular where options other than rail, water, pipeline and underground conveyor systems can be utilised where ge scale movements; and; where such modes are not practicable, that locations for uitable highways infrastructure and impacts on the road network minimised. This will summent and communities where roads are already over-utilised and help meet wider ectives.			

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
A sequential test should be introduced so that sites with access to alternative infrastructure such as rail and water systems should be preferred sites, followed by those with immediate access or very close proximity to the main motorways (such as some of the existing power stations such as Ferrybridge and Drax), with those accessing already over-used and congested roads – scuh as the A19 between Selby and York, so protecting the environment and setting of the Green Belt around the historic City of York) only developed where there is no other suitable location and the size of site and its transport affect on the local network closely controlled to minimize its affect on the environment, in line with the stated objectives.
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the original representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination?
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Official Use Only Reference Number

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint

Signature: Helen Guest, Clerk to Escrick Parish Council Date: 21.12.16



Publication stage Response form - Part B

Name or Organisation :		Parish Council	ii repres	entation	
Please mark with an x a	s appropriate				FILL
1. To which part of the Mi	nerals and Wa	ste Joint Plan d	oes this repr	esentation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	MJP55	Policy No.	M13	Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Mi	nerals and Wa	ste Joint Plan is	:		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	х	No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes	×	No		
(2a) Which Element of some element of some			tation relate	to? (please only ma	ark with an x
Positively Prepared Y	es No	Justified	1	Yes	No x
Effective Y	es No	x Consiste	nt with Natio	onal Policy Yes	No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	х	No		
3. Please give details belo compliant or is unsound o possible. If you wish to su compliance with the duty to	r fails to compli apport the legal	y with the duty t compliance or	o co-operate soundness o	e. Please be as prec of the Local Plan or i	ise as ts
It is noted that in order to ensure former Escrick Brickworks (MJF		supply of clay, the	Plan supports a	Preferred Area on land	adjacent to
It states that 'Development of re of reserves within allocation MJ adequate longer term supply of management policies in the Pla	P45 or it can be de clay to the Plasme	emonstrated that ac	lditional reserv	es are required to mainta	ain an
The policy then says 'The site a					

requirement for the Plasmor blockworks. This allocation provides a high level of certainty about the necessary resources being delivered. Whilst it is considered that future supply over the Plan period for the Plasmor Blockworks would most appropriately be provided via further extension to existing workings at Herningbrough, resources are also identified in a Preferred Area at Escrick, to demonstrate how supply could be maintained if it is not practicable to provide sufficient reserves at the Hemingbrough site to meet the full 25 year national policy requirement. There are a number of significant constraints on development at the Escrick site, including proximity to the Trans Pennine Trail, and any proposals needed in the longer term to maintain supply to the Plasmor Blockworks would need to be carefully located and designed within the Preferred Area to ensure protection of the environment, including historic environment, and local amenity. It is not expected that development of the whole of the Preferred Area would be acceptable under this policy."

This confirms that there is no certainty as to whether any of site MJP55 will be required and, if it is, that only s small part will be required. Appendix 1 pages 77-80 show that the site could extend to as much as 112ha, with a huge detrimental affect on the local environment as set out in the analysis. The current allocation contains no controls on how much of the site could potentially be needed but it is obvious that only a much smaller part of the site could potentially be required. Leaving the area as currently proposed leaves the developer with little constraint to minimise the area to that realistically required for the Plan period. The area must be reviewed and reduced to the appropriate size in the optimum location before the Plan can be found sound. The Plan is prepared to provide certainty and this is not provided currently. I attach the fuller representations that Escrick Parish Council submitted on previous consultations for the Inspector to consider our full concerns.

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter yethis relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-comincapable of modification at examination). You will need to sa Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It was forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text.	pliance with the duty to cooperate is y why this modification will make the will be helpful if you are able to put
The site area being proposed far exceeds what could potentially be required reduced to that genuinely required, avoiding the most sensitive locations to the Plan. The site description and map attached in the Appendix must be reperfected by the found sound in this regard.	meet its other planning obligations contained in
(0	continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all to supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunate on the original representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the reserved.	entation and the suggested rtunity to make further representations
matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.	
matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you cororal part of the examination?	sider it necessary to participate at the
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you cororal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes	esider it necessary to participate at the ess, I wish to participate the oral examination
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you cororal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes	es, I wish to participate the oral examination
 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you cor oral part of the examination? x No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination 	es, I wish to participate the oral examination
 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you cororal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination 	es, I wish to participate the oral examination, please outline why you consider this
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you cororal part of the examination? X	es, I wish to participate the oral examination, please outline why you consider this e procedure to adopt to hear those who the examination.
5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you cororal part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination to be necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate.	es, I wish to participate the oral examination, please outline why you consider this e procedure to adopt to hear those who the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Escrick Parish Council
Please mark with an x as app	ropriate
1. To which part of the Minera	s and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	JP06 Policy No. W05 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Mineral	s and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes x No
2.(2) Sound	Yes x No
	dness does your representation relate to? (please only mark with an x ess per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No x
Effective Yes [No x Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x No x
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to support compliance with the duty to confirm to note that the proposed Land adjacent to former Escrick Brick mineral workings developed in connection to the confirm to the confirm to the confirm to the confirm to the confirm to the confirm to the confirm to the confirm to the confirm to the confirm to the confirm to the completion of all working the proposal that hazardous CD&E with land—care would need to be take therefore we consider that the inclusion	why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. It for landfill at sites WJP05 Land at Duttons Farm, Upper Poppleton and WJP06 works, Escrick will only be permitted as a means of enabling reclamation of any cition with allocations MJP52 and MJP55 as relevant. It out its objection to the scale of the Preferred Area currently shown for site MJP55 in liness of policy M13. The same comments regarding the scale of the proposed reproduced that only the area required for to be reclaimed will be allowed and fill is an accepted means of filling the hole excavated by clay extraction (so long so long as quality restoration of the site is guaranteed in the longer term immediately is (or undertaken on a phased basis if practicable). However, we strongly object to sate can be tipped without a full assessment being made of the underlying geology of an to ensure that nothing toxic could pass into any local aquifer or watercourse and an of hazardous waste is inappropriate in this location. Escrick Parish Council submitted on previous consultations for the Inspector to

forward your suggested revised wording of a Whilst is accepted that any hole excavated at Escrick Enazardous waste is inappropiate in this location. The lalready identify 'Water issues, including: hydrology, accord'. The Plan should not ignore its own finding s and	Briskwords need key sensitvites a quifer, flood risk	ds to be filled prior to resoration, the use of already identified in the site analysis in Appendix 1 (Zones 1 and 2) and surface water drainage and
		(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary
Please note your representation should cover supporting information necessary to support modification, as there will not normally be a s eased on the origional representation at public After this stage further submissions will the matters and issues he/she identifies for e	justify the reposed in the subsequent of lication stage only at the subsection of the subsection in th	presentation and the suggested apportunity to make further representations a.
. If your representation is seeking a modificate ral part of the examination?	ation, do you	consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination		Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
 If you wish to participate at the oral part of be necessary: 	the examina	tion, please outline why you consider this
Please note the Inspector will determine the nave indicated that they wish to participate a	t the oral par	and any information provided
All responses received will be will be made public.	My consent i	is nereby contirmed.

Official Use Only Reference Number

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Name or Organisation :	Escrick Parish Council
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate
1. To which part of the Mine	rals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	WJP02 Policy No. W11 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes X No
2.(2) Sound	Yes No x
	undness does your representation relate to? (please only mark with an x dness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified Yes No x
Effective Yes	No x Consistent with National Policy Yes No x
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x No
compliant or is unsound or for possible. If you wish to supp	of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally ails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as port the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
We support in principle Policy W1 the use of waste treatment facilitie	and its prioritisation of previously developed land, industrial and employment land for an including anaerobic digestion.
digestion, on previously developed preference to sites where it can be proposed uses and economic activ	acilities involving the recovery of energy from waste, including through anaerobic land, industrial and employment land, or at existing waste management sites, giving demonstrated that co-locational benefits would arise taking into account existing or ities nearby, including where the energy produced can be utilised efficiently. For led heat and power, this includes giving preference to sites with the potential for heat

utilisation. Where the site or facility is proposed to deal mainly with agricultural waste through anaerobic digestion Including energy recovery, then use of redundant agricultural buildings or their curtilages and other appropriate on-farm locations will also be acceptable in principle.'

In particular we strongly object to the allocation of site WJP02 North Selby Mine - see site assessment in Appendix 1 pages 140-143. Whilst it is appreciated that the site already has a valid planning consent, this has not yet been implemented and we are not aware of any agreement still in place for the glasshouses (which cover a huge tranche of land) and the deliverability and viability of the site is currently uncertain. There was strong opposition to the site's proposals at that time as they undermined the original principle that the previous permission for the mine was granted on the basis that the site would be restored to agricultural use. Because of non enforcement by NYCC, this then became questioned by the applicant who tried to state that the land was a brownfield site. York Council was forced to reappraise the application and conceded that the site is within the York Green Belt, which has now been confirmed by their latest Local Plan document. The allocation of this site as an AD facility within the York Green Belt is totally contrary to Policy W11 which requires sites to meet the stated locational criteria which this site does not. Neither is the site a brownfield site nor were any assurances made at the application stage that the waste would be locally sourced and produced. Therefore, apart from compounding the 'mistake' of a previous non implemented consent, there is no valid planning reason or policy support within the Plan for this site to be allocated should the existing consent expire shortly in April 2017. As the Plan will not be adopted by April, if the site's permission has not been implemented, then the land's future should be allowed to be determined by normal Green Belt principles in accordance with Government Policy.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Deletion of site WJP02 (North Selby Mine) as an allocation, should the current planning permission not be implemented within the approved timescale (ie by April 2017). There are other more suitable sites that can be used for this purpose, and the policy should encourage the use of existing industrial sites when considering its waste priorities. There is no recognition or policy support for companies such as Drax Power Station, for example, which has previously sought to diversify its operations and has recently gained European Commission approval to covert a third power plant to biomass from coal, to take a lead in expanding the range and type of of waste facilities in the County and existing industrial sites should be prioritised before Green Belt sites are used. Again, we attach the comments made previously by Escrick Parish Council so that the Inspector can see our concerns in (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? Yes, I wish to participate No. I do not wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 21.12.16 Signature: Helen Guest, Clerk to Escrick Parish Council Official Use Only Reference Number

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Please use a separate			represei	ntation	
Name or Organisation :	Escrick Parish	Council			
Please mark with an x as app	propriate				
1. To which part of the Minera	ls and Waste Jo	oint Plan doe	s this repres	sentation relate	e?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	.129 Po	olicy No.		Policies Map	р
2. Do you consider the Minera	ls and Waste Jo	oint Plan is :			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	х	No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No		
(2a) Which Element of sound one element of soundn			ation relate to	o? (please only	y mark with an x
Positively Prepared Yes [No	Justified		Yes	x No
Effective Yes [No	Consistent	with Nation	al Policy Yes	No No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	VAC I	aax	No	х	
3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Para 5.129 correctly states, when considering the potential affect of hydrocarbon development, that 'Although the City of York is not protected in the same way as National Parks and AONBs, the historic character and setting of the City is a key reason for having designated the York Green Belt, one of only six cities in England where this reason applies, and the historic City as a whole does not benefit from any other specific national policy protection. The relatively flat and low lying landscape around York allows for long distance views of the Minster and other landmark buildings which are integral to the setting of the City. For these reasons, applicants will need to consider carefully the historic character and setting of the City when siting and designing proposals for surface hydrocarbons development within the City of York Green Belt. Where necessary, mitigation measures should be provided to prevent any unacceptable impact. Further details on the Green Belt can be found in Policy D05.¹ Escrick Parish Council supports the recognition that the City of York and its historic character and setting are a key reason for having the York Green Belt. The Plan statement in this paragraph reflects good Green Belt practice. However, we consider that this important sentiment should be equally applied to other minerals and waste uses in the Plan where this protection and consideration must equally be applied. Where there may have been inappropriate development approved but not yet implemented in the past (such as the North Selby Mine site – ref WJP02 – which was originally intended to be restored to agriculture use to preserve its Green Belt char					
response on para 42) – eg the A19 between Selby and York is already overloaded and congested and further proposals using large numbers of HGVs will have massive implications for the local road network and environment for local communities and climate change objectives.					

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.
Other enabling policies in the Plan to be reviewed to apply the same protection for York Green Belt as set out here. ie to include the following:
'Although the City of York is not protected in the same way as National Parks and AONBs, the historic character and setting of the City is a key reason for having designated the York Green Belt, one of only six cities in England where this reason applies, and the historic City as a whole does not benefit from any other specific national policy protection. The relatively flat and low lying landscape around York allows for long distance views of the Minster and other landmark buildings which are integral to the setting of the City. For these reasons, applicants will need to consider carefully the historic character and setting of the City when siting and designing proposals for xxxxxxxxx development within the City of York Green Belt. Where necessary, mitigation measures should be provided to prevent any unacceptable impact. Further details on the Green Belt can be found in Policy D05.'
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
(containe on a separate sheet expand box in necessary)
Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the original representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination?
x No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary:
Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who
have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.
All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.
Signature: Helen Guest, Clerk to Escrick Parish Council Date: 21.12.16
Official Use Only Reference Number

ESCRICK PARISH COUNCIL

Representation on the Planning Application Reference 12/03385/FULM. North Selby Mine, New Road, Deighton, York.

"Demolition of existing buildings and re-profiling of bunds and areas of the former mine, construction of an anaerobic digestion combined heat and power facility and horticultural greenhouse and associated infrastructure and works." (reconsidered application following quashing of approval)

Notification of the Decision of the Parish Council

The Parish Council reconfirms its **OBJECTION** to the proposal which is located within the civil Parish of Wheldrake on the planning grounds set out below:

Introduction

The Parish of Escrick lies immediately adjacent to the Parish of Wheldrake. Whilst the North Selby Mine is located in Wheldrake Parish, it should be noted that the main access road to the site is located immediately north of the village of Escrick, off the A19, and the village is a significant settlement within close proximity of the site. Any development here would therefore have a significant impact on the residents of our village.

The Parish Council acknowledges that there are National and Local requirements to deal with waste materials in a way which are sustainable and minimise the impact on the environment, and understands that such requirements are already being planned for elsewhere by the Council. The Parish Council also recognises the need to reduce carbon emissions resulting from the production of electricity and heat. However, we are concerned about the impact the proposed development would have on the Green Belt where 'very special circumstances' have to be demonstrated for any development to be permitted; we do not believe that these have been shown in any way that would override the presumption against major developments in the Green Belt. We also believe there would be various significant amenity implications for our residents including those of visual amenity, noise, smells, light and, most importantly, traffic.

We note the recent quashing of the previous decision on the basis that the Council should have considered the application on the basis of a 'cleared site' (as the applicant's appeal against the Enforcement Action quite rightly taken by the Council to clear the site is still pending). However, we also believe that the Council's consideration of this application should treat the proposals as one inter-linked planning use, on the basis that the AD power to be generated is to be used for the heating and lighting of the proposed agricultural use and not transported into the National Grid, and therefore their uses are inter-related and inter-reliant.

Grounds of Objection

1. The Parish Council welcomes the reconsideration of this application but retains its assertion that the proposal would be inappropriate development within the Green Belt and that the 'very special circumstances' required to

permit the development have <u>not</u> been demonstrated. The proposed buildings would be on an industrial scale and include tall structures (tanks and stacks) and huge massing (A.D. plant and greenhouse building). The associated lighting and noise emission will also be of an industrial scale in a rural environment. We respectively submit that the suggestion from officers that the use of blinds in the Glasshouses in sensitive areas will mitigate light spillage and sky glow during hours of darkness is naive – how will this be monitored and enforced? There are no special circumstances as to why this development is appropriate or needed within the Green Belt and not within a more suitable location, apart from the fact that the owners do not wish to reinstate the site to agricultural use as they previously promised to do when originally granted planning consent. This scale of development is totally inappropriate in a rural area and especially not within the York Green Belt.

- 2. The Parish Council considers further that there remains a big question relating to the principle of the development and the Council's assessment on whether the development amounts to inappropriate development in the Green Belt have regard to the NPPF and policies of the LDF. When the application was previously considered, they treated the proposal as two planning units with two separate uses. They said that the horticultural aspect is one of the Green Belt exceptions and is therefore appropriate development (the same as agricultural buildings). This element is then taken out of the site assessment and the basis for assessing the AD facility is whether it would have a greater impact than the existing facility. Since the proposed AD buildings are grouped closer together and overall smaller footprint they concluded it is appropriate development which has no greater impact on the Green Belt. However, this is one proposal on one site for a mixed use facility and should be treated as one planning unit. The two uses are linked together as one scheme. The assessment in terms of previously developed sites should consider the scheme as a whole. The glasshouse will use heat from the AD and is therefore linked. Taken together the proposal is massively greater in footprint than the existing proposal and has a far greater impact on the Green Belt than the current development (ie. an increase from 10,363m2 to 57,405m2, more than five times larger!). As such it is clearly inappropriate development in the Green Belt. Harm to the Green Belt results from the substantial increase in built form, the heights of the structure, the visual impact on the surrounding area and the intensification of the use. There are clear grounds for rejection on this basis. The height of some of the structures at 22.5m (nearly 74 ft), 18m, 2 x 15m, 2 x 12 m will be widely visible from the surrounding countryside and compound the harm to the Green Belt.
- 3. There is also no certainty provided about the sources of suitable waste materials needed to power the operation of the AD plant, a large proportion of which is likely to originate from outside the local area. Assumptions are made about the availability of suitable waste from Hull and East Yorkshire and Leeds and West Yorkshire with no commitment to only source from these extensive areas; it is highly probable that some will come from further afield which must increasingly question the sustainability credentials of the proposals and the CO2 emissions that will emanate from vehicles travelling long distances. We do not believe that it is appropriate to import feedstock and other waste materials

predominantly from outside the York and Selby area, with the impact that will have on the transport infrastructure, and particularly on the A19 through Escrick. It is also not sustainable for these materials to be transported long distances when it would be far more appropriate and sustainable to locate the plant close to the source of these materials, which is also more compatible with Government advice.

The proposal indicates that a large proportion of the waste feedstock would originate via the M62 corridor. We understand that a site search indicated that the best site was Kellingley Colliery. Peel Environmental previously started the consultation process for a large 'energy from waste' facility to be developed at Kellingley which is well located to receive feedstock via the M62 corridor. The Parish Council considers that the AD facility would be better located at the large Kellingley site or an alternative site near the M62 corridor which has road, rail and/or canal direct links. These are not Green Belt locations, are close to the strategic road network and therefore are far more appropriate locations for such a development.

- 4. The proposed facility would require significant movement of vehicles to import waste feedstock, remove residual products and transport employees. Whilst the submitted traffic surveys indicate that the vehicle movements generated by the development would not have a significant effect on the overall traffic movements on the A19, the Parish Council believes that the A19 corridor is already highly congested and experience significant delays both at peak times and at weekends. You will no doubt be aware that there were never previously any significant levels of traffic associated with North Selby Mine as employees operated a shift system and all coal was transported underground. The proposed net increase of traffic will exacerbate the already congested highway network and will make travel for local residents even more difficult. In addition the Parish Council is concerned about the routing of "merchants" vehicles which will be uncontrolled until they enter the site access road. This could result in a high proportion approaching via the Escrick Parish. We believe that a large proportion of traffic will travel through Escrick, coming from the M62 corridor. In any event, the A19 is already congested going both north to York and the A64 and south towards Selby and the M62, with significant delays experienced which the proposed additional traffic will severely add to. As a minimum, conditions should be imposed restricting HGVs from travelling through Escrick Village (via Skipwith Road) and the local rural road network.
- 5. The inter-relationship between the AD facility and the glasshouses is constantly emphasised throughout the application, with the power emanating from the AD plant to be used to power Plant Raisers Ltd's operation. There is no surplus proposed to be transferred to the National Grid nor local energy provided to the local community, despite the aspirations and conditional support from York Environment Forum on this basis. Moreover, the assumption that new jobs will benefit the local economy is also questionable. The future occupier and beneficiary of the glasshouse operation is stated as Plant Raisers Ltd, a company currently located some 17 miles away at Howden and '3 km away from the M62 (J37) and within 30 minutes from the M1 with excellent access to the UK and

ports' (according to their website). Also the Travel Plan says that some employees will be transported in minibuses to the new site as local public transport is poor and inaccessible. There appear to be no exceptional circumstances why a major development in the Green Belt should be permitted which is being justified by the translocation of a business close to the M62 corridor which is a far more suitable location for both the AD facility and the glasshouses.

6. There is also no information proposed regarding the eventual decommissioning of the plant and equipment, any measures for decontamination of the site and its following use or status. Please advise how these measures will be dealt with in an enforceable way.

Concluding comments

The Parish Council recognises that a semi-derelict site exists at the former North Selby Coal mine and that action needs to be taken. We have strongly urged City of York Council to enforce the planning conditions attached to the original consent for the mine which require the site to be restored to agricultural use, as was originally agreed by the vendor in exchange for the original planning consent, which is an appropriate Green Belt function.

There have been a number of public exhibitions and consultations within our village undertaken by the applicant where the overwhelming majority of attendees strongly objected to the proposals.

The view of Escrick residents is that the site must be restored to agricultural use in accordance with the previous consent. The York Green Belt has historically performed an important function in preserving the setting of the City of York and there have been no exceptional circumstances demonstrated in this application to overturn this principal. We strongly **object** to the application and request that it be refused.

We look forward to hearing from you further in due course in response to the above. I would also be obliged if you would advise us of City of York Council's decision on the application in due course.

Linda Reader, Clerk

on behalf of Escrick Parish Council

November 2013

NYCC Minerals and Waste Consultation Response

DATE: 17 FEBRUARY 2016

Review site Ref	MJP 55 Extraction and WJP 06 Filling with Waste
Address	Land adjacent to former Escrick Brickworks

PARISH COUNCIL RESPONSE BY THE CLERK

Signed:	Date:
Comments prepared by working group on	Date: 17 February 2016

COMMENTS ON MINERALS AND WASTE JOINT PLAN

Having not been advised of the consultation on the Preferred Options, despite having made representations on previous stages of consultations and having such a massive site of 59 ha (almost 146 acres!) being proposed within its Parish, Escrick Parish Council thanks NYCC for the extension on the consultation offered to allow it to be considered at the recent Parish Council meeting and would like the following comments to be considered in relation to the above Consultation references.

Notwithstanding the following comments provided on the proposed allocation of the land adjacent to the former Escrick Brickworks and taking into account the Council's own assessment of timing as advised by the applicants, we would advise that we consider that the scale of the proposals is totally at odds with the timescale of the Plan Period itself. The Plan Period for the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is to cover the period up to 2030. Yet the estimated date of commencement of the proposals of this site (given that there are existing reserves still to be worked on the adjacent land that already has consent) is 2025, with a subsequent 27 years working period (taking the period under consideration to beyond 2050). Should this site be deemed to be a suitable location for an extension, then there is therefore only a need to find enough land for a further 5 years period or so and therefore it would only be appropriate for a substantially smaller site to be allocated at this stage. The site under consideration therefore needs to be substantially reduced if it is to be found 'sound' and meet the needs of the Plan Period.

These comments apply to both numbers of the site above.

1. To protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity and improve habitat connectivity: The assessment accepts that there is likely to be an important impact due to the close proximity of international / national and local designations and key features, including a Natura 2000 site and SINC which are important environments and amenity areas to the local area and cannot be easily replaced. Whilst the report says that there may be opportunities to bring 'long term benefits', there is no certyainty of this and these would only be once restoration is complete and into the 2nd half of this century, beyond 2050 at the earliest. In the interim, on-site habitats and associated

NYCC Minerals and Waste Consultation Response

species – included some protected species – would be lost for a substantial period of time. In our view, the losses in the short term would not outweigh the only vague possible benefits in the very long term future.

- 2. To enhance or maintain water quality and improve efficiency of water: There are various potential impacts noted in the assessment, including removal and storage of overburden and fuel spills on site which could release pollutants which could make their way into the 'Riccall Dam Catchment' RBMP water body. Compaction by vehicles may also be an issue on site which may create pathways for on-site run off.
- 3. To reduce transport miles and associated emissions from transport and encourage the use of sustainable modes of transportation: We note that the assessment considers that the site would generate 50 two way HGV movements a day and 7 light vehicle movements accessed via the road that services Escrick Business park and then via the A19. The A19 is already a very heavily traffic road, especially at peak times. Lorries either removing excavated materials or bring waste fill would further compound the traffic delays being experienced on this busy commuter road. Recently approved development sites such as the North Selby Mine, major proposed housing allocations in Riccall, Barlby and Selby (including the strategic Olympia Park site) will further compound the traffic congestion already experienced on a daily basis on the A19. At peak times, traffic can already queue as far back as to Riccall from the Designer Outlet. With the ever increasing build up of traffic on the A19, the current long term nature of the proposed operations - a 27 years period - and consequential increase in traffic from the operations must pose the question whether this is a sustainable site in the longer term. We submit that more appropriate locations for mineral / clay extraction would be those strategically located neared to the motorway and trunk road network and NYCC should allocate sites that better meet these criteria elsewhere.

Furthermore, the assessment notes that the site would be likely to have dust /noise impacts on the nearby Escrick Business Park and bisects the Trans Pennine Trail and that consequently mitigation would be required. Thus the proposed operations would have a potential impact on the amenity of existing private residences in the vicinity of the land, as well as two Farms and also the businesses on the currently expanding Escrick Business Park. In particular, there is a Children's Day Nursery with an outside play area, and there could be environmental health issues (eg from dust) arising from the site's proximity of residents, employees and children in this area. Therefore the suitability of the site must be questioned due to the potential health and amenity implications for those already living and working nearby, including children.

In addition, the assessment totally ignores the longer term implications and likely impact on usage of the Trans Pennine Trail, apart from noting that that the proposals would pass through, surround and bisects the Trail which is currently a well used pedestrian and cyclist route. It is part of the National Cycle Network as well as part of European walking route E8 and therefore must be protected. It is the only route for

NYCC Minerals and Waste Consultation Response

pedestrians and cycles linking York and Selby away from the A19, which has no pedestrian and cycle facility along its route. Should the northern site be developed / excavated, a minimum of one road would need to be created and this would bisect the Trail, which would create a conflict between the two uses and would have serious detrimental impact on the amenity of users and would discourage its use. And this totally ignoring the emissions and amenity affects outlined in the assessment. To destroy that environment and thus discourage usage of the Trans Pennine Trail is totally in conflict with the aims and objectives of the policy which is 'to reduce transport miles and associated emissions from transport and encourage the use of sustainable modes of transportation'.

- 4. To protect and improve air quality: The assessment notes that HGV traffic may generate dust in dry conditions and that there will be local negative effects from dust and air pollution that may affect the adjacent industrial estate and users of the Trans Pennine Trail. As several settlements lie close to the A19 and en route to the brickworks, it states that these receptors may see slightly raised air pollution levels, though not at a 'significant level'. Again we draw your attention to the comments above where we raise concerns for those living and working nearby. The amenity of existing nearby houses (such as Brickworks House) and the children's nursery, as well as nearby settlements, must be protected.
- 5. To use soil and land efficiently and safeguard or enhance their quality: The assessment notes that possibly 59 ha of the best and most versatile land will be lost; a major negative until restoration. National policy requires that the best and most versatile land should be protected, for good sustainable reasons. The site concerned comprises good quality agricultural arable land which is in an attractive area of Escrick Parish. It is currently tenanted and in food production, all of which would be lost should the site be developed as proposed. This would be a loss of employment for those farmers concerned and the loss of good quality local food production, again currently meeting local and national sustainability objectives, which must be a material consideration when considering the suitability of this site against other competing sites for clay production and inert waste disposal.
- 6. Reduce the causes of climate change: The assessment notes that areas of habitat would be lost, and neighbouring priority woodland may be deleteriously affected by changes to hydrology (e.g. a changed surface water regime). Moreover, this site would eventually shift 5 million tonnes of clay off site (over 25 years) and also ship in significant waste for landfill (see WJP06). This would over time result in a significant and permanent release to the atmosphere. This would conflict with international, national, regional and local objectives to reduce climate change and cannot be ignored. Due to the huge size of the site proposed, this would have longer term implications for the local environment which are not acceptable.
- 7. To respond and adapt to the effects of climate change: The assessment states that flooding will be an issue with a moderate risk from future river flooding and a low risk

NYCC Minerals and Waste Consultation Response

from surface flooding (but with patches of high risk). This will require an appropriate FRA and emergency planning procedure to be put in place and suitable application of an on-site sequential approach. It should be noted that extensive areas of fields surrounding the A19 between Escrick and Selby were under water for a substantial period of time following the recent floods in December 2016; the Flood Zone maps and sequential test should be updated to reflect this as it would be highly detrimental and totally contrary to Government policy if further flooding took place as a consequence of the proposals.

8. To conserve or enhance the historic environment and its setting, cultural heritage and character: The assessment acknowledges that there is high archaeological potential for the survival of archaeological remains within the site from the later prehistoric period onwards and, although the site has not been archaeologically evaluated, it is assumed that allocating this site would be likely to cause the loss of these archaeological remains if the site is extracted without mitigation. The archaeological impact will occur throughout the duration of extraction. It is assumed that excavation will result in the total destruction of the archaeological remains. As archaeology is a finite, irreplaceable resource, the impact of loss of this massive site will therefore be significant.

It notes that also of significance is the site's proximity to the Escrick Conservation Area. Therefore there would need to be an evaluation of any impact on the Conservation Area and parkland (Escrick Estate). The site concerned is in an attractive area of Escrick Parish, of which in particular that between the Trans Pennine Trail and the A19 trunk road is of high quality landscape value with attractive hedges and mature trees and is of no doubt also ecological significance. The loss of the massive northern area in particular would have a serious detrimental impact on the historic environment of Escrick and its setting, cultural heritage and character, and this part of the Vale of York seen from the A19 and the Trans Pennine Trail.

9. To protect and enhance the quality and character of landscapes and townscapes: The assessment states that the site is not within a locally protected landscape, but it would be visible from the Trans Pennine Trail. The site is about 1.5-2 km from Escrick and is visible from the A19 on the approach from the south. This area would also be sensitive to change due to the proximity to Escrick Park. These are all important environmental factors and the proposals – in particular the massive northern site that abuts both the A19 and the Trans Pennine Trail - would totally destroy the environment for those using these routes.

It acknowledges that the site is currently countryside degraded by large scale hedgerow and hedgerow tree loss as it is in intensive agricultural use (see 5 above), but it is relatively unspoilt by development and within a landscape influenced by the Escrick Estate. Larger scale mineral extraction would represent a significant change. The existing brickworks site is isolated from other similar development and is not currently conspicuous from the A19 although it would be from the Trans Pennine Trail.

NYCC Minerals and Waste Consultation Response

Therefore the two sites proposed should be separately considered in this and in many other regards.

The assessment acknowledges that there is a need to establish the landscape sensitivity of this area and asks the crucial question 'Is the site too big for this landscape, or could it be phased?' An evaluation of the impact on Escrick Conservation Area & the designed landscape of Escrick Park is required. We fundamentally agree with this question and respond that yes, for all of the reasons outlined, the site is too big and must be reconsidered further.

- 10. Achieve sustainable economic growth and create and support jobs: The assessment (12) acknowledges that the clay may need to travel to another facility to actually make the bricks (possibly 20 km away), even if the actual bricks are eventually used locally, of which there is no guarantee. Most larger housebuilders will have a national purchasing agreement and will not buy locally sourced materials, and smaller builders will order and purchase from wherever is most economic. Therefore there is no known sustainability advantage of the location. Whilst there may be a limited number of jobs gained from the extraction operation, there will be a consequential loss of farming jobs. Likewise, the encouragement of jobs created by lorries travelling long distance has poor environmental, climate change and sustainability credentials. Therefore we fail to see the positives cited.
- 11. Maintain and enhance the viability and vitality of local communities: The assessment seeks to justify the location and extent of the site due to the fact that the site is located close to several villages where some small developments may be permitted (Escrick is one of the smaller Designated Service Villages in the District) and Secondary Villages where only the occasional infill plot may be developed. However, for the reasons outlined in 10 above, it is extremely unlikely that any bricks will be used locally; neither do the timescales of the materials being produced match with when such properties may be developed as these would only become available towards the end of the Local Plan period. The effect on the amenity and amenity value to Escrick Park Estate and the Trans Pennine Trail as well as the wider Vale of York along the A19 is totally ignored and undervalued.
- 12. To provide opportunities to enable recreation, leisure and learning: As per 11 above, the effect on these areas (14) is totally ignored and undervalued. Users of the Trans Pennine Trail would experience major visual intrusion, as well as noise and dust impacts (including from any movement that might take place on the bridge across the Trans Pennine Trail), if the large northern site which surrounds the trail for an extensive area is allowed to be developed. Although not a National Trail, this is a nationally significant trans regional route. Significant investment has taken place to create a valuable well used resource and this should not be allowed to be compromised purely to facilitate a development that is far too large and not required for this Plan period.

NYCC Minerals and Waste Consultation Response

13. To protect and improve the wellbeing, health and safety of local communities:

Again the local impact is ignored in favour of regional impact (15). The majority of users make local journeys; the majority of cycle and pedestrian journeys take place between York and Selby, in order to avoid the A19 where there is no alternative safe cycle or pedestrian route (as there is no continuous footpath or cycle link along the majority of the A19). Therefore users of the Trans Pennine Trail will have the 'choice' of either finding that an extensive section of this walking / cycling route changes detrimentally in terms of character, noise, dust and smell for a significant period of time (25 years), or they will have to walk or cycle along the already dangerous heavily traffic A19 which has not been designed for this purpose. Again the Parish Council objects to the analysis whereby the impacts are considered 'insignificant' and 'minor negative' with no negative scoring, given that there will be an adverse effect on their wellbeing, health and safety for a substantial period if the site as a whole is developed.

In conclusion, there is a huge difference to the Parish of Escrick and many surrounding settlements and the wider environment as to whether the whole of this site is considered further as a Preferred Option or only part, which the report does consider and would be more compliant with the Plan Period. In our view, we would have considerably less concerns and could potentially support the allocation of the substantially smaller parcel of land immediately to the west of Glade Farm and to the south of the existing extraction area only, but NOT the substantially larger parcel to the north. This smaller parcel, if considered suitable, would provide a continuation for the existing business and its employees and would provide more than enough material for the foreseeable future. It would allow a reasonable timescale of production of many years into the medium term and fit within the Plan Period and beyond.

However, in our view, the huge area to the north surrounding Mount Farm, and which is crossed by the Trans Pennine Trail, should NOT be allocated. This site is far too large, would be for the Period well beyond 2030 and potentially up to 2050 (the following Plan Period) and therefore is premature for even consideration at this time. The site concerned comprises good quality agricultural arable land which is in an attractive area of Escrick Parish. The land particularly between the Trans Pennine Trail and the A19 trunk road is of high quality landscape value with attractive hedges and mature trees and is of no doubt ecological significance. The extraction of clay from the larger area cannot be supported and even worse, the subsequent tipping would be readily visible.

It goes without saying that any site that may be allocated should have all of the necessary safeguards for the protection of amenity for all nearby residents and businesses during the extraction, filling and restoration period and full restoration following completion to a suitably high environmental standard (so that the recent problems regarding North Selby Mine are not repeated in the future and where restoration could not be enforced, despite the 'safeguards' and promises at the time that the land was granted consent.) We would expect that if any planning permission is granted in the future, that it include a S106 Agreement guaranteeing that the restoration is to a suitable high environmental standard to reinstate the high quality of this sensitive landscape in the Vale of York.

NYCC Minerals and Waste Consultation Response

Thus the assessment's question 'Is the site too big for this landscape, or could it be phased?' is the correct one. Escrick Parish Council fundamentally agrees with this question and respond that yes, for all of the reasons outlined, the site is too big. When considering the Plan Period, there is fundamentally no requirement for such a large allocation that would totally destroy the local environment, have significant effects on climate change, and would have massive amenity and economic implications for those affected by the proposals. We consider that the assessments should be re-undertaken for the smaller area immediately to the west of the existing workings near Escrick Brickworks / Glebe Farm only, where a far lesser adverse impact will arise.

Charles of the below the

mwjointplan

From: Victoria Pitts <esk.ugg@googlemail.com>

Sent: 06 December 2016 20:25

To: mwjointplan

Subject: Re: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Follow Up Flag: Follow up Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Team

It was resolved not to comment on this plan at the meeting of Eskdaleside cum Ugglebarnby Parish Council on the 5/12/16.

Regards

Victoria Pitts Clerk Eskdaleside cum Ugglebarnby Parish Council Davison Farm Egton North Yorkshire YO21 1UA

Tel: 07791889737

Email: <u>esk.ugg@gmail.com</u>

On 9 November 2016 at 13:36, mwjointplan < mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk > wrote:

Dear Parish Clerk,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication

North Yorkshire County Council, City of York Council and the North York Moors National Park Authority are working together to produce a Minerals and Waste Joint Plan covering all three planning authority areas. When finalised the new Joint Plan will help the three authorities take decisions on planning applications for minerals and waste development up to 31 December 2030. A number of public consultations have already taken place to help develop the new Plan, including an 'Issues and Options' consultation in 2014 and a 'Preferred Options' consultation in 2015.

A final draft of the Joint Plan has now been prepared and is being published for a six week period to allow for representations to be made, before it is submitted for examination in public by an independent planning inspector. At this stage only representations relating to the legal

North Yorkshire County (Authority	Council, City of York Council	and North York Moors National Park
On behalf of:		
Minerals and Waste Joint I	Plan Team	
Yours faithfully		
For further information abowww.northyorks.gov.uk/mv	out the Minerals and Waste Joint wconsult	t Plan please visit our website:
Guidance Notes		
Response Form (Part /	A & Part B) and	
Statement of Represer	ntations Procedure,	
Formal Publication Let	ter,	
Please see attached to this	s email:	
www.northyorks.gov.uk/my documents, including a res opening hours at all public	wconsult . Paper copies of the J sponse form and guidance notes libraries in the area covered by ices of the three Authorities, as	s, are available to view during normal
Wednesday 21st Decemb		y 9 th November 2016 and will close on e received by 5pm on that day. Please line.
•	s of the Joint Plan are required. notes attached with this email.	More information about this is

This email has been sent on behalf of North Yorkshire County Council (NYCC), City of York Council (CYC) and North York Moors National Park Authority (NYMNPA).

WARNING

Any opinions or statements expressed in this e-mail are those of the individual and not necessarily those of NYCC, CYC or NYMNPA.

This e-mail and any files transmitted with it are confidential and solely for the use of the intended recipient. If you receive this in error, please do not disclose any information to anyone, notify the sender at the above address and then destroy all copies.

NYCC, CYC or NYMNPA computer systems and communications may be monitored to ensure effective operation of the system and for other lawful purposes. All GCSX traffic may be subject to recording and/or monitoring in accordance with relevant legislation.

Although we have endeavoured to ensure that this e-mail and any attachments are free from any virus we would advise you to take any necessary steps to ensure that they are actually virus free.

If you receive an automatic response stating that the recipient is away from the office and you wish to request information under either the Freedom of Information Act, the Data Protection Act or the Environmental Information Regulations please forward your request by e-mail to the Data Management Team (datamanagement.officer@northyorks.gov.uk) who will process your request.

North Yorkshire County Council

City of York Council

North York Moors National Park Authority

Response to Minerals and Waste Document

Dear Sir,

We represent Gilling East Parish Council and wish to comment on policies M16, M17 and M18 relating to unconventional oil and gas developments. Although Gilling East is situated in the Howardian Hills AONB, we feel that all proposals in the plan apply to us as 'national interest' appears to remove the protection we have as a specially designated area.

Despite the fact that the consultation is limited to legal compliance and adherence to the tests of soundness in the NPPF, Policy M16 appears to have changed considerably since the preferred options consultation. Therefore the scope of the consultation should be widened to accommodate more general commentary, as per the Town and Country (local planning) England Regulation 2012. This does not limit the scope of the consultation at the Regulation 19 (publication) consultation stage.

Climate Change.

Gilling East is a village prone to flooding and is therefore acutely aware of the impact of climate change. Policies as a whole must contribute to the mitigation and adaptation of climate change (Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004). Policy M16 needs to give special consideration to the issues of burning fossil fuels and methane leakage.

Local Impacts on Environment and Health

Gilling East would face a large range of impacts, including landscapes and visual, health and wellbeing, water, biodiversity and especially highways. The village is astride the B1363. It is difficult to see any protection for the village if the proposal to use 'B' roads were to proceed.

Cumulative Impacts

The Minerals Planning Authority should adopt the precautionary principle in terms of unconventional gas extraction's known environmental effects, especially with regard to water.

Objections

We object to policies M16, M17 and M18 for the following reasons:

- Failure to take account of the need to tackle the causes of climate change in terms of the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions caused by burning extracted fossil fuel, in line with the national policy.
- The Vale of Pickering and the Yorkshire Wolds are not included in the 'protected areas' stipulated in Policy M17. These are sensitive and precious landscapes and should be treated as such.
- The proposed 500 metre buffer zone in policy M17 is insufficient. No rationale is
 given for it and it is unlikely to substantially limit impacts on air quality and noise. It
 should be increased to at least 750 metres, a distance supported by evidence from

- the United States. Similarly, the proposed buffer zone of 3.5k should be absolute and not dependent on visibility from the protected area.
- As many of the impacts of unconventional oil and gas (exploration, appraisal and production) are unknown, the precautionary principle should be adopted.
- The plan does not take into account the impacts of unconventional oil and gas developments in terms of highway safety and vehicle emissions. Because of the nature of settlement development on a linear model in Ryedale, all 'B' roads should be excluded from consideration.

Key Policy Amendments:

<u>Policy M16</u> pt (b) (regarding climate change requirements, precautionary approach and cumulative impacts

- ...b) [INSERT] Proposals will only be considered where they can demonstrate by appropriate evidence and assessment that they can be delivered in a safe and sustainable way and that adverse impacts can be avoided either alone or in combination with other developments. Consideration should include:-
 - It being demonstrated that greenhouse gases associated with fugitive and enduser emissions will not lead to unacceptable adverse environmental impacts or compromise the planning authority's duties in relation to reducing greenhouse gas emissions.
 - a precautionary approach to unconventional oil and gas development in requiring environmental impact assessment;
 - cumulative impacts for such development including issues such as (and not limited to):

-water, air and soil quality; habitats and ecology; highway movements and highway safety; landscape impact; noise; and GHG emissions;

Policy M16 pt (c) (regarding inclusion of Yorkshire Wolds and Vale of Pickering landscape areas)

c)...

i) Surface proposals for these forms of hydrocarbon development will [INSERT] not be permitted [INSERT] unless they would be outside [INSERT] and respect the setting of the following designated areas: National Park, AONB's, Protected Groundwater Source Areas, the Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal World Heritage Site and accompanying buffer zone, Scheduled Monuments, Registered Historic Battlefields, Grade I and II* Registered Parks and Gardens, Areas which protect the Historic Character and Setting of York, [INSERT] The Vale of Pickering and the Yorkshire Wolds, Special Protection Areas, Special Areas of Conservation, Ramsar sites and Sites of Special Scientific Interest.

Policy M17 part 1 (regarding highway impacts)

...i) Hydrocarbon development will [INSERT] not be permitted in locations [INSERT] without suitable direct or indirect access to classified A roads and where it can be demonstrated

through a Transport Assessment [INSERT] either singularly or cumulatively with other schemes that:

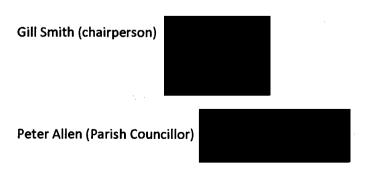
a) There is capacity within the road network for the level of traffic proposed and the nature, volume and routing of traffic generated by the development would not give rise to unacceptable impact on local communities [INSERT] including indirect impacts linked to air quality (re Air Quality Management Areas), businesses or other users of the highway or, where necessary, any such impacts can be appropriately mitigated for example by traffic controls, highway improvements and/or traffic routing arrangements [INSERT] away from sensitive areas and receptors; and

M17 pt 3 (regarding the local economy)

...Hydrocarbon development will [INSERT] not be permitted [INSERT] unless it can be demonstrated that a very high standard of protection can be provided to environmental, recreational, cultural, heritage or business assets important to the local economy including, where relevant, important visitor attractions.

M17 pt 4 (regarding amenity)

- 4) Specific local amenity considerations relevant to hydrocarbon development
- i) Hydrocarbon development will be permitted in locations where it would not give rise to unacceptable impact on local communities or public health. Adequate separation distances should be maintained between hydrocarbons development and residential buildings and other sensitive receptors in order to ensure a high level of protection from adverse impacts from noise, light pollution, emissions to air or ground and surface water and induced seismicity, including in line with the requirements of Policy D02. Proposals for surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, within [INSERT] 750m of residential buildings and other sensitive receptors, are unlikely to be consistent with this requirement and will [INSERT] not be permitted...
- iii) Proposals involving hydraulic fracturing should be accompanied by an air quality monitoring plan and Health Impact Assessment [INSERT] which includes consideration of the baseline and how the development will mitigate effectively to maintain these levels enjoyed by local residents. Where it cannot be demonstrated these levels can be maintained, then development will not be supported.



OINT MINERALS AND WASTE PLAN

Report by Councillor Paul Andrews

The Joint Minerals and Waste Plan has been prepared by the City of York, North Yorkshire County Council and the National Park It has been published as a consultation draft, and the time limit for receiving a representations is 21st December. The plan can be inspected on www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult. The part of the plan which is most controversial and directly affects all settlements within the Vale of Pickering, including Malton is the Section on "Hydrocarbons (oil and gas)" on pp 75 -99. This includes hydraulic fracturing (fracking).

The draft plan is not concerned with the general issue as to whether or not fracking should be banned, as it takes its authority from national government policy.

The draft plan is not concerned with operational safety or the enforcement of regulations as this is covered by national agencies. Its task is to set policies which, inter alia, will establish where this kind of development should be allowed and the density of development.

As regards fracking, Policy M16 excludes surface sites in certain areas (eg, National Parks, AONB's, Protected Groundwater Source areas, world heritage sites and buffer zones, Scheduled monuments, historic battlefields, Areas which protect the Historic Character and Setting of York, Special Protection Areas, Special Areas of Conservation, Ramsar sites and SSSI's).

As regards density, Policy M17 purports to limit the density of production sites (well pads) so as to ensure that the development will not give rise to unacceptable cumulative impact. However, para. 5.137 sets the density in broad terms as 10 production sites (well pads) every hundred square kilometres. 100 square kilometres equates to 38.6 square miles which is an area just larger than six miles by six miles. In other words, what the plan sanctions (if pads are spaced out at equal intervals) is one production site approximately every three miles in every direction. NB: there is no requirement for well pads to be spaced out evenly within each 100square kilometre area. Para. 5.146 states that there should be a separation distance of 500m between well pads and the nearest residence. I can find no reference to a separation distance between well pads and schools or the boundaries of settlements.

Para 5.134 indicates that a typical production site (well pad) will have a surface area of 2ha and "several individual well heads".

Members should consider whether development of this kind and at this density his would completely change the character of the town and the district in which we live. I set out as an appendix my understanding of what fracking involves.

The draft minerals plan makes no reference to the Ryedale Plan, which I believe must be a material planning consideration. The Key Diagram on Page 42 of the Ryedale Plan shows the entire Vale of Pickering, The Yorkshire Wolds and the Ryedale part of the Vale of York as "Landscape of Local Value and Areas of High Landscape Value." Ryedale's policies in regard to these areas is set out in Policy SP13 of the Ryedale Plan. These can be summarised as the protection and enhancement of distinctive elements of landscape character that are the result of historical and cultural influences, natural features and aesthetic qualities.

It is therefore difficult to understand why the Vale of Pickering and the Yorkshire Wolds should be treated any differently from, say, "Areas which protect the Historic Character and Setting of the City of York" which are protected by Policy M16 of the draft minerals plan.

The only objections to the draft plan which will be considered at this stage are those which are material to the "soundness" of the draft minerals plan. "Soundness" is given a restricted definition, which includes a requirement that "the plan should enable the delivery of sustainable development in accordance with the policies of the National Planning and Policy Framework" (NPPF).

The Ryedale Plan is an adopted local plan which has statutory force and has been made in accordance with the requirements of the NPPF. It follows that the draft minerals plan could be unsound, if it fails to take proper account of Policy SP13 of the Ryedale Plan.

It is therefore <u>recommended</u> that the Council gives notice of its intention to be represented at the Examination in Public to the draft minerals plan and objects to it on the following grounds:

"The draft joint waste and minerals plan is unsound because the section on Hydrocarbons (paras 5.93 – 5.161) is inconsistent with National Policy in that it fails to take into account Policy SP13 of the Ryedale Plan which is an adopted Statutory Plan made in accordance with the NPPF in the following respects:

- 1. The failure to include the Vale of Pickering and the Yorkshire Wolds under Policy M16 (b)(i) as one of the areas where hydraulic fracturing would not be permitted;
- 2. The scale and density of well pads proposed in regard to the SP13 policy objective of the protecting and enhancing distinctive elements of landscape character that are the result of historical and cultural influences, natural features and aesthetic qualities.

The Council therefore requests:

- a) the insertion of the words 'land shown on the Key Diagram of the Ryedale Plan as landscape of local value and Areas of high landscape value' after the words 'Areas which Protect the Historic Character and Setting of York' in Policy M16(b)(i)
- b) The modification of para 5.137 by substituting '10 well pads per 1,300 square kilometers' for 'ten well pads per 100 square miles' "

APPENDIX

I understand it takes about one hundred days, drilling day and night, to drill each borehole. The drilling is noisy and the rig is let up like a Christmas tree at night. Once started, the operation cannot stop until the bore is completed. If there is going to be only one drilling rig on each well pad, and the pad is to have 50 boreholes, the drilling could go on continuously for as many as fifteen years without stopping. In fact, there are statements made by the fracking industry which make it clear they expect each production site to have a life of 20 – 25 years.

However, that is not the end of the process. I understand that the drilling rig would have to be in place during the fracking operation, and again this will be noisy. Further, during production there will have to be compressors in operation. These too are noisy. Flaring may also be necessary.

The process of production is not a single frack for each bore. It is a succession of fracks. The first frack takes place at the furthest end of the bore. It is an underground explosion followed by the injection of fluid containing toxic chemicals under extreme pressure. Once the gas has been extracted, there has to be another frack further back along the bore and the process is

completed all the way back to where the bore becomes vertical etc. I am not sure of the distance between fracks, but I've heard from some sources that the frack has to be repeated every 60 feet and from other sources that the fracks have to be repeated every 200 feet.

The vibration from each frack can cause tremors, which although minor, can damage the foundations of buildings and the concrete casings and steel pipes of the bore and of other nearby or adjacent bores, thus giving rise to risk of pollution to water supplies etc.

After an area has been fracked, the fracking company can repeat the process with new bores and "refrack".

The safety of the process is monitored by an "independent" examiner who is appointed and paid by the fracking company and therefore is not truly independent.

COUNCILLOR PAUL ANDREWS

19TH November 2016

Joan Jackson

From:

nicky@magellason.co.uk 20 December 2016 09:04

Sent: To:

mwjointplan

Cc:

steve@environmental-art.co.uk

Subject:

Waste and Minerals Joint Plan Consultation Submission

Attachments:

report to council on JWWMP191116.docx

Nicky Mason

Clerk of Great Habton Parish Council

7 Beech view Great Habton

YO17 6TX

nicky@magellason.co.uk

01653 669326

I am submitting this on behalf of Great Habton Parish Council.

Please submit this report by our chairman as the response to the Waste and Minerals joint Plan. Great Habton Parish Council would like to have representation when the plan goes for public examination

Yours sincerely

Nicky Mason

Clerk







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

Your contact details

For official use only:

Respondent Number

Name:	Title: MR	Initial(s): C.H.	Agent contact details (if applicable)		
		initial(3). O.i i.	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):
Surname: STRATTON			Surname:		
Organisati	on (if applicable):				
South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group,			Organisation (if applicable):		
	senting Coxwold,C		5.11		
	e Parish Councils,		Address:		
Meeting &	Helmsley Town Co	ouncil			
Address:	Bank Farm				
	Oulston		Post Code:		
	York		Telephone:		
			Email:		
Post Code	: YO61 3 RA				
Telephone	e: 01347 868854				
	stratton50@gmail.c				
		ntact details in Part A			
		ot be recorded. Pleas		note on Data	Protection at the
bottom o	f this page before	submitting your resp	onse.		
At this sta	ge in producing the	Joint Plan, representa	tions should be t	ocussed on le	egal compliance,
compliand	e with the Duty to	Cooperate and whether	the Plan meets	the four tests	of soundness. More
		are provided in separa			
read thes	e notes, which ha	ve been prepared by	the Planning In	spectorate, b	efore responding.
A separat	e Part B form MUS	T be produced for each	n separate repre	sentation vou	wish to make.
After this	stage, further subm	issions will only be at t	he invitation of th	ne inspector w	ho will conduct an
		Joint Plan, based on the			
All rooms	nees should be se	turned by 5pm on We	dnoeday 24 st D	acambar 201	6 Please note that
renresen	naes snould be le tations cannot be	received after this de	adline.	ecellinei 201	o. I lease flote that
represen	tations cannot be	TOCCIVE A AILET LINS AC	uaiiio.		
Respons	es can be returne	d by email to: <u>mwjoin</u> t	tplan@northyou	ks.gov.uk o	by post using the
address	below:				
Minerale	and Wests Joint Die	an Toom			
	and Waste Joint Pla	an ream			
Planning	kshire County Cou	neil			
County H		IIOII			
Northaller					
DL7 8AH					
DEI OMIT					

Date received Date entered Date acknowledged

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation:

SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish

Traine or Organisation .	Meeting & Helmsley Town Council	d Hustiwake i Os, Odistoiri ansir
Please mark with an x as ap	propriate	
1. To which part of the Minera	als and Waste Joint Plan does this rep	presentation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. D06	Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Minera	als and Waste Joint Plan is :	
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No	х
2.(2) Sound	Yes No	х
	ndness does your respresentation rela dness per response form).	ate to? (please only mark with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No Justified	Yes No
Effective Yes	No x Consistent with Nati	ional Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x No	
compliant or is unsound or fail possible. If you wish to suppose	of why you consider the Minerals and V is to comply with the duty to co-operate ort the legal compliance or soundness or-operate, please also use this box to	te. Please be as precise as of the Local Plan or its
Please refer to attached Paragraph 3 (b) & (d)	d Critique	
* *	desirable, indeed essential, to s and ambiguities.	eliminate small
imprecise and s ambiguous inte	"inappropriate" and "unaccep subjective. They are therefore proretation and application. As aph, far preferable and object	capable of may be seen in
		·

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed Amendment 15 15. Page 170 Policy D06 1) line 3, 2) line 4 and 3) line 3: for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse". (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes. I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To amplify the above Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date:17 th December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

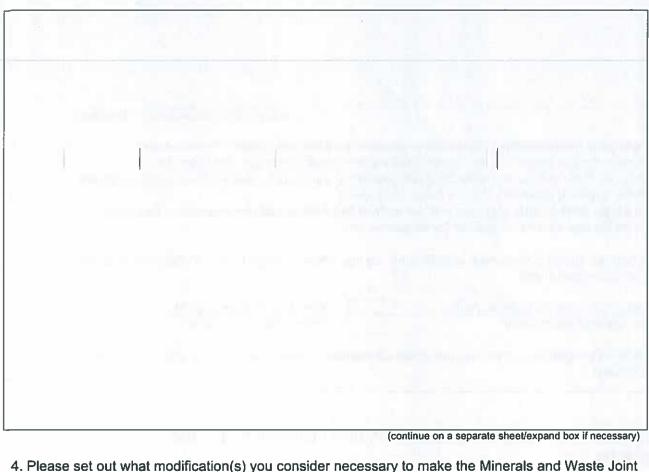
Name or Organisation :	SHSGAG. Wit Parish Meeting			Husthwaite PCs	s, Oulston
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate				
1. To which part of the Mine	rals and Waste Jo	oint Plan do	es this repre	sentation relate	17
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Po	olicy No.	M16	Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Waste Jo	oint Plan is :			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No	х	
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	x	
(2a) Which Element of sou			ntation relate	to? (please on	y mark with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	Justified		Yes	No
Effective Yes	No No	Consister	t with Nation	nal Policy Yes	No x
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x		No		
3. Please give details below compliant or is unsound or fa possible. If you wish to supprompliance with the duty to details Please refer to the attack. (a) In line with the appreciated we compliance with the appreciated we consider the series of the attack.	ails to comply with port the legal complete. please ached Critique NPPFs presure hy so many of	the duty to pliance or s also use the Para 3 (amption in	co-operate. oundness of his box to se a) & (c) favour of policies to	Please be as posted the Local Plant tout your comments of the Local Plant tout your comments of the Local Plant tout your comments of the Local Plant to the Local Pl	orecise as or its ments. ent it is permitted"
but then resert "only". (c) Buffer zones. safeguard Nation proposed distance discrepancy proposed again hydraulic fraction Abbey/Studley buffer zone etco development is or associated a detailed asset permission for	We welcome onal Parks and ence of 3.5km. resently exists and surface uring in Nation Royal World I as anticipated wessment supposessment suppo	the inclused AONBs Howeven between absolute develope all Parks, Heritage all kinds within a N one with	sion of bu and stror r a signific Policy M prohibition nent involution AONBs Site and a of surfac ational Pa the requir applicati	ffer zones to agly support ant 16 b) (i) and in is lving Fountain accompanyir e ark or an AO rement only o	the s ng NB of

strongly advocate the absolute prohibition in b) (i) for a National Park or AONB together with a 3.5km buffer zone. There seems little if any difference between the justification for a buffer zone for the World Heritage Site and the needs of a National Park or AONB. The National Trust/English Heritage submission (February 2012) relied upon visual setting, integrity and views and vistas. The Harrogate District Local Plan (May 2013) added the need to increase certainty in managing change. These criteria apply with equal force to our National Park and AONB.

But if, and only if that is unacceptable to Government we submit, as a fall-back position, for the same reasons which justify the World Heritage Site which is in neither a National Park nor AONB there should be at least some absolute prohibition of surface development which involves hydraulic fracturing within a National Park, AONBs with a lesser buffer zone of, say, 1.5km, with the other provisions contained in d) (i) applying to a wider zone of 3.5km, and a strengthening of its wording by substituting 'significant" for "unacceptable" harm.

As currently drafted we do not consider that M16(d) (i) to be compliant with the absolute prohibition of surface unconventional shale gas development in National Parks and AONBs provided for by section 50 the Infrastructure Act 2015.

Therefore we do not regard the Mineral and Waste Joint plan as being legally compliant.



4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Please refer to the attached Critique

Paragraphs 4 Proposed Amendments 1, 2 &3

- 1. Page 84 Policy M16, b) (i), lines 4 and 5: for "and accompanying zone" substitute "(each with accompanying zones of 3.5km)."
- 2. Page 84 Policy M16 d): delete para (i) entirely but retain para (ii) but without its number.
- 3. Page 87, para 5.125, line 1: for "appropriate" substitute "effective".

	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
supporting information necessary to sup modification, as there will not normally b based on the origional representation at	will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a mooral part of the examination?	odification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	at the oral examination art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and e the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whate at the oral part of the examination.
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish Meeting & Helmsley Town Council
Please mark with an x as app	propriate
1. To which part of the Minera	ls and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. M17 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Minera	Is and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No x
2.(2) Sound	Yes No x
	dness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an dness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes [No x Justified Yes No
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x No
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to suppo	why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally so to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as rt the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
Please refer to attached Paragraph 3 (d),(e), and	·
imprecise and s ambiguous inte	nappropriate" and "unacceptable" are subjective. They are therefore capable of rpretation and application. As may be seen in aph, far preferable and objective are "effective"
(e) Vehicular access classified A or B capable of a variation or even unclassified to the contain we strongly supplied.	road is clearly understood, "indirect access" is ety of meanings including the use of classified C fied roads, the use of which by a large number her plant and machinery would be highly ere must be indirect access we suggest it ned within 1km of any A or B road. In addition for the requirement for a Traffic Management ed in any planning application
ignores the differe	habitation. A general distance rule of 500m ent heights from which development or activity may be 2 ha well pad of 10 drilling masts, properly screened,

may be acceptable to the occupier of an isolated farmhouse on whose land the activity occurs, it would not be so to the inhabitants of a village of 300 people whose homes enjoy extensive views from a height of 100m or more above the same activity, such as those with distant views over the Vales of York and Mowbray from settlements on the South and West flanks of the Howardian and Hambleton Hills respectively. We suggest that 500m should be stated as a minimum, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority so that topographical variation can be taken into account.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Please refer to the attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed amendments 4,5,6,7,& 8 9,10 &11

- 4. Page 88 Policy M17 1) i) line 2: delete "or indirect" and for "and" substitute "and only".
- 5. Page 89 Policy M17 2) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 6. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 7. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 3: for "Adequate separation distances should" substitute " Adequate separation distances, including those specified below, must".
- 8. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) lines 8 12: delete the last sentence beginning "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon" and substitute "Proposals for

Official Use On	v Reference	Number
-----------------	-------------	--------

surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, will not be permitted between within 500m of one or two isolated residential buildings and other sensitive receptors or 1.5km of any residential settlement of 3 or more dwellings at the same or similar height above sea level or 3km where such settlement overlooks such activity from a height of 50m or more, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority to take into account topographical variation".

- 9. Page 91 para 5.131 line 15: for "and businesses" substitute "businesses or the environment."
- 10. Page 92 para 5.136 line 9: Add "Landscape Character Assessments and Capacity Studies will be of positive help in this respect, when the extent of the resource is better known, to determine the capacity of any given area to accommodate further drilling sites. The MPA will produce Supplementary Planning Guidance to this effect."
- 11. Page 94 para 5.146 line 19: between "reasonable" and "distance" insert "minimum" and (line 23) between "perceived impact." and "For the purpose" insert "While the 'protected building' principle is applicable in this context the nature and extent of activity together with the particular nature of the county's terrain and the dispersed nature of its settlements demand a discrete approach. Thus nearby activity may be acceptable in some isolated or relatively isolated situations on the same or similar level where effective screening is possible, but the same may not be acceptable when viewed from a greater distance and from a greater height. Accordingly a sliding scale of separation distance is needed commensurate with elevation."

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To amplify the above with evidential material including maps and photographs Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 17th December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston

		eeting & Helms		ouncil	Juiston
Please mark with an x a	s appropriate				
1. To which part of the M	inerals and Was	te Joint Plan d	oes this rep	presentation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	W	Policy No.	M18	Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Mi	nerals and Was	te Joint Plan is	::		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No	x	
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	x	
(2a) Which Element of x one element of s				ate to? (please only i	mark with an
Positively Prepared	'es No	Justifie	d	Yes	No
Effective Y	es 🔻 No	Consiste	ent with Nat	ional Policy Yes	No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	«	No		
compliant or is unsound of possible. If you wish to so compliance with the duty Please refer to attack Paragraph 3 (g)	upport the legal to co-operate, p	compliance or lease also use	soundness	of the Local Plan or	its
any drilling of much greate commercial provide by s MPA, comm	r extraction of the contraction	site to its pr inancial sec pany, or gro ntee. Either h each pern	evious st curity thai up of con a bond lo nitted act	restoration of ate requires a nate that which a nate of the panies could odged with the livity or a 3 rd panier of equal standing	-
			(continue	on a separate sheet/expan	d how if necessary

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3, above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed Amendments 12&13 12. Page 95 and 96 Policy M18 1) Waste Management and reinjection wells i) line 1 and 2) Decommissioning and restoration line 2: after "permitted" insert "only". 13. Page 96 Policy M18 2) iii) line 2: for "may" substitute "will" and after "guarantee" insert "including that of a 3rd party approved by the MPA such as a UK registered bank or insurer of similar standing." (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the

Yes, I wish to participate

at the oral examination

oral part of the examination?

No, I do not wish to participate

at the oral examination

Official Use Only Reference Number

To amplify the above	

6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this

to be necessary:

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date: 17 th December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish Meeting

Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. Policy No. M19 Policies Map 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x delement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Elfective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No S 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not tegally compliant or is unsound or falls to comply with the duly to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duly to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	7441110 01	Organioanori.		y Town Counc		14414041114		410101111 4110
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x of element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as pracise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please as less on the coal Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please as this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	Pleas	e mark with an x as a	propriate					wing,
Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x or element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	1. To wh	ich part of the Miner	als and Was	te Joint Plan do	oes this rep	resentation	relate?	
2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x delement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or falls to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".				Policy No.	M19	Policie	s Map	
2.(2) Sound Yes No X 2.(2) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x delement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No 2.(3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	2. Do you	u consider the Miner	als and Was	te Joint Plan is	:			
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x of element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No 2 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes X No 3 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	2.(1) Leg	ally compliant	Yes		No	x		
element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X Yes X No Justified Yes X Yes X No Justified Yes X Yes X No Justified Yes X Yes X No Justified Yes X	2.(2) Sou	ınd	Yes		No	×		
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes x No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".				*	ntation rela	te to? (plea	se only m	ark with an a
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes x No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	Positively	y Prepared Yes	No No	Justified	1		Yes	No
3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	Effective	Yes	No	× Consiste	nt with Nati	onal Policy	Yes	No
compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".		•	Yes x		No			
inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	complian	refer to attched	o-operate, pl					
imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	3(b)	•			ential, to	eliminate	small	
	3(d)	imprecise and ambiguous into the next parag	subjective erpretation raph, far p	e. They are to and application	herefore ation. As	capable may be s	of seen in	99
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)					(continue	on a senarate e	heet/expand l	oox if necessary

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that a	
Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed amendment 14	
14. Page 98 Policy M19 ii): for "u "adverse".	inacceptable" substitute
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
based on the origional representation at publicate After this stage further submissions will be of matters and issues he/she identifies for example.	ify the representation and the suggested equent opportunity to make further representations ion stage. In the request of the Inspector, based on
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary:	examination, please outline why you consider this
To amplify the above	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most have indicated that they wish to participate at the	st appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who oral part of the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:		Date: 17 th December 2016

CRITIQUE OF NORTH YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL'S MINERALS AND WASTE JOINT PLAN (OCTOBER 2016) BY SOUTH HAMBLETON SHALE GAS ADVISORY GROUP

1.Introduction

The South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group comprises technical and professional disciplines. It is non-partisan, and over the past 12 months and more has sought to inform ourselves, the public and local parish councils on shale gas exploration and extraction. We offer this critique by way of constructive criticism, confining ourselves to the legal and procedural compliance or soundness of the final draft plan, including its conformity and the duty to cooperate. We are keen to ensure the final plan will be sufficiently robust and of such clarity as to withstand the scrutiny and challenges it will face at the Examination in Public and subsequent planning appeals. This paper is drafted by a professional planner and a lawyer, each with long and extensive experience in our respective fields, having advised and acted for and against Government and planning authorities over many years.

2. General Comment

It must be said at the outset that since the initial consultative draft Minerals and Waste Joint Plan was published a great deal of thought and detailed work have gone into the preparation of the draft plan now in final consultation. The overall strategy of general principles covering all aspects of minerals and waste in North Yorkshire, leading to their specific application, is a matter for congratulation. Although this critique is concerned solely with shale gas we must observe that such an integrated approach serves only to strengthen the particular aspects upon which it then focuses. We fully endorse the great body of principle and criteria, following both those principles set out in the National Planning Policy Framework document and the fundamental needs of the county. En passant, it is both gratifying and encouraging to note the extent to which the consultee responses to the original document have been recognized and imported into the joint plan now under consideration. Save therefore for a very few substantive matters of detail, this paper seeks to clarify and thereby strengthen some of the language employed in the Joint Plan. We would add, however, that as hinted at in the present draft Joint Plan (e.g. para. 5.136) Supplementary Planning Guidance will probably be needed to deal with, for example, Landscape Character Assessments when the extent of the shale gas resource is better known. That would determine the capacity of each given area to accommodate further drilling sites. We note that Hambleton District Council have recently produced (May 2016) an LCA which would be an excellent basis for such a capacity study. Likewise it may be both prudent and beneficial to the community at large, as well of advantage to energy companies, for such further Guidance to include Preferred Sites, as the Joint Plan presently provides with regard to other resources such as gravel.

3. General Points

This paragraph contains the argument for and justification of the changes to the draft Joint Plan which we propose. To avoid repetition we discuss the different points with which we take issue or make suggestion, and where they recur in the Joint Plan deal with them compendiously. In the following paragraph we list with page, Policy, paragraph and line reference the specific amendments which then arise.

- (a) In line with the NPPF's presumption in favour of development it is appreciated why so many of the draft Policies begin "will be permitted" but then reservations need invariably to follow the word "unless" or "only".
- (b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities.
- (c) Buffer zones. We welcome the inclusion of buffer zones to safeguard National Parks and AONBs and strongly support the proposed distance of 3.5km. However a significant discrepancy presently exists between Policy M16 b) (i) and d) (i). As drafted, in b) (i) an absolute prohibition is proposed against all surface development involving hydraulic fracturing in National Parks, AONBs......Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal World Heritage Site and accompanying buffer zone etc.; yet in d) (i) all kinds of surface development is anticipated within a National Park or an AONB or associated 3.5km buffer zone with the requirement only of a detailed assessment supporting any application, and

permission forthcoming where acceptable harm arises. We strongly advocate the absolute prohibition in b) (i) for a National Park or AONB together with a 3.5km buffer zone. There seems little if any difference between the justification for a buffer zone for the World Heritage Site and the needs of a National Park or AONB. The National Trust/English Heritage submission (February 2012) relied upon visual setting, integrity and views and vistas. The Harrogate District Local Plan (May 2013) added the need to increase certainty in managing change. These criteria apply with equal force to our National Park and AONB.

But if, and only if that is unacceptable to Government we submit, as a fall-back position, for the same reasons which justify the World Heritage Site which is in neither a National Park nor AONB there should be at least some absolute prohibition of surface development which involves hydraulic fracturing within a National Park, AONBs with a lesser buffer zone of, say, 1.5km, with the other provisions contained in d) (i) applying to a wider zone of 3.5km, and a strengthening of its wording by substituting 'significant" for "unacceptable" harm.

As currently drafted we do not consider that M16(d) (i) to be compliant with the absolute prohibition of surface unconventional shale gas development in National Parks and AONBs provided for by section 50 of the Infrastructure Act 2015. Therefore we do not regard the Mineral and Waste Joint plan as being legally compliant.

- (d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".
- (e) Vehicular access. While "direct" access to a well pad from a classified A or B road is clearly understood, "indirect access" is capable of a variety of meanings including the use of classified C or even unclassified roads, the use of which by a large number of tankers and other plant and machinery would be highly undesirable. If there must be indirect access we suggest it should be contained within 1km of any A or B road. In addition we strongly support the requirement for a Traffic Management

Plan to be included in any planning application.

- ignores the different heights from which development or activity may be seen, and while a 2 ha well pad of 10 drilling masts, properly screened, may be acceptable to the occupier of an isolated farmhouse on whose land the activity occurs, it would not be so to the inhabitants of a village of 300 people whose homes enjoy extensive views from a height of 100m or more above the same activity, such as those with distant views over the Vales of York and Mowbray from settlements on the South and West flanks of the Howardian and Hambleton Hills respectively. We suggest that 500m should be stated as a minimum, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority so that topographical variation can be taken into account.
- (g) **Financial Security.** To ensure the satisfactory restoration of any drilling or extraction site to its previous state requires a much greater degree of financial security than that which a commercial energy company, or group of companies could provide by simple guarantee. Either a bond lodged with the MPA, commensurate with each permitted activity or a 3rd party guarantee by a UK registered bank or insurer of equal standing is needed.

4. Proposed Amendments

- 1. Page 84 Policy M16, b) (i), lines 4 and 5: for "and accompanying zone" substitute "(each with accompanying zones of 3.5km)."
- 2. Page 84 Policy M16 d): delete para (i) entirely but retain para (ii) but without its number.
- 3. *Page 87, para 5.125, line 1:* for "appropriate" substitute "effective".
- 4. Page 88 Policy M17 1) i) line 2: delete "or indirect" and for "and" substitute "and only".

- 6. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 7. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 3: for "Adequate separation distances should" substitute "Adequate separation distances, including those specified below, must".
- 8. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) lines 8 12: delete the last sentence beginning "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon" and substitute "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, will not be permitted between within 500m of one or two isolated residential buildings and other sensitive receptors or 1.5km of any residential settlement of 3 or more dwellings at the same or similar height above sea level or 3km where such settlement overlooks such activity from a height of 50m or more, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority to take into account topographical variation".
- 9. Page 91 para 5.131 line 15: for "and businesses" substitute "businesses or the environment."
- 10. Page 92 para 5.136 line 9: Add "Landscape Character Assessments and Capacity Studies will be of positive help in this respect, when the extent of the resource is better known, to determine the capacity of any given area to accommodate further drilling sites. The MPA will produce Supplementary Planning Guidance to this effect."
- 11. Page 94 para 5.146 line 19: between "reasonable" and "distance" insert "minimum" and (line 23) between "perceived impact." and "For the purpose" insert "While the 'protected building' principle is applicable in this context the nature and extent of activity together with the particular nature of the county's terrain and the dispersed nature of its settlements demand a

discrete approach. Thus nearby activity may be acceptable in some isolated or relatively isolated situations on the same or similar level where effective screening is possible, but the same may not be acceptable when viewed from a greater distance and from a greater height. Accordingly a sliding scale of separation distance is needed commensurate with elevation."

- 12. Page 95 and 96 Policy M18 1) Waste Management and reinjection wells i) line 1 and 2) Decommissioning and restoration line 2: after "permitted" insert "only".
- 13. Page 96 Policy M18 2) iii) line 2: for "may" substitute "will" and after "guarantee" insert "including that of a 3rd party approved by the MPA such as a UK registered bank or insurer of similar standing."
- 14. *Page 98 Policy M19 ii):* for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse".
- 15. Page 170 Policy D06 1) line 3, 2) line 4 and 3) line 3: for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse".

5. Conclusion

The precise wording of these proposals are by way only of suggestion but we hope that the sense and purpose of each is clear. Should they find favour with the Authorities the Group which we represent would give full hearted support at the Examination in Public.

Christopher Stratton OBE, DipLA, FLI, MRTPI

Peter Fox QC, LLD

For and on behalf of the SHSGAG, also endorsed and adopted by the following Local Councils:

Coxwold Crayke Husthwaite Oulston Parish Meeting Helmsley Town Council

December 2016

mwjointplan

From:

Chris Stratton <chstratton50@gmail.com>

Sent:

21 December 2016 10:23

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

NYCC Mineral and Waste Joint Plan _response by South Hambleton Shale Gas

Advisory Group FAO James Whitleley

Attachments:

Letter NYCC .pdf; Response Form Part A .pdf; Response Form Part B D06.pdf; Response Form Part B M16. dock.pdf; Response Form Part B M17.pdf; Response Form Part B M18.pdf; Response Form Part B M19.pdf; CRITIQUE OF NORTH

YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL'S.pdf

Dear Sirs,

I refer to the hard copies of our response which I handed to James Whiteley at County Hall yesterday afternoon As agreed I now attach pdf digital copies of all the documents, namely:

The covering letter

Form A

Forms B (5no)

Our Critique

There is one important difference to note between the hard copies I deposited with you yesterday and the digital submission today.

Last night we learnt that Helmsley Town Council had endorsed and adopted this submission, so we have added their name to all the forms A&B and the critique.

There are no other changes.

If you have any queries that it would be helpful to discuss as you process the documentation for the EIP please contact me.

I would be grateful if you could acknowledge receipt of this email.

Yours faithfully

Christopher Stratton

Chairman

South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group

BANK FARM OULSTON NORTH YORKSHIRE YO613RA

TEL: 01347 868854 E mail: chstratton50@gmail.com

Dec 21st 2016

Dear Sirs, North Yorkshire Minerals and Waste Joint Plan 2016 - Publication Stage Response

I attach the response in digitised format that has been prepared by the South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group on behalf of Husthwaite, Crayke, Coxwold parish councils, Oulston Parish Meeting and Helmsley Town Council.

Please note that since I submitted hard copies of Forms A&B to County Hall yesterday, Helmsley Town Council have discussed and adopted the SHSGAG response so are added to the list above.

In order to comply as far as possible with your request that we use your forms A & B. we have completed Five B forms which deal, with those specific points of policy that we wish to bring to the EIP.

Other points of amendment which arise from the justification and explanatory paras of the plan are also contained in a Critique which is attached. This document also explains who we are, and deals with general points. It also sets out our qualified support for the Oct 2016 version of the plan.

We hope that you will find merit in our suggestions and indicate your support prior to the EIP for we would like to be able to attend the hearing and lend our support to an amended Joint Mineral and Waste Plan.

Yours faithfully

Christopher Stratton Chairman South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group

Mineral Planning Team North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

our contact details			Agent contact details (if applicable)			
Name:	Title: Ms	Initial(s): V F	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):	
Surname:	Ellis		Surname:			
	ion (if applicable Town Council):	Organisat	ion (if applicab	le):	
	The Old Vicarage		Address:			
	Bondgate, He	Imsley				
	York					
Post Code	: YO62 5BP	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Post Code	9:		
Telephone: 01439 772572		Telephone:				
Email: helmsleytc@gmail.com		Email:				

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in separate guidance notes. You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate **Part B** form **MUST** be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made available to view on the website and as part of the examination.

For official use only:			
Respondent Number	Date received	Date entered	Date acknowledged

Publication stage Response form - Part B
Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Helmsley Town Council						
Please mark with an x as app	ropriate			27410	17		
1. To which part of the Minera	ls and Waste Jo	oint Plan do	es this repre	esentation	relate?		
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	93-5.161 Po	olicy No.		Policie	s Map		1
2. Do you consider the Minera	s and Waste Jo	oint Plan is :					
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No	X			
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	X			
(2a) Which Element of sound x one element of sound			ntation relate	to? (plea	se only m	nark wit	th an
Positively Prepared Yes	No	Justified			Yes	No	
Effective Yes [No	Consister	nt with Natio	nal Policy	Yes	No	X
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes		No				
3. Please give details below of compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to support compliance with the duty to compliance with	s to comply with t the legal com operate, please als plan is unso nal Policy in the	n the duty to pliance or s e also use t und because at it fails to t	co-operate oundness of his box to se the section of take into according	. Please befithe Local et out your on Hydrocount Policy	e as prec l Plan or i commen arbons (p	its as its otts.	93 – edale
The failure to include the one of the areas where be a second control or the areas where a second control		_			er Policy	M16 (b)(i) as
2. The scale and density of protecting and enhancing historical and cultural in	f well pads prop ng distinctive ele	osed in rega	ard to the SP	13 policy o	_		

Plan legall this relates incapable Minerals a	set out what modification(s) you consign compliant or sound, having regard to soundness. (NB Please note that a sof modification at examination). You wand Waste Joint Plan legally compliant our suggested revised wording of any pagested revised wording or any pagested wo	o the Matter you have any non-compliance vill need to say why the or sound. It will be he	e identified at 3. above where with the duty to cooperate is nis modification will make the elpful if you are able to put
The Counc	il therefore requests:		
a)	the insertion of the words 'land shown of local value and Areas of high landso Historic Character and Setting of York	ape value' after the w	
b)	The modification of para 5.137 by substeen well pads per 100 square miles' "	stituting '10 well pads	per 1,300 square kilometers' for
		(continue or	a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
based on the After this matters and 5. If your record part of	on, as there will not normally be a substitute origional representation at publication stage further submissions will be on the submissions will be on the submissions will be on the submissions will be on the submission of the examination?	ion stage. Inly at the request on ination. In, do you consider it	of the Inspector, based on necessary to participate at the
	o, I do not wish to participate the oral examination		h to participate I examination
6. If you wi	ish to participate at the oral part of the ssary:	examination, please	outline why you consider this
Please no	te the Inspector will determine the mo	st appropriate proce	dure to adopt to hear those who
	ated that they wish to participate at the All responses received will be cor will be made public. My o	e oral part of the examinations of the examination of the examinations of the examinations of the examination of the examinati	mination. formation provided
Signature:			Date: 20 th December 2016

Official Use Only Reference Number

Joan Jackson

From: Helmsley Town Council <helmsleytc@gmail.com>

Sent: 20 December 2016 11:27

To: mwjointplan

Subject: Helmsley Town Council - Response to Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication

Attachments: MWJP Publication - Response Form Part A.docx; MWJP Publication - Response

Form Part B.docx

Hi

Following the council's meeting on the 19th December 2016, please find attached Response Forms A and B, 2 in total.

Best regards Victoria

Ms Victoria Ellis Clerk to Helmsley Town Council Helmsley Town Council The Old Vicarage Bondgate Helmsley YO62 5BP

Office Hours Monday and Tuesday 9:30am-12:30pm. Emails are checked Monday to Thursday.

Tel: 01439 772572

Website: www.helmsleytowncouncil.co.uk

This Email, and any attachments, may contain Protected or Restricted information and is intended solely for the individual to whom it is addressed. It may contain sensitive or protectively marked material and should be handled accordingly. If this Email has been misdirected, please notify the author immediately. If you are not the intended recipient you must not disclose, distribute, copy, print or rely on any of the information contained in it or attached, and all copies must be deleted immediately. Whilst we take reasonable steps to try to identify any software viruses, any attachments to this Email may nevertheless contain viruses which our anti-virus software has failed to identify. You should therefore carry out your own anti-virus checks before opening any documents. All GCSx traffic may be subject to recording and / or monitoring in accordance with relevant legislation.

As a public body, the Council may be required to disclose this e-mail (or any response to it) under the Freedom of Information Act 2000, unless the information in it is covered by one of the exemptions in the Act.







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

Your contact details

For official use only:

Respondent Number

Name:	Title: MR	Initial(s): C.H.	Agent cor	ntact details ((if applicable)
		1111tian(3). O.1 1.	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):
Surname:	STRATTON		Surname:		
Organisati	on (if applicable):	-			
	nbleton Shale Gas	Advisory Group,	Organisati	on (if applicat	ole):
	senting Coxwold ,C				
	e Parish Councils,		Address:		
Meeting &	Helmsley Town Co	ouncil			
Address:	Bank Farm				
	Oulston		Post Code		
	York		Telephone	:	
	TOIK		Email:		
Post Code	: YO61 3 RA				
Telephone	: 01347 868854				
	tratton50@gmail.co				
		ntact details in Part A			
		ot be recorded. Pleas		note on Data	Protection at the
bottom of	this page before	submitting your response	onse.		
At this sta	ge in producing the	Joint Plan, representat	tions should be t	ocussed on le	egal compliance,
complianc	e with the Duty to	Cooperate and whether	the Plan meets	the four tests	of soundness. More
		are provided in separa			
read thes	e notes, which ha	ve been prepared by t	the Planning In	spectorate, b	efore responding.
A separat	e Part B form MUS	T be produced for each	separate repre	sentation you	wish to make.
After this	stage, further subm	issions will only be at th	ne invitation of th	ne inspector w	ho will conduct an
		Joint Plan, based on the			
All respo	nses should be re	turned by 5pm on We	dnesday 21 st D	ecember 201	6. Please note that
represent	tations cannot be	received after this dea	adline.		
Respons	es can be returne	d by email to: mwjoint	plan@northvoi	ks.gov.uk o	by post using the
address !			,		
Minerals a	and Waste Joint Pla	an Team			
Planning :	Services				
	kshire County Cour	ncil			
County Ha	all				
Northaller	ton				
DL7 8AH	. 4				

Date received Date entered Date acknowledged

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish

		Meeting &	Helmsley Tov	n Council		anoton i dinon
Pleas	e mark with an x a	s appropriate				
1. To wh	ich part of the Mi	nerals and Was	te Joint Plan d	oes this rep	resentation relate?	
	h No./ Site n Reference No.		Policy No.	D06	Policies Map	
2. Do you	ı consider the Mi	nerals and Was	te Joint Plan is	: 3		
2.(1) Leg	ally compliant	Yes		No	х	
2.(2) Sou	nd	Yes		No	х	
	hich Element of sone element of s			ntation rela	ate to? (please only m	nark with an
Positively	Prepared Y	es No	Justified	1	Yes	No
Effective	Y	es No	Consiste	nt with Nat	ional Policy Yes	No
· ·	nplies with the o-operate	Yes x		No		
compliant possible. compliant	t or is unsound o If you wish to su	r fails to comply upport the legal of co-operate, please the control of the contr	with the duty to compliance or	o co-operat soundness	Waste Joint Plan is note. Please be as prectoff of the Local Plan or is set out your commen	ise as its
(b)		ly desirable, cies and ami		ential, to	eliminate small	
(d)	imprecise ar ambiguous i	agraph, far p	. They are to and applic	herefore ation. As		₎ n
						-11

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed Amendment 15 15. Page 170 Policy D06 1) line 3, 2) line 4 and 3) line 3: for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse". (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes. I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To amplify the above Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date:17th December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

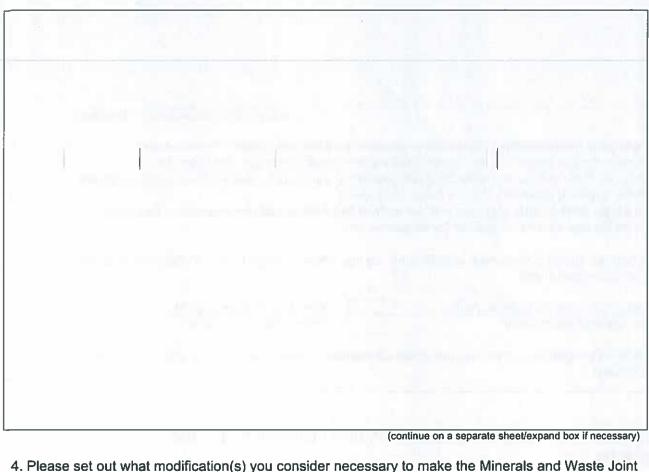
Name or Organisation :		Coxwold,Crayle & Helmsley Tox	ke,and Husthwai wn Council	te PCs, Ou	ulston
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate				
1. To which part of the Mine	rals and Waste Joi	nt Plan does thi	s representation	relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Poli	icy No. M16	Policie	es Map	
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Waste Joir	nt Plan is :			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	No	x		
2.(2) Sound	Yes	No	x		
(2a) Which Element of sou			relate to? (plea	ase only ma	ark with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	Justified		Yes	No
Effective Yes	No No	Consistent with	National Policy	Yes	No x
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x	N	lo		
appreciated w	ails to comply with toort the legal complico-operate, please	the duty to co-opliance or sound also use this both also use this both also use this both also use this both also use this both also use the draft police.	perate. Please beness of the Localox to set out your (c) our of develocies begin "v	pe as precis al Plan or it r comment opment it vill be pe	se as s s s. t is ermitted"
"only". (c) Buffer zones. safeguard Nation proposed distance discrepancy prod) (i). As drafted proposed again hydraulic fractor Abbey/Studley buffer zone etco development is or associated 3 a detailed asse	We welcome to	he inclusion AONBs and However a s between Poli bsolute proh development al Parks, AO deritage Site all kinds of s ithin a Nation one with the inting any app	of buffer zon strongly sup ignificant icy M16 b) (i) hibition is involving NBsFou and accomp and accomp and Park or a requirement	nes to oport the nand ntains anying n AONB only of	

strongly advocate the absolute prohibition in b) (i) for a National Park or AONB together with a 3.5km buffer zone. There seems little if any difference between the justification for a buffer zone for the World Heritage Site and the needs of a National Park or AONB. The National Trust/English Heritage submission (February 2012) relied upon visual setting, integrity and views and vistas. The Harrogate District Local Plan (May 2013) added the need to increase certainty in managing change. These criteria apply with equal force to our National Park and AONB.

But if, and only if that is unacceptable to Government we submit, as a fall-back position, for the same reasons which justify the World Heritage Site which is in neither a National Park nor AONB there should be at least some absolute prohibition of surface development which involves hydraulic fracturing within a National Park, AONBs with a lesser buffer zone of, say, 1.5km, with the other provisions contained in d) (i) applying to a wider zone of 3.5km, and a strengthening of its wording by substituting 'significant" for "unacceptable" harm.

As currently drafted we do not consider that M16(d) (i) to be compliant with the absolute prohibition of surface unconventional shale gas development in National Parks and AONBs provided for by section 50 the Infrastructure Act 2015.

Therefore we do not regard the Mineral and Waste Joint plan as being legally compliant.



4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Please refer to the attached Critique

Paragraphs 4 Proposed Amendments 1, 2 &3

- 1. Page 84 Policy M16, b) (i), lines 4 and 5: for "and accompanying zone" substitute "(each with accompanying zones of 3.5km)."
- 2. Page 84 Policy M16 d): delete para (i) entirely but retain para (ii) but without its number.
- 3. Page 87, para 5.125, line 1: for "appropriate" substitute "effective".

	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
supporting information necessary to sup modification, as there will not normally b based on the origional representation at	will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a mooral part of the examination?	odification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	at the oral examination art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and e the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whate at the oral part of the examination.
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish Meeting & Helmsley Town Council
Please mark with an x as app	propriate
1. To which part of the Minera	ls and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. M17 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Minera	Is and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No x
2.(2) Sound	Yes No x
	dness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an dness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes [No x Justified Yes No
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x No
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to suppo	why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally so to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as rt the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
Please refer to attached Paragraph 3 (d),(e), and	·
imprecise and s ambiguous inte	nappropriate" and "unacceptable" are subjective. They are therefore capable of rpretation and application. As may be seen in aph, far preferable and objective are "effective"
(e) Vehicular access classified A or B capable of a variation or even unclassified to the contain we strongly supplied.	road is clearly understood, "indirect access" is ety of meanings including the use of classified C fied roads, the use of which by a large number her plant and machinery would be highly ere must be indirect access we suggest it ned within 1km of any A or B road. In addition for the requirement for a Traffic Management ed in any planning application
ignores the differe	habitation. A general distance rule of 500m ent heights from which development or activity may be 2 ha well pad of 10 drilling masts, properly screened,

may be acceptable to the occupier of an isolated farmhouse on whose land the activity occurs, it would not be so to the inhabitants of a village of 300 people whose homes enjoy extensive views from a height of 100m or more above the same activity, such as those with distant views over the Vales of York and Mowbray from settlements on the South and West flanks of the Howardian and Hambleton Hills respectively. We suggest that 500m should be stated as a minimum, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority so that topographical variation can be taken into account.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Please refer to the attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed amendments 4,5,6,7,& 8 9,10 &11

- 4. Page 88 Policy M17 1) i) line 2: delete "or indirect" and for "and" substitute "and only".
- 5. Page 89 Policy M17 2) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 6. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 7. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 3: for "Adequate separation distances should" substitute " Adequate separation distances, including those specified below, must".
- 8. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) lines 8 12: delete the last sentence beginning "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon" and substitute "Proposals for

Official Use On	v Reference	Number
-----------------	-------------	--------

surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, will not be permitted between within 500m of one or two isolated residential buildings and other sensitive receptors or 1.5km of any residential settlement of 3 or more dwellings at the same or similar height above sea level or 3km where such settlement overlooks such activity from a height of 50m or more, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority to take into account topographical variation".

- 9. Page 91 para 5.131 line 15: for "and businesses" substitute "businesses or the environment."
- 10. Page 92 para 5.136 line 9: Add "Landscape Character Assessments and Capacity Studies will be of positive help in this respect, when the extent of the resource is better known, to determine the capacity of any given area to accommodate further drilling sites. The MPA will produce Supplementary Planning Guidance to this effect."
- 11. Page 94 para 5.146 line 19: between "reasonable" and "distance" insert "minimum" and (line 23) between "perceived impact." and "For the purpose" insert "While the 'protected building' principle is applicable in this context the nature and extent of activity together with the particular nature of the county's terrain and the dispersed nature of its settlements demand a discrete approach. Thus nearby activity may be acceptable in some isolated or relatively isolated situations on the same or similar level where effective screening is possible, but the same may not be acceptable when viewed from a greater distance and from a greater height. Accordingly a sliding scale of separation distance is needed commensurate with elevation."

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To amplify the above with evidential material including maps and photographs Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 17th December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston

		eeting & Helms		ouncil	Juiston
Please mark with an x a	s appropriate				
1. To which part of the M	inerals and Was	te Joint Plan d	oes this rep	presentation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	W	Policy No.	M18	Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Mi	nerals and Was	te Joint Plan is	::		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No	x	
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	x	
(2a) Which Element of x one element of s				ate to? (please only i	mark with an
Positively Prepared	'es No	Justifie	d	Yes	No
Effective Y	es 🔻 No	Consiste	ent with Nat	ional Policy Yes	No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	«	No		
compliant or is unsound of possible. If you wish to so compliance with the duty Please refer to attack Paragraph 3 (g)	upport the legal to co-operate, p	compliance or lease also use	soundness	of the Local Plan or	its
any drilling of much greate commercial provide by s MPA, comm	r extraction of r degree of the energy comp imple guarar ensurate with	site to its pr inancial sec pany, or gro ntee. Either h each pern	evious st curity thai up of con a bond lo nitted act	restoration of ate requires a nate that which a nate of the panies could odged with the livity or a 3 rd panier of equal standing	-
			(continue	on a separate sheet/expan	d how if necessary

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3, above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed Amendments 12&13 12. Page 95 and 96 Policy M18 1) Waste Management and reinjection wells i) line 1 and 2) Decommissioning and restoration line 2: after "permitted" insert "only". 13. Page 96 Policy M18 2) iii) line 2: for "may" substitute "will" and after "guarantee" insert "including that of a 3rd party approved by the MPA such as a UK registered bank or insurer of similar standing." (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the

Yes, I wish to participate

at the oral examination

oral part of the examination?

No, I do not wish to participate

at the oral examination

Official Use Only Reference Number

To amplify the above	

6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this

to be necessary:

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date: 17 th December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish Meeting

Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. Policy No. M19 Policies Map 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x delement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No S 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not tegally compliant or is unsound or falls to comply with the duly to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duly to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	7441110 01	Organioanori.		y Town Counc		14414041114		410101111 4110
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x of element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as pracise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please as less on the coal Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please as this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	Pleas	e mark with an x as a	propriate					wing,
Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x or element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	1. To wh	ich part of the Miner	als and Was	te Joint Plan do	oes this rep	resentation	relate?	
2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x delement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or falls to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".				Policy No.	M19	Policie	s Map	
2.(2) Sound Yes No X 2.(2) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x delement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No 2.(3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	2. Do you	u consider the Miner	als and Was	te Joint Plan is	:			
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x of element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No 2 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes X No 3 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	2.(1) Leg	ally compliant	Yes		No	x		
element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X Yes X No Justified Yes X Yes X No Justified Yes X Yes X No Justified Yes X Yes X No Justified Yes X	2.(2) Sou	ınd	Yes		No	×		
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes x No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".				*	ntation rela	te to? (plea	se only m	ark with an a
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes x No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	Positively	y Prepared Yes	No No	Justified	1		Yes	No
3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	Effective	Yes	No	× Consiste	nt with Nati	onal Policy	Yes	No
compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".		•	Yes x		No			
inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	complian	refer to attched	o-operate, pl					
imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	3(b)	•			ential, to	eliminate	small	
	3(d)	imprecise and ambiguous into the next parag	subjective erpretation raph, far p	e. They are to and application	herefore ation. As	capable may be s	of seen in	99
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)					(continue	on a senarate e	heet/expand l	oox if necessary

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that a	
Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed amendment 14	
14. Page 98 Policy M19 ii): for "u "adverse".	inacceptable" substitute
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
based on the origional representation at publicate After this stage further submissions will be of matters and issues he/she identifies for example.	ify the representation and the suggested equent opportunity to make further representations ion stage. In the request of the Inspector, based on
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary:	examination, please outline why you consider this
To amplify the above	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most have indicated that they wish to participate at the	st appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who oral part of the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date: 17 th December 2016

CRITIQUE OF NORTH YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL'S MINERALS AND WASTE JOINT PLAN (OCTOBER 2016) BY SOUTH HAMBLETON SHALE GAS ADVISORY GROUP

1.Introduction

The South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group comprises technical and professional disciplines. It is non-partisan, and over the past 12 months and more has sought to inform ourselves, the public and local parish councils on shale gas exploration and extraction. We offer this critique by way of constructive criticism, confining ourselves to the legal and procedural compliance or soundness of the final draft plan, including its conformity and the duty to cooperate. We are keen to ensure the final plan will be sufficiently robust and of such clarity as to withstand the scrutiny and challenges it will face at the Examination in Public and subsequent planning appeals. This paper is drafted by a professional planner and a lawyer, each with long and extensive experience in our respective fields, having advised and acted for and against Government and planning authorities over many years.

2. General Comment

It must be said at the outset that since the initial consultative draft Minerals and Waste Joint Plan was published a great deal of thought and detailed work have gone into the preparation of the draft plan now in final consultation. The overall strategy of general principles covering all aspects of minerals and waste in North Yorkshire, leading to their specific application, is a matter for congratulation. Although this critique is concerned solely with shale gas we must observe that such an integrated approach serves only to strengthen the particular aspects upon which it then focuses. We fully endorse the great body of principle and criteria, following both those principles set out in the National Planning Policy Framework document and the fundamental needs of the county. En passant, it is both gratifying and encouraging to note the extent to which the consultee responses to the original document have been recognized and imported into the joint plan now under consideration. Save therefore for a very few substantive matters of detail, this paper seeks to clarify and thereby strengthen some of the language employed in the Joint Plan. We would add, however, that as hinted at in the present draft Joint Plan (e.g. para. 5.136) Supplementary Planning Guidance will probably be needed to deal with, for example, Landscape Character Assessments when the extent of the shale gas resource is better known. That would determine the capacity of each given area to accommodate further drilling sites. We note that Hambleton District Council have recently produced (May 2016) an LCA which would be an excellent basis for such a capacity study. Likewise it may be both prudent and beneficial to the community at large, as well of advantage to energy companies, for such further Guidance to include Preferred Sites, as the Joint Plan presently provides with regard to other resources such as gravel.

3. General Points

This paragraph contains the argument for and justification of the changes to the draft Joint Plan which we propose. To avoid repetition we discuss the different points with which we take issue or make suggestion, and where they recur in the Joint Plan deal with them compendiously. In the following paragraph we list with page, Policy, paragraph and line reference the specific amendments which then arise.

- (a) In line with the NPPF's presumption in favour of development it is appreciated why so many of the draft Policies begin "will be permitted" but then reservations need invariably to follow the word "unless" or "only".
- (b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities.
- (c) Buffer zones. We welcome the inclusion of buffer zones to safeguard National Parks and AONBs and strongly support the proposed distance of 3.5km. However a significant discrepancy presently exists between Policy M16 b) (i) and d) (i). As drafted, in b) (i) an absolute prohibition is proposed against all surface development involving hydraulic fracturing in National Parks, AONBs......Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal World Heritage Site and accompanying buffer zone etc.; yet in d) (i) all kinds of surface development is anticipated within a National Park or an AONB or associated 3.5km buffer zone with the requirement only of a detailed assessment supporting any application, and

permission forthcoming where acceptable harm arises. We strongly advocate the absolute prohibition in b) (i) for a National Park or AONB together with a 3.5km buffer zone. There seems little if any difference between the justification for a buffer zone for the World Heritage Site and the needs of a National Park or AONB. The National Trust/English Heritage submission (February 2012) relied upon visual setting, integrity and views and vistas. The Harrogate District Local Plan (May 2013) added the need to increase certainty in managing change. These criteria apply with equal force to our National Park and AONB.

But if, and only if that is unacceptable to Government we submit, as a fall-back position, for the same reasons which justify the World Heritage Site which is in neither a National Park nor AONB there should be at least some absolute prohibition of surface development which involves hydraulic fracturing within a National Park, AONBs with a lesser buffer zone of, say, 1.5km, with the other provisions contained in d) (i) applying to a wider zone of 3.5km, and a strengthening of its wording by substituting 'significant" for "unacceptable" harm.

As currently drafted we do not consider that M16(d) (i) to be compliant with the absolute prohibition of surface unconventional shale gas development in National Parks and AONBs provided for by section 50 of the Infrastructure Act 2015. Therefore we do not regard the Mineral and Waste Joint plan as being legally compliant.

- (d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".
- (e) Vehicular access. While "direct" access to a well pad from a classified A or B road is clearly understood, "indirect access" is capable of a variety of meanings including the use of classified C or even unclassified roads, the use of which by a large number of tankers and other plant and machinery would be highly undesirable. If there must be indirect access we suggest it should be contained within 1km of any A or B road. In addition we strongly support the requirement for a Traffic Management

Plan to be included in any planning application.

- ignores the different heights from which development or activity may be seen, and while a 2 ha well pad of 10 drilling masts, properly screened, may be acceptable to the occupier of an isolated farmhouse on whose land the activity occurs, it would not be so to the inhabitants of a village of 300 people whose homes enjoy extensive views from a height of 100m or more above the same activity, such as those with distant views over the Vales of York and Mowbray from settlements on the South and West flanks of the Howardian and Hambleton Hills respectively. We suggest that 500m should be stated as a minimum, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority so that topographical variation can be taken into account.
- (g) **Financial Security.** To ensure the satisfactory restoration of any drilling or extraction site to its previous state requires a much greater degree of financial security than that which a commercial energy company, or group of companies could provide by simple guarantee. Either a bond lodged with the MPA, commensurate with each permitted activity or a 3rd party guarantee by a UK registered bank or insurer of equal standing is needed.

4. Proposed Amendments

- 1. Page 84 Policy M16, b) (i), lines 4 and 5: for "and accompanying zone" substitute "(each with accompanying zones of 3.5km)."
- 2. Page 84 Policy M16 d): delete para (i) entirely but retain para (ii) but without its number.
- 3. *Page 87, para 5.125, line 1:* for "appropriate" substitute "effective".
- 4. Page 88 Policy M17 1) i) line 2: delete "or indirect" and for "and" substitute "and only".

- 6. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 7. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 3: for "Adequate separation distances should" substitute "Adequate separation distances, including those specified below, must".
- 8. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) lines 8 12: delete the last sentence beginning "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon" and substitute "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, will not be permitted between within 500m of one or two isolated residential buildings and other sensitive receptors or 1.5km of any residential settlement of 3 or more dwellings at the same or similar height above sea level or 3km where such settlement overlooks such activity from a height of 50m or more, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority to take into account topographical variation".
- 9. Page 91 para 5.131 line 15: for "and businesses" substitute "businesses or the environment."
- 10. Page 92 para 5.136 line 9: Add "Landscape Character Assessments and Capacity Studies will be of positive help in this respect, when the extent of the resource is better known, to determine the capacity of any given area to accommodate further drilling sites. The MPA will produce Supplementary Planning Guidance to this effect."
- 11. Page 94 para 5.146 line 19: between "reasonable" and "distance" insert "minimum" and (line 23) between "perceived impact." and "For the purpose" insert "While the 'protected building' principle is applicable in this context the nature and extent of activity together with the particular nature of the county's terrain and the dispersed nature of its settlements demand a

discrete approach. Thus nearby activity may be acceptable in some isolated or relatively isolated situations on the same or similar level where effective screening is possible, but the same may not be acceptable when viewed from a greater distance and from a greater height. Accordingly a sliding scale of separation distance is needed commensurate with elevation."

- 12. Page 95 and 96 Policy M18 1) Waste Management and reinjection wells i) line 1 and 2) Decommissioning and restoration line 2: after "permitted" insert "only".
- 13. Page 96 Policy M18 2) iii) line 2: for "may" substitute "will" and after "guarantee" insert "including that of a 3rd party approved by the MPA such as a UK registered bank or insurer of similar standing."
- 14. *Page 98 Policy M19 ii):* for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse".
- 15. Page 170 Policy D06 1) line 3, 2) line 4 and 3) line 3: for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse".

5. Conclusion

The precise wording of these proposals are by way only of suggestion but we hope that the sense and purpose of each is clear. Should they find favour with the Authorities the Group which we represent would give full hearted support at the Examination in Public.

Christopher Stratton OBE, DipLA, FLI, MRTPI

Peter Fox QC, LLD

For and on behalf of the SHSGAG, also endorsed and adopted by the following Local Councils:

Coxwold Crayke Husthwaite Oulston Parish Meeting Helmsley Town Council

December 2016

mwjointplan

From:

Chris Stratton <chstratton50@gmail.com>

Sent:

21 December 2016 10:23

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

NYCC Mineral and Waste Joint Plan _response by South Hambleton Shale Gas

Advisory Group FAO James Whitleley

Attachments:

Letter NYCC .pdf; Response Form Part A .pdf; Response Form Part B D06.pdf; Response Form Part B M16. dock.pdf; Response Form Part B M17.pdf; Response Form Part B M18.pdf; Response Form Part B M19.pdf; CRITIQUE OF NORTH

YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL'S.pdf

Dear Sirs,

I refer to the hard copies of our response which I handed to James Whiteley at County Hall yesterday afternoon As agreed I now attach pdf digital copies of all the documents, namely:

The covering letter

Form A

Forms B (5no)

Our Critique

There is one important difference to note between the hard copies I deposited with you yesterday and the digital submission today.

Last night we learnt that Helmsley Town Council had endorsed and adopted this submission, so we have added their name to all the forms A&B and the critique.

There are no other changes.

If you have any queries that it would be helpful to discuss as you process the documentation for the EIP please contact me.

I would be grateful if you could acknowledge receipt of this email.

Yours faithfully

Christopher Stratton

Chairman

South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group

BANK FARM OULSTON NORTH YORKSHIRE YO613RA

TEL: 01347 868854 E mail: chstratton50@gmail.com

Dec 21st 2016

Dear Sirs, North Yorkshire Minerals and Waste Joint Plan 2016 - Publication Stage Response

I attach the response in digitised format that has been prepared by the South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group on behalf of Husthwaite, Crayke, Coxwold parish councils, Oulston Parish Meeting and Helmsley Town Council.

Please note that since I submitted hard copies of Forms A&B to County Hall yesterday, Helmsley Town Council have discussed and adopted the SHSGAG response so are added to the list above.

In order to comply as far as possible with your request that we use your forms A & B. we have completed Five B forms which deal, with those specific points of policy that we wish to bring to the EIP.

Other points of amendment which arise from the justification and explanatory paras of the plan are also contained in a Critique which is attached. This document also explains who we are, and deals with general points. It also sets out our qualified support for the Oct 2016 version of the plan.

We hope that you will find merit in our suggestions and indicate your support prior to the EIP for we would like to be able to attend the hearing and lend our support to an amended Joint Mineral and Waste Plan.

Yours faithfully

Christopher Stratton Chairman South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group

Mineral Planning Team North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage- Response Form

Part A - Contact details

Your contact details

For official use only:

Respondent Number

Name:	ne: Title: MR Initial(s): C.H.		Agent contact details (if applicable)				
		111tial(3). O.11.	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):		
Surname:	STRATTON		Surname:				
Organisati	on (if applicable):	-					
	nbleton Shale Gas	Advisory Group.	Organisati	on (if applicat	ole):		
	senting Coxwold ,C						
Husthwaite	e Parish Councils,	Oulston Parish	Address:				
Meeting &	Helmsley Town Co	puncil					
Address:	Bank Farm						
	Oulston		Post Code				
	York		Telephone	:			
	TOIK		Email:				
Post Code	: YO61 3 RA						
Telephone	e: 01347 868854						
	stratton50@gmail.co						
		ntact details in Part A					
		ot be recorded. Pleas		note on Data	Protection at the		
bottom o	f this page before	submitting your resp	onse.				
At this sta	ge in producing the	Joint Plan, representa Cooperate and whether	tions should be t	focussed on le	egal compliance, of soundness. More		
informatio	n on these matters	are provided in separa ve been prepared by	te <mark>guidance no</mark> t	tes. You are	strongly advised to		
A separat	e Part B form MUS	T be produced for each	separate repre	sentation vou	wish to make.		
After this	stage, further subm	issions will only be at the Joint Plan, based on the	ne invitation of th	ne inspector w	ho will conduct an		
All respo	nses should be re tations cannot be	turned by 5pm on We received after this de	dnesday 21 st D adline.	ecember 201	6. Please note that		
Respons address !		d by email to: <u>mwjoin</u> 1	tplan@northyo	ks.gov.uk oı	by post using the		
Planning !							
County H		TCII					
Northaller DL7 8AH	ton						

Date received Date entered Date acknowledged

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish

		Meeting &	Helmsley Tow	n Council		anoton i dinon
Please	e mark with an x a	s appropriate				
1. To wh	ich part of the Mi	nerals and Was	te Joint Plan de	oes this rep	resentation relate?	
	h No./ Site n Reference No.		Policy No.	D06	Policies Map	
2. Do you	ı consider the Mi	nerals and Was	te Joint Plan is	: 3		
2.(1) Leg	ally compliant	Yes		No	х	
2.(2) Sou	nd	Yes		No	х	
	hich Element of sone element of s			ntation rela	ate to? (please only m	nark with an
Positively	Prepared Y	es No	Justified	1	Yes	No
Effective	Y	es No	Consiste	nt with Nat	ional Policy Yes	No
· ·	nplies with the o-operate	Yes x		No		
compliant possible. compliant	t or is unsound o If you wish to su	r fails to comply upport the legal of co-operate, plant the control of the contro	with the duty to compliance or	o co-operat soundness	Waste Joint Plan is note. Please be as prectoff of the Local Plan or is set out your commen	ise as its
(b)		ly desirable, cies and ami		ential, to	eliminate small	
(d)	imprecise ar ambiguous i	agraph, far p	. They are to and application	herefore ation. As		_y n
						- 1 11

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed Amendment 15 15. Page 170 Policy D06 1) line 3, 2) line 4 and 3) line 3: for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse". (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No. I do not wish to participate Yes. I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To amplify the above Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date:17 th December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

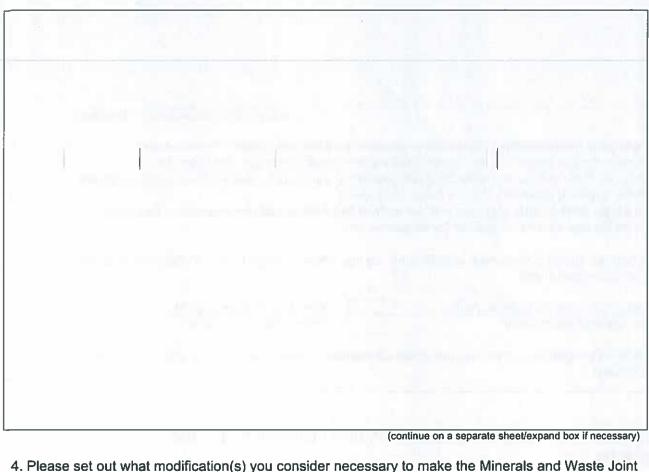
Name or Organisation :		Coxwold,Crayk & Helmsley Tov	ke,and Husthwai wn Council	te PCs, Ou	ulston
Please mark with an x as a	ppropriate				
1. To which part of the Mine	rals and Waste Joi	nt Plan does thi	s representation	relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Poli	icy No. M16	Policie	es Map	
2. Do you consider the Mine	rals and Waste Joir	nt Plan is :			
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	No	x		
2.(2) Sound	Yes	No	x		
(2a) Which Element of sou			relate to? (plea	ase only ma	ark with an
Positively Prepared Yes	No No	Justified		Yes	No
Effective Yes	No No	Consistent with	National Policy	Yes	No x
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x	N	lo		
appreciated w	ails to comply with toort the legal complico-operate, please	the duty to co-opliance or sound also use this both para 3 (a) & aption in fave the draft poli	perate. Please beness of the Localox to set out your (c) our of develocies begin "v	pe as precis al Plan or it r comment opment it vill be pe	se as s s s. t is ermitted"
"only". (c) Buffer zones. safeguard Nation proposed distance discrepancy prod) (i). As drafted proposed again hydraulic fractor Abbey/Studley buffer zone etco development is or associated 3 a detailed asse	We welcome to	he inclusion AONBs and However a s between Poli bsolute proh development al Parks, AOI deritage Site all kinds of s ithin a Nation one with the i	of buffer zon strongly sup ignificant icy M16 b) (i) hibition is involving NBsFou and accomp and accomp and Park or a requirement	nes to oport the and ntains anying n AONB only of	

strongly advocate the absolute prohibition in b) (i) for a National Park or AONB together with a 3.5km buffer zone. There seems little if any difference between the justification for a buffer zone for the World Heritage Site and the needs of a National Park or AONB. The National Trust/English Heritage submission (February 2012) relied upon visual setting, integrity and views and vistas. The Harrogate District Local Plan (May 2013) added the need to increase certainty in managing change. These criteria apply with equal force to our National Park and AONB.

But if, and only if that is unacceptable to Government we submit, as a fall-back position, for the same reasons which justify the World Heritage Site which is in neither a National Park nor AONB there should be at least some absolute prohibition of surface development which involves hydraulic fracturing within a National Park, AONBs with a lesser buffer zone of, say, 1.5km, with the other provisions contained in d) (i) applying to a wider zone of 3.5km, and a strengthening of its wording by substituting 'significant" for "unacceptable" harm.

As currently drafted we do not consider that M16(d) (i) to be compliant with the absolute prohibition of surface unconventional shale gas development in National Parks and AONBs provided for by section 50 the Infrastructure Act 2015.

Therefore we do not regard the Mineral and Waste Joint plan as being legally compliant.



4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Please refer to the attached Critique

Paragraphs 4 Proposed Amendments 1, 2 &3

- 1. Page 84 Policy M16, b) (i), lines 4 and 5: for "and accompanying zone" substitute "(each with accompanying zones of 3.5km)."
- 2. Page 84 Policy M16 d): delete para (i) entirely but retain para (ii) but without its number.
- 3. Page 87, para 5.125, line 1: for "appropriate" substitute "effective".

	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
supporting information necessary to sup modification, as there will not normally b based on the origional representation at	will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on
5. If your representation is seeking a mooral part of the examination?	odification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	at the oral examination art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and e the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those whate at the oral part of the examination.
at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral participate	art of the examination, please outline why you consider this idual examples including maps and

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish Meeting & Helmsley Town Council
Please mark with an x as app	propriate
1. To which part of the Minera	ls and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Policy No. M17 Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Minera	Is and Waste Joint Plan is :
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes No x
2.(2) Sound	Yes No x
	dness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an dness per response form).
Positively Prepared Yes [No x Justified Yes No
Effective Yes	No Consistent with National Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x No
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to suppo	why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally so to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as rt the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.
Please refer to attached Paragraph 3 (d),(e), and	·
imprecise and s ambiguous inte	nappropriate" and "unacceptable" are subjective. They are therefore capable of rpretation and application. As may be seen in aph, far preferable and objective are "effective"
(e) Vehicular access classified A or B capable of a variation or even unclassified to the contain we strongly supplied.	road is clearly understood, "indirect access" is ety of meanings including the use of classified C fied roads, the use of which by a large number her plant and machinery would be highly ere must be indirect access we suggest it ned within 1km of any A or B road. In addition for the requirement for a Traffic Management ed in any planning application
ignores the differe	habitation. A general distance rule of 500m ent heights from which development or activity may be 2 ha well pad of 10 drilling masts, properly screened,

may be acceptable to the occupier of an isolated farmhouse on whose land the activity occurs, it would not be so to the inhabitants of a village of 300 people whose homes enjoy extensive views from a height of 100m or more above the same activity, such as those with distant views over the Vales of York and Mowbray from settlements on the South and West flanks of the Howardian and Hambleton Hills respectively. We suggest that 500m should be stated as a minimum, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority so that topographical variation can be taken into account.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Please refer to the attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed amendments 4,5,6,7,& 8 9,10 &11

- 4. Page 88 Policy M17 1) i) line 2: delete "or indirect" and for "and" substitute "and only".
- 5. Page 89 Policy M17 2) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 6. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 7. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 3: for "Adequate separation distances should" substitute " Adequate separation distances, including those specified below, must".
- 8. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) lines 8 12: delete the last sentence beginning "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon" and substitute "Proposals for

Official Use On	v Reference	Number
-----------------	-------------	--------

surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, will not be permitted between within 500m of one or two isolated residential buildings and other sensitive receptors or 1.5km of any residential settlement of 3 or more dwellings at the same or similar height above sea level or 3km where such settlement overlooks such activity from a height of 50m or more, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority to take into account topographical variation".

- 9. Page 91 para 5.131 line 15: for "and businesses" substitute "businesses or the environment."
- 10. Page 92 para 5.136 line 9: Add "Landscape Character Assessments and Capacity Studies will be of positive help in this respect, when the extent of the resource is better known, to determine the capacity of any given area to accommodate further drilling sites. The MPA will produce Supplementary Planning Guidance to this effect."
- 11. Page 94 para 5.146 line 19: between "reasonable" and "distance" insert "minimum" and (line 23) between "perceived impact." and "For the purpose" insert "While the 'protected building' principle is applicable in this context the nature and extent of activity together with the particular nature of the county's terrain and the dispersed nature of its settlements demand a discrete approach. Thus nearby activity may be acceptable in some isolated or relatively isolated situations on the same or similar level where effective screening is possible, but the same may not be acceptable when viewed from a greater distance and from a greater height. Accordingly a sliding scale of separation distance is needed commensurate with elevation."

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: To amplify the above with evidential material including maps and photographs Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination. All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed. Date: 17th December 2016 Signature:

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG With Coxwold Crayke and Husthwaite PCs

name or Organisation:		eting & Helms		ouncil	Juiston
Please mark with an x as	appropriate				
1. To which part of the Min	erals and Wast	e Joint Plan d	oes this rep	resentation relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	M	Policy No.	M18	Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the Min	erals and Waste	e Joint Plan is	*		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No	x	
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	x	
(2a) Which Element of so x one element of so				te to? (please only r	nark with an
Positively Prepared Ye	s No	Justified	i	Yes	No
Effective Ye	s x No	Consiste	ent with Natio	onal Policy Yes	No 💮
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes x		No		
3. Please give details below compliant or is unsound or possible. If you wish to sup compliance with the duty to Please refer to attach Paragraph 3 (g)	fails to comply opport the legal cocoperate, ple	with the duty to compliance or	o co-operate soundness	e. Please be as pred of the Local Plan or	cise as its
-	extraction s degree of fil nergy compa nple guarant nsurate with	ite to its pr nancial sec any, or gro tee. Either each pern	evious sta curity than up of com a bond loo nitted acti	ate requires a that which a panies could	•
			(continue o	on a separate sheet/expand	box if necessary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3, above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible. Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed Amendments 12&13 12. Page 95 and 96 Policy M18 1) Waste Management and reinjection wells i) line 1 and 2) Decommissioning and restoration line 2: after "permitted" insert "only". 13. Page 96 Policy M18 2) iii) line 2: for "may" substitute "will" and after "guarantee" insert "including that of a 3rd party approved by the MPA such as a UK registered bank or insurer of similar standing." (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the

Yes, I wish to participate

at the oral examination

oral part of the examination?

No, I do not wish to participate

at the oral examination

Official Use Only Reference Number

To amplify the above	

6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this

to be necessary:

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date:	17 th December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B

Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation: SHSGAG. With Coxwold, Crayke, and Husthwaite PCs, Oulston Parish Meeting

Please mark with an x as appropriate 1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate? Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. Policy No. M19 Policies Map 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x delement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No S 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not tegally compliant or is unsound or falls to comply with the duly to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duly to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	7441110 01	Organioanori.		y Town Counc		14414041114		410101111 4110
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x of element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as pracise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please as less on the coal Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please as this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	Pleas	e mark with an x as a	propriate					wing,
Allocation Reference No. 2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is: 2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x or element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	1. To wh	ich part of the Miner	als and Was	te Joint Plan do	oes this rep	resentation	relate?	
2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No X 2.(2) Sound Yes No X (2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x delement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No X Consistent with National Policy Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or falls to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".				Policy No.	M19	Policie	s Map	
2.(2) Sound Yes No X 2.(2) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x delement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No 2.(3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	2. Do you	u consider the Miner	als and Was	te Joint Plan is	:			
(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x celement of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No 2 2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes X No 3 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	2.(1) Leg	ally compliant	Yes		No	x		
element of soundness per response form). Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X No Justified Yes X Yes X No Justified Yes X Yes X No Justified Yes X Yes X No Justified Yes X Yes X No Justified Yes X	2.(2) Sou	ınd	Yes		No	×		
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes x No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".				*	ntation rela	te to? (plea	se only m	ark with an a
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes x No 3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	Positively	y Prepared Yes	No No	Justified	1		Yes	No
3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	Effective	Yes	No	× Consiste	nt with Nati	onal Policy	Yes	No
compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments. Please refer to attched Critique Paragraph 3(b) and (d) 3(b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".		•	Yes x		No			
inconsistencies and ambiguities. 3(d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	complian	refer to attched	o-operate, pl					
imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".	3(b)	•			ential, to	eliminate	small	
	3(d)	imprecise and ambiguous into the next parag	subjective erpretation raph, far p	e. They are to and application	herefore ation. As	capable may be s	of seen in	99
(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)					(continue	on a senarate e	heet/expand l	oox if necessary

Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that a	
Please refer to attached Critique Paragraph 4 Proposed amendment 14	
14. Page 98 Policy M19 ii): for "u "adverse".	inacceptable" substitute
	(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)
based on the origional representation at publicate After this stage further submissions will be of matters and issues he/she identifies for example.	ify the representation and the suggested equent opportunity to make further representations ion stage. In the request of the Inspector, based on
No, I do not wish to participate	Yes, I wish to participate
at the oral examination	at the oral examination
6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the to be necessary:	examination, please outline why you consider this
To amplify the above	
Please note the Inspector will determine the most have indicated that they wish to participate at the	st appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who oral part of the examination.

Official Use Only Reference Number

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature:	Date: 17 th December 2016

CRITIQUE OF NORTH YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL'S MINERALS AND WASTE JOINT PLAN (OCTOBER 2016) BY SOUTH HAMBLETON SHALE GAS ADVISORY GROUP

1.Introduction

The South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group comprises technical and professional disciplines. It is non-partisan, and over the past 12 months and more has sought to inform ourselves, the public and local parish councils on shale gas exploration and extraction. We offer this critique by way of constructive criticism, confining ourselves to the legal and procedural compliance or soundness of the final draft plan, including its conformity and the duty to cooperate. We are keen to ensure the final plan will be sufficiently robust and of such clarity as to withstand the scrutiny and challenges it will face at the Examination in Public and subsequent planning appeals. This paper is drafted by a professional planner and a lawyer, each with long and extensive experience in our respective fields, having advised and acted for and against Government and planning authorities over many years.

2. General Comment

It must be said at the outset that since the initial consultative draft Minerals and Waste Joint Plan was published a great deal of thought and detailed work have gone into the preparation of the draft plan now in final consultation. The overall strategy of general principles covering all aspects of minerals and waste in North Yorkshire, leading to their specific application, is a matter for congratulation. Although this critique is concerned solely with shale gas we must observe that such an integrated approach serves only to strengthen the particular aspects upon which it then focuses. We fully endorse the great body of principle and criteria, following both those principles set out in the National Planning Policy Framework document and the fundamental needs of the county. En passant, it is both gratifying and encouraging to note the extent to which the consultee responses to the original document have been recognized and imported into the joint plan now under consideration. Save therefore for a very few substantive matters of detail, this paper seeks to clarify and thereby strengthen some of the language employed in the Joint Plan. We would add, however, that as hinted at in the present draft Joint Plan (e.g. para. 5.136) Supplementary Planning Guidance will probably be needed to deal with, for example, Landscape Character Assessments when the extent of the shale gas resource is better known. That would determine the capacity of each given area to accommodate further drilling sites. We note that Hambleton District Council have recently produced (May 2016) an LCA which would be an excellent basis for such a capacity study. Likewise it may be both prudent and beneficial to the community at large, as well of advantage to energy companies, for such further Guidance to include Preferred Sites, as the Joint Plan presently provides with regard to other resources such as gravel.

3. General Points

This paragraph contains the argument for and justification of the changes to the draft Joint Plan which we propose. To avoid repetition we discuss the different points with which we take issue or make suggestion, and where they recur in the Joint Plan deal with them compendiously. In the following paragraph we list with page, Policy, paragraph and line reference the specific amendments which then arise.

- (a) In line with the NPPF's presumption in favour of development it is appreciated why so many of the draft Policies begin "will be permitted" but then reservations need invariably to follow the word "unless" or "only".
- (b) It is obviously desirable, indeed essential, to eliminate small inconsistencies and ambiguities.
- (c) Buffer zones. We welcome the inclusion of buffer zones to safeguard National Parks and AONBs and strongly support the proposed distance of 3.5km. However a significant discrepancy presently exists between Policy M16 b) (i) and d) (i). As drafted, in b) (i) an absolute prohibition is proposed against all surface development involving hydraulic fracturing in National Parks, AONBs......Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal World Heritage Site and accompanying buffer zone etc.; yet in d) (i) all kinds of surface development is anticipated within a National Park or an AONB or associated 3.5km buffer zone with the requirement only of a detailed assessment supporting any application, and

permission forthcoming where acceptable harm arises. We strongly advocate the absolute prohibition in b) (i) for a National Park or AONB together with a 3.5km buffer zone. There seems little if any difference between the justification for a buffer zone for the World Heritage Site and the needs of a National Park or AONB. The National Trust/English Heritage submission (February 2012) relied upon visual setting, integrity and views and vistas. The Harrogate District Local Plan (May 2013) added the need to increase certainty in managing change. These criteria apply with equal force to our National Park and AONB.

But if, and only if that is unacceptable to Government we submit, as a fall-back position, for the same reasons which justify the World Heritage Site which is in neither a National Park nor AONB there should be at least some absolute prohibition of surface development which involves hydraulic fracturing within a National Park, AONBs with a lesser buffer zone of, say, 1.5km, with the other provisions contained in d) (i) applying to a wider zone of 3.5km, and a strengthening of its wording by substituting 'significant" for "unacceptable" harm.

As currently drafted we do not consider that M16(d) (i) to be compliant with the absolute prohibition of surface unconventional shale gas development in National Parks and AONBs provided for by section 50 of the Infrastructure Act 2015. Therefore we do not regard the Mineral and Waste Joint plan as being legally compliant.

- (d) Words such as "inappropriate" and "unacceptable" are imprecise and subjective. They are therefore capable of ambiguous interpretation and application. As may be seen in the next paragraph, far preferable and objective are "effective" and "adverse".
- (e) Vehicular access. While "direct" access to a well pad from a classified A or B road is clearly understood, "indirect access" is capable of a variety of meanings including the use of classified C or even unclassified roads, the use of which by a large number of tankers and other plant and machinery would be highly undesirable. If there must be indirect access we suggest it should be contained within 1km of any A or B road. In addition we strongly support the requirement for a Traffic Management

Plan to be included in any planning application.

- ignores the different heights from which development or activity may be seen, and while a 2 ha well pad of 10 drilling masts, properly screened, may be acceptable to the occupier of an isolated farmhouse on whose land the activity occurs, it would not be so to the inhabitants of a village of 300 people whose homes enjoy extensive views from a height of 100m or more above the same activity, such as those with distant views over the Vales of York and Mowbray from settlements on the South and West flanks of the Howardian and Hambleton Hills respectively. We suggest that 500m should be stated as a minimum, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority so that topographical variation can be taken into account.
- (g) **Financial Security.** To ensure the satisfactory restoration of any drilling or extraction site to its previous state requires a much greater degree of financial security than that which a commercial energy company, or group of companies could provide by simple guarantee. Either a bond lodged with the MPA, commensurate with each permitted activity or a 3rd party guarantee by a UK registered bank or insurer of equal standing is needed.

4. Proposed Amendments

- 1. Page 84 Policy M16, b) (i), lines 4 and 5: for "and accompanying zone" substitute "(each with accompanying zones of 3.5km)."
- 2. Page 84 Policy M16 d): delete para (i) entirely but retain para (ii) but without its number.
- 3. *Page 87, para 5.125, line 1:* for "appropriate" substitute "effective".
- 4. Page 88 Policy M17 1) i) line 2: delete "or indirect" and for "and" substitute "and only".

- 6. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 2: for "unacceptable" substitute "an adverse".
- 7. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) line 3: for "Adequate separation distances should" substitute "Adequate separation distances, including those specified below, must".
- 8. Page 90 Policy M17 4) i) lines 8 12: delete the last sentence beginning "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon" and substitute "Proposals for surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, will not be permitted between within 500m of one or two isolated residential buildings and other sensitive receptors or 1.5km of any residential settlement of 3 or more dwellings at the same or similar height above sea level or 3km where such settlement overlooks such activity from a height of 50m or more, the effective distance then being assessed in each case by the Local Planning Authority to take into account topographical variation".
- 9. Page 91 para 5.131 line 15: for "and businesses" substitute "businesses or the environment."
- 10. Page 92 para 5.136 line 9: Add "Landscape Character Assessments and Capacity Studies will be of positive help in this respect, when the extent of the resource is better known, to determine the capacity of any given area to accommodate further drilling sites. The MPA will produce Supplementary Planning Guidance to this effect."
- 11. Page 94 para 5.146 line 19: between "reasonable" and "distance" insert "minimum" and (line 23) between "perceived impact." and "For the purpose" insert "While the 'protected building' principle is applicable in this context the nature and extent of activity together with the particular nature of the county's terrain and the dispersed nature of its settlements demand a

discrete approach. Thus nearby activity may be acceptable in some isolated or relatively isolated situations on the same or similar level where effective screening is possible, but the same may not be acceptable when viewed from a greater distance and from a greater height. Accordingly a sliding scale of separation distance is needed commensurate with elevation."

- 12. Page 95 and 96 Policy M18 1) Waste Management and reinjection wells i) line 1 and 2) Decommissioning and restoration line 2: after "permitted" insert "only".
- 13. Page 96 Policy M18 2) iii) line 2: for "may" substitute "will" and after "guarantee" insert "including that of a 3rd party approved by the MPA such as a UK registered bank or insurer of similar standing."
- 14. *Page 98 Policy M19 ii):* for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse".
- 15. Page 170 Policy D06 1) line 3, 2) line 4 and 3) line 3: for "unacceptable" substitute "adverse".

5. Conclusion

The precise wording of these proposals are by way only of suggestion but we hope that the sense and purpose of each is clear. Should they find favour with the Authorities the Group which we represent would give full hearted support at the Examination in Public.

Christopher Stratton OBE, DipLA, FLI, MRTPI

Peter Fox QC, LLD

For and on behalf of the SHSGAG, also endorsed and adopted by the following Local Councils:

Coxwold Crayke Husthwaite Oulston Parish Meeting Helmsley Town Council

December 2016

mwjointplan

From:

Chris Stratton <chstratton50@gmail.com>

Sent:

21 December 2016 10:23

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

NYCC Mineral and Waste Joint Plan _response by South Hambleton Shale Gas

Advisory Group FAO James Whitleley

Attachments:

Letter NYCC .pdf; Response Form Part A .pdf; Response Form Part B D06.pdf; Response Form Part B M16. dock.pdf; Response Form Part B M17.pdf; Response Form Part B M18.pdf; Response Form Part B M19.pdf; CRITIQUE OF NORTH

YORKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL'S.pdf

Dear Sirs,

I refer to the hard copies of our response which I handed to James Whiteley at County Hall yesterday afternoon As agreed I now attach pdf digital copies of all the documents, namely:

The covering letter

Form A

Forms B (5no)

Our Critique

There is one important difference to note between the hard copies I deposited with you yesterday and the digital submission today.

Last night we learnt that Helmsley Town Council had endorsed and adopted this submission, so we have added their name to all the forms A&B and the critique.

There are no other changes.

If you have any queries that it would be helpful to discuss as you process the documentation for the EIP please contact me.

I would be grateful if you could acknowledge receipt of this email.

Yours faithfully

Christopher Stratton

Chairman

South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group

BANK FARM OULSTON NORTH YORKSHIRE YO613RA

TEL: 01347 868854 E mail: chstratton50@gmail.com

Dec 21st 2016

Dear Sirs, North Yorkshire Minerals and Waste Joint Plan 2016 - Publication Stage Response

I attach the response in digitised format that has been prepared by the South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group on behalf of Husthwaite, Crayke, Coxwold parish councils, Oulston Parish Meeting and Helmsley Town Council.

Please note that since I submitted hard copies of Forms A&B to County Hall yesterday, Helmsley Town Council have discussed and adopted the SHSGAG response so are added to the list above.

In order to comply as far as possible with your request that we use your forms A & B. we have completed Five B forms which deal, with those specific points of policy that we wish to bring to the EIP.

Other points of amendment which arise from the justification and explanatory paras of the plan are also contained in a Critique which is attached. This document also explains who we are, and deals with general points. It also sets out our qualified support for the Oct 2016 version of the plan.

We hope that you will find merit in our suggestions and indicate your support prior to the EIP for we would like to be able to attend the hearing and lend our support to an amended Joint Mineral and Waste Plan.

Yours faithfully

Christopher Stratton Chairman South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group

Mineral Planning Team North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton

mwjointplan

From: Howard < howardmountain1@btinternet.com>

Sent: 20 December 2016 10:43

To: mwjointplan
Cc: Mike Hurford

Subject: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Dear Sirs,

Kirkby Malzeard, Laverton and Dallowgill Parish Council have considered the Joint Plan and wish to make the following comment:

'We would not wish to see any safeguarding of mineral or coal deposits which would affect normal development within the Parish. It is felt that the extraction of both sand/gravel or coal would be detrimental to the nature of the area, particularly given the AONB status.'

If you require any further information please let me know.

Yours faithfully,

Mr Howard Mountain, Chairman and Acting Clerk, Kirkby Malzeard, Laverton and Dallowgill Parish Council

Contact details:

Mount Pleasant, Laverton, Ripon HG4 3RH

Tel: 01765 658838

E-mail: howardmountain1@btinternet.com

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Leavening Par	ish Council	which with the
		76-31	

Please mark with an x as appropriate

1.	To which part	of the Minerals and	Waste Joint Plan	does this r	epresentation relate?
----	---------------	---------------------	------------------	-------------	-----------------------

Paragraph No./ Site Alloca- Policy No. Policies Map tion Reference No.

2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is:

2.(1) Legally compliant Yes No
2.(2) Sound Yes No

(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form).

Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No

Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No

2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No

^{3.} Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.

On close reading of the draft Minerals and Waste Joint Plan, there are internal inconsistencies between the two of the Plan's Policies, which render the intent of some aspects of the plan ambiguous and therefore unworkable. This is specifically in relation to the intention expressed in the introductory paragraphs of the Joint Plan, and Policy D09 (Water Environment) that designated Prinicipal Aquifers "need additional protection" (para 2.18), and that "a very high level of protection will be applied to principal aquifers and groundwater Source Protection Zones" (Policy D09, 2). Policy M16 (Key spatial principles for hydrocarbon development) section (b)(i) refers directly to Protected Groundwater Source Areas, but does not refer to the Principal Aquifers which para 2.18 and Policy D09 promise the same "very high level of protection". For Policy D09 to be Effective and Justified, the list of designated areas referred to in M16 must explicitly include principal aquifers, which are required by Policy D09 to be afforded the same "very high level of protection" as Protected Groundwater Source Areas (which are included in the list of designated areas).

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if neces-

sary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

We specifically request an amendment to Policy M16 (Key spatial principles for hydrocarbon development) to the affect that section (b)(i) reads: Surface proposals for these forms of hydrocarbon development will only be permitted where they would be outside the following designated areas: National Park, AONBs, Protected Groundwater Source Areas including Principal Aquifers, the Fountains Abbey/Studiey Royal World Heritage Site and accompanying buffer zone. Scheduled Monuments. Registered Historic Battlefields. Grade I and II* Registered Parks and Gardens, Areas which Protect the Historic Character and Setting of York, Special Protection Areas, Special Areas of Conservation, Ramsar sites and Sites of Special Scientific Interest. This amendment would render the intent behind policy D09 workable across the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan and the Policy would be internally consistent, and would enable to planning authority to exercise its duties in relation to the Water Framework Directive. (continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary) Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the origional representation at publication stage. After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination. 5. If your representation is seeking a modification, do you consider it necessary to participate at the oral part of the examination? No, I do not wish to participate Yes. I wish to participate at the oral examination at the oral examination 6. If you wish to participate at the oral part of the examination, please outline why you consider this to be necessary: Nominated representatives of the Parish Council would be happy to participate in the oral examination, to ensure that the Council's representations are heard and understood, particularly as this issue is of high interest to our local residents.

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature: Peter Bosson, Clerk to Leavening Parish Council

Date: 20th December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Leavening Parish Council	

Please mark with an x as appropriate

1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?

Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.

Policy No.

Policies Map

2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is:

2.(1) Legally compliant2.(2) SoundYesNo

(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form).

Positively Prepared Yes No Justified Yes No

Effective Yes No Consistent with National Policy Yes No

2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate Yes No

^{3.} Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.

We believe the Plan to be unsound on the grounds that is unjustified in relation to Policy M17.

Para. 5.146 of the Draft Plan states that there should be a separation distance of 500m between well pads and the nearest residence. We believe this is of significant concern, as no rationale or reason is given for the 500m minimum distance. Information about hydraulic fracturing processes informs us that drilling operations on a well pad run continuously 24 hours a day for extended periods of time with resultant noise and light pollution. We also know that higher volumes of heavy goods traffic are required to transport wastewater and collected gas away from well sites.

Increased hydrocarbons development close to residences and communities poses an obvious increased risk to pedestrians, cyclists and horse-riders, of which there are many in the Leaveving Parish and across Ryedale who make use of the narrow roads in and out of, and between our villages.

Without any clear justification for the minimum 500 metre distance between a well pad and a residence, local planning decision makers will not be able to provide their local residents with any certainty about the impact on local communities, particularly in terms of noise and light disturbance, and public safety.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if neces-

sary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

We request an amendment to Policy M17 (Other spatial and locational criteria applying to hydrocarbon development), point 4(i) should therefore be amended to require new minimum distance of 750 metres, and 1,000 metres for other sites like schools and care homes, as follows:

"4.(i) Hydrocarbon development will be permitted in locations where it would not give rise to unacceptable impact on local communities or public health. Adequate separation distances should be maintained between hydrocarbons development and residential buildings and other sensitive receptors in order to ensure a high level of protection from adverse impacts from noise, light pollution, emissions to air or ground and surface water and induced seismicity, including in line with the requirements of Policy D02. Proposals for surface hydrocarbon development, particularly those involving hydraulic fracturing, within 750 metres of residential buildings and 1.000 metres for other sensitive receptors such as schools. care homes and similar, are unlikely to be consistent with this requirement."

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the original representation at publication stage.

After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.

•	the examination?	nodification, do y	ou consider it n	ecessary to parti	cipate at the
	o, I do not wish to participa the oral examination	te x		n to participate examination	
6. If you wi to be nece	ish to participate at the ora ssary:	part of the exam	ination, please	outline why you o	consider this
nation, to	ed representatives of the Forense that the Council's of high interest to our local	representations			

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature: Peter Bosson, Clerk to Leavening Parish Council	Date: 20 th December 2016

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

vening Parish Council
a۱

Please mark with an x as appropriate

1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?

Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.

Policy No.

Policies Map

2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is:

2.(1) Legally compliant

Yes

No

2.(2) Sound

Yes

No

(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form).

Positively Prepared

Yes

No

Justified

Yes

No

Effective

Yes

No

Consistent with National Policy Yes

No

2 (3) Complies with the

Duty to co-operate

Yes

No

^{3.} Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.

We believe that the as currently drafted the Plan will not be able to adequately protect the area against negative cumulative impact. Policy M17 of the Draft Plan purports to limit the density of production sites (well pads) so as to ensure that the development will not give rise to unacceptable cumulative impact. However, para. 5.137 sets the density in broad terms as 10 production sites (well pads) every hundred square kilometres. 100 square kilometres equates to 38.6 square miles which is an area just larger than six miles by six miles. Therefore, the Draft Plan is suggesting that (if pads are spaced out at equal intervals) there can be one production site approximately every three miles in every direction. Para 5.134 indicates that a typical production site (well pad) will have a surface area of 2ha and "several individual well heads". However, well-pads frequently contain as many as 40 or 50 individual wells therefore a 10x10 km2 PEDL licence area could contain up to 500 fracking wells. By underestimating the concentration of well heads on a single well pad, the Plan significantly misjudges the impact of just one well pad and so also the cumultative impact.

Furthermore, there is no guidance given on the separation distance between each well-site. One prominent MP for the area has suggested that well-sites should be at least six miles apart, which would be incompatible with the current plan of 10 well-pads per PEDL licence block. The lack of any separation distance between well pads in the MWJP is a significant failing in terms of soundness, as it simply enables developers to concentrate more production on a single site, multiplying the impact on that area. A minimum separation distance of at least 3 miles should be included in the plan, which would avoid all the allowed well-sites in one PEDL licence area to be 'bunched up' in one place.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if neces-

sary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Without specifying a reduced permitted concentration of well pads, the Plan will be permitting highly damaging and unmanageable cumulative impact of fracking wells on the road network, biodiversity, climate change, water use, water contamination, air pollution, noise and light pollution, soil contamination, human health and traditional rural industries.

This failing in the Plan means that it fails the test of soundness on the grounds of effectiveness, justification and consistency with national policy.

We recommend that Policy M17 be amended to include specific reference to the maximum permitted concentration of well pads in each PEDL license area (rather than only referring to this in the explanatory text below the Policy) and also refer directly to a minimum separation distance between each well pad. Suitable amended wording could be:

Amend section 2 (ii) to:

"Well pad density and/or the number of individual wells within a PEDL area will be limited to 10 well pads per 100km² with a minimum separation distance between well pads of 5km to ensure that unacceptable cumulative impact does not arise. Assessment of the contribution to cumulative impact arising from a proposal for hydrocarbon development will include (but not necessarily be limited to) consideration of ..."

Furthermore, paragraph 5.137 of the MWJP says "For PEDLs located within the Green Belt or where a relatively high concentration of other land use constraints exist, including significant access constraints, a lower density may be appropriate. This should be amended to 'will be appropriate', as otherwise it provides for very little workable protection.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the original representation at publication stage.

After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.

ur representation is seeking a modification rt of the examination?	ı, do you (consider it necessary to participate at the
No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	X	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
u wish to participate at the oral part of the ecessary:	examinat	ion, please outline why you consider this

Nominated representatives of the Parish Council would be happy to participate in the oral examination, to ensure that the Council's representations are heard and understood, particularly as this issue is of high interest to our local residents.

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Signature: Peter Bosson, Clerk to Leavening Parish Council	Date: 20th December 2016
	0.00

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	Leavening Parish Council

Please mark with an x as appropriate

1. To which part of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan does this representation relate?

Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.

Policy No.

Policies Map

2. Do you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is:

2.(1) Legally compliant

Yes

No

2.(2) Sound

Yes

No

(2a) Which Element of soundness does your respresentation relate to? (please only mark with an x one element of soundness per response form).

Positively Prepared

Yes

No

Justified

Yes

No

Effective

Yes

No

Consistent with National Policy Yes

.

No

2 (3) Complies with the

Duty to co-operate

Yes

No

3. Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.

The Draft Plan makes no reference to the Ryedale Plan, which is a key document that Parish and Town Council's contributed to and is an adopted local plan which has statutory force and has been made in accordance with the requirements of the NPPF.

As the Draft Plan does not refer to the Ryedale Plan, this must be a material planning consideration. The Key Diagram on Page 42 of the Ryedale Plan shows the entire Vale of Pickering, The Yorkshire Wolds and the Ryedale part of the Vale of York as "Landscape of Local Value and Areas of High Landscape Value." Ryedale's policies in regard to these areas is set out in Policy SP13 of the Ryedale Plan. These can be summarised as the protection and enhancement of distinctive elements of landscape character that are the result of historical and cultural influences, natural features and aesthetic qualities. It is therefore difficult to understand why the Vale of Pickering and the Yorkshire Wolds should be treated any differently from "Areas which protect the Historic Character and Setting of the City of York" which are protected by Policy M16 of the draft minerals plan.

We believe that the the draft minerals plan could is unsound as it fails to take proper account of Policy SP13 of the Ryedale Plan.

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

Amend Policy M16 so that it specifically refers to and includes the protected areas as defined by the Ryedale Plan, as follows:

(b) (i) Surface proposals for these forms of hydrocarbon development will only be permitted where they would be outside the following designated areas: National Park, AONBs, Protected Groundwater Source Areas, the Fountains Abbey/Studley Royal World Heritage Site and accompanying buffer zone, Scheduled Monuments, Registered Historic Battlefields, Grade I and II* Registered Parks and Gardens, Areas which Protect the Historic Character and Setting of York, Special Protection Areas, Special Areas of Conservation, Landscape of Local Value and Areas of High Landscape Value as defined by the Ryedale Plan, Ramsar sites and Sites of Special Scientific Interest.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

Please note your representation should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further representations based on the original representation at publication stage.

After this stage further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.

	ur representation is seeking a modificant of the examination?	ation, do yo	u consider it necessary to participate at the
	No, I do not wish to participate at the oral examination	X	Yes, I wish to participate at the oral examination
	u wish to participate at the oral part of ecessary:	the examir	ation, please outline why you consider this
natio		entations ar	d be happy to participate in the oral exami- e heard and understood, particularly as this

Please note the Inspector will determine the most appropriate procedure to adopt to hear those who have indicated that they wish to participate at the oral part of the examination.

All responses received will be considered and any information provided will be made public. My consent is hereby confirmed.

Official Use Only Reference Number

Signature: Peter Bosson, Clerk to Leavening Parish Council	Date: 20th December 2016



Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation	. Leavening Parish Council				
Please mark with an	x as ap _i	propriate			
1. To which part of the	Minera	als and Was	te Joint Plan does this representation	n relate?	
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.		Policy No. P		Policies Map	
2. Do you consider the	Minera	als and Was	te Joint Plan is :		
2.(1) Legally compliant		Yes	No		
2.(2) Sound		Yes	No		
			s your respresentation relate to? (ple er response form).	ease only	mark with
Positively Prepared	Yes	No	Justified	Yes	No
Effective	Yes	No	Consistent with National Police	y Yes	No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	•	Yes	No		

^{3.} Please give details below of why you consider the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan is not legally compliant or is unsound or fails to comply with the duty to co-operate. Please be as precise as possible. If you wish to support the legal compliance or soundness of the Local Plan or its compliance with the duty to co-operate, please also use this box to set out your comments.

The areas surround Leavening and across the Yorkshire Wolds area have particularly high concentrations of nationally important scheduled ancient monuments, including:

- Aldro Earthworks (List ID: 1007500)
- Mount Ferrant: a motte and bailey castle (List ID: 1011603)
- Hanging Grimston barrow group: a long barrow 400m east of Wold Farm, incorporating part of a prehistoric linear boundary (List UID: 1007922)
- Hanging Grimston medieval settlement adjacent to Mount Pleasant Farm (List UID: 1019093)
- Part of Leppington medieval village, a moated site and site of the former parish church of St Helen (List UID: 1011515)
- Acklam Wold barrow group: a pair of bell barrows and a bowl barrow 200m south-west of Acklam Wold House (List UID: 1011547)
- The Queen Dike: part of a cross-dyke 600m east of Wold Farm (List UID: 1007919)

Although each scheduled ancient monument site is protected in the Draft Plan from surface operations (i.e. from well sites being created on top of existing scheduled monuments), we believe that because of the particularly high concentration of these sites in a relatively small area of land, and the huge historical importance that these sites collectively represent, a buffer zone around all scheduled ancient monuments should be explicitly included in Policy M16.

Having taken advice from local archaeology specialists, we suggest that the Plan should require any surface development to take place at least 500 metres from any scheduled monument to ensure these nationally important sites are not damaged or disrupted in any way by drilling operations.

Without this additional protection we believe the Plan fails the test of soundess on the grounds of justification and effectiveness.

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if neces-

sary)

4. Please set out what modification(s) you consider necessary to make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound, having regard to the Matter you have identified at 3. above where this relates to soundness. (NB Please note that any non-compliance with the duty to cooperate is incapable of modification at examination). You will need to say why this modification will make the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan legally compliant or sound. It will be helpful if you are able to put forward your suggested revised wording of any policy or text. Please be as precise as possible.

lows:		nended to include a r	ion point (iii) andor (a) ao ioi
	d) (iii)Surface hydrocarabon dev 500 metre buffer zone around		
		(continu	e on a separate sheet/expand box if necessar
g inform ere will rigional i	ote your representation should coveration necessary to support/justify not normally be a subsequent opprepresentation at publication stage	the representation and ortunity to make furthe	the suggested modification, as representations based on the
	s stage further submissions will and issues he/she identifies for a		t of the Inspector, based on
If your al part o	representation is seeking a modifice of the examination?	cation, do you consider	it necessary to participate at the
	lo, I do not wish to participate		wish to participate oral examination
If you v	vish to participate at the oral part o essary:	f the examination, plea	ase outline why you consider this
nation,	ated representatives of the Parish (to ensure that the Council's represt of high interest to our local reside	entations are heard ar	
	ote the Inspector will determine the	at the oral part of the e	xamination.
	All responses received will be will be made public.	My considered and any	
Signatu	re: Peter Bosson, Clerk to Leaven	ing Parish Council	Date: 20th December 2016

Michelle Saunders

From: Peter Bosson <peterbosson11@gmail.com>

Sent: 19 December 2016 11:15

To: mwjointplan
Subject: Waste and Mineral Joint Plan (consultation submission)

Attachments: MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B - Leavening Parish Council - Response 1

- Principal Aquifers-1.pdf; MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B - Leavening Parish Council - Response 2 - Separation distances between well pads and residences.pdf; MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B - Leavening Parish Council - Response 3 - Well pad density and cumulative impact.pdf; MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B - Leavening Parish Council - Response 4 - Ryedale Plan.pdf; MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B - Leavening Parish

Council - Response 5 - Scheduled Ancient Monuments.pdf

Dear sirs,

Please find consultation submission from Leavening Parish Council.

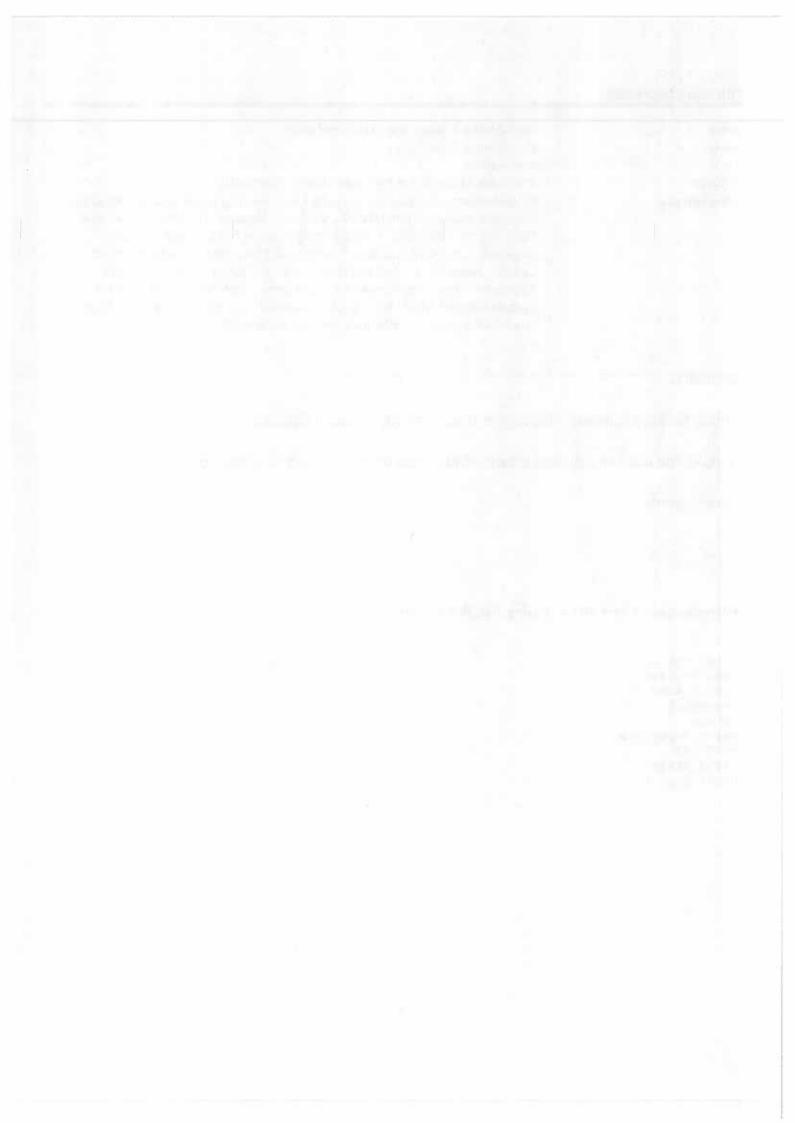
Should you need any further information please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards



Peter Bosson - Clerk to Leavening Parish Council

Peter Bosson Swan Cottage Malton Road Leavening Malton North Yorkshire YO17 9SW 01653 658151 07957 980566









Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Publication Stage-Response Form

Part A - Contact details

Cour contact details			Agent contact details (if applicable)			
Name: BERYL	Title:	Initial(s):	Name:	Title:	Initial(s):	
Surname:	PLIMMER	-	Surname:			
Organisat	ion (if applicable	E): ON PARISH COUNCIL,	Organisat	ion (if applicab	le):	
Address:	LONG M	ARSTON	Address:			
Post Code	1 NORTH : YO 26 7 F	YORKSHIRE	Post Code			
Telephone:			Telephone:			
Email: PI	mail: Plimmtreve Aot, com			Email:		

Please ensure that your contact details in Part A are correctly filled in. Without this information your representations cannot be recorded. Please also see the note on Data Protection at the bottom of this page before submitting your response.

At this stage in producing the Joint Plan, representations should be focussed on legal compliance, compliance with the Duty to Cooperate and whether the Plan meets the four tests of soundness. More information on these matters are provided in the guidance notes (see reverse of this page). You are strongly advised to read these notes, which have been prepared by the Planning Inspectorate, before responding.

A separate **Part B** form **MUST** be produced for each separate representation you wish to make. After this stage, further submissions will only be at the invitation of the inspector who will conduct an Examination in Public of the Joint Plan, based on the matters they identify during the Examination.

All responses should be returned by 5pm on Wednesday 21st December 2016. Please note that representations cannot be received after this deadline.

Responses can be returned by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk or by post using the address below:

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

Data Protection:

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Representations made at Publication stage cannot remain anonymous, but details will only be used in relation to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan. Your response will be made available to view on the website and as part of the examination.

For official use only:			
Respondent Number	Date received	Date entered	Date acknowledged

Guidance Notes to Accompany the Publication stage Response Form

1. Introduction

1.1. The plan is published in order for representations to be made prior to submission. The representations will be considered alongside the published plan when submitted, which will be examined by a Planning Inspector. The Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004¹ (as amended) (PCPA) states that the purpose of the examination is to consider whether the plan complies with the legal requirements, the duty to co-operate and is sound.

2. Legal Compliance and Duty to Co-operate

- 2.1. The Inspector will first check that the plan meets the legal requirements under s20(5)(a) and the duty to co-operate under s20(5)(c) of the PCPA before moving on to test for soundness.
- 2.2. You should consider the following before making a representation on legal compliance:
 - The plan in question should be included in the current Local Development Scheme (LDS) and the key stages should have been followed. The LDS is effectively a programme of work prepared by the LPA, setting out the Local Development Documents (LDDs)² it proposes to produce. It will set out the key stages in the production of any plans which the LPA proposes to bring forward for independent examination. If the plan is not in the current LDS it should not have been published for representations. The LDS should be on the LPA's website and available at its main offices.
 - The process of community involvement for the plan in question should be in general
 accordance with the LPA's Statement of Community Involvement (SCI) (where one exists).
 The SCI sets out the LPA's strategy for involving the community in the preparation and
 revision of LDDs (including plans) and the consideration of planning applications.
 - The plan should comply with the Town and County Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012 (the Regulations)³. On publication, the LPA must publish the documents prescribed in the Regulations, and make them available at its principal offices and on its website. The LPA must also notify the various persons and organisations set out in the Regulations and any persons who have requested to be notified.
 - The LPA is required to provide a Sustainability Appraisal Report when it publishes a plan.
 This should identify the process by which the Sustainability Appraisal has been carried out,
 and the baseline information used to inform the process and the outcomes of that process.
 Sustainability Appraisal is a tool for appraising policies to ensure they reflect social,
 environmental, and economic factors.
 - In London, the plan should be in general conformity with the London Plan (the Spatial Development Strategy).
- 2.3. You should consider the following before making a representation on compliance with the duty to co-operate:
 - The duty to co-operate came into force on 15 November 2011 and any plan submitted for examination on or after this date will be examined for compliance. LPAs will be expected to provide evidence of how they have complied with any requirements arising from the duty.
 - The PCPA establishes that non-compliance with the duty to co-operate cannot be rectified
 after the submission of the plan. Therefore, the Inspector has no power to recommend
 modifications in this regard. Where the duty has not been complied with, the Inspector has
 no choice but to recommend non-adoption of the plan.

View at http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2004/5

² LDDs are defined in regulation 5 - see link below.

³ View at http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2012/767/contents/made

3. Soundness

- 3.1. Soundness is explained in paragraph 182 of the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF).

 The Inspector has to be satisfied that the plan is positively prepared, justified, effective and consistent with national policy:
 - Positively prepared: This means that the plan should be prepared based on a strategy
 which seeks to meet objectively assessed development and infrastructure requirements,
 including unmet requirements from neighbouring authorities where it is reasonable to do so
 and consistent with achieving sustainable development.
 - **Justified**: The plan should be the most appropriate strategy when considered against reasonable alternatives, based on proportionate evidence.
 - Effective: The plan should be deliverable over its period and based on effective joint working on cross-boundary strategic priorities.
 - Consistent with national policy: The plan should enable the delivery of sustainable development in accordance with the policies in the NPPF
- 3.2. If you think the content of the plan is not sound because it does not include a policy where it should do, you should go through the following steps before making representations:
 - Is the issue with which you are concerned already covered specifically by national planning policy (or the London Plan)? If so, it does not need to be included.
 - Is what you are concerned with covered by any other policies in the plan on which you are seeking to make representations or in any other plan?
 - If the policy is not covered elsewhere, in what way is the plan unsound without the policy?
 - If the plan is unsound without the policy, what should the policy say?

4. General advice

- 4.1. If you wish to make a representation seeking a modification to a plan or part of a plan you should make clear in what way the plan or part of the plan is inadequate having regard to legal compliance, the duty to cooperate and the four requirements of soundness set out above. You should try to support your representation by evidence showing why the plan should be modified. It will be helpful if you also say precisely how you think the plan should be modified. Representations should cover succinctly all the information, evidence and supporting information necessary to support/justify the representation and the suggested modification, as there will not normally be a subsequent opportunity to make further submissions based on the original representation made at publication. After this stage, further submissions will be only at the request of the Inspector, based on the matters and issues he/she identifies for examination.
- 4.2. Where there are groups who share a common view on how they wish to see a plan modified, it would be very helpful for that group to send a single representation which represents the view, rather than for a large number of individuals to send in separate representations which repeat the same points. In such cases the group should indicate how many people it is representing and how the representation has been authorised.

This page is intentionally blank

Publication stage Response form - Part B
Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	LONG	MARSTON	PARISH	COUNCIL
Please tick as appropriate				
1. To which part of the Mineral	s and Waste	Joint Plan does this	representation	relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.		Policy No.	Policie	es Map
2. Do you consider the Minerals	s and Waste	Joint Plan is :		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes	No		
(2a) Which Element of sound element of soundness p	dness does y er response	our respresentation r	elate to? (plea	se only tick one
Positively Prepared Yes	No	Justified	Ye	es 🗌 No 🔲
Effective Yes	□ No □	Consitent with Nation	onal Policy Ye	es 🗌 No 🗌
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes [No		
compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to support compliance with the duty to co-	the legal copperate, please	FORTH (C	ss of the Loca to set out your	Plan or its comments.
The volume of lie	Hic Li	avalling Skions	h Long	nolon
Hutton bardesley	and A	ngram is like	الع ما م	recrease Jo
267 HGVs a day	Já a	cusa Mis s	ılá,	
There is also an created by traffic	antice	pation of exti		No lion
As this sile is			ell any	Julie
development most	comple	wilk relevan	de dieen	bell-policies
The Parish Council				
No 2017 closure da				

The first of the first of the form of the first of the fi

The second second second second

The same and the same at the same

The state of the s

and seems and an arrangement of the seems of

THE PARTY OF THE P

The state of the s

Ducy lb of operate was a second of the secon

The second control of the second control of the second of

a desire and desired publication of the product will be a sentential with the sentential will be a sentential and all the sentential and

Since will work the finite in the time.

The factor of the first production and weeks on any with the following the second of the following the second of the following the second of t

and the process the English of the southern one of the south of the so

the second section of the second section of the second section of the second section is the second section of the second section in the second section is the second section of the second section in the second section is the second section of the second section in the second section is the second section of the second section in the second section is the second section of the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the section is the second section in the section is the section in the section is the section in the section is the section in the section is the section in the section is the section in the section is the section in the section is the section in the section is the section in the section is the section in the section is the section in the section is the section in the sec

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	HONG	MARSTON	J PARIS	SH COUNCIL
Please tick as appropriate				
1. To which part of the Miner	als and Was	te Joint Plan doe	es this repre	sentation relate?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.		Policy No.		Policies Map
2. Do you consider the Miner	als and Wasi	te Joint Plan is :		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes		No	
2.(2) Sound	Yes		No	
(2a) Which Element of sou element of soundness	ndness does per respons	s your respresen se form).	tation relate	to? (please only tick one
Positively Prepared Yes	No 🗆	Justified		Yes No
Effective Ye	s 🔲 No 🗀	Consitent w	ith National I	Policy Yes No
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes		No	
	TON (M	up 52 CY	<u>-)</u> Jelel	no over increased
Taffic; 80 p.				

(continue on a separate sheet/expand box if necessary)

HARAGA LONGARATA DESIRA

And the second of the second o

pulse along the first terms (some \$477.7) had a

hander of the final of the sections of the sections of the section

Publication stage Response form - Part B Please use a separate Part B form for each representation

Name or Organisation :	LONG	MARSTON	PARISH	COUNCIL.
Please tick as appropriate				
1. To which part of the Mineral	s and Waste J	oint Plan does this	representation re	late?
Paragraph No./ Site Allocation Reference No.	Pe	olicy No.	Policies I	VIар
2. Do you consider the Mineral	s and Waste Jo	oint Plan is :		
2.(1) Legally compliant	Yes	No		
2.(2) Sound	Yes	No		
(2a) Which Element of sound element of soundness p	dness does you er response fo	r respresentation r m).	elate to? (please	only tick one
Positively Prepared Yes	☐ No ☐	Justified	Yes	□ No □
Effective Yes	□ No □	Consitent with Nati	ional Policy Yes	□ No □
2 (3) Complies with the Duty to co-operate	Yes	No		
3. Please give details below of compliant or is unsound or fails possible. If you wish to suppor compliance with the duty to co-	to comply with the legal com	the duty to co-ope pliance or soundne also use this box	erate. Please be a ess of the Local Pl to set out your co	s precise as lan or its omments.
Over the amount "possible 80 vehice the sile	of "wear	el words" as pollution a	nd floodin	y" "could"
	×			

Publication, stage Pasponne Com - Part B.

There is the state of the state of the state of

Interrupt to the source of the

"The second of the facility process week any coloring of the second

alber of

From:

Clerk - MTC <clerk@malton-tc.gov.uk>

Sent:

19 December 2016 15:38

To:

mwjointplan

Cc:

clerk@malton-tc.gov.uk; Paul Andrews

Subject:

Joint Minerals and Waste Plan Response, from Malton Town Council

Follow Up Flag:

Follow up

Flag Status:

Flagged

Dear Sir

Please see below the of Malton Town Council (in bold) re the Joint Minerals and waste Plan offerred for consultation

The draft joint waste and minerals plan is unsound because the section on Hydrocarbons (paras 5.93 - 5.161) is inconsistent with National Policy in that it fails to take into account Policy SP13 of the Ryedale Plan which is an adopted Statutory Plan made in accordance with the NPPF in the following respects:

- 1. The failure to include the Vale of Pickering and the Yorkshire Wolds under Policy M16 (b)(i) as one of the areas where hydraulic fracturing would not be permitted;
- 2. The scale and density of well pads proposed in regard to the SP13 policy objective of the protecting and enhancing distinctive elements of landscape character that are the result of historical and cultural influences, natural features and aesthetic qualities.

The Council therefore requests:

- a) the insertion of the words 'land shown on the Key Diagram of the Ryedale Plan as landscape of local value and areas of high landscape value, and the River Derwent SSSI and neighbouring land (including the towns of Malton and Norton) to act as a buffer', after the words 'Areas which Protect the Historic Character and Setting of York' in Policy M16(b)(i)
- b) The modification of para 5.137 by substituting '10 well pads per 1,300 square kilometers' for 'ten well pads per 100 square miles' ".

The Malton Town Council hopes that you can appreciate its concerns and amend the draft plan as recommended.

Yours faithfully Mike Skehan Clerk to Malton Town Council From:

Clerk - MTC <clerk@malton-tc.gov.uk>

Sent:

20 December 2016 08:13

To:

mwjointplan

Cc:

clerk@malton-tc.gov.uk; Paul Andrews

Subject:

Re Joint Minerals and Waste Plan. Malton Town Council response

Dear Sir

Malton Town Council has submitted its response to the draft plan. The Council notes that the Examination in Public is set to commence in April 2017.

May I formally record that Malton Town Council wishes to be represented at the Examination.

Please acknowledge this request.

Yours faithfully

Mike Skehan

Clerk to Malton Town council

MINERAL AND WASTE JOINT PLAN (PUBLICATION STAGE) Consultation response

Date 20/12/2016

TITLE	Clerk to Nawton Parish Council
INITIALS	A
SURNAME	Twine
ORGANISATION (if applicable)	NAWTON PARISH COUNCIL
ADDRESS	C/O Melrose House 1 Southlands Court Nawton
POSTCODE	YO627RF
TELEPHONE	01439 772044
EMAIL	annetwine@gmail.com

No, I do not want to attend the Oral Examination of the MWJP.

Mineral Waste Joint Plan Consultation Response

The scope of this document has been limited by NYCC, to issues 'relating to legal compliance and tests of soundness'

Climate

The plan does not conform to section 19 of The Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 'local planning authorities should adopt proactive strategies to mitigate and adapt to climate change'. CCC (Committee of Climate Change) concluded that the exploitation of shale gas would not be compatible with UK carbon budgets or the legally binding commitments in the Climate Change Act to reduce emissions by80% by 2050 unless 3 crucial tests are met.

The CCC reports emissions from shale gas exploitation will need to be offset by emission reduction in other areas of the economy to ensure carbon budgets are met.

How can this be met when government has reduced subsidies for renewable energy and scrapped plans to make all new homes zero carbon.

The MWJP ability to meet these tests are not clearly defined and therefore unsound to claim Policy M16 could have positive impact.

Future applications for hydrocarbons including. Fracking must be assessed on CO2 emissions and fugitive methane leaks and CO2 emissions from both production and combustion must be included.

LOCAL IMPACT

Landscape and Visual Impact

The MWJP is in conflict with The Ryedale Plan so is unsound as it does not take into account Policy SP13 (landscapes). The area has high landscape value with Neolithic features and ancient buildings in particular for Nawton St Gregory's Minster dating back to the 7th century and should require specific consideration and be protected by M16 in the MWJP.

If fracking were to develop in the way described by the MWJP, this would clearly contravene The Ryedale Plan.

Nawton Parish Council believe the impact of the proposed density of 10 fracking well sites per 10x10km (6.6 miles) each with 40-50 wells on it with drilling rigs in place for 5-6 years with the potential of being sited only500m away from the nearest home would have a serious affect on the views around us, where in parts of the parish you can see 360*. The pristine countryside will be impacted on all sides. This would seriously affect the tourist and associated industries around us.

Noise

The noise levels in many rural parts of North Yorkshire are very low so the impact of night time drilling will be very noticeable. It is therefore essential that the MWJP set clear policy to curb noise emissions to protect local public health. Considering the noise could go on for 5-6 years and then repeated again when the companies re-drill the well, a setback distance of 750m would help to reduce the noise from drilling. The caveat that fracking would be allowed within the 3.5 buffer zone 'in exceptional circumstances' is legally unsound as it would contravene the guidelines in the NPPF (National Planning Policy Framework).

A health impact assessment should be required for all fracking operations. Noise would affect wildlife as all animals use their senses, especially hearing, to locate food and also to warn them of danger.

Air

As there is clear evidence that air quality from fracking has been shown to pose risks to health, the MWJP should insist on a baseline Health Impact assessment prior to work and a 1km setback distance from 'sensitive receptors' (schools, retirement homes, hospitals etc). There are two schools in Nawton and one retirement home and a further three schools in the neighbouring towns—all of which are included in the PEDL.

Biodiversity

Nawton is located right at the boundary of the North York Moors and experience a wide range of biodiversity including owls, bats, bramblings and many other wildlife species along with trees, hedges, organic farms etc. Noise, light, water, air pollution along with the massive increase in traffic will have a detrimental impact. Nocturnal creatures will lose their habitat when trees and hedges are cleared and noise affects prey animals as they use their hearing sense to avoid predation.

The MWJP must ensure that there is no impact on local wildlife, so as to be in accord with conservation objectives as offsetting has been shown as an unsatisfactory solution to problems, and that the MWJP should maintain the unique environment that is a key economic asset for the area, it does not do so in its present form. Offsetting cannot work when the density of wells proposed will cover most of Ryedale. This approach is unsound.

Water impacts

Nawton and the surrounding areas have many waterways under the ground in aquifers, there are wells in fields and rivers less than half a mile away. Our drinking water comes from a borehole. The American Environmental Protection Agency has now confirmed, after listening to the Science Advisory Board, that fracking impacts drinking water.

Pollution can be caused by

Spills

Injection

Mechanical integrity breakdown

The British Geological Survey has highlighted the risks of groundwater contamination by extracting shale gas and has said that they are not confident that current methods to monitor groundwater are adequate.

Therefore the MWJP should incorporate the precautionary principle.

Highways and Traffic Impacts

Yorkshire roads are not suitable for the large increase in traffic movements.

HGV's will be carrying water, chemicals and sand to well sites and then more HGV's to remove contaminated waste water often containing NORMs, solid waste, and gas if there are no pipes. That is a possible 2000-7000 truck movements per borehole and there are plans for 40-50 wells per site. The MWJP need to guarantee the safety of other users such as cyclists, horse riders, walkers, pedestrians this must be included in the plan.

The plan is to use A roads as much as possible, this will adversely affect air quality which will be an issue near schools and other sensitive receptors.

The MWJP should restrict movement of lorries within school opening and closing times as the roads are already congested during these times.

Huge numbers of HGVs would have a detrimental effect on Nawton and other villages they pass through. People and cars will have difficulty crossing the road, vibrations will impact houses and there will be constant noise and poor air quality. In summer our roads are congested with holiday traffic, queuing occurs as tourists try and make their way to the coast. The exponential increase in traffic would put people off visiting our area and as a consequence many of our businesses who rely on tourism will be badly hit and possibly be forced to shut down. The fracking process may take 5-6 years but as it runs out of gas the well will then be re-drilled again.

The MWJP is unsound as it does not adequately include restrictions to prohibit fracking HGV traffic from impacting on the air quality on sensitive receptors.

Cumulative Impact

The biggest concern regarding fracking is that the industry will require 1000's of wells in the next 20 years to be financially viable. The endless proliferation of wells, traffic, pipes, processing plants and compressor plants means the industrialisation of the countryside.

The cumulative impact of the fracking industry could have very damaging impacts on road networks (the deteriation will be the responsibility of the councils not the company), biodiversity, climate change, water use, water contamination, air pollution, noise and light pollution, soil contamination, human and animal health and rural industries.

There is no guidance on the separation distance between each well site which is a failing in the issue of soundness in the MWJP and a minimum of 3 miles should be included in the plan. To abide by legal guidelines, the precautionary principle should be applied.

Waste management and re -injection wells

The MWJP has a statutory duty to invoke the PP regarding re-injecting fracking waste fluid in North Yorkshire and ensure that re-injection is not permitted.

Oklahoma experienced 230 earthquakes with a magnitude of 3.0 or greater this year. Before 2008 the state averaged one.

The faulted geology of Nawton and of North Yorkshire may be even more severe.

From: Anne Twine <annetwine@gmail.com>

Sent: 20 December 2016 10:36

To: mwjointplan

Subject: Waste and Minerals Joint Plan Consultation Submission

Attachments: NPC MINERAL-AND-WASTE-JOINT-PLAN-CONSULTATION-GUIDELINES.docx

Please find attached comments from Nawton Parish Council

Anne Twine

Clerk

Stillington Parish Council

Here with our comments on NYCC Minerals and Waste Plan for your consideration

The process we are asked to accept in our County is an Industrial Process, which is to be installed in an Agricultural- Domestic Environment.

The consequences of Responsible Management gives rise to a Fruitful extraction of Gas from Fracked shale below the earth in an efficient and cost effective process within limits. The consequences of an irresponsible management of the Process would be a disastrous destruction of Communities and Farm Land in the proportion we have never seen before. This is due to the nature and collective destruction, which can occur if the Parameters of Fracking are not adhered to. I.e. if a high-pressure valve were to split open when in the line of the Compressed fluid been pumped at high pressure into the earth. The surrounding area would be contaminated for miles around the Well Head. Or The Installed pipe deep in the earth may hit a fissure and distributed under pressure a mixture into a watercourse, which ran into a Natural Reservoir and is in turn pumped for drinking water; a whole community could be wiped out without notice.

The question we wish to have answerers to

Before the Fracking Process begins.

Who will record the original attributes of any area nominated for drilling before the Drilling begins. (I.e. Reference for any adverse Land / Amenity disruption or subsidence attributed to Fracking).

Who will Monitor the Community life sustainable attributes. Such as Water quality, Atmosphere quality and Traffic flow.

The attributes to any Drilling site should be defined before any work is started, we concur that a Buffer zone of 1.5k is required and a Separation distance of 500m should be the minimum.

A defined pathway for any Problems and Responsibilities should be well identified and agreed by all interested parties before Fracking on any site can begin.

On start up.

Who will ensure that the safety criteria are in place, such as Monitoring Air Quality, Health and safety ensuring all levels of protection are in place.

Who will indemnify the insurance costs of recompense for mismanagement issues and the initial mess, which may accompany the start up procedure.

Where will any grievance be heard during the Start up Procedure or any claim for compensation for the destruction of Life attributes within the immediate communities.

During the operational Process

Who will be held responsible for the operational management process within the limits of the operating licence.

Who will be the Monitoring agent for the community.

Who will be responsible for reporting to the community at regular intervals, the progress of Fracking in the Community.

Whilst we take for granted the Air we breathe is monitored by the environment agency. The process of Fracking is a business and is like all other businesses endemic of cost effectiveness, which means if costs can be cut, this will be exploited. The question arises, who will be the assessor of Legal exploitation.

The Fracking process is very volatile and at worst is corrosive to the Community and at best may run within limits and provide benefits. Not only the Management of the Process requires a constant monitoring to the overarching process. There is a requirement for a regular executive period of audit for reliability and safety to all attributes of the Process Who will be responsible for the overall safety of the Fracking Process.

We thought the Document NYCC's final Minerals & Waste Joint Plan consultation prepared by the South Hambleton Shale Gas Advisory Group. Gave a balanced view however, we suggest a more practical answer to the forgone questions need to be forthcoming before any further progress is made.

Regards

Bob Brown Parish Clerk 16th December 2016 From:

Bob <stillingtonbrown@hotmail.com>

Sent:

17 December 2016 09:48

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

Re: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Attachments:

Comments Fracking PlanDec16.docx

Good Morning

Herewith Stillington Parish Council's to to the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan for your consideration

Regards

Bob Brown

Parish Clerk

On 9 Nov 2016, at 13:36, mwjointplan < mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk > wrote:

Dear Parish Clerk.

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication

North Yorkshire County Council, City of York Council and the North York Moors National Park Authority are working together to produce a Minerals and Waste Joint Plan covering all three planning authority areas. When finalised the new Joint Plan will help the three authorities take decisions on planning applications for minerals and waste development up to 31 December 2030. A number of public consultations have already taken place to help develop the new Plan, including an 'Issues and Options' consultation in 2014 and a 'Preferred Options' consultation in 2015.

A final draft of the Joint Plan has now been prepared and is being published for a six week period to allow for representations to be made, before it is submitted for examination in public by an independent planning inspector. At this stage only representations relating to the legal compliance and soundness of the Joint Plan are required. More information about this is contained in the guidance notes attached with this email.

The formal publication period commences on **Wednesday 9th November 2016** and will close on **Wednesday 21st December 2016**. All responses must be received by **5pm** on that day. Please note we will be unable to accept responses after this deadline.

The Joint Plan and supporting documents are available to view on the Joint Plan Website: www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult. Paper copies of the Joint Plan and main supporting documents, including a response form and guidance notes, are available to view during normal opening hours at all public libraries in the area covered by the Joint Plan, including mobile libraries and at all main offices of the three Authorities, as well as at District and Borough Council main offices and the National Park Centres.

Please see attached to this email:

- Formal Publication Letter,
- Statement of Representations Procedure,
- Response Form (Part A & Part B) and
- Guidance Notes

For further information about the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan please visit our website: www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult

Yours faithfully

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team

On behalf of:

North Yorkshire County Council, City of York Council and North York Moors National Park Authority

This email has been sent on behalf of North Yorkshire County Council (NYCC), City of York Council (CYC) and North York Moors National Park Authority (NYMNPA).

WARNING

Any opinions or statements expressed in this e-mail are those of the individual and not necessarily those of NYCC, CYC or NYMNPA.

This e-mail and any files transmitted with it are confidential and solely for the use of the intended recipient. If you receive this in error, please do not disclose any information to anyone, notify the sender at the above address and then destroy all copies.

NYCC, CYC or NYMNPA computer systems and communications may be monitored to ensure effective operation of the system and for other lawful purposes. All GCSX traffic may be subject to recording and/or monitoring in accordance with relevant legislation.

Although we have endeavoured to ensure that this e-mail and any attachments are free from any virus we would advise you to take any necessary steps to ensure that they are actually virus free.

If you receive an automatic response stating that the recipient is away from the office and you wish to request information under either the Freedom of Information Act, the Data Protection Act or the Environmental Information Regulations please forward your request by e-mail to the Data Management Team (datamanagement.officer@northyorks.gov.uk) who will process your request.

North Yorkshire County Council

City of York Council

North York Moors National Park Authority

<MWJP Formal Publication Letter (Nov 2016).pdf><Statement of Representations Procedure.pdf><MWJP Publication - Response Form Part A.docx><MWJP Publication - Response Form Part B.docx><Guidance Notes.pdf>

Rose Cottage, Stonegrave, York. YO62 4LJ

December 15th. 2016

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services Business and Environmental Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall, Northallerton DL7 8AH mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk

Dear Sir or Madam,

On behalf of the Stonegrave Parish Meeting, in consideration of legal compliance and soundness we wish to object to certain provisions and assumptions of the above plan, whilst making specific suggestions for improvement which we believe will contribute to the 'soundness' of these policies. This necessitates an element of commentary and justification. Suggestions for improvement or reinforcement will be found below in bold type. In some cases the adoption of one suggestion might obviate the need for another suggestion made.

Whilst commendably seeking to hold a balance and comply with requirements arising from duty, the MWJP's dutiful presumption in favour of shale exploration and recovery sits uneasily, we find, with its efforts to restrict such development to the least contentious locations and to limit the scale and density of the proposed development to a level which it deems the area could sustain. As an example of this; its efforts (passim) to avoid such development to varying degrees within the protected areas as detailed in M16 b) i), are inconsistent with the provisions of 9.25 which permit development in these areas, given assertions of "public interest" or "national need". This quandary, the demonstrable undesirability of shale development on one side according to significant scientific opinion, and the government's assertion of the contrary on the other, underlies sections of the MWJP and commands our sympathies for the predicament of the authors of the plan. It nevertheless underlines the need for a clearer statement as to how and when the criterion of national need and public interest (surely identical in this context) might be invoked. It should not be taken as given by the planners and therefore used to circumvent any application for a shale well, no matter where.

We propose the insertion of a clause in the MWJP clarifying how and when the criterion of national need might be invoked.

We propose an absolute interdiction on hydrocarbon surface development involving fracking within National Parks, AONBs, Protected Groundwater Source Areas, World Heritage Sites, or within a 5km buffer zone of any. A 3.5km buffer zone should be applied to the remaining sites in M16 b) i). Amend 5.128 accordingly.

(Justification: where the stakes are so great, the precautionary principle should apply and the 'safe' zone extended.)

In view of the Yorkshire Wolds' application to Natural England for AONB status, possibly to be granted in the life of the proposed MWJP, we further propose that consideration be given

to affording the North Yorkshire portion of the Wolds a similar protected status to those mentioned above.

Justification: those qualities, such as landscape, history, and aesthetic qualities which have contributed to the designation of, for example, the Howardian Hills as an AONB, are also present in the Yorkshire Wolds which have in addition rich archaeological sites, designated or undesignated.

We suggest, further to the above that similar protected status be accorded to the Vale of Pickering where similar aesthetic qualities as well as qualities of landscape, history etc. apply.

In certain respects, the MWJP does not enable the delivery of sustainable development and is therefore inconsistent with the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) and with the Ryedale Plan (RP).

1, Climate Change.

a. Water safeguarding. Flooding.

"Local planning authorities should adopt proactive strategies to mitigate and adapt to climate change, taking full account of flood risk, ...,and water supply and demand considerations." (p21 NPPF).

Climate Change - "undoubtedly the biggest environmental challenge facing society" (RP p. 117) — will of course increase the likelihood of ever more severe flooding in the numerous flood zones within the MWJP area. This is recognised in the Plan.

The thrust of the MWJP, whilst acknowledging the risk, is at variance in this respect with the cautious and safeguarding thrust of the RP, (itself reflecting the NPPF), in that the MWJP fails to provide adequate mitigatory safeguards for flooding as an effect of climate change in its provision for the location and density of shale pads which are a source of potential contamination via drilling, via recovery of shale gas and via transportation (tankers and pipelines carrying water or waste), contamination which would be exacerbated by flooding. The MWJP's consideration of the flooding risk concentrates disproportionately on flooding as a risk to shale or minerals development, rather than on the contaminatory effects of shale developments being spread by flooding. This risk and others, (see below), might to some extent be mitigated by addressing the density question, apparently arbitrarily settled as a maximum in 5.137.

We propose a precautionary approach to the question of density of well pads as envisaged in 5.137 and suggest that the wording should permit far fewer well pads for the area stated, ie fewer than 40% of those envisaged to be permitted as a maximum.

b. Air quality. The health risks of leakage to air – emissions – at any stage of the hydraulic fracturing process and its aftermath, or as a result of venting or flaring which might be required as an emergency recourse, or from increased machinery and vehicle emissions are considerable and are not adequately addressed by the proposed 500m separation distance between well pads and residential developments. In such circumstances any suggestion is arbitrary but the MWJP must err on the side of caution.

We therefore propose an increase in the separation distance between residential developments, schools, hospitals etc. and well pad to 1km at least.

The climate change impacts of the use of fossil fuels and the associated release of methane must not be obscured in the MWJP by a statement of the duty to reflect government policy in the latter's assessment of the national need. The exigencies of climate change must not be overruled by government diktat.

We therefore propose a re-writing of 5.106 - "However, the government believes that shale gas...etc. and is currently encouraging further exploration". The rest of the paragraph – stet – until the final clause where "its belief" should be inserted after "indicated".

We propose that in 9.102 "where possible" should be inserted before the second clause. Justification: a significant body of reputable scientific opinion holds that shale exploration and development is inimical to climate change mitigation. As it stands, the text implies significant mitigation is possible.

We further propose M17 4) iii) be re-written as follows: "All proposals involving hydraulic fracturing should be accompanied by an air quality monitoring plan, a Health Impact Assessment, and an Environmental Impact Assessment."

The question of decommissioning of wells after exploitation is inadequately addressed in the plan in the continuing risk to climate, health, and to agriculture posed by leakage to air and to land as wells progressively degrade. Such considerations require considerably more than the 5-year "aftercare" proposed, and suggest monitoring for a much longer period. Although this would probably extend beyond the applicability period of the proposed MWJP, it is vital that such requirements be understood by industry at the application stage.

Similar considerations apply to the question of bonds and financial guarantees.

We propose, therefore, that decommissioned wells be cared for and monitored, both on a weekly basis by industry and monthly by an independent body for the first 5 years, and monthly by industry and six-monthly by an independent body for the next 15 years, and at annual intervals thereafter until such time as it is certain that well degradation will not lead to contamination.

We further propose that 9.79 be amended by addition of a provision such as the following: "Notwithstanding these considerations, in view of the risk of potentially catastrophic consequences in the event of a major accident with this technology, new and untried in the UK, and new to the geological circumstances prevailing, in view also of the likely detrimental cumulative environmental, agricultural and economic effects of shale development, all shale activity should be considered "exceptional circumstances", and bonds and financial guarantees should always be sought."

General Points/Amendments - some as a result of points made above.

We suggest that the policies M16, M17 and M18 in particular avoid the use of the subjective term "unacceptable" which weakens the protection afforded by the policies, replacing it where possible with the less subjective "adverse". Some particular instances are detailed below.

We further suggest that the formula commonly used in the MWJP - "will be permitted" - should usually be reinforced with, as appropriate' "only" or "unless".

We suggest that policy M18 (or another policy if deemed more effective) contain a provision along the following lines: Whilst welcoming the Environmental Agency's concern with the chemicals permissible in fracking fluid, this Plan deems it essential for the protection of our communities that the chemicals used be fully disclosed by the operator and limited to those deemed by competent international authorities to have been proven to be non-hazardous in

interaction with chemicals commonly encountered at fracking depths.

Justification: 5.109 states with reference to the procedures used in hydraulic fracturing: "Operators must demonstrate to the Environment Agency that all the chemicals used in the process are non-hazardous". The definition of 'non-hazardous' as the term is used by the EA appears to be 'has not proved in tests to be hazardous'. A safer definition might be 'has been proved to be not hazardous in relevant contexts, eg. the sub-surface hydraulic fracturing context'. This concern arises from the difficulty in knowing how unknown (or known) chemicals will react with unknown chemicals in a sub-surface context where the two or more are brought into reactive proximity. The wording above does not fully address this concern but goes part of the way. A further concern resides in the possibility within the lifetime of the MWJP of transatlantic trade agreements such as TTIP or CETA coming into force with the EU while the UK is a member, or with the UK thereafter, when it has already been shown that corporations/industry are willing to enter into litigation with a national entity which they deem threatens their commercial interests by 'anti-competitive' regulations, such as those limiting chemicals to be used in the fracking process. We therefore believe it is in the interests of the MWJP area to reinforce existing regulations in this way.

M17. 4) i) replace "within 500m of residential buildings" with "within 1km of residential buildings" AND

replace "are unlikely to...etc" (at the end) with "are not consistent with this requirement and will not be permitted."

M17. 4) iii) Add "Air quality and possible health impacts should during exploration and production be monitored monthly by independent authorities. The accuracy of industry reporting will not be relied upon and in instances of doubt, the precautionary principle will apply and operations suspended until a full investigation has taken place."

M18. 1) ii) After "locations", replace the clause "where a high standard of protection.." with "where the risk to ground and surface waters can be demonstrated to be negligible", AND, replace the existing "where it can be demonstrated" clause with "where it can be demonstrated that there is no or negligible seismic risk".

M18. 2) iii) Replace "may require" with "will require" and add "This guarantee would be forfeit in the event of proof of operational negligence."

5.159 Replace final sentence with: "This policy will continue throughout the Plan period." and amend appropriate policy.

In justification for this it should be pointed out that observance of regulatory requirements on one or several occasions is no guarantee of continuing observance, and also that one operator might be replaced by another either during or between sets of fracking operations.

M19. iii) Replace 'unacceptable' by 'adverse'.

W10.1) Delete "unacceptable"

DO2 1) line 3 Replace 'unacceptable' with 'adverse' ALSO line 2 insert 'only' before 'where'

DO7 1) and 3) Replace 'unacceptable' with 'adverse'.

Justification: It seems as though the MWJP is using the terms interchangeably although 'adverse' is clearly stronger and less subjective than 'unacceptable'. The use of the two terms in close proximity creates a distinction which might or might not be intended. Whether intended or not, we believe

'adverse' should usually replace 'unacceptable'.

DO8. 3) second sentence - Delete after "unless" and resume after the present "or", to read: "unless all of the following apply".

Justification: A government-defined 'national need' for shale could be termed a 'substantial public benefit' (deleted), opening up many sites for shale exploration which these provisions intend to exclude.

DO9 1) replace 'unacceptable' by 'adverse' 2) delete 'unacceptable' 3) delete 'an unacceptable'

Conclusion:

We have done our best to consider the MWJP and make representations following the lay-out of the Plan used. To the extent that we have not succeeded in this respect, we request the indulgence of the inspectors and apologise for inconvenience occasioned.

Yours sincerely,

David Cragg-James (Chair) Niall Rodger (Clerk) Matthew Dwyer (Treasurer) Jackie Powell (Secretary)

For and on behalf of the Stonegrave Village meeting

mwjointplan

From:

David Cragg-James <david.craggjames@googlemail.com>

Sent:

15 December 2016 08:53

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

Response on behalf of the Stonegrave Meeting

Attachments:

MWJP Response on behalf of Stonegrave Meeting.rtf

Dear Sir or Madam,

Please find attached the response to the MWJP for and behalf of the Stonegrave Meeting. We should like to be present at the Inspection meeting.

Yours sincerely,

Stonegrave Village Meeting

pp. David Cragg-James

mwjointplan

From:

James Mackman < jmackman3@gmail.com>

Sent:

12 December 2016 14:50

To:

mwjointplan

Subject:

Re: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan – Publication

Attachments:

UPPC Preferred Options Consultation - Response Form V2.pdf

Dear Team

Thank you for your advice below to which our response is

'Upper Poppleton Parish Council considered the Plan at their November meeting, and concluded that they had nothing further to add to their Preferred Option previously submitted and herewith attached for your further consideration'.

Regards

James Mackman

Clerk to Upper Poppleton Parish Council

— Original Message -----

From: mwjointplan
To: 'James Mackman'

Sent: Thursday, December 08, 2016 3:45 PM

Subject: RE: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication

Dear Mr Mackman,

Thank you for your email regarding providing a response from Upper Poppleton Parish Council. There are 2 approaches you can take

1. If the views of Upper Poppleton Parish Council are the same as the views provided by Nether Poppleton Parish Council then a response from Upper Poppleton Parish Council stating that they endorse the response provided by Nether Poppleton Parish Council and would like the views presented in that response to be taken into account as being Upper Poppletons Parish Council response as well.

Or if, bearing in mind some of the policy text has changed, the Parish Council feel that the views presented at Preferred Options have not been addressed adequately

2. Resend your response that was provided at Preferred Options stating that the Parish Council would like it to be taken as their response to the Publication document.

I hope this is helpful and enables you to be able to provide a response to the Publication document.

Regards

Minerals and Waste Plans Team

From: James Mackman [mailto:jmackman3@gmail.com]

Sent: 08 December 2016 14:40







Minerals and Waste Joint Plan

Response Form- Preferred Options Consultation

Closing Date for responses 5pm Friday 15th January 2016

					Name:	Title:	Initial(s):
Surnam			Julios		Surname:		
Mackma	an						
Organis	ation (if app	olicable):			Organisati	on (if applicat	ole):
 When making your comments please use the fermal of the ferm							
Address	s: 39 Cald	der Avenue			Address:		
	Nether	Poppleton					
	York						
Post Co	de: YO 26 6	6RG			Post Code		
	Comments		al paragraphs:	In colum C	indicate the	paragraph to	
r Recordi logged o	Comments or relate ing your concorrectly. If	on individua nments in th it is not clea	nis format is im ar to which sec	portant as t	his will enat or site your	ole us to ensu comment rela	which your comments ire that your responses ar
r Recordi logged o contact	Comments or relate ing your concorrectly. If you for clar	on individua nments in th it is not clea ification. Ple	nis format is im ar to which sec ease continue	portant as t	his will enat or site your	ole us to ensu comment rela	which your comments are that your responses ar
Recordii logged contact Offical (use	Comments or relate ing your concertly. If you for clare A	on individua nments in th it is not clea ification. Ple	nis format is im ar to which sec ease continue	portant as t tion / policy on a separa D Do you support the	his will enat or site your	ble us to ensu comment rela ecessary.	which your comments are that your responses an ates to we may need to
Recordii logged contact O Offical (use only diseal (use	Comments or relate ing your concorrectly. If you for claring A Chapter and Section 5: Aggregate	on individua nments in thit is not clea ification. Ple B Policy Ref or	nis format is imer to which sectors continue C Question /	portant as t tion / policy on a separa D Do you support	his will enat or site your te sheet if n Respons	ole us to ensu comment rela ecessary.	which your comments are that your responses are to we may need to
Recordii logged contact O Offical (see only) Offical (see only) Offical (see only)	Comments or relate ing your concertly. If you for clare A Chapter and Section	on individua nments in th it is not clea ification. Pla B Policy Ref or site Ref	nis format is imer to which sectors continue C Question / Paragraph	portant as t tion / policy on a separa D Do you support the Policy?	his will enator site your te sheet if no Respons Please en your assi	ole us to ensu comment rela ecessary.	which your comments for that your responses are that your responses are test to we may need to
Recordii logged contact O Offical (use only se only se only se only use only use for official use only se onl	Comments or relate ing your concorrectly. If you for clared A Chapter and Section 5: Aggregate supply	on individual nments in the it is not clear iffication. Place B Policy Ref or site Ref M04	ris format is imer to which sectors continue C Question / Paragraph	portant as t tion / policy on a separa D Do you support the Policy? Y/N	his will enator site your te sheet if no Respons Please en your assistant Please en the site of the s	ole us to ensu comment rela ecessary. se nter your com- istance. nter your com-	which your comments are that your responses are ates to we may need to
Recordii logged contact O Offical (use only soonly soonly soonly use only soonly soon	Comments of relate ing your concorrectly. If you for claring A Chapter and Section 5: Aggregate supply Appendix	on individual nments in the it is not clear iffication. Place B Policy Ref or site Ref M04	ris format is imer to which sectors continue C Question / Paragraph	portant as t tion / policy on a separa D Do you support the Policy? Y//N	his will enator site your te sheet if no Respons Please en your assister received	ole us to ensu comment relatecessary. se nter your comistance.	which your comments are that your responses are ates to we may need to E ament here. Thank you for
Recordiogged contact Offical (use only only offical use only only offical use only offical use only offical use only offical use only offical use only offical use only offical use only offical use only offical use only offical use only offical use only offical use offical use offical use offical use offical use offical use offical use offical use offical use offical use offical use of the	Comments of relate ing your concorrectly. If you for claring A Chapter and Section 5: Aggregate supply Appendix	nments in the it is not clear ification. Plear B Policy Ref or site Ref M04	ris format is imer to which sectors continue C Question / Paragraph Q04	portant as t tion / policy on a separa D Do you support the Policy? Y//N Date 1.3 Date 1.3	his will enator site your te sheet if no Respons Please en your assiste received	ole us to ensu comment relatecessary. se nter your comment stance.	which your comments are that your responses a ates to we may need to

only	1:Sites	W and			your assistance.
	Chapter and Section	Preferred Policy Option or site reference	Question / Paragraph	Do you support the Policy/ Site?	Response
	P190	102		NO	Locations for ancillary minerals infrastructure. The Policy states: Within the City of York area development of ancillary minerals infrastructure will also be supported proved the following criteria are met:
					The Site is located on industrial or employment land, previously developed land, or would be colocated with other compatible industrial or commercial development
					Response: Dutton Farm the site of the preferred mineral extraction is none of the above being on grade 2 agricultural land within the agreed Green Belt area of the City of York. The purpose of which is to protect the historic and character setting of this historic City. The previous extraction that had taken place was closed by the enforcement officer of the City of York as it was considered illegal, inappropriate, and without permission.
					Response: The attached photos show the condition of the road leading to the previous clay pit extraction point and is clearly a rutted cart lane with no provision for HGV of which it is proposed at 12-14 per day will made a two way visit to the area at the height of production.
					The exit from the cart track is onto a single track lane with three passing places. If the exit from the single track road onto the busy A59 be widened, as the officers suggest, it would encourage additional traffic to make use of the single track road and increase the likelihood of accidents. The road is unlit and
					the junction with the A 59 is on a blind bend. The vehicles would be turning right into oncoming traffic which at peak times is a continuous stream of commuters, tourist and delivery vehicles to and from York. This site does not have good access to transport links and has the potential for a high accident risk. It would be proposed that no vehicles may turn left out of the cart track lane. This would only increase the traffic through the single

			village of Upper Poppleton. The likelihood of clay being on the tyres of the vehicles will reduce the level of friction on the road thus creating a further accident hazard.
			The development would not create significant adverse impact on local communities, businesses or the environment including heritage assets
			Response: It is felt that the historic centre of Upper Poppleton could be at risk of disruption and destruction if HGV's at the rate of 12-14 per day were at any time to use the roads through the village as a means of access to the ring road to avoid the persistent traffic congestion at the junction of the A1237 and A 59. Local communities in the area are mostly arable farming, with occasional grazing for sheep in preparation for market. It is considered that any effect on the water tables created by the extraction of minerals could
			have an effect of the viability of some crops that are susceptible to water table access. It is suggested within the policy document that the increase in greenhouse gases is likely to be minimal. Given that at the present time there are no emissions on the roads in the immediate vicinity of the extraction source, it follows that if approved, this will greatly increase the greenhouse gas emissions.
P221	DO 3	NO	Transport of minerals and waste
13.23			and associated traffic impacts.
			The Policy states: Where practicable minerals and waste movements should utilise alternatives to road transport.
			Response: Dutton Farm access and egress from the site is along a single unsurfaced cart track which is rutted, and unsafe for HGV vehicles in that there is no protection from subsidence, no hard core foundation to the road and no lighting. Given that the proposal is for 12-14 HGV per day movement in both directions this constitutes a major disruption to the rural setting. There is capacity within the existing network for
			Response: The reasons for the closure by the enforcement officer included the poor access to the site and the nature of the road surface and the impact on the A59. In wet weather

	capacity to take the weight of loaded and unloaded vehicles. Any adverse impacts can be appropriately mitigated for example, by traffic controls, highway improvements and traffic routing agreements. Response: The UpperPoppleton Parish Council (UPPC) would oppose any left turn by vehicles from the end of Kettlewell Lane into Newlands Lane and the existing 7.5 T weight limit to be observed at all time. No vehicles from the site should be traveling towards either Upper or Nether Poppleton Villages. All HGV traffic should be restricted from left turn from the end of Dutton Farm. It is not felt appropriate or desirable to place traffic lights on the road as the speed limit is 60 mph on this section of the A59. The building of the Park and Ride on the Greenbelt land and common land in Upper Poppleton has increased the traffic significantly on this section of the A 59. The NPPC would wish a restricted access sign on the junction to deter more vehicles from using the country lanes as a means of avoiding traffic congestion on the A59/A1237 junction.
P 245 D10	
	Reclamation and afteruse
	Proposals which require restoration and afteruse element will be permitted where it can be

demonstrated that they would be carried out to a high standard and which, where relevant, demonstrate!

Been brought forward in discussion with the local communities and other relevant stakeholders and where practicable reflect the outcome of those discussions.

Reflected the potential for the prosed restoration and/or afteruse to give rise to positive and adverse impacts, including cumulative impacts, and have sought where practicable to maximise potential overall benefits and minimise overall adverse impacts.

Taken into account potential impacts on and from climate change factors

Part two

In addition to the criteria of Part One above, proposal will be permitted which deliver a more targeted approach to mineral site restoration and afteruse by contributing towards objectives appropriate to the location of the site including where relevant

I In areas of best and most versatile agricultural land, prioritising the protection and enhancement of soils and the long term potential to create areas of best and most versatile land during reclamation of the site;

Response: The Area surrounding and including Dutton Farm, according to the City of York Agricultural Survey shows that this is grade 1 and 2 agricultural land. It is therefore important if extraction of minerals is to be allowed on the fertile land, which on completion of the period of extraction the landscape is returned to the rural setting and not considered as brownfield site for housing development which would be totally out of keeping with the green belt designation of the area.

UPPC understands from the consultation documentation that the landfill proposed is inert building materials. This again would involve HGV movements along a cart track which currently has no foundations to take the weight of such vehicles. The use of landfill materials must be carefully monitored as the water table and nearby Foss dyke, which feeds the Poppleton Lakes complex needs to be kept clean for aquatic life. Any contaminated materials could have disastrous consequences for not only the upstream activity but also excess water pumped into the Ouse could affect the capacity of the river basin to cope in

times of flood. The area is prone to flood risk at level 2 which is indicated on the accompanying map from the Environmental Agency at the present time of high flood risk in York December 2015.

Enhancement of topsoil on completion of the extraction of minerals could bring the land back into agricultural use. Also extensive planting of trees could help to reduce flooding by holding water in the canopy during the summer however would have little effect during the winter when flooding is most likely, either from excessive rain or snow melt.

UPPC would reiterate the key sensitivities noted by CYC on the site being:

- Ecological issues including impacts on existing pond, protected species and habitats.
- Impact on grade 1 and 2 agricultural land
- Heritage assets including potential archaeological remains
- Land and visual intrusion issues on Historic York landscape
- Impacts on Greenbelt and the potential for the area to be reclaimed as a brownfield site with buildings permitted on conclusion of extractions.
- Water issues including Flood Risk mostly Zone 1 and Zone 2
- Traffic impact access and egress and local traffic management.
- Amenity issues including noise, dust, pollution of waterways.

Given this extensive list of potential hazards, and likely disruption to rural life it is very difficult to see why this would in any way be a preferred site.

This issue is further referenced in Chapter 4
Protecting the Environment of the Waste North Yorkshire Local Plan 2006 (which has
never been adopted or passed inspection.) and
which now claims to be covered in D 03 and D
10 which UPPC have commented on in detail
above.

Any Other O Please use t minerals and	he Space b	elow to provid	le any other o	comments you	may wish to	make relating to	
	·						

Thank you for providing us with your comments.

All responses should be returned 5pm Friday 15th January 2016 by email to: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk

or, post using the contact details below.

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team Planning Services North Yorkshire County Council County Hall Northallerton DL7 8AH

North Yorkshire County Council, the North York Moors National Park Authority and the City of York Council are registered under the Data Protection Act 1998. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act legislation, your contact details and responses will only be retained for the preparation of the Joint Minerals and Waste Plan. All responses received will be summarised and will be displayed on the Joint Plan website. (All personal information such as e-mail addresses and telephone numbers will be removed before publication).

mwjointplan

From: Alison E Carter <tanfieldparishcouncil@yahoo.co.uk>

Sent: 09 December 2016 15:49

To: mwjointplan

Subject: Re: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Follow Up Flag: Follow up Flag Status: Flagged

Morning

Tanfield Parish Council, discussed the above plan at their last Parish Council meeting on Wednesday 30 November, 2016.

We have no comments to make with regard to the legal compliance and the soundness of the joint plan.

Regards

Alison E Carter

Clerk to Tanfield Parish Council

E-mail: tanfieldparishcouncil@yahoo.co.uk

Tel: 07762403999

Website: ww.tanfieldparishcouncil.btck.co.uk

From: mwjointplan <mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk>
To: mwjointplan@northyorks.gov.uk>
Sont: Wednesday O. November 2016, 13:36

Sent: Wednesday, 9 November 2016, 13:36

Subject: Minerals and Waste Joint Plan - Publication Stage

Dear Parish Clerk,

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan – Publication

North Yorkshire County Council, City of York Council and the North York Moors National Park Authority are working together to produce a Minerals and Waste Joint Plan covering all three planning authority areas. When finalised the new Joint Plan will help the three authorities take decisions on planning applications for minerals and waste development up to 31 December 2030. A number of public consultations have already taken place to help develop the new Plan, including an 'Issues and Options' consultation in 2014 and a 'Preferred Options' consultation in 2015.

A final draft of the Joint Plan has now been prepared and is being published for a six week period to allow for representations to be made, before it is submitted for examination in public by an independent planning inspector. At this stage only representations relating to the legal compliance and soundness of the Joint Plan are required. More information about this is contained in the guidance notes attached with this email.

The formal publication period commences on **Wednesday 9**th **November 2016** and will close on **Wednesday 21**st **December 2016**. All responses must be received by **5pm** on that day. Please note we will be unable to accept responses after this deadline.

The Joint Plan and supporting documents are available to view on the Joint Plan Website: www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult. Paper copies of the Joint Plan and main supporting documents, including a response form and guidance notes, are available to view during normal opening hours at all public libraries in the area covered by the Joint Plan, including mobile libraries and at all main offices of the three Authorities, as well as at District and Borough Council main offices and the National Park Centres.

Please see attached to this email:

- Formal Publication Letter,
- Statement of Representations Procedure,
- Response Form (Part A & Part B) and
- Guidance Notes

For further information about the Minerals and Waste Joint Plan please visit our website: www.northyorks.gov.uk/mwconsult

Yours faithfully

Minerals and Waste Joint Plan Team

On behalf of:

North Yorkshire County Council, City of York Council and North York Moors National Park Authority

This email has been sent on behalf of North Yorkshire County Council (NYCC), City of York Council (CYC) and North York Moors National Park Authority (NYMNPA).

WARNING

Any opinions or statements expressed in this e-mail are those of the individual and not necessarily those of NYCC, CYC or NYMNPA.

This e-mail and any files transmitted with it are confidential and solely for the use of the intended recipient. If you receive this in error, please do not disclose any information to anyone, notify the sender at the above address and then destroy all copies.

NYCC, CYC or NYMNPA computer systems and communications may be monitored to ensure effective operation of the system and for other lawful purposes. All GCSX traffic may be subject to recording and/or monitoring in accordance with relevant legislation.

Although we have endeavoured to ensure that this e-mail and any attachments are free from any virus we would advise you to take any necessary steps to ensure that they are actually virus free. If you receive an automatic response stating that the recipient is away from the office and you wish to request information under either the Freedom of Information Act, the Data Protection Act or the Environmental Information Regulations please forward your request by e-mail to the Data Management Team (datamanagement.officer@northyorks.gov.uk) who will process your request.

North Yorkshire County Council

City of York Council

North York Moors National Park Authority

